Grouse Bibliography

Revision date: 5 May 2025
Check for newer version

Compiled by Donald H. Wolfe
George M. Sutton Avian Research Center

Organized by genus

Bonasa* and *Tetrastes
Centrocercus
Dendragapus, Canachites,* and *Falcipennis
Lagopus
Tetrao* and *Lyrurus
Tympanuchus
general grouse
related topics

Note: I would welcome any other citations not listed here or links to other grouse-related bibliographical sources. Also, please alert me of any errors that are detected. This bibliography is always a "work in progress", and is updated as new information is available and time allows.

Bonasa and *Tetrastes* (Ruffed, Hazel, and Chinese Grouse)

Aberg, J. 1996. Effects of habitat fragmentation on Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in boreal landscapes. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Wildlife Ecology, Report 32. 69pp.

Aberg, J. 2000. The occurrence of Hazel Grouse in the boreal forest; effects of habitat composition at several spatial scales. Ph. D. dissertation. Swedish University of Agricultural Science, Uppsala. 108pp.

Aberg, J., G. Jansson, J. E. Swenson, and P. Angelstam. 1995. The effect of matrix on the occurrence of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in isolated habitat fragments. Oecologia 103:265-269.

Aberg, J., G. Jansson, J. E. Swenson, and P. Angelstam. 1996. The effect of matrix on the occurrence of Hazel Grouse in isolated habitat fragments. Grouse News 11:22.

Aberg, J., G. Jansson, J. E. Swenson, and G. Mikusinski. 2000. Difficulties in detecting habitat selection by animals in generally suitable areas. Wildlife Biology 6:89-99.

Aberg, J, J. E. Swenson, and H. Andren. 2000. The dynamics of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) occurrence in habitat fragments. Canadian Journal of Zoology 78:352-358.

Aberg, J., J. E, Swenson, and P. Angelstam. 2003. The habitat requirements of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in managed boreal forest and applicability of forest stand descriptions as a tool to identify suitable patches. Forest Ecology and Management 175:437-444.

Adams, D. A. 1960. Communal courtship in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. Auk 77:86-87.

Adams, D. W. 2003. A habitat-based viability study for Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. Southern Illinois University, Carbondale.

Adams, H. P. 1953. A summer survey of deer and grouse in the Arnot area. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.

Adams, M. J. 2022. Effects of forest management on early-successional avian species in the Southern Blue Ridge Ecoregion. M. Sc. Thesis. Clemson University. https://tigerprints.clemson.edu/all_theses/3739 (Ruffed Grouse).

Addy, C. E. 1940. The ecological factors affecting the distribution and abundance of the Ruffed Grouse in Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytech University.

Adra, W. 2012. Influence des indicateurs paysagers et de leur échelle d'intégration sur l'habitat d'une espèce avienne : conséquences sur la modélisation de la qualité d'habitat de la Gélinotte dans une perspective de gestion conservatoire. [Influence of landscape indicators and their scale integration on the habitat of a bird species: consequences on modelling of the quality of habitat of Hazel Grouse in a conservatory management perspective.] Ph. D. Theses. Université de Grenoble. 262pp. (in French).

Agafonov, V.A., and A. N. Romanov. 1970. [New universal live trap]: Hunting and Hunting Husbandry, 7:8-9. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Ahnlund, H., and B. Helander. 1975. The food of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in Sweden. Viltrevy 9:221-240.

Alamargot, J. 1972. Splanchnologie topographique, notes ostéologiques et myologiques de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus* L. 1958). [Topographic characteristics, osteological and myologic notes of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L. 1958). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montreal. (in French).

Aldrich, J. W., and H. Friedmann. 1943. A revision of the Ruffed Grouse. Condor 45:85-103.

Alexander, H. E. 1946. Nest of the Ruffed Grouse in Wolfe County. The Kentucky Warbler 22:55.

Alimpev, I. V., and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [The influence of timber felling and cattle grazing on the dwelling environment of grouse in the mountain-forest zone of Chelyabinsk region.] Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 4-6

Allan, T., and S. Allan. 1986. Common Raven attacks Ruffed Grouse. Jack-Pine Warbler 64:43-44.

Allen, A. A. 1934. Sex rhythm in the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* Linn.) and other birds. Auk 51:180-199.

Allen, A. A. 1934. Breeding season behaviour of the Ruffed Grouse. Transactions of the American Game Conference 20:311-322.

Allen, J. A. 1909. Woodruff on causes of the scarcity of the Ruffed Grouse. Auk 26:97.

Allen, R. B. 1986. Ruffed Grouse assessment. Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, Wildlife Division, Resource Assessment Section, Bangor.

Allin, A. E. Fluctuations in the Ruffed Grouse pooulation of the Thunder Bay district, Ontario. Loon 36:74-83.

Allison, D. G. 1963. Basic features of the New Hampshire Ruffed Grouse census. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:614-616.

Allison, D. G. 1966. Improving your land for Ruffed Grouse. New Hampshire Fish and Game Department, Game Management and Research Division.

Almasan, H., and S. Kohlmann. 1989. Uber die taxonomische stellung des Karpatischen Haselhuhnes – *Bonasa bonasia* (L.). [The taxonomic position of the Karpati Hazel Grouse – *Bonasa bonasia* (L.)]. Travaux du Museum National d'Historie Naturelle Grigore Antipa 30:231-243. (in German).

Amman, G. A. 1944. Grouse report – 1944 hunting season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 773. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1946. Results of the 1945 grouse survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 937.

Ammann, G. A. 1947. Results of the 1947 grouse season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Report No. 1001 (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1949. The 1949 grouse and woodcock season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report 1057.

Ammann, G. A. 1950. Mid-season summary of the 1950 Ruffed Grouse survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report 1088.

Ammann, G. A. 1950. Ruffed Grouse population data – 1950. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report 1093.

Ammann, G. A. 1950. A ten year comparison of the Ruffed Grouse kill in Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin. Michigan Departement of Conservation, Game Division Report 1096. 2pp.

Ammann, G. A. 1950. The 1950 grouse and woodcock season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 1102. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1951. Final summary of the 1951 grouse survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 1080. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1951. Results of the 1950 grouse wing and tail collection. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 1126.

Ammann, G. A. 1952. Final summary of the 1952 Ruffed Grouse survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 1162.

Ammann, G. A. 1953. The 1952 grouse and woodcock season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 1177.

Ammann, G. A. 1953. Mid-season summary of the 1953 Ruffed Grouse survey. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 1187.

Ammann, G. A. 1954. The 1953 grouse, woodcock, and snipe season. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 1197.

Ammann, G. A. 1954. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1954). Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2014.

Ammann, G. A. 1955. The 1954 grouse, woodcock, and snipe season. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2039.

Ammann, G. A. 1955. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1955). Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2058.

Ammann, G. A. 1955. Summary of the 1955 grouse nest and brood survey. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2066.

Ammann, G. A. 1956. The 1955 grouse, woodcock, and snipe season, with prospects for 1956. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2079. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1956. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1956). Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2101.

Ammann, G. A. 1957. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1957). Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2132.

Amman, G. A. 1958. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1958). Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2195.

Ammann, G. A. 1958. The 1958 grouse nest and brood survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2198.

Ammann, G. A. 1958. The 1957 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1958. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2202.

Ammann, G. A. 1958. Preliminary report on the 1958 grouse season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2204.

Ammann, G. A. 1959. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1959). Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2232.

Ammann, G. A. 1959. Ruffed Grouse brood survey at Gratiot-Saginaw State Game Area. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2239.

Ammann, G. A. 1959. The 1958 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1959. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2244.

Ammann, G. A. 1959. The 1959 grouse nest and brood survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2245.

Ammann, G. A. 1960. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1960). Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2295.

Ammann, G. A. 1960. The 1959 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1960. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2310.

Ammann, G. A. 1961. Ruffed Grouse hunting regulations in North America. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2321.

Ammann, G. A. 1961. Preliminary report on the 1961 grouse season. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2322.

Ammann, G. A. 1961. Ruffed Grouse-woodcock hunting survey in Gratiot-Saginaw Game Area. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2327.

Ammann, G. A. 1961. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts (1961). Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2348.

Ammann, G. A. 1961. Final summary of the 1961 Ruffed Grouse brood survey. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2353.

Ammann, G. A. 1961. The 1960 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1961. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division. Report No. 2355.

Ammann, G. A. 1962. Ten facts about Ruffed Grouse. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2386.

Ammann, G. A. 1963. Preliminary report on the 1962 grouse season. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2411. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1963. Ruffed Grouse broods – 1963. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2438.

Ammann, G. A. 1963. The 1962 grouse season, with prospects for 1963. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2439

Ammann, G. A. 1964. Preliminary report on the 1963 grouse season. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2447. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1964. Summary of Ruffed Grouse drumming counts – 1962-1964. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2456.

Ammann, G. A. 1965. Ruffed Grouse brood counts, 1964. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2468.

Ammann, G. A. 1965. The 1964 grouse season, with prospects for 1965. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2482.

Ammann, G. A. 1964. The 1963 grouse season, with prospects for 1964. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2463.

Ammann, G. A. 1966. The 1965 grouse season, with prospects for 1966. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2498.

Ammann, G. A. 1967. The 1966 grouse season, with prospects for 1967. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2616.

Ammann, G. A. 1968. The 1967 grouse season, with prospects for 1968. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2633.

Ammann, G. A. 1969. The 1968 grouse season, with prospects for 1969. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2651.

Ammann, G. A. 1970. The 1969 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1970. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2665.

Ammann, G. A. 1971. The 1970 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1971. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2678.

Ammann, G. A. 1972. The 1971 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1972. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2692.

Ammann, G. A. 1973. The 1972 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1973. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2705.

Ammann, G. A., and W. L. Palmer. 1958. Ruffed Grouse introductions on Michigan islands. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 2172.

Ammann, G. A., and W. L. Palmer. 1958. Ruffed Grouse introductions on Michigan islands. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:322-325.

Ammann, G. A., and W. L. Palmer. 1960. Drumming cock and grouse brood census at Gratiot-Saginaw State Game Area. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2298.

Amman, G. A., and W. L. Palmer. 1961. The 1961 drumming grouse, singing woodcock, and grouse brood censuses on the Gratiot-Saginaw State Game Area.

Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2357.

Ammann, G. A., and W. L. Palmer. 1962. 1961 huntingsurveys and 1962 spring census of Ruffed Grouse and Woodcock at Gratiot-Saginaw State Game Area. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2371.

Ammann, G. A., and L. A. Ryel. 1963. Extensive methods of inventorying Ruffed Grouse in Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:617-633.

Anaka, W. 1959. Unusual incubation behaviour of the Ruffed Grouse. Blue Jay 17(4):158.

Anderson, L. R. 1972. An ecological analysis of Ruffed Grouse drumming logs in a Northern Boreal Forest. M. A. Thesis. St. Mary's University of Minnesota.

Anderson, M., J. Melotti, E. Dinh, S. D. Fitzgerald, T. M. Cooley, S. Bolin, E. J. Elsmo, N. Businga, A. Wunschmann, and M. Carstenen. 2021. Eastern equine encephalitis virus in visibly affected Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, USA. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 57:453-456. https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-20-00113

Anderwald, D. 2008. Metody aktywizujące w edukacji ekologicznej na przykładzie kuraków leśnych. Głos w dyskusji. [Activation methods in the ecological education in the case of forest grouse. A voice in the discussion.]. Pp. 242-248 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Andreev, A. V. 1977. [Temperature conditions in snow burrows of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia kolymensis*).] Ecology 5:93-95. (in Russian)

Andreev, A. 1978. Temperature conditions in snow cavities of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia kolymensis* But.). Soviet Journal of Ecology 9:454-455.

Andreev, A. V., and A. V. Krechmar. 1976. [Radiotelemetric study of microclimate in snow resting places of *Tetrastes bonasia sibericus*.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 55:1113-1114. (in Russian with English summary).

Andreev, K. I. 1983. [Prevalence of endoparasites in *Tetrastes bonasia* (in USSR).]. Pp. 126-133 IN: Vliyanie antropogennykh faktorov na strukturu i funktsionirovanie biotsenozov. (in Russian)

Angelov, E. E., and G. V. Gruychev. 2019. First confirmed breeding of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in Plana Mountain, CW Bulgaria. Ecologia Balkanica 11:235-237. http://eb.bio.uni-plovdiv.bg.

Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiia, dinamika populiatsii, perspektivy isnol'zovannia). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).

Annenkov, V. G. 2019. [On the biology of breeding Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in Karelia.] Russian Birdwatching Journal 2019, Volume 28, Express Edition 1835:4853-4856. (Reprint of article published in 1988). (In Russian).

Anufriev, V. V., and E. A. Punantsev. 2024. [Distribution of the Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and Hazel Grouse (Tetraonidae) at the northern edge of their species range in the Nenets Autonomous Area.]. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute RAS 328(2):285–297. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2024.328.2.285. (in Russian with English abstract).

Archer, L. 2020. What's good for the grouse – restoration focuses on habitat, which benefits several species. Missouri Conservationist 81(9):10-16. (Ruffed Grouse).

Archibald, H. L. 1973. Spring drumming activity and space use of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Archibald, H. L. 1974. Directional differences in the sound intensity of Ruffed Grouse drumming. Auk 91:517-521.

Archibald, H. L. 1975. Temporal patterns of spring space use by Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:472-481.

Archibald, H. L. 1976. Spatial relationships of neighboring male Ruffed Grouse in spring. Journal of Wildlife Management 40:750-760.

Archibald, H. L. 1976. Spring drumming patterns of Ruffed Grouse. Auk 93:808-829.

Archibald, H. L. 2014. The enigma of the 10-year wildlife population cycle solved? Evidence that the periodicity and regularity of the cycle are driven by a lunar zeitgeber. Canadian Field-Naturalist 128:327-340. (Ruffed Grouse).

Arditi, R., and H. Saiah. 1993. Empirical evidence of the role of heterogeneity in ratio-dependent consumption. Ecology 74:2020-2020. (Ruffed Grouse). https://doi.org/10.2307/1940847

Arnold, D. A. 1974. The 1973 grouse hunting season, with prospects for 1974. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2726.

Arthaud, G. J. 1991. Aspen timber value and Ruffed Grouse habitat: economic trade-offs considering spatial and temporal dimensions. Ph. D. Dissertation. University

of Minnesota. 133pp.

Artuso, I. 1995. Distribution of grouse in the Italian Alps (1988-1992). Proceedings of the International Grouse Symposium 6:129-130.

Asch, T. 2007. Der Untergang des Haselhuhnes (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Baden-Württemberg und seine Ursachen. [The decline of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Baden-Württemberg and its causes.] Unpublished Manuscript. (in German).

Aschenbrenner, H., H. Bergmann, and F. Muller. 1978. Gefangenschaftsbrut beim hazelhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) [Brood size in Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia* L.)]. Pirsch 30:70-75. (in German).

Aschenbrenner, H., and W. Scherzinger. 1978. Wenn der hazelhuhn baltz. Pirsch – Der Deutche Jager, vol. 19. (in German).

Atwater, S., and J. Schnell. 1989. Ruffed Grouse. Stackpole Books, Harrisburg, PA. 370pp.

Aubin, A. E. 1970. Territory and territorial behavior of male Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Aubin, A. E. 1972. Aural communication in Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 50:1225-1229.

Aubry, K., C. Chartier, I. Chartier, and C. Desrosiers. 1992. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la Réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1992. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal Reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1992.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).

Audet, G. 1995. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1995. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1995.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).

Aylward, C. M., R. K. Deo, and C. L. Roy. 2024. Forest structure mediates occupancy and extinction of vertebrate prey species on the trailing edge of the boreal forest. Forest Ecology and Management 553:121568. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2023.121568. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse)

Baba, Y. 2001. Molecular phylogeny and population history of the Rock Ptarmigan and Hazel Grouse in Japan. Ph. D. Dissertation, Kyushu University.

Baba, Y., Y. Fujimaki, S. Klaus, O. Butorina, S. Drovetskii, and H. Koike. 2002.

Molecular population phylogeny of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in East Asia inferred from mitochondrial control-region sequences. Wildlife Biology 8:251-259.

Baba, Y., Y. Fujimaki, and H. Koike. 2000. Genetic diversity and gene flow of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Japan. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 48:47-60.

Baba, Y., S. Klaus, Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fujimaki. 2005. Molecular phylogeny and population history of the Chinese Grouse and the Hazel Grouse. Bulletin of the Graduate School of Social and Cultural Studies, Kyushu University 11:77-82.

Baba, Y., H. Koike, T. Okayama, and Y. Fujimaki. 1997. Mitochondrial DNA analysis using feathers of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* and Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Japan. Wildlife Biology 3:277.

Back, G. N. 1982. Impacts of management for Ruffed Grouse and pulpwood on nongame birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.

Backs, S. E. 1979. Characteristics of brood habitat of Ruffed Grouse *(Bonasa umbellus*) in Grafton, Vermont. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Vermont.

Backs, S. E. 1984. Ruffed Grouse restoration in Indiana. Pages 37-58 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Backs, S. E. 1984. The historic and present distribution of Ruffed Grouse in Indiana. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 92:161-166.

Backs, S. E., S. T. Kelly, and P. D. Major. 1984. Characteristics of drumming habitat of Ruffed Grouse in Indiana. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 94:227-230.

Bae, S., B. Reineking, M. Ewald, and J. Müller. 2014. Comparison of airborne lidar, aerial photography, and field surveys to model the habitat suitability of a cryptic forest species – the Hazel Grouse. International Journal of Remote Sensing 35:6469–6489.

Bai-Ran, Yang. 1993. [On food features and nutrient analysis of Hazel Grouse in bud-feeding periods.] Acta Zoologica Sinica 39:48-55. (in Chinese with English summary).

Bailey, J. 1957. Conifer plantations as habitat for Ruffed Grouse and other wildlife. State University of New York, College of Forestry at Syracuse University.

Bailey, W. J. 19XX. A population study of the Ruffed Grouse ("*Bonasa umbellus* subsp".) in Central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.

Bailey, W. L., W. M. Sharp, R. B. Hazel, and G. Davis. 1955. Foot habit trends of Ruffed Grouse in Centre County "Barrens." Pennsylvania State University, Agricultural Experimental Station Bulletin 604. 18pp.

Bakke, E. L. 1980. Movements and habitat use of Ruffed Grouse in the Turtle Mountains, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Bakke, E. 1981. Ruffed Grouse research in the Turtle Mountains: a review. North Dakota Outdoors 43(9):3-5.

Bakke, E. L., and J. W. Shulz. 1985. Movements and habitat use of male Ruffed Grouse in the Turtle Mountains, North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 17:177-184.

Balzer, C. C. 1995. Survival, hunting mortality, and natality of Ruffed Grouse in northwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Balzer, C., C. Guglielmo, W. Jakubas, W. Karasov, D. Lauten, D. Rusch, and C. Vispo. 1994. The causes of population fluctuations in northern Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse: the influences of predation and feeding ecology. Pp. 7-9 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Banasiak, C. F. 1951. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne), populations and cover use on two areas in central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

Bangs, O. 1912. A new subspecies of the Ruffed Grouse. Auk 29:378-379.

Bannikov, A. G. 1957. Notes on winter food of the Hazel-Grouse and the Daurian Partridge in the Kentei Mountains. Uchen. Zap. Moscow gor. ped. Inst. Zool. 65(6):89-94.

Bard, F. G. 1951. Ruffed Grouse rhumba. Blue Jay 9(4):17.

Barick, F. B. 1950. The edge effect of the lesser vegetation of certain Adirondack forest types with particular reference to deer and grouse. Roosevelt Wildlife Bulletin 50(1):1-146. (Ruffed Grouse).

Barker, I. K., A. Garbutt, and A. L. Middleton. 1984. Endogenous development and pathogenicity of *Eimeria angusta* in the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 20:100-107.

Barr, K. 1994. Ruffed Grouse dance. Blue Jay 52(1):43-44.

Barrett, R. W. 1970. Behavior of Ruffed Grouse during the breeding and early brood rearing periods. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Bashta, A.-T., and M. Khymyn. 2008. Kuraki leśne na terenie zachodniej Ukrainy. [Forest grouse in the territory of Western Ukraine.] Pp. 294-303 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Bauer, K. 1960. Variabilität und Rassengliederung des Haselhuhnes (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in Mitteleuropa. [Variability and race classification of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in Central Europe.] Bonn. zool. Beitr 11:1-18. (in German)

Baumgartner, F. M. 1936. Ruffed Grouse and Prairie Chicken conditions. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 299.

Baumgartner, F. M. 1937. Ruffed Grouse - summary of cover improvements -1935 - 1937 – food patch plantings. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 370.

Baumgartner, F. M. 1938. Summary of upland bird work – mating and nesting seasons, 1938. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 397. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Baumgartner, F. M. 1938. Ruffed Grouse and Prairie Chicken management studies carried on in the Pigeon River State Forest by the Pigeon River C. C. C. Camp. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 454.

Baumgartner, F. M. 1939. An analysis of Ruffed Grouse censuses in Michigan. Unpublished Report, Michigan Department of Conservation. Report number 401. 18pp.

Beaudry, F., D. Bourget, and G. Lapierre. 1997. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1997. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1997.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).

Beckerton, P. R. A. 1981. Effects of five dietary protein levels on reproduction of Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.

Beckerton, P. R., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1982. Effects of dietary protein levels on Ruffed Grouse reproduction. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:569-579.

Beckerton, P. R., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1983. Effects of dietary protein levels on

body weight, food consumption, and nitrogen balance in Ruffed Grouse. Condor 85:53-60.

Bedel, C., S. Bedel, and E. B.Bedel. 2001. Short note: the roughest Ruffed Grouse. Ohio Cardinal 24(3):159-160.

Bednarski, M., T. Piasecki, and T. Zwijacz-Kozica. 2018. Występowanie endopasożytów w populacji głuszca, cietrzewia i jarząbka z Tatrzańskiego Parku Narodowego. [Prevalence of endoparasitic infections in the population of grouse: Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse from Tatra National Park.] Nauki PrzyrodNicze 4(22):29-36. (in Polish with English abstract).

Beer, J. R., and W. Tidyman. 1942. The substitution of hard seeds for grit. Journal of Wildlife Management 6:70-82.

Beick, W. 1927. Die Eier von *Tetrastes seversowi* Prezw. [The eggs of T*etrastes seversowi* Prezw.] Ornithologische Monatsbericht 35:176-177. (in German).

Belevičius, S. 2020. VMU Jurbarko regioninio padalinio Veliuonos ir Panemunės girininkijų vykdomos miškų ūkinės veiklos įtaka Jerubės (*Bonasa bonasia* L) populiacijos būklei. [Influence of forest management on the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L) population status in SFE Jurbarkas regional division Veliuona and Panemune forest distrikts.] M. Sc. Thesis. Vytautas Magnus University. (in Lithuanian with English abstract).

Belig, W. H. 1960. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne). Population and cover use in Western Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.

Belykh, T. A., O. P. Vinˈkovskaya, D. F. Leontiev, and V. O. Salovarov. 2019. [Vascular plants in the food ration of Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Irkutsk Region.] Baikal Zoological Journal 2(25):34-41. (in Russian with English abstract).

Bendell, J. F. 1997. Predation and change in weight of chicken eggs in forests with different densities of Spruce *Dendragapus canadensis* and Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. Wildlife Biology 3:281. Abstract only.

Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 1995. Populations and habitats of snowshoe hares, Ruffed and Spruce Grouse in the southern boreal pine forest of Ontario. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 1-11.

Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 2000. Eggs of Spruce Grouse lose water faster than eggs of Ruffed Grouse. Grouse News 20:11-13.

Bendell, J. F. S., and C. D. Fowle. 1950. Some methods of trapping and marking Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 14:480-482.

Bendell, J. F., and F. C. Zwickel. 1979. Problems in the abundance and distribution of Blue, Spruce, and Ruffed Grouse in North America. Pp. 48-63 *in* T. W. I. Lovel, *ed*. Woodland Grouse Symp., Culloden House, Inverness, Scotland.

Bendell-Young, L. I., and J. F. Bendell. 2006. Eggs of Spruce Grouse dry faster than those of Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 84:1688-1692.

Benetton, G. 2019. Sperimentazione di metodologie di monitoraggio di Gallo Cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) e Francolino di Monte (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in aree campione di Rete Natura 2000 nel Bosco del Cansiglio. [Experimentation of monitoring methodologies of Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in sample areas of Natura 2000 network in Casinglio Forest.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian).

Bennett, G. F. 1960. On some ornithophilic blood-sucking diptera in Algonquin Park, Ontario, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 38:377-389. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Bennett, G. F. and J. G. Inder. 1972. Blood parasites of game birds from insular Newfoundland. Canadian Journal of Zoology 50:705-706.

Benz, F. 2000. Effet de coupes en damiers sur l'utilisation de l'habitat par le gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) et le lièvre d'Amérique (*Lepus americanus*) dans la sapinière à bouleau jaune. [Effect of selective cuts on the use of the habitat by the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and the American hare (*Lepus americanus*) in the fir plantation with yellow birch.] M. A. Thesis, Université du Québec à Rimousk. (in French).

Berg, W. E. 1979. Ruffed Grouse drumming count, spring 1979. Minnesota Wildlife Research Job Progress Repoert. 18pp.

Bergmann, H. H. 1974. Das Waldhuhn mit dem Goldhähn-chen - Gesang. Bemerkungen über das Haselhuhn. [The grouse with the goldcrest song. Remarks on the Hazel Grouse.]. Gef. Welt 98:230–233. (in German).

Bergmann, H. H. 1975. Neues vom Haselwild. [News on the Hazel Grouse.] Wild und Hund 77:561–590. (in German).

Bergmann, H.-H. 1996. Die Haselhühner: *Bonasa bonasia* und *B. sewerzowi*: Haselhuhn und Chinahaselhuhn. [The Hazel Grouse: *Bonasa bonasia* and *B. sewerzowi*: Hazel Grouse and Chinese Grouse.] Magdeburg: Westarp Wissenschaften 278 pp. (in German)

Bergmann, H.-H. 2006. Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) - Nachweismethoden im

Gelaende. [The Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) - field identification methods.]. Vogelkundliche Hefte Edertal 32:13-21. (in German).

Bergmann, H. H., and S. Klaus. 1994. Distribution, status and limiting factors of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Central Europe, particularly in Germany. Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 11:5-32.

Bergmann, H. H., and S. Klaus. 1994. Restoration plan for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Germany. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:35-54.

Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, F. Muller, W. Scherzinger, J. E. Swenson, and J. Wiesner. 1996. Die Haselhuhner *Bonasa bonasia* und *B. sewerzowi*. Haselhuhn und Chinahaselhuhn. [The Hazel Hens, *Bonasa bonasia* und *B. sewerzowi*. Hazel Grouse and Chinese Grouse.] Westarp Wissenschaften, Magdeburg, Germany. 278pp. (in German).

Bergmann, H. H., S. Klaus, F. Muller, and J. Wiesner. 1975. Individualität und artspezifität in den gesangsstrophen einer population des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia bonasia* L., Tetraoninae, Phasianidae). [Individuality and type specificity in the songs of a population of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia bonasia* L., Tetraoninae, Phasianidae)]. Behaviour 55:94-114. (in German)

Bergmann, H. H., S. Klaus, F. Müller, and J. Wiesner. 1982. Das Haselhuhn. [The Hazel Grouse.]. Die Neue Brehm Bücherei Aufl., Wittenberg Lutherstadt. (in German).

Bergmann, H.-H., C. Seiler, C. and S. Klaus. 2000. Release projects with grouse–a plea for translocations. Pp. 24-26 *IN*: Proceedings of the International Conference in Ceske Budejovice, Czech Republik. (Hazel Grouse).

Berkeley, L. I. 2010. The influence of habitat, female preference and male behavior on male territory selection in Ruffed Grouse: a novel approach. Grouse News 39:19-23.

Berkeley, L. I. 2014. Relationships among behavior, habitat, and population density in a cyclic population of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 90pp.

Berkeley, L. I., and R. J. Gutiérrez. 2017. Display behavior of male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in two key cover types In Minnesota. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 129:283-293.

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2022. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2021–22. Publication No. 22-15, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-69 & 70. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-

tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2023. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2022–23. Publication No. 23-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-70 & 71. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2020. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2019–20. Publication No. 20-22, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-67 & 68. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2021. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2020–21. Publication No. 21-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-68 & 69. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. Jones, and H. Talley. 2024. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2023–24. Publication No. 24-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-71 & 72. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, and T. Aldrich. 2008. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2007. Publication No. 08-36, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-55 & 56. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2009. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2008. Publication No. 09-28, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-56 & 57. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2010. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2009. Publication No. 10-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-57 & 58. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, T. Aldrich, and J. Dolling. 2011. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2010. Publication No. 11-21, Annual Performance

Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-58 & 59. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2013. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2012–1. Publication No. 13-19, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-60 & 61. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2014. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2013–14. Publication No. 14-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-61 & 62. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2015. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2014–15. Publication No. 15-24, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-62 & 63. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2016. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2015–16. Publication No. 16-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-63 & 64. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2017. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2016–17. Publication No. 17-17, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-64 & 65. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2018. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2017–18. Publication No. 18-20, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-65 & 66. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, B. Stringham, and J. Dolling. 2012. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2011–12. Publication No. 12-25, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-59 & 60. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernard-Laurent, A., and Y. Magnani. 1994. Statut, evolution et facteurs limitant les populations de gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* en France: synthese bibliographique. [Status, evolution and factors limiting the populations of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in France: bibliographical synthesis.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:5-40. (in French with English abstract).

Berner, A. H. 1969. Habitat analysis and management considerations for Ruffed Grouse on a multiple use area in Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University.

Berner, A., and L. W. Gysel. 1969. Habitat analysis and management considerations for Ruffed Grouse for a multiple use area in Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:769-778.

Berthet, G. 1948. La Gélinotte des bois (*Tetrastes bonasia* L. 1758) dans le Massif central. [The Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L. 1758) in the Massif Central.]. Alauda 16:187-192. (in French).

Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, S. Sokolski, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Populations of Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in large natural and logged forests in northern Russia, 1950-92. Proceedings of the 6th International Grouse Symposium 6:12-18.

Beshkarev, A. B., J. E. Swenson, P. Angelstam, H. Andren, and A. B. Blagovidov. 1994. Long-term dynamics of Hazel Grouse populations in source- and sink-dominated pristine taiga landscapes. Oikos: 71:375-380.

Beshkarev, A. B., J. E. Swenson, P. Angelstam, H. Andren, and A. B. Blagovidov. 1996. Long-term dynamics of Hazel Grouse populations in source- and sink-dominated pristine taiga landscapes. Grouse News 11:23.

Betts, N. D. 1916. Notes from Wisconsin.— *Bonasa umbellus umbellus*. Auk 33:438-439.

Bezdek, H. 1944. Sex ratios and color phases in two races of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 8:85-88.

Bezel, V. S., E. A. Bel'skii, N. G. Kuramshina, and L. N. Martynenkova. 2005. [Trace element composition of the osteal tissue of Tetraonidae and Strigiformes of the Urals.] Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal 12:489-496. (in Russian with English summary)

Bianchi, E. 1962. Nuovi accertamenti della presenza del Francolino di monte (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris* Brehm) e del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linneo) nell'Ossola (Alpi Lepontine). [New ascertainment of the presence of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris* Brehm) and the Capercaillie (*Tetrao*

urogallus Linnaeus) in the Ossola (Lepontine Alps).] Riv. ital. Orn., Milano, 32:58-60. (in Italian).

Bihrle, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. North Dakota Outdoors. 56(3):9-23. Online version: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents

Bithorel, B. 2000. Plan de gestion en faveur de la Gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) sur la commune de Plancher les Mines (Haute-Saône, France). [Plan of management in favour of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) on the commune of Floor the Mines (Haute-Saône, France).] M. A. Thesis, Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).

Bittner, S., H. Spiker, and B. Long. 2004. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project: Maryland Study Site Summary. Maryland Department of Natural Resources. 7pp.

Bjarnason, B. L. 1980. Another tame Ruffed Grouse. Blue Jay 38(4):250-251.

Blanchette, P. 1995. Modèle d'indice de qualité de l'habitat pour la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) au Québec. [Model of index of quality of the habitat for the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Quebec.] Report to Projet de développement de la gestion intégrée des ressources, Quebec. 39pp. (in French).

Blanchette, P., J.-C. Bourgeois, and S. St-Onge. 2007. Winter selection of roost sites by Ruffed Grouse during daytime in mixed nordic-temperate forests, Quebec, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 85:497-504.

Blanchette, P., J.-C. Bougeois, and S. St-Onge. 2007. Ruffed Grouse winter habitat use in mixed softwood–hardwood forests, Québec, Canada. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:1758-1764.

Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2005. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la Réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2004. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2004.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in French).

Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2006. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la Réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2005. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2005.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in

French).

Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2007. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la Réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2006. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2006.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in French).

Blanchette, P., and S. St-Onge. 2008. Suivi des aménagements de l'habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) dans la réserve faunique de Portneuf : indicateurs relatifs à la récolte sportive, saison 2007. [Follow-up of installations of the habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the faunal Reserve of Portneuf: indicators relating to sporting harvest, season 2007.] Report to Quebec Ministry for the natural resources and fauna, Direction of research on fauna. (in French).

Bland, J. D. 1992. A management plan for forest grouse in California. Wildlife Management Division, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Blattner, M. 1998. Der Arealschwund des Haselhuhns *Bonasa bonasia* in der Nordwestschweiz. [The range loss of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in northwestern Switzerland.] Ornithologische Beobachter 95:11-38. (in German with English summary).

Blevins, R. D. 1979. Organochlorine pesticides in gamebirds of Eastern Tennessee. Water, Air, & Soil Pollution 11:71-75.

Blomberg, E. J. 2007. Ruffed Grouse population viability and habitat distribution in Rhode Island: implications for management of a declining population. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Rhode Island. 89pp.

Blomberg, E. J. 2016. Grouse research in North America: revisiting the forgotten forest grouse. Grouse News 51:19-22.

Blomberg, E. J., S. B. Davis, J. Mangelinckx, and K. Sullivan. 2018. Detecting capture-related mortality in radio-marked birds following release. Avian Conservation and Ecology 13(1):5. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01147-130105. (Ruffed Grouse).

Blomberg, E. J., B. C. Tefft, E. G. Endrulat, and S. R. McWilliams. 2009. Predicting landscape-scale habitat distribution for Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* using presence-only data. Wildlife Biology 15:380-394.

Blomberg, E. J., B. C. Tefft, and S. R. McWilliams. 2012. Evaluating spatially explicit viability of a declining Ruffed Grouse population. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:503-513.

Bloom, K. J., and L. E. Grivetti. 2001. The mysterious history of partridge poisoning. Journal of History of Medicine 56:68-76.

Boag, D. A. 1976. The effect of shrub removal on occupancy of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites. Journal of Wildlife Management 40:105-110.

Boag, D. A. 1976. Influence of changing grouse density and forest attributes on the occupancy of a series of potential territories by mlae Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 54:1727-1736.

Boag, D. A., and J. Rolstad. 1991. Workshop summary: aims and methods of managing forests for the conservation of Tetraonids. Ornis Scandinavica 22(3):225–226. www.jstor.org/stable/3676594.

Boag, D. A., and K. M. Sumanik. 1969. Characteristics of drumming sites selected by Ruffed Grouse in Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:621-628.

Boev, Z. N. 2023. [How the Hazel Grouse became a mountaineer.]. [Hunting and Fishing Magazine] 2023(5):65-60. (in Bulgarian).

Boev, Z. N. 2023. Fossil record and distribution of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) (Linnaeus, 1758) (Phasianidae - Aves) in Bulgaria. Proceedings of the Bulgarian Academy of Sciences 76:549-553. https://doi.org/10.7546/CRABS.2023.04.06

Bold, A. 2000. Hazel Grouse in Mongolia. Grouse News 20:5-8.

Bollmann, K. 2018. Stürmische Zeiten für Raufusshühner im Bergwald. [Stormy times for grouse species in mountain forests.]. Ornithologische Beobachter 115:239-254. (in German with English summary). (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Bollmann, K., V. Braunisch, and R. Arlettaz. 2014. Predicted effects of climate change on indicator species of structural and biological diversity in mountain forests: towards adaptive forest management in the face of environmental uncertainty. Birmensdorf, Eidgenössische Forschungsanstalt für Wald, Schnee und Landschaft WSL; Bern, Universität Bern; Freiburg, Forstliche Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt BW. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). https://doi.org/10.3929/ethz-b-000311144

Bollman, K., and F. Zellweger. 2015. Assessing forest grouse habitat using LiDAR remote sensing: the potential of the new technology for grouse research. Grouse News 50:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Bonczar, Z. 1992. Karpacka populacja jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* (l.,1758) i mozliwosci oddzialywania na nia. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Karkow. (in Polish).

Bonczar, Z. 2008. Rozmieszczenie i liczebność jarząbka w Polsce. [The distribution and population size of Hazel Grouse in Poland.] Pp. 71-75 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Bonczar, Z. 2008. Wykrywanie w terenie i szacowanie liczebności jarząbka. Warsztaty. [Detection and assessment of Hazel Grouse numbers in Poland. Workshops.] Pp. 76-78 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Bonczar, Z., and J. E. Swenson. 1992. Geographic variation in spotting patterns on Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* primary feathers: consequences for age determination. Ornis Fennica 69:193-197.

Bonczar, Z., and R. Wrobel. Diet composition and feeding activity of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* L. Acta Agraria et Silvestria Series Zootechnia 29:3-12.

Bonetti, G. 2025. La ricerca dell'equilibrio tra gestione forestale e biodiversità: come le prescrizioni tecniche influenzano la salvaguardia di gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) e francolino di monte (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) nel medio e lungo periodo - la valutazione degli effetti della tempesta Vaia sull'altopiano della Paganella. [The research of balance between forest management and biodiversity: how technical prescriptions influence the protection of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) in the medium and long period - an analysis on the effects of the Vaia storm on the Paganella plateau.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padua. (in Italian with English abstract). https://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12608/82142

Boomer, G. S. 1998. Modeling Ruffed Grouse population dynamics with a reconstruction approach. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.

Borchtchevski, V. G. 1999. Spring diet and food selectivity by male and female Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Vodlozerski national park (Russia). Gibier-Faune-Sauvage 16:1-24.

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2018. [Some problems of studying tetraonidae in the specially protected natural areas of Russia.] Pp.7-25 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference,

dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstracts). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Borchtchevski, V. G., O. Hjeljord, P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2003. Does fragementation by logging reduce grouse reproductive success in boreal forests? Wildlife Biology 9:275-282.

Borchtchevski, V. G., and I. A. Khomyakova. 2023. [Morphometry of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* L. and Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* L. from th North of the Arkhangelsk Region, Russia.]. Trudy Karel'skogo nauchnogo tsentra RAN = Transactions of the Karelian Research Centre RAS. No. 1. P. 85–116. doi:10.17076/bg1639. (in Russian with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V, G, and K. A. Kolygin. 2024. [Review of materials on the use of snow cover by some species of grouse.]. Russian Ornithological Journal Vol. 33, Express-issue 2447:3525-3548. (In Russian). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Bordeau, K. A. 2014. New Hampshire Ruffed Grouse assessment - 2015. New Hampshire Fish and Game Department. 22pp.

Bordignon, L., and R. Pescarolo. 1990. Nesting of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Valsesia Vercelli NW Italy. Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia 60:192-194.

Borg, K. 1953. On Leucocytozoon in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. D. V. M. Thesis. University of Stockholm, Sweden.

Borg, K. 1987. A review of wildlife diseases from Scandinavia. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 23:527-533. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Borgo, A., and S. M. Mattedi. 2011. Monitoraggio dello stato di conservazione dei galliformi alpine quali indicatori di biodiversità per le Alpi Orientali: l'esempio del Parco Naturale Dolomiti Friulane. [Monitoring of the conservation status of alpine grouses as biodiversity indicators in the Eastern Alps: the experience of the Dolomiti Friulane Natural Park.] Gortaina. Botanica, Zoologia 33:129-153. (in Italian with English abstract.) (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Boughton, R. V. 1935. Endoparasitic infestations in grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.

Boughton, R. V. 1937. Endoparasitic infestations in grouse, their pathogenicity and correlation with meteoro-topo-graphical conditions. Minnesota Agricultural Experimental Station Technical Bulletin No. 121. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed

Grouse).

Bowers, G. L. 1948. A population study of the Ruffed Grouse ("*Bonasa umbellus*") in Pennsylvania at the low of the cycle. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 59pp.

Bowers, G. L., and W. D. Tanner. 1950. The occurrence of blood parasites of grouse in Central Pennsylvania. Journal of Wildlife Management 14:473-474.

Bowles, J. H. 1894. Coloration of the Ruffed Grouse. Science 23:16.

Boyd, R. A. 1990. Population density and habitat utilization of Ruffed Grouse in the southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Tennessee., Knoxville.

Bradford, A. S. 1947. Some notes on Ruffed Grouse. Passenger Pigeon 9:130-131.

Brambilla, M., and F. Roseo. 2025. The impact of downhill skiing on Galliformes and other birds. Ecological Solutions and Evidence 6:e70030. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.70030.

Brander, R. B. 1965. Factors affecting dispersion of Ruffed Grouse during the late winter and spring on the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul. 180pp.

Brander, R. B. 1967. Movements of female Ruffed Grouse during the mating season. Wilson Bulletin 79:28-36

Brandes, F. 2019. Beispiel für ein Wiederansiedlungsprojekt unter Beteiligung der WILDTIER- UND ARTENSCHUTZSTATION SACHSENHAGEN. [Example of a wildlife reintroduction project conducted by Wildtier- und Artenschutzstation Sachsenhagen.] Pp. 209-214 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).

Braun, C. E. 2020. History of Ruffed Grouse in Colorado - a case study of pressure and politics. Unpublished white paper. 58pp.

Braun, C. E., R. J. Delpiccolo, R. W. Hoffman, and T. E. Remington. 2003. First specimen records for Ruffed Grouse in Colorado. Western North American Naturalist 63:105-107.

Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland

gamebirds harvested in Canada. Science of the Total Environment 363:60-69.

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, H. Schmid, and K. Bollmann. 2013. Selecting from correlated climate variables: a major source of uncertainty for predicting species distributions under climate change. Ecography 36:971-983. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, and K. Bollmann. 2014. Temperate mountain forest biodiversity under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural complexity. Plos One: DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097718. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollman. 2016. Mountain forest grouse under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural richness. Grouse News 51:31-32. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., S. Roder, J. Coppes, J. S. P. Froidevaux, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollmann. 2019. Structural complexity in managed and strictly protected mountain forests: Effects on the habitat suitability for indicator bird species. Foprest Ecology and Management 448:139-149. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Brazell, R. E. 1982. Habitat parameters and management recommendations for seven selected wildlife species on the Soda Spring Ranger District, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Sage Grouse).

Breuss, M., and P. Angelstam. 2001. Grouse as conservation tools – a European perspective. Grouse News 22:15-20.

Brewer, L. W. 1980. The Ruffed Grouse in western Washington. Washington State Department of Game, Biology Bulletin 16. 102pp.

Brewer, L. W. 1981. A multivariate analysis of habitat selected by male Ruffed Grouse in western Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washington.

Brglez, J., H. Hribar, and R. Rakovec. 1968. Zajedavska favna leŝĉerke ali gozdnega jereba (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris* [Brehm]) iz slovenskih loviŝĉ. [Parasitic fauna of Hazel or forest Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris* [Brehm]) from Slovenian hunting grounds.] Zbornik BF, Ljubljana 5(1):81-87. In Slovenian).

Brichetti, P. 1985. Distribuzione attuale dei Galliformi (Galliformes) in Italia. [Current distribution of the Galliformes (Galliformes) in Italy.] Atti sem. Biologia Galliformi – Arcavacata, pp15-27. (in Italian with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Brinkman, A. 1952. [Microfilariae from the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* (L.)) in

Ontario, Canada.] (in Norwegian).

Bronner, W. N. 1981. Review of the 1980 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1981. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2897.

Bronner, W. N. 1982. Review of the 1981 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1982. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2928.

Bronner, W. N., and J. W. Urbain. 1983. Review of the 1982 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1983. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2955.

Brown, C. P. 1944. The influence of forest types on the food habits of Ruffed Grouse in Maine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.

Brown, C. P. 1946. Food of Maine Ruffed Grouse by seasons and cover types. Journal of Wildlife Management 10:17-28.

Brown, J. 2023. Native grouse riparian habitat conservation - Targeted implementation plan. U. S. D. A., Fort Benton Field Office, Chouteau and Cascade County. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Montana).

Brown, N. C. 1906. A Ruffed Grouse near Camden, South Carolina. Auk 23:336.

Brugnoli, A. 2013. Cambiamento climatico e Galliformi di montagna: alcune recenti valutazioni in ambito alpino. [Climate change and mountain Grouse: recent evidences from alpine habitats.] Forest@ 10 (1): 26-32. [online 2013-02-04] URL: http://www.sisef.it/forest@/contents/?id=efor0938-010. (in Italian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Brunet, E., N. Gagne, and L. Leclerc. 1990. Étude de la population de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la réserve faunique de Rimouski: automne 1990. [Study of the population of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal reserve of Rimouski: autumn 1990.] Université du Québec à Rimouski. 33pp. (in French).

Bruslund, S., and J. Dams. 2019. Wie die EAZA GALLIFORMES TAG ein Artenschutzprojekt für das Westliche Haselhuhn unterstützen kann. [How the EAZA GALLIFORMES TAG could support a conservation project in favour of Western Hazel Grouse.] Pp. 177-194 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt

(Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).

Bruton, C. W. 1969. The ecology of a small population of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* (Linneaus) in a northern hardwood forest. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of North Dakota.

Bryan, G. A. 1957. A study of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the barrens of Centre County, Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.

Bryant, H. C. 1917. Stomach content of an Oregon Ruffed Grouse. Condor 19:168.

Budeau, D. 2010. 2010 forest grouse parts collection summary. Unpublished report. Oregon Department of Fish and Game. 29pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).

Buffet, N., and E. Dumont-Dayot. 2011. Évolution de la répartition communale du petit gibier de montagne en France, Décennie 2000-2009. [Evolution of the municipal distribution of small mountain game in France, 2000-2009 decade.]. Faune Sauvage, 290 (Supplément):16 p. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in French).

Buhler, M. L., and S. H. Anderson. 2001. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) drumming log and habitat use in Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming. Western North American Naturalist 61:236-240.

Buhr, B. 1955. Ruffed Grouse episode. Blue Jay 13(2):34.

Bumann, G. B. 2002. Factors influencing predation on Ruffed Grouse in the Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Tech University. 140pp.

Bumann, G. B., and D. F. Stauffer. 2002. Scavenging of Ruffed Grouse in the Appalachians: influences and implications. Wildlife Society Bulletin 30:853-860.

Bumann, G., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Survival and predation: predation on adult Ruffed Grouse in the Appalachians. Pp. 35-38 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Bump, G. 1932. Forest cover in relation to upland game bird management. Journal of Forestry 30:834-837.

Bump, G. 1932. "Partridges preferred." How scientists are solving 200-year-old riddle of raising Ruffed Grouse. American Game 21:72, 79.

Bump, G. 1939. Some characteristics of the periodic fluctuations in abundance of

Ruffed Grouse. Transactions of the 4th. North American Wildlife Conference 4:478-484.

Bump, G. R., W. Darrow, F. C. Edminster, and W. F. Crissey. 1947. The Ruffed Grouse: life history, propagation, management. New York State Conservation Dept., Holling Press, Buffalo, NY. 915pp.

Burns, F. L. 1907. The Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Pennsylvania. Wilson Bulletin 19:157-159.

Burt, J. G. M. 1856. Case of poisoning by eating American partridge. Edinburgh Medical Journal 1:1014-1021. (Ruffed Grouse).

Buyanov, I. Yu. 2018. [Tetraonidae in the Reserve «Tzentralnosibirskii».] Pp. 26-30 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Cade, B. S., and P. J. Sousa. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: Ruffed Grouse. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biological Report 82 (10.86).

Cai, X.-Q., S.-Y. Bai, and Y. Jin. 2012. [CO I sequence variations and phylogenetic relationships among 13 species of Tetraonidae birds.] Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 37:269-273. (in Chinese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Canonne, C. 2020. Impact des changements globaux sur la dynamique de population des galliformes de montagne. [Impact of global changes on the dynamics of mountain galliformes population.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Paris. (in French with English portions). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Carpenter, C. III., S. Farnsworth, and D. Dahlgren. 2020. Forest Grouse in the Fall: improving your forest grouse hunting skills. Utah State University Extension Pamphlet. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Carroll, C. J. 2021. Evaluation of the effects of weather on Ruffed Grouse population abundance in interior, Alaska, 1993–2019. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Research Report ADF&G/DWC/WRR–2021–2

Carroll, C. J. 2023. Alaska small game summary 2023. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow

Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2017-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2021. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2019 and 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2021-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and T. J. Spivey. 2024. Alaska small game summary 2024. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Cary, J. R., R. J. Small, and D. H. Rusch. 1992. Dispersal of Ruffed Grouse: a large-scale individual based model. Wildlife 2001: populations. Pages:727-737.

Catusse, M. 1994. Hazel Grouse in the Pyrenees. British Birds 87:271-272.

Catusse, M., T. Mothe, and E. Menoni. 1992. La gélinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* existe dans les Pyrénées. [The Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* exists in the Pyrenees.] Alauda 60(3):129-133. (in French).

Cerretani, D. G. 1976. Movements and behavior of Ruffed Grouse during late winter and early spring in central New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.

Celva, R. 2016. Campionamento non invasivo e genetica di conservazione del francolino di monte (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in un'area di studio del Parco Naturale Paneveggio-Pale di San Martino. [Non-invasive sampling and Hazel Grouse conservation genetics (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in an area of study of the Paneveggio-Pale di San Martino. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Ferrara. 49pp. (in Italian).

Chae, H.-Y., and Y. Fujimaki. 1996. Age determination of the Hazel Grouse based on skull pneumatization. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 45:17-22.

Chae, H.-Y., and Y. Fujimaki. 1998. Age determination of the Hazel Grouse based on

Skull pneumatization. Grouse News 16:22.

Chambers, R. E. 1956. The Ruffed Grouse in the Barrens of Centre County, Pennsylvania. Ph. D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State University.

Chambers, R. E., and P. F. English. 1958. Modifications of Ruffed Grouse traps. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:200-202.

Chambers, R. E., and W. M. Sharp. 1958. Movement and dispersal within a population of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:231-239.

Champlin, M. R. 1979. Structural characteristics of territorial male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) habitat in western Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Chaney, S. W. 1983. Ruffed Grouse comeback at Buffalo National Forest. Park Science 3(4):9-10.

Chandler, R. M. 1998. Fossil birds of Tunica Hills and first record of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) for Louisiana. Current Research in the Pleistocene 15:103-104.

Chapman, F. B. 1954. Wild Turkey, Ruffed Grouse, and snowshoe hare restoration in Ohio. Ohio Department of Natural Resources. 10pp.

Chapman, H. H. 1944. Cooperation of squirrel and grouse. Journal of Willdife Management. 8:266.

Cheberiak. A. V. 2023. [Species composition and population dynamics of hunting avifauna of the Branch "Narodytske Specialized Forestry".]. M. Sc. Thesis. Polish National University. (in Ukrainian, with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Chelak, M., J. Small, and D. Dahlgren. 2020. North American forest grouse harvest regulations. Utah State University, Natural Resources Bulletin. Paper 2143. https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/extension_curall/2143. (Dusky Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Chen, W.-D., J.-M. Zhao, Y. Fang, L. Nan, and Y.-H. Sun. 2016. Integrating habitat quality and spatial distribution assessments with extinction risk in high elevation forest of China. Grouse News 51:50. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Chinese Grouse).

Cheng, T. 1979. A sketch of the avian fauna of China, with special reference to galliform species. Proceedings of the 1st. International Grouse Symposium Pp. 45-47.

Chernova, O. F., O. Sileava, and T. Perfilova. 2014. [The feather's diagnostic features of Galliforms]. XXXXXX:33:69-75. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Chubbs, T. E., and F. R. Phillips. 2010. Recent range expansion of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in Labrador. Canadian Field-Naturalist 124:45–48.

Church, K. E. 1987. Prairie grouse and Ruffed Grouse population and harvest summary. Federal Aid Project FW-9-P-5. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.

Cichocki, W., and M. Matysek. 2015. O jarząbku, najmniejszym i niepoliczalnym kuraku leśnym w Tatrach. [Everything about the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Polish Tatra Mountains.] Wiosna 2015:70-75. (in Polish).

Claffey, M. P. 1980. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) populations and drumming site characteristics on a grouse management area in central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.

Clarfeld, L. A., K. D. Gieder, R. Abrams, C. Bernier, J. Cahill, S. Staats, S. Wixsom, and T. M. Donovan. 2025. Two-stage models improve machine learning classifiers in wildlife research: A case study in identifying false positive detections of Ruffed Grouse. Ecological Informatics XXX:XXX-XXX (accepted manuscript). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoinf.2025.103166.

Clark, H. L. 1899. The number of retrices in grouse. Auk 16:181.

Clark, M. E. 1996. Movements, habitat use, and survival of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.

Clark, M. E. 2000. Survival, fall movements, and habitat use by hunted and non-hunted Ruffed Grouse in northern Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1934. Cause of mortality in young grouse. Science 80:228-229.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. Fluctuations in numbers of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, Linn., with special reference to Ontario. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. Blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and Spruce Grouse (*Canachities canadensis*), with description of *Leucocytozoon bonase* N. Sp. Canadian Journal of Research. 12:646-651.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. The dying off of Ruffed Grouse. Transactions of the American Game Conference 21:402-405.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1936. Fluctuations in numbers of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (Linne), with special reference to Ontario. University of Toronto Studies, Biology Series No. 41.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1938. Organisms of the malarial type in Ruffed Grouse, with a description of the schizogony of *Leucocytozoon bonase*. Journal of Wildlife Management 2:146-150.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1944. An extreme case of so-called "injury-feigning" by a female Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Field Naturalist 58:194.

Clay, M. B. 1925. The odd behavior of a stunned Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 37:43.

Cleveland, C. A., L. Swanepoel, J. D. Brown, M. J. Casalena, L. Williams, and M. J. Yabsley. 2020. Surveillance for *Borrelia* spp. in upland game birds in Pennsylvania, USA. Vetrinary Sciences 7(3):82. https://doi.org/10.3390/vetsci7030082. (Ruffed Grouse).

Clinch, F. A. 1961. Ruffed Grouse eating a snake. Kingbird 10:170.

Clulow, F. V. 1988. Radionuclide uptake by beaver and Ruffed Grouse in the Serpent River Basin. Atomic Energy Control Board Canada, INFO-0292; Research report. 55pp.

Clulow, F. V., T. P. Lim, N. K. Dave, and R. Avadhanula. 1992. Radium-226 levels and concentration ratios between water, vegetation, and tissues of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) from a watershed with uranium tailings near Elliot Lake, Canada. Environmental Pollution. 77:39-50.

Cole, J. C., and R. W. Dimmick. 1991. Distribution of Ruffed Grouse southeast of the range of quaking aspen. Proceedings of the 45th. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Pp. 58-63.

Connell, F. H., and H. M. Doremus. 1937. Endoparasitism in Ruffed Grouse near Hanover, New Hampshire. Auk 54:321-323.

Connelly, J. W., and D. D. Musil. 2007. Upland game bird ecology: July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007. Study II, Population characteristics and habitat use of exploited forest grouse populations. Project W-160-R-34; progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 11pp. (Dusky Grouse and Ruffed Grouse).

Conover, H. B. 1935. A new race of Ruffed Grouse from Vancouver Island. Condor 37:204-206.

Corbara, B., and M. Court. 2012. Une nouvelle observation de Gélinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* (Tetraonidae) en Auvergne. [A new observation of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* (Tetraonidae) in Auvergne.]. Le Grand-Duc 80:77-78. (in French).

Corfield, J. R., N. Harada, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2013. Aromatase expression in the brain of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and comparisons with other galliform birds (Aves, Galliformes). Journal of Chemical Neuroanatomy 47:15-27. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Corfield, J. R., J. M. Krilow, M. N. Vande Ligt, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2013. A quantitative morphological analysis of the inner ear of galliform birds. Hearing Research 304:111-127. (Ruffed Grouse).

Cowan, I. M., and C. D. Fowle. 1944. Visceral gout in wild Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 8:260-261.

Cram, E. B. 1929. The life history of the gizzard worm of Ruffed Grouse and Bobwhite Quail. Journal of Parasitology 15:285-286.

Crawford, J. A. 1986. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*), Section 4.1.1, US Army Corps of Engineers Wildlife Resource Management Manual. Department of The Army, US Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 39 pp.

Cringan, A. T. 1970. Reproductive biology of Ruffed Grouse in southern Ontario, 1964-1969. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:756-761.

Crites, J. L. 1951. A survey of the visceral parasites of the Ruffed Grouse of north Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Cullinan, T. P. 1986. Winter and spring home range and habitat use by male Ruffed Grouse in central New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.

Dacey, K. W. Habitat utilization and food preferences of Ruffed Grouse in northwestern Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. Northwest State University, Maryville.

Dahlgren, D., E. Thacker, and D. Elmore. 2017. Utah forest grouse research project. Grouse News 53:15-16. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Daigle, S. 1995. Alimentation hivernale de la gélinotte huppée, *Bonasa umbellus*, sur l'île aux Lièvres dans l'estuaire du St-Laurent. [Winter food of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, on Rabbit Island in the estuary of the St-Laurent]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Laval. (in French).

Danks, Z. 2017. Kentucky Ruffed Grouse and young forest strategic plan. Kentucky

Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources.

Danks, Z., and C. M. Rhoden. 2016. 2015-16 Ruffed Grouse population status report. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources.

Darrow, R. 1938. Possibilities of recognizing the evidence of predation and species involved in the remains of grouse and grouse nests found destroyed. Transactions of the 3rd North American Wildlife Conference.

Darrow, R. 1939. Seasonal food preferences of adult and of young grouse in New York state. Transactions of the 4th. North American Wildlife Conference. Pp. 585-590.

Darrow, R. W. 1945. Relation of buffer species abundance and fox predation on grouse nests. Transactions of the 10th. North American Wildlife Conference 10:270-273.

Davidson, W. R., G. L. Doster, S. R. Pursglove Jr., and A. K. Prestwood. 1977. Helminth parasites of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* from the eastern USA. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 44:156-161.

Davies, R. G. 1973. A study of demography and behaviour of Ruffed Grouse in British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Victoria.

Davies, R. G., and A. T. Bergerud. 1988. Demography and behavior of Ruffed Grouse in British Columbia. Pp. 78-121 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Davis, G. 1951. A study of the population and biology of the Ruffed Grouse in central Pennsylvania. Ph. D. dissertation. Pennsylvania State College.

Davis, J. A. 1965. Sexing and aging criteria for the Ruffed Grouse in Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio University. 135pp.

Davis, J. A. 1968. The postjuvenile wing and tail molt of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus monticola*) in Ohio. Ohio Journal of Science 68:305-312.

Davis, J. A. 1969. Aging and sexing criteria for Ohio Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:628-636.

Davis, J. A., and R. J. Stoll, Jr. 1973. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios in Ohio. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:133-141.

Davis, K. 1970. The Ruffed Grouse of North America. Biological Conservation 2:133-137.

Davis, S. 2017. Survival, harvest, and drumming ecology of Ruffed Grouse in central

Maine, USA. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Maine, Orono: 61 pp.

Davis, S. R. B., J. Mangelinckx, R. B. Allen, K. Sullivan, and E. J. Blomberg. 2018. Survival and harvest of Ruffed Grouse in central Maine, USA. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:1263-1272. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21483.

Dawson, J. B. 1976. The Ruffed Grouse in Ontario. Ministry of Natural Resources.

Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. Wilson Bulletin 8:1-4.

Dearden, B. L., and D. Durham. 1978. A technique for statistically differentiating Ruffed Grouse drumming logs from nondrumming logs in east Tennessee USA. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science 53:98-101.

Deaux, E. C., N. P. O'Neil, A. M. Jensen, I. Charrier, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2020. Courtship display speed varies daily and with body size in the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Ethology 126:528-539. https://doi.org/10.1111/eth.13004.

Debrosses, R. 2008. La Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* peut-elle vivre en Morvan ? [The Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* can live in Morvan?]. Rev. sci. Bourgogne-Nature - 8-2008:164-170. (In French)

De Amaral, F., R. E. Wilson, S. A. Sonsthagen, and R. Sehgal. 2023. Diversity, distribution, and methodological considerations of haemosporidian infections among Galliformes in Alaska. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 20:122–132. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2023.01.008

De Franceschi, P. 1988. La situazione attuale dei Galliformi in Italia. Ricerche recenti o ancora in corso. Problemi di gestione e prospettive per il futuro. [The situation puts into effect them of the Galliformi in Italy. Recent searches or still in course. Problems of management and perspectives for the future.] In: Atti I Conv. naz. Biol. Selvaggina (Spagnesi, M., and Toso, S., eds.), Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 14: 129-168. (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Status, geographical distribution and limiting factors of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 11:141-160.

De Franceschi, P. 1996. I tetraonidi della Foresta di Tarvisio. [The tetraonids of the Forest of Tarvisio.] Cierre Edizioni, Verona, 141 pp. (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P. 2002. Gestione dei Tetraonidi. [Management of the Tetraonidae.] In: Manuale di ornitologia. Volume 3 (Brichetti, P., Gariboldi, A. L., eds.).

Edagricole, Bologna, pp. 91-130. (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P. F., and M. Bottazzo. 1995. Habitat characteristics of brood-rearing sites of Hazel Grouse in the eastern Alps (Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Italy). Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 101-105.

De Franceschi, P. F., and P. Flavio. 1994. Restoration plans for Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:207-215.

de Juana, E., and G. M. Kirwan. 2020. Severtzov's Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D. A. Christie, and E. de Juana, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.sevgro1.01

de Juana, E., and G. M. Kirwan. 2020. Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D. A. Christie, and E. de Juana, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.hazgro1.01

De La Llave, P. 1885. Sobre tres especies nuevas del genero "*Tetrao*." [Three new species of the genera "*Tetrao*".] La Naturaleza 1885:63-64. (in Spanish).

Delehanty, D. J., and R. K. Landis. 2023. The grouse or galliformes of Yellowstone National Park. Pp. 55-59 *IN*: Yellowstone's Birds: Diversity and Abundance in the World's First National Park. D. W. Smith, L. Walker, and K. E. Duffy (Editors). Princeton University Press, 2023. https://doi.org/10.2307/jj.2089635.15. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

DeLuca, W. V. 2018. Designing sustainable landscapes: representative species model: Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*).

Denac, M. 2014. Gozdni jereb *Tetrastes bonasia*. [Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia*.]. Acrocephalus 35(160/161):92-93. (in Slovenian).

Derksen, R. 1994. Old Icelandic jarpi 'Hazel-Grouse', rjúpa 'Ptarmigan'and their Germanic and Balto-Slavic cognates. Pp. 75-88 *IN*: D. Boutkan and A. Quak (Eds.), Amsterdamer Beiträge Zur Älteren Germanistik [Amsterdam contributions to older German studies.] Band 54. Language Contact – substratum, superstratum, adstratum in Germanic languages.

Dery, E. L. 1941. Ruffed Grouse victims of snowstorm. The Flicker 13:19.

Desbrosses, R. 1996. Comparaison de deux methodes de denombrement d'une population de gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans le Jura francais. [Comparison of two methods for censusing a population of hazel grouse (*Bonasa*

bonasia) in the French Jura.] Alauda 64:293-306. (in French).

Desbrosses, R. 1997. Habitats et fluctuations des populations de gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) dans l'est de la France. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) habitats and the fluctuations of its abundance in the east of France.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Travaux Universitaires. 162pp. (in French).

Desbrosses, R. 1999. Indices de présence et comportement de la Gélinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* en hiver dans le Haut-Jura français. [Indices of presence and behavior of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in winter in the French High-Jura.] Nos Oiseaux 46:1-10. (in French).

Desbrosses, R. 2002. Réponses comportementales de la Gélinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* à l'utilisation du rappel. [Behavioural response of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* to tape luring.] Alauda 70:131-136. (in French with English summary).

Desbrosses, R. 2008. La Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* peut-elle vivre en Morvan ? [The Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* can live in Morvan?]. Rev. sci. Bourgogne-Nature - 8-2008:164-170. (In French)

Desbrosses, R., B. Leclercq, and V. Borchtchevskii. 1992. [Tetraonidae of Arkhangelsk taiga (USSR) [Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix*), Hazel Hen (*Bonasia bonasia griseonata* salomonsen), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus urogallus*)]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 166:13-27. (in French).

Dessecker, D. 1994. Status and trends of our Ruffed Grouse resource: in perspective. Pp. 31-36 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Dessecker, D. R. 1997. Ecological implications of social constraints on resource management: the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* example. Wildlife Biology 3:285. Abstract only.

Dessecker, D. R., G. W. Norman, and S. J. Williamson. 2006. Ruffed Grouse conservation plan. Association of Fish & Wildlife Agencies, Resident Game Bird Working Group. 94pp.

DeStefano, S. A. 1982. Harvest and distribution of Ruffed Grouse in northeastern Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin--Madison.

DeStefano, S., S. R. Craven, and D. L. Ruff. 1988. Ecology of the Ruffed Grouse. University of Wisconsin, Cooperative Extension Service G3252. 6pp.

DeStefano, S., S. R. Craven, D. L. Ruff, D. F. Covell, and J. F. Kubisiak. 2001. A landowner's guide to woodland wildlife management, with special emphasis on

the Ruffed Grouse. University of Wisconsin Cooperative Extension Service G3578. 66pp.

DeStefano, S., L. R. Ruff, and S. R. Craven. 2014. A grouse in hand – tips for examining, aging & sexing Ruffed Grouse. Ruffed Grouse Society.

DeStefano, S., and D. H. Rusch. 1982. Some historical aspects of Ruffed Grouse harvests and hunting regulations in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters. 70:27-35.

DeStefano, S., and D. H. Rusch. 1984. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northeastern Wisconsin. Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters. 73:177-182.

DeStefano, S., and D. H. Rusch. 1986. Harvest rates of Ruffed Grouse in northeastern Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 50:361-367.

Devers, P. K. 2004. Ruffed Grouse research and management in the Appalachian region: The Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project. Grouse News 28:23-25.

Devers, P. K. 2005. Population ecology of and the effects of hunting on Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the southern and central Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University. 219pp.

Devers, P. K., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: Ruffed Grouse reproduction and productivity in the Appalachian region. Pp. 29-31 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Devers, P. K., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Survival and predation: Ruffed Grouse survival in the Appalachian region. Pp. 32-34 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Devers, P. K., D. Stauffer, and G. W. Norman. 2004. Management recommendations: population management. P. 47 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Devers, P. K., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, D. E. Steffen, D. M. Whitaker, J. D. Sole, T. J. Allen, S. L. Bittner, D. A. Buehler, J. W. Edwards, D. E. Figert, S. T. Friedhoff, W. W. Giuliano, C. A. Harper, W. K. Igo, R. L. Kirkpatrick, M. H. Seamster, H. A. Spiker Jr., D. A. Swanson, and B. C. Tefft. 2007. Ruffed Grouse population ecology in the Appalachian Region. Wildlife Monographs 168:1-36.

Dhuey, B. 2012. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2012. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Dhuey, B. 2015. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2015. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Dhuey, B. 2016. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2016. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Dhuey, B. 2018. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2018. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Dhuey, B. 2019. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2019. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Dhuey, B., A. Gerrits, and C. Pollentier. 2021. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2021. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Dhuey, B., T. Finger, and C. Pollentier. 2023. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2023. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Dick, T. A. 1967. Parasitological studies in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.

Dick, T. A., and M. D. Burt. 1967. Seasonal variation in *Davainea tetraoensis*, a cestode parasite of Ruffed Grouse. Parasitology 57(4):17-18.

Dick, T. A., and M. D. Burt. 1967. Observations on the life cycle of *Davainea tetraoensis* Fuhrmann, 1919 (Platyhelminthes--Cestoda) a parasite of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 45:.233.

Dick, T. A., and M. D. Burt. 1971. The life cycle and seasonal variation of *Davainea tetraoensis* Fuhrmann 1919, a cestode parasite of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (L.). Canadian Journal of Zoology 49:109-119.

Dietzen, C., and M. Handschuh. 2019. Status und Schutzbedarf des Westlichen Haselhuhns in Deutschland. [Status and conservation of Western Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*) in Germany.] Pp. 123-152 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German, with French and English summaries).

Dimmick, R. W., J. D. Sole, P. E. Hale, and W. G. Minser. 1997. Response of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* to forest management in the southern Appalachian Mountains, USA. Wildlife Biology 3:273. Abstract only.

Dimmick, R. W., J. D. Sole, W. G. Minser, and P. E. Hale. 1998. Response of Ruffed Grouse to forest management in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Proceedings of the 52nd. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Pp. 294-302.

Doan, M. A. 1996. A habitat suitability index model for Ruffed Grouse on the Cumberland Plateau. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Tennessee. https://trace.tennessee.edu/utk_gradthes/9365

Doan, M. A., R. W. Dimmick, D. A. Buehler, and J. C. Rennie. 1997. Defining habitat quality for Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in the southern Appalachians using HSI models. Wildlife Biology 3:274. Abstract only.

Dobony, C. A. 2000. Factors influencing Ruffed Grouse productivity and chick survival in West Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University.

Dobony, C. A., J. W. Edwards, W. M. Ford, and T. J. Allen. 2001. Nesting success of Ruffed Grouse in West Virginia. Proceedings of the 55th. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Pp. 456-465.

Dobony, C.A., B. W. Smith, J. W. Edwards, and T. J. Allen. 2009. Necklace-type transmitter attachment method for ruffed grouse chicks. Pages 480-488 in: S. B. Cederbaum, B. C. Faircloth, T. M. Terhune, J. J. Thompson, and J. P. Carroll, eds. Gamebird 2006: Quail VI and Perdix XII. 31 May - 4 June 2006. Warnell School of Forestry and Natural Resources, Athens, GA, USA.

Doerr, P. D. 1973. Ruffed Grouse ecology in central Alberta: demography, winter feeding activities, and the impact of fire. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin.

Doerr, P. D., L. B. Keith, and D. H. Rusch. 1970. Effects of fire on a Ruffed Grouse population. Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 10:25-46.

Doerr, P. D., J. G. Keith, D. H. Rusch, and C. A. Fischer. 1974. Characteristics of winter feeding aggregations of Ruffed Grouse in Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:601-615.

Dolbik, M. S. 1961. [Results of ecological study of the most important galliforme birds of Belarus.] Ecology and migration of birds in Baltic republics, Proceedings of the IV Baltic Conference, Riga. 1961:85-90. (in Russian). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Dolbik, M. S. 1968. A study of the ecology of the common galliformes in Belorussia. Pp. 68-74 *In*: Birds of the Baltic Region: Ecology and Migrations:(Ekologiya i Migratsii Ptits Pribaltiki); Proceedings of the Fourth Baltic Ornithological Conference, Riga, July-August 1960. Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Available from the US Department of Commerce, Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Va.]. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Dolgard, S. J., G. W. Gullion, and J. C. Haas. 1976. Mechanized timber harvesting to improve Ruffed Grouse habitat. University of Minnesota Agricultural Experimentation Station.

Donaurov, S. S. 1947. [The Hazel Grouse in the Pechora-Ilych State Reserve.] Proceedings of the Pecora-Ilych State Reserve 4(1):77-122. (in Russian).

Donneau, C. 2018. Evolution de la répartition de la Gelinotte des bois de l'Ouest dans le nord-est de la France de 1935 à 2017. [Evolution of the distribution of the Western Hazel Grouse in northeastern France from 1935 to 2017.] pp. 73-100 *IN*: Schreiber & Montadert (Eds.) La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [The subspecies *rhenana* of the Hazel Grouse, biology, status and prospects for a conservatory breeding.] Pollichia, Neustadt (Weinstrasse). (in French).

Donohoe, R. W. 1963. Drumming counts as estimates of Ruffed Grouse density. Game Research of Ohio 2:159-160.

Donohoe, R. W. 1965. Grouse drumming census study. Game Research in Ohio, 3.

Donohoe, R. W., and R. K. Martinson. 1963. Ruffed Grouse drumming counts 1960 and 1961. Game Research of Ohio 2:32-34.

Dorney, R. S. 1958. Ruffed Grouse roosts as a spring-census technique. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:97-99.

Dorney, R. S. 1959. Relation of hunting, weather, and parasitic disease to Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse populations. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Dorney, R. S. 1959. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse to forest cover types in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin No. 18. 32pp.

Dorney, R. S. 1963. Sex and age structure of Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:599-603.

Dorney, R. S. 1966. A new method for sexing Reuffed Grouse in late summer. Journal

of Wildlife Management 30:623-625.

Dorney, R. S., and F. V. Holzer. 1957. Spring aging methods for Ruffed Grouse cocks. Journal of Wildlife Management 21:268-274.

Dorney, R. S., and C. Kabat. 1960. Relation of weather, parasitic disease, and hunting to Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse populations. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin #20, Madison, WI. 64pp.

Dorney, R. S., and H. M. Mattison. 1956. Trapping techniques for Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 20:47-50.

Dorney, R. S., and A. C. Todd. 1960. Spring incidence of Ruffed Grouse blood parasites. Journal of Parasitology 46:687-694.

Dorsey, C. 1990. The grouse hunter's almanac. Voyageur Press, Stillwater, Minnesota.

Dos Santos, V., A. Bernard-Laurent, E. Menoni, M. Montadert, C. Novoa, B. Amblard, J. Gabrieli, and M. Milhau. 2021. Suivi des galliformes de montagne alpins et pyrénéens. bilan de la décennie 2010-2019. [Monitoring of Alpine and Pyrenean mountain galliforms. assessment of the decade 2010-2019.] Technical Report 64, Observatoire des Galliformes de Montagne. (In French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dos Santos, V., and M. Montadert. 2024. Distribution of Galliformes in France: An assessment of the decade 2010-2019 and changes since 1950. Grouse News 68:13-31. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Doucet, G. J., R. MacCulloch, and J. R. Bider. 1997. Effects of clear-cutting and debris removal on Ruffed Grouse activity in an experimental right-of-way. Proceedings of 6th. International Symposium on Environmental Concerns in Rights of Way Management. Pp. 291-294.

Dougherty, E. M. 2008. Ruffed Grouse drumming counts: an examination of observer and roadside effects. B. Sc. Thesis. The Ohio State University. 20pp.

Douglass, D. W. 1939. The grouse hunting situation in 1939. Michigan Department of Conservation, Report No. 437. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Doyon, M.-R. 1993. Évaluation de l'introduction de la gélinotte huppée, *Bonasa umbellus*, sur l'Île aux Lièvres dans l'estuaire du St-Laurent. [Evaluation of the introduction of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, on Rabbit Island in the estuary of the St-Laurent. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Laval. (in French).

Dragesco, A. 1989. Les coqs de bruyere, la gelinotte et le lagopede. [Cocks of heather,

the grouse and the ptarmigan.] Atlas Visuels Payot Lausanne, Vol. 21. 64pp. (in French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dresser, H. E. 1876. Remarks on a hybrid between the Black Grouse and the Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Pp. 345-347.

Dronneau, C. 1982. [Survey on Hazel Grouse distribution (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) in North-East France [Tetraonidae, gallinaceous bird].] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 60:16-26. (in French).

Dronneau, C. 1984. La gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.). Synthèse bibliographique. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.), Literature review.] Bulletin mensuel de l'ONC 76:33-41, 77:43-47, 78:27-36. (in French).

Dronneau, C. 2019. Évolution de la répartition de la Gelinotte des bois de l'Ouest dans le nord-est de la France de 1935 à 2017. [The evolution of the range and the status of Western Hazel Grouse in France from 1935 to 2017.] Pp. 73-100 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).

Drovetski, S. V. 1992. [Materials on ecology of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* at the South of Magadan region in winter]. Zoologicheskiy Zhurnal 71: 45-59. (In Russian with English summary).

Drovetski, S. V. 1997. Spring social organisation, habitat use, diet, and body mass dynamics of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in northern Asia. Wildlife Biology 3:251-259.

Dubke, K. H. 1967. Recent Ruffed Grouse on Lookout Mountain. Migrant 38:40-41.

Dussalt, C., R. Courtois, and J. Ferron. 1998. Impact court terme d'une coupe avec protection de la regeneration sur la gelinotte huppee (*Bonasa umbellus*) en foret boreale. [Short term impact of cutting with the protection of regeneration of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in a boreal forest.] Canadian Journal of Forest Research. 28:468-477. (in French with English summary).

Dussalt, C., J. Ferron, and R. Courtois. 1995. Habitat de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) en Abitibi-Témiscamingue et impact à court terme d'une coupe avec protection de la regeneration. [Habitat of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Abitibi-Témiscamingue and short-term impact of a cut with protection of regeneration.] Report to Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Direction de la faune et des habitats. 67pp. (in French).

Dustman, E. H. 1943. Ruffed Grouse reproduction in relation to the cover types of Southeastern Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio State University.

Dye, M., and K. Martin. 2023. 2022-23 Ruffed Grouse status summary. Virginia Department of Wildlife Resources.

Edminster, F. C. 1939. The effect of predator control on Ruffed Grouse populations in New York. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:345-352.

Edminster, F. C. 1947. The Ruffed Grouse: its life history, ecology, and management. Macmillan. New York.

Edwards, M. G. 1961. The use of funnel trap for Ruffed Grouse broods. Journal of Wildlife Management 25:89.

Eiberle, K. 1974. Waldkundliche Aspekte der Forschung an Rauhfusshühnern. [Forest-scientific aspects of research on grouse.] Schweiz Z Forstwes 125:147-170. (in German).

Eiberle, K. 1987. lnfluence de la température de l'air et des précipitations sur les tableaux de chasse des tétraoninés. [Effects of air temperature and precipitation on the annual bag of grouse (Tetraoninae).] Cahiers d'Ethologie Appliquee 7:109-128. (in French with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Ptarmigan).

Eiberle, K., and N. Koch. 1975. [The significance of forest structure for the onservation of Hazel-Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*).] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 126:876-888. (in German).

Eiberle, K, and J.-F. Matter. 1984. Untersuchungen uber kritische Wetterfaktoren beim Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Investigations of the more critical weather factors with the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*).] Forstarchiv 55:195-198. (in German).

Ellison, L., P. Leonard, and R. Huboux. 1994. [Methods for counting Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) and recommendations for determining regional trends of abundance [density index, drive, line transect, tracks in snow, pointing dogs, whistle method].] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11: (in French).

Ellison, L., E. Menoni, A. Bernard-Laurent, and Y. Magnani. 1994. Participation des chasseurs français à la gestion des galliformes de montagne. [Participation of French hunters in the management of mountain grouse and partridges.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:333-348. (in French with English abstract). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Elmore, L. J. 1935. A study of the sexual behavior of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*

Linn.). M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.

Elts, J. 2021. Grouse in Estonia. Grouse News 61:8-9. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Emel'yanov, N. A., M. I. Mityushov, and A. N. Panov. 1976. Soderzhanie natriia i kaliia v tkaniakh u dikikh i domashnikh predstavitelei otriada kurinykh. [Sodium and potassium content in tissues of wild and domestic galliformes.]. Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii 12:372-374. (in Russian).

Emel'yanov, N. A., M. I. Mityushov, A. N. Panov, and N. L. Rubinskaia. 1980. Sravnitel'noe issledovanie soderzhaniia nukleinovykh kislot i belkov v kletkakh iader golovnogo mozga kuritsy i riabchika. [Comparative study of nucleic acid and protein concentration in cells of the cerebral nuclei of hens and Hazel Grouse]. Fiziologicheskii zhurnal SSSR imeni 66:422-424. (in Russian).

Emerson, K. C. 1948. A new mallophaga from a Ruffed Grouse. Journal Kansas Entomology Society 21:92-95.

Endrulat, E. G. 2003. The effects of forest management on home range size and habitat selection of Ruffed Grouse in Rhode Island, Virginia, and West Virginia, USA. M. Sc. Thesis University of Rhode Island, Kingston.

Endrulat, E. G., S. R. McWilliams, and B. C. Tefft. 2005. Habitat selection and home range size on Ruffed Grouse in Rhode Island. Northeastern Naturalist 12:411-424.

Eng, R. L. 1959. A study of the ecology of male Ruffed Grouse in the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Eng. R. L., and G. W. Gullion. 1962. The predation of Goshawks upon Ruffed Grouse on the Cloquet Forest Research Station, Minnesota. Wilson Bulletin 74:227-242.

Epperson, R. G. Jr. 1988. Population status, movements, and habitat utilization of Ruffed Grouse on the Catoosa Wildlife Management Area, Cumberland County, Tennessee. M. A. Thesis. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University, Blacksburg. 96pp.

Erb, J. 2004. Minnesota grouse and hares, 2004. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 5pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Erdakov, L., and V. Telepnev. 2015. [Cyclicity in numbers of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L, 1758) from Novosibirsk Region.] [Natural and Mathematical Science in the Modern World] 25:XXX-XXX. (in Russian with English abstract).

Erickson, A. B. 1938. Grouse observations. The Flicker 10(b):14. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Erickson, A. B. 1953. *Leucocystozoon bonasae* in Ruffed Grouse: its possible relationship to fluctuations in numbers of grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 17:536-538.

Erickson, A. B. 1960. Garter snake eating by the Ruffed Grouse. Flicker 32:99.

Erickson, A. B., and K. Borg. 1953. On *Leucocytozoon* in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:142.

Erickson, A. B., P. R. Highby, and C. E. Carlson. 1949. Ruffed Grouse populations in Minnesota in relation to blood and internal parasitism. Journal of Wildlife Management 13:188-194.

Erickson, D. L. 1961. Movements and seasonal habitat of Ruffed Grouse on the University of Idaho experimental forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Errington, P. L. 1937. Winter carrying capacity of marginal Ruffed Grouse environment in north-central United States. Canadian Field Naturalist 51:31-34.

Etches, R. J., A. Garbutt, and A. L. Middleton. 1979. Plasma concentrations of prolactin during egg laying and incubation in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:1624-1627.

Euler, D. L., and D. Q. Thompson. 1978. Ruffed Grouse and songbird foraging response on small spring burns. New York Fish and Game Journal 25(2):156-164.

Eve, J. H., and W. R. Davidson. 1976. Blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) from Kentucky, Maine, Michigan, and West Virginia. Journal of Parasitology 62:142-144.

Ewers, C. 1994. [Nature conservation by contract for hazel hen.] Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge 49(20):1126-1128. (in German).

Ewers, C., K. Schmidt, and J. Weiss. 2000. Das Pilotprojekt "Haselhuhn" (*Bonasa bonasia*) im Siegerland. [Pilot project “Hazel Grouse” (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Siegerland.] Forst und Holz 55(3):76-79. (in German).

Fallis, A. M. 1944. Malaria and other blood parasites of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.). Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada 38(3):162.

Fallis, A. M. 1945. Population trends and blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse in Ontario. Journal of Wildlife Management. 9:203-206.

Fallis, A. M. 1946. *Plasmodium circumflexum* (Kikuth) in Ruffed Grouse in Ontario. Journal of Parasitology 32:345-353.

Fallis, A. M., and G. F. Bennett. 1958. Transmission of *Leucocytozoon bonasae* Clarke to Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.) by the black flies *Simulium latipes* Mg. and *Simulium aureum* Fries. Canadian Journal of Zoology 36:533-539.

Fallis, A. M., and G. F. Bennett. 1960. Description of *Haemoproteus canachites* n. sp.(Sporozoa: Haemoproteidae) and sporogony in Culicoides (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 38:455-464. (Ruffed Grouse).

Fallis, A. M., and C. E. Hope. 1950. Observations of Ruffed Grouse in southern Ontario with a discussion on cycles. Canadian Field-Naturalist 64:82-85.

Fanelli, A., P. Tizzani, and E. Belleau. 2021. Gastrointestinal parasitic infection in the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in France. Wildlife Biology 2021: wlb.00731 doi:10.2981/wlb.00731

Fang, Y., and Y-H. Sun. 1997. Brood movement and natal dispersal of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* at Changbai Mountain, Jilin Province, China. Wildlife Biology 3:261-264.

Fang, Y., and Y-H. Sun. 1997. Capturing techniques for the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Wildlife Biology 3:287. Abstract only.

Fang, Y., and Y-H. Sun. 1997. [Capturing techniques for the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*.] Ornithol. Beob. 80:231-246 (in German)

Farnsworth, S. Y. 2020. Forest grouse ccology and management in the Bear River Range Northern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Fast, D. 1979. Grouse flying crazy and drumming high. BlueJay 37:219-220.

Fay, L. D. 1963. Recent success in raising Ruffed Grouse in captivity. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2427.

Fay, L. D. 1963. Recent success in raising Ruffed Grouse in captivity. Journal of Wildlife Management 27: 642-656.

Fearer, T. M. 1999. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse home range size and movement to landscape characteristics in southwestern Virginia. M. Sc Thesis. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.

Fearer, T. M., and D. F. Stauffer. 2003. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) home range size to landscape characteristics. American Midland

Naturalist 150:104-114.

Fearer, T. M., and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* to landscape characteristics in southwest Virginia, USA. Wildlife Biology 10:81-89.

Fedyushin, A. V. 1946. [A new nematode, *Cyrnea lyruri* n.sp., parasitic in Tetraónidas.] [Collected Papers on Helminthology Dedicated by his Pupils to K. I. Skryabin in his 40th Year of Scientific Educational and Administrative Acheivement.] Pp.267-273. (in Russian). (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercailllie).

Felix, A. B. 2008. Modeling the cumulative effects of aspen management practices on timber and wildlife at multiple spatial and temporal scales. Ph. D. Dissertation Michigan State University. 369pp. (Ruffed Grouse).

Felix-Locher, A., and H. Campa III. 2010. Importance of habitat type classifications for predicting Ruffed Grouse use of areas for drumming. Forest Ecology and Management 259:1464-1471.

Felton, C., and M. Bastian. 2019. Das Westliche Haselhuhn in Luxemburg: Bestand, Gefährdung und Schutz. [Western Hazel Grouse in Luxembourg: Status, threats and protection.] Pp. 115-122 IN: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).

Ferianc, O. 1954. Rozšírenie lesných kúr na Slovensku. [Distribution of forest Galliformes in Slovakia). Biológia 9(2):182–209.

Ferry, B. 2024. Small game summary. New Hampshire Fish and Game Department. (Ruffed Grouse).

Fetisov, S. A. 1975. On the problem of route registration of the Hazel Grouse. Vestnik leningr. gos. Univ. (Biol.) 1975(4):34-38.

Fettinger, J. L. 2002. Ruffed Grouse nesting ecology and brood habitat in western North Carolina. M. S. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Fiedorowicz, K. 2008. Jarząbek w północnej części Puszczy Augustowskiej. [Hazel Grouse in the northern part of the Augustowska Primeval Forest.] Pp.78-90 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Findley, J. S. 1950. Ruffed Grouse eats snake. Wilson Bulletin 62:133.

Finkel, S. 2022. Display site selection by male Ruffed Grouse in the upper Great Lakes region. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan Technological University.

Fischer, C. A. 1974. A lift-net for capturing male Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:149-151.

Fischer, C. A., and L. B. Keith. 1974. Population responses of central Alberta Ruffed Grouse to hunting. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:585-600.

Fischl, G. 2011. Der Einfluss menschlicher Störung auf die Territorienwahl und Stressbelastung bei Haselhühnern (*Bonasa bonasia*). [The influence of human disturbance on the choice of territory and stress levels at Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*).] Thesis. Technical University, Munich. (in German).

Fisher, H. L., and S. R. Ellarson. 1959. An abnormal sternal apparatus in a Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science 51:34-36.

Fisher, L. W. 1938. Studies of the eastern Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus umbellus*) in Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University.

Fisher, L. W. 1939. Studies of the eastern Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus umbellus*) in Michigan. Technical Bulletin 166, Michigan State College, Agricultural Experimental Station, East Lansing.

Flake, L. D., J. W. Connelly, T. R. Kirschenmann, and A. J. Lindbloom. 2010. Grouse of the plains and mountains – the South Dakota story. South Dakota Department of Game Fish, and Parks. Pierre, SD. 246 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Fleury, M. 1995. Validation d'un modèle utilisant les cartes écoforestières pour évaluer le potentiel de la gélinotte huppée d'un territoire. [Validation of a model using the forestry charts to evaluate the potential of Ruffed Grouse territory.] Faune-Experts inc., Bic, Quebec. 39pp. (in French).

Folitarek, S. S. 1939. Concerning the food of Hazel Grouse. Probl. Ecol. Biocenol. 4:89-112.

Forbush, E. H. 1912. A history of the game birds, wild-fowl and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Wright and Potter Printing Company, Boston, MA. 622pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Heath Hen).

Formosov, A. N. 1934. On the biology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia volgensis* But.) from observations in the Gorkovski (Nizhni Novgorod) district. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol. 43:3-24.

Formosov, A. N. 1964. [Harvest of cowberry, bilberry fruits and their importance in the life of Hazel Grouse.] pp. 147-151 *IN*: [Geography of fruitage of forest trees, bushes and berry fields.] Mosk. Gos. University, Moscow. (in Russian).

Forsberg, C. 1980. Our affair with a Ruffed Grouse. Blue Jay 38(2):117-118.

Forti, A. 2019. Caratterizzazione dell'habitat invernale a piccola scala del francolino di monte (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) in un'area campione nel Parco Naturale Paneveggio Pale di San Martino. [Hazel grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) winter habitat characterization on small scale on a sample area in Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Natural Park.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bologna. (in Italian with English abstract).

Fowle, C. D. 1953. An analysis of the territorial behaviour of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* (L.)). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.

Fowler, A. 1868. The Ruffed Grouse. American Naturalist 2:365-367.

Fowler, A. 1869. The Virginia partridge. American Naturalist 3:535-539.

Fox, A. C. 1940. Ruffed Grouse budding on western serviceberry. Auk 57:109.

Frank, H., and U. Dischner. 1971. Das heutige Vorkommen von Haselwild in Nordrhein-Westfalen. [The present day occurrence of Hazel Grouse in North Rhine-Westphalia.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 17:235-239. (in German with English summary).

Frater, P., T. Finger, C. Pollentier, and A. Roth. 2024. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2024. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Frawley, V. R., J. Kleitch, and C. A. Stewart. 2006. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2005. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3453. 13pp.

Frawley, V. R., T. E. Oliver, and C. A. Stewart. 2004. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2004. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3425. 13pp.

Frawley, V. R., and C. A. Stewart. 2009. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2009. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3504. 14pp.

Freiling, D. A. 1985. Ruffed Grouse brood and nesting habitat in central Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.

Friesen, V. C. 1971. The crazy flight phenomenon of the Ruffed Grouse. Blue-Jay 29:121-124.

Friesen, V. C. 1990. Ruffed Grouse crazy flight conclusions. Blue Jay 48:33-34.

Friley, C. E. 1938. The relation between the presence of the cottontail rabbit *Sylvilagus floridanus mallurus* (Thomas) and the occurrence of cover types on the Tolland County leased hunting area : with notes on the cover preference of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linn.). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Connecticut.

Fujimaki, Y. 1993. Brief review of studies on Hazel Grouse in Japan. Grouse News 6:12-16.

Fujimaki, Y. 1994. Effects of environmental changes on wildlife. Japanese Journal of Ecology 44:125-129.

Fujimaki, Y. 1995. Status of the Hazel Grouse in Hokkaido, Japan in 1923-93. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.168-169.

Fujimaki, Y. 1995. Diet of Hazel Grouse and diet intake in captivity. Grouse News 9:6.

Fujimaki, Y. 1995. Problems in captive breeding and release of Hazel Grouse. Journal fo Japan Wildlife Research Society 21:37-43. (in Japanese with English summary).

Fujimaki, Y. 2000. Recent Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* population declines in Hokkaido, Japan. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 48:281-284.

Fujimaki, Y. 2002. Food habits of Hazel Grouse in Hokkaido, Japan. Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology 34:73-79.

Fujimaki, Y. 2002. The biology of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 51:74-86.

Fujimaki, Y. 2005. Body sizes of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* from Hokkaido. Journal of the Yamashina Institute of Ornithology 36:129-132.

Fujimaki, Y. 2021. Distribution of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in Hokkaido, Japan. Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology 53:25-32.

Fujimaki, Y. 2021. Distribution of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in Hokkaido,

Japan. (English abstract of [Distribution of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in Hokkaido, Japan.] Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology 53:25-32.) Grouse News 62:12.

Fujimaki, Y., Y. Miyazawa, and K. Sasaoka. 1994. Diet of Hazel Grouse and diet intake in captivity. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 43(2):49-59.

Fujimaki, Y., Y. Miyazawa, and K. Sasaoka. 1997. Intake of buds and catkins by captive Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in winter. Wildlife Biology 3:281. Abstract only.

Fujimaki, Y., and M. Watanabe. 1993. [Preference to herb in captive Hazel Grouses.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 41:59-63. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Fulton, D. C. 2011. Summary of grouse hunting in Minnesota—2010. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit. University of Minnesota, St. Paul, MN. (Ruffed Grouse)

Furtman, M. 1999. Ruffed Grouse: Woodland drummer. NorthWord Press, Minnetonka, MN. 143pp.

Gabrielson, I. N. 1952. Notes on *Bonasa* and *Numenius* in Alaska. Condor 54:359.

Gaidar, A. A. 1974. [On the biology of Hazel Grouse reproduction near the Viarka and Kama Rivers.] Proceedings of the 2nd All-Union Ornithological Conference, Moscow. Part 2:44-45. (in Russian).

Gajdar, A. A. 1975. [Ringing *Tetrastes bonasia* L. and its results.] Byulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestve Ispytatelei Prirody Otdelenie Biologischeskii 78:120-124. (in Russian with English summary).

Gaidar, A. A. 1981. [The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 86(3):45-51. (in Russian with English summary) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Gaidar, A. A., and A. N. Romanov. 1972. [Hazel Grouse harvest and its impact on the sexual composition of the population.] [Conference proceedings. Materials for the scientific conference of VNIIOZ dedicated to the 50th anniversary of the institute.] 2:135-137. (in Russian).

Gaidar, A. A., and A. N. Romanov. 1972. [The size and structure of the Hazel Grouse population in the river basin Vyatka.] [Conference proceedings. VIII All-Union Conference on the natural focality of animal diseases and the protection of their numbers. September 5-8, 1972.] Abstracts 2:36-37. (in Russian)

Gaidar, A. A., A. N. Romanov, and A. Z. Berdov. 1974. [The experience of deworming grouse birds.] [Collection of scientific and technical information VNIIOZ (Hunting, fur and game)] Kirov 43:35-36. (in Russian).

Gaidar, A. A., A. N. Romanov, V.I. Kovyazin, V.I. Litun, and V.N. Piminov. 1982. [Population structure as an indicator of the status of the number of the tetraonid birds.] [Conference proceedings. XVIII International Ornithological Congress.] Abstracts, page 154. (in Russian).

Gaidar, A.A., A. N. Romanov, V. I. Kovyazin, V. I. Litun, and V. N. Piminov. 1985. [Structure of populations as indicator of dinamics in the number of Galliformes.] Acta XVIII Congressus Internationalis ornitologici. 2:1103. Moscow, Nauka Publishing. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Gaidar, A. A., A. N. Romanov, and V. Valdaiskikh. 1989. [Catching grouse birds.] IN: [Best practices in hunting and fishing husbandry] Moscow. Pages 35-44 (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Gajdar, A. A., and B. M. Zhitkov. 1974. [Method of age determination of *Tetrastes bonasia*.] Ekologiya 1974(3):102-103. In Russian, translated to English in Soviet Journal of Ecology 5:290-291.

Galluzzi, M., N. Puletti, M. Armanini, R. Chirichella, and A. Mustoni. 2022. Mobile laser scanner understory characterization: an exploratory study on Hazel Grouse in Italian Alps. doi: https://doi.org/10.1101/2022.04.26.489487 (preprint available online).

Ganderson, H. L. 1959. The Ruffed Grouse drums. Flicker 31:12-13.

Gao, W., Z. Gao, C. Lu., and X. Li. 1997. Distribution and status of grouse in China. Wildlife Biology 3:294. Abstract only.

Garbutt, A. S. 1973. Some effects of photoperiod and temperature on the reproductive biology of Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph, Ottawa, Ontario.

Garbutt, A. S. 1980. Effects of various factors on the reproductive biology of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Guelph.

Garbutt, A. 1981. The shoulder-spot display in Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 93:98-99.

Garbutt, A., J. F. Leatherland, and A. L. A. Middleton. 1979. Seasonal changes in serum thyroid hormone levels in Ruffed Grouse maintained under natural conditions of temperarture and photoperiod. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:2022-2027.

Garbutt, A., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1974. Molt sequence of captive Ruffed Grouse.

Auk 91:421-423.

Garbutt, A. S., and A. L. A. Middleton. 1977. The rearing and maintenance of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in captivity. University of Guelph, Ontario.

Garcia, M., I. Charrier, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2012. Directionality of the drumming display of the Ruffed Grouse. Condor 114:500-506.

Garcia, M., I. Charrier, D. Rendell, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2012. Temporal and spectral analyses reveal individual variation in a non-vocal acoustic display: the drumming display of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*, L.). Ethology 118:292-301.

Garner, S. H. 1991. Aspen management for ruffed grouse: effects on male Ruffed Grouse and nongame bird populations. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University.

Gates, C. E., W. H. Marshall, and D. P. Olson. 1968. Line transect method of estimating grouse population densities. Biometrics 24:135-145.

Gavrin, V. F. 1956. Ekologiya teterevinykh ptits Belovezhskoi pushchi. [Ecology of grouse in the Białowieża Forest.]. DSc (Cand. of Biol.) thesis. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie). (in Russian).

Gavrin, V. F. 1969. [The ecology of Hazel Grouse in the Bielowicza Forest.] Gosud. Zapov. Ochotn. Choz. Belovezkaja Pusca Minsk 3:146-172. (in Russian).

Geary, B., L. Williams, C. R. Long, R. M. Tyl, and R. B. Gagne. 2024. Christmas Bird Count data are a reliable harvest-independent index for Ruffed Grouse monitoring in the eastern United States. Ornithological Applications 126:duae011. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duae011

Gerstberger, P., and R. Pfeifer (Eds.). 2009. Raufusshuehner: Schutz und Habitatoptimierung fuer Auer- und Haselhuhn. Ergebnisse eines Workshops in Friedenfels im Steinwald (Bayern) vom 8.-9. November 2007. [Grouse: conservation and habitat management for Capercaillies and Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of a workshop held in Friedenfels, Steinwald (Bavaria) from 8-9 November 2007.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:3-91. (in German).

Gerstberger, P., and A. Spitznagel. 2009. [Cross border connectivity of grouse habitats in the 'Euregio Egrensis'.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:43-49. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie). (in German with English summary).

Gilfillan, M. C., and H. Bezdek. 1944. Winter foods of the Ruffed Grouse, in Ohio. Journal of Wildlife Management 8:208-210.

Gillette, L. 1976. More on Ruffed Grouse in Hennepin County. Loon 48:122.

Gilroy, D. 1956. Ruffed Grouse. Blue Jay 14(4):118.

Gilyazov, A. S. 2018. [Population dynamics of Tetraonidae in the Lapland Reserve during 1936–2016.] Pp. 37-44 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Giroux, W. M. 2005. . Domaines vitaux et habitats d'elevage chez la gelinotte huppee *(Bonasa umbellus*) dans le domaine de la sapiniere a bouleau jaune. M.Sc. Thesis. Universite du Quebec a Trois-Rivieres (Canada). (Text in French and English).

Giroux, W., P. Blanchette, J.-C. Bourgeois, and G. Cabana. 2007. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat use in mixed softwood-hardwood Nordic-temperate forests, Quebec, Canada. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:87-95.

Glad, A. 2018. Modélisation de l'habitat des tétraonidés dans le massif du Jura : apport de la télédétection LiDAR aéroportée. Habitat modeling of Tetraonidae in the Jura Massif: contribution of LiDAR airborne remote sensing. Ph. D. Thesis. Université Grenoble Alpes. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (Text in English and French).

Gladfelter, H. L., and R. S. McBurney. 1971. Mating activity of Ruffed Grouse. Auk 88:176-177.

Gleason, L. R. 1924. An observation on the drumming of a Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 36:28-29.

Godfrey, G. A. 1967. Summer and fall movements and behavior of immature Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* [L]). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Godfrey, G. A. 1970. Snow roosting behavior of immature Ruffed Grouse. Auk 87:578-579.

Godfrey, G. A. 1975. Underestimation experienced in determining Ruffed Grouse brood size. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:191-193.

Godfrey, G. A. 1975. Home range characteristics of Ruffed Grouse broods in Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:287-298.

Godfrey, G. A., and W. H. Marshall. 1969. Brood break-up and dispersal of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:609-620.

Goldman, J. 2024. Assessing the influence of forest type and West Nile Virus risk on Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) occupancy in regeneration timber harvests. M. Sc. Thesis. Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

Gormley, A. 1996. Causes of mortality and factors affecting survival of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University. 194pp.

Gower, C. 1938. Upper Peninsula grouse survey – October 1938. Report no. 360. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Grabher, M. 1987. Observations on postembryonic development in 3 species of grouse, the Hazel Hen, the Black Grouse and the Capercaillie. Journal of Ornithology 128:395-396.

Graham, S. A., and G. S. Hunt. 1958. A noncyclic Ruffed Grouse population near Ann Arbor, Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management. 22:427-432.

Grandison, J. L. 1972. Parasitic helminths in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in east-central Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio State University.

Grange, W. B. 1924. Ruffed Grouse traits: Intimate observations on the habits of this fascinating forest dweller. Forest and Stream Vol. XCIV, No. 10, p. 579 (8pp).

Grange, W. B. 1936. Some observations on the Ruffed Grouse in Wisconsin. Wilson Bulletin 48:104-110

Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1932. A natural infection of the Sharp-tailed Grouse and the Ruffed Grouse by *Pasteurella tularensis*. Proceedings of the Society of Expermintal Biology and Medicine 30:284-287.

Green, R. G., and F. M. Wade. 1928. Ruffed Grouse are susceptible to tularemia. Proceedings of the Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine 25:515-517.

Greene, J., and J. Crum. 1986. Results of the 1986 Ruffed Grouse trap and transfer project. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3050. 23pp.

Greenwood, C. J. 1977. The effect of auditory and selected environmental stimuli on hatching synchrony of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* Linneaus. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.

Gregersen, F., and H. Gregersen. 2009. Ongoing population decline and range contraction in Norwegian forest grouse. Ornis Norvegica 32:179-189. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Grigoryev, E. V. 2017. [Findings of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the Novorzhevsky district of the Pskov region.] Russian Ornithological Journal 27:826-829. (in Russian).

Grinnell, J. 1916. A new Ruffed Grouse, from the Yukon Valley. Condor 18:166-167.

Groff, A. 2018. A habitat suitability model for Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Region 8. M. Sc. Thesis. Rochester Institute of Technology. 59pp.

Gross, A. O. 1925. Diseases of the Ruffed Grouse. Auk 62:423-431.

Gross, A. O. 1925. Diseases of the Ruffed Grouse. Science 62:55-57.

Gross, A. O. 1931. Progress report of the New England Ruffed Grouse investigation committee. Massachusetts Fish and Game Association.

Gudlin, M. J. 1984. Evaluation of a second Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt in Benton County, Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Gudlin, M. J. 1984. Evaluation of a second Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt in Benton County, Tennessee. Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency Technical Report. 66pp.

Gudlin, M. J., and R. W. Dimmick. 1984. Habitat utilization by Ruffed Grouse transplanted from Wisconsin to West Tennessee. Pages 75-88 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Guglielmo, C. G. 1993. Winter nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse: interactions between nutritional value and chemical defenses of browse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Guglielmo, C. G., and W. H. Karasov. 1993. Endogenous mass and energy losses in Ruffed Grouse. Auk 110:386-390.

Guglielmo, C. G., and W. H. Karasov. 1994. Nutritional quality of winter browse for Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 26-27 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Guglielmo, C. G., and W. H. Karasov. 1995. Nutritional quality of winter browse for

Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 59:427-436.

Guglielmo, C. G., W. H. Karasov, and W. J. Jakuba. 1996. Nutritional costs of a plant secondary metabolite explain selective foraging by Ruffed Grouse. Ecology 77:1103-1115.

Gullion, G. W. 1961. A technique for winter trapping of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 25:429-430.

Gullion, G. W. 1963. Populations of grouse. Minnesota Division of Game and Fish Quarterly Report 23:77-113.

Gullion, G. W. 1964. Evaluation of food, cover and other grouse management practices. Minnesota Division of Game and Fish, Project C-35-R-8. 71pp.

Gullion, G. W. 1964. A discussion of Ruffed Grouse management problems in northern Minnesota. University of Minnesota Forest Wildlife Project Summary.

Gullion, G. W. 1965. Improvements in methods for trapping and marking Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 29:109-116.

Gullion, G. W. 1965. Ruffed Grouse cached by raptor. Loon 37:88.

Gullion, G. W. 1966. Obituary of "Old Gray-tail". Loon 38:132-134. (Ruffed Grouse).

Gullion, G. W. 1966. The use of drumming behavior in Ruffed Grouse population studies. Journal of Wildlife Management 30:717-729.

Gullion, G. W. 1966. Instructions for placing and operating traps for Ruffed Grouse. Forest Wildlife Relations Project. University of Minnesota Forest Research Center, Cloquet. 14pp.

Gullion, G. W. 1967. Selection and use of drumming sites by Male Ruffed Grouse. Auk 84:87-112.

Gullion, G. W. 1967. The Ruffed Grouse in northern Minnesota. University of Minnesota, Forest and Wildlife Relations Project, Cloquet Forest Research Center, Cloquet, Minnesota.

Gullion, G. W. 1970. Factors influencing Ruffed Grouse populations. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 35:93-105.

Gullion, G. W. 1970. Factors influencing Ruffed Grouse populations in the boreal forests of northern Minnesota, U.S.A. Finnish Game Research 30:103-117.

Gullion, G. W. 1970. The Ruffed Grouse in northern Minnesota. University of

Minnesota Forest and Wildlife Relations Project Revisal FW67. No. 49. 37pp.

Gullion, G. W. 1972. Improving your forested lands for Ruffed Grouse. Miscellaneous Journal Series, Publication No. 1439. Minnesota Agricultural Experimental Station. 34pp.

Gullion, G. W. 1973. Grouse cycles: are they real? Minnesota Scientist 29:67-, 10-11.

Gullion, G. W. 1976. Reevaluation of "activity clustering" by male grouse. Auk 93:192-193.

Gullion, G. W. 1977. Forest manipulation for Ruffed Grouse. Transactions of the North American Natural Resources Conference 42:449-458.

Gullion, G. W. 1981. Non-drumming males in a Ruffed Grouse population. Wilson Bulletin 93:372-382.

Gullion, G. W. 1981. The impact of goshawk predation upon Ruffed Grouse. Loon 53:82-84

Gullion, G. W. 1981. 'Tame' Ruffed Grouse. Loon 53:101-103.

Gullion, G. W. 1982. An exceptionally late brood of Ruffed Grouse. Loon 54:185.

Gullion, G. W. 1982. Rejuvenation and maintenance of forest habitats for the American Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 11-29 in T. W. Lovel, ed., Proceedings of the 2nd. International Symposium on Grouse. World Pheasant Association, Exning, England.

Gullion, G. W. 1983. Ruffed Grouse habitat manipulation: Mille Lacs Wildlife Management Area, Minnesota. Minnesota Wildlife Research Quarterly 43:25-98.

Gullion, G. 1984. Grouse of the North Shore. Willow Creek Press, Oshkosh, Wisconsin. 136pp.

Gullion, G. W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse management – where do we stand in the eighties? Pp. 169-181 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Gullion, G. W. 1986. Impact of aspen management on Rocky Mountain wildlife. Issues and technology in the management of impacted western wildlife: proceedings of a national symposium. Thorne Ecological Institute: 276-281. (Ruffed Grouse).

Gullion, G. W. 1988. Aspen management for Ruffed Grouse. U. S. Forest Service General Technical Report NC. Pp. 9-12.

Gullion, G. 1989. The Ruffed Grouse. NorthWood Press, Minocqua, Wisconsin. 136pp. (later printing of Gullion, G. 1984. Grouse of the North Shore.)

Gullion, G. W. 1990. Ruffed Grouse use of conifer plantations. Wildlife Society Bulletin 18:183-187.

Gullion, G. W. 1990. Management of aspen for Ruffed Grouse and other wildlife - an update. U S Forest Service General Technical Report NC Pages: 133-143.

Gullion, G. W., and A. A. Alm. 1983. Forest management and ruffed grouse populations in a Minnesota coniferous forest. Journal of Forestry 81:529-532.

Gullion, G. W., R. L. Eng, and J. J. Kupa. 1962. Three methods for individually marking Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 26:404-407.

Gullion, G. W., and G. B. Evans. 1982. Are we overshooting late season grouse? Wisconsin Sportsman 11:18-23.

Gullion, G. W., R. T. King, and W. H. Marshall. 1962. Male Ruffed Grouse and thirty years of forest management on the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Journal of Forestry 33:617-622.

Gullion, G. W., and W. H. Marshall. 1968. Survival of Ruffed Grouse in a boreal forest. Living Bird 7:117-167.

Gullion, G. W., and F. J. Svoboda. 1972. The basic habitat resource for Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 113-119 *IN*: U. S. D. A. Forest Service. 1972. Aspen: Symposium Proceedings. University of Minnesota, College of Forestry, North Central Forest Experiment Station, Minnesota Forest Industries Information Committee.

Gunderson, H. L. 1959. The Ruffed Grouse drums. The Flicker 31:14-15.

Gushanskaya, L. K. 1946. [Helminth fauna of two tetraonid birds of Siberia, *Tetrao tetrix* and *Bonasa sylvestris*.]. pp. 91-95 IN: [Collected Papers on Helminthology Dedicated by his Pupils to K. I. Skyrabin in his 40th Year od Scientific, Educational, and Administrative Achievement.]. (In Russian).

Gushanskaya, L. K. 1946. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei teterevov i ryabchikov Sibiri. [The fauna of the parasitic worms of the Black Grouse and Hazel Hen of Siberia.] Gel'mintologicheskii sbornik XXX:XXX-XXX. (in Russian).

Gushanskaya, L. K. 1950. [Helminth fauna of tetraonid birds in the Ural, Far East and Sakhalin.] Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Gel'mintologii Imeni Akademika K. I. Skryabina. 4:93-98. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Gutierrez, R. J., G. S. Zimmerman, and G. W. Gullion. 2003. Daily survival rates of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in northern Minnesota. Wildlife Biology 9:351-356.

Haakana, H., E. Huhta, H. Hirvela, and T. Packalen, 2020. Trade-offs between wood production and forest grouse habitats in two regions with distinctive landscapes. Forest Ecosystems 7:21 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40663-020-00227-2. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Hachler, E. M. 1951. A new local race of the Hazel-Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* (L.)) from the East Carpathian Mountains. Aquila 51-54:82-84.

Haga, R., and S. Takamata. 1986. Ecology and breeding biology of the Hazel Grouse in captivity: breeding, artificial insemination and rearing control. Tori 34:105-125. (In Japanese with English summary). Summary reprinted in Grouse News 3:9-10.

Haga, R., S. Yokota, and S. Takamata. 1987. Ecology and breeding biology of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in captivity. 2. Home range, circadian rhythm and roosting behavior in winter in eastern Hokkaido. Japanese J. Ornithol. 35:145-154. (In Japanese with English summary). Summary reprinted in: Grouse News 3:11-12.

Hagar, D. C. Jr. 1954. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (L.) populations on two areas in central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

Hainsworth, W. P. 1934. Ruffed Grouse and hawk survival. Wilson Bulletin 46:256-157.

Hale, J. B., and R. S. Dorney. 1963. Seasonal movements of Ruffed Grouse in Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:648-658.

Hale, J. B., and R. F. Wendt. 1951. Amphibians and snakes as Ruffed Grouse food. Wilson Bulletin 63:200-201.

Hale, J. B., and R. F. Wendt. 1951. Ruffed Grouse hatching dates in Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 15:195-199.

Hale, J. B., R. F. Wendt, and G. C. Halazon. 1954. Sex and age criteria for Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Bulletin No. 9. P-R Project 13-R.

Hale, P. E. 1978. Drumming site selection by Ruffed Grouse in northern Georgia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia.

Hale, P. E. 1983. Use of discriminant function to characterize Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in Georgia – a reply. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:1152.

Hale, P. E., J. J. Jackson, and A. S. Johnson. 1978. Another Ruffed Grouse from Athens, Georgia. Oriole 43(4):55-56.

Hale, P. E., A. S. Johnson, and J. L. Landers. 1982. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in Georgia. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:115-123.

Hall, H. M. 1946. The Ruffed Grouse. Oxford University Press, New York.

Hammill, J. H., R. J. Moran, and J. Verner. 1986. A habitat model for Ruffed Grouse in Michigan. Pp. 15-18 *IN*: Wildlife 2000: modelling habitat relationships of terrestrial vertebrates.

Hammil, J., and L. Visser. 1984. Status of aspen in northern Michigan as Ruffed Grouse habitat. Pp. 123-136 *IN*: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Hammil, J., and L. Visser. 1984. Status of aspen in northern Michigan as Ruffed Grouse habitat. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 2976.

Hamilton, R. 1962. Trapping and transplanting of Ruffed Grouse and observations of Ruffed Grouse broods. Indiana Department of Conservation, Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Restoration Report W-2-R. 22: 63-66.

Hamilton, T. E. 1979. Goshawk preys on Ruffed Grouse. Jack-Pine Warbler 57:162-163.

Hammond, S. T. 1908. My friend the partridge – memories of New England shooting. Forest and Stream Publishing Company, New York. 148pp. (Ruffed Grouse).

Han, S.-H., and Y. Fujimaki. 1996. Review of the distribution of Hazel Grouse in the Korean Peninsula. Grouse News 12:11-15.

Handschuh, M. 2004. Zur Eignung von Jungwaeldern auf ehemaligen Sturmwurfflaechen im Nordschwarzwald als Lebensraum fuer das Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) - ein Vergleich mit besiedelten Jungwaeldern der suedlichen Vogesen. The suitability of young forest stands on former wind-throw areas in the northern Black Forest as habitat for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*): a comparison with forest stands in the southern Vosges Mountains. Ornithologische Jahreshefte fuer Baden-Wuerttemberg 20:1-112. (in German with English summary).

Handschuh, M. 2018. Possible extinction of the globally threatened Western Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia rhenan*a in Luxembourg. Regulus Wissenschaftliche Berichte 33:1-17.

Handschuh, M. 2018. Western Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana* in Luxembourg: understanding its demise and restoration measures required. Regulus Wissenschaftliche Berichte 33:18-35

Handschuh, M. 2021. Das westliche Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*) im Naturschutzgroßprojekt „Bänder des Lebens im Hunsrück“. [The western hazel grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*) in a major nature conservation project "Tape of Life in the Hunsrück".] Rhineland-Palatinate Nature and Environment Foundation, Project Office "Ribbons of Life in the Hunsrück" Energielandschaft 702 (information center), 54497 Morbach. (in German).

Handschuh, M., and S. Birk. 2019. Einschätzung des Lebensraumangebots für das Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) im Nationalpark Schwarzwald und fachliche Erörterungen zur Machbarkeit einer Wiederansiedlung der Art. [Assessment of the habitat available for the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Black Forest National Park and technical discussions on feasibility a reintroduction of the species.] Report to the Black Forest National Park Administration. (in German).

Handschuh, M., S. Birk, C. Dreiser, and M. Förschler. 2021. Einschätzung des Lebensraumangebots für ausgestorbene Arten aus Fernerkundungs- und Forsteinrichtungsdaten am Beispiel des Haselhuhns (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris*) im Nationalpark Schwarzwald. [Assessment of the habitat availability for extinct species from remote sensing and forest management data using the example of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris*) in the Black Forest National Park.]. *IN*: INFORMATIK 2021. Gesellschaft für Informatik, Bonn. (S. 647-656). DOI: 10.18420/informatik2021-053. (in German).

Hansen, C. P. 2009. Occupancy modeling of Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri-Columbia. 134pp.

Hansen, C. P., J. J. Millspaugh, and M. A. Rumble. 2011. Occupancy modeling of Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest. Journal of Wildlife Management 75:71-77.

Hansen, C. P., M. A. Rumble, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2010. Monitoring Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills: Protocol and user’s manual for the occupancy spreadsheet program. Gen. Tech. Rep. RMRS-GTR-246WWW. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 36 p

Hansen, C. P., M. A. Rumble, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2011. Ruffed Grouse selection of

drumming sites in the Black Hills National Forest. American Midland Naturalist 165:400-411.

Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2015. Comparison of 3 surveys for estimating forest grouse population trends. Wildlife Society Bulletin 39:197-202. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, T. M. Loughin, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2012. Temporal changes in age and sex ratios of forest grouse harvested in northeastern Oregon. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:356-362. (Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Hanson, C. L. 1963. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios: 1960-1961 hunting season. Game Reseacrh of Ohio 2:34-38.

Hanson, C. L. 1963. Ruffed Grouse harvest: 1960-1961 hunting season. Game Research of Ohio 2:38-41.

Hanson, G. A. 1986. Evaluation of Ruffed Grouse transplants. Completion report (September 1, 1982 - September 30, 1985). Iowa, project no: W-115-R, Wildlife Research and Surveys in Iowa, Study no. 26.

Hao, L. 2019. A brief study on feed for caged *Bonasa bonasia*. Animal Husbandry and Feed Science 11:122-124.

Hao, L. and H. Huiwen. 2019. Key techniques of artificial incubation and brooding of *Bonasa bonasia*. Animal Husbandry and Feed Science 11:157-160.

Hao, L. and H. Huiwen. 2020. Artificial incubation of *Bonasa bonasia* eggs. Animal Husbandry and Feed Science 12:43-44.

Hardy, F. C. 1950. Ruffed Grouse studies in eastern Kentucky. Kentucky Division of Fish and Game, Federal Aid Unit Project. 18-R. 25pp.

Hardy, F. C. 1951. Ruffed Grouse nest predation by blacksnakes. Wilson Bulletin 63:42-43.

Hardy, M. 1898. Enemies of grouse. Forest and Stream Mar. 19, 1898. Vol. L: 226.

Harper, C. A., B. C. Jones, D. A. Buehler, J. L. Kleitch, and C. S. Dobey. 2015. Available nutrition may be limiting Ruffed Grouse fecundity in the southern Appalachians. Grouse News 50:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Harper, C. A., B. C. Jones, D. M. Whitaker, and G. W. Norman. 2014. Managing habitats for Ruffed Grouse in the Central and Southern Appalachians.

Unpublished Report. 51pp.

Harris, M. J. 1981. Spring and summer ecology of Ruffed Grouse in northern Georgia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia.

Hatsumi, K. 1932. [On the food habits of the Japanese Hazel Grouse, *Tetrastes bonasia vicinitas* Riley.] (in Japanese).

Haulton, G. S. 1999. Ruffed Grouse natality, chick survival, and brood micro-habitat selection in the southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytech University.

Haulton, G. S., D. F. Stauffer, R. L. Kirkpatrick, and G. W. Norman. 2003. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) brood microhabitat selection in the Southern Appalachians. American Midland Naturalist 150:95-103.

Hawkins, A. 1988. A remnant grouse population. Loon 60:10-11.

Hawkins, A. S. 1937. Winter feeding at Faville Grove, 1935-1937. Journal of Wildlife Management 1:62-69.

Hayslip, G. A. 1984. Land management model for Ruffed Grouse and timber revenues. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.

Hazel, R. B. 1950. A study of the biology, population and management of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* subsp.) in central Pennsylvania during the upswing of the cycle .. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 128pp.

Hazel Grouse Research Group of the Higashi Taisetsu Naturalist Club. 2005. [The census of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia vicinitas* at Tokachi-Mitsumata, central Hokkaido.] Bulletin of the Higashi Taisetsu Museum of Natural History 27:27-30. (in Japanese with English summary).

He, F.-Q., and Y.-Z. Ceng. 1987. Present status of Chinese Hazel Grouse in North-Western Yunnan. Proceedings of the 4th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.199-202.

Heacox, C. E. 1980. The Gallant Grouse – All about the Hunting and Natural History of Old Ruff. David McKay Company, Inc., New York. 182pp.

Headstrom, B. R. 1928. Threatened extinction of the Ruffed Grouse. Science 67:373.

Healy, W. M., R. O. Kimmel, D. A. Holderman, and W. Hunyadi. 1980. Attracting Ruffed Grouse broods with tape-recorded chick calls. Wildlife Society Bulletin 8:69-71.

Heath, R. G. 1961. A theoretical analysis of an audio-index. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University. 38pp. (Ruffed Grouse).

Heikkinen, M. 2019. Metsästyskuolevuuden vaikutus metsäkanalintuihin. [Effect of hunting mortality on forest grouse.] B. Sc. Thesis. University of Oulu. (In Finnish). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Hein, D. 1970. Dust-bathing sites selected by Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 82:310-314

Hein, D. 1970. The Ruffed Grouse near the southeast edge of its range. Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society 86:139-145.

Heinrich, B. 2017. Winter strategies of Ruffed Grouse in a mixed northern forest. Northeastern Naturalist 24 (suppl. 7):B55-B71.

Hejduk, J., and J. Markowski. 2002. Wystepowanie bociana czarnego *Ciconia nigra* (L.), cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* (L.) i jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) w regionie lodzkim (Wyniki badan ankietowych). [The occurrence of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (L.), Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (L.) and Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in Lodz region (the results of an enquiry). Acta Universitatis Lodziensis Folia Biologica et Oecologica 1:217-225. (in Polish with English summary).

Helle, P., V. Belkin, L. Bjudnik, P. I. Danilov, and A. Jakimov. 2003. Metsakanalintukannat Suomessa ja Venajan Karjalassa. [Changes in grouse populations in Finland and Russian Karelia during recent decades.] Suomen Riista 49:32-43. (in Finnish with English summary).

Helle, P., and J. Lindstrom. 1991. Censusing tetraonids by the Finnish wildlife triangle method: principles and some applications. Ornis Fennica 68:148-157.

Hennache, A. 2019. Rôle et possibilités de WPA FRANCE dans la protection de la Gelinotte des bois. [Role and facilities of WPA FRANCE in the endeavours to protect the Western Hazel Grouse.] Pp. 195-199 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).

Henning, S., and M. Kunzl. 2016. Applying integrated nature conservation management: using visitor management and monitoring to handle conflicts between winter recreation and grouse species in Berchtesgaden National Park. Chapter 22, pages 319-334 *IN*: G. Zhelezov (ed.), Sustainable Development in

Mountain Regions: Southeastern Europe. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Herkenrath, P. 2019. Schlussfolgerungen der Tagung – Protokoll der Abschlussdiskussion und der Resolutionen. [Conclusions of the meeting – minutes of the final discussion and resolutions.] Pp. 223-228 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French summary).

Herkenrath, P., and D. Stiefel. 2019. Erhaltung des Westlichen Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*: Prioritäten aus Sicht der westdeutschen Vogelschutzwarten. [Saving the Western Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*: priorities from the point of view of west German bird conservation agencies.] Pp. 215-221 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).

Herman, C. M., J. Hynson, and S. D. Schemnitz. 1972. Malaria in woodcock and Ruffed Grouse in Maine. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 8:318.

Herres, B. 1978. The Ruffed Grouse. Maryland Conservationist 54(6):15-18.

Hewitt, D. G. 1994. Ruffed Grouse nutrition and foraging in the southern Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.

Hewitt, D. G. 1996. Review of Ruffed Grouse ecology and management with implications for the Central Rocky Mountains. Utah State University 48pp.

Hewitt, D. G., D. M. Keppie, and D. F. Stauffer. 2001. Predation effects on forest grouse recruitment. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:16-23.

Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1993. Ground nest predation and Ruffed Grouse densities in southwest Virginia. Wilson Bulletin 105:521-524.

Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1996. Forage intake rates of Ruffed Grouse and potential effects on grouse density. Canadian Journal of Zoology 74:2016-2024.

Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1997. Daily activity times of Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Virginia. Journal of Field Ornithology 68:413-420.

Hewitt, D. G., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1997. Ruffed Grouse consumption and detoxification of evergreen leaves. Journal of Wildlife Management 61:129-139.

Hewitt, D. G., N. W. Lafon, and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1997. Effect of tannins on galliform cecal partitioning. Physiological Zoology 70:175-180.

Hewitt, D. G., and T. A. Messmer. 1996. Review of Ruffed Grouse ecology and management with implications for the central Rocky Mountains. Jack Berryman Institute, Utah State University. Report prepared for Utah Divison of Wildlife Resources. 48pp.

Hewitt, D. G., and T. A. Messmer. 2000. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) foraging in aspen stands during winter in northern Utah. Western North American Naturalist 60:211-215.

Hewitt, D. G., F. A. Servello, and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1992. Ruffed Grouse food availability in southwestern Virginia. Proceedings of the 46th. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Pp. 207-214.

Hewitt, D. G., F. A. Servello, and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1999. Ruffed Grouse food availability in southwestern Virginia. NCASI Technical Bulletin n 781 I:235.

Higgelke, P. E., and H. L. MacLoed. 2000. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Prepared for Millar Western Forest Products' Biodiversity Assessment Project. KBM Forestry Consultants Inc., Thunder Bay, Ontario. 17pp.

Hill, D. C., E. V. Evans, and H. G. Lumsden. 1968. Metabolizable energy of apsen flower buds for captive Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:854-858.

Hill, H. R. 1985. Michigan Ruffed Grouse hunter's survey, 1984. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3005

Hines, J. A. 1984. Fall and winter habitat of Ruffed Grouse in the Qu'Appelle Valley, Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Culture and Recreation. Natural History Contributions No. 6.

Hjeljord, O., P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2011. Research on Russian Grouse. Grouse News 42:7-14. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Hodge, C. F. 1906. Drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. American Ornithology 6:99-102.

Hoff, J. G. 1984. Observations on male Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, accompanying brood. Canadian Field-Naturalist 98:49-50.

Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1978. Characteristics and status of Ruffed Grouse and

Blue Grouse in Colorado. Western Birds 9:121-126.

Hoffman, R. S., R. G. Janson, and F. Hartkorn. 1958. Effect on grouse populations of DDT spraying for spruce budworm. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:92-93.

Hofmeister, M. 2009. [Results of a questioning census of Hazel Grouse in the county of Regen 2007 (without the National Park 'Bavarian Forest').] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:88-91. (in German with English summary).

Hollifield, B. K. 1992. Arthropod availability in relation to Ruffed Grouse brood habitat in the southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Hollifield, B. K., and R. W. Dimmick. 1995. Arthropod abundance relative to forest management practices benefiting Ruffed Grouse in the southern Appalachians. Wildlife Society Bulletin 23:756-764.

Holroyd, G. L., E. G. Beaubien, and W. M. Holroyd. 1993. A Ruffed Grouse's last meal. Alberta Naturalist 23(2):15-16.

Holsing, F. B. 2022. En undersøkelse av motivasjoner og lønnsomhet for salg av jakt på skogshøns (Tetraonidae) i Norge. [An investigation of motivations and profitability for the sale of hunting grouse (Tetraonidae) in Norway.] M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3038222 (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Holzwart, J. C. 1990. Survival and reproduction of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Honeycutt, R. L., G. A. Proudfoot, and N. J. Silvy. 2019. Mitochondrial DNA variation of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). BMC Research Notes 2:570. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13104-019-4607-3

Horak, V. 1998. [Observation of the gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) on the plateau of the Ore Mountains (Krusne hory) in the Most area.] Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis 23:51-54. (in Czech with English summary) (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Hornfelt, B., O. Lofgren, and B.-G. Carlsson. 1986. Cycles in voles and small game in relation to variations in plant production indices in Northern Sweden. Oecologia 68:496-502.

Howe, C. D. 1904. A tame Ruffed Grouse. Bird Lore 6:81-85.

Howerth, E. W., L. F. Schorr, and V. F. Nettles. 1986. Neoplasia in free-flying Ruffed

Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Avian Diseases 30:238-240.

Hoyt, W. L. 1966. Habitat management of a poletimber forest in central Massachusetts for Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.

Huboux, R., P. Leonard, and L. Ellison. 1994. Valeur de la methode du rappel sur itineraire pour le suivi des populations de males de gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Value of the method of the recall on itineraire for the follow-up of the populations of males of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*).] Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 11:1-19. (in French).

Huckabee, A. E. 2000. Active Ruffed Grouse nest found in South Carolina. Chat 64:144-145.

Huempfner, R. A. 1981. Winter arboreal feeding behavior of Ruffed Grouse in east-central Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Huempfner, R. A., S. J. Maxson, G. J. Erickson, and R. J. Schuster. 1975. Recapturing radio-tagged grouse by nightlighting and snow-burrow netting. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:821-823.

Huempfner, R. A., and J. R. Tester. 1988. Winter arboreal feeding behavior of Ruffed Grouse in east-central Minnesota. Pp. 122-157 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Huff, D. E. 1970. A study of selected nutrients in browse available to the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Huff, D. E. 1973. A preliminary study of Ruffed Grouse-aspen nutrient relationships. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnestoa, St. Paul.

Huhta, E. 2024. The impact of tourist destinations on wildlife in northern Finland. Ecoscience 31:26-36. https://doi.org/10.1080/11956860.2024.2374061. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse)

Huhta, E., P. Helle, V. Nivala, and A. Nikula. 2017. The effect of human-modified landscape structure on forest grouse broods in two landscape types. Ecosphere 8(9):e01950. 10.1002/ecs2.1950. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Hungerford, K. E. 1951. Ruffed Grouse populations and cover use in northern Idaho. Proceedings of the North American Wildlife Conference 16:216-224.

Hungerford, K. E. 1951. The ecology and management of the Idaho Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus phaia*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Michigan.

Hungerford, K. E. 1953. Some observations on the life history of the Idaho Ruffed Grouse. The Murrelet 34:35-40.

Hungerford, K. E. 1953. A Ruffed Grouse drumming count technique for northern Idaho Conditions. No. 10. Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, University of Idaho.

Hungerford, K. E. 1957. Evaluating Ruffed Grouse foods for habitat improvement. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 22:380-395.

Hunt, R. W. 1938. Studies on census methods of Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

Hunyadi, B. W. 1978. Analysis of Ruffed Grouse habitat in central Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.

Hunyadi, B. W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse habitat studies and evaluation of releases on Monkey Mountain and Honey Creek wildlife areas, and adjacent private lands: Final report. Missouri Department of Conservation.

Hunyadi, B.W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse restoration in Missouri. Pages 21-35 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Hutchison, N. 1983. A Ruffed Grouse at Roswell. Oriole 48(4):64-65.

Ikonen, K., S. Kuusela, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2014. The timeliest grouse hunting regulation in the world? Decisions on Finnish grouse hunting bags are now based on data "fresh from the oven". Grouse News 48:31. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Inman, D. L. 1973. Cellulose digestion in Ruffed Grouse, Chukar Partridge, and Bobwhite Quail. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:114-121.

Isabelle, J. R., F. R. Thompson, III, and W. D. Dijak. 2016. Evaluating the potential for Ruffed Grouse restoration in east-central Missouri by linking habitat suitability and population viability. Science and Management Technical Series: Number 10. Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, MO.

Isaev, A. P. 2018. [The impact of human economic activity to the number of grouse birds in Yakutia.]. International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research. 12:272-276. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black-billed Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Ishii, N. 1942. New parasite records from the Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Parasitology

28:92.

Isomursu, M. 2014. Host-parasite interactions of boreal forest grouse and their intestinal helminth parasites. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oulu, Finland. 52pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2004. Intestinal helminths in Finnish grouse. Soumen Riista 50:90-100. (In Finnish with English abstract)

Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2017. Intestinal parasites as potential factors in the dynamics of a fluctuating forest grouse community. Annales Zoologici Fennici 54:301-313. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2006. Sex and age influence intestinal parasite burden in three boreal grouse species. Journal of Avian Biology 37:516-522.

Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2008. Parasitized grouse are more vulnerable to predation as revealed by a dog-assisted hunting study. Annals Zoologica Fennica 45:496-502. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2010. Intestinal parasite Infection exposes grouse to canine predators. Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 52(Suppl. 1):S31. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse) (abstract only).

Ito, H., T. Yoshino, D. Endoh, Y. Fugimaki, S. Nakamura, T. Nakada, Y. Osa, and M. Asakawa. 2012. Parasitic helminths obtained from the Hazel Grouse, *Bonasa bonasia vicinitas* Riley, 1915, in Hokkaido and Russia. Japanese Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 17:21-25.

Ito, T. 2025. [Basic research on the historical evolution of the scientific name of the Hazel Grouse.]. Ph. D Dissertation. Senshu University. (in Japanese).

Ivanter, E. V. 1962. On biology of the Hazel-Grouse in Karelia. Ornitologia 4:87-98.

Iwaniuk, A. N. 2012. Low frequency specialization in the inner ear of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Frontiers in Behavioral Neuroscience 6, January 2012. DOI: 10.3389/conf.fnbeh.2012.27.00189

Iwaniuk, A. N. 2018. Fooled by a fool hen: male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) courts a female Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*). Wilson Journal of Ornithology 130:1000-1003.

Iwaniuk, A. N., and B. Brinkman. 2024. The "perrrck" vocalization of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 138:46-48.

Jacken, H. 2019. Die Rolle und die Möglichkeiten der WPA-BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND e. V. bei der Erhaltung von Haselhühnern. [The Role and Possibilities of WPA-BUNDESREPUBLIK DEUTSCHLAND e. V. in the conservation of Western Hazel Grouse.] Pp. 201-208 IN: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German with French and English summaries).

Jacob, L. 1987. Le Regime Alimentaire du Grand Tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et de la Gelinotte des Bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* , L.) in the Jura.] Ph. D. Dissertation. 116pp. (in French).

Jacob, L. 1988. Regime alimentaire du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*, L.) et de la gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*, L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* , L.) in the Jura.] Acta Oecolog. 9:347-370. (in French with English summary).

Jacob, L. 1988. [Diet of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia* L.): a review.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:95-111. (in French).

Jacobson, K. A. 1937. Ruffed Grouse census methods with an evaluation of those adaptable to northern New England. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.

Jagolkowska-Tkaczuk, P., P. Rutkowski, and M. Keller. 2006. Taxonomical consequences of genetic diversity of Polish Hazel Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 147(5): 187-188, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).

Jakabosky, O. G. 2022. Effects of road and trail characteristics on mountain grouse observations in western Montana. Curiositas Spring 2022:8-12. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Jakubas, W. J. 1989. Ruffed Grouse feeding behavior and ecology: its relationship to the chemical composition of quaking aspen flower buds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 132pp.

Jakubas, W. J., C. G. Guglielmo, and W. H. Karasov. 1994. Impact of secondary metabolites on energy and nutrient utilization in Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 16-25 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Jakubas, W. J., C. G. Guglielmo, C. Vispo, and W. H. Karasov. 1995. Sodium balance in Ruffed Grouse as influenced by sodium levels and plant secondary metabolites in quaking aspen. Canadian Journal of Zoology 73:1106-1114.

Jakubas, W. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1990. Coniferyl benzoate in quaking aspen: a Ruffed Grouse feeding deterrent. Journal of Chemical Ecology 16:1077-1087.

Jakubas, W. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1991. Use of quaking aspen flower buds by Ruffed Grouse: its relationship to grouse densities and bud chemical composition. Condor 93:473-485.

Jakubas, W. J., G. W. Gullion, and T. P. Clausen. 1989. Ruffed Grouse feeding behavior and its relationship to secondary metabolites of quaking aspen flower buds. Journal of Chemical Ecology 15:1899-1917.

Jakubas, W. J., W. H. Karasov, and C. G. Guglielmo. 1993. Ruffed Grouse tolerance and biotransformation of the plant secondary metabolite coniferyl benzoate. Condor 95:625-640.

Jakubas, W. J., W. H. Karasov, and C. G. Guglielmo. 1993. Coniferyl benzoate in quaking aspen (*Populus tremuloides*): its effect on energy and nitrogen digestion and retention in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Physiological Zoology 66:580-601.

Jakubas, W. J., B. C. Wentworth, and W. H. Karasov. 1993. Physiological and behavioral effects of coniferyl benzoate on avian reproduction. Journal of Chemical Ecology 19:2353-2377.

James, D. A., K. G. Smith, and M. R. Widner. 1987. Reproduction, dispersal, survivorship, habitat use, and food habits of Ruffed Grouse. Final report, Federal Aid and Restoration Act Arkansas Federal Aid Project No. W-56:II-D1. Prepared for the Arkansas Game and Fish Commission and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 85pp.

Jamnicky, J. 2001 (2003). Lov hluchanovitych vtakov (Tetraonidae) na Slovensku pred sto rokmi. [Hunting of tetraonides (Tetraonidae) in former Slovakia one hundred years ago.] Folia Venatoria 30-31:299-306. (in Slovanian with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Jamrozy, G. 1991. The occurrence of the Capercaile [Capercaillie] *Tetrao urogallus* (L.), the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (L.), and the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in the Polish Carpathians. Przeglad Zoologiczny 35:361-368.

Janossy, D. 1975. Some new data on faunistical exchanges through the Bering-Bridge. Aquila 80-81:87-89. (Ruffed Grouse, Hazel Grouse, American Spruce Grouse, Siberian Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Jansson, G., P. Angelstam, J. Aberg, and J. E. Swenson. 2003. Management targets for the conservation of Hazel Grouse in forest landscapes. Ecology Bulletin 51:259-

264.

Jarvinen, O., and R. A. Vaisenen. 1984. Numbers of breeding Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Hen in Finland in 1973-77. Suomen Riista 31:60-73.

Jensen, A. M. 2017. Population structure and landscape genetics of western Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge.

Jensen, A. M., M. P. O'Neil, A. N. Iwaniuk, and T. M. Burg. 2019. Landscape effects on the contemporary genetic structure of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) populations. Ecology and Evolution 9:5572-5592. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.5112

Jensen, T. 2020. Automation of spatial processes in the digital distribution forest project. B. Sc. Thesis. Tampere University of Applied Sciences. (forest grouse). (in Finnish with English summary).

Ji, T., Jia, C.-X., Jiang, Y.-X., and Sun, Y.-H. 2005. Spring habitat selection of the Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan. Chinese Journal of Zoology 40:49-53.

Jia, J., Y. Fang, M. Shi, J.-M. Zhao, and Y.-H. Sun. 2022. Nest predators of Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 134:694-699. https://doi.org/10.1676/22-00027

Jie, W., Y. Chen, L. Nan, F. Yun, and Y.-H. Sun. 2010. Diet of Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) during preincubation. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 122:177-180.

Jie, W., L. Nan, Y. Chen, C. Hai-Zhong, and Y. H. Sun. 2010. Anatomy of digestive system of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*). Chinese Journal of Zoology 45:122-126. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Jie, W., F. Yun, S. Klaus, and Y.-H. Sun. 2012. Winter foraging strategy of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*): ecological and physiological factors. Journal of Ornithology 153:257-264.

Jin-Ming. Z., Yun, F., Ying-Qiang, L.,and Yue-Hua, S. 2015. Brood habitat eelection of Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. Wilson Journal of Ornithology. 127:310-318.

Joachim, J., B. Cargnelutti, C. Cibien, and C. Nappee. 1998. Evaluation par télédétection des biotopes à gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) dans le parc national des Cévennes. [Evaluation of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) biotopes in the Cevennes National Park by remote sensing.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 15:31-45. (in French).

Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books.* Book 41. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41.

Johnson, D. E. 1999. Ruffed Grouse productivity and habitat selection at the base of the Beartooth Plateau in southcentral Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Johnson, H. E. 1977. The 1976 grouse and woodcock season and outlook for 1977. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2795.

Johnson, H. E. 1978. The 1977 grouse and woodcock season preliminary report. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2815.

Johnson, H. E. 1979. The 1978 grouse and woodcock season and outlook for 1979. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2840.

Johnson, H. E. 1980. The 1979 grouse and woodcock season and outlook for 1980. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2871.

Johnson, M. D. 1963. Ruffed Grouse roadside drumming survey, 1963 (project W-67-R-3, Job No. 15). North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Johnson, M. D. 1963. Ruffed Grouse sex and age data, 1963 (project W-67-R-4, Job No. 14). North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Johnson, R. A., 1926. A study of the natural history of the Ruffed Grouse in the Syracuse area of New York. M. Sc. Thesis. New York State College of Forestry.

Johnson, R. A. 1927. The Ruffed Grouse in winter. Auk 44:319-321.

Johnson, R. A. 1928. The fall food habits of the Ruffed Grouse in the Syracuse area of New York. Auk 45:330-333.

Jones, B. C. 2005. Ruffed Grouse habitat use, reproductive ecology, and survival in western North Carolina. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Jones, B. C., C. L. Dobey, J. L. Kleitch, C. A. Harper, D. A. Buehler, W. G. Minser, and G. S. Warburton. 2008. Ruffed grouse survival and population structure in western North Carolina. Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 62:51-57.

Jones, B. C., and C. A. Harper. 2007. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) use of stands

harvested via alternative regeneration methods in the southern Appalachians. U. S. Forest Service General Technical Report SRS 101:375-382.

Jones, B. C., C. A. Harper, D. A., Buehler, and G. S. Warburton. 2005. Use of spring drumming counts to index Ruffed Grouse populations in the Southern Appalachians. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 59:135-143.

Jones, B., C. Harper, and D. Whitaker. 2004. Management recommendations: habitat management. Pp. 47-54 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Jones, B. C., J. L. Kleitch, C. S. Dobey, D. A. Beuhler, and C. A. Harper. 2015. Ruffed Grouse reproductive ecology and nest site selection in western North Carolina. Journal of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 2:193–201.

Jones, B. C., J. L. Kleitch, C. A. Harper, and D. A. Buehler. 2008. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat use in a mixed hardwood forest: Implications for forest management in the Appalachians. Forest Ecology and Management 255:3580-3588.

Jones. L. 1940. The drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 52:94-96.

Jones, L. F. 1979. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt on the Western Highland Rim in Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Jones, M. F. 1935. The cestode *Hytnenolopis microps* (Hymenolepididae) in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Proceedings of the Helminth Society of Washington. 2:92.

Jordan, J. S., and W. M. Sharp. 1967. Seeding and planting hemplock for Ruffed Grouse cover. U.S.D.A. Forest Service Research Paper NE-83.

June, J. W. 1967. Sage Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Blue Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Ruffed Grouse sexing and aging characteristics: Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission.

June, J. 1969. The haunts of Blue and Ruffed Grouse. Wyoming Wildllife 33(10):26-29.

Kaiser, N., B. Mulhauser, and S. Santiago. 2003. Description des indices permettant de deceler la presence de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. [Description of indices permitting detection of the presence of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:83-106. (in French with English summary).

Kajtoch, L., M. Matysek, and P. Skutcha. 2011. Kuraki leśne *Tetraoninae* Beskidów Wyspowego i Makowskiego oraz przyległych pogórzy. [Forest grouses *Tetraoninae* of Beskid Wyspowy and Beskid Makowski Mountains and adjacent foothills.] Chrońmy Przyr. Ojcz. 67:27-38. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (In Polish with English summary).

Kajtoch, L., M. Zmihorski, and Z. Bonczar. 2012. Hazel Grouse occurrence in fragmented forests: habitat quantity and configuration is more important than quality. European Journal of Forest Research 131:1783-1795.

Kalla, P. I. 1991. Studies on the biology of Ruffed Grouse in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tennessee.

Kalla, P.I., and R.W. Dimmick. 1987. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 41:365-372.

Kalla, P.I., and R.W. Dimmick. 1995. Reliability of established aging and sexing methods in Ruffed Grouse. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 49:580-593.

Kalla, P. I., R. W. Dimmick, and S. Patton. 1997. Helminths in Ruffed Grouse at the hosts southeastern range boundary. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 33:503-510.

Kampfer-Lauenstein, A. 1995. Home ranges, habitat and dispersal of radio-marked Hazel Grouse in the National Park `Bayerischer Wald', Germany - Preliminary results. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 77-80.

Kampfer-Lauenstein, A. 1997. Habitat selection of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* and natural dynamics in different central European woodland associations. Wildlife Biology 3:289. Abstract only.

Kårehagen, A., and H. S. Jakob. 2022. Älgens och skogshönsens nyttjande av ett två år gammalt brandfält. [Use of a two-year-old fire field by moose and grouse.] M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. (in Swedish with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Kárpáti, L. 1977. Siketfajd (*Tetrao urogallus*) és császármadár (*Tetrastes bonasia*) a Soproni hegyvidéken. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Sopron mountains.] Aquila 83:282. (in Hungarian).

Kassal, B. Y. 2020. [Siberian Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia ceptentriona*lis in the Omsk Region]. Baikal Zoological Journal 27(1):55-67. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kaufman, G. 1965. Distribution of Ruffed Grouse in northern Dubuque County. Iowa Bird Life 35(2):58-59.

Kebbe, C. E. 1958. Deposition of Pheasant eggs in Ruffed Grouse nest. The Murrelet 39:10.

Keefner, N. B. 2017. Do insulating characteristics of feathers vary among color phases of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*)? B. Sc. Honors Thesis. University of Maine.

Keith, L. B., and D. H. Rusch. 1989. Predation's role in the cyclic fluctuations of Ruffed Grouse. Acta. XIX Congr. Intern. Ornithol. :699-732.

Kelly, S.T., and C.M. Kirkpatrick. 1978. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in northern Indiana. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 87:173.

Kelly, S.T., and C.M. Kirkpatrick. 1979. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in northern Indiana. Wildlife Society Bulletin 7:287-291.

Kenaga, E. E., M. A. Wolf, and A. E. Doty. 1955. A mixed clutch of Ruffed Grouse and Ring-necked Pheasant eggs hatch on the same day. Auk 72:80-81.

Kendall, R. J., G. R. Norman, and P. F. Scanlon. 1980. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) collected from southwestern Virginia, USA. Virginia Journal of Science 31:100.

Kendall, R. J., G. W. Norman, and P. F. Scanlon. 1984. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse collected from southwestern Virginia. Northwest Science 58:14-17.

Keppie, D. M., and J. M. Kierstad. 2003. The need to improve our attention to scale of resolution in grouse research. Wildlife Biology 9:385-391.

Kertys, S. 2018. Monitoring populácie jariabka hôrneho (*Tetrastes bonasia*) pomocou akustickej identifikácie kohútov. [Monitoring the population of Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) using acoustic identification of cocks.] Tichodroma 30:3–9. (in Slovak with English abstract).

Kertys, S. and L. Rubáčová. 2022. Je spev jariabka hôrneho (*Tetrastes bonasia*) doménou samcov? [Is Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) song the domain of males?] Tichodroma 34:9-18. doi: 10.31577/tichodroma.2022.34.2. (in Slovak with English abstract).

Keve, A. 1948. Preliminary note on the geographical variation of the Hazel-Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* [L.]). Dansk Ornitologisk Forening Tidsskrift 42:162-164.

Kimmel, R. O. 1982. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat on reclaimed surface mines in West Virginia. Ph. D. Dissertation. West Virginia University, Morgantown. 129pp.

Kimmel, R. O., and D. E. Samuel. 1978. Feeding behavior of young Ruffed Grouse in West Virginia. Transactions of the Northeast Section of the Wildlife Society 35:43-51.

Kimmel, R. O. and D. E. Samuel. 1979. Ruffed Grouse use of a twenty year old surface mine. Pp. 345-351 *IN*: In Surface mining and fish/wildlife needs in the Eastern United States: proceedings of a symposium, Dec. 3-6, 1978, Morgantown, West Virginia. Volume 78, p. 345-351.

Kimmel, R. O., and D. E. Samuel. 1984. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat on reclaimed surface mines in West Virginia. Minerals and the Environment 6:150-153.

Kimmel, R. O., and D. E. Samuel. 1984. Implications of Ruffed Grouse brood habitat in West Virginia. Pp. 89-108 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Kind, T. C., J. L. Benson, R. L. Lowe, and M. C. Cope. 1986. Remote sensing of Ruffed Grouse habitat in the Kentucky portion of Land Between The Lakes, TVA, utilizing landsat MSS and TM data sets. Technical Papers of the American Society of Photogrammetry. Fall 1986: 322-334.

King, R. D. 1969. Spring and summer foods of Ruffed Grouse on Vancouver Island. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:440-442.

King, R. T. 1937. Ruffed Grouse management. Journal of Forestry 35:523-532.

King, R. T. 1943. Ruffed Grouse Management. Roosevelt Wildlife Bulletin 8:62-68.

Kingston, N. 1958. Preliminary report on the life histories of a liver-fluke and kidney-fluke from the Ruffed Grouse in Algonquin Park, Ontario. Journal of Parasitology 44:12-13.

Kingston, N. E. 1961. On the morphology and life cycles of the trematodes, *Brachylecithum orfi*, Kingston and Freeman, 1959, and *Tanaisia zarudnyi* (Skrjabin, 1924) Byrd and Denton, 1950, from the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto. 189pp.

Kingston, N. 1965. On the life cycle of *Brachylecithum orfi* Kingston and Freeman, 1959 (Trematoda: Dicrocoeliidae), from the liver of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. infections in the vertebrate and molluscan hosts. Canadian Journal of Zoology 43:745-64.

Kingston, N. 1965. On the morphology and life cycle of the trematode *Tanaisia zarudnyi* (Skrjabin, 1924) Byrd and Denton, 1950, from the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. Canadian Journal of Zoology 43:953-969.

Kingston, N., and R. S. Freeman. 1959. On the trematodes *Brachylecithum orfi* sp. nov. (Dicrocoeliidae) and *Tanaisia* sp. (Eucotylidae) from the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L. Canadian Journal of Zoology 37:121-127.

Kirikov, S. V. 1952. Ryabchik *Tetrastes bonasia* L. [Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* L.]. Ptitsy Sovetskogo Soyuza [Birds opf the Soviet Union.]. pp.112-133. (in Russian).

Kiselev, Y. N. 2019. [Joint nest of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix.*] Russian Bird Watch 2019, Volume 28, Express Issue 1857:5679. Reprint of article published in 1971. (in Russian).

Kitchen, D. A. 1979. Line transect studies for monitoring Ruffed Grouse populations. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.

Kittams, W. H. 1943. October foods of Ruffed Grouse in Maine. Journal of Wildlife Management 2:231-233.

Klaus, S. 1991. Effects of forestry on grouse populations: case studies from the Thuringian and Bohemian Forests, central Europe. Ornis Scandinavica 22:218-223. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Klaus, S. 1995. Hazel Grouse in the Bohemian Forest – results of a twenty year study. Proceedings of 6th. International Grouse Symposim, Udine, Italy 6:27-33.

Klaus, S. 1996. Hazel Grouse in Bohemian Forest: results of a 24-year-long study. Silva Gabreta 1:209-219.

Klaus, S. 2007. A 33-year study of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa Bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest, Šumava, Czech Republic: Effects of weather on density in Autumn. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1): 105-108.

Klaus, S. 2014. Situation of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the National Park Šumava and in the Šumava Landscape Reserve – activities of the Galliformes Specialist Group of IUCN. Grouse News 48:7-8.

Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. Lieser, and R. Suchant. 2018. Sichel-, Hasel- und Steinauerhuhn – Taigavögel im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Siberian Grouse, Hazel Grouse and Black-billed Capercaillie – taiga inhabitants in the Russian far east.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:291–304. (in German with English abstract).

Klaus, S., and H. H. Bergmann. 2004. Situation der waldbewohnenden Raufusshuhnarten Haselhuhn *Bonasa bonasia* und Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* in Deutschland - Oekologie, Verbreitung, Gefaehrdung und Schutz. [Current status of the woodland grouses Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Germany - ecology, distribution, threats, and conservation. Volgewelt 125:283-295. (in German with English abstract).

Klaus, S., and H.-H. Bergmann. 2020. Auerhühner & Co. - Heimliche Vögel in wilder Natur. [Capercaillies & Co. - Secret birds in the wild.] Aula-Verlag; ISBN 978-3-89104-835-1. 256 pp. (in German). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Klaus, S., Y. Fang, W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 2024. Chinahaselhuhn *Tetrastes sewerzowi* Przewalski, 1876 (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) – Symbol für die Artenvielfalt der Gebirgsnadelwälder des Tibetplateaus - eine Übersicht. [The Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi* Przewalski, 1876 (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae) - symbol of the biodiversity of the mountain coniferous forests of the Tibetan Plateau - an overview.] Pp. 529-542 *IN*: Hartmann, Barclay & Weipert: Biodiversität und Naturausstattung im Himalaya VIII. (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S., H. Hoffmann, and P. R. Heinrich. 2009. Haselhuhn *Bonasa bonasia*-Wiederansiedlung im Thüringer Frankenwald. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* – reintroduction in the Thuringian Frankenwald (Germany).] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:83-87. (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S., Y. Lou, Y. Fang, W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 2014. Aggressive encounters of Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi* in autumn at Lianhuashan natural reserve, Gansu, China. Grouse News 47:18-24.

Klaus, S., Y. Lou, Y. Fang, W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 2014. Aggressive interactions between males of Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi* in autumn at Lianhuashan natural reserve, Gansu, Central China. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 53:45-53.

Klaus, S., and T. Ludwig. 2015. Ökologie, Verhalten und Schutz des Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia* im Böhmerwald (Šumava, Tschechien). [Ecology, behaviour and conservation of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava, Czech Republik).] Schriftenreihe des Landesjagdverbandes Bayern, Symposium Raufußhühner:45-54. (in German with English abstract).

Klaus, S., and T. Ludwig. 2018. Ökologie und Schutz des Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia* im Böhmerwald (Šumava, Tschechien). [Ecology and protection of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava, Czech Republic).] Charadius 54:119-128. (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S., and T. Ludwig. 2020. Long-term trends of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava), Czech Republic, 1972-2019. Grouse News 60:10-16.

Klaus, S., and T. Ludwig. 2021. Long-term trends of Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava), Czech Republic, 1972–2019. Birds 2021 2:127–137. https://doi.org/10.3390/birds2010009

Klaus, S., J. Marten, A. V. Andreev, and Y.-H. Sun. 2003. *Bonasa Bonasia* (Linnaeus 1758). Haselhuhn. Atlas der Verbreitung palaearktischer Vogel. (in German).

Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1995. Studies of the Chinese Hazel Grouse in Gansu Province, central China. Grouse News 9:11-14.

Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1996. Okologie und Verhalten des Chinahaselhuhns *Bonasa sewerzowi*. [Ecology and behaviour of the Chinese grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 93:343-365. (in German).

Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1997. Ecology and behaviour of the Chinese Grouse. Grouse News 13:20-21.

Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, and Y.-H. Sun. 1998. Territorial- und Werbeverhalten des Chinahaselhuhns*(Bonasa sewerzowi)*. [Territorial and courtship behaviour of Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*)]. Journal of Ornithology 139:185-186 (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 1997. Behaviour studies of Chinese Grouse during the mating season in 1997. Grouse News 14:15-18.

Klaus, S., W. Scherzinger, Y.-H. Sun, J. E. Swenson, J. Wang, and Y. Fang. 2009. Das Chinahaselhuhn *Tetrastes sewerzowi* - Akrobat im Weidengebuesch. [Severtzov's grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi* - an acrobat in the willow shrub.] Limicola 23:1-57. (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S., P. Selsam, Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 2001. Analyse von Satellitebildern zum Schutz bedrohter Arten: Fallbeispiel Chinahaselhuhn (*Bonasa sewerzowi*). [Habitat mapping from SPOT images as tool for the conservation of Endangered Species – Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) as an example.] Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung 33:281-285. (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S., and A. Sewitz. 2000. Ecology and conservation of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest (Sumava, Czech Republik). Proceedings of the International Conference on Tetraonids – Tetraonids at the break of the millennium. Ceske Budejovice, Czech Republic, 24-26 March, 2000. Pp. 138-146.

Klaus, S., and Y.-H. Sun. 2003. *Bonasa sewerzowi* (Przewalski 1876) Chinahaselhuhn. Atlas der Verbreitung palaearktischer Vogel. (in German).

Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 2001. Territoriality and movements of Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan Natural Reserve, Gansu, China, in autumn. Grouse News 22:10-11.

Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, and W. Scherzinger. 1999. Investigations on Chinese Grouse in comparison with Hazel Grouse and Ruffed Grouse: landscape ecology ecology and behaviour. Grouse News 17:18-21.

Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, and W. Scherzinger. 2006. The fight for survival in the mountain forest. German Research 3/2006:16-20. (Chinese Grouse).

Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, and W. Scherzinger. 2009. Autumn territoriality of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* at Lianhuashan Natural Reserve, Gansu, China. International Journal of Galliformes Conservation 1:44-48.

Klaus, S., Y.-H. Sun, and W. Scherzinger. 2006. The fight for survival in the mountain forest. German Research 3/2006:16-20.

Klaus, S., W. Voigt, Y. Fang, P. Selsam, and Y.-H. Sun. 2013. Patch occupancy by the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) in a fragmented landscape. Chinese Birds 4:232-239.

Klaus, S., and J. Wassermann. 2019. First reported case of a mad male Hazel Grouse in the wild. Grouse News 58:39-41.

Klaus, S., and J. Wassermann. 2020. First reported case of abnormal behaviour of a male Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the wild. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 59:184-189.

Klein, J.L. 1989. La Gélinotte des Bois (*Bonasa bonasia rupestris*) dans les Vosges Méridionales: Écologie Hivernale et Gites sous la Neige. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia rupestris*) in the Southernmost Vosges: Winter ecology and lodgings under snow.] Ciconia 13:59-82. (in French).

Klonglan, E. D., and G. Hlavka. 1969. Iowa's first Ruffed Grouse hunting season in 45 years. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 76:226-230.

Klonglan, E. D., and G. Hlavka. 1969. Recent status of Ruffed Grouse in Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 76:231-240.

Knappen, P. 1928. Food of *Bonasa umbellus*. Auk 45:513-514.

Kneeland, M. C. 1999. Ruffed Grouse population ecology and habitat selection at Sandhill Wildlife Management Area, Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Steven's Point.

Knetter, J. M. 2012. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2012 Statewide Report, Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2014. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2014 Statewide Report, Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2018. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2017 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2020. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2018 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knoche, S. 2014. Discrete choice models of hunting and fishing in Michigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University. (Ruffed Grouse).

Knoche, S., and F. Lupi. 2013. Economic benefits of publicly accessible land for Ruffed Grouse hunters. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:1294-1300.

Knoder, C. E., and R. W. Donohoe. 1962. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios: preliminary studies. Game Research of Ohio 1:35-38.

Knopka, S. C. 2021. Unconventional gas pipeline right-of-way influence on wildlife. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University. (Ruffed Grouse). https://researchrepository.wvu.edu/etd/8000.

Koch, N. 1978. Hasel- und Auerhuhn an der Hohen Rone (Kanton Zug, Schweiz). [Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie on the Hohe Rone, Switzerland.]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forestwesen 129:897-933. (in German).

Kokes, O. 1963. Rozsireni jerabka lesniho, *Tetrastes bonasia* (L.) v ceskych zemich. [Distribution of the Hazel Grouse, *Tetrastes bonasia* (L.) in the Czech lands.] Zool. Listy 12:317-327. (n Czech).

Koleck, R. J. 2025. Using autonomous recording units (ARUs) and LiDAR to assess Ruffed Grouse occurrence. M. Sc. Thesis. Indiana University of Pennsylvania.

Kolygin, K. A., and V. G. Borschevsky. 2024. [Materials on the depth of night snow holes of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*, Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Hazel

Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the northeast of the Arkhangelsk region.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2024, Volume 33, Express Issue 2441:.3257-3270. (in Russian).

Konkka, A. P. 2018. [The image of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Karelian mythology. [Problems of Historical Poetics] 16(4):7-28. (In Russian with English abstract).

Kopij, G, and P. Profus. 2014. Rozmieszczenie i liczebność kuraków leśnych (Galliformes) na Śląsku w latach 2002–2014 oraz zmiany ich liczebności w ostatnich 140 latach. [Distribution and abundance of forest gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) in Silesia in 2002–2014 and changes in their abundance over the last 140 years.] Chrońmy Przyrodę Ojczystą 70:387–409. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (in Polish with English summary).

Korhonen, S. 2020. Metsänomistajien suhtautuminen riistametsänhoitoon Pohjois-Savossa. [Forest owners' attitude towards game forest management in northern Savonia.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Korschgen, L.J. 1966. Foods and nutrition of Ruffed Grouse in Missouri. Journal of Wildlife Management 30:86-100.

Kortmann, M., M. Heurich, H. Latifi, S. Rosner, R. Seidl, J. Muller, and S. Thorn. 2018. Forest structure following natural disturbances and early succession provides habitat for two avian flagship species, Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*). Biological Conservation 226:81-91.

Kossenko, S. M. 2018. [Tetraonidae population changes in the «Bryansky Les» State Nature Biosphere Reserve.] pp.68-74 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Kossenko, S., and J. Medvedko. 2019. Habitat selectivity of tetraonid birds in the "Bryansky Les" Nature Reserve (SW Russia) in autumn. Grouse News 58:25-27. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Kossenko, S., and J. Medvedko. 2021. Fluctuations and trends in teraonid populations of the "Bryansky Les" Nature Reserve (SW Russian). Grouse News 61:12-14. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1968. Verbreitung und Bestandszahlen der Waldhühner im Riesengebirge und Altvatergebirge. [Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and Hazel Grouse in Bohemia and Moravia]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 14:145-152. (in German with English summary).

Kouffeld, M. J. 2011. Selection of landscapes by male Ruffed Grouse during peak abundance. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota. 54pp.

Kouffeld, M. J., M. A. Larsson, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2013. Selection of landscapes by male Ruffed Grouse during peak abundance. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:1192-1201.

Kosyakova, A. Y., and A. A. Zakoldaev. 2020. [Tetraonidae grouse meetings in the national park "Meshchersky".] Russian Ornithological Journal 29, Express Edition 1876:262-263. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (In Russian).

Krassovsky, L. I., and G. A. Troitsky. 1958. [Peculiarities of autumnal feeding of Hazel Grouse in a year of failure of berries.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 37:926-930. (in Russian with English summary).

Kratzig, H. 1939. Untersuchungen zur biologie und ethologie des hazelhuhns (*Tetrastes bonasia ruprestris* Brehm) wahrend der jugendentwicklung. [Investigations of the biology and ecology of the Hazel Hen (T*etrastes bonasia ruprestris* Brehm) during the youth development.] Berichte der Vereinigung Schlesischer Ornithologen 24:1-25. (in German)

Krefting, L. W. 1941. Ruffed Grouse census. The Flicker 13:20.

Kreh, C. 2020. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2020. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Kreh, C. 2020. 2019-20 North Carolina avid grouse hunter survey. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Kreh, C. 2021. 2020-21 North Carolina avid grouse hunter survey. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Kreh, C. 2021. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2021. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Krilow, J. M. 2014. Distant drumming: morphological correlates of habitat and courtship behaviour in the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge, Canada. 133pp.

Krilow, J. M., and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2015. Seasonal variation in forebrain region sizes in male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Brain, Behavior, and Evolution. DOI:

10.1159/000381277

Krivoshapkin, A. A., and M. I. Sazonova. 2021. [Materials on the dynamics of the number of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in thw vicinity of Yakutsk according to the data of the autumn and spring accounting.] East European Scientific Journal #5(69):10-15. (in Russian).

Krofel, M. 2008. Gozdni jereb *Bonasa bonasia*. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Acrocephalus 29(137):113. (in Slovenian).

Kubisiak, J. F. 1978. Brood characteristics and summer habitats of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 108. 12pp.

Kubisiak, J. F. 1980. Ruffed Grouse density and habitat relationships in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin. 15pp.

Kubisiak, J. F. 1984. The impact of hunting on Ruffed Grouse populations in the Sandhill Wildlife Area. Pp. 151-168 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Kubisiak, J. F. 1985. Ruffed Grouse habitat relationships in aspen and oak forests of Central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 151. 22pp.

Kubisiak, J. F, 1985. Ruffed Grouse harvest levels and population characteristics in central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report No. 136. 24pp.

Kubisiak, J. F. 1987. Oak forest: A management opportunity for Ruffed Grouse and other wildlife. Ruffed Grouse Society.

Kubisiak, J. 1994. Ruffed Grouse densities and population trends in central Wisconsin. Pp. 38-44 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Kubisiak, J. F., J. C. Moulton, and K. R. McCaffrey. 1980. Ruffed Grouse density and habitat relationships in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 118. 16pp.

Kubisiak, J. F., and R. E. Rolley. 1998. Habitat relationships of deer and Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 176. 23pp.

Kucera, L. 1975. Verbreitung und populationdichte von Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) im westlichen Teil von Sumava (CSSR). [Range and population size of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the western part of Sumava (CSSR).] Ornithologosche Mitteilungen 27:160-169. (in German).

Kumar, J. C., and B. T. Haines. 2010. Serious grouse hunting, book 1: Ruffed Grouse, of course. Sasquatch Media. Califon, New Jersey, USA. 260pp.

Kumpa, P., P. Helle, and A. Nikula. 1997. Effects of landscape characteristics on the abundance of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Finland. Wildlife Biology 3:270. Abstract only.

Kunkel, M. R. 2023. Susceptibility of upland game birds to West Nile Virus. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Georgia. (Ruffed Grouse).

Kunkel, M. R., J. D. Brown, L. Williams, K. D. Niedringhaus, H. Fenton, M. G. Ruder, and N. M. Nemeth. 2022. Comparison of pathology and immunohistochemistry in natural and experimental West Nile Virus infections in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Journal of Wildlife Diseases 58:919–925. https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-22-00047

Kunkel, M. R., D. G. Mead, J. Melotti, N. Businga, C. Pollentier, C. Roy, M. Carstensen, K. G. Adcock, M. G. Ruder, and N. M. Nemeth. 2025. Detection of zoonotic arboviruses in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the Upper Midwest, USA, 2018–2022. Vector-Borne and Zoonotic Diseases 2024-0090. https://doi.org/10.1089/vbz.2024.0090

Kunkel M. R., D. G. Mead, M. G. Ruder, and N. M. Nemeth. 2022. Our current understanding of West Nile virus in upland game birds. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:e1269. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1269 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Kupa, J. J. 1958. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne). Studies in Central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.

Kupa, J. J. 1966. Ecological studies of the female Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.) at the Cloquet National Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.

Kuroda, Y. 1935. Notes on *Tetrastes bonasia coreensis*. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 8(40):518-519.

Kurulyuk, V. M., and D. V. Naumkin. 2014. [Population dynamics of grouse (Tetraonidae) in the reserve "Basegi" (Perm region) in the years 2001-2011.] Pp.

121-125 *IN*: [Man and nature - interaction on specially protected natural territories. Materials of interregional scientific and practical conference dedicated to the 25th anniversary of the Shor National Park, 3-6 October 2014]. L. A. . Trilikauskas (Editor). Gorno-Altaisk. 192 p. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Russian).

Kurzejeski, E. 1979. Habitat utilization and survival rates of male Ruffed Grouse on the Edward Anderson Wildlife Area and surrounding private land. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.

Kurzejeski, E. W. 1988. Mortality, dispersal and habitat use by a reintroduced Ruffed Grouse population. Final report, Federal Aid Project No. W-13-R-42. Missouri Department of Conservation. 16pp.

Kurzejeski, E. W., and B. G. Root. 1988. Survival of reintroduced Ruffed Grouse in north Missouri. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:248-252.

Kurzejeski, E.W., and B.G. Root. 1988. Home range, movements and habitat use by reintroduced Ruffed Grouse in northern Missouri. Wildlife Society Bulletin 17:106-111.

Kurzejeski, E. W., and F. R. Thompson. 1999. Ruffed Grouse status, hunting, and response to habitat management in Missouri. U.S.D.A. Forest Service Research Paper NC-333. 14pp.

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1962. Ecological and morphological features of the Hazel-Grouse. Ornitologia 4:411-415.

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.

Ladziansky, A., and J. Sládek. 1961. Príspevok k poznaniu ekologického rozšírenia a početnosti jariabka na Slovensku. [Contribution to the ecological distribution and population size of Hazel Grouse in Slovakia]. Lesnícky časopis 7:196–211. (in Slovak with English summary).

Lampila, P., E. Ranta, M. Monkkonen, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2011. Grouse dynamics and harvesting in Kainuu, northeastern Finland. Oikos 120:1057-1064. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

Landry, J. L. 1980. Ecology and management of Ruffed Grouse. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Intermountain Region. 25pp.

Landry, J. L. 1982. Habitat used by Ruffed Grouse in northern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Langley, W. H. 1956. Ruffed Grouse brood in Fillmore County. The Flicker 28:43.

Lapp, S., J. L. Larkin, H. A. Parker, J. T. Larkin, D. R. Shaffer, C. Tett, D. J. McNeil, C. J. Fiss, and J. Kitzes. 2023. Automated recognition of Ruffed Grouse drumming in field recordings. Wildlife Society Bulletin 47:e1395. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1395

Larionov, G. P. 1965. [On biology of the Black-billed Capercaillie and the Hazel Grouse in the central Yakutia.] Uchen. Zap. yakutsk. gos. Univ. 15:91-96. (in Russian).

Larionov, G. P. 2021. [On biology of the Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides* and the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the central Yakutia.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2021, Volume 30, Express Edition 2069:2272-2278. (First published in 1964) (in Russian)

Larsen, J. A. 1957. Influence of weather upon the Ruffed Grouse population of the Cloquet Experimental Forest, Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Larsen, J. A., and J. F. Lahey. 1958. Influence of weather upon a Ruffed Grouse population. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:63-70.

Larson, M. A. 2005. Ruffed Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2005. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp.

Larson, M. A. 2006. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2006. Minnesota Department ofNatural Resources. 19pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2007. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2007. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 18pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2008. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2008. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 1998. Nesting success and chick survival of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.

Larson, M. A. 2009. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2009. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2010. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2010. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2011. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2011. Minnesota

Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2012. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2012. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A., M. E. Clark, and S. R. Winterstein. 2001. Survival of Ruffed Grouse chicks in northern Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 65:880-886.

Larson, M. A., M. E. Clark, and S. R. Winterstein. 2003. Survival and habitat of Ruffed Grouse nests in northern Michigan. Wilson Bulletin 115:140-147.

Larsson, J. K. 2005. Population fragmentation and genetic variation in grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University.

Larsson, J. K., Y.-H. Sun, Y. Fang, G. Segelbacher, and J. Hoglund. 2003. Microsatellite variation in a Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi population*: signs of genetic impoverishment? Wildlife Biology 9:261-266.

Latham, R. 1972. The Ruffed Grouse on eastern Long Island. Engelhardtia 5(2):10.

Laubhan, M. K. 1987. Development and evaluation of pattern recognition habitat models for the Ruffed Grouse, gray squirrel, and fox squirrel in Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.

Lauten, D. J. 1995. Survival, demography, and behavior of Ruffed Grouse of different color phase during a cyclic decline in northwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Lauten, D. J., and C. C. Balzer. 1994. Harvest and cycles of Ruffed Grouse in northwest Wisconsin. Pp. 10-15 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Lawrence, S. S. 1951. A game survey of the Arnot Forest with emphasis on grouse and deer. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.

Lawson, B. A. 1982. Dichromatism of Ruffed Grouse and associated meteorological variables: a thesis in wildlife management. M. Sc. Thesis. Frostburg State College.

Lebreton, P., and I. Girard. 2006. Étude écologique des galliformes de montagne : Compléments méthodologiques. [Complements on the sampling and the effects of exposition concerning Galliform birds studied in Vanoise.] Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise 23:147-158. (in French with English summary). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse).

Leclercq, B. 1988. Premières données sur la comparaison de la dynamique des populations de Grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et de Gélinottes des bois (*Bonasa bonasia)* d'un même massif forestier du Haut-Jura. [Preliminary data on the dynamics of a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) populationto a Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) population in the same forested mountain range in the high Jura France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:273-288. (in French with English abstract).

Ledant, J.-P. 1990. Status of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Ardennes and neighboring regions of Belgium. Aves 27:159-172.

Ledant, J.-P. 1993. Evolutions forestières et tendances chez la Gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) en Ardenne. [Forest evolution and tendencies for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Belgian Ardenne Region.] Aves 30:173-180. (in French with English summary).

Ledant, J.-P. 1995. La gelinotte et le noisetier en ardenne belge. [Hazel Grouse and hazel bush interaction in the Belgian Ardennes (*Bonasa bonasia*).] Revue Forestiere Francaise 47(3):263-272. (in French).

Ledant, J.-P. 2003. A la recherche de la mysterieuse poule des bois. [In search of the mysterious grouse of the wood.] Aves Contact 39(5):23-25. (in French).

Ledant, J. P., and P. Devillers. 1991. La gelinotte des bois en Ardenne et dans les regions voisines. Habitats, distribution et perspectives de conservation. [The Hazel Grouse in Ardenne and in the close areas. Habitats, distribution and perspective of conservation.] Documents de travail de I'l.R.S. N. B. No. 65. 93pp. (in French).

Leebrick, K. C. 1946. Ruffed Grouse in the tamarack-hardwood associations of southern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.

Lefranc, N. 1986. Photospot. 20. Hazel Grouse. British Birds 79(5):246-248.

Lehtinen, S. A. 1983. Movements and habitat use of Ruffed Grouse in the Bridger Mountains, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Lehtola, H. 2022. Petojen vaikutus metsäkanalintujen kannanvaihteluun Suomessa. [The effect of predators on the population variation of grouse in Finland.] Thesis. Univerity of Oula. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Finnish)

Leonard, P. 1993. [Some practical recommendations toward Hazel Hen (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Ardennes department (France)]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 183:8-14. (in French).

Leopold, A. 1931. Game survey of the north central states. Sporting Arms and

Ammunition Manufacturers Institute. Madison, Wisconsin (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Lesperance, T. 1958. The behavior of some Ruffed Grouse chicks in captivity (Part I). Kingbird 8:76.

Letov, G. S., and K. A. Bashanov. 1976. [The distribution and abundance of grouse in the Tuva-ASSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii. 81:51-54. (in Russian with English summary).

Levine, P. P. 1932. A report on the epidemic disease in Ruffed Grouse. Transactions of the American Game Conference 19:437-441.

Lewis, J. B. 1970. Ruffed Grouse: an indicator of environmental change. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 35:196-205.

Lewis, J. B., J. D. McGowan, and T. S. Baskett. 1968. Evaluating Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in Missouri. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:17-28.

Lewis, W. B., R. B. Chandler, C. D. Delancey, E. Rushton, G. T. Wann, M. D. McConnell, and J. A. Martin. 2022. Abundance and distribution of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* at the southern periphery of the range. Wildlife Biology 2022:e01017. doi:10.1002/wlb3.01017

Li, X., W. Gua, and H. Feng. 1991. [Comparison of nutritive composition and histological structure of the meat between Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia amurensis*) and pigeon.] Bulletin of Veterinary College of PLA 11(1):31-36. (in Chinese).

Li, X.-J., Y. Huang, and F.-M. Lei. 2014. Complete mitochondrial genome sequence of *Bonasa sewerzowi* (Galliformes: Phasianidae) and phylogenetic analysis. Zoological Systematics 39(3): 359–371.

Li, X.-T. 1996. The gamebirds of China: their distribution and status. Internat. Acad. Publ., Beijing, China. Pp.6-22.

Lieser, M. 1990. The situation of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Eifel-Mountains, West Germany. Allgemeine Forst und Jagdzeitung 161(8):154-158.

Lieser, M. 1992. Conservation of Hazel Grouse in Germany. Grouse News 3:4-5.

Lieser, M. 1994. Untersuchungen der Lebensraumansprüche des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) im Schwarzwald im Hinblick auf Massnahmen zur Arterhaltung. [Habitat requirements of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758) in the Black Forest with regard to the species' conservation]. Ph. D. Thesis. Frieburg University. (in German).

Lieser, M. 1995. [The Hazel Grouse and its habitat in the central Black Forest.] Mitteilungen des Badischen Landesvereins fuer Naturkunde und Naturschutz e.V. Freiburg im Breisgau 16:335-352. (in German).

Lieser, M. 2018. Warum das Haselhuhn *Tetrastes bonasia* in Mitteleuropa keine Überlebenschance hat. [Reasons why the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* has no chance to survive in Central Europe.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:255–259. (in German with English abstract).

Lieser, M., and D. Eisfeld. 1991. Wohngebietsgrößen, Habitat- und Nahrungswahl radiomarkierter Haselhühner (*Bonasa bonasia*, L. 1758) im Mittleren Schwarzwald. [Populated area sizes, habitat and food choice of radio-marked Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*, L. 1758) in the middle Black Forest.] XXth IUGB Congress, Gödöllö, Hungary, August 1991, 20:291-296. (in German).

Lieser, M., D. Eisfeld, and S. Mann. 1995. Evaluation of Hazel Grouse habitat in the Black Forest (southern Germany) and implications for habitat management. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 106-110.

Lieser, M., and U. Mueller. 2006. Brut-und Aufzuchtverhalten einer freilebenden Haselhenne (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Activity pattern of a free-living hazelhen *Bonasa bonasia* during incubation and chick-rearing.] Oekologie der Voegel 28:47-59. (in German).

Lihacev, G. N. 1957. Nekotorye dannye po pitaniju rjabcika v Tul'skih zasekah. [Feeding habits of the Hazel-Grouse in Tulskii game preserves.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 36:1106-1107. (in Slovenian with English summary).

Likhachev, G. N. 1957. Certain data of the Hazel-Grouse feeding habits in Tulskiye Zaseki. Zoologica Zhournal 36:1104-1105.

Linden, H. 1981. Changes in Finnish tetraonid populations and some factors influencing mortality. Finnish Game Research 39:3-12.

Linden, H. 1981. Hunting and tetraonid populations in Finland. Finnish Game Research 39:69-78.

Linden, H. 1991. Patterns of grouse shooting in Finland. Ornis Scandinavica. 22:241-244. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)

Linden, H., and P. Rajala. 1981. Fluctuations and long-term trends in the relative densities of tetraonid populations in Finland 1964-1977. Finnish Game Research 39:13-34.

Lindén, H., and M. Wikman. 1980. Kanahaukan poikuekoon vaihtelusta suhteessa metsakanalintujen runsauteen. [Brood size of the goshawk in relation to tetraonid

densities.] Suomen Riista 27:63-69. (in Finnish)

Lindstrom, E. R., H. Andren, P. Angelstam, G. Cederlund, B. Hörnfeldt, L. Jäderberg, P.-A. Lemnell, B. Martinsson, K. Sköld, and J. E. Swenson. 1994. Disease reveals the predator: sarcoptic mange, red fox predation, and prey populations. Ecology 75:1042-1049. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Lindstrom, E., P. Angelstrom, P. Widen, and H. Andren. 1986. Do predators synchronize vole and grouse fluctuations? – An experiment. Oikos 48:121-124.

Lindstrom, J. E. 1996. Modelling grouse population dynamics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Helsinki, Finland. 164pp.

Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, V. Kaitala, and H. Linden. 1995. The clockwork of Finnish tetraonid population dynamics. Oikos 74:185-194.

Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, and H. Linden. 1996. Large-scale synchrony in the dynamics of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse populations in Finland. Oikos 76:221-227.

Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, M. Linden, and H. Linden. 1997. Reproductive output, population structure and cyclic dynamics in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. Journal of Avian Biology 28:1-8

Linsey, T. J., A. N. Iwaniuk, J. Kolominsky, M. V. Bandet, J. R. Corfield, and D. R. Wylie. 2012. Interspecifc variation in eye shape and retinal topography in seven species of galliform bird (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae). Journal of Comparative Physiology 198:717-721. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Liscinsky, S. A., and W. J. Bailey. 1955. A modified shorebird trap for capturing woodcock and grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 19:405-408.

Little, T. W. 1978. Populations, distributions and habitat selection by drumming male Ruffed Grouse in central Minnesota prior to clearcutting. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Little, T. W. 1984. Ruffed Grouse population indices from Iowa. Pp. 5-19 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Little, T.W., and R. Sheets. 1982. Transplanting Iowa Ruffed Grouse. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 89(4):172-175.

Litun, V. I., and V. N. Smetanin. 1988. [Distribution, abundance and other aspects of

the ecology of Galliformes in the southern preBaikal region.] Pp. 44-53 *IN*: [Ecology and behaviour of birds.] Nauka, Moskva. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Siberian Capercaillie).

Liu, N. 1994. Studies on the southward migration of Severtzov's Hazel Grouse and it's incontinuous distribution with the other species of Hazel Grouse. Journal of Lanzhou University Natural Sciences 30(3):102-106.

Liu, N. F., and Z. Geng. 1994. Reproduction of Severzov's Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*). Gibier Sauvage, Game Wildlife 11:39-49.

Liu, N. F., and X. T. Wang. 1987. Geographic distribution and taxonomy of Chinese Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of the 4th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.178-182.

Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.

Loewis, O. 1892. Das Haselhuhn in Livland. [The Hazel Grouse in Livland.]. Zoologishe Garten 33:65–145. (in German)

Lõhmus, A., E. Pass, and M. Pensa. 2023. Distribution of grouse and their predators in peatland forest landscapes: A case for ecological integrity. Forest Ecology and Management 546:121332. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2023.121332.

Loman, Z. G., E. J. Blomberg, W. V. Deluca, D. J. Harrison, C. S. Loftin, and P. B. Wood. 2017. Landscape capability predicts upland game bird abundance and Occurrence. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:1110-1116. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21265. (Ruffed Grouse).

Long, B., J. Edwards, and W. Giuliano. 2004. Food habits and nutrition: pre-breeding food habits of Ruffed Grouse in the Appalachian region. Pp. 15-18 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Long, B., J. Edwards, and W. Giuliano. 2004. Food habits and nutrition: pre-breeding nutritional condition and potential effects on reproduction. Pp. 19-22 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Long, C. R. 2007. Pre-breeding food habits and condition of Ruffed Grouse and effects on reproduction in the central and southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University. 74pp.

Longwitz, R. J. 1985. Some aspects of the ecology of Ruffed Grouse in unmanaged

hardwood forests of the Cumberland Plateau, Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Lonnberg, E. 1927. Einige Beiträge zur Kenntnis unserer Waldhühner, *Tetraonidae*. [Some contributions for the knowledge of our forest grouse, Tetraonidae.] Journal of Ornithology 75:579-596. (in German).

Loomis, L. M. 1886. *Bonasa umbellus* in the alpine region of South Carolina. Auk 3:483.

Loset, R., and W. A. Tandberg. 1987. [Vegetation mapping as an aid in classifying winter habitats in grouse, (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrao tetrix* and *Bonasa bonasia*).] Viltrapport 1987:98-103, 161.

Lou, Y., M. Shi, Y. Fang, J. Swenson, N. Lyu, and Y.-H. Sun. 2015. Is male investment important for the fitness of female Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*)? Grouse News 50:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Lou, Y., M. Shi, Y. Fang, J. E. Swenson, N. Lyu, and Y.-H. Sun. 2017. Male vigilance and presence are important for foraging by female Chinese Grouse in the pre-incubation period. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00257.

Lovallo, M. J., D. S. Klute, G. L. Storm, and W. M. Tzilkowski. 2000. Alternate drumming site use by Ruffed Grouse in central Pennsylvania. Journal of Field Ornithology 71:506-515.

Lu, G., and B. Zengfan. 1988. [A report on outbreak of tuberculosis in *Tetrastes bonasia* under domestication.] Chinese Special wild Economic Animal and Plant Research 4:21-22. (in Chinese).

Lu, N., C.-X. Jie, H. Lloyd, and Y.-H. Sun. 2012. Species-specific habitat fragmentation assessment, considering the ecological niche requirements and dispersal capability. Biological Conservation 152:102-109. (Chinese Grouse).

Lu, N., and Y.-H. Sun. 2011. Population viability analysis and conservation of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* in Lianhuashan Nature Reserve, north-west China. Bird Conservation International 21:49-58.

Lu, X. 1997. A new distribution area of the Chinese Grouse in Tibet. Grouse News 14:18-20.

Lu, X. 2012. Summer-autumn habitat use by Galliformes in a primary forest, southeastern Tibet. Chinese Birds 3:113-117. (Chinese Grouse).

Lucid, V. J. 1974. Nocturnal activity and vocalization by a Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Field Ornithology 45:179.

Ludwig, G. X. 2007. Mechanisms of population declines in boreal forest grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyvaskyla, Finland. 48pp.

Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, K. Nissinen, and H. Siitari. 2008. Large-scale drainage and breeding success in boreal forest grouse. Journal of Applied Ecology 45:325-333. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Ludwig, T., and S. Klaus. 2015. Habitatwahl des Haselhuhns im Böhmerwald (Šumava, CZ). [Habitat use of Hazel Grouse in the Bohemian Forest (Šumava, Czech Republic).] Vogelwarte 53(4):369. (in German).

Ludwig, T., and S. Klaus. 2017. Habitat selection in the post-breeding period by Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Bohemian Forest. Journal of Ornithology 158:101-112..

Ludwig, T., R. Siano, and A. V. Andreev. 2015. A reconnaissance travel to the Okhotsk taiga in the Russian Far East. Grouse News 49:8-14. (Hazel Grouse, Siberian Grouse).

Ludwig, T., R. Siano, and A. V. Andreev. 2021. Habitat selection of sympatric Siberian Grouse and Hazel Grouse in natural and exploited forests of the lower Amur region. Ornis Fennica 98:142-161.

Luebcke, W. 2006. Kehrt das Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in den Kellerwald zurueck? [Is the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) returning to the Kellerwald?]. Vogelkundliche Hefte Edertal 32:6-12. (in German).

Lumbis, K. 1982. Ruffed Grouse. Blue Jay 40(1):34-35.

Luna, L. W., L. M. Williams, K. Duren, R. Tyl, D. P. L. Toews, and J. D. Avery. 2023. Whole genome assessment of a declining game bird reveals cryptic genetic structure and insights for population management. Molecular Ecology 32:5498–5513. https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.17129. (Ruffed Grouse).

Lundrigan, T. N. 2002. Grouse and lesser Gods. Countryside Press, Camden, Maine. 207pp.

Luo, X. Q., et al. 2023. [Preliminary analysis on the diversity of gut microbiota in the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) in Tanglang National Nature Reserve.]. Mianyang Norm. University 42:68–74. (in Chinese). https://doi.org/10.16276/j.cnki.cn51-1670/g.2023.11.010.

Luo, X., H. Zhou, A. Li, Z. Huang, W. Zhang, S. Du, and D. Hua. 2024. Description of the mitochondrial genomes of Sichuan *Tetrastes sewerzowi* (Galliformes: Tetraonidae) and phylogenetic relationship. Scientific Reports 14(1):26788.

http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/s41598-024-77604-2

Luukkonen, D. R., J. D. Robison, and J. R. Gormley. 1998. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 1998. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division report no. 3282. 7pp.

Lyly, M. S. 2016. Trophic cascades in boreal landscapes: top predator protection on tree seedlings and forest grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Turku. 38pp. (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Lyly, M. S., A. Villers, E. Koivisto, P. Helle, T. Ollila, and E. Korpimaki. 2016. Guardian or threat: does golden eagle predation risk have cascading effects on forest grouse? Oecologia 182:487-498. DOI: 10.1007/s00442-016-3680-8 (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Lyons, K. L. 1981. Ruffed Grouse brood ranges and habitat preferences. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.

Lyons, K. L. 1981. Use of chick distress call to capture Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* hens. Transactions of the Northeast Section the Wildlife Society 38:133-135.

Lyu, N., and Y.-H. Sun. 2014. Predicting threat of climate change to the Chinese Grouse on the Qinghai—Tibet Plateau. Wildlife Biology 20:73-82.

Macnamara, C. 1912. The Canadian Ruffed Grouse. Ottawa Naturalist 26:101-102.

Magnani, Y., M. H. Cruveille, R. Huboux, P. Collard, P. Roche, and P. Longchamp. 1991. [Between Rhone and Rhine rivers: Capercaillie and Hazel Hens (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrastes bonasia*)]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 162:9-16. (in French).

Magnus, L. T. 1949. Cover type use of the Ruffed Grouse on the Cloquet Forest Experiment Station: in relation to forest management. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

Magnus, L. T. 1949. Cover type use of the Ruffed Grouse in relation to forest management of the Cloquest Forest Experiment Station – Part 1. The Flicker 21:29-44.

Magnus, L. T. 1949. Cover type use of the Ruffed Grouse in relation to forest management of the Cloquest Forest Experiment Station – Part 2. The Flicker 21:73-85.

Magnusson, W. E. 1983. Use of discriminant function to characterize Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in Georgia – a critique. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:1151-1152.

Major, P. D. 1977. Effects of woodland habitat changes, summer temperature, and relative humidity on the density and distribution of Ruffed Grouse. Indiana Pittman-Robertson project W-26-R. Wildlife Research Final Report, 58 pgs., Indiana Department of Natural Resources.

Major, P. D., M. C. Reeves, and C. H. Eisfelder. 1981. A new longevity record for the Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Field Ornithology 52:341.

Mamontov, V. N. 2014. [Range and population dynamics of some game animal species in the Arkhangelsk Region in 1934 to 2013.] ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ 11:142-147. (in Russian with English abtract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Mangelinckx, J. 2017. Ruffed Grouse nesting ecology and summertime resource selection in central Maine, USA. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.

Mangelinckx, J. M., S. R. Brown, R. B. Allen, K. Sullivan, and E. Blomberg. 2020. Effects of forest characteristics on Ruffed Grouse nesting ecology in central Maine, USA. Wildlife Biology 2020(1). DOI: 10.2981/wlb.00598

Mangelinckx, J. M., S. R. B. Davis, R. B. Allen, K. Sullivan, and E. Blomberg. 2018. Summertime resource selection and reproductive effects on survival of Ruffed Grouse. Auk 135:933-948. DOI: 10.1642/AUK-17-212.1

Manninen, N. 2022. Metsänhoidon vaikutukset metsäkanalintujen elinolosuhteisiin. [Effects of forest management in forest grouse habitat quality- assessment of the current state.] M. Sc. Thesis. Lapland University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Marchlewski, J. 1948. Materiały do rozmieszczenia głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), Cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) i jarząbka (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) w Polsce. [The distribution of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in Poland.] Documenta Physiogr. Polon. 13:1-53. (in Polish with English summary).

Marco, A. S. 2018. Distribución de los galliformes (Aves) en la región mediterránea occidental al final del Pleistoceno. [Distribution of galliformes (birds) in the western Mediterranean region at the end of the Pleistocene.] Boletim do Centro Português de Geo-História e Pré-História 1:21-33. (in Portuguese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Marcstroem V, E. Engren, and R. Kenward. 1986. Predation on grouse and hares - an experiment [*Lepus timidus, Tetrao urogallus, Lyrurus tetrix, Tetrastes bonasia, Lagopus lagopus*].

Marcquenski, S. V. 1986. Dispharynx nasuta in Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Steven's Point.

Marsh, A. H. 1954. The influence of silvicultural thinnings on the production of the key foods of the white-tailed deer and Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Marshall, W. H. 1946. Cover preferences, seasonal movements, and food habits of Richardson's Grouse and Ruffed Grouse in southern Idaho. Wilson Bulletin 58:42-52.

Marshall, W. H. 1954. Ruffed Grouse and snowshoe hare populations on the Cloquet Experimental Forest, Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:109-112.

Marshall, W. H. 1963. Studies of movements, behavior and activities of Ruffed Grouse using radio telemetry techniques. University of Minnesota, Project Report. 30pp.

Marshall, W. H. 1963. Radio tracking of porcupines and Ruffed Grouse. Pp. 173-178 *IN*: Biotelemetry-the use of telemetry in animal behavior and physiology in relation to ecological problems. Pergamon Press, New York, New York.

Marshall, W. H. 1965. Ruffed Grouse behavior. Bioscience 15:92-94.

Marshall, W. H., and G. W. Gullion. 1963. A discussion of Ruffed Grouse populations – Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. Transactions of the Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists 8:93-100.

Marshall, W. H., and J. J. Kupa. 1963. Development of radio telemetry techniques for Ruffed Grouse studies. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 28:443-456.

Marshall, W. H., and K. E. Winsness. 1953. Ruffed Grouse on the Cloquet Experimental Forest. Minnesota Forestry Notes, No. 20.

Martin, K., C. Doyle, S. J. Hannon, and F. Mueller. 2001. Forest grouse and ptarmigan. Chapter 11, pages 240-260 *In* C.J. Krebs, S. Boutin and R. Boonstra (eds.). Ecosystem Dynamics of the Boreal Forest: The Kluane Project. Oxford University Press. (Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Martin, M. M. 2021. Intraspecific variation of brain anatomy and drumming activity in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge.

Mathys, L., N. E. Zimmerman, N. Zbinden, and W. Suter. 2006. Identifying habitat suitability for Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* at the landscape level. Wildlife Biology 12:357-366.

Matilainen, A., A. Jumppanen, O. Hakala, S. Kujala, and S. Kurki. 2023. Estimating (domestic) tourism potential of forest grouse hunting areas in Finland. Pp. 68-81 *IN*: Evaluating the hunting tourism potential: International case studies. University of Novi Sad. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Matysek, M. 2013. Nowy rekord wysokości [The highest, new territory the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in Polish Tatra National Park]. Tatry Winter 2013:52-55. (in Polish).

Matysek, M. 2017. [Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*)]. *IN*: [Breeding Birds of the Lubusian Region.] (Eds. Czechowicz P., Bocheński M., Rubacha S., Ciebiera O., Jędro G., Jerzak L.). University of Zielona Góra. [In Polish with English summary].

Matysek, M., R. Gwiazda, B. Binkiewicz, and G. Szewczyk. 2021. Liczebność i rozmieszczenie jarząbka *Tetrastes bonasia* w Tatrzańskim Parku Narodowym. [Abundance and distribution of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the Tatra National Park.] Ornis Polonica 62:49–59. (in Polish with English abstract).

Matysek, M., R. Gwiazda, and Z. Bonczar. 2017. Seasonal changes of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* habitat requirements in managed mountain forests (Western Carpathians). Journal of Ornithology 159:115–127. DOI 10.1007/s10336-017-1484-1.

Matysek, M., R. Gwiazda, and Z. Bonczar. 2020. The importance of habitat diversity and plant species richness for Hazel Grouse occurrence in the mixed mountain forests of the Western Carpathians. European Journal of Forest Research 139:1057–1065. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10342-020-01307-2

Matysek, M., R. Gwiazda, T. Figarski, F. Zięba, M. Klimecki, R. Mateja, P. Krzan, and G. Piątek. 2021. What habitat parameters are important for the survival of ground nests in mountain forests? Recommendations for protection of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* based on an experiment with artificial nests. Bird Study 68:58–266. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2022.2026875.

Matysek, M., R. Gwiazda, F. Zieba, M. Klimecki, R. Mateja, and P. Krzan. 2020. High tourism activity alters the spatial distribution of Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) and predation on artificial nests in a high-mountain habitat. Ornis Fennica 97:53-63.

Matysek, M., L. Kajtoch, R. Gwiazda, B. Binkiewicz, and G. Szewczyk. 2019. Could gaps and diverse topography compensate for habitat deficiency by the forest-dwelling bird Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*)? Avian Biology Research 12:59-66. DOI: 10.1177/1758155919832190

Mauro, R. J. 1994. Survival, movements, and habitat use of a translocated population of Ruffed Grouse in western Kentucky. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Kentucky.

Maxson, S. J. 1974. Activity, home range and habitat usage of female Ruffed Grouse during the egg-laying, incubation, and early brood periods as determined by radio-telemetry. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

Maxson, S. J. 1977. Activity patterns of female Ruffed Grouse during the breeding season. Wilson Bulletin 89:439-455.

Maxson, S. J. 1978. Evidence of brood adoption by Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 90:132-133.

Maxson, S. J. 1978. Ruffed Grouse use of supraorbital combs in display. Condor 80:240.

Maxson, S. J. 1978. Spring home range and habitat use by female Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:61-71.

Maxson, S. J. 1978. A nesting study of ruffed grouse at the Cedar Creek Natural History Area, Minnesota. Loon 50:25-30.

Maxson, S. J. 1978. Growth and behavior of Ruffed Grouse chicks. The Loon 50:106-112.

Mazziota, A., A. Lind´en, K. Eyvindson, S. Bianchi, A. Kangas, M. Melin, L. Ruha, and J. T. Forsman. 2024. Unraveling the characteristic spatial scale of habitat selection for forest grouse species in the boreal landscape. Forest Ecology and Management 563:122008. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2024.122008 (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

McBurney, R. S. 1970. Drumming behavior of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus* L.) in Iowa. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State University.

McCaffrey, K. R. 1994. Grouse habitat evaluation in northern Wisconsin. Pp. 37 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin. (Ruffed Grouse).

McCaffery, K. R., J. E. Ashbrenner, W. A. Creed, and B. E. Kohn. 1997. The aspen-Ruffed Grouse connection. Journal of Forestry 95:16-20.

McCaffery, K. R., J. E. Ashbrenner, W. A. Creed, and W. M. McCown. 1996. Integrating forest and Ruffed Grouse management: a case study at the Stone Lake area. Wisconsin Department of Natural Recources Technical Bulletin No. 189. 39pp.

McComb, W. C., S. A. Bonney, and J. D. Sole. 1987. Habitat of Ruffed Grouse capture sites in Kentucky. Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 41:410-416.

McDonald, D. 1935. Some notes on the habits of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. Canadian Field Naturalist 49:118.

McDonald, J. E. Jr. 1993. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites and habitat use by male Ruffed Grouse at State Game Lands 176, Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsilvania State. University.

McDonald, J. E. Jr, W. L. Palmer, and G. L. Storm. 1999. Ruffed Grouse population response to intensive forest management in central Pennsylvania, USA. NCASI Technical Bulletin n 781 I:335-336.

McDonald, J. E., W. L. Palmer, and G. L. Storm. 1993. Ruffed Grouse population response to intensive forest management in central Pennsylvania, USA. Transactions of the 21st. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 126-131.

McDonald, J. E. Jr., G. L. Storm, and W. L. Palmer. 1998. Home range and habitat use of male Ruffed Grouse in managed mixed oak and aspen forests. Forest Ecology and Management 109:271-278.

McDowell, R. D. 1975. Fall diets of Connecticut Ruffed Grouse. Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference 32:80-94.

McGowan, J. D. 1966. Ruffed Grouse introductions in central Missouri. M. A. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.

McGowan, J. D. 1969. Starvation of Alaskan Ruffed and Sharp-tailed Grouse caused by icing. Auk 86:142-143.

McGowan, J. D. 1973. Fall and winter foods of Ruffed Grouse in interior Alaska. Auk 90:636-640.

McGowan, J. D., and R. B. Weeden. 1969. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project W-13-R-3 & W-17-1, Work Plan B. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

McGowan, P., and R. Fuller. 2006. Is the current protected area system adequate to support viable populations of forest Galliformes in Asia? Acta Zoologica Sinica 52(Suppl.):196-198.

McIsaac, H. P. 1997. Brood-defense behaviour of a Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. Canadian Field-Naturalist 111:473-475.

McKinley, D. 1960. History of the Ruffed Grouse in Missouri. Bluebird 27:3-11.

McNulty, S. 2018. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) drumming surveys, 1987-2017. Adirondack Long-Term Ecological Monitoring Program Project No. 9. Adirondack Ecological Center of the State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Newcomb, New York.

Medvedko, Y. S. 2019. Autumnal selectivity of Tetraonid birds of the "Bryansky Les" Nature Reserve in relation to biotopes. Natural and Human Sciences in the Modern World - Proceedings of the All-Russian Scientific and Practical Conference. 2019. Pp. 82-89. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (In Russian).

Mehls, C. L. 2011. Multiscale resource selection of Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest of South Dakota and Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 56pp.

Mehls, C. L., K. C. Jensen, M. A, Rumble, and M. C. Wimberly. 2014. Multi-scale habitat use of male Ruffed Grouse in the Black Hills National Forest. Prairie Naturalist 46:21-33.

Melin, M., L. Mehtatalo, J. Miettinen, S. Tossavainen, and P. Packalen. 2016. Forest structure as a determinant of grouse brood occurrence – an analysis linking LiDAR data with presence/absence field data. Forest Ecology and Management 380:202-211. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Melin, M., J. Miettinen, J.-P. Hotanen, and P. Helle. 2020. Kotiläksyjä kanalinnuista ja metsän rakenteesta – mikään metsä ei yksinään ole riittävä. [Homework from grouse and the structure of the forest - no forest alone is sufficient.] Metsätieteen aikakauskirja 2020-10443. Tieteen tori. 11 s. https://doi.org/10.14214/ma.10443. (in Finnish) (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan)

Merizon, R. A. 2012. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2012. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2012-1. 36pp.

Merizon, R. A. 2013. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2013. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-3. 38pp.

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2019. Status of Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Hare in Alaska, 2017 and 2018. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2019-2.

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2020. Alaska small game summary 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2021. Alaska small game summary 2021. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2022. Alaska small game summary 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2023. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2021 and 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2023-2. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merk-Buchberg, M. 1919. Aus dem Leben unserer Waldhuhner. [The life of our wild grouse.] Ornith. Jahrb. 29:55-69. (in German). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse).

Merkusheva, I. V., and L. I. Kraevskaya. 1963. [Helminths of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrix*, and *Tetrastes bonasia* in Byelo Russia.] Doklady Academy of Science BSSR. 7:212-215. (in Russian).

Meslow, E. C. 1966. The drumming log and drumming log activity of male Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Mestkova, L., and D. Romportl. 2007. Zhodnoceni vlivu faktoru prostredi na distribuci jerabka lesniho (*Bonasa bonasia*) na Sumave. [Evaluation of environmental factors on the distribution of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Sumava region.] Sluka 4:75-80. (in Czech).

Mestkova, L., D. Romportl, T. Albrecht, T. Chuman, and J. Cerveny. 2012. The effect of landscape fragmentation and habitat variables on nest predation of artificial ground nest in the Bohemian Forest. Silva Gabreta 18:109-121. (Hazel Grouse).

Michael, E. D., B. L. Hahn, and H. J. Hansen. 1982. Response of deer, hare, and grouse to whole-tree harvesting in central Appalachia. Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 36:627-633.

Middleton, A. L. A., and G. W. Jones. 1969. An apparent case of phenol poisoning in

Ruffed Grouse. Wildlife Society News 125:56.

Mihelic, B., and T. Mihelic. 2004. The influence of certain ecological factors on the appearance of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Bohinj. Zbornik Gozdarstva in Lesarstva, 2004 75:121-133.

Miller, S. M., and F. A. Busch. 1989. A Ruffed Grouse specimen from Seneca, S.C. Chat 53(2):41.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 2011. Ruffed Grouse in Minnesota: A long-range plan for management. Division of Fish and Wildlife. St. Paul, MN.

Mishin, I. P. 1960. [On biology of grouses on Sakhalin Island.] Ornithology 3:251-258. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, Capercaillie).

Mitani, A., and Y. Fujimaki. 1992. Age determination of the Hazel Grouse and Carrion Crow based on the layered structure of the mandible. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 40:109-111.

Monschein, T. D. 1974. Effects of hunting on Ruffed Grouse in small woodlots in Ashe and Alleghany Counties, North Carolina. Proceedings of the 27th. Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Game and Fish Commissioners 27:30-36.

Montadert, M. 1995. Occupation de l' espace par des males de Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans le Doubs (France). [Occupation of space by males of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Doubs (France).] Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 12:197-211. (in French).

Montadert, M. 2005. Fonctionnement demographique et selection de l' habitat d'une population en phase d' expansion geographique. Cas de la Gelinotte des bois dans les Alpes du Sud, France. [Demography and habitat selection of a population in range expansion. Case of Hazel Grouse in the southern French Alps.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Franche-Comte. (in French)

Montadert, M., R. Desbrosses, R. Huboux, and P. Leonard. 1994. Plan de restauration pour la gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*) en France. [Plan of restoration for the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 11:41-62. (in French).

Montadert, M., and S. Klaus. 2011. Hazel Grouse in open landscapes. Grouse News 41:13-22.

Montadert, M., and S. Klaus. 2019. Dynamique des populations menacées de la Gelinotte des bois en Europe de l'Ouest. Quelle est l'origine de ce déclin ? [Endangered Hazel Grouse populations in western Europe: what drives negative population trends?] Pp. 3-28 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019.

La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2003. Survival in an expanding Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* population in the southeastern French Alps. Wildlife Biology 9:357-364.

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2004. First results of a Hazel Grouse population study in the south-eastern French Alps. Grouse News 28:15-20.

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2006. Post-juvenile dispersal of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in an expanding population of the southeastern French Alps. Ibis 148:1-13.

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2007. La dispersion post-natale de la gélinotte des bois dans les Alpes-de-Haute-Provence. [Post-natal dispersal of Hazel Grouse in south-eastern French Alps.] ONCFS - Rapport scientifi que 2007:38-44. (in French with English abstract).

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2006. Skewed sex ratio and differential adult survival in Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. Acta Zoologica Sinica 52:655-662.

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2009. Age determination of Hazel Grouse in the south-western limit of its European range. Grouse News 37:9-14.

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2011. Biologie de la reproduction de la Gelinotte des Bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans les Alpes-de-Haute-Provence (France) (1 ère partie). [Breeding biology of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Southeastern French Alps (first part).] Alauda 79:1-16. (in French with English abstract).

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2011. Biologie de la reproduction de la Gelinotte des Bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans les Alpes-de-Haute-Provence (France) (2ème partie). [Breeding biology of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Southeastern French Alps (second part).] Alauda 79:89-98. (in French with English abstract)

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2011. Natal dispersal affects population dynamics of Hazel Grouse in heterogeneous landscapes. Pp. 89-106 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Montadert, M., and P. Leonard. 2014. Sur le front de colonisation: la gelinotte des bois *Tetrastes bonasia* dans les Alpes-Maritimes. [Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* is

an expanding species in the southern part of French Alps (Alpes-Maritimes, France).] Alauda 82:19-26. (in French with English abstract).

Montadert, M., P. Leonard, and P. Longchamp. 2006. Les méthodes de suivi de la Gélinotte des bois: Analyse comparative et proposition alternative. [Methods of follow-up of the Hazel Grouse: Comparative analysis and alternative proposition.] Faune Sauvage 271:28-35. (in French).

Montadert, M., J.-J. Pfeffer, C. Dronneau and M. Handschuh. 2023. Last run for the Hazel Grouse in the Vosges Mountains, France. Grouse News 65: 28-30.

Moran, R., J. Muszkiewicz, and D. Newhouse. 1980. Ruffed Grouse drumming counts on experimental clearcuttings. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 2897.

Moran, R. J., and W. L. Palmer. 1963. Ruffed Grouse introductions and population trends on Michigan islands. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:606-614

Morse, M. 1939. A local study of predation upon hares and grouse during the cyclic decimation. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:203-211.

Morso, M. 1934. Ruffed Grouse in the limelight. The Flicker 6:66-67.

Mortberg, U., and A. Karlstrom. 2005. Predicting forest grouse distribution taking into account of spatial autocorrelation. Journal of Nature Conservation 13:147-159.

Moser, M. A. 1972. Habitat and local movements of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in southeast Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Ohio State University.

Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. Transactions of Noth American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 59:449-456.

Moulton, J. C. 1968. Ruffed Grouse habitat requirements and management opportunities. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Research Report 36. 27pp.

Moulton, J. C., and P. V. Vanderschaegen. 1974. Bibliography of the Ruffed Grouse. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison.

Moynahan, B. J., and J. Walker. 2004. Literature review of Montana upland game bird biology and habitat relationships as related to Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks' upland game bird habitat enhancement program. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Contract FWP-050046. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Mrlik, V., and M. Capek. 2003. Jeřábek lesní (*Bonasa bonasia*) ve vrcholových částech Moravskoslezských Beskyd. [Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the highest parts of the Moravskoslezské Beskydy Mountains (Czech Republic)]. Crex 21:114-119. (in Czech with English summary).

Mršić, A. 2022. [Distribution and size of the population of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) in the area of the National Park "Sorveni Velebit".]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Zagreb. (in Croatian).

Muehrcke, J. P., and C. M. Kirkpatrick. 1970. Observations of ecology and behavior of Indiana Ruffed Grouse. Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 79:177-186.

Mueller, J. F. 1941. Some parasites newly recorded for the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, in the United States. Proceedings of the Helminth Society of Washington 8:14-15.

Mulak, S. J. 1998. Wings of thunder: New England grouse shooting revisited. Countrysport Press, Selma, Alabama. 191pp.

Mulhauser, B. 2003. Position systematique de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. [Systematic position of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:7-14. (in French with English summary).

Mulhauser, B. 2003. Vie de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans les forets du Haut Jura franco-suisse. [Life of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Franco-Swiss Upper Jura.] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:15-53. (in French with English summary).

Mulhauser, B. 2003. Survival of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia rupestris* in the Jura Mountains between board and lodging. Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:55-70.

Mulhauser, B. 2003. Concept de l'etude sur la biologie de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. Exemple de la recherche menee dans le canton de Neuchatel (Suisse). [Concept on the study of the biology of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. Example of research conducted in the canton of Neuchatel (Switzerland).] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:73-82. (in French with English summary).

Mulhauser, B. 2003. Description des structures vegetales essentielles de l'habitat de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia*. L'effet patchwork. [Description of the vegetation structure important to the habitat of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. The patchwork effect.] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:151-167. (in French with English summary).

Mulhauser, B. 2006. Das Haselhuhn. Ein Leben im Versteckten. [The Hazel Grouse. A life in the undergrowth.]. Ornis 6:37-39. (in German).

Mulhauser, B., V. Barbezat, and J. Feqhhi. 2003. La diversite des structures forestieres, element essentiel de l'habitat de la gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* en paturage boise. Cas modele du Communal de La Sagne (canton de Neuchatel, Suisse). [The patchwork structure of forests as a basic element of the habitat of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) on wooded pastures. Model case of the community pasture of La Sagne (Canton of Neuchatel, Switzerland).] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:135-150. (in French with English summary).

Mulhauser, B., and P. Junod. 2006. Sylviculture et revitalisation des habitats des Tétraonidés dans le canton de Neuchâtel (Suisse). [Silviculture and revitalisation of the grouse habitats in Canton Neuchâtel (Switzerland).] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 157(7):263-270. (in French with English summary). (Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse).

Mulhauser, B., and S. Santiago. 2003. Le dénombrement des populations de gélinotte des Bois *Bonasa bonasia* par couplage de la méthode du rappel et de la recherche d'indices. [Estimating Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* populations through the combination of two methods: Tape luring and sign detection.] Alauda 71:227-235. (in French with English summary).

Mulhauser, B., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2003. Recognition of male Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* by their song. Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:107-119.

Mulhauser, B. P., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2007. Dysphonia in a male Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*. Grouse News 33:9-13.

Mulhauser B., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2009. Suivi de la gélinotte des bois Bonasa bonasia dans les pâturages boisés du Brouillet (La Brévine, NE). [Monitoring of the Hazel Grouse Bonasa bonasia in the wooded pastures of Brouillet (La Brévine, NE).] Rapport 2009, SFFN. 9 pages. (in French).

Mulhauser B., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2010. Suivi à long terme d'une population de Gélinotte des bois Bonasa bonasia à l'aide de la bioacoustique. [Long-term monitoring of a Hazel Grouse Bonasa bonasia population using bioacoustics.] Actes du 30e colloque francophone d'ornithologie, Paris, décembre 2008. Alauda hors-série. (in French)

Mulhauser, B., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2014. Contribution de la bioacustique au monitoring a long terme d'une population de gelinottes des bois *Tetrastes bonasia*. [Contribution of bioacoustics to the long-term monitoring of a

population of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia*.] Aves 51:65-86. (in French with English summary).

Mulhauser B., and J.-L. Zimmermann. 2015. Evolution des populations de gélinotte des bois *Tetrastes bonasia* dans les pâturages boisés du Brouillet (La Brévine, NE). [Evolution of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* populations in the wooded pastures of Brouillet (La Brévine, NE).]. Rapport 2015, SFFN : 11 pages. (in French).

Muller, D., B. Schroder, and J. Muller. 2009. Modelling habitat selection of the cryptic Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a montane forest. Journal of Ornithology 150:717-732.

Müller, J. 2017. Effects of bark beetle outbreaks and salvage logging on two avian flagship species in mountainous forests, Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*). Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna.

Muller, U. 1992. Aktivitatsuntersuchungen an freilebenden Haselhuhnern (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758). [Actvity patterns of frre-living Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L. 1758).] Diplomarbeit Fortwissenschaftliche Fakultat. Universitat Freiburg im Breisgau. 74pp. (in German).

Munger, C. 1992. Influence du climat sur l'éclosion des gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) et des tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) dans la zec Martin-Valin, automne 1991. [Influence of climate on displaying of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the zec Martin-Valin, autumn 1991.] Université du Québec à Chicoutimi. 39pp. (in French).

Munn, D. T. 2020. Range expansion of blacklegged ticks in New Brunswick and the role of grouse as dispersal agents. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Munn, D. T., L. Robbin Lindsay, A. Dibernardo, and J. J. Nocera. 2022. Ruffed Grouse do not exhibit high potential for reservoir competency of common tick-borne pathogens. Wildlife Society Bulletin 46:e1380. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1380.

Murphy, P. W., J. N. Pauli, A. A. Shipley, and B. Zuckerberg. 2024. Survival of a polymorphic species in seasonally snow-covered forests. Oikos 2024: e10207. https://doi.org/10.1111/oik.10207. (Ruffed Grouse).

Murray, J. J. 1929. The possibility of Tularemia in Ruffed Grouse. Auk 46:110-111.

Mussehl, T. W., and R. B. Finley. 1967. Residues of DDT on forest grouse following spruce budworm spraying. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:270-287.

Mussehl, T. W., and P. Schladweiler. 1969. Forest grouse and experimental spruce budworm insecticide studies. Montana Fish and Game Department, Technical Bulletin 4. 53pp.

Muszkiewicz, J. 1979. An analysis of Ruffed Grouse brood habitat in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan. 55pp.

Naidoo, R. 2000. Response of breeding male Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, to playbacks of drumming recordings. Canadian Field-Naturalist 114:320-322.

Nappee, C. 2019. Elevage en captivité de la Gelinotte des bois en vue d'un lâcher dans la nature. [Captive breeding of Hazel Grouse for reintroduction into the wild.] Pp. 153-175 IN: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).

Narahara, A. M. 1987. Dynamics of drumming site selection by Ruffed Grouse in a managed forest. M. S. Thesis. University of Massachusetts at Amherst.

Neave, D. J. 1967. The population dynamics of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* L., in central New Brunswick. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.

Neave, D. J., and B. S. Wright. 1968. Ruffed Grouse adrenal weights related to population density. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:633-635.

Neave, D. J., and B. S. Wright. 1969. The effects of weather and DDT spraying on a Ruffed Grouse population. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:1015-1020.

Nechaev, V. A., and Y. Fujimaki. 1997. The plant species eaten by Hazel Grouse in the southern part of the Russian Far East. Res. Bull. Obihiro University 20(2):133.

Nechaev, V. A., and Y. Fujimaki. 1998. The plant species eaten by Hazel Grouse in the southern part of the Russian Far East. Grouse News 16:22-23.

Neher, L. N. 1993. Winter movements and habitat selection of Ruffed Grouse in central Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.

Nekrasov, A. V. 1997. [The helminth fauna of Galliformes in the Buryat ASSR.]. Trudy Buryatskogo Instituta Estestvennykh Nauk 15:34-36. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie). (in Russian).

Nelli, L., G. Chiatante, and M. Montadert. 2015. Habitat suitability for Hazel Grouse on the Western Alps and definition of ecological corridors network between Italy

and France using circuit theory. Grouse News 50:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Nelson, A. L., W, W, Bailey, and T. E. Clarke. 1938. Early winter food of Ruffed Grouse on the George Washington National Forest. U. S. D. A. Circular 504. 38pp.

Nelson, B. A. 1944. Notes on the fall drumming of Ruffed Grouse and distribution of Spruce Grouse. The Flicker 16:33.

Nemeth, N. M., A. M. Bosco-Lauth, L. M. Williams, R. A. Bowen, and J. D. Brown. 2017. West Nile Virus infection in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*): experimental infection and protective effects of vaccination. Veterinary Pathology 54:901-911.

Nemeth, N. M., L. M. Williams, A. M. Bosco-Lauth, P. T. Oesterle, M. Helwig, R. A. Bowen, and J. D. Brown. 2021. West Nile Virus infection in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Pennsylvania, USA: a multi-year comparison of statewide serosurveys and vector indices. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 57:51-59. doi: https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-19-00016

Nero, R. W. 1968. An attempt by a Ruffed Grouse to eat a mouse. Blue Jay 26(4):189-190.

Nesbitt, W. H. 1966. The status of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus monticola* Todd, in South Carolina. M. Sc. Thesis. Clemson University.

New Hampshire Fish and Game Department. 2023. Small game summary report. (Ruffed Grouse).

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2016. 2016-17 Cooperator Grouse & Woodcock Hunting Log. http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/wildlife_pdf/grouselog16.pdf.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2016. 2015-16 Grouse and Woodcock Hunting Log Results. http://www.dec.ny.gov/animals/107146.html.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2019. Ruffed Grouse Drumming Survey - Results from Spring 2019.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2020. Ruffed Grouse Drumming Survey - Results from Spring 2020.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2021. Ruffed Grouse Drumming Survey - Results from Spring 2021.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. 2022. Ruffed Grouse Drumming Survey - Results from Spring 2022.

Newbigging, P. 1863. An account of two cases of poisoning by eating American Partridge. Edinburgh Medical Journal 9(4):312–315. (Ruffed Grouse).

Newhouse, D. A. 1975. Initial responses of Ruffed Grouse to massive forest habitat manipulation. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.

Newman, M. W. 1970. Large schizonts of Leucocytozoan from kidney of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 48:879-???.

Niederleitner, J. F. 2002. Ruffed Grouse encounters chain link fence. Blue Jay 60:178-180.

Nielson, B., J. Winn, R. Henderson, R. Hinman, and J. Bates. 1965. Utah upland game bird harvest – 1964. Utah State Department of Game and Fish. Publication 65-7. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Sage Grouse)

Niemi, M., J. Pellikka, E. Nylander, and P. Korhonen. 2011. Onko huolta huomisesta? Pohjoissuomalaisten metsästäjien ajatuksia metsäkanalintukantojen pienentyessä. [Here today, gone tomorrow? Hunters' adaptations to fluctuating grouse populations.] Suomen Riista 57:37–54. (in Finnish with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Nieminen, M., R. Tornberg, and S. Sulkava. 1995. Habitat selection in the Hazel Grouse. Suomen Riista 41:35-41.

Nixon, C. M. 1962. Ruffed Grouse age and sex ratios: 1959-1960 hunting season. Game Research in Ohio 1:38-41.

Nixon, C. M. 1962. Ruffed Grouse harvest: 1959-1960 hunting season. Game Research in Ohio 1:41-45.

Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann, T. Kranabitl, and V. Grünschachner-Berger. 2016. Kollisionen von Raufußhüh-nern an Freileitungen und Liften in Österreich. [Collision mortality of Austrian tetraonids.]. BOKU-Berichte zur Wildtierforschung und Wildbewirtschaftung 21. Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. ISSN 1021-3252, ISBN 978-3-900932-43-5. (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in German and English).

Norman, G. W. 1980. Nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse in southwest Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.

Norman, G. W. 2005. 2004-2005 Ruffed Grouse population status in Virginia. Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fish. Wildlife Resources Bulletin 05-4. 20pp.

Norman, G. W. 2006: 2005-2006 Ruffed Grouse population status in Virginia. Virginia Department of Game and Inland Fish. Wildlife Resources Bulletin 06-2. 21pp.

Norman, G. W., and P. K. Devers. 2009. Collaborating for Ruffed Grouse: a state agency project sheds light on a disappearing species. The Wildlife Professional 3(2):42-45.

Norman, G. W., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1981. Nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in southwest Virginia, USA. Transactions of the Northeast Section the Wildlife Society 38:30.

Norman, G. W., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1981. Estimating carcass fat levels in Ruffed Grouse from wing fat. Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 35:211-215.

Norman, G. W., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1984. Foods, nutrition, and condition of Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Virginia. Journal of Wildlife Management 48:183-187.

Norman, G. W., N. W. Lafon, D. E. Steffan, and J. C. Jeffreys. 1998. 1997-98 Ruffed Grouse population status in Virginia. Wildlife Resource Bulletin No. 98-7. 11 pp. Virginua Department of Game and Inland Fisheries, Richmond, VA

Norman, G. W., D. F. Stauffer, J. Sole, T. J. Allen, W. K. Igo, S. Bittner, J. Edwards, R. L. Kirkpatrick, W. M. Giuliano, B. Tefft, C. Harper, B. Buehler, D. Figert, M. Steamster, and D. Swanson. 2004. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Final project report of the Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project. 61pp.

Norris, R. E. 1986. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse reintroduction in southern Illinois. M. A. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Novikov, V. P. 1978. Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in forest areas transformed by logging. Pp.150-152 *IN*: Korytin, S. A. (Ed.). Ways and means to improve the rational use and productivity of hunting areas.

Novoa C., Hansen E., Menoni E. , : La mortalité de trois espèces de galliformes par collision dans les câbles : résultats d'une enquête pyrénéenne. [The mortality of three species of galliformes per collision in the cables: results of a Pyrenean investigation.] ONC manuscript. 17 pp. (in French).

Nystedt, A. 2019. Riistatiheikköjen ja riistalle soveltuvien elinympäristöjen määritys paikkatietoanalyysien avulla. [Determination of wildlife gaps and suitable habitats by spatial analysis.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Ohman, K., L. Edenius, and G. Mikusinski. 2011. Optimizing spatial habitat suitability and timber revenue in long-term forest planning. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 41:543-551. (Hazel Grouse).

O'Keefe, J. M. 2004. Use of elevation by Ruffed Grouse in Virginia and Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Kentucky University.

O'Keefe, J., and S. Sumithran. 2004. Habitat use: use of elevation by Ruffed Grouse in Virginia and Pennsylvania. Pp. 45-46 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Oliger, I. M. 1940. Parasitic protozoa and their role in the fluctuation of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L) population in the northern part of the Gorkij Province. Comptes Rendus de L Academies des Sciences de L URSS. 28:470-473.

Oliphant, L. W. 1983. First observations of brown fat in birds. Condor 85:350-354. (Ruffed Grouse).

Olson, C. E. 1995. Monitoring Ruffed Grouse habitat in Michigan with remotely sensed data. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.

O'Neil, N. P. P. 2016. The use and function of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) non-vocal drumming display across the breeding season. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge. 89pp.

O'Neil, N. P., I. Charrier, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2018. Behavioural responses of male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*, L.) to playbacks of drumming displays. Ethology 2018:1–9. https://doi.org/10.1111/eth.12718.

Orlikowska, E. H., J. Svensson, J.-M. Roberge, M. Blicharska, and G. Mikusinski. 2020. Hit or miss? Evaluating the effectiveness of Natura 2000 for conservation of forest bird habitat in Sweden. Global Ecology and Conservation 22:e00939. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e00939. (Hazel Grouse).

O'Roke, E. C. 1940. A field study of *Leucocytozoon bonasae* Clarke in juvenile Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*. Journal of Parasitology 26:14.

Ott, R. A. 1990. Winter roosting energetics, roost-site selection, and time-activity budgets of Ruffed Grouse in central New York. Ph. D. Dissertation. State University of New York at Syracuse.

Ouellet, H. 1974. An intergenetic grouse hybrid (*Bonasa* x *Canachites*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 88:183-186.

Ouellet, H. 1990. A new Ruffed Grouse, Aves: Phasianidae: *Bonasa umbellus* from Labrador, Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 104:445-449.

Paakko, S. 2014. Metsäkanalintujen pesäsuojauksen predaatiotutkimus Pohjois-Pohjanmaalla. [Grouse nest predation protection research in Northern Ostrobothnia.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Seinajoki University of Applied Sciences. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Finnish with English abstract).

Pakkala, T., J. Tiainen, H. Linden, J. Piiroinen, M. Vickholm, and E. Virolainen. 1983. A comparison of different methods in censusing the Hazel Grouse. Annales Zoologici Fennici 20:25-29.

Palmeirin, J. M. 1986. Use of Landsat imagery spatial modeling in wildlife habitat mapping and evaluation. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Kansas. 95pp.

Palmer, W. L. 1951. The effect of hunting on Ruffed Grouse populations of the Rifle River Area. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 1127.

Palmer, W. L. 1954. Unusual Ruffed Grouse density in Benzie County, Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:542-543.

Palmer, W. L. 1954. Effect of hunting on Ruffed Grouse in small areas. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 2019.

Palmer, W. L. 1956. Ruffed Grouse population studies on hunted and unhunted areas. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 2081.

Palmer, W. L. 1956. Ruffed Grouse population studies on hunted and unhunted areas. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 21:338-344.

Palmer, W. L. 1957. Sexing live-trapped juvenile Ruffed Grouse. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 2154.

Palmer, W. L. 1958. Experiments with Ruffed Grouse flight capabilities. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 2179.

Palmer, W. L. 1959. Sexing live-trapped juvenile Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Willdife Management. 23:111-112.

Palmer, W. L. 1961. A study of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.

Palmer, W. L. 1961. A study of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northern Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report no. 2337.

Palmer, W. L. 1962. Ruffed Grouse flight capability over water. Journal of Wildlife Management 26:338-339

Palmer, W. L. 1963. Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in northern Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:656-663.

Palmer, W. L. 1968. Ruffed Grouse and Woodcock populations on several small study units of the Gratiot-Saginaw State Game Area (Michigan Department of Conservation. Research and development report). Michigan Department of Conservation. 5pp.

Palmer, W. L. 1969. Time frequency between successive drumming performances of Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 81:97-99.

Palmer, W. L., and G. A. Amman. 1958. The 1957 mid-summer Ruffed Grouse census. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report no. 2143.

Palmer, W. L., and C. L. Bennett, Jr. 1963. Relation of season length to hunting harvest of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:634-639.

Palmer, T. S. 1913. Introduction of the Ruffed Grouse on Washington Island, Wisc. Auk 30:582.

Pantsar, A. 2023. Metsäkanalintujen ravinnon ja elinympäristön käyttö pohjoisessa. [Food and habitat use of grouse in the north.] B. Sc Thesis. University of Oulu. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (in Finnish).

Paquet, J.-Y., and P. Ryelandt. 2019. Le statut récent de la Gelinotte des bois en Belgique : une espèce-fantôme ou un joyau encore à sauver ? [The status of Hazel Grouse in Belgium: a phantom or a gem which can still be saved?] Pp. 101-114 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French with German and English summaries).

Parent, A. 1996. Validation d'un modèle de qualité d'habitat pour la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) et caractérisation de l'habitat de tambourinage sur la Seigneurie Nicolas-Riou, Forêt modèle du Bas-Saint-Laurent. [Validation of a model of quality of habitat for the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and characterization of the habitat of drumming sites on the Seigniory Nicolas-Riou, Forêt models of the Low-Saint-Laurent.] Report to Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Quebec. (in French).

Parker, G. H. 1985. Copper, nickel, and iron in plumage of three upland gamebird species from non-contaminated environments. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 35:776-780.

Parker, L. A. 1943. Occurrence of Ruffed Grouse in southeastern Minnesota. The Flicker 15:54-55.

Parmen, M. 2010. Grouse Hunter's Almanac: the Other Kind of Hunting. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, Wisconsin. 227pp. (Ruffed Grouse).

Pass, E., J. Lodjak, M. Magi, and A. Lohmus. 2019. Complex habitat patterns create unpredictable nest predation risk – an artificial nest experiment. Ornis Fennica 96:182-193. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Pass, E., M. Pensa, and A. Lõhmus. 2021. Short-term effects of predator removal and habitat restoration on ground-nesting birds in drained forests. Wetlands Ecology and Management. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-021-09826-4 (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Pavlushchick, T. E., and N. V. Malyutina. 1986. [Reproductive phenology of the Capercaillie and Hazel Hen on Berezinsk Reserve.]. Pp. 162-164 IN: I. D. Yurkevich, L. M. Sushchenya, E. P. Yaroshevish, A. N. Kurskov, and P. A. Kovringo (eds.). [Phenological studies of nature in Byelorussia.]. Nauka i tekhnika, Minsk. (in Russian).

Pelren, E. C. 1991. Daily movements and habitat utilization of Ruffed Grouse in the Cherokee National Forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Peltonen, P. 2020. Sääntely metsästäjän toiminnan ohjaajana – saaliskiintiön vaikutukset metsäkanalintusaaliiseen. [Regulation as a guide for hunter activities - effects of harvest quota on wild fowl harvest.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish) (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse).

Penner, R., G. E. E. Moodie, and R. J. Staniforth. 1999. The dispersal of fruits and seeds of Poison-ivy, *Toxicodendron radicans*, by Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, and squirrels, *Tamiasciurus hudsonicus* and *Sciurus carolinensis*. Canadian Field-Naturalist 113:616-620.

Perktaş, U. 2020. The dynamics of historical and recent range shifts in the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Journal of Ornithology 162:43-52. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01828-y.

Perusek, M. 2004. Gozdni jereb *Bonasa bonasia*. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Acrocephalus 25(122):162-163. (in Slovenian with English summary).

Peterle, T. J. 1953. An extended incubation period of the Ruffed Grouse. Wilson

Bulletin 65:119.

Petraborg, W. H., E. G. Wellein, and V. E. Gunvalson. 1953. Roadside drumming counts – a spring census method for Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 17:292-295.

Petrides, G. A. 1948. Ruffed Grouse eats snake. Wilson Bulletin 60:49.

Petrova, E. M., and G. P. Protodyakonova. 2022. Microbiological control of muscle tissue and by-products of grouse on the Territory of the Republic of Sakha (Yakutia). IOP Conference Series: Earth and Environmental Science 988:032018. doi:10.1088/1755-1315/988/3/032018. (Hazel Grouse).

Pettigrew, P. 1993. Étude de la population de gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) sur la Réserve faunique de Matane à partir de la récolte par la chasse sportive: automne 1992. [Study of the population of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on the faunal Reserve of Matane starting from harvest by sporting hunting: autumn 1991. Université du Québec à Rimouski. (in French).

Pfeffer, J.-J., M. Montadert, C. Dronneau, and M. Handschuh. 2022. Inéluctable disparition de la Gélinotte des bois Tetrastes bonasia rhenana dans les Vosges? [Inevitable disappearance of the Hazel Grouse Tetrastes bonasia rhenana in the Vosges?] Alauda 90:285-298. (in French with English abstract).

Pharris, L.D., S. Chaney, and M. Cartwright. 1983. Preliminary evaluation of Ruffed Grouse restoration efforts in Arkansas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 37:28-33.

Philippi, L. 1945. L'alimentation hivernale de la Gelinotte a fraise, *Bonasa umbellus togata* L., dans la region de Montreal. [The winter food of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus togata* L, in the area of Montreal.] Nat. Canada 72:235-240. (in French).

Phillips, J. C. 1926. An investigation of the periodic fluctuations in the numbers of the Ruffed Grouse. Science 63:92-93.

Phillips, J. C. 1937. Man's influence on Ruffed Grouse population: Suggestions for further investigations. Cosmos Press. 24pp.

Phillips, R. L. 1964. Ruffed Grouse nesting in Utah. Condor 66:248.

Phillips, R. 1964. Relationship of Ruffed Grouse to habitat types in the Wellsville Mountains, Utah. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Western Association of Fish and Game Commissioners 44:216-221.

Phillips, R. L. 1965. Seasonal habits and habitat of the Ruffed Grouse in the Wellsville

Mountains, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Phillips, R. L., 1967. Fall and winter food habits of Ruffed Grouse in northern Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:827-829.

Piao, Z.-J., and Y.-H. Sun. 1997. Reproductive success of Hazel Grouse at Changbai Mountain. Acta Zoologica Sinica 43:279-284. (in Chinese with English summary).

Piechaud, E. 1988. Une observation de Gélinotte des Bois "*Bonasa bonasia*") dans le massif des bois noirs (Saint-Priest-la-Prugne – Loire). [An observation of Hazel Grouse "*Bonasa bonasia*") in the Bois Noirs massif (Saint-Priest-la-Prugne – Loire).] Grand-Duc 32:47-49. (in French).

Pietz, P. J. 1979. Utilization of Minnesota peatland habitats by snowshoe hare, white-tailed deer, Spruce Grouse, and Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

Pietz, P. J., and J. R. Tester. 1979. Utilization of Minnesota peatland habitats by snowshoe hare, white-tailed deer, Spruce Grouse, and Ruffed Grouse. Final Technical Report, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 80pp.

Pietz, P. J., and J. R. Tester. 1982. Habitat selection by sympatric Spruce and Ruffed Grouse in north central Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:391-403.

Piminov, V. N., and D. P. Strelnikov. 2018. [Forest tetraonidae grouses in Russia and their dynamics.] Pp. 112-115 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Plage, P. J. 1975. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) on two areas in central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.

Plaugher, G. F. 1998. Seasonal habitat, foods, and movements of Ruffed Grouse in the central Appalachian mountains of West Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University, Morgantown.

Plumpton, H. 2022. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2022. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Plumpton, H. 2022. 2021-22 North Carolina avid grouse hunter survey. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Plumpton, H. 2023. 2022-23 North Carolina avid grouse hunter survey. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Plumpton, H. 2023. Ruffed Grouse drumming survey 2023. North Carolina Wildlife Resources Commission.

Polderboer, E. B. 1940. The cover requirements of the Eastern Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* L., in northeast Iowa. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State College.

Polderboer, E. B. 1942. Seasonal food preference trends of Eastern Ruffed Grouse in Iowa as shown by dropping analysis. Iowa State College Journal of Science 16:331-335.

Pollen, V. O., and H. Ingul. 2011. Using artificial nests as a measure of predator abundance and predator composition: A comparative study between two contrasting forest areas. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Pollentier, C. D., S. D Hull, and D. M MacFarland. 2021. Sensitivity of multiple vital rates for Ruffed Grouse in the Upper Great Lakes Region. Ornithological Applications duaa063. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duaa063

Pomara, L. Y., and B. Zuckerberg. 2017. Climate variability drives population cycling and synchrony. Diversity and Distributions 23:421-434. (Ruffed Grouse).

Pomarnacki, L. 1973. Ja rząbek (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) w województwie kieleckim. [Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in the Kielce Province.] Prz. Zool. 17:77-79. (in Polish).

Porath, W. R. 1968. Population ecology of Ruffed Grouse in northeast Iowa. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State University.

Porath, W. R., and P. A. Vohs, Jr. 1972. Population ecology of Ruffed Grouse in northeastern Iowa. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:793-802.

Porkert, J. 1972. Verhalten eines Haselhahnes in einer Konfliktsituation. [Holding back of Hazel Hen in a conflict situation.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 18:172-178. (in German).

Porkert, J. 1978. Zur Schädigung der Tetraoniden durch Mallophaga. [To the damage of the tetraoniden by mallophaga.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 24:64-71. (in German with English summary).

Porkert, J. 1978. [A mass increase of goniocotes-megalocephalus on a traumatized Hazel Grouse.] Angewandte Parasitologie 19:213-219. (in German with

English summary).

Porter, W. F., and M. A. Jarzyna. 2013. Effects of landscape-scale forest change on the range contraction of Ruffed Grouse in New York State, USA. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:198-208.

Post, T. J. 2005. The Ruffed Grouse. New York State Conservationist Oct. 2005:15-19.

Potapov, E. R. 1982. Winter ecology of Hazel Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Leningrad, Department of Zoology. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] Fauna SSSR, Suppl. 133:1-637. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1993. The study of Hazel Grouse displays. Grouse News 5:8-12.

Potapov, R. L. 1998. Chinese Hazel Grouse. Grouse News 16:4-7.

Potish, L. A., and A. L. Potish. 2016. [Changes in the number and state of Galliformes resources in Transcarpathian Region.] Scientific Journal NLTU Ukraine 26:61-66. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (in Russian with English abstract).

Prawdzik, T. R. 1963. Ruffed Grouse escaping a Cooper's Hawk. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:639-642.

Price, D. H. 1975. Some factors affectingthe growth, development, reproduction, and energy metabolism of captive Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (Linneaus). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.

Proctor, A. B. 2010. Effect of nutritional deficiency on Ruffed Grouse condition and reproductive success. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University. 99pp.

Proctor A. B., and J. W. Edwards. 2009. Total body electrical conductivity for determining carcass fat in Ruffed Grouse. Pages 499 - 504 in S. B. Cederbaum, B. C. Faircloth, T. M. Terhune, J. J. Thompson, and J. P. Carroll JP, eds. Gamebird 2006: Quail VI and Perdix XII. 31 May - 4 June 2006. Warnell School of Forestry and Natural Resources, Athens, GA, USA.

Proskuryakova, A. A. E. S. Ivanova, S. Galkina, V. R. Beklemisheva, M. M. Kulak, K. V. Tishakova, N. A. Serdyukova, V. A. Yudkin, R. O'Connor, D. K. Griffin, and A. S. Graphodatsky. 2025. Toward a comprehensive overview of cytogenomics in the Galliformes: a focus on Western Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse karyotypes. Cytogenetic and Genome Research XXX:XXX-XXX (accepted draft, online early). https://doi.org/10.1159/000545036.

Pulliainen, E. 1981. Weights of the crop contents of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrix*, *Tetrastes bonasia* and *Lagopus lagopus* in Finnish Lapland in autumn and winter. Ornis Fennica 58:64-71.

Pulliainen, E., and E. Tanhuanpää. 1968. Pluminidal sinus (epidermoid cyst) on the back of male Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.). - Annals Zoologica Fennici 5: 270-272.

Pynnonen, A. 1954. Beitrage zur Kenntis der Lebenweise des Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia*. [Contributions to the knowledge of the lifestyle of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia*.] Papers on Game Research 12:1-90. (in German).

Racicot, K. J., J. R. Ham, J. K. Augustine, R. Henriksen, D. Wright, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2024. A comparison of telencephalon composition among chickens, junglefowl, and wild galliforms. Brain, Behavior and Evolution 99:13-24. https://doi.org/10.1159/000537844 (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Raga, R., S. Yokota, and S. Takamata. 1986. Ecology and breeding biology of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in captivity. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 35:145-154.

Rajala, P., and H. Lindén. 1981. Metsakanalintukannat 1974-77 seka kannanmuutokset 1964 lahtien. [Finnish tetraonid populations in 1974-77 and population trends in the period 1964-77 according to the August route-censuses.]. Suomen Riista 28:15-24. (in Finnish with English summary).

Ramsdell, C. 2017. Assessing the quality of Ruffed Grouse habitat in a managed early-successional mixed hardwood forest at Lake Alice Wildlife Management Area, Chazy, NY. Unpublished report. Plattsburg University.

Ransom, A. B. 1965. Observations of Ruffed Grouse decline. Canadian Field-Naturalist 79:128-130.

Ranta, E., P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2004. Kvantitatiivisten metsakanalintuaineistojen nelja vuosikymmenta. [Forty years of grouse monitoring in Finland.] Suomen Riista 50:128-136. (in Finnish with English summary).

Ranta, E., J. Lindstrom, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2008. How reliable are harvesting data for analysis of spatio-temporal population dynamics? Oikos 117:1461-1468. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Rasmussen, G. P. 1972. Thermoregulation of the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.

Rasmussen, G., and R. Brander. 1973. Standard metabolic rate and lower critical

temperature for the Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 85:223-229

Rassati, G. 2012. The Hazel Grouse, *Bonasa bonasia*, in two sample areas in the Carnic Alps (Fruili-Venezia Giulia, north-eastern Italy). Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia 81:133-143.

Räty, M. 1979. Effect of highway traffic on tetraonid densities. Ornis Fennica 56(4):169-170. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Ravkin, Yu. S., and I. P. Kokorina. 2011. Cartographic representation of the Distribution of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in the West Siberian Plain. Contemporary Problems in Ecology 4:396-400 (Original Russian Text published in Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal 18:527–533).

Ravkin, Y. S., L. G. Vartapetov, K. V. Toropov, S. M. Tsybulin, V. A. Yudkin, V. S. Zhukov, A. M. Adam, I. V. Pokrovskaya, A. A. Ananin, S. A. Solovyev, V. N. Blinov, T. K. Blinova, E. L. Shor, V. M. Anufriev, and G. N. Tertitsjy. 2004. [The population and distribution of wood grouse and Hazel Grouse over the west Siberian Plain before the hunting season.] Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal 11:563-566. (in Russian with English summary).

Rechsteiner, C. 2016. Habitat modeling for Hazel Grouse – developing a management tool for the Parc régional Chasseral. M. Sc Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Scineces (BOKU), Vienna, Austria.

Rechsteiner, C., F. Zellweger, A. Gerber, F. T. Breiner, and K. Bollmann. 2017. Remotely sensed forest habitat structures improve regional species conservation. Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation 3:247-258. https://doi.org/10.1002/rse2.46. (Hazel Grouse).

Reif, V. 2008. Birds of prey and grouse in Finland: Do avian predators limit or regulate their prey numbers? Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oulu. 70pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Reif, V., R. Tornberg, and K. Huhtala. 2004. Juvenile grouse in the diet of some raptors. Journal of Raptor Research. 38:243-249.

Reimoser, S., and F. Reimoser 2006. Lebensraum & Abschuss: Abschussdichten verschiedener Wildarten in den österreichischen Bezirken seit 1955 – 11. Teil: Auerwild, Birkwild & Haselwild. [Habitat quality & hunting bag: culling densities of different wildlife species in Austria since 1955 – part 11- Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*).] Weidwerk 4/2006:5-11. (in German).

Reishus, B. 2007. 2007 Forest grouse parts collection summary. Oregon Department of

Fish and Wildlife. 34 pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).

Reishus, B. 2008. 2008 Forest grouse parts collection summary. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 36 pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).

Renjiu, Z., N. Lijun, and Z. Jingang. 1993. [Infectious bronchitis of *Tetrastes bonasia*.]. Special Wild Economic Animal and Plant Research 1:45-46. (in Chinese)

Renstrom, R. 1999. Understated elegance: A grouse hunter's study of the Idaho Ruffed Grouse. 52pp.

Reynolds, M. C., D. F. Stauffer, R. L. Kirkpatrick, and G. W. Norman. 2000. A summary of findings from phase I of the Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project, 1996-1999.

Rhim, S.-J. 2002. Characteristics of distribution,behavioral ecology and habitat using pattern of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* [D]. Ph. D.Thesis, Seoul National University, Seoul. (In Korean with English summary).

Rhim, S.-J. 2006. Home range and habitat selection of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a temperate forest of South Korea. Forest Ecology and Management 226:22-25.

Rhim, S.-J. 2010. Spring-season social organization of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in relation to habitat type in temperate forests of South Korea. Ornis Fennica 87:160-167.

Rhim, S.-J. 2012. Ecological factors influencing nest survival of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a temperate forest, South Korea. Forest Ecology and Management 282:23-27.

Rhim, S.-J. 2013. Hazel Grouse winter habitat selection and conservation in temperate forest. Forest Ecology and Management 295:38-42.

Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2000. [Winter diet of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] (in Korean).

Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2001. Characteristics of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa Bonasia* distribution in southern Korea. Wildlife Biology 7:257-261.

Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2002. Characteristics of seasonal movement of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in a temperate forest. Journal of Forest Research 13:131-134.

Rhim, S.-J., and W S. Lee. 2002. Analysis of habitat using pattern of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* by habitat suitability index. Journal of Korean Forestry.

Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2003. Winter sociality of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in relation to habitat in a temperate forest of South Korea. Wildlife Biology 9:365-370.

Rhim, S.-J., and W.-S. Lee. 2004. Seasonal changes in territorial behaviour of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in a temperate forest of South Korea. Journal of Ornithology 145:31-34.

Rhim, S.-J., and S.-H. Son. 2009. Natal dispersal of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in relation to habitat in a temperate forest of South Korea. Forest Ecology and Management 258:1055-1058.

Rhim, S.-J., S.-H. Son, and H.-S. Hyang. 2015. Factors affecting chick mortality of Hazel Grouse in a temperate forest, South Korea. Forest Ecology and Management 348:92-96.

Riauba, G., and D. Butkauskas. 2012. Investigation into genetic variability of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* (=*Tetrastes bonasia*) population in Lithuania using non-invasive sampling. Zoology and Ecology 22:150-159.

Rickers, J. R., L. P. Queen, and G. J. Arthaud. 1995. A proximity-based approach to assessing habitat. Landscape Ecology 10:309-321.

Ridgway, R. 1888. Grouse and Mallard plumage. Forest and Stream January 5, 1888. Page 463. (Ruffed Grouse).

Riley, J. H. 1916. Description of a new Hazel Grouse from Manchuria. Washington Proceedings of Biological Sciences. 29:17-18.

Rittenhouse, C. D., W. D. Dijak, F. R. Thompson III, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2007. Development of landscape-level habitat suitability models for ten wildlife species in the Central Hardwoods Region. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report NRS-4. Newtown Square, Pennsilvania. 52pp. (Ruffed Grouse, pp20-24).

Robertson, R. L. 1976. Ruffed Grouse habitat preferences and effects of livestock grazing on habitat utilization. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Robbins, R. C. 1901. Ruffed Grouse in snow. Auk 18:190-191.

Robinson, B. 2011. 2010-11 Ruffed Grouse population status report. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources.

Robinson, B. 2012. 2011-12 Ruffed Grouse population status report. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources.

Robinson, B. 2013. 2012-13 Ruffed Grouse population status report. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources.

Robinson, B. 2014. 2013-14 Ruffed Grouse population status report. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources.

Robinson, B. 2015. 2014-15 Ruffed Grouse population status report. Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources.

Robinson, C. A., P. A. Dunn, L. M. Williams, R. L. Poulson, E. A. Miller, H. M. Brown, and J. D. Brown. 2021. Characterization of avian pox in a Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) from Pennsylvania. Avian Diseases 65: 453–455. https://doi.org/10.1637/0005-2086-65.3.453.

Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Michigan.

Rodgers, R. D. 1979. Ruffed Grouse ecology and factors affecting drumming counts in southwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Rodgers, R. D. 1979. Ratios of primary calamus diameters for determining age of Ruffed Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 7:125-127.

Rodgers, R. D. 1980. Ecological relationships of Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Wisconsin. Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 68:97-105.

Rodgers, R. D. 1981. Factors affecting Ruffed Grouse drumming counts in southwestern Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:409-418.

Rodgers, R. D., R. G. Wells, K. E. Church, R. L. Whiteaker, M. T. McFadden, D. S. Lekie, R. A. Bergquist, H. J. Abel, and R. D. Applegate. 1998. Restoration and status of the Ruffed Grouse in Kansas. Prairie Naturalist 30:91-100.

Rodionov, M. A. 1963. Contribution to the biology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in the Leningrad oblast From: REF ZH BIOL, 1965, No. 1I139. (Translation). Uch. Zap. Leningr Gos. Pedagog Inst. Im. A I Gertsena 230:139-165.

Rodrigue, J., R. McNicoll, D. Leclair, and J. –F. Dushesne. 2005. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, and Willow Ptarmigan in Quebec. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 49:97-104.

Rogers, R. E. 1983. Ruffed Grouse brood use of oak-hickory forests managed with prescribed burning. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University.

Rogers, R. E., and D. E. Samuel. 1984. Ruffed Grouse brood use of oak-hickory managed with prescribed burning. Proceedings of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference. Pp. 142-154.

Roloff, G. J., J. B. Haufler, and M. C. Reynolds. 1994. Variability in the structure and composition of regenerating aspen with implications for Ruffed Grouse management. Michigan Academician 26:75-82.

Romanes, G. J. 1876. "Towering" of Grouse, Partridges, &c. Nature 15(371):116-117. (Ruffed Grouse).

Romanoff, A. L., G. Bump, and E. Holm. 1938. Artificial incubation of some upland game bird eggs. New York Conservation Departmentm, Bulletin No. 2

Romanov, A. N. 1956. [Changes in hunting fauna under the influence of logging] Transactions of the Komi Branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, 4:104-111. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1960. [The first experience of automatic tagging of grouse birds.] [Zoologicheskiy Zhurnal] 39(3):465-468. (In Russian with English summary). (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1961. [Experience in studying the ecology of forest grouse birds in connection with logging (using a new research methodology).] Ph. D. thesis. Sverdlovsk: Ural branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1961. [Determination of stocks of gallinaceous birds according to marking.] [Organization issues and methods for accounting resources of terrestrial vertebrate fauna] Moscow. Pages 100-101. (in Russian)

Romanov, A. N. 1961. [Universal live-trap for forest grouse] The rationalization of hunting husbandry, Moscow, 1:61-86. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1962. [Live-trap for forest grouse] Proceedings of the Oka State Nature Reserve, 4:437-440. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1963. [Essay on the Hazel Grouse ecology in the Komi Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic.] [Proceedings of the Komi Branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR] 12:79-86. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1963. [Stocking of wild taiga grouse using marking.] Pages 23-27 *IN*: [Organization and methods of accounting for birds and harmful rodents]. Publishing House of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Moscow. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1964. [Study of movements and estimation of the number of grouse birds in hunting grounds of the taiga zone.] [Conference proceedings, Problems of Ornithology, Lvov] Pp. 96-100. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1965. [Ringing and automatic tagging of grouse in the Kirov region.] [Conference proceedings. News of Ornithology. Proceedins IVth All-Union ornithological conference, Alma-Ata, Nauka Publ.] Pages 324-325. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1967. [Automatic tagging of hunting game] [Conference proceedings. VIIe Congres des Biologistes du Gibier. Beograd – Ljubljana. Pages 175-179]. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1967. [Live-catching Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie and its profitability.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov. 21:3-13. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1967. [Stocks of Hazel Grouse in the Kirov region and ways of their use.] [The rationalization of hunting] Moscow. 13:41-45 (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1968. [The results of labeling Hazel Grouse and the effectiveness of ringing devices.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov, 22:101-108. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1968. [To the methodology for studying the dynamics of the number of grouse birds.] Conference proceedings. [Grouse resources in the USSR. Geographical distribution, environmental characteristics of the population, use and restoration of stocks. Materials of the meeting April 2-4, 1968]. Pages 68-69. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1969. [About some morphological characters of Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in Komi ASSR.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game).] Kirov, 24:11-18. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1975. [Northeast of the Russian Plain (Komi Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic and Kirov Region).] Pp.45-58 *IN*: [S. V. Kirikov (Editor) The Tetraonid Birds: Stocking, ecology, use and protection.] Nauka Publishing, Moscow. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1988. [Hazel Grouse color vision.] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 12:28. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1990. [Mechanisms of population dynamics in the tetraonid birds (monitoring, modelling, forecasts).] Ekologiya [Russian Journal of Ecology] 3:42-48. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N., and A. A. Gaidar. 1972. [Hazel Grouse hunting and ways to intensify it.] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 9:10. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N., A. A. Gaidar, and V. B. Kolychev. 1988. [A method for studying the population structure and conservation of Hazel Grouse (*T. bonasia*)] Pp. 118-126, 277. *IN*: [Rationalization of study methods on game animals.] (in Russian).

Rose, G. A. 1981. Effects of smelter pollution on temporal changes in feather and bodytissue metal content of Ruffed Grouse near Sudbury, Ontario. M. Sc. Thesis. Laurentian University.

Rose, G. A., and G. H. Parker. 1982. Effects of smelter emissions on metal levels in the plumage of Ruffed Grouse near Sudbury, Ontario, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:2659-2667.

Rose, G. A., and G. H. Parker. 1983. Metal content of body tissues, diet items, and dung of Ruffed Grouse near the copper-nickel smelters at Sudbury, Ont. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:505-511.

Ross, B., A. Tegler, M. Hook, and M. Small. 2022. Effects of forest management on early-successional avian species in South Carolina. Final Report. South Carolina State Wildlife Grants Project SC-T-F19AF00719. January 1, 2020 – May 31, 2022. (Ruffed Grouse).

Rotelli, L. 2022. Awareness and mitigation measures are needed to reduce the impact of outdoor activities on wildlife in the Italian Alps. Grouse News 63:10-11. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).

Roussel, Y. E., and R. Ouellet. 1975. A new criterion for sexing Quebec Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:443-445.

Roy, C. 2013. 2013 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2014. 2014 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2015. 2015 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2016. 2016 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2017. 2017 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Spring Grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Spring Grouse Surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2020. 2020 Minnesota Spring Grouse Surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2021. 2021 Minnesota Ruffed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2022. 2022 Minnesota Ruffed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2023. 2023 Minnesota Ruffed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2024. 2024 Minnesota Ruffed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2024. 2024 Minnesota Ruffed Grouse brood survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., M. Carstensen, K. LaSharr, C. Humpal, and T. Dick. 2019. West Nile Virus exposure and infection rates in Minnesota Ruffed Grouse. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., M. Carstensen, K. LaSharr, C. Humpal, and T. Dick. 2020. West Nile Virus exposure and infection rates in hunter-harvested Ruffed Grouse in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. L., M. Carstensen, K. LaSharr, C. Humpal, T. Dick, M. Kunkel, and N. M. Nemeth. 2022. West Nile Virus exposure and infection among hunter-harvested Ruffed Grouse cohorts in a stable population. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 58:30-39. https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-21-00018

Roy, C., M. J. Mazerolle, and L. Imbeau. 2015. Transforming abandoned farm fields to conifer plantations reduces Ruffed Grouse density. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 6:405-417.

Rózsa, J., 2011. Genetic diversity and differentiation in Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*). A comparison between populations at an expanding range in the French Alps and long-term stable populations in northern Sweden.

Rozsa, J., T. M. Strand, M. Montadert, R. Kozma, and J. Hoglund. 2016. Effects of

a range expansion on adaptive and neutral genetic diversity in dispersal limited Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the French Alps. Conservation Genetics 17:401-412.

Rozycki, A. J., M. Keller, and T. Buczec. 2007. Liczebnosc i preferencje siedliskowe jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* w Lasach Parczewskich. [Numbers and habitat preferences of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Lasy Parczewskie forest.] Notatki Ornitologiczne 48:151-162. (in Polish with English summary).

Różycki, A. Ł., M. Keller, and T. Buczek. 2008. Liczebność i wybiórczość Środowiskowa jarząbka w Lasach Parczewskich. Abstrakt. [Number and habitat selection of Hazel Grouse in the Parczewskie Forests. Abstract.] Pp. 91-93 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Rudmann, F., P. Meile, F. Knusel, and R. Sommerhalder. 2001. Rauhfusshühner im Appenzellerland: Vorkommen, Bestandesentwicklung und Schutzmassnahmen**.** [Grouse in Appenzellerland: Occurrence, development of population and protective measures.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 152:295-304. (in Swiss with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Rue, L. L. 1973. The world of the Ruffed Grouse. J. B. Lippencott Company. Philadelphia, PA and New York, NY. 160pp.

Rueda, M., B. A. Hawkins, I. Morales-Castilla, R. M. Vidanes, M. Ferrero, and M. A. Rodriguez. 2013. Does fragmentation increase extinction thresholds? A European-wide test with seven forest birds. Global Ecology and Biogeography 22:1282-1292. (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).

Runfola, D. M., and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of grouse in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-03. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ruottinen, K. M., M. Melin, J. Miettinen, M. Kervinen, V.-M. Pakanen, J. T. Forsman, and S. Rytkonen. 2024. Assessing the effects of drainage and forest structure on presence and absence of fledglings of boreal grouse. Global Ecology and Conservation 54:e03150. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2024.e03150. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Rusch, D. H. 1971. Ecology of predation and Ruffed Grouse populations in Central Alberta. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin.

Rusch, D. H., S. Destefano, M. C. Reynolds, and L. Lauten. 2000. Ruffed Grouse

(*Bonasa umbellus*). The Birds of North America.

Rusch, D. H., S. Destefano, M. C. Reynolds, and D. Lauten. 2020. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.rufgro.01

Rusch, D. H., S. DeStefano, R. J. Small. 1984. Seasonal harvest and mortality of Ruffed Grouse in Wisconsin. Pp. 135-150 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Rusch, D. H., M. M. Gillespie, and D. I. McKay. 1978. Decline of a Ruffed Grouse population in Manitoba. Canadian Field-Naturalist 92:123-127.

Rusch, D. H., and L. B. Keith. 1971. Ruffed Grouse – vegetation relationships in central Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 35:417-429.

Rusch, D. H., and L. B. Keith. 1971. Seasonal and annual trends in numbers of Alberta Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 35:803-822.

Rusch, D. H., L. B. Keith, P. D. Doerr, and C. A. Fischer. 1984. Demography of a Ruffed Grouse population in central Alberta. Unpublished Report, Department of Wildlife Ecology, Univesity of Wisconsin, Madison.

Rutkowski, R., P. Jagolkowska, D. Zawadzka, and W. Bogdanowicz. 2016. Impacts of forest fragmentation and post-glacial colonization on the distribution of genetic diversity in the Polish population of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia*. European Journal of Wildlife Research 62:293-306.

Rutkowski, R., M. Keller, and P. Jagolkowska. 2007. Populacje i podgatunki - genetyka molekularna w badaniach europejskich gluszcowatych Tetraonidae. [Species and subspecies - molecular genetics in studies of the European Tetraonidae.] Notatki Ornitologiczne 48:259-272. (in Polish with English summary).

Rutkowski, R., M. Keller, and P. Jagolkowska. 2012. Population genetics of the Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* in Poland assessed with non-invasive samples. Central European Journal of Biology 7:759-775.

S., W. 1927. Report on the Ruffed Grouse investigation. Auk 44:279.

S., W. 1936. Clarke on 'fluctuations in numbers of Ruffed Grouse.' Auk 53:462-163.

Saari, L., J. Aberg, and J. E. Swenson. 1996. Factors influencing the dynamics of occurence of the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in a small-scale managed

landscape. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Department of Wildlife Ecology, Report 32:55-69.

Saari, L., J. Aberg, and J. E. Swenson. 1998. Factors influencing the dynamics of occurance of the Hazel Grouse in a fine-grained managed landscape. Conservation Biology 12:586-592.

Sachot, S., N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2003. Winter habitat selection by two sympatric forest grouse in western Switzerland: implications for conservation. Biological Conservation 112:373-382.

Sahlsten, J. 2007. Impact of geographical and environmental structures on habitat choice, metapopulation dynamics and genetic structure for Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*). Ph. D. Thesis. Uppsala University.

Sahlsten, J., H. Thorngren, and J. Hoglund. 2008. Inference of Hazel Grouse population structure using multilocus data: a landscape genetic approach. Heredity 101:475-482.

Sahlsten, J., F. Wickstrom, and J. Hoglund. 2010. Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* population dynamics in a fragmented landscape: a metapopulation approach. Wildlife Biology 16:35-46.

Salo, L. J. 1971. Autumn and winter diet of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in northeastern Finnish Lapland. Annals Zoologica Fennici 8:543-546.

Salo, L .J. 1973. Chemical composition and caloric content of the autumn and winter diet of *Tetrastes bonasia* L. in northeastern Finnish Lapland. Annales Zoologica Fennici 10:384-387.

Salo, L. J. 1976. Drumming sites of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in western Washington, USA. Annales Zoologica Fennici 13:153-155.

Salo, L. J. 1978. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in western Washington and their relevance to management. Annales Zoologica Fennici 15:261-278.

Samuel, D. E. 1974. Ruffed Grouse vocalizations at the drumming log. Wilson Bulletin 86:131-135.

Samuel, D. E., D. R. Beightol, and C. W. Brain. 1974. Analysis of the drums of Ruffed Grouse. Auk 91:507-516.

Sandys, E. 1901. The Ruffed Grouse and its shooting. Outing 39(1): 3-9.

Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.

Saniga, M. 2002. Nest loss and chick mortality in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in West Carpathians. Folia Zoologica 51:205-214.

Santiago, S., B. Mulhauser, and N. Kaiser. 2003. Effectifs et statut de la population de gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans le canton de Neuchatel (Suisse). [Numbers and status of the population of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Neuchatel canton (Switzerland).] Bulletin de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles 126:121-134. (in French with English summary).

Sartori, A., E. Ruzzier, and N. Tormen. 2021. Osservazione di francolino di monte, *Tetrastes bonasia* (Linnaeus, 1758), nel Bosco del Cansiglio (Veneto). [Observation of the Hazel Grouse, *Tetrastes bonasia* (Linnaeus, 1758), in the Cansiglio Forest (Veneto).] Gortania 43:99-100. (in Italian with English abstract).

Sasaoka, K. 1988. [Weight coefficient of the Hazel Grouse's egg in captivity.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 37:84-86. (in Japanese).

Sasaoka, K., and Y. Fujimaki. 1990. [Diet of *Tetrastes bonasia* chicks and diet composition in captivity.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 39:25-32. (in Japanese with English summary).

Saunders, G. B. 19XX. Eyeworms in Michigan grouse. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 707. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Saunders, G. B., 19XX. History of Michigan grouse. Michigan Department of Natural Resources Report No. 810. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Saunders, W. E. 1937. City Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 51:107-108.

Saveljev, A. P. 2018 [Alexander Nikolaevich Romanov – world famous game biologist. Biography pages] Bulletin of the Institute of Biology, Komi Scientific Center, Ural Branch of the RAS (Syktyvkar). 4:33-38. (Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse) (In Russian with English summary).

Savitsky, B. P. 2024. [About the role of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in feeding pre-imaginal phases development of the tick *Ixodes ricinus* in Belarus.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 33, Express Issue 2432:2902-2903 (second printing, first published in 1957) (in Russian).

Sawyer, E. J. 1908. The drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. Bird Lore 10:246-249.

Sawyer, E. J. 1923. The Ruffed Grouse, with special reference to its drumming. Roosevelt Wild Life Bulletin 1(3):355-384.

Scanlon, P. F., R. G. Oderwaid, T. J. Dietrick, amd J. L. Coggin. 1980. Heavy metal concentrations in feathers of Ruffed Grouse shot by Virginia hunters. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 25:947-949.

Schaffer, W., B. Beck, J. Beck, M. Todd, R. Bonar, and R. Quinlan. 1999. Ruffed Grouse winter foraging habitat: Habitat suitability index model version 3. 7pp.

Scharf, W. C. 1969. The recognition of food plants in a series of Ruffed Grouse droppings. Jack-Pine Warbler 47:56-63.

Schatt, J. 1991. [The biology, eco-ethology and protection of the Hazel Grouse [*Bonasia bonasia (Tetrastes bonasia)*]]. Revue Forestiere Francaise 43(5):445-462. (in French).

Schatt, J. 1991. Etude du regime alimentaire de la Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans l'Ain (premiere partie). [A study of Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* diet, Ain region, France: part I.] Alauda 59:89-100. (in French with English summary).

Schatt, J. 1993. Etude du regime alimentaire de la Gelinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans l'Ain (deuxieme partie). [Diet of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Ain. Part 2.] Alauda 61:19-34. (in French).

Schatt, J. 1995. La Gelinotte des bois dans l' Ain. Densite, sex-ratio, reproduction. [Hazel Grouse in Ain. Density, sex-ratio, reproduction.] Alauda 63:253-271. (in French).

Schaublin, S. 2007. Distribution and habitat selection of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a subalpine forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Zurich.

Schaublin, S., and K. Bollmann. 2011. Winter habitat selection and conservation of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in mountain forests. Journal of Ornithology 152:179-192.

Schawe, G. 1999. Male mating signals in the Ruffed Grouse: Drumming and the use of a genetic marker of behavior and viability. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Albany.

Schemnitz, S. D. 1970. Fall and winter feeding activities and behavior of Ruffed Grouse in Maine. Proceedings of the Northeast Section of the Wildlife Society Annual Conference 27:127-140.

Scherzinger, W. 1979. Courtship postures of the Hazel Grouse. Studies in captivity. Pp. 131-133 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th –

8th, 1978.

Scherzinger, W. 1979. Zum Feindverhalten des Haselhuhnes (*Bonasa bonasia*). [On the reactions to predators of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Vogelwelt 100:205-217. (in German with English summary).

Scherzinger, W. 1981. Stimminventar und Forflanzungsverhalten des haselhuhnes *Bonasa bonasia*. [Inventory and distribution of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 78:57-86. (in German).

Scherzinger, W. 1982. Trials with natural broods of grouse. Pp. 199-201 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Scherzinger, W. 1985. Der Lebensraum des Haselhuhnes. [The habitat of the Hazel Grouse.] LÖLF-Mitteilungen Heft 3, Bd. 10:38-40. (in German).

Scherzinger, W. 2002. Zur Investition des Haselhahnes *Bonasa bonasia* bei der Kükenaufzucht in Gehegehaltung. [Investment of captive Hazel Grouse cocks *Bonasa bonasia* in brood-rearing.] Ornithologische Beobachter 99:221-223. (in German with English summary).

Scherzinger, W., Y. Fang, S. Klaus, and Y.-H. Sun. 2011. Davidskauz (*Strix uralensis davidi*) und China-Haselhuhn (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) als Highlights der Avifauna in den Gebirgswäldern von Gansu / Zentral-China. [David's Owl (*Strix uralensis davidi*) and Chinese Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) as highlights of the avifauna in the mountain forests of Gansu / Central China.] Monticola 104:32-41. (in German with English abstract).

Scherzinger, W., S. Klaus, Y.-H. Sun, and Y. Fang. 2006. Ethological and acoustical characters of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*), compared with sibling Hazel Grouse (*B. bonasia*) and Ruffed Grouse (*B. umbellus*). Acta Zoologica Sinica 52(suppl.):293-297.

Schladweiler, P. 1965. Movements and activities of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* (L.) during the summer period. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Schladweiler, P. 1968. Feeding behavior of incubating Ruffed Grouse females. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:426-428.

Schmaltz, J. E. 1978(?). Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) abundance and distribution prior to habitat management in Central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University.

Schmalzer, A., and H. Uhl. 2000. Present status of grouse species (*Tetraonidae*) in the

Freiwald area (Austria).- V: Proceeding of the International Conference in Česke Budejovice, Czech Republic, 24 -26 March 2000. Málková P. (ur.). Sborník vyšel ve spolupráci s AOPK ČR v rámci programu NATURA 2000: 28-32. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Schmidt, R. 1986. Untersuchungen zum Artenschutzprojekt Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) für den rechtsrheinischen Teil von Rheinland-Pfalz und dem Forstamtsbezirk Ahrweiler. [Investigations to the protection of species project Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) for the right-Rhenish part of Rhineland-Palatinate and the Forestry Commission district Ahrweiler.] Naturschutz und Ornithologie in Rheinland-Pfalz. (in German).

Schmitt, S. M., T. M. Cooley, and P. D. Friedrich. 1986. Survey for proventricular worm (*Dispharynx nasuta*) in Ruffed Grouse – 1985. Report Number 3029. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division. 12pp.

Schofield, R. D. 1958. A thousand miles of fox trails in Michigan's Ruffed Grouse range. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 2207.

Schofield, R. D. 1959. A thousand miles of fox trails in Michigan's Ruffed Grouse range. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 2230.

Schofield, R. D. 1960. A thousand miles of fox trails in Michigan's Ruffed Grouse range. Journal of Wildlife Management 24:432-434.

Schorger, A. W. 1945. The Ruffed Grouse in early Wisconsin. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 37:35-90.

Schorger, A. W. 1961. Porcupine quills in a Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 73:394.

Schreiber, A. 2018. Die Unterart rhenana des Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia*: Taxonomie und Schutzbedarf. [Taxonomy and conservation needs of the Hazel Grouse subspecies *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*.] Charadrius 54 (2-3):66-94. (in German with English summary).

Schreiber, A. 2019. Taxonomie und evolution des Haselhuhns: die aussterbende Unterart *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*. [Taxonomy and evolution of Hazel Grouse: The vanishing subspecies *Tetrastes bonasia rhenana*.] Pp. 29-69 *IN*: Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in German and French with English summary).

Schreiber, A. 2021. Identifcation taxonomique de la Gélinotte des bois *Tetrastes*

Bonasia dans le nord-est de la France. [Taxonomic identifcation of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in north-east France.] Aves 58/1:25-49. (in French with English summary).

Schreiber, A. 2024. Vielfalt, Arealgeographie und Benennung ostmitteleuropäischer Hasel-hühner von den Ostalpen bis zum Harz. [Regionalized pigmentation patterns of Hazel Grouse along a transect from the Austrian Alps to central east Germany.]. Beiträge zur Jagd- und Wildforschung 49:193-223. (in German with English summary).

Schreiber, A., and M. Montadert (Éds.). 2019. La sous-espèce rhenana de la Gelinotte des Bois. Biologie, statut et perspectives pour un élevage conservatoire. [Westliches Haselhuhn. Biologie, Status und Perspektiven einer Erhaltungszucht.] [Western Hazel Grouse. Biology, status and perspectives of conservation breeding.] Neustadt (Weinstrasse), Pollichia. (in French and German, some with English summaries).

Schreiber, A., F. Wieland, and. W. Weitz. 2015. Westliches Haselhuhn, *Bonasa bonasia rhenana* eine dringliche Verantwortungsart für Rheinland-pfalz. [Western Hazel Grouse, *Bonasa bonasia rhenana*, an urgent responsible type for Rhineland-Palatinate.] Pollichia-Kurier 31(2):37-43. (in German).

Schroeder, S. A. 2017. The 2016 Ruffed Grouse hunting season in Minnesota. University of Minnesota, Minnesota Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Department of Fisheries, Wildlife, and Conservation Biology.

Schroeder, S. A., D. C. Fulton, L. Cornicelli, and L. E. McInenly. 2020. Recreation conflict, coping, and satisfaction: Minnesota grouse hunters' conflicts and coping response related to all-terrain vehicle users, hikers, and other hunters. Journal of Outdoor Recreation and Tourism 30:100282. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jort.2020.100282

Schulz, J. W. 1977. Even Ruffed Grouse have ups and downs. North Dakota Outdoors 39(8):8-9.

Schulz, J. W. 1979. Plumage coloration and Ruffed Grouse survival. North Dakota Outdoors 42(2):10-11.

Schulz, J. W. 1983. Determining the sex and age of Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 46(3):9-11.

Schulz, J. W. 1984. Manipulation of habitat for Ruffed Grouse on the Wakopa Wildlife Management Area, North Dakota. Pp. 109-121 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Mich.

Schulz, J. W. 1987. Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 49(6):16-17.

Schulz, J. W. 1990. Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 52(6):17.

Schulz, J. W. 1990. Ruffed Grouse trapping and transplanting. Project W-67-R-30. Report No. B-437. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. 6pp.

Schulz, J. W., A. Aufforth, and J. Woods. 1983. Fall foods of Ruffed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 46(4):12-15.

Schulz, J.W., and E.L. Bakke. 1983. Evaluation of introduced Ruffed Grouse in western North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 15:129-132.

Schulz, J. W., E. L. Bakke, and J. F. Gulke. 1989. Characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in the Turtle Mountains, North Dakotaa. Prairie Naturalist 21:17-26.

Schultz, V. 1953. Status of the Ruffed Grouse in Tennessee. Migrant 24:45-52.

Schumacher, C. L. 2002. Ruffed Grouse habitat use in western North Carolina. M. Sc. Thesis University of Tennessee, Knoxville. 74pp.

Schumacher, C. L., C. A. Harper, D. A. Buehler, G. S. Warburton, and W. G. Misner. 2000. Drumming log habitat selection by male Ruffed Grouse in North Carolina. Proceedings of the 55th. Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Pp. 466-474..

Scott, J. G. 1995. Movement and habitat use by Ruffed Grouse with broods on state game lands 176 in central Pennsylvania. M. F. R. Thesis Pennsylvania State University.

Scott, J. G., M. J. Lovallo, G. L. Storm, and W. M. Tzilkowski. 1998. Summer habitat use by Ruffed Grouse with broods in central Pennsylvania. Journal of Field Ornithology 69:474-485.

Scott, W. E. 1947. Red-bellied snake in Ruffed Grouse crop. Auk 64:140.

Scridel, D. S. Tenan, M. Brambilla, R. Celva, A. Forti, I. Fracasso, G. Volcan, E. Dorigatti, M. Anderle, A. Marchesini, B. Crestanello, C. Vernesi, P. Pedrini, and P. Partel. 2022. Early-succession secondary forests following agropastoral abandonment are key winter habitats for the conservation of a priority bird in the European Alps. European Journal of Forest Research 141:1029-1043. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10342-022-01485-1 (Hazel Grouse).

Scurlock, B. M. 2002. Winter food habits and diet quality of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa*

umbellus) in eastern Kentucky and south-central Ohio. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Kentucky University.

Sebe, F., P. Leonard, T. Aubin, R. Isoard, and M. Montadert. 2012. A big bird producing a high-pitched call: A vocal analysis of the Hazel Grouse. Bioacoustics 21:80.

Seebohm, H. 1884. On *Tetrao grisciventris*, a recently described species of Hazel-Grouse from north-east Russia. Ibis 26:430-431.

Seehorn, M. E., R. F. Harlow, and M. T. Mengak. 1981. Foods of Ruffed Grouse from three locations in the southern Appalachian Mountains. Proceedings of the Annual Conference Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 35:216-224.

Seiler, C., P. Angelstam, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2000. Conservation releases of captive-reared grouse in Europe: what do we know and what do we need? Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:235-252.

Selås, V. and K. O. Selås. 2024. Eurasian Goshawk nesting in relation to prey numbers in Telemark, southern Norway. Ornis Norvegica 47:41−49. DOI:10.15845/on.v47.4184. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1960. [Ecology of grouse in the Lapland Reserve.] Proceedings of the Lapland Reserve 5:1-318. (in Russian).

Sergeev, A. A. 2015. Ryabchik (*Tetrastes bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) kak indikator khimicheskogo zagryazneniya landshaftov. [Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) as an Indicator of Chemical Pollution of the Landscapes.]. Vestnik Tambovskogo universiteta. Seriya: Estestvennye i tekhnicheskie nauki 20:940-944. (in Russian)

Servello, F. A. 1985. Regional variation in the nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytech Institute and State University.

Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1986. Sexing Ruffed Grouse in the southeast using feather criteria. Wildlife Society Bulletin 14:280-282.

Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1987. Fat indices for Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:173-177.

Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1987. Regional variation in the nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:749-770.

Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1988. Nutrition and condition of Ruffed Grouse during the breeding season in southwestern Virginia. Condor 90:836-

842.

Servello, F. A., and R. L. Kirkpatrick. 1989. Nutritional value of acorns for Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:26-29.

Servello, F. A., R. L. Kirkpatrick, and K. E. Webb Jr. 1987. Predicting metabolizable energy in the diet of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:560-567.

Sevast'anov, G. N. 1962. [The feeding of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrix* and *Tetrastes bonasia*.]. Lesnoi Zhurnal, Arkhangel'sk 5(2):43-47. (in Russian)

Sevast'anov, G. N. 1975. [Distribution of grouse in the southern taiga of Moki-ASSR USSR.] Ekologiya 6:92-94. (Soviet Journal of Ecology 6:467-469.) (in Russian).

Severinghaus, C. W. 1950. A Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, that did not abandon her nest. Auk 67:384.

Seville, W. S. 1949. Sex and age ratio of Ruffed Grouse in Massachusetts as indicated by wing and tail samples. Massachusetts Department of Fish and Game.

Sewitz, A. and S. Klaus. 1997. Besiedlung isolier-ter Waldinseln im Vorland des Böhmerwal-des durch das Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Colonization of isolated forest islands in the foothills of the Bohemian Forest by the Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*). Beiträge Jagd-Wildforschung 22:263-276 .

Sharp, W. M. 1963. The effects of habitat manipulation and forest succession on Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:664-671.

Sharp, W. M., 1970. The role of fire in Ruffed Grouse habitat management. Proceedings of the 10th Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference. Pp.47-63

Sharpe, P. B. 1991. Winter ecology and energetics of Ruffed Grouse in southern Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. Southern Illinois University at Carbondale.

Sharpe, P. B., A. Woolf, and D. D. Roby. 1998. Raising and monitoring tame Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) for field studies. American Midland Naturalist 139:39-48.

Shay, R. 1998. Managing small woodlands for grouse. A Woodland Fish and Wildlife Project Publication. Washington State University Cooperative Extension, Oregon State University Extension Service and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. MISCO141 (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Sheads, R. D. 1951. A study of the Ruffed Grouse on the Stone Valley Experimental

Forest in Huntingdon County, Pennsylvania. Ph. D. Dissertation, Pennsylvania State College.

Shepherd, P. E. K., and R. B. Weeden. 1963. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project w-6-R-3, Work Plan I. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Shetter, D. S. 1937. The speed of flight of the Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 49:49.

Shi, M., Y. Fang, J.-M. Zhao, S. Klaus, Y. Jiang, J. E. Swenson, and Y.-H. Sun 2019. Egg laying and incubation rhythm of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. Avian Research 10:23. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-019-0161-x

Shi, M., Y.-H. Sun, A.-X. Wen, and Y. Fang. 2013. [Spring territory behaviour of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetraostes sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China.] Chinese Journal of Zoology 48:665-672. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Shipley, A. A. 2021. Changing winters: The effects of snow and land cover on the behavior, physiology, and survival of Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Shipley, A. A., J. Cruz, and B. Zuckeberg. 2020. Personality differences in the selection of dynamic refugia have demographic consequences for a winter-adapted bird. Proceedings of the Royal Society B. 287:20200609 http://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.0609. (Ruffed Grouse).

Shipley, A. A., M. J. Sheriff, J. N. Pauli, and B. Zuckeberg. 2019. Snow roosting reduces temperature-associated stress in a wintering bird. Oecologia 190:309-321. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-019-04389-x. (Ruffed Grouse).

Shipley, A. A., M. J. Sheriff, J. N. Pauli, and B. Zuckeberg. 2022. Weather and land cover create a predictable "stress-scape" for a winter-adapted bird. Landscape Ecology 37:779-793. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-021-01354-z (Ruffed Grouse)

Shipley, A. A., and B. Zuckerberg. 2023. Snow cover constrains the behavioural flexibility of a winter-adapted bird. Ibis 165:1186-1200. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.13211 (Ruffed Grouse).

Shokhrin, V. P., V. A. Kharchenko, M. V. Maslov, and Yu. N. Glushchenko. 2023. [On nesting biology of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in Primorsky Krai.]. Amurian Zoological Journal 15:119-129. https://doi.org/10.33910/2686-9519-2023-15-1-119-129. (in Russian with English abstract).

Shrader, T. A. 1944. Ruffed and Spruce Grouse. Conservation Volunteer 7(40):36-40.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1894. On the coloration of the Ruffed Grouse. Science 23:48-49.

Siano, R. 2020. Erfassung bayerischer Haselhuhn-Vorkommen – Ostbayern. [Mapping of the Bavarian Hazel Grouse - Eastern Bavaria.] Bayerisches Landesamt für Umwelt (LfU). Augsburg. 49 pp. (in German).

Siano, R., and M. Berchtold. 2023. Heimliche Waldbewohner mit hohem Schutzbedarf: Auer- und Haselhuhn in Bayern. [Secret forest dwellers with a high need for protection: Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in Bavaria.]. Der Falke August 2023: 7-13. (in German).

Siano, R., and E. Weindel. 2024. Verbreitung und Bestandsgröße des Haselhuhns *Tetrastes bonasia* im außeralpinen Bayern. [Distribution and population size of the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in Bavaria, Germany, excluding the Alps.]. Vogelwarte 62:175–195. (In German with English summary).

Sieux, J.-S. 1997. La gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) en Ardenne occidentale: habitat et mesures de conservation. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) in the western Ardennes: habitat and conservation measures.] M. Sc. Thesis, University Faculty of Agricultural Sciences of Gembloux, Gembloux. (in French).

Sieux, J.-S., and W. Delvingt. 1997. La gélinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) en Ardenne occidentale: habitat, mesures de conservation et integrationdans unplan d'amenagement forestier. [The Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) in the western Ardennes:habitat, conservation measures and integration into a forest management plan.]. Aves 34:185-194. (in French with English summary).

Sikora, D., K. Kamionka−Kanclerska, and B. Woźniak. 2021. Metody określania zagęszczenia populacji jarząbka *Tetrastes bonasia* na przykładzie Lasów Sobiborskich. [Methods of estimating the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* population density – the Sobibór Forests case study.] Sylwan 165:479−488. https://doi.org/10.26202/sylwan.2021060 (in Polish with English abstract).

Sitzia, T., M. Dainese, T. Clementi, and S. Mattedi. 2014. Capturing cross-scalar variation of habitat selection with grid sampling: an example with Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.). European Journal of Wildlife Research 60:177-186.

Sivets, J. 1975. Ruffed Grouse in Hennepin County. Loon 47:143.

Sivkov, A. V., and O. Hjeljord. 2018. Results of marking tetraonidae with the help of radiotransmitters. Pp. 116-121 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of

forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Skrip, M. M. 2010. Fall-winter survival, habitat, and long-term population change of Ruffed Grouse in New York State. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York College of Environmental Science and Forestry, Syracuse. 120pp.

Skrip, M. M., W. F. Porter, B. L. Swift, and M. V. Schiavone. 2011. Fall-winter survival of Ruffed Grouse in New York State. Northeastern Naturalist 18:395-410.

Small, R. J. 1985. Mortality and dispersal of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Small, R. J., J. C. Holzwart, and D. H. Rusch. 1991. Predation and hunting mortality of Ruffed Grouse in central Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 55:512-520.

Small, R. J., J. C. Holzwart, and D. H. Rusch. 1993. Are Ruffed Grouse more vulnerable to mortality during dispersal? Ecology 74:2020-2026.

Small, R. J., J. C. Holzwart, and D. H. Rusch. 1996. Natality of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in central Wisconsin, USA. Wildlife Biology 2:49-52.

Small, R. J., V. Marcstrom, and T, Willebrand. 1993. Synchronous and nonsynchronous population fluctuations of some predators and their prey in central Sweden. Ecography 16:360-364. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Small, R. J., and D. H. Rusch. 1985. Backpacks vs. ponchos: Survival and movements of radio-marked Ruffed Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 13:163-165.

Small, R. J., and D. H. Rusch. 1989. The natal dispersal of Ruffed Grouse. Auk 106:72-79.

Small, R. J., D. H. Rusch, J. R. Cary, and J. C. Holzwart. 1997. Population dynamics of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in the fragmented forests of central Wisconsin, USA. Wildlife Biology 3:292. Abstract only.

Smalley, A .E. 1952. Population studies of the Ruffed Grouse in central Pennsylvania. Ph. D. dissertation, Pennsylvania State College.

Smirnov, K. A. 2004. [Autumn foods and morphology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in Yaroslavl Region, Central European Russia.]. Ornitologiya 31:263-

266. (in Russian).

Smith, A. F. 1978. Fall and winter food habits of the Ruffed Grouse in Georgia. M. Sc. Thesis. Univ. Georgia.

Smith, B. W. 2006. Nesting ecology, chick survival, and juvenile dispersal of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the Appalachian Mountains. Ph.D. Dissertation. West Virginia University.

Smith, B. W., C. Dobony, and J. Edwards. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: survival and cause specific mortality of Ruffed Grouse chicks in the Appalachians. Pp. 27-28 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Smith, B. W., and J. Edwards. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: predation of Ruffed Grouse nests in West Virginia. Pp. 23-24 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Smith, B. W., A. N. Tri, C. A. Dobony, J. W. Edwards, and P. Bohall-Wood. 2015. Behaviour and Nesting Ecology of Appalachian Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 129:245–253.

Smith, L. S. 1951. A game survey of the Arnot Forest with emphasis on grouse and deer. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University 76pp.

Smith, L. W. 1931. Ruffed Grouse no. 332139 of the Stone Bird Sanctuary. Bird Banding 2:74-78.

Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite Infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.

Smyth, T. 1923. A study of the food and feeding habits of the Ruffed Grouse. A.M. Thesis. Cornell University. 107pp.

Smyth, T. 1925. Studies in the life history of the Ruffed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Cornell University.

Smyth, T. 1936. Food determination of the Ruffed Grouse by analysis of excrement. Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Acadamy of Science 10:15-18.

Smyth, T. 1939. Sexual dimorphism in *Bonasa umbellus*. Proceedings of the Pennsylvania Academy of Science 13:62-67.

Snoeyenbos, G. H. 1966. Tuberculosis in a Ruffed Grouse. Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association 2:9.

Snively, M. 2004. A comparative study of cadmium and copper in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) from the Keweenaw Peninsula and Northern Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan Tech. University.

Snively, M., amd D. J. Flaspohler. 2006. A comparative study of cadmium and copper in Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in regions with and without historic mining. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 65:165-170.

Snyder, L. L., and T. M. Shortt. 1946. Variation in *Bonasa umbellus*, with particular reference to the species in Canada east of the Rockies. Contributions of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology and Palaeolontology. No. 27.

Snyder, L. L. and T. M. Shortt. 1946. Variation in *Bonasa umbellus*, with particular reference to the species in Canada east of the Rockies. Canadian Journal of Research 24(4):118-133.

Snyder, L.L. and T. M. Shortt. 1960. The drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Field-Naturalist 74:164.

Snyder, R. A. 1973. Drumming sites and early winter food of the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. West Virginia University.

Somers. J. 1883. On the winter food of the Partridge and on Partridge poisoning. Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science 6:78-84. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Song, K. 2020. Divergence, selection, demographic history and conservation genomics Of sibling bird species in boreal forest in Northern Eurasia and the Qinghai-Tibetan Plateau. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University. (Chinese Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Song, K., B. Gao, P. Halvarsson, Y. Fang, Y.-X. Jiang, Y.-H. Sun, and J. Hoglund. 2020. Genomic analysis of demographic history and ecological niche modeling in the endangered Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi*. BMC Genomics 21, 581 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-020-06957-5

Song, K., B. Gao, P. Halvarsson, Y. Fang, S. Klaus, Y.-X Jiang, J. E. Swenson, Z.-M. Han, Y.-H. Sun and J. Höglund. 2022. Conservation genomics of sibling grouse in boreal forests reveals introgression and adaptive population differentiation in genes controlling epigenetic variation. Zoological Research 43:184−187. https://doi.org/10.24272/j.issn.2095-8137.2021.227. (Chinese Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Song, K., B. Gao, P. Halvarsson, Y. Fang, S. Klaus, Y.-X. Jiang, J. E. Swenson, Y.-H. Sun, and J. Höglund. 2021. Demographic history and divergence of sibling grouse species inferred from whole genome sequencing reveal past effects of climate change. BMC Ecology and Evolution 21:194. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12862-021-01921-7 (Chinese Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Song, K., and Y.-H. Sun. 2022. Genomic analysis revealed differentiation between Chinese Grouse and Hazel Grouse in demographic history and the introgression and adaptive population in genes controlling epigenetic variation. Grouse News 64:18-21.

Song, K., T. van der Valk, B. Gao, P. Halvarsson, Y. Fang, W. Xie, S. Klaus, Z. Han, Y.-H. Sun, and J. Hoglund. 2024. Inbreeding and genetic load in a pair of sibling grouse species: *Tetrastes sewersowi* and *T. bonasia*. Avian Research 15:100184. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avrs.2024.100184.

Sonsthagen, S. A., R. E. Wilson, and S. L. Talbot. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Journal of Biogeography 49:261-273. https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.14294. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Sopuck, R. D. 2007. Hunting Ruffed Grouse in the Manitoba heartlands. Grouse Partnership News 8:30-31.

Sousa, P. J. 1978. Characteristics of drumming habitat of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Grafton, Vermont. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Vermont.

Spasski, A. A., and M. D. Sonin. 1958. *Ornithofilaria tuvensis* sp.n., a new filaria from the subcutaneous tissue of gallinaceous birds. Acta Veterinaria 8(4):305-315. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Spaulding, W. M. 1958. A survey of parasites of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Ottawa National Forest. M. W. M. Thesis. University of Michigan.

Spilman, T. J. 1987. The prevalence of *Icosta americana* (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) on Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Wisconsin. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington. 89:367-368.

Stafford, S. K. 1975. Fall and winter foods of Ruffed Grouse in eastern Tennessee and western North Carolina. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

Stafford, S. K., and R. W. Dimmick. 1979. Autumn and winter foods of Ruffed Grouse in the southern Appalachians. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:121-127.

Stafseth, H. J., and A. Kotlan. 1925. Report of investigations of an alleged epizootic of Ruffed Grouse in Michigan. Journal of the American Veterinary Medicine Association. 67:260-267.

Stakhanov, V. S. 2021. [A few words about nutrition of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia.*] Russian Journal of Ornithology 2021, Volume 30, Express Issue 2122:4700-4701. (in Russian).

Staude, J. 1966. Untersuchungen über die heutogen Verbreitung des Haselhuhnes, *Tetrastes bonasia*. [Studies on the current spread of the Hazel Grouse, *Tetrastes bonasia*.] Rheinland-Pfalz. Emberiza, Kaiserslautern, 1(3):72-75. (in German).

Stauffer, D. F. 1983. Seasonal habitat relationships of Ruffed and Blue Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho.

Stauffer, D. F. 2010. Ecology of the Appalachian Ruffed Grouse. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.

Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1985. Ruffed and Blue Grouse habitat use in southeastern Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:459-466.

Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1985. Seasonal micro-habitat relationships of Ruffed Grouse in south eastern Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:605-610.

Stauffer, G. E., D. A. W. Miller, L. M. Williams, and J. Brown. 2018. Ruffed Grouse population declines After introduction of West Nile Virus. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:165-172. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21347

Steen, N. C. 1995. Matanuska Valley Ruffed Grouse transplant, 1988-1990. Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Steen, N. C. 1997. Kenai Peninsula Ruffed Grouse transplant 1995-1997. Final Report. Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Stein, J. 1974. Das Haselhuhn, Kleinod unserer heimatlichen Wälder. [The Hazel Grouse, gem of our native forests.] Heimatjb. Dillkreis, 17:13-23. (in French).

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2002. Auerhuhn, Birkhuhn und Haselhuhn im Nationalpark Kalkalpen Bestände, Lebensraum und Management Mit einem Anhang über Spechte, Eulen und RoteListe-Arten. [Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in the National Park Limestone Alps - Stocks, habitat and management, with an appendix on woodpeckers, owls and Red List species.] Institut für Ökologie und Naturschutz OÖ. (in German).

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2005. Schutz fuer Raufusshuehner - aber wie? [Conservation of grouse - but how?] Vogelkundliche Nachrichten aus

Oberoesterreich Naturschutz Aktuell 13:1-32. (in German with English summary)

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2007. Limiterende Faktoren fuer Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) nach Untersuchungen im Nationalpark Kalkalpen. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in 'Kalkalpen' national park: populations, habitats and management. Denisia 21, 15 November 2007:1-148. (in German with English summary).

Steinke, T. J. 1975. Ruffed Grouse habitat management through dynamic linear programming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.

Stelmakh, S. 2021. [Distribution of *Tetrastes bonasia* L. in Ukrainian Roztochya at the end of the XXX and in the XXI centuries.]. Bulletin of Lviv University. Biological Series. 85:70–78. (in Ukrainian with English abstract). HTTPS://DOI.ORG/10.30970/VLUBS.2021.85.08

Stenman, O., and M. Helminen. 1974. [Aging method for Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) based on wings.] Suomen Riista 25:90-96. (in Finnish with English summary).

Stephani, A., L. Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2014. Observing dust baths with camera traps – A non-invasive approach to gather data on breeding success of endangered grouse populations. Grouse News 48:15-18. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Stewart, C. A., and L. Sargent. 2017. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2017. Michigan Department of Natural Resource, Wildlife Report No. 3642.

Stewart, C. A., and L. Sargent. 2018. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2018. Michigan Department of Natural Resource, Wildlife Report No. 3658.

Stewart, C. A., and J. Trowbridge. 2019. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2017. Michigan Department of Natural Resource, Wildlife Report No. 3658.

Stewart, R. E. 1956. Ecological study of Ruffed Grouse broods in Virginia. Auk 73:33-41.

Stock, K. 2012. Lebensraumverbessernde Maßnahmen für Auer- und Haselwild in (klein)bäuerlichen Waldstrukturen des Naturparks Zirbitzkogel-Grebenzen. [Habitat - improving measures for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in (small) peasant forest structures of the Zirbitzkogel - Grebenzen Nature Park.] M. Sc.

Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences, Vienna. (In German with English abstract.)

Stoddard, A. M. 1918. Ruffed Grouse in New York State: A summary of an investigation made by the New York State Conservation Commission into the causes for their decrease. J. B. Lyon Co. 14pp.

Stoll, R. J. Jr. 1980. Indices to Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* hunting success in Ohio, USA. Wildlife Society Bulletin 8:24-28.

Stoll, R. J. Jr. 1992. Wild Turkey laying in Ruffed Grouse nests. Ohio Journal of Science 92:70-71.

Stoll, R. J., and W. L. Culbertson. 1995. Ruffed Grouse hunting pressure and harvest on an Ohio public hunting area. Ohio Fish and Wildlife Technical Report. 12. 18pp.

Stoll, R. J., W. L. Culbertson, M. W. McClain, R. W. Donohoe, and G. Honchul. 1999. Effects of clearcutting on Ruffed Grouse in Ohio's oak-hickory forest. Ohio Fish and Game Report 0 (14): 1-27.

Stoll, R. J., and J. A. Davis. 1974. A longevity record for the Appalachian Ruffed Grouse. Bird-Banding 45:270-271.

Stoll, R. J. Jr., and M. W. McClain. 1986. Distribution and relative abundance of Ruffed Grouse in Ohio. Ohio Journal of Science 86:182-185.

Stoll, R. J. Jr., and M. W. McClain. 1988. Body weights of Ohio ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Ohio Journal of Science 88:126-131.

Stoll, R. J. Jr., M. W. McClain, R. L. Boston, and G. P. Honchul. 1979. Ruffed Grouse drumming site characteristics in Ohio. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:324-333.

Stollberg, B. P., and R. L. Hine. 1952. Food habit studies of Ruffed Grouse, pheasant, quail and mink in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Wildlife Bulletin No. 4. 22pp.

Storm, G. L., W. L. Palmer, and D. R. Diefenbach. 2003. Ruffed Grouse response to management of mixed oak and aspen communities in Central Pennsylvania. Pennsylvania Game Commission Grouse Research Bulletin No. 1. 45pp.

Stott, R. S. 1970. A Ruffed Grouse with an abnormal bill. Auk 87:172-173.

Stott, R. S., and R. B. Brander. 1969. Survival of Ruffed Grouse eggs after 24-hour abandonment. Auk 86:357.

Stou, R. J. Jr. 1992. Wild Turkey egg laying in Ruffed Grouse nests. Ohio Journal of

Science 92:70-71.

Stout, R. J. 1986. Evaluation in Michigan middle schools of a science education curriculum based on Ruffed Grouse management. M. Sc. Thesis, Michigan State University.

Street, M. G. 1952. The Ruffed Grouse. Blue Jay 10(1):12.

Studholme, A. T. 19XX. Ruffed Grouse ("*Bonasa umbellus umbellus*") environment in the scrub oak-pitch pine forest type. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 63pp.

Stuht, J. 1979. Leucocytozoon in Ruffed Grouse. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2829.

Stuht, J. 1980. Effect of marble spleen disease virus on Ruffed Grouse. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2850.

Suchant, R. 1991. Habitat-management for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Black Forest. Proceedings of the 20th. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 506-514

Suchant, R. 1992. [Habitat structure mapping for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in the central Black Forest]. Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge 47:32-34. (in German).

Suchant, R. 1993. [Help for the Hazel Hen.] Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge 48(11):531-535. (in German).

Suhanova, N. S., and N. P. Selivanova. 2018. [Season changes in the number of tetraonidae on the western slope of the northern and subpolar Urals.]. Pp. 122-128 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

Sumanik, K. M. 1966. The drumming sites and drumming activity of territorial Ruffed Grouse in southwestern Alberta. Unpublished M. Sc. thesis, University of Alberta.

Sun, S., K. Zhang, L. Zhang, D. Chang, Y. Meng, S. Dong, and H. Xue. 2016. Study on growth and development of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) at the age of 1-12 weeks. China Poultry 38(8):59-60.

Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.34-35.

Sun, Y.-H. 1996. Winter ecological studies of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Acta Zoologica Sinica 42:96-100.

Sun, Y.-H. 1997. Winter flocking behaviour of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Wildlife Biology 3:290. Abstract only.

Sun, Y.-H. 2000. Distribution and status of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Wildlife Biology 6:271-275.

Sun, Y.-H. 2000. Conservation biological study on the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* and other endemic birds in southern Gansu, China. Grouse News 19:17-18.

Sun, Y.-H. 2004. Distribution, reproductive strategy and population biology of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*). Ph. D. dissertation. Beijing Normal University.

Sun, Y-H., and Y. Fang. 1995. Capturing and radio-tracking Hazel Grouse at Chnagbai Mountain. Pp. 88-90 *IN*: Jenkins, D. (Ed.). 1995. Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 1993/94. World Pheasant Association, Reading, UK

Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1997. Notes on the natural history and behaviour of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Wildlife Biology 3:265-268.

Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1997. Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan: progress report from a project supported by the GSG. Grouse News 14:13-15.

Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1997. [Winter home range characteristics and and social behaviour of Hazel Grouse.] Acta Zoologica Sinica 43:34-41. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 1998. Spring Home Range and Social Behavior of Hazel Grouse at Changbai Mountain. Journal of Forestry Research 9:199-202.

Sun, Y.-H., and Y. Fang. 2010. Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*): its natural history, behavior and conservation. Chinese Birds 1:215-220.

Sun, Y.-H., Y. Fang, C.-X. Jia, S. Klaus, J. E. Swenson, and W. Scherzinger. 2007. Nest site selection of Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi* at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):68-72.

Sun, Y. -H., Y. Fang, C. Jia, X. Liu, S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 2000. Preliminary study on the habitat isolation and fragmentation of the Chinese Grouse at

landscape scale. Chinese Ornithological Research: 128-134, China Forestry Publishing House, Beijing.

Sun, Y.-H., Y. Fang, C. X. Jia, L. Wang, S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 1999. A preliminary study of the effects of habitat isolation and fragmentation on the Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan Mountains. World Pheasant Association Annual Review 98-99:42-48.

Sun, Y.-A., Y. Fang, S. Klaus, and C. X. Jia. 2006. Incubation rhythm of the Chinese grouse at Lianhuashan in Gansu province, China. Journal of Ornithology 147(5):259, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).

Sun, Y.-H., Y. Fang, J. E. Swenson, S. Klaus, and G.-M. Zheng. 2005. Morphometrics of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*.. Journal of Ornithology 146:24-26.

Sun, Y.-H., S. Klaus, Y. Fang, P. Selsam, and C.-X. Jia. 2006. Habitat isolation and fragmentation of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan Mountains, Gansu, China. Acta Zoologica Sinica 52(suppl.):202-204.

Sun, Y. H., S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 2001. Size of territories and movements of Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*) at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. 134. Jahresversammlung der Deutschen Ornithologen- Gesellschaft in Schwyz, Switzerland. Page 121.

Sun, Y.-H., Z.-J. Piao, and J. E. Swenson. 2003. Occurrence of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in a heavily human-impacted landscape near the Changbai Mountains, northeastern China. Wildlife Biology 9:371-375.

Sun, Y.-H., J. E. Swenson, and Y. Fang. 2000. Home range and social behaviour of Hazel Grouse during the spring in the Changbai Mountains, northeastern China. Game and Wildlife Science 17:189-198.

Sun, Y.-H., J. E. Swenson, Y. Fang, S. Klaus, and W. Scherzinger. 2003. Population ecology of the Chinese Grouse, *Bonasa sewerzowi*, in a fragmented landscape. Biological Conservation 110:177-184.

Sun, Y.-H., and X.-L. Zhang. 1995. Ecological studies of Hazel Grouse at Changbai Mountains using radio-telemetry. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 137-140.

Suomaa, L. 2022. Metsäkanalintujen pesien etsintä ja suojaus. [Search for and protecting gallinaceous bird nests.] M. Sc. Thesis. Hame University of Applied Sciences. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse). (in Finnish with English abstract).

Suomalainen, H., and E. Arhimo. 1945. On the microbial decomposition of cellulose

by gallinaceous birds (family Tetraonidae). Ornis Fennica 22:21-23. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Sutton, G. M. 1925. Ruffed Grouse captured by a Screech Owl. Wilson Bulletin 37:171.

Sutton, G. M. 1925. The present status of the Ruffed Grouse in Pennsyvania. American Midland Naturalist 9:373-378.

Sutton, G. M. 1926. Long-eared Owl capturing Ruffed Grouse. Auk 43:236-237.

Svoboda, F. J. 1972. Instructions for site selection, plot establishment and catkin production measurements of preferred Ruffed Grouse winter foods. University of Minnesota Forestry Center, Cloquet. Miscellaneous Note 9pp.

Svoboda, F. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1972. Preferential use of aspen by Ruffed Grouse in northern Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:1166-1180.

Svoboda, F. J., and G. W. Gullion. 1974. Techniques for monitoring Ruffed Grouse food resources. Wildlife Society Bulletin 2:195-197.

Swanson, D. W., and W. L. Culbertson. 2002. Distribution and relative abundance of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Ohio in 1998. Ohio Journal of Science 102:8-10.

Sweet, J. C. 1950. An evaluation of the deer and grouse management practices on the Jefferson National Forest, Virginia. M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute. 188pp.

Swenson, J. E. 1991. Social organization of Hazel Grouse and ecological factors influencing it. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.

Swenson, J. E. 1991. Evaluation of a density index for territorial male Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in spring and autumn. Ornis Fennica 68:57-65.

Swenson, J. E. 1991. Is the Hazel Grouse a poor disperser? Transactions of the Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists 20:347-352.

Swenson, J. E. 1992. Relative Altersbestimmung bei adulten Haselhühnern (*Bonasa bonasia*). [Determination of the relative age of adult Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*)]. Journal of Ornithology 133:209-212. (In German with English summary).

Swenson, J. E. 1993. Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) pairs during the nonbreeding season: mutual benefits of a cooperative alliance. Behavorial Ecology 4:14-21.

Swenson, J. E. 1993. The importance of alder to Hazel Grouse in Fennoscandian boreal forest: evidence from four levels of scale. Ecography 16:37-46.

Swenson, J. E. 1994. Effects of weather on Hazel Grouse reproduction: an allometric perspective. Journal of Avian Biology 25:8-14.

Swenson, J. E. 1994. The central role of winter food (alder) in the life of Hazel Grouse. (abstract only). Journal of Ornithology 135:263.

Swenson, J. E. 1995. Habitat requirements of Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposioum Pp.155-162.

Swenson, J. E. 1995. The ecology of Hazel Grouse and management of its habitat. – Naturschutzreport 10: Ökologie und Schutz der Rauhfußhühner:227-238.

Swenson, J. E., and P. Angelstam. 1993. Habitat separation by sympatric forest grouse in Fennoscandia in relation to boreal forest succession. Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:1303-1310. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)

Swenson, J. E., A. V. Andreev, and S. V. Drovetskii. 1995. Factors shaping winter social organization in Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*: a comparative study in the eastern and western Palearctic. Journal of Avian Biology 26:4-12.

Swenson, J. E., and D. A. Boag. 1993. Are Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* monogamous? Ibis 135:463-467.

Swenson, J. E., and S. M. Brainerd. 1998. The influence of harvest technique on the sex ratio in Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) bags. Gibier Faune Sauvage 15:247-257.

Swenson, J. E., and J. Danielson. 1991. Status and conservation of Hazel Grouse in Europe. Ornis Scandinavia 22:297-298.

Swenson, J. E., and J. Danielson. 1995. Seasonal movements by Hazel Grouse in south-central Sweden. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 37-40.

Swenson, J. E., and Y. Fujimaki. 1994. Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* group sizes and sex ratios in Japan and Sweden. Ornis Fennica 71:43-46.

Swenson, J. E., and B. Olsson. 1991. Hazel Grouse night roost site preferences when snow-roosting is not possible in winter. Ornis Scandinavia 22:284-286.

Swenson, J. E., L. Saari, and Z. Bonczar. 1994. Effects of weather on Hazel Grouse reproduction: an allometric perspective. Journal of Avian Biology 25:8-14.

Swenson, J. E., Y.-H. Sun, and N. Liu. 1996. A potential method for age determination

of the Chinese Grouse *Bonasa sewerzowi*. Journal of Ornithology 137:255-258.

Szabo, I. 2014. A csíki-havasok császármadár (*Bonasa bonasia*) állományának Vizsgálata. [Investigation on Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) population on Csiki Mountain.] Hungarian Small Game Bulletin 12:155–191. http://dx.doi.org/10.17243/mavk.2014.155 (in Hungarian with English abstract).

Taft, S. J. 1981. Prevalence of *Tanasia zarudny*i (trematoda, eucotylidae) from Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in 2 Wisconsin counties. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 48:245-246.

Taft, S. J., and S. Marcquenski. 1987. The prevalence of *Icosta americana* (Diptera: Hippoboscidae) on Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Wisconsin. Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington 89:367-368.

Talmadge, R. R. 1957. Nesting of the Ruffed Grouse in California. Condor 59:67-68.

Tanner, D. 1941. A submarginal population of Ruffed Grouse. The Flicker 13:7-9.

Tanner, W. D. 1948. A population study of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus monticola*) in Pennsylvania at the low of the cycle. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University, State College.

Tanner, W. D., and G. L. Bowers. 1948. A method for trapping male Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 12:330-331.

Tanney, J. B., and L. J. Hutchison. 2011. A brief survey of mycophagy in Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, from northwestern Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 125:72-73.

Taverner, P. A. 1940. The Ruffed Grouse and island populations. Canadian Field-Naturalist 54:90.

Taylor, D. A. 1976. An analysis of some physical characteristics of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) drumming sites and logs in Middle and Eastern Tennessee. Tennessee Wildlife Resources Agency Technical Report.

Taylor, D. A. 1976. An analysis of some physical characteristics of Ruffed Grouse drumming sites and logs in middle and eastern Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee., Knoxville.

Taylor, W. P. 2006. Status of upland game, 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a

comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Tefft, B. C. 1999. Population dynamics of the Ruffed Grouse in Rhode Island. Job performance report of Rhode Island Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-23-R, Job 1-12. Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management, Division of Fish and Wildlife.

Tester, J. R. 1987. Changes in daily activity rhythms of some free-ranging animals in Minnesota. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101:13-21.

Thaler, E. 1986. Studies on the behaviour of some Phasianidae-chicks at the Alpenzoo-Innsbruck. Pp. 113-124 IN: Third International Pheasant Symposium, Thailand (January 1986). World Pheasant Association. Galliformes Specialist Group and Affiliated Societies: Conference Proceedings. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/galliformes_conferences/17

Theberge, J. B., and D. A. Gauthier. 1982. Factors influencing densities of territorial male Ruffed Grouse, Algonquin Park, Ontario. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:263-268.

Therres, G. D. 1982. Ruffed Grouse populations and relative predator abundance on a grouse management area in central Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 60pp.

Thomas, V. G. 1985. Myoglobin levels and mATPase activity in pectoral muscles of Spruce and Ruffed grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A 81:181-184.

Thomas, V. G. 1987. Similar winter energy strategies of grouse, hares and rabbits in northern biomes. Oikos 50:206-212.

Thomas, V. G., H. G. Lumsden, and D. H. Price. 1975. Aspects of winter metabolism of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) with special reference to energy reserves. Canadian Journal of Zoology 53:434-440.

Thompson, D. R., and J. C. Moulton. 1981. An evaluation of Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse surveys. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin No. 123. 13pp.

Thompson, F. R. 1987. The ecology of the Ruffed Grouse in central Missouri. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Missouri – Columbia.

Thompson, F. R. III., and D. R. Dessecker. 1997. Management of early-successional

communities in central hardwoodforests with special emphasis on oaks, Ruffed Grouse, and forest songbirds. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report NC-195.

Thompson, F. R. III., D. A. Freieling, and E. K. Fritzell. 1987. Drumming, nesting, and brood habitats of Ruffed Grouse in an oak-hickory forest. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:568-575.

Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1986. Fall foods and nutrition of Ruffed Grouse in Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 20:45-48.

Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1988. Ruffed Grouse metabolic rate and temperature cycles. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:450-453.

Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1988. Ruffed Grouse winter roost site preference and influence on energy demands. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:454-460.

Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1989. Habitat use, home range, and survival of territorial male Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:15-21.

Thompson, F. R. III, and E. K. Fritzell. 1989. Habitat differences between perennial and transient drumming sites of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:820-823.

Thurman, J. R. 1966. Ruffed Grouse ecology in southeastern Monroe County, Indiana. M. Sc. Thesis. Purdue University.

Tidball, K. G., M. M. Tidball, and P. D. Curtis. 2022. Locally procured wild game culinary trends in the US: a study of the Ruffed Grouse as entrée and accompanying nutritional analysis. Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems. 6:852163. doi: 10.3389/fsufs.2022.852163

Tirpak, J. M. 2000. Influence of microhabitat structure on nest success and brood survival of Ruffed Grouse in the central and southern Appalachians. M. Sc. Thesis, California University of Pennsylvania, California, PA.

Tirpak, J. M. 2005. Modelling Ruffed Grouse populations in the central and southern Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation, Fordham University, New York.

Tirpak, J. M., and B. Giuliano. 2004. Nesting and reproductive output: influence of nest site selection on Ruffed Grouse nest success in the Appalachians. Pp. 25-26 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. ACGRP Final Report.

Tirpak, J. M., and B. Giuliano. 2010. Using multitemporal satellite imagery to characterize forest wildlife habitat: The case of Ruffed Grouse. Forest Ecology

and Management 260:1539-1547.

Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, T. J. Allen, S. Bittner, J. W. Edwards, S. Friedhof, C. A. Harper, W. K. Igo, D. F. Stauffer, and G. W. Morgan. 2010. Ruffed Grouse habitat preference in the central and southern Appalachians. Forest Ecology and Management 260:1525-1538.

Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, and C. A. Miller. 2005. Nocturnal roost habitat selection by Ruffed Grouse broods. Journal of Field Ornithology 76:168-174.

Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, and C. A. Miller. 2008. Ruffed Grouse brood habitat selection at multiple scales in Pennsylvania: implications for survival. Canadian Journal of Zoology 86:329-337.

Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, C. A. Miller, T. J. Allen, S. Bittner, D. A. Buehler, J. W. Edwards, C. A. Harper, W. K. Igo, G. W. Norman, M. Seamster, and D. F. Stauffer. 2006. Ruffed Grouse population dynamics in the central and southern Appalachians. Biological Conservation 133:364-378.

Tirpak, J. M., W. M. Giuliano, C. A. Miller, T. J. Allen, S. Bittner, J. W. Edwards, S. Friedhof, W. K. Igo, D. F. Stauffer, and G. W. Norman. 2006. Ruffed Grouse nest success and habitat selection in the central and southern Appalachians. Journal of Wildlife Management 70:138-144.

Tirskii, D. I. 2003. [Tetraonids of the Olekminsky Nature Reserve southeastern Yakutia, Russia.] Ornitologiya 30:44-50. (in Russian with English summary).

Tirsky, D. I. 2014. Typology and structure of wetland bird and grouse habitats in the Olekminsky Natural Reserve. Achievements in Life Sciences XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).

Titus, K., and J. A. Mosher. 1980. Turkey Vulture predation of Ruffed Grouse chick. Canadian Field-Naturalist 94:327-328.

Titus, R. R. 1976. Habitat utilization by Ruffed Grouse in the Missouri Ozarks. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.

Tizzani P., A. Fanelli, E. Chiodo, G. Menardi, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Peano, L. Rossi, E. Belleau, and P. G. Meneguz. 2020. Description of the parasitic community of mountain Galliformes in the Italian Alps. A large scale and long-term monitoring. Grouse News 59:16-19. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Todd, K. S., D. L. Lepp, and B. W. Ogara. 1970. Redescription of *Eimeria angusta*

Allen, 1934 and *Eimeria bonasae* Allen, 1934 (protozoa – eimeriidae) from Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. Journal of Protozoology 17:427-???.

Todd, W. E. C. 1940. Eastern races of the Ruffed Grouse. Auk 57:390-397.

Todd, W. E. C. 1947. A new name for *Bonasa umbellus canescans* Todd. Auk 64:326.

Tomaite, G. 2012. Jerubes (*Tetrastes bonasia*) populiaciju genetines strukturos ivertinimas lietuvoje, naudojant mikrosatelitu molekulinius zymenis. [Evaluation of genetic variation in a Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia)* population in Lithuania using microsatellite markers.] M. Sc. Thesis. Vilnius Pedagogical University. (in Lithuanian with English summary).

Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest grouse species in northern Finland. Wildlife Biology 7:245-256.

Tornberg, R. 2001. Goshawk predation and long and short-term population changes in grouse. Linnut 36:6-10.

Tornberg, R. 2005. The response of the Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* to changing grouse Tetraonidae sp. populations. Pp. 160-167 In: Status of raptor populations in eastern Fennoscandia. Proceedings of the workshop, Kostomuksha, Karelia, Russia, Nov. 8-10, 2005.

Tornberg, R., E. Korpimaki, S. Jungell, and V. Reif. 2005. Delayed numerical response of Goshawks to population fluctuations of forest grouse. Oikos 111:408-415.

Tornberg, R., A. Linden, P. Byholm, E. Ranta, J. Valkama, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2013. Coupling in goshawk and grouse population dynamics in Finland. Oecologia 171:863-872. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse).

Torrey, R. M., and M. G. Knight. 1919. A self-tamed Ruffed Grouse. Auk 36:279-281.

Torsson, T. 1982. [Hazel-grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) - a common game-bird now in northern Blekinge?] Faglar i Blekinge 1981(18):181-183.

Towers, I. L. 1934. Feather structure of the Ruffed Grouse. Auk 51:516-517.

Townsend, C. H. 1886. Four rare birds in northern California: Yellow Rail, Emperor Goose, European Widgeon, and Sabine's Ruffed Grouse. Auk 3:491-492.

Townsend, C. W. 1912. The case of a Crow and a Ruffed Grouse. Auk 29:542.

Trainer, J. E. 1938. The pterylography of the Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.

Treichler, R., R. W. Stow, and A. L. Nelson. 1946. Nutrient content of some winter foods of Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 10:12-17.

Triquet, A. M. 1989. Mortality and habitat use of Ruffed Grouse on the Cumberland Plateau, Kentucky. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Kentucky, Lexington.

Triquet, A. M., W. C. McComb, and J. D. Sole. 1988. Ruffed Grouse drumming sites in eastern Kentucky. Kentucky Warbler 64(4):54-60.

Tubbs, F. F. 1940. Ruffed Grouse have their "ups and downs." Michigan Conservationist Oct. 1940. 9(12):2-10.

Tufts, R. W. 1925. Notes on grouse and woodcock conditions in Nova Scotia, Spring, 1923. Canadian Field-Naturalist 39:115- 16.

Tufts, R. W. 1940. Ruffed Grouse on Grand Manan Island. Canadian Field Naturalist 54:89.

Tufts, R. W. 1975. Intergenetic grouse hybrids (*Bonasa* x *Canachites*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 89:72.

Tuovila, V. R., S. B. Chadwick, and C. A. Steward. 2001. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2001. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3352. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration W-127-R.

Tuovila, V. R., S. B. Chadwick, and C. A. Steward. 2002. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2002. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3378. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration W-127-R.

Tuovila, V. R., S. B. Chadwick, and C. A. Steward. 2003. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2003. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3407. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration W-127-R.

Tuovila, V. R., S. B. Chadwick, and C. A. Stewart. 2004. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock. Status in Michigan 2003. Grouse News 27:16-19.

Turnbull, C., J. Clark, T. Shenk, T. Nicolette and K. Hockenberry. 2004. Survey of Ruffed Grouse drumming in central Pennsylvania. Journal of Ecological Research 6:50-53

Tuttle, H. E. 1919. Some notes on the drumming of the Ruffed Grouse. Auk 36:325-339.

Tybie, R. A. 1975. Raising Ruffed Grouse. Game Bird Breeders Gazette 24(12):6-9.

Tyzzer, E. E. 1930. Flagellates from the Ruffed Grouse. American Journal of Hygiene. 11:50-72.

Uhlig, H. G. 1953. Weights of Ruffed Grouse in West Virginia. Journal of Wildlife Management 17:391-392.

Urbain, J. W. 1983. Review of the 1982 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1983. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3188.

Urbain, J. W. 1984. Review of the 1983 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1984. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 2984.

Urbain, J. W. 1985. Review of the 1984 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1985. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3009.

Urbain, J. W. 1986. Review of the 1985 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1986. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3036.

Urbain, J. W. 1987. Review of the 1986 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1987. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3067.

Urbain, J. W. 1988. Review of the 1987 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1988. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3087.

Urbain, J. W. 1989. Review of the 1988 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1988. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3108.

Urbain, J. W. 1990. Review of the 1989 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1990. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3127.

Urbain, J. W. 1991. Review of the 1990 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1991. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3144.

Urbain, J. W. 1992. Review of the 1991 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for

1992. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3167.

Urbain, J. W. 1993. Review of the 1992 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1993. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3188.

Urbain, J. W. 1994. Review of the 1993 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1994. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3214. 10pp.

Urbain, J. W. 1995. The 1995 Ruffed Grouse drumming survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3230.

Urbain, J. W. 1995. Review of the 1994 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1995. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3234.

Urbain, J. W., and M. G. DuPuis. 1992. Ruffed Grouse drumming surveys in Michigan. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3168. 7pp.

Urbain, J. W., and J. D. Robison. 1996. Review of the 1995 grouse and woodcock season with prospects for 1996. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report no. 3252.

Uspensky, A. V. 2020. [On trichinelloscopy of upland fowl.] Rossiyskiy parazitologicheskiy zhurnal [Russian Journal of Parasitology] 14 (3):69–74. (In Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2022. Utah Upland Game Management Plan. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Uttal, L. J. 1941. Tarsal feathering of Ruffed Grouse. Auk 58:74-79.

Uttal, L. J. 1943. Two oddly-plumaged Ruffed Grouse. Auk 60:266-267.

Uusitalo, R , M. Siljander, C. L. Culverwell, G. Hendrickx, A. Lindén, T. Dub, J. Aalto, J. Sane, C. Marsboom, M. T. Suvanto, A. Vajda, H. Gregow, E. S. Korhonen, E. Huhtamo, P. Pellikka, and O. Vapalahti. 2021. Predicting spatial patterns of Sindbis Virus (SINV) infection risk in Finland using vector, host and environmental data. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health. 18(13):7064. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18137064. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Uusvaara, O. 1963. The structure of the habitats of the Hazel Grouse. Suomen Riista 16:31-45.

Vadas, D. C. 1984. Ruffed Grouse brood ecology in Somerset County, Pennsylvania. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 67 pp.

Valentinitsch, F. 1892. Das Haselhuhn (*Tetrao bonasia*) dessen Naturgeschichte und Jagd: eine ornithologische und jagdliche Monographie. [The Hazel Grouse (*Tetrao bonasia*) its natural history and hunting: an ornithological monograph.] Wien: Künast. 288pp. (in German).

Vander Wagen, R., C. A. Stewart, and L. Sargent. 2013. Ruffed Grouse and Woodcock status in Michigan, 2013. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Wildlife Report No. 3573.

Vander Wagen, R., C. A. Stewart, and L. Sargent. 2014. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2014. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Wildlife Report No. 3588.

Vander Wagen, R., C. A. Stewart, and L. Sargent. 2015. Ruffed Grouse and Woodcock status in Michigan, 2015. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Wildlife Report No. 3610.

Vander Wagen, R., C. A. Stewart, and L. Sargent. 2016. Ruffed Grouse and Woodcock status in Michigan, 2016. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Wildlife Report No. 3624.

Vanderschaegen, P. V. 1970. Food habits of Ruffed Grouse at the Cloquet Forest Research Center, Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Vanderschaegen, P. V. 1972. A partial list of the parasites of the Ruffed Grouse. Passenger Pigeon 34:70-73.

Vanderschaegen, P. V., and E. M. Kohlmeyer. 1973. Unusual white Ruffed Grouse. Passenger Pigeon 35:44.

Vanderschaegen, P. V., and J. C. Moulton. 1975. Winter food habits of Ruffed Grouse in young aspen stands. Passenger Pigeon 37:47-48.

Varga, Z. 1991. Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L. 1758.) Population of the Aggtelek National Park. Aquila 98:57-72.

Vauhkonen, J., and J. Imponen. 2016. Unsupervised classification of airborne laser scanning data to locate potential wildlife habitats for forest management planning. Forestry 89:350-363. (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).

Vetikko, V., and E. Kostianen. 2013. Assessment of doses to game animals in Finland. Journal of Environmental Radioactivity 125:69-73. (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Vezina, B. 1975. Ecologie de la gélinotte huppée (*Bonasa umbellus*) au Québec. [Ecology of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in Quebec.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Laval. 172pp. (in French).

Vezina, B. P. 1977. Autumnal feeding of the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in Quebec, Canada. Naturaliste Canadien 104:229-234.

Vispo, C. 1994. Aspen flower buds: bread or caviar? Pp. 28-30 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Vispo, C. R. 1995. Winter nutritional ecology of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and aspects of digestive fermentation in this species and two other northern herbivores. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Vispo, C., C. Guglielmo, D. Lauten, C. Balzer, W. Kajubas, W. Karasov, and D. Rusch. 1994. The role of nutrition in the winter demographics of Ruffed Grouse. (Abstract only). Journal of Ornithology 135:267-268.

Vogel, H. H. 1945. Food of Ruffed Grouse in southern Michigan. Auk 62:453-454.

Vollmar, B. F. 1952. History of the Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus* in Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan. 84pp.

Voutilainen, A. 2024. Metsäkanalintujen riistametsänhoito. [Game forest management of forest game birds]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Capercaillie, Black Grouse). (In Finnish with English abstract). https://urn.fi/URN:NBN:fi:amk-2024052013401

Vrezec, A. 2003. Gozdni jereb *Bonasa bonasia*. [Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia*.] Acrocephalus 24(119):124. (in Slovenian with English summary).

Walls, D. T. 1964. The wild turkey and ruffed grouse in Cameron County, Pennsylvania: winter turkey populations and spring seeps, turkey gobbling, and turkey and grouse brood ranges. M. Sc. Thesis. Pennsylvania State University. 104pp.

Walrod, D. 1985. Grouse Hunter's Guide: Solid facts, insights, and observations on how to hunt the Ruffed Grouse. Stackpole Books, Mechanicsburg, PA 17055. 192pp.

Wang, J., Y. Chen, L. Nan, Y. Fang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2010. Diet of Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*) during preincubation. Wilson Journal of Ornithology

122:177-180.

Wang, J., N. Lu., C. Yang, H.-X. Chang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2010. [Anatomy of digestive system of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*).] Chinese Journal of Zoology 45:122-126. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Wang, J., L. Nan, Y. Chen, C. Hai-Zhong, and Y. H. Sun. 2010. Anatomy of digestive system of the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*). Chinese Journal of Zoology 45:122-126. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Wang, J., C. Yang, L. Zhu, C. Jia, and Y. Sun. 2011. Sex-linkage identification of microsatellite TUT1. [Chinese Journal of Applied & Environmental Biology] 17:404-406. (Chinese Grouse).

Wang, J., Y. Fang, S. Klaus, and Y.-H. Sun. 2012. Winter foraging strategy of the Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi*): ecological and physiological factors. Journal of Ornithology 153:257-264.

Wang, T., H. Feng, and X. Wen. 1992. [Morphological observations of blood cells in Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus rarpowi*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia amurensis*).] Bulletin of Veterinary College of PLA 12(4):390-392.

Wang, W., G. Ren, Y. He, and J. Zhu. 2008. Habitat degradation and conservation status assessment of gallinaceous birds in the Trans-Himalayas, China. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:1335-1341.

Wang, X., N. Liu, Y. Chen, Y. Yang, and M. Xu. 1987. [Ecological studies of the Chinese Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes s. sewerzowi*).] Acta Zoologica Sinica 33:73-91. (in Chinese with English summary).

Wayment, A. M. 2018. Idaho Ruffed Grouse Hunting – The Heartbeat of the Woods. The History Press, Charleston, North Carolina. 191pp.

Webber, B. L. 1987. The nutritional quality of aspen as a winter and spring food for Ruffed Grouse in northern Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan State University.

Weber, A. J. and F. B. Barick. 1963. Eleven years of Ruffed Grouse censusing in western North Carolina. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southestern Association of Game and Fish Commissions 17:13-15.

Weber, J. A. 1906. Contents of the crop and gizzard of a young Ruffed Grouse *(Bonasa umbellus*). Auk 23:459-460.

Wedgwood, J. A. 1989. Two Ruffed Grouse encounters. Blue Jay 47:102-104.

Weeden, R. B. 1967. Grouse and Ptarmigan in Alaska: Their ecology and management.

Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. Auk 96:306-318.

Wehr, E. E. 1940. A new intestinal roundworm from the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in the United States. Journal of Parasitology 26:373-376.

Wei, G., and X. Gui-guan. 1993. Notes on Black-billed Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in north east China. Grouse News 6:4-6.

Weigel, R. D. 1963. Ruffed Grouse from the Pleistocene of Saskatchewan. Wilson Bulletin 75:206.

Weik, A. P. 2001. Ruffed Grouse assessment. Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife, Wildlife Division, Resource Assessment Section, Bangor. 63pp.

Weisner, E. S. 1934. Report of grouse autopsies, October, 1934. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 708. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Weiss, H. 1998. A grouse 'model-area' in the Northern Black Forest. Grouse News 16:11-17.

Welk, A. P, 2001. Ruffed Grouse assessment. Maine Department of Inland Fisheries and Wildlife. 63pp.

Wells, J. V, 1992. Feasibility and usefulness of reanalysis of an historic Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) database. M. Sc. Thesis, Cornell University.

Wenstrom, W. P., P. V. Vanderschaegen, and G. W. Gullion. 1972. Ruffed Grouse primary molt chronology. Auk 89:671-673.

Wentworth, E. J. 1986. Experimental relocation of Ruffed Grouse to the Georgia Piedmont. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia.

Wentworth, E.J., P.E. Hale, and A.S. Johnson. 1986. Experimental relocation of Ruffed Grouse to the Georgia Piedmont. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 40:373-381.

Wenzel, D. K. 1956. A comparative study of Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus*, L. in Washtenaw County Michigan. M. W. M. Thesis. University of Michigan.

Werner, J. W. 1958. Ruffed Grouse, *Bonasa umbellus umbellus* (Linne), studies in Central Massachusetts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Massachusetts.

Wetmore, A. 1927. A record of the Ruffed Grouse from the Pleistocene of Maryland.

Auk 44:561.

Whitaker, D. M. 2003. Ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) habitat ecology in the central and southern Appalachians. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Tech. University.

Whitaker, D. 2004. Dissertaion synopsis – Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* habitat ecology in the central and southern Appalachian Mountains. Grouse News 27:14-16.

Whitaker, D. M., T. Fearer, S. Haulton, and D. F. Stauffer. 2004. Habitat use: Ruffed Grouse habitat selection and home range size in the Appalachian region. Pp. 39-44 *in*: Norman et al. Ruffed Grouse ecology and management in the Appalachian region. Appalachian Cooperative Grouse Research Project Final Report.

Whitaker, D. M., and D. F. Stauffer. 2003. Night roost selection during winter by Ruffed Grouse in the central Appalachians. Southeastern Naturalist 2:377-392

Whitaker, D. M., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, and W. B. Chandler. 2004. Effect of prescribed burning of clearcuts on Ruffed Grouse brood habitat. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 58:312-322.

Whitaker, D. M., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, P. K. Devers, A. J. Allen, S. Bittner, D. Buehler, J. Edwards, S. Friedhoff, W. M. Giuliano, C. A. Harper, and B. Tefft. 2006. Factors affecting habitat use by Appalachian Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 70:460-471.

Whitaker, D. M., D. F. Stauffer, G. W. Norman, P. K. Devers, J. Edwards, W. M. Giuliano, C. Harper, W. Igo, J. Sole, H. Spiker, and B. Tefft. 2007. Factors associated with variation in home-range size of Appalachian Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*). Auk 124:1407-1424.

Whitcomb, D. A. 1975. The 1974 grouse and woodcock hunting season, with prospects for 1975. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2746.

Whitcomb, D. A. 1976. The 1975 grouse and woodcock hunting season, with prospects for 1976. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 2767.

Whitcomb, S. D., A. P. Cartwright, and C. A. Stewart. 1999. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 1999. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Bureau Report No. 3295.

Whitcomb, S. D., V. R. Tuovila, and C. A. Stewart. 2000. Ruffed Grouse and American Woodcock status in Michigan, 2000. Michigan Department of Natural

Resources, Wildlife Report No. 3318.

White, D. W. 1978. Evaluation of a Ruffed Grouse restoration attempt in western Tennessee. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tennessee, Knoxville.

White, D.W., and R.W. Dimmick. 1978. Survival and habitat use of Northern Ruffed Grouse introduced into west Tennessee. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32:1-7.

White, D. W., and G. F. Dimmick. 1979. The distribution of Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in Tennessee USA. Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science 54:114-115.

Widén, E. 2016. Hur påverkas tjäder (*Tetrao urogallus*), orre (*Tetrao tetrix*) och järpe (*Bonasa bonasia*) av dagens moderna skogsbruk? [How is the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) of today's modern forestry?] Unpublished paper, Independent Project in Biology, Uppsala University. (in Swedish).

Wider, S., V. Grognuz, and G. Jacob. 2019. Roosting trees constrain Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) winter occurrence in the Swiss Prealps. Grouse News 58:35-38.

Widner, M. R. 1987. Dispersal, reproduction, habitat use, and food habits of introduced Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) in northern Arkansas. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arkansas, Fayetteville.

Widner, M. R. 1991. Summary of Ruffed Grouse trapping/restoration efforts during 1990. Arkansas Game and Fish Commission, Wildlife Management Division. 3pp.

Widner, M. R., D. A. James, and K. G. Smith. 1988. Reproduction, dispersal, and survivorship of Ruffed Grouse reintroduced into Arkansas. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 42:349-357.

Wiesner, J., H. H. Bergmann, S. Klaus, and F. Muller. 1977. Siedlungsdichte und Habitatstruktur des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia*) im Waldgebiet von Bialowieza (Polen). [Population density and habitat structure of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the woodlands of Bialowieza (Poland).] Journal of Ornithology 118:1-20. (in German with English summary).

Wiggers, E. P., M. K. Laubhan, and D. A. Hamilton. 1991. Forest structure associated with Ruffed Grouse abundance. Missouri Department of Conservation. 14pp.

Wiggers, E. P., M. K. Laubhan, and D. A. Hamilton. 1992. Forest structure associated

with Ruffed Grouse abundance. Forest Ecology and Management 49:211-218.

Wiggins, D. A. 2006. Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*): a technical conservation assessment. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. 36pp.

Williams, C. K., A. R. Ives, R. D. Applegate, and J. Ripa. 2004. The collapse of cycles in the dynamics of North American grouse populations. Ecology Letters 7:1135-1142.

William, L. 2013. Grouse in the balance. PA Game News 84(10):8-12.

Williams, L., I. Gregg, and W. Palmer. 2011. Management plan for Ruffed Grouse in Pennsylvania 2011-2020. Bureau of Wildlife Management, Pennsylvania Game Commission

Williams, S. A. 1986. The application of a geographic information system for Ruffed Grouse habitat analysis. Ph. D. Dissertation. Pennsilvania State University.

Williams, S. A., W. L. Myers, and G. L. Storm. 1983. The application of geographic information system for Ruffed Grouse habitat analysis. Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference 40:166.

Wilson, E. C., S. Cousins, D. R. Etter, J. M. Humphreys, G. J. Roloff, and N. H. Carter. 2023. Habitat and climatic associations of climate-sensitive species along a southern range boundary. Ecology and Evolution 13:e10083. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.10083. (Ruffed Grouse).

Wilson, H. L. 1948. The effect of topography and land use on Ruffed Grouse in southern Michigan. M. Forestry Thesis University of Michigan. 97pp.

Wilson, R., and S. Sonsthagen. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Grouse News 63:21-22. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Wiltkowski, J. 1968. Rozmieszczenie i liczebnosc jarzabka *Tetrastes bonasia* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Aves) w poludniowej Polsce w roku 1966. [Distribution and population size of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Poland in 1966.] Acta zoologica Cracoviensia 13:265-276.

Wing, L. 1938. Female grouse at drumming log. Wilson Bulletin 50:286-287.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2019. Wisconsin Ruffed Grouse management plan 2020-2030. Ruffed Grouse Management Plan Team. 114pp. https://p.widencdn.net/yj2wsc/rgrouseplan

Woehr, J. R. 1974. Winter and spring shelter and food selection by Ruffed Grouse in central New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York.

Woehr, J. R., and R. E. Chambers. 1975. Winter and spring food preference of Ruffed Grouse in central New York. Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference 32:95-110.

Wolner, F. 1970. Grouse hunting strategies. The Lyons Press, New York, NY. 192pp.

Wood, J. J. 1976. Ruffed Grouse research. North Dakota Outdoors 39(3):12-14.

Woodruff, E. S. 1908. The Ruffed Grouse. A study of the causes of its scarcity in 1907. 13th Annual Report Forest, Fish and Game Commission of NY.

Woolf, A., and D. W. Adams. 2003. The feasibility of restoring Ruffed Grouse into Illinois. Final Report. Federal Aid Project W-140-R-3, Submitted by:Cooperative Wildlife Research Laboratory, SIUC, to Division of Wildlife Resources, Illinois Department of Natural Resources. http://opensiuc.lib.siu.edu/cwrl_fr/15

Woolf, A., R. Norris, and J. Kube. 1984. Evaluation of Ruffed Grouse reintroductions in southern Illinois. Pages 59-74 IN: Robinson, W. L. (ed.). 1984. Ruffed Grouse Management: State of the Art in the 1980's. Proceedings of Symposium at 45th Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference, 5-7 December, 1983. Bookcrafters. Chelsea, Michigan.

Xiangting, W., L. Niaifa, C. Yifeng, Y. Youtao, and X. Mingsu. 1987. [Ecological studies of the Chinese Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes s. sewerzowi*).] Tung Wu Hsueh Pao 33:73-81. (in Chinese).

Xing, X., Y. Zhang, X. Li, and G. Jiang. 2023. Decomposing the spatial and temporal effects of climate and habitat on a Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) population in northeastern Chinese Mountains. Animals 2023 13:2025. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani13122025.

Xunde, L. G. and Wenchang. 1991. [Comparison of nutritive composition and histological structure of the meat between Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia amurensis*) and pigeon.]. Bulletin of Veterinary College of PLA (China), 11(1):31-36. (in Chinese).

Yahner, R. H. 1983. Effects of an even-aged management system for grouse habitat on breeding avifauna. Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference 40:168.

Yahner, R. H. 1984. Effects of habitat patchiness created by a Ruffed Grouse management plan on breeding bird communities. American Midland Naturalist 111:409-413.

Yahner, R. H. 1987. Use of even-aged stands by winter and spring bird communities. Wilson Bulletin 99:218-232.

Yahner, R. H. 1990. Nongame response to Ruffed Grouse habitat management in Pennsylvania. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report NC Pages:145-154.

Yahner, R. H. 1993. Effects of long-term forest clear-cutting on wintering and breeding birds. Wilson Bulletin 105:239-255.

Yahner, R. H. 2008. Bird responses to a managed forested landscape. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 120:897-900. (Ruffed Grouse).

Yahner, R. H., and B. L. Cypher. 1987. Effects of nest location on depredation of artificial arboreal nests. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:178-181. (Ruffed Grouse).

Yahner, R. H., C. G. Mahan, and C. A. DeLong. 1993. Dynamics of depredation on artificial ground nests in habitat managed for Ruffed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 105:172-179.

Yahner, R. H., A. D. Rodewald, and S. C. Talbott. 2001. Edge-related predation associated with the retention of residual trees in harvested hardwood stands. Canadian Field-Naturalist 115:82-87. (Ruffed Grouse).

Yahner, R. H., and R. A. Voytko. 1989. Effects of nest-site selection on depredation of artificial nests. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:21-25. (Ruffed Grouse).

Yang, B.-R. 1991. On the sex ratio and age compositions of Hazel Grouse population in Changbai Mountains. Acta Zoologica Sinica 37:334-335.

Yang, B.-R. 1993. On food features and nutrient analysis of Hazel Grouse in bud-feeding periods. Acta Zoologica Sinica 39:48-55.

Yang, C., J. Fang, Y. Fang, Y.-H. Sun. 2013. Is sexual ornamentation an honest signal of male quality in the Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*)? PLoS One 8.2:e82972 doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0082972

Yang, C., Y. Fang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2011. Winter space use and social behaviors of Chinese Grouse (*Bonasa sewerzowi)* at Lianhuashan mountains, Gansu, China**.** Journal of Ornithology 152:297-305.

Yaremchuk, Y. M. 2023. [Ecological and silvicultural features of the representatives of the Order Galliformes in the conditions of the Branch "Lugynske forestry".]. M. Sc. Thesis. Polish National University. (in Ukrainian with English abstract).

(Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Ylikangas, J. 2024. Faabelimetsän Pyyt. [Hazel Grouse of the Fable Forest.]. Publisher: Faabelipaja, 165 pages (in Finnish).

Yocom, C. F. 1978. Status of the Oregon Ruffed Grouse in northwestern California USA. California Fish and Game 64(2):124-127.

Yoder, J. M. 2004. Ruffed Grouse dispersal: relationships with landscape and consequences for survival. Ph. D. Dissertation. The Ohio State University.

Yoder, J. M., E. A. Marschall, and D. A. Swanson. 2004. The cost of dispersal: predation as a function of movement and site familiarity in Ruffed Grouse. Behavioral Ecology 15:469-476.

Young, C. H., and L. W. Shin. 1999. [Habitat type selection of Hazel Grouse.] (in Korean).

Yurgenson, B. P. 1961. On problem of study the fluctuation in number of the Hazel-Grouse. Pribaltiiskoi ornitolog. konfer. 4:91-96.

Zachrai, G., V. Wolters, and T. Gottschalk. 2005. Lebensraumfragmentierung als entscheidende Gefährdungsursache fur die Population des Haselhuhns (*Tetrastes bonasia*) im hessischen Lahn-Dill-Bergland. [Habitat fragmentation as a critical hazard cause for the population of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Hessian Lahn-Dill mountain country.] Vogel und Umwelt 16:15-23 (in German).

Zarubin B. E., V. V. Kolesnikov, A. V. Kozlova, M. S. Shevnina, and A. V. Economov. 2021. [Species structure of small game hunting in the Kirov region at the beginning of the XXI century]. Agricultural Science Euro-North-East 22:597-607. (In Russian with English abstract) https://doi.org/10.30766/2072-9081.2021.22.4.597-607 (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Zavattoni, G. 2022. An artificial nest experiment to unravel the interactions between forestry practices and grouse egg predation. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Zbinden, N. 1979. (1.) Zur Oekologie des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia*) in den Buchenwäldern des Chasseral, Faltenjura ; (2.) Zur Verdaulichkeit und umsetzbaren Energie von Tetraoniden-Winternahrung und zum Erhaltungsbedarf

des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Gefangenschaft mit Hinweisen auf Verdaulichkeitsversuche. [1.) To the ecology of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the beech forests of the Chasseral, fold law; (2.) On the digestibility and metabolizable energy of tetraonid winter food and on the energy requirements for maintenance of Black Grouse (*Tetrao Tetrix*)in captivity, with remarks on digestibility trials.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern. (in German).

Zbinden, N. 1979. Zur Okologie des Hazelhuhns *Bonasa bonasia* in den Buchenwaldern des Chasseral, Faltenjura. [To the ecology of the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in the Buchenwaldern of the Chasseral, fold law.] Ornithologische Beobachter 76:169-214. (in German with English summary).

Zeiler, H., M. Breuss, M. Woss, and V. Szinovatz. 2002. The structure of habitat used by Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* during winter. Acrocephalus (Ljubljana) 23(113-114):115-121.

Zellweger, F. 2012. Structural diversity in Swiss mountain forests: an assessment of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) habitat based on field data and laser remote sensing. M. Sc. Thesis. Geographisches Institut der Universität Zürich.

Zellweger, F., V, Braunisch, A, Baltensweiler, and K. Bollman. 2013. Remotely sensed forest structural complexity predicts multi species occurrence at the landscape scale. Forest Ecology and Management 307:303-312. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Zellweger, F., F. Morsdof, S. S. Purves, V. Braunusch, and K. Bollman. 2014. Improved methods for measuring forest landscape structure: LiDAR complements field-based habitat assessment. Biodiversity & Conservation 23.2:289-307. (Hazel Grouse).

Zhang, Z., J. C. Vanden Berge, and Y. H. Sun. 2012. Descriptive anatomy of the pelvic appendage myology of the endemic Chinese Grouse (*Tetrastes sewerzowi*). Wilson Journal of Ornithology 124:328-338.

Zhao, J.-M., Y. Fang, Y.-Q. Lou, J. E. Swenson, and Y.-H. Sun. 2018. Brood rearing has an immediate survival cost for female Chinese Grouse *Tetrastes sewerzowi*. Journal of Ornithology 159:1019-1029. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-018-1578-4.

Zhao, J.-M., Y. Fang, Y.-H. Ma, and Y.-H. Sun. 2017. The importance of willow to the Chinese Grouse: evidence from analysis on their breeding territories at Lianhuashan, China. Avian Research 8:32. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-017-0090-5

Zhao, J.-M., Y. Fang, M. Shi, Y.-Q. Lou, and Y.-H. Sun. 2015. Brood survival of Chinese Grouse at Lianhuashan, Gansu, China. Grouse News 50:50. (Abstract

only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Zhao, J.-M., Y. Fang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2023. Using weight loss method to determine The ages of Chinese Grouse nests found during the egg laying and incubation periods. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 55:803-808. DOI: https://dx.doi.org/10.17582/journal.pjz/20211208021223

Zhao, J.-M., C. Yang, Y.-Q. Lou, M. Shi, Y. Fang, and Y.-H. Sun. 2020. Nesting season, nest age, and disturbance, but not habitat characteristics, affect nest survival of Chinese Grouse. Current Zoology 66:29-37. doi:10.1093/cz/zoz024

Zhao, Z. 1995. Habitat selection and breeding success of Hazel Grouse at Changmai Mountain in 1974-92. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 141-144.

Zhao, Z. 1995. Status and protection of the Hazel Grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 166-167.

Zheng, R., L. Niu, and J. Zhang. 1993. [Infectious bronchitis of *Tetrastes bonasia*.] Special Wild Economic Animal and Plant Research 1:45-46. (in Chinese).

Zhenjie, Z. 1978. [Ecological studies of the Hazel Grouse in Changbai Shan area, China.] Acta Zoologica Sinica 23:324-335. (in Chinese with English summary).

Zhengjie, Z. 1992. Current status of the Hazel Grouse in China. Grouse News 3:2-3.

Zhou, S. 2004. [The comparative analysis of egg hatching rate between Hazel Grouse in field and Hazel Grouse in captivity.] Forestry Science and Technology. (in Japanese).

Zhu, Z.-B., D. Lu, and Z. Gao. 1988. Studies on the reproductive ecology of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*). Chinese Wildlife 1988(1):18-21. (in Chinese).

Zimmer, W. L. 1951. Population transects of Ruffed Grouse in eastern Washington. Ph. D. dissertation, State College of Washington).

Zimmerman, G. S. 2006. Habitat and population regulation of Ruffed Grouse in Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 124pp.

Zimmerman, G. S., D. W. Gilmore, and R .J. Gutiérrez. 2007. Integrating grouse habitat and forestry: An example using the Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* in Minnesota. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):51-58.

Zimmerman, G. S., and R. J. Gutierrez. 2007. The influence of ecological factors on detecting drumming Ruffed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:1765-1772.

Zimmerman, G. S., and R. J. Gutierrez. 2008. Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus* habitat selection in a spatially complex forest: evidence for spatial constraints on patch selection. Ibis 150:746-755.

Zimmerman, G. S., R. J. Gutierrez, W. E. Thogmartin, and S. Banerjee. 2009. Multiscale habitat selection by Ruffed Grouse at low population densities. Condor 111:294-304.

Zimmerman, G. S., R. R. Horton, D. R. Dessecker, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2008. New insights to old hypotheses: Ruffed Grouse population cycles. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 120:239-247.

Zimmerman, G. S., J. J. Millspaugh, W. A. Link, R. J. Woods, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2013. A flexible Bayesian hierarchical approach for analyzing spatial and temporal variation in the fecal corticosterone levels in birds when there is imperfect knowledge of individual identity. General and Comparative Endocrinology 194:64-70. (Ruffed Grouse).

Zimmermann, J.-L. 2019. Evolution des populations de gélinotte des bois *Bonasa bonasia* dans les pâturages boisés du Brouillet (La Brévine, NE). [Evolution of Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* populations in the wooded pastures of Brouillet (La Brévine, NE).]. Rapport 2019, SFFN : 17 pages. (in French).

Zimmerman, J.-L. 2022. Twenty-five years of monitoring the occurrence of Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the canton of Neuchâtel, Switzerland. Grouse News 64:11-15.

Zorichak, J. L. 1953. The Ruffed Grouse as a snake eater. Flicker 25:2-3.

Centrocercus (sage-grouse)

Able, K. P. 2000. Sage Grouse futures. Birding 32:306-316.

Acevedo, C. 2021. Spatio-temporal population dynamics of Nevada Greater Sage-Grouse from 2000–2018. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada-Reno.

Acevedo, C. 2022. Spatio-temporal population dynamics of Nevada Greater Sage-Grouse from 2000–2018. M. Sc. Thesis Abstract. Grouse News 63:20-21.

Adams, B. W. 2004. Beneficial grazing management practices for sage-grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, and ecology of silver sagebrush, *Artemisia cana* Pursh subsp. *cana*, in southeastern Alberta: Final report. Alberta Sustainable Resources Development, Alberta Conservation Association. 72pp.

Adams, B. W., J. Carlson, D. Miller, T. Hood, B. Cairns, and P. Herzog. 2004. Beneficial grazing management practices for sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and ecology of silver sagebrush (*Artemisia cana*). Technical Report, Public Lands and Forests Division, Alberta Sustainable Resource Development. Publication No. T/049. 60pp.

Afratakhti, K. Z. 2015. Scale considerations in monitoring Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) vegetation structure and habitat suitability within nesting habitat in western Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 69pp.

Alberta Environment and Protected Areas, Fish and Wildlife Stewardship. 2023. Species at Risk Survey Report - Greater Sage-Grouse habitat management (2023).

Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development. 2013. Alberta Greater Sage-Grouse recovery plan 2013–2018. Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development, Alberta Species at Risk Recovery Plan No. 30. Edmonton, AB. 46 pp.

Aldrich, J. W. 1946. New subspecies of birds from western North America. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 59:129-136. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Aldridge, C. L. 1998. Reproduction and habitat use by Sage Grouse in Canada. 1998 Year End Report For: 1998 Sage Grouse Funding Partners. University of Regina. Regina, Saskatchewan.

Aldridge, C. L. 1998. Status of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Alberta. Alberta Environmental Protection, Wildlife Management Division, and Alberta Conservation Association, Edmonton.

Wildlife Status Rep. 13.

Aldridge, C. L. 1999. Reproductive ecology of Sage Grouse in Canada. 1999 Final Project Report For: 1998 and 1999 Sage Grouse Funding Partners. University of Regina. Regina, Saskatchewan.

Aldridge, C. L. 2000. Reproduction and habitat use by Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a northern fringe population. M. Sc. Thesis University of Regina, SK. 109pp.

Aldridge, C. L. 2000. Assessing chick survival of Sage-Grouse in Canada. Final Report for 2000. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 19. 31pp.

Aldridge, C. L. 2000. The status of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Canada. Proc. 5th. Prairie Conservation and Endangered Species Workshop. Provencial Museum of Alberta, Natural History Occasional Paper 24:197-205.

Aldridge, C. L. 2001. Developing a habitat-based population viability model for Greater Sage-Grouse in southeastern Alberta. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 56. 23pp.

Aldridge, C. L. 2001. Do Sage Grouse have a future in Canada? Population dynamics and management suggestions. Proceedings of the 6th Prairie Conservation and Endangered Species Conference, Winnipeg, Manitoba, February 22-25, 2001. 11 pp.

Aldridge, C. L. 2003. Developing a habitat-based population viability model for Sage-Grouse in southeastern Alberta. Final Report for 2003 Sage-Grouse funding partners. 27pp.

Aldridge, C. L. 2005. Identifying habitats for persistence of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Alberta, Canada. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta. 272pp.

Aldridge, C. L., and M. S. Boyce. 2007. Linking occurrence and fitness to persistence: Habitat-based approach for endangered Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecological Applications 17:508-524.

Aldridge, C. L., and M. S. Boyce. 2008. Accounting for fitness: combining survival and selection when assessing wildlife-habitat relationships. Israel Journal of Ecology and Evolution 54:389-419. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Aldridge, C. L., M. S. Boyce, and R. K. Baydack. 2004. Adaptive management of prairie grouse: how do we get there? Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:92-103.

Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2001. Nesting and reproductive activities of Greater Sage-Grouse in a declining northern fringe population. Condor 103:537-543.

Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2002. Sage-Grouse nesting and brood habitat use in southern Canada. Journal of Wildlife Management 66:433-444.

Aldridge, C. L., and R. M. Brigham. 2003. Distribution, abundance, and status of the Greater Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, in Canada. Canadian Field-Naturalist 17:25-34.

Aldridge, C. L., R. Lee, P. Jones, and J. Nicholson. 2004. Winter habitat selection and survival by Sage-Grouse in southeastern Alberta. Final Project Report. 22pp.

Aldridge, C. L., S. E. Nielsen, H. L. Beyer, M. S. Boyce, J. W. Connelly, S. T. Knick, and M. A. Schroeder. 2008. Range-wide patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse persistence. Diversity and Distributions 14:983-994.

Aldridge, C. L., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and R. M. Brigham. 2001. Occurrence of Greater Sage-Grouse X Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrids in Alberta. Condor 103:657-660.

Aldridge, C. L., D. J. Saher, T. M. Childers, K. E. Stahlnecker, and Z. H. Bowen. 2012. Crucial nesting habitat for Gunnison Sage-Grouse: A spatially explicit hierarchical approach. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:391-406.

Aldridge, C. L., D. J. Saher, T. M. Childers, K. E. Stahlnecker, and Z. H. Bowen. 2015. A spatially explicit hierarchical approach to identify seasonal habitats for Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Grouse News 50:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Aldridge, C. L. D. J. Saher, J. A. Heinrichs, A. P. Monroe, M. Leu,and S. E. Hanser. 2024. Evaluating spatial coverage of the Greater Sage-Grouse umbrella to conserve sagebrush-dependent species biodiversity within the Wyoming Basins. Land 2024 13:123. https://doi.org/10.3390/land13010123

Alford, J. G., J. L. Beck, and A. C. Pratt. 2025. Managing Greater Sage-Grouse and wind energy developmnets in Wyoming – 2024 Annual Progress Report: field data collection. Unpublished Report. University of Wyoming and G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center.

ALL Consulting. 2007. The history and current conditions of the Greater Sage-Grouse in regions with energy development. Final report to U.S. Department of Energy and the Interstate Oil & Gas Compact Commission. 43pp.

Allen, E. O. 1973. Guidelines for habitat protection in sage grouse range. Proceedings

Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 8:18-28.

Allen, S. E., M. R. Kunkel, and N. M. Nemeth. 2023. Using opportunistic samples to monitor West Nile Virus infection status in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Wyoming, USA (2020–22). Journal of Wildlife Diseases 79:774-779. https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-22-00164.

Allison, T. D., J. E. Diffendorfer, E. F. Baerwald, J. A. Beston, D. Drake, A. M. Hale, C. D. Hein, M. M. Huso, S. R. Loss, J. E. Lovich, M. D. Strickland, K. A. Williams, and V. L. Winder. 2019. Impacts to wildlife of wind energy siting and operation in the United States. Issues in Ecology Report 21:1-24. (Sage-Grouse, Prairie-Chickens).

Allred, W. J. 1942. Predation and the Sage Grouse. Wyoming Wildlife 7(1):3-4.

Allred, W. J. 1946. Sage grouse trapping and transplanting. Proceedings Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions 26:143-146.

Allred, W. J. 1946. Wyoming sage grouse survey. Wyoming Wildlife 10(7):28-31.

Allred, W. J. 1949. Sage grouse in 1949. Wyoming Wildlife 13(10):2.

Altstatt, A. L. 1995. The potential impact of raven predation on Sage Grouse production in Nevada (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Ambrose, S., C. Florian, J. Olnes, J. MacDonald, and T. Hartman. 2021. Sagebrush soundscapes and the effects of gas-field sounds on Greater Sage-Grouse. Western Birds 52:23-46. doi:10.21199/WB52.1.2

Anderson, M. T. 2022. Comparative studies in rangeland management: examining the foundational assessments relationship to the Greater Sage-Grouse habitat assessment framework and assessment of predicted cattle distributions using GPS collars in Rich County, Utah. M. Sc, Thesis. Utah State University. https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/etd/8454

Anonymous. 1940. The strutting Sage Grouse. Wyoming Wildlife 5(6):10-11.

Anonymous. 1944. The 1944 Sage Grouse season. Colorado Conservation Comments 4(7):18.

Anonymous. 1948. A report on Wyoming Sage Grouse. Wyoming Wildlife 12(3):14-19,32-33.

Anonymous. 1955. Using the cannon net trap to capture and band Sage Grouse. Idaho Wildlife Review Jan/Feb 1955:6.

Anonymous. 1957. Sage Grouse study. Idaho Wildlife Review May/Jun 1957:8.

Anonymous. 1960. Sage Grouse hunt cancelled – poor nesting conditions. Outdoor California 21(8):4.

Anonymous. 1961. Sage Grouse trapping and banding. Wyoming Wildlife 25(10):20-23.

Anthony, C. R. 2020. Thermal ecology and population dynamics of female Greater Sage-Grouse following wildfire in the Trout Creek Mountains of Oregon and Nevada. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University. 156pp.

Anthony, C. R., L. J. Foster, C. A. Hagen, and K. M. Dugger. 2022. Acute and lagged fitness consequences for a sagebrush obligate in a post mega-wildfire landscape. Ecology and Evolution 12:e8488. DOI:10.1002/ece3.8488. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Anthony, C. R., C. A Hagen, K. M Dugger, and R. D. Elmore. 2021. Greater Sage-Grouse nest bowls buffer microclimate in a post-megafire landscape although effects on nest survival are marginal. Ornithological Applications 123:1-13. duaa068. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duaa068

Anthony, R. G., and M. J. Willis. 2009. Survival rates of Female Greater Sage-Grouse in autumn and winter in southeastern Oregon. Journal of Wildlife Management 73:538-545.

Apa, A. D. 1998. Habitat use and movements of sympatric Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

Apa, A. 2001. Range wide population status of Sage-Grouse in North America. Grouse Partnership News. 2:18.

Apa, A. D. 2004. Habitat use, movements and survival of Gunnison Sage-Grouse in southwestern Colorado : a preliminary report. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Apa, A. D. 2010. Seasonal habitat use, movements, genetics, and vital rates in the Parachute/Piceance/Roan Population of Greater Sage-Grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife–Avian Research Program Progress Report.

Apa, A. D., K. Aagaard, M. B. Rice, E. Phillips, D. J. Neubaum, N. Seward, J. R. Stiver, and S. Wait. 2021. Seasonal habitat suitability models for a threatened species: the Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Research 48:609-624. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR20006

Apa, A. D., J. H. Gammonley, D. J. Neubaum, E. Phillips, J. P. Runge, N. Seward, S. Wait, and B. Weinmeister. 2022. Survival rates of translocated Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 46: e1245. DOI:10.1002/wsb.1245.

Apa, A. D., M. L. Phillips, and L. Wiechman. 2010. Gunnison Sage-Grouse captive-rearing. Colorado Division of Wildlife Interim Progress Report.

Apa, A. D., M. Phillips, and L. Wiechman. 2015. Gunnison Sage-Grouse captive-rearing. Colorado Parks and Wildlife – Avian Research Program Progress Report. https://cpw.cvlcollections.org/items/show/152.

Apa, A. D., T. R. Thompson, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse survival, movements, and recruitment in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:652-668. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21230

Apa, A. D., and L. A. Wiechman. 2015. Captive-rearing of Gunnison Sage-Grouse from egg collection to adulthood to foster proactive conservation and recovery of a conservation-reliant species. Zoo Biology 34:438-452.

Apa, A. D., and L. A. Wiechman. 2016. Captive-breeding of captive and wild-reared Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Zoo Biology 35:70-75.

Applegate, D. H., and N. L. Owens. 2014. Oil and gas impacts on Wyoming's sagegrouse: summarizing the past and predicting the foreseeable future. Human-Wildlife Interactions 8:284-290.

Applegate, R. D. 2001. History of the Sage Grouse in Kansas. North American Birds 55(2): 241.

Arkle, R. s., D. S. Pilliod, S. E. Hanser, M. L. Brooks, J. C. Chambers, J. B. Grace, K. C. Knutson, D. A. Pyke, J. L. Welty, and T. A. Wirth. 2014. Quantifying restoration effectiveness using multi-scale habitat models: implications for sage-grouse in the Great Basin. Ecosphere 5(3):31. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00278.1

Armentrout, D. J., F. Hall, and M. Dobel. 2004. Conservation strategy for Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) within the Buffalo-Skedaddle population management unit. Bureau of Land Management, Eagle Lake Field Office, Susanville, CA.

Armentrout, D. J., F. Hall, and M. Nordstrom. 2006. Concervation strategy for Sage-Grouse (*Centrocerus urophasianus*) and sagebrush ecosystems within the Buffalo-Skedaddle population management unit. Bureau of Land Management, Eagle Lake Field Office, Susanville, CA. 160pp.

Armstrong, J. 1983. Memories of grouse. Blue Jay 41(2):116-117. (Greater Sage-

Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Arnett, E. B., and T. Z Riley. 2015. Science, policy, and the fate of the Greater Sage-Grouse. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment 13:235. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/1540-9295-13.5.235

Aspbury, A. S., and R. M. Gibson. 2004. Long-range visibility of Greater Sage Grouse leks: a GIS-based analysis. Animal Behaviour 67:1127-1132.

Atamian, M. T. 2007. Brood ecology and sex ratio of Greater Sage-Grouse in east-central Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno. 100pp.

Atamian, M, C. Frey, and J. Sedinger. 2006. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 4. Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, University of Nevada, Reno. 43pp.

Atamian, M., and J. Sedinger. 2005. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 3. Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, University of Nevada, Reno. 39pp.

Atamian, M. T., and J. S. Sedinger. 2010. Balanced sex ratio at hatch in a Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population. Auk 127:16-22.

Atamian, M, J. Sedinger, and C. Frey. 2007. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 5. Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Studies, University of Nevada, Reno. 39pp.

Atamian, M. T., J. S. Sedinger, J. S. Heaton, and E. J. Blomberg. 2010. Landscape-level assessment of brood rearing habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse in Nevada. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1533-1543.

Atkinson, J. L., P. S. Coates, B. E. Brussee, I. A. Dwight, M. A. Ricca, and P. J. Jackson. 2021. Common Ravens disrupt Greater Sage-Grouse lekking behavior in the Great Basin, USA. Human–Wildlife Interactions 15:374–390.

Autenrieth, R. 1969. Bumper mounted cannon net. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:94-99. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Autenrieth, R. E. 1969. Impact of strip spray on vegetation and Sage Grouse use on summer habitat. Proceedings of the Biennial Western States Sage Grouse Workshop. 6:147-157.

Autenrieth, R. E. 1981. Sage Grouse management in Idaho. Idaho Department of Fish

and Game, Boise. Wildlife Bulletin 9. 238pp.

Autenrieth, R. E., J. Marks, and V. Marks. 1983. Antelope – Sage Grouse - Sharp-tailed Grouse ecology: Job Progress Report. Project W-160-R-10. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Autenrieth, R. E., W. Molini, and C. E. Braun. 1982. Sage Grouse management practices. Western States Sage Grouse Commission Technical Bulletin 1.

Back, G. N., M. R. Barrington, and J. K. McAdoo. 1987. Sage Grouse use of snow burrows in northeastern Nevada. Wilson Bulletin 99:488-490.

Bagley, L. 1951. The 1951 Sage Grouse season. Wyoming Wildlife 15(9):2.

Bailey, A. M. 1925. Segregation of the sexes in the sage-hen. Condor 27:172-173.

Bailey, A. M., and R. J. Niedrach. 1939, Fan and bubble dance. Rocky Mountain Sportsman 2(5):8-11,30-31. (Sage-grouse).

Baker, L. A. 2020. Engineered ecologies: Addressing energy infrastructure impacts on wildlife habitat & movement. Master of Landscape Architecture Report. Kansas State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Baker, W. L. 2011. Chapter eleven – Pre-Euro-American and recent fire in sagebrush ecosystems. Pp. 185-201 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Baker, W. L. 2024. Scaling landscape fire history: wildfires not historically frequent in the main population of threatened Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Fire 2024 7:120. https://doi.org/10.3390/fire7040120

Baker, W. L., J. Garner, and P. Lyon. 2009. Effect of Imazapic on cheatgrass and native plants in Wyoming big sagebrush restoration for Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Natural Areas Journal 29:204-209.

Balderson, K. L. 2017. Habitat selection and nesting ecology of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Regina.

Balderson, K., D. Eslinger, and J. Nicholson. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) monitoring in southeast Alberta: 1968-2012. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 147. Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development. 28pp.

Balzotti, C. S. 2014. Exploring the use of fine resolution nested ecological niche models

to identify Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat and connectivity potential across a diverse landscape. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Utah. 155pp.

Balzotti, C. S., C. G. Kitchen, and C. McCarthy. 2016. Beyond the single species climate envelope: a multifaceted approach to mapping climate change vulnerability. Ecosphere 7(9):e01444. 10.1002/ecs2.1444. (Greater Sage-Grouse)

Bambrough, D. J. 2002. Greater Sage-Grouse winter and male and female summer habitat selection in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Barber, H. A. 1991. Strutting behavior, distribution, and habitat selection of Sage Grouse in Utah. M. Sc. Thesis, Bringham Young University, Provo, UT.

Barber, H. A., and J. Stroh. 1996. Sage Grouse habitat use defined by observations and GIS layering. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.

Barber, T. A. 1968. Function of the cecal microflora in Sage Grouse nutrition. M. Sc. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 60pp.

Barber, T. A., J. G. Nagy, and T. A. May. 1969. Nutrition and dietary preference of penned Sage Grouse. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:180-188.

Barlow, N. L. 2019. Does landscape-scale habitat reclamation and the umbrella species concept work to conserve sagebrush songbirds? M. Sc. Thesis. University of Waterloo. http://hdl.handle.net/10012/15096 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Barlow, N. I., C. P. Kirol, K. E. Doherty, and B. C. Fedy. 2020. Evaluation of the umbrella species concept at fine spatial scales. Journal of Wildlife Management 84:237-248. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21791. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Barnett, J. K. 1992. Diet and nutrition of female Sage Grouse during the pre-laying period. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvalis.

Barnett, J. K., and J. A. Crawford. 1994. Pre-laying nutrtion of Sage Grouse Hens in Oregon. Journal of Range Management 47:114-118.

Barrett, H., E. G. Campbell, S. Ellis, S. Hanf, R. Masinton, J. Pollet, T. Rich, J. Rose, J. Sadowski, F. Taylor, P. Teensma, J. Dillon, D. Zalunardo, B. Bales, W. Van Dyke, and N. Pustis. 2000. Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush-steppe ecosystems management guidelines. 32pp.

Baruch-Mordo, S., J. S. Evans, J. P. Severson, D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestras, J. M. Kiesecker, M. J. Falkowski, C. A. Hagen, and K. P. Reese. 2013. Saving sage-grouse from the trees: A proactive solution to reducing a key threat to a candidate species. Biological Conservation 167:233-241.

Bates, J. D., K. W. Davies, A. Hulet, R. F. Miller, and B. Roundy. 2017. Sage Grouse groceries: forb response to piñon-juniper treatments. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:106-115.

Bates Hole / Shirley Basin Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Bates Hole / Shirley Basin [Wyoming] Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 109pp.

Battazzo, A. M. 2007. Winter survival and habitat use by female Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in south Phillips County, Montana 2004-2006. M. Sc. Thesis University of Montana, Missoula. 74pp.

Batterson, W. M., and W. B. Morse. 1948. Oregon Sage Grouse. Oregon State Commission. Fauna Series 1. 29pp.

Baumgardt, J. A. 2012. Probability of attendance and sightability of Greater Sage-Grouse on leks: relating lek-based indices to population abundance. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 147pp.

Baumgardt, J. A., J. W. Connelly, E. O. Garton, D. D. Musil, and K. P. Reese. 2008. Assessing Greater Sage-Grouse lek attendance: a preliminary report. Grouse News 36:12-16

Baumgardt, J. A., C. S. Goldberg, K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, D. D. Musil, E. O. Garton, and L. P. Waits. 2013. A method for estimating population sex ratio for sage-grouse using noninvasive genetic samples. Molecular Ecology Resources 13:393-402.

Baumgardt, J. A., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and E. O. Garton. 2017. Visibility bias for sage-grouse lek counts. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:461-470. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.800

Baxter, J. J. 2016. Reproductive ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Baxter, J. J., R. J. Baxter, D. K. Dahlgren, and R. T. Larsen. 2017. Resource selection by Greater Sage-Grouse reveals preference for mechanically-altered habitats. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:493-703.

Baxter, J. J., J. P. Hennefer, R. J. Baxter, R. T. Larsen, and J. T. Flinders. 2013. Evaluating survival of Greater Sage-Grouse chicks in Strawberry Valley, Utah, by use of microtransmitters: does handling time negatively influence survival rates?

Western North American Naturalist 73:419-425.

Baxter, R. 2003. Greater Sage-Grouse brood and non-reproductive female habitat selection and population dynamics in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Baxter, R. J. 2007. The ecology of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation, Brigham Young University. 91pp.

Baxter, R. J., J. T. Flinders, and D. L. Mitchell. 2008. Survival, movements, and reproduction of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:179-186.

Baxter, R. J., J. T. Flinders, D. G. Whiting, and D. L. Mitchell. 2009. Factors affecting nest-site selection and nest success of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Research 36:479-487.

Baxter, R. J., R. T. Larsen, and J. T. Flinders. 2013. Survival of resident and translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah: A 13-year study. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:802-811.

Beall, A., and L. Zeoli. 2008. Participatory modeling of endangered wildlife systems: Simulating the sage-grouse and land use in Central Washington. Ecological Economics 68:24-33.

Bean, R. W. 1941. Life history studies of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Clark County, Idaho. B. S. Thesis, Utah State Agricultural College, Logan. 44pp.

Beck, J. L. 2006. Summary of oil and natural gas development impacts on prairie grouse. Unpublished Report, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Grand Junction, Colorado, USA.

Beck, J. L., D. T. Booth, and C. L. Kennedy. 2014. Assessing Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitat with aerial and ground imaging. Rangeland Ecology and Management 63:328-332.

Beck, J. L., T. J. Christiansen, K. W. Davies, J. B. Dinkins, A. P. Monroe, D. E. Naugle, and M. A. Schroeder. 2023. Chapter 10: Sage-Grouse. Pp. 295-337 *IN*: Rangeland Wildlife Ecology and Conservation (L. B. McNew, D. K. Dahlgren, and J. L. Beck, Eds.). Springer. ISBN 978-3-031-34036-9, ISBN 978-3-031-34037-6 (eBook), https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-34037-6

Beck, J. L., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 2008. Recovery of Greater Sage-Grouse habitat features in Wyoming big sagebrush following prescribed fire. Restoration Ecology 17:393-403.

Beck, J. L., J. W. Connelly, and C. L. Wambolt. 2012. Consequences of treating Wyoming big sagebrush to enhance wildlife habitats. Rangeland Ecology and Management 65:444-455. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Beck, J., and J. Dinkins. 2016. Changes in hunter management to reduce harvest pressure on Greater Sage-Grouse. 1995–2013. Grouse News 51:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Beck, J. L., J. G. Klein, J. Wright, Justin, and K. P. Wolfley. 2011. Potential and pitfalls of prescribed burning big sagebrush habitat to enhance nesting and early brood-rearing habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse. Natural Resources and Environmental Issues 16(5). http://digitalcommons.usu.edu/nrei/vol16/iss1/5

Beck, J. L., M. C. Milligan, K. T. Smith, P. A. Street, A. C. Pratt, C. P. Kirol, C. P. Wanner, J. D. Hennig, J. B. Dinkins, J. Derek Scasta, and P. S. Coates. 2024. Free-roaming horses exceeding appropriate management levels affect multiple vital rates in Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management e22669. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22669.

Beck, J. L., and D. L. Mitchell. 1997. Brief guidelines for maintaining and enhancing sage grouse habitat on private lands in Utah. Utah technical notes: UT190-7-3. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, Salt Lake City, UT.

Beck, J. L., and D. L. Mitchell. 2000. Influences of livestock grazing on Sage Grouse habitat. Wildlife Society Bulletin 28:993-1002.

Beck, J. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and M. B. Lucia. 2006. Movements and survival of juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Wildlife Society Bulletin 34:1070-1078.

Beck, J., K. Smith, J. Dinkins, R. S. Gamo, A. Gregory, and E. Spence. 2017. Is Wyoming's sage-grouse core area strategy successful? Reflections (University of Wyoming College of Agriculture, Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station Research Magazine) 2017:16–21.

Beck, J. L., D. L. Mitchell, and B. D. Maxfield. 2003. Changes in the distribution and status of sage-grouse in Utah. Western North American Naturalist 63:203-214.

Beck, T. D. I. 1975. Attributes of a wintering population of Sage Grouse, North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins. 49pp.

Beck, T. D. I. 1977. Sage Grouse flock characteristics and habitat selection in winter. Journal of Wildlife Management 41:18-26.

Beck, T. D. I., and C. E. Braun. 1978. Weights of Colorado Sage Grouse. Condor

80:241-243.

Beck, T. D. I., and C. E. Braun. 1980. The strutting ground count: variation, traditionalism, management needs. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Fish Wildlife Agencies 60:558-566.

Beck, T. D. I., R. B. Gill, and C. E. Braun. 1975. Sex and age determination of Sage Grouse from wing characteristics. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks. Game Information Leaflet No. 9.

Becker, J. M., C. A. Duberstein, J. D. Tagestad, and J. L. Downs. 2009. Sage-grouse and wind energy: biology, habits, and potential effects of development. Prepared for U.S. Department of Energy. Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, PNNL-18567.

Beers, A. T. 2023. Local and regional landscape characteristics driving habitat selection by Greater Sage-Grouse along a fragmented range margin. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University." https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/etd/8695

Beers, A. T., and S. N. Frey. 2022. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection varies across the marginal habitat of its lagging range margin. Ecosphere 13(7):e4146. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4146

Beever, E. A., and C. L. Aldridge. 2011. Chapter fourteen – Influences of free-roaming equids on sagebrush ecosystems, with a focus on Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 273-290 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Behnke, T., P. Street, S. Davies, J. Q. Ouyang, and J. S. Sedinger. 2022. Non-native grazers affect physiological and demographic responses of Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecology and Evolution 12:e9325. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.9325

Behnke, T. L., P. A. Street, and J. S. Sedinger. 2023. Climate and non-native herbivores influence reproductive investment by Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 14(5):e4498. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4498.

Beidleman, R. G. 2009. Gunnison Sage-Grouse: missing specimens, missed opportunity. Colorado Birds. 43(1):23-25.

Bell, C. B. 2011. Nest site characteristics and nest success of translocated and resident Greater Sage Grouse at Clear Lake National Wildlife Refuge. M. Sc. Thesis. Humboldt State University (California). 38pp..

Bell, C. B., and T. L. George. 2012. Survival of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse hens in northeastern California. Western North American Naturalist 72:369-376.

Belton, L. R. 2008. Factors related to success and participant's psychological ownership in collaborative wildlife management: a survey of sage-grouse local working groups. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 160pp.

Belton, L. 2017. Helping sage-grouse through energy conservation. The Communicator 13(2):4.

Belton, L. R., S. N. Frey, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2017. Participatory research in sage-grouse local working groups: case studies from Utah. Human–Wildlife Interactions 11:287–301.

Belton, L. R., and D. Jackson-Smith. 2010. Factors influencing success among collaborative sage-grouse management groups in the western United States. Environmental Conservation 37:250-260.

Belton, L. R., D. B. Jackson-Smith, and T. A. Messmer. 2009. Assessing the needs of Sage-Grouse Local Working Groups: Final Technical Report. Unpublished report prepared for the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service. Institute for Social Science Research on Natural Resources, Utah State University. Logan, Utah. 120pp.

Belton, L, and T. Thompson. 2019. Utah's Sage-Grouse habitat mitigation program. Utah State University NR/Wildlife/2019-02pr

Benedict, N. G. 2001. A molecular characterization of the species, metapopulaion, and population levels of leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens*) and Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Denver.

Benedict, N. G., S. J. Oyler-McCance, S. E. Taylor, C. E. Braun, and T. W. Quinn. 2003. Evaluation of the eastern (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) and western (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*) supspecies of Sage-Grouse using mitochondrial control-region sequence data. Conservation Genetics 4:301-310.

Berkeley, L. 2015. Annual Report – Sage-Grouse grazing evaluation study. 2015 Annual Report. W-158-R. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks.

Berkeley, L., J. T. Smith, and M. Szczypinski. 2016. Annual Report – Sage-Grouse grazing evaluation. 2016 Annual Report. W-158-R. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks.

Berkeley, L., J. T. Smith, and M. Szczypinski. 2017. The impacts of grazing on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population dynamics in central Montana. 2017 Annual Report. W-158-R. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks.

Berkeley, L., and M. Szczypinski. 2018. The impacts of grazing on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population dynamics in central Montana. 2018 Annual

Report. W-158-R. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks.

Berkeley, L. I., M. Szczypinski, S. P. Coons, V. J. Dreitz, and J. A. Gude. 2024. Greater Sage-Grouse chick mortality risk relative to livestock grazing management, environmental factors, and morphometric measurements. Journal of Wildlife Management 88:e22596. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22596

Berkeley, L., M. Szczypinski, J. Helm, and V. J. Dreitz. 2019. The impacts of grazing on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population dynamics in central Montana. 2019 Annual Report. W-158-R. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks.

Berkeley, L., M. Szczypinski, J. Helm, and V. J. Dreitz. 2020. The impacts of grazing on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population dynamics in central Montana. 2020 Annual Report. W-158-R. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks.

Berkeley, L., M. Szczypinski, J. Helm, and V. J. Dreitz. 2021. The effects of grazing on Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics and habitat in central Montana. Final Report. W-158-R. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife & Parks.

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2022. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2021–22. Publication No. 22-15, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-69 & 70. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2023. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2022–23. Publication No. 23-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-70 & 71. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2020. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2019–20. Publication No. 20-22, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-67 & 68. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2021. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2020–21. Publication No. 21-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-68 & 69. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. Jones, and H. Talley. 2024. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2023–24. Publication No. 24-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-71 & 72. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse,

Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, and T. Aldrich. 2008. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2007. Publication No. 08-36, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-55 & 56. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2009. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2008. Publication No. 09-28, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-56 & 57. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2010. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2009. Publication No. 10-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-57 & 58. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, T. Aldrich, and J. Dolling. 2011. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2010. Publication No. 11-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-58 & 59. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2013. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2012–1. Publication No. 13-19, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-60 & 61. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2014. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2013–14. Publication No. 14-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-61 & 62. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2015. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2014–15. Publication No. 15-24, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-62 & 63. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2016. Utah Upland Game Annual

Report 2015–16. Publication No. 16-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-63 & 64. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2017. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2016–17. Publication No. 17-17, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-64 & 65. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2018. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2017–18. Publication No. 18-20, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-65 & 66. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, B. Stringham, and J. Dolling. 2012. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2011–12. Publication No. 12-25, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-59 & 60. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Berry, J. D., and R. L. Eng. 1985. Interseasonal movements and fidelity to seasonal use areas by female Sage Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:237-240.

Beyer, H. L., D. T. Haydon, J. M. Morales, J. L. Frair, M. Hebblewhite, M. Mitchell, and J. Mathiopoulos. 2010. The interpretation of habitat preference metrics under use-availability designs. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B – Biological Sciences 365:2245-2254. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Big Desert Sage-Grouse Local Working Group. 2010. Big Desert Sage-grouse Planning Area - Sage-grouse Conservation Plan. 137 pp. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/cms/hunt/grouse/conserve_plan/bigDesert.pdf

Bigford, T. E. 2015. Lessons from the Greater Sage Grouse and Oregon chub. Fisheries 40:576.

Big Horn Basin Sage-Grouse Local Working Group. 2007. Sage-grouse conservation plan for Big Horn Basin, Wyoming. 108pp.

Biggins, D. E., and E. J. Pitcher. 1978. Comparative efficiencies of telemetry and visual techniques for studying ungulates, grouse and raptors on energy development lands in southeastern Montana. National Wildlife Federation Scientific and Technical Series Pp:188-193.

Bihrle, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. North Dakota Outdoors. 56(3):9-23. Online version: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents

Billaux, A. 1996. Foraging ecology of Sage Grouse chicks in relation to vegetation. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Bird, B. and M. Schenk. 2005. Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus* spp.). NRCS Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Leaflet Number 26. 25pp.

Bird, K. L. 2013. Observation of polyandry in endangered Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Alberta, Canada. Northwestern Naturalist 94:247-252.

Bird, K. L., C. L. Aldridge, J. E. Carpenter, C. A. Paszkowski, M. S. Boyce, and D. W. Coltman. 2013. The secret sex lives of Sage-Grouse: multiple paternity and intraspecific nest parasitism revealed through genetic analysis. Behavioral Ecology 24:29-38.

Birdsong, B. 2018. The grid and the grouse: cooperative federal-state conservation planning in the ages of Obama and Trump. 13FIU Law Review. 103 (2018). http://ecollections.law.fiu.edu/lawreview/vol13/iss1/9.

Bizeau, E. 1960. Sage Grouse management in Idaho. Pheasant Gazetteer 9(11):16-17.

Black, T. A. 2011. Sage-grouse habitat in Utah. A guide for landowners and managers. Utah State University Extenson Publications, Paper 67. 64pp.

Blake, C. S. 1970. The response of Sage Grouse populations to precipitation trends and habitat quality in south central Idaho. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions 50:452-462.

Blecha, T., and N. Seward. 2022. 2022 Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate for the Crawford population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Blecha, T., and N. Seward. 2022. Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate, Final Report 25 March – 10 May, 2022 Lek Season. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Blecha, T., and N. Seward. 2023. 2023 Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate for the Crawford population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Blecha, T., and N. Seward. 2023. Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count

summary and population estimate, Final Report 25 March – 20 May, 2023 Lek Season. Colorado Parks and Wildlife

Blickley, J. L. 2013. The effects of anthropogenic noise on Greater Sage-Grouse *(Centrocercus urophasianus)* lek attendance, communication, and behavior. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Davis. 121pp.

Blickley, J., D. Blackwood, and G. Patricelli. 2008. The impacts of energy development noise playback on lek attendance and behavior in Greater Sage-Grouse. The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 124(4):2434. (abstract only).

Blickley, J. L., D. Blackwood, and G. L. Patricelli. 2012. Experimental evidence for the effects of chronic anthropogenic noise on abundance of Greater Sage-Grouse at leks. Conservation Biology 26:461-471.

Blickley, J. L., and G. L. Patricelli. 2012. Potential acoustic masking of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) display components by chronic industrial noise. Ornithological Monographs 74:23-35.

Blickley, J. L., and G. L. Patricelli. 2013. Noise monitoring recommendations for Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in Wyoming. Unpublished report prepared for: Pinedale Anticline Project Office and Wyoming Game and Fish Pinedale Office. University of California, Davis.

Blickley, J. L., K. R. Word, A. H. Krakauer, J. L. Phillips, S. N. Sells, C. C. Taff, J. C. Wingfield, and G. L. Patricelli. 2012. Experimental chronic noise is related to elevated fecal corticosteroid metabolites in lekking male Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). PLoS ONE 7(11): e50462. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0050462. 8pp.

BLM. 2000. Management guidelines of Sage Grouse and sagebrush ecosystems in Nevada.

Blomberg, E. J. 2012. Population ecology of Sage-grouse in the Great Basin: predictable patterns in a variable environment. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno. 177pp.

Blomberg, E. J. 2015. The influence of harvest timing on Greater Sage-Grouse survival: a cautionary perspective: timing of Greater Sage-Grouse harvest. Journal of Wildlife Management 79:695-703

Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, M. T. Atamian, S. P. Espinosa, and J. S. Sedinger. 2016. Population ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse following transmission line construction; results of a 10-year study in Nevada, USA. Grouse News 51:42. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sedinger. 2014. Individual and

environmental effects on egg allocations of female Greater Sage-Grouse. Auk 131:507-523.

Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sedinger. 2017. Variable drivers of primary versus secondary nesting; density-dependence and drought effects on Greater Sage-Grouse. Jounal of Avian Biology 48:827-836. DOI: 10.1111/jav.00988.

Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, J. S. Sedinger, M. L. Casazza, and P. S. Coates. 2013. Intraseasonal variation in survival and probable causes of mortality in Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Wildlife Biology 19:347-357.

Blomberg, E. J., and C. A. Hagen. 2020. How many leks does it take? Minimum sample sizes for measuring local-scale conservation outcomes in Greater Sage-Grouse. Avian Conservation and Ecology 15(1):9. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01517-150109

Blomberg, E., D. Nonne, and J. Sedinger. 2010. Dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report: Year 8. Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Sciences, University of Nevada – Reno

Blomberg, E. J., S. R. Poulson, J. S. Sedinger, and D. Gibson. 2013. Prefledging diet is correlated with individual growth in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Auk 130:715-724.

Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, M. T. Atamian, and D. V. Nonne. 2012. Characteristics of climate and landscape disturbance influence the dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Ecosphere 3(6):55. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES11-00304.1

Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, D. Gibson, P. S. Coates, and M. L. Casazza. 2014. Carryover effects and climatic conditions influence the postfledging survival of Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecology and Evolution 4:4488-4499.

Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, D. V. Nonne, and M. T. Atamian. 2013. Seasonal reproductive costs contribute to reduced survival of female Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Avian Biology 44:149-158.

Blomberg, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, D. V. Nonne, and M. T. Atamian. 2013. Annual male lek attendance influences count-based population indices of Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:1583-1592.

Blomberg, E. J., P. J. Wolff, and J. S. Sedinger. 2013. Geographic variation in liver metal concentrations of Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 4:298-302.

Blus, L. J., and J. W. Connelly. 1998. Radiotelemetry to determine exposure and effects of organophosphorus insecticides on sage grouse. Proceedings of the Pellson Workshop, Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry. Pp. 21-30.

Blus, L. J., C. S. Stanley, C. J. Henny, G. W. Pendleton, T. H. Craig, E. H. Craig, and D. K. Halford. 1989. Effects of organophosphorous insecticides on Sage Grouse in southeasten Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:1139-1146.

Boccadori, V., T. Cross, J. Magee, J. Salix, and M. Crawford. 2023. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Upper Big Hole Valley, Montana, 2018-2022. Final Report, December 2023. 83pp.

Bohne, J., T. Rinkes, and S. Kilpatrick. 2007. Sage-Grouse habitat guidelines for Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 39pp.

Boies, R. 2017. Confessions of a collaborator: Shoesole and Stewardship Alliance of Northeast Elko County, Nevada. Human–Wildlife Interactions 11:327–338. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Bonaparte, C. L. 1927. Notice of a nondescript species of grouse. Zoological Journal 3:212-213. (sage-grouse)

Bond, F. 1900. A nuptial performance of the Sage Cock. Auk 17:325-327.

Booth, D. T., S. E. Cos, G. E. Simonds, and B. Elmore. 2009. Efficacy of two variations on an aerial lek-count method for Greater Sage-Grouse. Western North American Naturalist 69:413-416.

Borell, A. E. 1939. Telephone wires fatal to Sage Grouse. Condor 41:85-86.

Boswell, R. 2017. Seasonal resource selection and habitat treatment use by a fringe population of Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc Thesis. Utah State University.

Boswell, R. T., and N. S. Frey. 2007. The effects of mechanical disking on shrub steppe ecosystems and Greater Sage-Grouse use in Pine Valley, Utah. Annual Report 2007. Utah State University Extension Service, Southern Utah University, Cedar City, UT. 13pp.

Boswell, R. T., and N. S. Frey. 2007. The effects of tebuthiuron on shrub steppe ecosystems and Greater Sage-Grouse use in Lower Hamlin Valley, Utah. Annual Report 2007. Utah State University Extension Service, Southern Utah University, Cedar City, UT. 11pp.

Bosworth, D. 2004. The Forest Service's role in Greater Sage-Grouse conservation. Grouse Partnership News 5:14.

Boyce, M. S. 1981. Robust canonical correlation of Sage Grouse habitat. U S Forest Service General Technical Report RM Pages: 152-159.

Boyce, M. S. 1990. The red queen visits Sage Grouse leks. American Zoologist 30:263-270.

Boyce, M. S., D, Rothenmaier, and J. Tate Jr. 1979. Multivariate analysis of habitat selection by Sage Grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 11:93-94. (abstract only).

Boyce, M. S., and J. Tate, Jr. 1979. A bibliography on the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Science Monograph 38. University of Wyoming, Laramie. 12pp.

Boyd, C. S. 2005. Current issues in sagebrush habitat management. Northwestern Naturalist 86:85-86. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Boyd, C. S., J. L. Beck, and J. A. Tanaka. 2014. Livestock grazing and sage-grouse habitat: impacts and opportunities. Journal of Rangeland Applications 1:58-77.

Boyd, C. S., D. D. Johnson, J. Kerby, T. J. Svejcar, and K. D. Davies. 2014. Of grouse and golden eggs: can ecosystems be managed within a species-based regulatory framework? Rangeland Ecology and Management 67:358-368. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Boyd, C. S., J. D. Kirby, T. J. Svejcar, J. D. Bates, D. D. Johnson, and K. W. Davies. 2017. The Sage-Grouse habitat mortgage: effective conifer management in space and time. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:141-148.

Boyd, C., S. Petersen, W. Gilgert, R. Rodgers, S. Fuhlendorf, R. Larsen, D. Wolfe, K. C. Jensen, P. Gonzales, M. Nennman, R. Danvir, D. Dahlgren, and T. Messmer. 2011. Looking toward a brighter future for lekking grouse. Rangelands 33(6):2-11. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Boyko, A. R., R. M. Gibson, and J. R. Lucas. 2004. How predation risk affects the temporal dynamics of avian leks: Greater Sage Grouse versus Golden Eagles. American Naturalist 163:154-165

Bradbury, J. W., R. M. Gibson, and C. E. McCarthy. 1989. Dispersion of displaying Sage Grouse males: II. The role of female dispersion. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 24:15-24.

Bradbury, J. W., S. L. Vehrencamp, and R. M. Gibson. 1989. Dispersion of displaying Sage Grouse males: I. Patterns of temporal variation. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 24:1-14.

Bradshaw, F. 1915. The Grouse of Saskatchewan. Report of the Chief Game Guardian. Province of Saskatchewan Forests. 1914:64-71.

Bradshaw, F. 1929. The Sage Grouse in Saskatchewan. Canadian Field Naturalist 43:197-200.

Braun, C. E. 1979. Evolution of the effects of changes in hunting regulations on Sage Grouse populations. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Research Report, Project W-37-R-32, Job 9a, Pp.11-35.

Braun, C. E. 1979. White-tailed Ptarmigan and Sage Grouse investigations. Memorandum to Jack R. Grieb, Director, Colorado Division of Wildlife. August 15, 1979.

Braun, C. E. 1986. Changes in Sage-Grouse lek counts with advent of surface coal mining. Proceedings: Issues and Technology in the Management of Impacted Western Wildlife, Thorne Ecological Institute 2:227-231.

Braun, C. E. 1987. Current issues in Sage Grouse management. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Fish and Wildlife Agencies 67:134-144.

Braun, C. E. 1991. Geographic variation among Sage Grouse in Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 103:225-261.

Braun, C. E. 1995. Distirbution and status of Sage Grouse in Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 27:1-9.

Braun, C. E. 1996. Memorandum of understanding among members of Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Conservation and management of Sage Grouse in North America. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.

Braun, C. E. 1996. Conservation planning for the Gunnison Sage Grouse. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.

Braun, C. E. 1998. Sage Grouse declines in western North America: what are the problems? Proceedings of the Western Association of State Fish and Wildlife Agencies 78:139-156.

Braun, C. E. 2001. Sage-Grouse habitat relationships: a review of what is known. Pp. 129-137 IN: Proceedings of the First Symposium of The Thunder Basin Grasslands Prairie Ecosystem Association.

Braun, C, E. 2005. Multi-species benefits of the proposed North American sage-grouse management plan. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report PSW

191:1162-1164.

Braun, C. E. 2006. A blueprint for sage-grouse conservation. Unpublished report. Grouse Inc., Tucson, AZ. 26pp.

Braun, C. E. 2014. In my opinion: conservation plans and the future of sage-grouse in Colorado, USA. Grouse News 47:6-7.

Braun, C. E., M. F. Baker, R. L. Eng, J. W. Gashwiler, and M. H. Schoeder. 1976. Conservation committee report on effects of alteration of sagebrush communities on the associated avifauna. Wilson Bulletin 88:165-171.

Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1976. Effects of sagebrush control on distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife, P-R Project W-37-R-29. 64pp.

Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1985. Effects of changes in hunting regulations on Sage Grouse harvest and populations. Pp. 335-343 *in* Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.) Game Harvest Management. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX.

Braun, C. E., and T. D. I. Beck. 1996. Effects of research on Sage Grouse management. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Natural Resources Conference 61:429-436.

Braun, C. E., T. Britt, and R. O. Wallestad. 1977. Guidelines for maintenance of Sage Grouse habitats. Wildlife Society Bulletin 5:99-106.

Braun, C. E., D. A. Budeau, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Fall population structure of Sage-grouse in Colorado and Oregon. Wildlife Technical Report 005-2015. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, in cooperation with Grouse Inc., Colorado Parks and Wildlife, and Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Braun, C. E., J. W. Connelly, and M. A. Schroeder. 2005. Seasonal habitat requirements for Sage-Grouse: spring, summer, fall, and winter. Pp. 38-42 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Braun, C. E., P. O. Dunn, G. T. Wann, M. A. Schroeder, and J. W. Hupp. 2020. Body mass and primary molt patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse in Colorado. Western North American Naturalist 80:330-336. https://doi.org/10.3398/064.080.0304

Braun, C. E., and D. M. Hoffmann. 1979. Vulnerability and population characteristics of Sage Grouse in Moffat County. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Research Report, Project W-37-R-32, Job 11. Pp. 163-199.

Braun, C., E. Molvar, M. Saul, T. Jones, and S. Holmer. 2019. Federal plan endangers recovery for dwindling Gunnison Sage-Grouse in Colorado, Utah. (Draft response to U .S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2019. Draft recovery plan for Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain-Prairie Region, Denver, Colorado. 21 pages.)

Braun, C. E., O. O. Oedekoven, and C. L. Aldridge. 2002. Oil and gas development in western North America: Effects on sagebrush steppe avifauna with particular emphasis on Sage-Grouse. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 67:337-349.

Braun, C. E., S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. A. Nehring, M. L. Commons, J. R. Young, and K. M. Potter. 2014. The historical distribution of Gunnison Sage-Grouse in Colorado. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 126:207-217.

Braun, C. E., and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Age and sex identification from wings of sage-grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 39:182-187.

Braun, C. E., and S. O. Williams III. 2015. History of Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus* sp.) in New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 60:207-212

Brazell, R. E. 1982. Habitat parameters and management recommendations for seven selected wildlife species on the Soda Spring Ranger District, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Sage Grouse).

Breidinger, L. S., K. E. Mock, and T. A. Messmer. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse and natural gas development in Utah: using population genetic data for conservation efforts. Western North American Naturalist 73:177-183.

Bressler, L. 2009. Locating wind energy habitat disturbance zones with GIS-based modeling: a study of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in the northwestern Great Plains. M. Sc. Thesis, South Dakota State University. 122pp.

Brewer, T. 2009. Gone with the wind? Best friends Magazine September/October 2009:28-29,52-53. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Bright, B. H. 2023. Understanding temporal dynamics of plant specialized metabolites in response to simulated browsing in winter. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Brockman, J. C., P. S. Coates, J. C. Tull, P. J. Jackson, S. T. O'Neil, and P. J. Williams. 2025. The effects of breeding status on Common Raven movement, home range, and habitat selection. Journal of Wildlife Management e70004. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.70004 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Broms, K. 2008. Small game population reconstruction: model development and applications. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washington. 120pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Broms, K., J. R. Skalski, J. J. Millspaugh, C. A. Hagen, and J. H. Schulz. 2010. Using statistical population reconstruction to estimate demographic trends in small game populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:310-317. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Brooks, A. 1930. The specialized feathers of the Sage Hen. Condor 32:205-207.

Brooks, M. L., J. R. Matchett, D. J. Shinneman, and P. S. Coates. 2015. Fire patterns in the range of the Greater Sage-Grouse, 1984-2013 — Implications for conservation and management. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1167.

Browers, H. W. 1983. Dispersal and harvest of Sage Grouse utilizing the Test Reactor Area on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University.

Browers, H. W., and J. W. Connelly. 1986. Capturing Sage Grouse with mist nets. Prairie Naturalist 18:185-188.

Browers, H. W.Jr., and L. D. Flake. 1983. Dispersal and harvest of Sage Grouse utilizing the Test Reactor Area on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M. Sc. thesis. South Dakota State University. 346 pages.

Browers, H. W., and L. D. Flake. 1985. Breakup and sibling dispersal of two Sage Grouse broods. Prairie Naturalist 17:248-249.

Browers, H. W., and L. D. Flake. 1985. Breakup and sibling dispersal of two Sage Grouse broods. Prairie Naturalist 17:248-249.

Brown, K. G., and K. M. Clayton. 2004. Ecology of the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the coal mining landscape of Wyoming's Powder River Basin, 2004. Final Executive Summary Report. Thunderbird Wildlife Consulting, Inc., Gillette, Wyoming.

Bruce, J. R. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse movements and habitat use during winter in central Oregon. M.Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 54pp.

Bruce, J. R., W. D. Robinson, S. L. Petersen, and R. F. Miller. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse movements and habitat use during winter in central Oregon. Western North American Naturalist 71:418-424.

Brunner, J. 1905. Antics of the Sage Grouse. Country Life in America 7:399.

Brunner, J. 2006. Sage-grouse at the crossroads. Rangelands 28(3):15-16.

Brussee, B. E., P. S. Coates, S. T. O'Neil, M. L. Casazza, S. P. Espinosa, J. D. Boone, E. M. Ammon, S. C. Gardner and D. J. Delehanty. 2022. Invasion of annual grasses following wildfire corresponds to maladaptive habitat selection by a sagebrush ecosystem indicator species. Global Ecology and Conservation 37:e02147. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02147. (Greater Sage-Grouse)

Brussee, B. E., P. S. Coates, S. T. O'Neil, M. A. Ricca, J. E. Dudko, S. P. Espinosa, S. C. Gardner, M. L. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2022. Influence of fine-scale habitat characteristics on sage-grouse nest site selection and nest survival varies by mesic and xeric site conditions. Ornithological Applications 125:duac052. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duac052

Buchholtz, E. K., M. S. O'Donnell, J. A. Heinrichs, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. Temporal patterns of structural sagebrush connectivity from 1985 to 2020. Land 2023 12:1176. https://doi.org/10.3390/land12061176. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Bui, T.-V. D. 2009. The effects of nest and brood predation by Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*) on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in relation to land use in western Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washington.

Bui, T.-V. D., J. M. Marzluff, and B. Bedrosian. 2010. Common Raven activity in relation to land use in western Wyoming: implications for Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive success. Condor 112:65-78.

Bukoski, B. E., and W. L. Baker. 2013. Historical fire in sagebrush landscapes of the Gunnison Sage-Grouse range from land-survey records. Journal of Arid Environments 98:1-9.

Bunnell, K. D. 2000. Ecological factors limiting Sage Grouse recovery and expansion in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University. 60pp.

Bunnell, K. D., D. J. Bambrough, and J. T. Flinders. 2000. Revised progress report: Strawberry Valley Sage Grouse Recovery Project. 49pp.

Bunnell, K. D., J. T. Flinders, D. L. Mitchell, and J. Warder. 2004. Occupied and unoccupied Sage Grouse habitat in Strawberry Valley, Utah. Journal of Range Management 57:524-531.

Bunting, C. S. C., J. L. Kingery, M. A. Hemstrom, M. A. Schroeder, R. A. Gravenmier, and W. J. Hann. 2002. Altered rangeland ecosystems in the interior Columbia Basin. U. S. D. A. Forest Service General Technical Report PNW 553. 67pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bureau of Land Management. 2004. National Sage-Grouse habitat conservation

strategy. U. S. Department of the Interior.

Burkepile, N. A., J. W. Connelly, D. W. Stanley, and K. P. Reese. 2002. Attachment of radiotransmitters to one-day-old Sage Grouse chicks. Wildlife Society Bulletin 30: 93-96.

Burkhalter, C., M. J. Holloran, B. C. Fedy, H. E. Copeland, R. L. Crabtree, N. L. Michel, S. C. Jay, B. A. Rutledge, and A. G. Holloran. 2018. Landscape-scale habitat assessment for an imperiled avian species. Animal Conservation doi:10.1111/acv.12382. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Burnett, A. C. 2013. Modeling habitat use of a fringe Greater Sage-Grouse population at multiple spatial scales. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Burnett, L. E. 1905. The Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Condor 7:102-105.

Busek, E. A. 1973. Grounds for grouse. Soil Conservationist 38:169-170. (Sage Grouse).

Bush, K.L. 2003. Genetic Analysis of Southeastern Alberta Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Unpublished Honors Thesis, University of Alberta.

Bush, K. L. 2003. Paternity Analysis of Southeastern Alberta Sage-Grouse. American Pheasant and Waterfowl Society 2:31-35.

Bush, K. L. 2008. A pressure-operated drop net for capturing Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Field Ornithology 79:64-70.

Bush, K. L. 2009. Genetic diversity and paternity analysis of endangered Canadian Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta. 184pp.

Bush, K. L., C. L. Aldridge, J. E. Carpenter, C. A. Paszkowski, M. S. Boyce, and D. W. Coltman. 2010. Birds of a feather do not always lek together: genetic diversity and kinship structure of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Alberta. Auk 127:343-353.

Bush, K. L., C. K. Dyte, B. J. Moynahan, C. L. Aldridge, H. S. Sauls, A. M. Battazzo, B. L. Walker, K. E. Doherty, J. Tack, J. Carlson, D. Eslinger, J. Nicholson, M. S. Boyce, D. E. Naugle, C. A. Paszkowski, and D. W. Coltman. 2011. Population structure and genetic diversity of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in fragmented landscapes at the northern edge of their range. Conservation Genetics 12:527-542.

Bush, K. L., M. D. Vinsky, C. L. Aldridge, and C. A. Paszkowski. 2005. A comparison of sample types varying in invasiveness for use in DNA sex

determination in an endangered population of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Conservation Genetics 6:867-870.

Byrne, M. W. 2002. Habitat use by female Greater Sage Grouse in relation to fire at Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge, Oregon. M. Sc. thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon.

Cade, B. S., D. R. Edmunds, and D. S. Ouren. 2022. Quantile regression estimates of animal population trends. Journal of Wildlife Management 86:e22228. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22228. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Cade, T. J. 1999. The Sage Grouse, Icon of the high desert, can it flourish again?

Cadwell, L. L., M. A. Simmons, J. L. Downs, and C. M. Sveum. 1994. Sage Grouse on the Yakima Training Center: a summary of studies conducted during 1991 and 1991. Report prepared for the U.S. Department of the Army under a Related Services Agreement with the U.S. Department of Energy Contract DE-AC06-76RLO 1830. 51pp.

Cagney, J., E. Bainter, B. Budd, T. Christiansen, V. Herren, M. Holloran, B. Rashford, M. Smith, and J. Williams. 2010. Grazing influence, objective development, and management in Wyoming's Greater Sage-Grouse habitat – with emphasis on nesting and early brood rearing. University of Wyoming Cooperative Extension Service, B-1203. 58pp.

Call, M. W. 1979. Habitat requirements and management recommendations for Sage Grouse. Technical Note 330. USDI Bureau of Land Management. 37 pages.

Call, M. W., and C. Maser. 1985. Wildlife habitats in managed rangelands—The Great Basin of Southeastern Oregon – Sage Grouse. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report PNW-187.

Campbell, R. W., and G. R. Ryder. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in British Columbia: history, translocation, breeding, and current status. Wildlife Afield 7(1):3-11.

Cardinal, C. J. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology, movements, and habitat use related to land use patterns in the vicinity of Bear Lake, 2010 Progress Report. Submitted to Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Idaho Department of Lands, Idaho Governor's Office of Species Conservation, East Idaho Uplands Sage-grouse Local Working Group, Rich County Coordinated Resources Management Working Group, Wyoming Department of Game and Fish, and Southwest Wyoming Sage-grouse Local Working Group. Utah State University. 11pp.

Cardinal, C. J. 2012. Factors influencing the ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the Bear Lake Plateau and Valley, Idaho-Utah. 2011 Progress Report. Submitted to Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Forest Service, Idaho Department of Lands, Idaho Governor's Office of Species Conservation, Natural Resources Conservation Service, East Idaho Uplands Sage-grouse Local Working Group, Rich County Coordinated Resources Management, Working Group, Wyoming Department of Game and Fish, Southwest Wyoming Sage-grouse Local Working Group. Utah State University. 15pp.

Cardinal, C. J. 2016. Factors influencing the ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the Bear Lake Plateau and Valley, Idaho and Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 184pp.

Cardinal, C. J., and T. A. Messmer. 2012. Factors influencing the ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the Bear Lake Plateau and Valley, Idaho-Utah. 2011 Progress Report. Utah State University.

Cardinal, C. J., and T. A. Messmer. 2012. Factors influencing the ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the Bear Lake Plateau and Valley, Idaho-Utah. 2012 Annual Report. Utah State University. 11pp.

Cardinal, C. J., and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting the northwestern Wyoming Basin. Human-Wildlife Interactions 10:188-204.

Carlisle, J. D. 2017. The effect of sage-grouse conservation on wildlife species of concern: implications for the umbrella species concept. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 196pp.

Carlisle, J. D., G. Bedrosian, and T. L. McDonald. 2016. The influence of Greater Sage-Grouse management on Golden Eagles in the Wyoming Basin. Prepared for Western Golden Eagle Team, United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., 200 South 2nd Street, Suite B, Laramie, WY, 82070. 22pp.

Carlisle, J. D., G. Bedrosian, and T. L. McDonald. 2017. The influence of Greater Sage-Grouse management on risks faced by Golden Eagles in sagebrush ecosystems: a spatially explicit assessment of the umbrella species concept. Phase II, Final Report. Prepared for Western Golden Eagle Team, United States Fish and Wildlife Service. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., 200 South 2nd Street, Laramie, WY, 82070. 52pp.

Carlisle, J. D., and A. D. Chalfoun. 2020. The abundance of Greater Sage-Grouse as a

proxy for the abundance of sagebrush-associated songbirds in Wyoming, USA. Avian Conservation and Ecology 15(2):16. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01702-15021

Carlisle, J. D., A. D. Chalfoun, K. T. Smith, and J. L. Beck. 2018. Nontarget effects on songbirds from habitat manipulation for Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for the umbrella species concept. Condor 120:436-455.

Carlisle, J. D., D. A. Keinath, S. E. Albeke, and A. D. Chalfoun. 2018. Identifying holes in the Greater Sage-Grouse conservation umbrella. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:948-957. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21460.

Carlisle, J. D., K. T. Smith, J. L. Beck, M. A. Murphy, and A. D. Chalfoun. 2023. Beyond overlap: considering habitat preference and fitness outcomes in the umbrella species concept. Animal Conservation XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Carlisle, J. D., D. R. Stewart, and A. D. Chalfoun. 2017. An invertebrate ecosystem engineer under the umbrella of sage-grouse conservation. Western North American Naturalist 77:450–463.

Carlson, A. 2013. Mapping seasonal habitat suitability for the Gunnison Sage-Grouse in southwestern Colorado, USA: species distribution models using maximum entropy modelling and autoregression. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Edinburgh.

Carpenter, J. E. 2007. West Nile virus and parasites in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta. 79pp.

Carpenter, J. E., A. Aldridge, and M. S. Boyce. 2010. Sage-grouse habitat selection in winter in Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1806-1814.

Carr, H. D. 1967. Effects of sagebrush spraying on abundance, distribution and movements of Sage Grouse. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado. 106pp.

Carr, H. D. 1967. Effects of sagebrush spraying on abundance, distribution and movements of Sage Grouse. Colorado Game, Fish and Parks, Job Completion Report Project W-37-R-17. 106pp.

Carr, H. D. 1968. A literature review on effects of herbicides on sage grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Special Report 13. 16pp.

Carr, H. D., and F. A. Glover. 1971. Effects of sagebrush control on Sage Grouse. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference. 35:205-215 .

Carter, R. 2024. Citizen science contributions to Greater Sage-Grouse monitoring in Utah. Grouse News 68:91-93.

Carter, S .K., R. S. Arkle, H. L. Bencin, B. R. Harms, D. J. Manier, A. N. Johnston, S. L. Phillips, S. E. Hanser, and Z. H. Bowen. 2020. Annotated bibliography of scientific research on Greater Sage-Grouse published from 2015 to 2019. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2020–1103, 264 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20201103.

Carter, S. K., D. J. Manier, R. S. Arkle, A. N. Johnston, S. L. Phillips, S. E. Hanser, and Z. H. Bowen. 2018. Annotated bibliography of scientific research on Greater Sage-Grouse published since January 2015. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2018–1008.

Carver, M. R. 2021. Understanding the interaction between habitat use of feral horses and the abundance of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Great Basin. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Casady, G. M., J. Lowe, and M. T. Atamian. 2023. Do translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in central Washington select mesic patches as summer habitat? Northwestern Naturalist 104:117-128. https://doi.org/10.1898/NWN22-04.

Casazza, M. L., P. S. Coates, K. Howe, and D. J. Delehanty. 2015. Emerging effects of energy-related infrastructure on Greater Sage-Grouse nesting ecology. Grouse News 50:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Casazza, M. L., P. S. Coates, and C. T. Overton. 2011. Linking habitat selection and brood success in Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 151-168 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Casazza, M. L., C. T. Overton, M. A. Farinha, A. Torregrosa, J. P. Fleskes, M. R. Miller, J. S. Sediger, and E. Kolada. 2009. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Bi-State Planning Area Final Report, September 2007. U.S.G.S. Open File Report 2009-1113. 56pp.

Casey, T. 2019. Challenges of defining existing (traffic) noise near protected species habitat. INTER-NOISE and NOISE-CON Congress and Conference Proceedings, InterNoise 18, Chicago, IL, pp. 5073-5083. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Castle Country Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (CaCoARM). 2006. Castle Country Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) local conservation plan. Utah State University Extension, Jack H. Berryman Institute, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Unpublished Report. Salt Lake City,

Utah. 80pp.

Catto, I. 2023. Gunnison Sage-Grouse and mapping Pi. BioScience; May2023, 73(5):390.

Caudill, D. 2011. Factors affecting Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) survival and movement in south-central Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Caudill, D., M. R. Guttery, B. Bibles, T. A. Messmer, G. Caudill, E. Leone, D. K. Dahlgren, and R. Chi. 2014. Effects of climatic variation and reproductive trade-offs vary by measure of reproductive effort in Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 12/2014; 5(12):154. DOI: 10.1890/ES14-00124.1

Caudill D., M. R. Gutttery, E. Leone, G. Caudill, and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Age-dependence and individual heterogeneity in reproductive success of Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Avian Biology 47:719-723.

Caudill, D., M. R. Guttery, T. M. Terhune II, J. A. Martin, G. Caudill, D. K. Dahlgren, and T. A. Messmer. 2017. Individual heterogeneity and effects of harvest on Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:754-765. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21241.

Caudill, D., T. A. Messmer, B. Bibles, and M. R. Guttery. 2013. Winter habitat use by juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse on Parker Mountain, Utah: implications for sagebrush management. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:250-259.

Caudill, D., T. A. Messmer, B. Bibles, and M. R. Guttery. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse juvenile survival in Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:808-817.

Caudill, D., T. M. Terhune, B. Bibles, and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Factors affecting seasonal movements of juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse: A reconceptualized nest survival model. Condor 118:139-147.

Chambers, J. C., J. L. Beck, S. Campbell, J. Carlson, T. J. Christiansen, K. J. Clause, M. R. Crist, J. B. Dinkins, K. E. Doherty, S. Espinosa, K. A. Griffin, S. E. Hanser, D. W. Havlina, K. F. Henke, J. D. Hennig, L. L. Kurth, J. D. Maestas, M. Manning, K. E. Mayer, B. A. Mealor, C. McCarthy, M. Pellant, M. A. Perea, K. L. Prentice, D. A. Pyke, L. A. Wiechman, and A. Wuenschel. 2016. Using resilience and resistance concepts to manage threats to sagebrush ecosystems, Gunnison sage-grouse, and Greater sage-grouse in their eastern range: A strategic multi-scale approach. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-356. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 143 p.

Chambers, J. C., J. D. Maestas, D. A. Pyke, C. S. Boyd, M. Pellant, and A. Wuenschel.

2016. Using resilience and resistance concepts to manage persistent threats to sagebrush ecosystems and Greater Sage-Grouse. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:149-164.

Chambers, J. C., D. A. Pyke, J. D. Maestas, M. Pellant, C. S. Boyd, S. B. Campbell, S. Espinosa, D. W. Havlina, K. E. Mayer, and A. Wuenschel. 2014. Using resistance and resilience concepts to reduce impacts of invasive annual grasses and altered fire regimes on the sagebrush ecosystem and Greater Sage-Grouse: a strategic multi-scale approach. U. S. D. A. Forest Service, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-326. Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, CO. 73 pp.

Chandler, J. L. 2005. Collaborative and adaptive resource management planning for endangered species recovery: evaluation of Sage Grouse recovery planning in Alberta. M.E.D. Thesis. University of Calgary 163pp.

Chandler, J., C. C. Gates, and D. Eslinger. 2004. Collaborative decision making and adaptive management for Greater Sage-Grouse recovery in Southeastern Alberta. IN: T.D. Hooper, editor. Proceedings of the Species at Risk 2004 Pathways to Recovery Conference. March 2–6, 2004, Victoria, B.C. Species at Risk 2004 Pathways to Recovery Conference Organizing Committee, Victoria, B.C.

Chelak, M. S. 2024. Reinforcements of a Greater Sage-Grouse population in Utah: Applications for range-wide and local conservation translocation efforts. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/etd2023/122

Chelak, M. S. 2024. Reinforcements of a Greater Sage-Grouse population in Utah: Applications for range-wide and local conservation translocation efforts. Abstract of Ph. D. Dissertation. Grouse News 67:25.

Chelak, M. S., A. A. Cook, D. D. Frame, and T. A. Messmer. 2020. Aspergillosis in an augmented Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population in central Utah: a case report. Western North American Naturalist 80:547-550.

Chelak, M. S., M. T. Kohl, J. R. Small, K. T. Smith, A. C. Pratt, J. L. Beck, C. R. Backen, M. Brandon Flack, H. P. Wayment, J. A. Wood, R. Howell, T. D. Strange, L. R. McDonald, K. R. Manlove, S. N. Frey, R. T. Larsen, B. A. Maxfield, D. K. Dahlgren, T. A. Messmer, and D. C. Stoner. 2025. Refurbishing used GPS transmitters improves performance for subsequent deployments on Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1566. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1566

Chi, R. Y. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology and tebuthiuron manipulation of dense big sagebrush on Parker Mountain. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 83pp.

Chindgren, S. 2010. Helping to reduce fence strike mortalities on Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). The Flyer 17(4):14.

Chong, D. L. A., B. McHale, K. B. Garrett, and M. J. Yabsley. 2023. Fatal systemic haemosporidiosis in a free-ranging Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Journal of Wildlife Diseases 59:207-211. https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-22-00066

Chong, G. W., W. C. Wetzel, and M. J. Holloran. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse of Grand Teton National Park: where do they roam? Park Science 27(3):42-49.

Christensen, G. C. 1969. Guidelines for sagebrush control practices in Sage Grouse habitat in Nevada. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:157-164.

Christiansen, T. 2008. Hunting and Sage-Grouse: a technical review of harvest management on a species of concern in Wyoming. Wyoming Game & Fish Department. Final Report. 21pp.

Christiansen, T. 2009. Fence marking to reduce Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) collisions and mortality near Farson, Wyoming – Summary of interim results. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished Report. 3pp.

Christiansen, T. 2010. Hunting and Sage-Grouse: a technical review of harvest management on a species of concern in Wyoming. Wyoming Game & Fish Department. Revised 2010.

Christiansen, T. 2014. 2012 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. Wyoming Game & Fish Department, Cheyenne, Wyoming. 244pp.

Christiansen T. 2015. Statewide Sage-Grouse Job Completion Report 2014. June 2014-May 2015. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished Report. 68pp.

Christiansen T. 2016. Statewide Sage-Grouse Job Completion Report 2015. June 2015-May 2016. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished Report. 325pp.

Christiansen T. 2017. Statewide Sage-Grouse Job Completion Report 2016. June 2016-May 2017. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished Report. 302pp.

Christiansen, T. J., and L. R. Belton. 2017. Wyoming sage-grouse working groups: lessons learned. Human–Wildlife Interactions 11:274–286.

Christiansen, T. J., and C. M. Tate. 2011. Chapter eight – Parasites and infectious diseases of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 113-126 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Clark, L., J. Hall, R. McLean, M. Dunbar, K. Klenk, R. Bowen, and C. A. Smeraski. 2006. Susceptibility of Greater Sage-Grouse to experimental infection with West Nile Virus. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 42:14-22.

Clarke, K. 2004. Managing America's public lands for Sage Grouse. Grouse Partnership News 5:12-13.

Clarke, L. F., H. Rahn, and M. D. Malcomb. 1942. Sage Grouse studies. Part II. Seasonal and sexual dimorphism variations in the so-called "air sacs" region of the Sage Grouse. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Bulletin 2:13-27.

Clements, J. 1963. Running afowl in the sage. Western Tanager 29:97-98. (Sage Grouse).

Coates, P. S. 2007. Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocerus urophasianus*) nest predation and incubation behavior. Ph. D. Dissertation. Idaho State University. 181pp.

Coates, P. S., K. M. Andrle, P. T. Ziegler, and M. L. Casazza. 2016. Monitoring and research on the bi-state distinct population segment of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Pine Nut Mountains, California and Nevada—study progress report, 2011–15. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1222, 40 p., http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20151222.

Coates, P. S., B. E. Brussee, K. B. Howe, K. B. Gustafson, M. L. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2016. Landscape characteristics and livestock presence influence Common Ravens: relevance to Greater Sage-Grouse conservation. Ecosphere 7(2):e01203. 10.1002/ecs2.1203.

Coates, P. S., B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, J. E. Dudko, B. G. Prochazka, S. P. Espinosa, M. L. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting and brood-rearing microhabitat in Nevada and California—spatial variation in selection and survival patterns, U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2017-1087.

Coates, P. S., B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, J. P. Severson, M. L. Casazza, K. B. Gustafson, S. P. Espinosa, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Spatially explicit models of seasonal habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse at broad spatial scales: Informing areas for management in Nevada and northeastern California. Ecology and Evolution 2019;00:1–15. https ://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5842

Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, E. J. Blomberg, S. C. Gardner, S. P. Espinosa, J. L. Yee, L. Wiechman, and B. J. Halstead. 2013. Evaluating Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal space use relative to leks: Implications for surface use designations in sagebrush ecosystems. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:1598-1609.

Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, K. B. Gustafson, C. T. Overton, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, T. Kroger, K. Mauch, L. Niell, K. Howe, S. Gardner, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2014. Spatially explicit modeling of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat in Nevada and northeastern California: a decision-support tool for management. USGS Open-File Report 2014-1163. Prepared in cooperation with the State of Nevada Sagebrush Ecosystem Program, Bureau of Land Management, Nevada Department of Wildlife, and California Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, K. B. Gustafson, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, K. Mauch, L. Niell, S. Gardner, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2016. Spatially explicit modeling of annual and seasonal habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Nevada and northeastern California—An updated decision-support tool for management. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2016-1080, 160p., http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20161080.

Coates, P. S., M. L. Casazza, M. A. Ricca, B. E. Brussee, E. J. Blomberg, K. B. Gustafson, C. T. Overton, D. M. Davis, L. E. Niell, S. P. Espinosa, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2015. Integrating spatially explicit indices of abundance and habitat quality: an applied example for Greater Sage-Grouse management**.** Journal of Applied Ecology 53:83-95.

Coates, P. S., J. W. Connelly, and D. J. Delehanty. 2008. Predators of Greater Sage-Grouse nests identified by video monitoring. Journal of Field Ornithology 79:421-428.

Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2004. The effects of raven removal on Sage Grouse nest success. Proceedings of the Vertebrate Pest Conference 21:17-20.

Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2008. Effects of environmental factors on incubation patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse. Condor 110:627-638.

Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2010. Nest predation of Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to microhabitat factors and predators. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:240-248.

Coates, P. S., K. B. Gustafson, C. L. Roth, M. P. Chenaille, M. A. Ricca, K. Mauch, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, T. J. Kroger, W. M. Perry, and M. L. Casazza. 2017. Using object-based image analysis to conduct high-resolution conifer extraction at

regional spatial scales. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2017-1093. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Coates, P. S., B. J. Halstead, E. J. Blomberg, B. Brussee, K. B. Howe, L. Wiechman, J. Tebbenkamp, K. P. Reese, S. C. Gardner, and M. L. Casazza. 2014. A hierarchical integrated population model for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Bi-State Distinct Population Segment, California and Nevada. USGS Open-File Report 2014-1165. Prepared in cooperation with the Bureau of Land Management, Nevada Department of Wildlife, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Coates, P. S., Z. B. Lockyer, M. A. Farinha, J. M. Sweeney, V. M. Johnson, M. G. Meshriy, S. P. Espinosa, D. J. Delehanty, and M. L. Casazza. 2011. Preliminary analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse reproduction in the Virginia Mountains of northwestern Nevada. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2011-1182. 32pp.

Coates, P. S., P. C. Milligan, B. G. Prochazka, B. E. Brussee, S. T. O'Neil, C. G. Lundblad, S. C. Webster, C. L. Weise, S. R. Mathews, M. P. Chenaille, C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, S. P. Espinosa, A. C. Sturgill, K. E. Doherty, J. C. Tull, K. Miller, L. A. Wiechman, S. Abele, J. Boone, H. Stone, and M. L. Casazza. 2024. Status of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Bi-State Distinct Population Segment—An evaluation of population trends, habitat selection, and efficacy of conservation actions. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2024–1030, 74 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20241030.

Coates, P. S., S. T. O'Neil, B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, P. J. Jackson, J. B. Dinkins, K. B. Howe, A. N. Moser, L. J. Foster, and D. J. Delehanty. 2020. Broad-scale impacts of an invasive native predator on a sensitive native prey species within the shifting avian community of the North American Great Basin. Biological Conservation 243:108409. DOI:10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108409. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Coates, P. S., S. T. O'Neil, D. A. Munoz, I. A. Dwight, and J. C. Tull. 2021. Sage-grouse population dynamics are adversely affected by overabundant feral horses. Journal of Wildlife Management 85:1132–1149. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.22089.

Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, A. P. Monroe, S. E., Hanser, L. A. Wiechman, and M. P. Chenaille. 2022. Range-wide population trend analysis for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) - Updated 1960–2021. U. S. G. S. Data Report 1165. https://doi.org/10.3133/dr1165.

Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, A. P. Monroe, S. E., Hanser, L. A. Wiechman, and M. P. Chenaille. 2023. Range-wide population trend analysis for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus*

urophasianus) - Updated 1960–2022. U. S. G. S. Data Report 1175. https://doi.org/10.3133/dr1175.

Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, M. S. O'Donnell, C. L. Aldridge, D. R. Edmunds, A. P. Monroe, M. A. Ricca, G. T. Wann, S. E. Hanser, L. A. Wiechman, and M. P. Chenaille. 2021. Range-wide Greater Sage-Grouse hierarchical monitoring framework—Implications for defining population boundaries, trend estimation, and a targeted annual warning system. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2020–1154, 243 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20201154.

Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, S. T. O'Neil, S. C. Webster, S. Espinosa, M. A. Ricca, S. R. Mathews, M. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2023. Geothermal energy production adversely affects a sensitive indicator species within sagebrush ecosystems in western North America. Biological Conservation 280:109889. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2022.109889 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Coates, P. S., B. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, M. L. Casazza, and T. Kroeger. 2015. Effects of wildfire and climate on population growth rates and trajectories for Greater Sage-Grouse in the Great Basin of North America. Grouse News 50:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Coates, P. S., B. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, K. B. Gustafson, P. Ziegler, and M. L. Casazza. 2017. Pinyon and juniper encroachment into sagebrush ecosystems impacts distribution and survival of Greater Sage-Grouse. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:25-38. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.09.001

Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, B. J. Halstead, M. L. Casazza, E. J. Blomberg, B. Brussee, L. Wiechman, J. Tebbenkamp, S. C. Gardner, and K. P. Reese. 2018. The relative importance of intrinsic and extrinsic drivers to population growth vary among local populations of Greater Sage-Grouse: An integrated population modeling approach. Auk 135:240-261.

Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, G. T. Wann, C. Aldridge, S. E. Hanser, K. E. Doherty, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, and S. P. Espinosa. 2017. Hierarchical population monitoring of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Nevada and California—identifying populations for management at the appropriate spatial scale. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2017-1089.

Coates, P. S., B. G. Prochazka, S. C. Webster, C. L. Weise, C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, L. Wiechman, K. E. Doherty, and J. C. Tull. 2024. Cooperative conservation actions improve Sage-Grouse population performance within the Bi-State Distinct Population Segment. Rangeland Ecology & Management 97:135-145. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2024.08.007.

Coates, P. S., M. A. Ricca, B. G. Porchazka, M. L. Brooks, K. E. Doherty, T. Kroger,

E. J. Blomberg, C. A. Hagen, and M. L. Casazza. 2016. Wildfire, climate, and invasive grass interactions negatively impact an indicator species by reshaping sagebrush ecosystems. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 113:12745-12750. DOI: 10.1073/pnas.1606898113. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Coates, P. S., M. A. Ricca, B. G. Porchazka, K. E. Doherty, M. L. Brooks, and M. L. Casazza. 2015. Long-term effects of wildfire on Greater Sage-Grouse—Integrating population and ecosystem concepts for management in the Great Basin: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015–1165, 42 p., http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20151165.

Coates, P. S., M. A. Ricca, B. G. Prochazka, S. T. O'Neil, J. P. Severson, S. R. Mathews, S. Espinosa, S. Gardner, S. Lisius, and D. J. Delehanty. 2020. Population and habitat analyses for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the bi-state distinct population segment—2018 update: U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2019–1149. 122 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20191149.

Coates, P. S., J. O. Spencer, Jr., and D. J. Delehanty. 2007. Efficacy of CPTH-treated egg baits for removing ravens. Human-Wildlife Conflicts 1:224-234.

Coates, P. S., G. T. Wann, G. L. Gillette, M. A. Ricca, B. G. Prochazka, J. P. Severson, K. M. Andrle, S. P. Espinosa, M. L. Casazza and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Estimating sightability of Greater Sage-Grouse at leks using an aerial infrared system and N-mixture models. Wildlife Biology 2019:wlb.00552. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00552

Cochran. J., J. Houck, and G. Peterson. 2017. The Gunnison Basin Sage-grouse Strategic Committee: a Colorado county's fight for conservation self-determination. Human–Wildlife Interactions 11:320–326.

Coggins, K. A. 1998. Relationship between habitat changes and productivity of Sage Grouse at Hart Mountain National Antelope Refuge, OR. M. Sc, Thesis. Oregon State University.

Coggins, K. A., and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Population status and habitat use of Sage Grouse in Oregon. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Colenso-Postovit, B. 1981. Suggestions for Sage Grouse habitat reclamation on surface mines in northeastern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Collins, C. P., and T. D. Reynolds. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse lek surveys and lek counts on Cotterel Mountain, 2006 Results. Ribgy, ID: TREC, Inc.

Colorado Greater Sage-Grouse Steering Committee. 2008. Colorado Greater Sage-

Grouse conservation plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver, Colorado. 500pp.

Colorado Sage Grouse Working Group. 1997. Gunnison Sage Grouse: conservation plan: Gunnison Basin – Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Commons, M. L. 1997. Movement and habitat use by Gunnison Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) in southwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Commons, M. L., R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 1996. Movements and habitat use by Gunnison's Sage Grouse in southwestern Colorado. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Commons, M. L., R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 1997. Gunnison Sage Grouse *Centrocercus minimus* use of fragmented habitats in southwestern Colorado. Wildlife Biology 3:283. Abstract only.

Commons, M. L., R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 1999. Sage grouse response to pinyon-juniper management. Pages 238-239 *in* S. B. Monsen and R. Stevens, editors. Proceedings: ecology and management of pinyon-juniper communities. RMRS-P9. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Comstock, B., and J. Sedinger. 2003. Dynamics of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in reponse to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report: Year 1. 18pp.

Connelly, J. W. 1982. An ecological study of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.

Connelly, J. W. 1988. Sage Grouse ecology, project W-160-R-15: job progress report, July 1, 1987 to June 30, 1988. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 51pp.

Connelly, J. W. 1991. Seventeenth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop: transactions : 24-26 July, 1991. Western Association of Fish and Game Agencies. 40pp.

Connelly, J. 1997. Prairie grouse translocations in North America: A viable management alternative? Grouse News 14:7-11.

Connelly, J. W. 1998. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Project W-160-R-25 Subproject 53, Job Progress Report. Upland bird ecology. Study I: Sage Grouse habitat and population trends in Southern Idaho; Job No. 1: Develop a study plan. Study II: Mortality patterns of juvenile Sage Grouse; Job No. 1: Develop a study plan. Study III: Sage Grouse response to exploitation; Job No. 1: Develop a study

plan.

Connelly, J. 2005. Challenging dogma – changing pardigms: Sage-grouse harvest management in the United States. Grouse News 29:7-11.

Connelly, J. W. 2014. Federal agency responses to Greater Sage-Grouse and the ESA: getting nowhere fast. Northwest Science 88:61-64.

Connelly, J. 2018. Declining opulations and habitat: what have we learned after 75 years of Sage Grouse research? Grouse News 56:13 (abstract only, presented at the 14th International Grouse Symposium).

Connelly, J. 2022. Sage-grouse conservation: The bad, the ugly, and the downright miserable. Grouse News 63:7-9.

Connelly, J. 2024. The greatest threat to sage-grouse. Grouse News 67:7-9.

Connelly, J. 2024. Hunting high country sage-grouse. Graouse Partnership News Fall 2024:50-51.

Connelly, J. W., A. D. Apa, R. B. Smith, and K. P. Reese. 2000. Effects pf predation and hunting on adult Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in Idaho. Wildlife Biology 6:227-232.

Connelly, J. W., W. J. Arthur, and O. D. Markham. 1981. Sage Grouse leks on recently disturbed sites. Journal of Range Management 34:153-154.

Connelly, J. W., and I. J. Ball. 1978. The ecology of sage grouse on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Site.

Connelly, J. W., and L. J. Blus. 1991. Effects of pesticides on upland game: a review of herbicides and organophosphate and carbamate insecticides. Pages 92-97 *in* M. Marsh, editor. Proceeding: pesticides in natural systems - how can their effects be monitored? U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Seattle, Washington.

Connelly, J. W., and C .E. Braun. 1997. Long-term changes in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasiamus* populations in western North America. Wildlife Biology 3:229-234.

Connelly, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 2007. In our opinion: Measuring success of sage-grouse conservation plans. Grouse News 33:4-6.

Connelly, J. W., C. E. Braun, and M. A. Schroeder. 2019. Sage-Grouse population declines: species in crisis and agencies in denial. Grouse News 58:7-11.

Connelly, J. W., C. E. Braun, M. A. Schroeder, and C. A. Hagen. 2007. Setting the record straight: A response to "Sage-Grouse at the crossroads". Rangelands

29(6):35-39.

Connelly, J. W., H. W. Browers, and R.J. Gates. 1988. Seasonal movements of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:116-122

Connelly, J. W., N. Burkepile, M. Lucia, K. P. Reese, D. Stanley, and T. Sachtleben. 2000. Upland Bird Ecology - Study I: Sage Grouse habitat and population trends in southern Idaho, Study II: Mortality patterns of juvenile Sage Grouse, Study III: Sage Grouse response to exploitation. Idaho Department of Fish and Game Project No. W-160-R-26, Subproject 53, Job Progress Report.

Connelly, J. W., M. L. Commons-Kemner, J. L. Beck, K. P. Reese, E. O. Garton, N. A. Burkepile, and M. B. Lucia. 2006. Sage-Grouse ecology – Study I: Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population trends in southern Idaho; Study II: mortality patterns of juvenile Greater Sage Grouse. Idaho Department of Fish and Game Project W-160-R-33, subproject 53. Completion Report. 57pp.

Connelly, J. W., M. Commons, N. Burkepile, K. P. Reese, and D. Stanley. 2002. Upland Bird Ecology - Study I: Sage Grouse habitat and population trends in southern Idaho, Study II: Mortality patterns of juvenile Sage Grouse, Study III: Sage Grouse response to exploitation. Idaho Department of Fish and Game Project No. W-160-R-28, Subproject 53, Job Progress Report.

Connelly, J. W., and L. A. Doughty. 1990. Sage Grouse use of wildlife water developments in southeastern Idaho. Pages 167-173 *in* G. K. Tsukamoto, editor. Proceedings of the Wildlife Water Development Symposium.

Connelly, J. W., and R. A. Fischer. 1992. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-19: job progress report, July 1, 1991 to June 30, 1992. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 16pp.

Connelly, J. W., R. A. Fischer, A. D. Apa, K. P. Reese, and W. L. Wakkinen. 1993. Renesting by Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Condor 95:1041-1043

Connelly, J. W., R. A. Fischer, W. L. Wakkinen, and M. D. Robertson. 1991. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-18: job progress report, July 1, 1990 to June 30, 1991. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Connelly, J. W., C. A. Hagen, and M. A. Schroeder. 2011. Chapter three – Characteristics and dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Pp. 53-67 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Connelly, J. W., and L. Haggas. 1986. Sage Grouse ecology, project W-160-R-13: job progress report, July 1, 1985 to June 30, 1986. Idaho Department of Fish and

Game. 23pp.

Connelly, J. W., J. R. Hickey, M. Lucia, K. P. Reese, and S. C. Gardner. 1998. Study I: Sage Grouse habitat and population trends in southern Idaho., Study II: Mortality patterns of juvenile Sage Grouse., Study III: Sage Grouse response to exploitation. Project No. W-160-R-25, Job Progress Report - July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Connelly, J. W., S. T. Knick, C. E. Braun, W. L. Baker, E. A. Beever, T. Christiansen, K. E. Doherty, E. O. Garton, E. S. Hanser, D. H. Johnson, M. Leu, R. F. Miller, D. E. Naugle, S. J. Oyler-McCance, D. A. Pyke, K. P. Reese, M. A. Scroeder, S. J. Stiver, B. L. Walker, and M. J. Wisdom. 2011. Chapter twenty-four – Conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse – a synthesis of current trends and future management. Pp. 549-563 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Connelly, J. W., S. T. Knick, M. A. Schroeder, and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Conservation assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush habitats. Proceedings of the Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming, 610pp.

Connelly, J. W., D. H. Mansfield, R. Rosentreter, and E. Yensen. 2016. Our view—Greater Sage-Grouse habitat restoration: sound science or wishful thinking? Grouse News 51:5-12.

Connelly, J. W., and O. D. Markham. 1983. Movements and radionucliotide concentrations of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:169-177.

Connelly, J. W., A. Moser, and D. Kemner. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitats: landscape-based comparisons. Grouse News 45:5-8

Connelly, J. W., and D. D. Musil. 2007. Upland game bird ecology: July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007. Study I, Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat and population trends in southern Idaho. Project W-160-R-34; progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 35pp.

Connelly, J., D. Musil, and J. Baumgardt. 2008. Upland game bird ecology: July 1, 2007 to June 30, 2008. Study I, Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat and population trends in southern Idaho. Project W-160-R-35; progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, R. A. Fischer, and W. L. Wakkinen. 2000. Response of a Sage Grouse breeding population to fire in southeastern Idaho. Wildlife

Society Bulletin 28:90-96.

Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, E. O. Garton, and M. L. Commons-Kemner. 2003. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations to different levels of exploitation in Idaho, USA. Wildlife Biology 9:255-260

Connelly, J.W., K. P. Reese, and M. A. Schroeder. 2003. Monitoring of Greater Sage-Grouse habitats and populations. University of Idaho, College of Natural Resources Experimental Station, Station Bulletin 80.

Connelly, J. W., K. P. Reese, W. L. Wakkinen, M. D. Robertson, and R. A. Fischer. 1994. Sage Grouse ecology. Study I: Sage Grouse response to a controlled burn. P-R Project W-160-R-21. Idaho Departmentof Fish and Game, Boise, ID. 90 pp.

Connelly, J. W., E. T. Rinkes, and C. E. Braun. 2011. Chapter four – Characteristics of Greater Sage-Grouse habitats. Pp. 69-83 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Connelly, J. W., and M. D. Robertson. 1994. Sage Grouse ecology. Study I, Sage Grouse response to a controlled burn: completion report : July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1994. Idaho Department of Game and Fish. W-160-R-21. 90pp.

Connelly, J. W., and M. A. Schroeder. 2007. Historical and current approaches to monitoring Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 3-9 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Connelly, J. W., M. A. Schroeder, A. R. Sands, and C. E. Braun. 2000. Guidelines to manage Sage Grouse populations and their habitats. Wildlife Society Bulletin 28:967-985.

Connelly, J. W., and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation. Part II: A history lesson and roadmap to the future. Grouse Partnership News 5:8-11.

Connelly, J. W., W. L. Wakkinen, A. D. Apa, and K. P. Reese. 1991. Sage Grouse use of nest sites in southeastern Idaho. Jounral of Wildlife Management 55:521-524.

Connelly, J. W., W. L. Wakkinen, D. D. Musil, and M. D. Robertson. 1990. Sage Grouse ecology: July 1, 1988 to June 30, 1989. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 139pp.

Connelly, J. W., W. L. Wakkinen, M. D. Robertson, and R. Fischer. 1990. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-17: job progress report, July 1, 1989 to June 30, 1990. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 56pp.

Conover, M. R., J. S. Borgo, R. E. Dritz, J. B. Dinkins, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse select nest sites to avoid visual predators but not olfactory predators. Condor 112:331-336.

Conover, M. R., and A. J. Roberts. 2016. Declining populations of Greater Sage-Grouse: where and why. Human-Wildlife Interactions 10:217-229.

Conover, M. R., and A. J. Roberts. 2017. Predators, predator removal, and sage-grouse: a review. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:7-15.

Conway, C. J., K. Launchbaugh, D. Musil, S. Roberts, P. Makela, A. Locatelli, and A. Meyers. 2016. Grouse & Grazing–2016 Annual Report. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho.

Conway, C. J., C. A. Tisdale, K. L. Launchbaugh, P. Makela, S. Roberts, and C. Henderson. 2022. The Grouse & Grazing Project: Effects of cattle grazing on sage-grouse demographic traits – 2022 Annual Report. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho.

Conway, C. J., C. Tisdale, A. R. Meyers, A. Locatelli, K. Launchbaugh, D. Musil, D. Gotsch, S. Roberts, and J. Connelly. 2021. Summary of field methods for the grouse and grazing project. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho.

Cook, A. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal habitat models, response to juniper reduction and effects of capture behavior on vital rates, in northwest Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 159pp.

Cook, A. A., P. A. Deibert, S. P. Espinosa, A. Moser, L. Schreiber, and M. A. Schroeder. 2022. Greater Sage-Grouse range-wide population monitoring guidelines Part A: Standards for collection and reporting of Greater Sage-Grouse lek count data. WAFWA Sage- and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Technical Team, Boise, Idaho.

Cook, A. A., T. A. Messmer, and M. R. Guttery. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse use of mechanical conifer reduction treatments in northwest Utah. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:27-33.

Cook, A., B. Wing, T. Black, and T. A. Messmer. 2012. Demography, vital rates, habitat-use, and seasonal movements of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Ruby Pipeline HUC 8 Watershed: Phase 1. 2012 Annual Report. WRI Project ID: 2119. Utah State University.

Cook, A., B. Wing, and T. A. Messmer. 2013. Demography, vital rates, habitat-use, and seasonal movements of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Raft River Subunit Management Area, West Box Elder County, Utah - Phase 2. WRI Project ID 2192. 2013 Annual Report. Utah State University.

Coons, S., K. Reintsma, J. Helm, E. Shafron, J. Mitchell, L. Berkeley, D. Messmer, and V. J. Dreitz. 2022. Effects of grazing on songbirds, Sage-Grouse, and invertebrates in central Montana. Annual Report. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.W-181-R, F21AF01330.

Coons, S., E. Simpson, K. Reintsma, J. Helm, E. Shafron, J. Mitchell, L. Berkeley, D. Messmer, and V. J. Dreitz. 2023. Effects of grazing on songbirds, Sage-Grouse, and invertebrates in central Montana. Annual Report. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.W-181-R, F21AF01330.

Copeland, H. E., K, E. Doherty, D. E. Naugle, A. Pocewicz, and J. M. Kiesecker. 2009. Mapping oil and gas development potential in the US Intermountain West and estimating impacts to species. PLoS ONE 4(10):1-7. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Copeland, H. E., A. Pocewicz, D. E. Naugle, T. Griffiths, D. Keinath, J. Evans, and J. Platt. 2013. Measuring the effectiveness of conservation: a novel framework to quantify the benefits of sage-grouse conservation policy and easements in Wyoming. PLoS One 8(6):e67261.

Copeland, H. E., H. Sawyer, K. L. Monteith, D. E. Naugle, A. Pocewicz, N. Graf, and M. J. Kauffman. 2014. Conserving migratory mule deer through the umbrella of sage-grouse. Ecosphere 5:art117. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00186.1

Cornish, T. E., W. E. Cook, T. E. Creekmore, E. S. Williams, D. E. Naugle, B. L. Walker, C. L. Aldridge, T. K. Bollinger, M. J. Pybus, and T. J. Christiansen. 2004. Fatal West Nile Virus infection in free-ranging Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Wyoming, Montana, and Alberta. PP. 445-446 in Proceedings of the 2004 American Association of Zoo Veterinarians conference.

Correll, L. L., R. M. Burton, J. D. Scasta, and J. L. Beck. 2017. Landowner guide to sage-grouse conservation in Wyoming – a practical guide for land owners and managers. University of Wyoming Extension Publication B-1295. 72pp.

COSEWIC. 2000. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus* and *Centrocercus urophasianus phaios* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 34 pp.

COSEWIC. 2008. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on the Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus, phaios* subspecies and *urophasianus*

subspecies, *Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus,* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa 38 pp. (available on-line at: www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm).

Courtwright, G. W. 1916. Courting of the sage hen. California Fish and Game 2:163.

Cram, D., and R. L. Patterson. 1949. The status of the Sage Grouse in the west. Proceedings Western Association States Game and Fish Commissions 29:148-152.

Crawford, J. A. 1982. Factors affecting Sage Grouse harvest in Oregon. Wildlife Society Bulletin 10:344-347.

Crawford, J. A. 1982. History of Sage Grouse in Oregon. Oregon Wildlife 37:3-6.

Crawford, J. A. 1997. Importance of herbaceous vegetation to female Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* during the reproductive period: a synthesis of research from Oregon, USA. Wildlife Biology 3:271. Abstract only.

Crawford, J. A., and D. M. Davis. 2002. Habitat use by Greater Sage-grouse on Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge. Final report submitted to the U.S.F.W.S. Game Bird Research Program, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon. 119 pages.

Crawford, J. A., and A. K. Delong. 1993. Relationships between vegetative structure and predation rates of artificial sage grouse nests. Final report submitted to Bureau of Land Management. Oregon State University, Corvallis , OR.

Crawford, J. A., and M. A. Gregg. 2001. Survival of Sage Grouse chicks in the northern Great Basin. 2000 Annual Report. 20pp.

Crawford, J. A., M. A. Gregg, M. S. Drut, and A. K. DeLong. 1992. Habitat use by female Sage Grouse during the breeding season in Oregon. Final report, Bureau of Land Management. Cooperative Research Unit, Oregon State University, Corvallis.

Crawford, J. A., and R. S. Lutz. 1985. Sage Grouse population trends in Oregon, 1941-1983. Murrelet 66:69-74.

Crawford, J. A., R. A. Olson, N. E. West, J. C. Moseley, M. A. Schroeder, T. D. Whitson, R. F. Miller, M. A. Gregg, and C. S. Boyd. 2004. Ecology and management of Sage-Grouse and Sage-Grouse habitat. Journal of Range Management 57:2-19.

Crawford, J. E. Jr. 1958. Sage Grouse on the Redroad. Idaho Wildlife Review 10(5):10-11.

Crawford, J. E., 1960. The movements, productivity, and management of Sage Grouse in Clark and Fremont counties, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow. 85pp.

Crawford Sage Grouse Partnership. 2011. Gunnison Sage Grouse: conservation plan: Crawford area. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Creutzburg, M. K., E. B. Henderson and D. R. Conklin. 2015. Climate change and land management impact rangeland condition and sage-grouse habitat in southeastern Oregon. AIMS Environmental Science 2:203-236.

Crist, M. R., J. C. Chambers, S. I. Phillips, K. L. Prentice, and L. A. Wiechman (Eds.). 2019. Science framework for conservation and restoration of the sagebrush biome: Linking the Department of the Interior's Integrated Rangeland Fire Management Strategy to long-term strategic conservation actions. Part 2. Management applications. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-389. Fort Collins, CO: U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 237 p. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Crist, M. R., S. T. Knick, and S. E. Hanser. 2015. Range-wide network of priority areas for Greater Sage-Grouse - a design for conserving connected distributions or isolating individual zoos? U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015-1158.

Crist, M. R., S. T. Knick, and S. E. Hanser. 2017. Range-wide connectivity of priority areas for Greater Sage-Grouse: Implications for long-term conservation from graph theory. Condor 119:44-57.

Cronin, M. A. 2015. The Greater Sage-Grouse story: Do we have it right? Rangelands 37(5):200-204.

Cross, T. B., D. E. Naugle, J. C. Carlson, and M. K. Schwartz. 2016. Hierarchical population structure in Greater Sage-Grouse provides insight into management boundary delineation. Conservation Genetics 17:1417-1433.

Cross, T. B., D. E. Naugle, J. C. Carlson, and M. K. Schwartz. 2017. Genetic recapture identifies long-distance breeding dispersal in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Condor 19:155-166.

Cross, T. B., M. K. Schwartz, D. E. Naugle, B. C. Fedy, J. R. Row, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2018. The genetic network of Greater Sage-Grouse: range-wide identification of keystone hubs of connectivity. Ecology and Evolution 8:5394–5412. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.4056

Cross, T. B., J. D. Tack, D. E. Naugle, M. K. Schwartz, K. E. Doherty, S. J. Oyler-McCance, R. D. Pritchert, and B. C. Fedy. 2023. The ties that bind the sagebrush biome: integrating genetic connectivity into range-wide conservation of

Greater Sage-Grouse. Royal Society Open Science 10:220437. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.220437

Crowley, C., and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Sage Grouse population and habitat trends in southeastern Idaho and southwestern Montana. Idaho Department of Game and Fish. 205pp.

Crunden, C. W. 1963. Age and sex of Sage Grouse from wings. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:846-849.

Curran, M. F., T. M. Crow, C. M. Hufford, and P. D. Stahl. 2015. Forbs and Greater Sage-Grouse habitat restoration efforts: suggestions for improving commercial seed availability and restoration practices. Rangelands 37:211-216.

Cutting, K. A., E. C. Grusing, D. Messmer, S. R. Schroff, J. A. Waxe, A. O'Harra, and B. F. Sowell. 2024. Heterogenous resources across sagebrush type are associated with components of offspring fitness in an avian habitat specialist. Biological Conservation 293:110552. (Greater Sage-Grouse) https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2024.110552

Cutting, K. A., J. J. Rotella, S. R. Schroff, M. R. Frisina, J. A. Waxe, E. Nunlist, and B. F. Sowell. 2019. Maladaptive nest-site selection by a sagebrush dependent species in a grazing-modified landscape. Journal of Environmental Management 236:622–630. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Cutting, K. A., J. J. Rotella, J. A. Waxe, A. O'Harra, S. R. Schroff, L. Berkeley, M. Szczypinski, A. R. Litt, and B. F. Sowell. 2021. Resource allocation effects on the timing of reproduction in an avian habitat specialist. Ecosphere 12(8): e03700. 10.1002/ecs2.3700. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Dahlgren, D. K. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology and response to experimental management of mountain big sagebrush on Parker Mountain, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Dahlgren, D. K. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology, chick survival, and population dynamics, Parker Mountain, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 135pp.

Dahlgren, D. K. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology, chick survival, and population dynamics, Parker Mountain, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. Grouse News 39:28. (Abstract only).

Dahlgren, D. K., R. Chi, and T. A. Messmer. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse response to sagebrush management in Utah. Wildlife Society Bulletin 34:975-985.

Dahlgren, D. K., M. Guttery, T. Messmer, D. Caudill, D. Elmore, and D. Koons.

2015. Evaluating vital-rate contributions to Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics to inform conservation. Grouse News 50:40. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Dahlgren, D. K., M. Guttery, T. Messmer, D. Caudill, D. Elmore, R, Chi, and D. Koons. 2016. Evaluating vital-rate contributions to Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics to inform conservation. Ecosphere 7(3):e01249. 10.1002/ecs2.1249

Dahlgren, D. K., M. Guttery, M. Monsen, T. Messmer, and V. Bagley. 2007. Parker Mountain Adaptive Resource Management Group (PARM) 2006 annual report. 20pp.

Dahlgren, D., M. Kohl, and T. Messmer. 2018. What wildlife managers should know when using radio-telemetry data. Utah State University Extension Bulletin, Natural Resources/Wildlife/2018-02pr

Dahlgren, D., M. Kohl, E. Thacker, N. Frey, and T. Messmer. 2020. Utah's own habitat guidelines for Sage-Grouse. Utah State University Extension Bulletin NR/Wildlife/2019-04pr.

Dahlgren, D. K., R. T. Larsen, R. Danvir, G. Wilson, E. T. Thacker, T. A. Black, D. E. Naugle, J. W. Connelly, amd T. A. Messmer. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse and range management: insights from a 25-year case study in Utah and Wyoming. Rangeland Ecology & Management 68:375-382.

Dahlgren, D. K., R. T. Larsen, R. Danvir, G. Wilson, E. T. Thacker, T. A. Black, D. E. Naugle, J. W. Connelly, amd T. A. Messmer. 2016. Corrigendum to 'Greater Sage-Grouse and range management: insights From a 25-year case study in Utah andWyoming' [Rangeland Ecology and Management 68 (2015) 375–382]. Rangeland Ecology and Management XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).

Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, M. T. Kohl, S. N. Frey, E. T. Thacker, R. T. Larsen, and R. J. Baxter. 2019. Sage-Grouse breeding and late brood-rearing habitat guidelines in Utah. Wildlife Society Bulletin 43:576-589. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1029

Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, R. T. Larsen, T. A. Black, S. N. Frey, E. T. Thacker, R. J. Baxter, and J. D. Robinson. 2016. Seasonal movements of Greater Sage-Grouse populations in Utah: implications for species conservation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 40:288-299.

Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, and D. N. Koons. 2010. Achieving better estimates of Greater Sage-Grouse chick survival in Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1286-1294.

Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, and E. T. Thacker. 2016. Considerations for sage-grouse management objectives. Utah State University Extension Publication NR/Sage-Grouse/2016-01pr.

Dahlgren, D. K., T. A. Messmer, E. T. Thacker, and M. R. Guttery. 2010. Evaluation of brood detection techniques: recommendations for estimating Greater Sage-Grouse productivity. Western North American Naturalist 70:233-237.

Dahlgren, D., and E. Thacker. 2019. Livestock grazing and Sage-grouse: science, policy, and the 7-inch rule. Utah State University Natural Resources Extension Publication NR/Wildlife/2019-03pr.

Dahlgren, D. K., E. T. Thacker, and T. A. Messmer. 2015. What does a sage-grouse eat? Utah State University Natural Resources Extension NR/Wildlife/2015-06pr.

Dailey, R. N., M. F. Raisbeck, R. S. Siemion, and T. E. Cornish. 2008. Liver metal concentrations in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Journal of Wildlife Diseases 44:494-498.

Dalke, P. D., D. B. Pyrah, D. C. Stanton, J. E. Crawford, and E. F. Schlatterer. 1960. Seasonal movements and breeding behavior of Sage Grouse in Idaho. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 25:396-407.

Dalke, P. D., D. B. Pyrah, D. C. Stanton, J. E. Crawford, and E. F. Schlatterer. 1963. Ecology, productivity, and management of Sage Grouse in Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:811-841.

Daniels, P .O. 2020. Defending science & collaborative conservation: Sage-Grouse & Western Watersheds Project v. Schneider (D. Idaho 2019). Harvard Environmental Law Review, 44:591.

Dantzker, M. S. 2015. Acoustic communication in the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) an examination into vocal sacs, sound propagation, and signal directionality. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, San Diego.

Dantzker, M. S., G. B. Deane, and J. W. Bradbury. 1999. Directional acoustic radiation in the strut display of male Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasinanus*. Journal of Experimental Biology 202:2893-2909.

Danvir, R. E. 2002. Sage-Grouse ecology and management in northern Utah sagebrush-steppe. Deseret Land and Livestock Research Report.

Danvir, R. E. 2018. Multiple-use management of western U.S. rangelands: wild horses, wildlife, and livestock. Human–Wildlife Interactions 12:5–7.

Dargan, L. M., R. J. Keller, H. R. Shepherd, and R. N. Randall. 1942. Survey of 1941-21: food studies, parasite relations, habitat requirements, including preliminary data on Sharp-tailed Grouse in Moffat and Routt Counties. Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Sage Grouse Survey 4. 10pp.

Davies, K. W., C. S. Boyd, J. L. Beck, J. D. Bates, T. J. Svejcar, and M. A. Gregg. 2011. Saving the sagebrush sea: An ecosystem conservation plan for big sagebrush plant communities. Biological Conservation 144:2573-2584. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Davis, A. J. 2012. Gunnison Sage-Grouse demography and conservation. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 178pp.

Davis, A. J., M. B. Hooten, M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty, Jr. 2014. An integrated modeling approach to estimating Gunnison Sage-Grouse population dynamics: combining index and demographic data. Ecology and Evolution 4:4247-4257.

Davis, A. J., M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty Jr. 2015. Survival of Gunnison Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus minimus* in Colorado, USA. Journal of Avian Biology 46:186-192.

Davis, A. J., M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty Jr. 2015. Nest success of Gunnison Sage-Grouse in Colorado, USA. PLOS ONE DOI: 0.1371/journal.pone.0136310

Davis, A. J., M. L. Phillips, and P. F. Doherty Jr. 2016. Declining recruitment of Gunnison Sage-Grouse highlights the need to monitor juvenile survival. Condor 118:477-488.

Davis, D. M. 2002. Breeding season habitat use and response to management activities by Greater Sage-Grouse on Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge, Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.

Davis, D. M. 2012. Population structure of Greater Sage-Grouse in northeastern California: Implications for conservation in a declining peripheral population. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 260pp.

Davis, D. M., and J. A. Crawford. 2015. Case study: Short-term response of Greater Sage-Grouse habitats to wildfire in mountain big sagebrush communities. Wildlife Society Bulletin 39:129-137.

Davis, D. M., K. P. Reese, and S. C. Gardner. 2014. Diurnal space use and seasonal movement patterns of Greater Sage-Grouse in Northeastern California. Wildlife Society Bulletin 38:710-720.

Davis, D. M., K. P. Reese, and S. C. Gardner. 2014. Demography, reproductive ecology, and variation in survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in northeastern California. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:1343-1355.

Davis, D. M., K. P. Reese, S. C. Gardner, and K. L. Bird. 2015. Genetic structure of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a declining, peripheral population. Condor 117:530-544.

Davison, R. P. 2007. Finding reliable information in the political world: what are "good" data? Pp. 11-14 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. Wilson Bulletin 8(5):1-4.

Decker, K. L., A. Pocewicz, S. Harju, M. Holloran, M. M. Fink, T. P. Toombs, and D. B. Johnston. 2017. Landscape disturbance models consistently explain variation in ecological integrity across large landscapes. Ecosphere 8(4):e01775. 10.1002/ecs2.1775. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Deibert, P. A. 1995. Effect of parasites on Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) mate selection. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.

Deibert, P. A., and M. S. Boyce. 1996. Effect of parasites on Sage Grouse mate selection. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Deibert, P. A., and M. S. Boyce. 1997. Heritable resistance to malaria and the evolution of lek behaviour in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Wildlife Biology 3:284. Abstract only.

Delaney, K. S. 2003. Evolution and behavior of Island Scrub-Jays (*Aphelocoma insularis*), Western Scrub-Jays (*Aphelocoma californica*) and Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California. Los Angeles. 142pp.

Delong, A. 1993. Relationships between vegetative structure and predation of artificial Sage Grouse nests. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.

DeLong, A. K., J. A. Crawford, and D. C. DeLong, Jr. 1995. Relationships between vegetational structure and predation of artificial Sage Grouse nests. Journal of Wildlife Management 59:88-92.

DeSilva, A. 2015. A large-scale multi-seasonal habitat prioritization and an analysis of structural connectivity for the conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Waterloo.

Dettenmaier, S. J. 2018. Effects of livestock grazing management practices on Greater Sage-Grouse nest and female survival. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 122pp.

Dettenmaier, S., and T. A. Messmer. 2015. Annual Report - Greater Sage-Grouse response to season-long and prescribed grazing, (NRCS Conservation Practice 528) on paired ecological sites. Utah Community-Based Conservation Program, Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, and Utah State University Extension, Logan.

Dettenmaier, S. J., T. A. Messmer, T. J. Hovick, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2017. Effects of livestock grazing on rangeland biodiversity: A meta-analysis of grouse populations. Ecology and Evolution DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3287.

Dickerson, D. 2002. Sage Grouse…going…going…gone? Alberta Naturalist 32:105-106.

Dingman, J. D. 1980. Characteristics of Sage Grouse leks, North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Denver, Denver, Colorado.

Dinkins, J. B. 2013. Common Raven density and Greater Sage-Grouse nesting success in southern Wyoming: potential conservation and management implications. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 290pp.

Dinkins, J. B., and J. L. Beck. 2019. Comparison of conservation policy benefits for an umbrella and related sagebrush-obligate species. Human–Wildlife Interactions 13:447-458. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, and J. L. Beck. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) select nest sites and brood sites away from avian predators. Auk 129:600-610.

Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and S. N. Frey. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) hen survival: effects of raptors, anthropogenic and landscape features, and hen behavior. Canadian Journal of Zoology 92:319-330.

Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and S. N. Frey. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) select habitat based on avian predators, landscape composition, and anthropogenic features. Condor 116:629-642

Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and S. N. Frey. 2016. Effects of Common Raven and coyote removal and temporal variation in climate on Greater Sage-Grouse nesting success. Biological Conservation 202:50-58.

Dinkins, J. B., M. R. Conover, and S. T. Mabrey. 2013. Do artificial nests simulate nest success of Greater Sage-Grouse? Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:299-312.

Dinkins, J. B., C. J. Duchardt, J. D. Hennig, and J. L. Beck. 2021. Changes in hunting season regulations (1870s–2019) reduce harvest exposure on Greater and Gunnison Sage-Grouse. PLoS ONE 16(10):e0253635. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0253635.

Dinkins J.B., K. J. Lawson, and J. L. Beck. 2021. Influence of environmental change, harvest exposure, and human disturbance on population trends of Greater Sage-Grouse. PLoS ONE 16(9):e0257198. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0257198

Dinkins, J. B., K. J. Lawson, K. T. Smith, J. L. Beck, C. P. Kirol, A. C. Pratt, M. R. Conover, and F. C. Blomquist. 2017. Quantifying overlap and fitness consequences of migration strategy with seasonal habitat use and a conservation policy. Ecosphere 8(11):e01991. 10.1002/ecs2.1991. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Dinkins, J. B., L. R. Perry, J. L. Beck, and J, D. Taylor. 2021. Increased abundance of the Common Raven within the ranges of Greater and Gunnison Sage-Grouse: influence of anthropogenic subsidies and fire. Human–Wildlife Interactions 15:270-288. https://doi.org/10.26077/mv59-jy24.

Dinkins J. B., K. T. Smith, J. L. Beck, C. P. Kirol, A. C. Pratt, and M. R. Conover. 2016. Microhabitat conditions in Wyoming's Sage-Grouse core areas: effects on nest site selection and success. PLoS ONE 11(3): e0150798. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0150798.

Di Stefano, S., J. W. Karl, S. E. McCord, N. G. Stauffer, P. D. Makela, and M. Manning. 2018. Comparison of 2 vegetation height methods for assessing Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal habitat. Wildlife Society Bulletin 42:213-224. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.877.

Dobkin, D. S. 1995. Management and conservation of Sage Grouse, denominative species for the ecological health of shrubsteppe ecosystems. U.S.D.I., B.L.M. 26pp.

Doherty, K. E. 2008. Sage-Grouse and energy development: integrating science with conservation planning to reduce impacts. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Montana, Missoula. 138pp.

Doherty, K. E. 2010. Sage-Grouse and energy development: integrating science with conservation planning to reduce impacts. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Montana, Missoula. Grouse News 39:28. (Abstract only).

Doherty, K. E., J. L. Beck, and D. E. Naugle. 2011. Comparing ecological site descriptions to habitat characteristics influencing Greater Sage-Grouse nest site occurrence and success. Rangeland Ecology and Management 64:344-351.

Doherty, K. E., C. S. Boyd, J. D. Kerby, A. L. Sitz, L. J. Foster, M. C. Cahill, D. D. Johnson, and B. D. Parklin. 2021. Threat-based state and transition models predict Sage-Grouse occurrence while promoting landscape conservation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:473-487. DOI:10.1002/wsb.1200

Doherty, K. E., J. S. Evans, P. S. Coates, L. Juliusson, and B. C. Fedy. 2015. Importance of regional variation in conservation planning and defining thresholds for a declining species: a range-wide example of the Greater Sage-Grouse. U. S. G. S. Technical Report.

Doherty, K. E., J. S. Evans, P. S. Coates, L. M. Juliusson, and B. C. Fedy. 2016. Importance of regional variation in conservation planning: a rangewide example of the Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 7(10):e01462.

Doherty, K. E., J. D. Hennig, J. B. Dinkins, K. A. Griffin, A. A. Cook, J. D. Maestras, D. E. Naugle, and J. L. Beck. 2018. Understanding biological effectiveness before scaling up range-wide restoration investments for Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 9(3):e02144.10.1002/ecs2.2144.

Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, H. E. Copeland, A. Pocewicz, and J. M. Kiesecker. 2011. Chapter twenty-one – Energy development and conservation tradeoffs – systematic planning for Greater Sage-Grouse in their eastern range. Pp. 505-516 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, and J. S. Evans. 2010. A currency for offsetting energy development impacts: horse-trading Sage-Grouse on the open market. PLoS ONE 5(4): e10339. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0010339

Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, and B. L. Walker. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat: the importance of managing at multiple scales. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1544-1553.

Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, and B. L. Walker. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat: the importance of managing at multiple scales. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1544-1553.

Doherty, K. E., D. E. Naugle, B. L. Walker, and J. M. Graham. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse winter habitat selection and energy development. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:187-195.

Doherty, K. E., J. D. Tack, J. S. Evans, and D. E. Naugle. 2010. Mapping breeding densities of Greater Sage-Grouse: A tool for range-wide conservation planning. Bureau of Land Management Completion Report: Interagency Agreement # L10PG00911. 31pp.

Doherty, K., D. M. Theobald, J. B. Bradford, L. A. Wiechman, G. Bedrosian, C. S. Boyd, M. Cahill, P. S. Coates, M. K. Creutzburg, M. R. Crist, S. P. Finn, A. V. Kumar, C. E. Littlefield, J. D. Maestas, K. L. Prentice, B. G. Prochazka, T. E. Remington, W. D. Sparklin, J. C. Tull, Z. Wurtzebach, and K. A. Zeller. 2022. A sagebrush conservation design to proactively restore America's sagebrush biome. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2022–1081, 38 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20221081. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse)

Donnelly, B. 2023. Greater Sage-Grouse response to tree canopy removal: habitat vegetation composition and sage-grouse use 10–15 years post treatment in the southern Periphery of the species range. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/etd/8869

Donnelly, J. P., B. W. Allred, D. Perret, N. L. Silverman, J. D. Tack, V. J. Dreitz, J. D. Maestras, and D. E. Naugle. 2018. Seasonal drought in North America's sagebrush biome structures dynamic mesic resources for sage-grouse. Ecology and Evolution. 2018:1–14. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.4614.

Donnelly, J. P., D. E. Naugle, C. A. Hagen, and J. D. Maestras. 2016. Public lands and private waters: scarce mesic resources structure land tenure and sage-grouse distributions. Ecosphere 7(1):e01208. 10.1002/ecs2.1208.

Donnelly, J. P., J. D. Tack, K. E. Doherty, D. E. Naugle, B. W. Allred and V. J. Dreitz. 2017. Extending conifer removal and landscape protection strategies from sage-grouse to songbirds, a range-wide assessment. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:95-105.

Douglas, D. 1829. Observations on some species of the genera *Tetrao* and *Ortyx*, natives of North America with descriptions of four new species of the former, and two of the latter genus. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 16:133-\ 149.

Dove Creek Sage Grouse Partnership. 1998. Gunnison Sage Grouse: conservation plan: Dove Creek, Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Downard, R. 2006. The effects of energy development on sage grouse in the western United States. Honors Senior Thesis. Weber State University, Ogden, UT. 16pp.

Drovetski, S. V., M. J. V. O'Mahoney, K. O. Matterson, B. K. Schmidt, and G. R. Graves. 2019. Distinct microbiotas of anatomical gut regions display

idiosyncratic seasonal variation in an avian folivore. Animal Microbiome 1:2. https://doi.org/10.1186/s42523-019-0002-6. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Drut, M. 1992. Habitat use and selection by Sage Grouse broods in southeastern Oregon. M. Sc. Thesis

Drut, M. S. 1994. Status of Sage Grouse with emphasis on populations in Oregon and Washington. Audubon Society of Portland, Oregon. 43pp.

Drut, M. S., J. A. Crawford, and M. A. Gregg. 1994. Brood habitat use by Sage Grouse in Oregon. Great Basin Naturalist 54:170-176.

Drut, M. S., W. H. Pyle, and J. A. Crawford. 1994. Technical Note: Diets and food selection of Sage Grouse chicks in Oregon. Journal of Range Management 47:90-93.

Dube, L. A. 1993. Provincial Sage Grouse population trend counts April - May, 1991. Alberta Forestry, Lands and Wildlife, Fish and Wildlife Division. 21pp.

DuBose, R. T. 1965. Pox in the Sage Grouse. Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association 1:6.

Duchardt. C. J. 2019. Effects of disturbance on avian diversity at a grassland-sagebrush ecotone. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Duchardt, C. J., D. J. Augustine, and J. L. Beck. 2020. Anthropogenic and natural disturbance differentially affect sagebrush bird habitat use. Journal of Wildlife Management 84:1361-1372. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21907 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Duchardt, C. J., A. P. Monroe, D. R. Edmunds, M. J. Holloran, A. G. Holloran, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. Using neutral landscape models to evaluate the umbrella species concept in an ecotone. Landscape Ecology https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-022- 01586-7 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Duchardt, C. J., A. P. Monroe, J. A. Heinrichs, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, and C. L. Aldridge. 2021. Prioritizing restoration areas to conserve multiple sagebrush-associated wildlife species. Biological Conservation 260:109212. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109212 (Sage-grouse).

Dudko, J. E. 2017. Incubation recess behavior and nest site selection of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Great Basin. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 105pp.

Dudko, J. E., P. S. Coates, and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Movements of female Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* during incubation recess. Ibis 161:222-229.

Dudley, I. F., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, D. M. Davis, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2022. Maladaptive nest-site selection and reduced nest survival in female Sage-Grouse following Wildfire. Ecosphere 13(12): e4282. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4282.

Dudley, I. F., P. S. Coates , B. G. Prochazka, S. T. O'Neil, S. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2021. Large-scale wildfire reduces population growth in a peripheral population of sage-grouse. Fire Ecology 17:15. https://doi.org/10.1186/s42408-021-00099-z.

Duggan, L. P. 2024. Investigating grazing effects and the role of monitoring methodologies in Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat on U.S. Forest Service Lands, Gunnison Basin, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Western Colorado University.

Dulfon, N. E. 2016. Sagebrush ecology of Parker Mountain, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Dumroese, R. K. 2020. Chapter 4.3. Sagebrush rangelands and Greater Sage-Grouse in northeastern California. Pp. 112-130 IN: R. K. Dumroese, and W. K. Moser, (Eds). Northeastern California plateaus bioregion science synthesis. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-409. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station.

Dumroese, R. K., T. Luna, J. R. Pinto, and T. D. Landis. 2016. Forbs: foundation for restoration of monarch butterflies, other pollinators, and Greater Sage-Grouse in the western United States. Natural Areas Journal 36:499-511.

Dumroese, R. K., T. Luna, B. A. Richardson, F. K. Kilkinny, and J. B. Runyon. 2015. Conserving and restoring habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse and other sagebrush-obligate wildlife: the crucial link of forbs and sagebrush diversity. Native Plants Journal 16:276-299.

Dunbar, M. R., M. A. Gregg, J. A. Crawford, M. R. Giordano, and S. J. Tornquist. 2005. Normal hematological and biochemical values for prelaying Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and their influence on chick survival. Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine. 36:422-429.

Dunbar, M. R., S. Tornquist, and M. R. Giordano. 2003. Blood parasites in Sage-Grouse from Nevada and Oregon. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 39:203-208.

Duncan, M. B. 2010. Sage-Grouse and coal-bed methane: can they coexist within the Powder River Basin? Journal of Natural Resources and Life Sciences Education 39:53-62.

Dungannon, T. D. 2022. The role of trees and thermal refugia in Greater Sage-Grouse

brood habitat selection. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. https://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/concern/graduate_thesis_or_dissertations/g445cn8

Dungannon, T. D., C. R. Anthony, T. S. Bowden, and C. A. Hagen. 2024. Microclimate and thermal refuge influences on Sage-Grouse brood habitat selection. Journal of Thermal Biology 124:103957. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jtherbio.2024.103957.

Dunken, P. S. 2014. Population genetics of Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Dunn, P. O. 1984. Dispersal and recruitment of juvenile Sage Grouse. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado. 46 pages.

Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1985. Natal dispersal and lek fidelity of Sage Grouse. Auk 102:621-627.

Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1986. Summer habitat use by adult female and juvenile Sage Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 50:228-235.

Dunn, P. O., and C. E. Braun. 1986. Late summer-spring movements of juvenile Sage Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 98:83-92.

Dusek, G. L., C. D. Eustace, and J. G. Peterson. 2002. The ecology and status of Sage Grouse in Montana. Intermountain Journal of Science 8:67-81.

Dusek, R. J., C. A. Hagen, J. C. Franson, D. A. Budeau, and E. K. Hofmeister. 2014. Utilizing hunter harvest effort to survey for wildlife disease: a case study of West Nile Virus in Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 38:721-727.

Duvall, A.L., A. L. Metcalf, and P. S. Coates. 2017. Conserving the Greater Sage-Grouse: a social-ecological systems case study from the California-Nevada region. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:129-140.

Duvuvuei, O. V. 2013. Vital rates, population trends, and habitat-use patterns of a translocated Greater Sage-Grouse population: implications for future translocations. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 168pp.

Duvuvuei, O. V., N. W. Gruber-Hadden, T. A. Messmer, M. R. Guttery, and B. D. Maxfield. 2017. Contribution of translocated Greater Sage-Grouse to population vital rates. Journal of Wildlife Management 91:1033-1041. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21264.

Duvuvuei, O, and T. A. Messmer. 2012. 2012 Annual report - Anthro Mountain Greater Sage-Grouse. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University.

Dwyer, J. F., and K. W. Doloughan. 2014. Testing systems of avian perch deterrents on electric power distribution poles in sage-brush habitat. Human-Wildlife Interactions 8:39-55. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Dyer, K. J. 2006. Health and nutritional assessment of Greater Sage Grouse using physiological parameters through a cycle of seasonal habitats in northern Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno. 100pp.

Dyer, K. J., B. L. Perryman, and D. W, Holcombe. 2009. Fitness and nutritional assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) using hematologic and serum chemistry parameters through a cycle of seasonal habitats in northern Nevada. Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 40:18-28.

Dyer, K. J., B. L. Perryman, and D. W, Holcombe. 2010. Site and age class variation of hematological parameters for female Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) of northern Nevada. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 46:1-12.

Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. M. Harju, S. L. Webb, J. P. Mudd, J. B. Winstead, and L. D. Hayden-Wing. 2011. Identifying and prioritizing Greater Sage-Grouse nesting and brood-rearing habitat for conservation in human-modified landscapes. PLoS ONE 6(10):e26273. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0026273

Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. M. Harju, S. L. Webb, and J. B. Winstead. 2012. Temporal and hierarchical spatial components of animal occurrence: conserving seasonal habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 3(4):30. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES11-00315.1.

Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. M. Harju, and J. B. Winstead. 2013. Spatial generality of predicted occurrence models of nesting habitat for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 4:art41. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES12-00325.1

Dzialak, M. R., C. V. Olson, S. L. Webb, S. M. Harju, and J. B. Winstead. 2015. Incorporating within- and between-patch resource selection in identification of critical habitat for brood-rearing Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecological Processes (2015) 4:5, DOI 10.1186/s13717-015-0032-2.

Dzialak, M., S. Webb, S. Harju, C. Olson, J. Winstead, and L. Hayden-Wing. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse and severe winter conditions: Identifying habitat for conservation. Rangeland Ecology and Management 66:10-18.

Eagle, A. J. 2009. Threats to agriculture at the extensive and intensive margins – Economic analyses of selected land-use issues in the U.S. West and British Columbia. Ph. D. Thesis. Wageningen University, Wageningen, Netherlands. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Ebenhoch, K. G. 2017. Comparing population vital rates of resident and translocated Greater Sage-Grouse of the Yakima Training Center, Yakima, WA. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.

Ebenkoch, K., C. LeBeau, C. Kelly, J. Dougherty, A. C. Pratt, and J. L. Beck. 2025. Managing Greater Sage-Grouse and wind energy developments in Wyoming – 2024 annual progress report: Habitat forecasting. Jackalope Wind Energy Project, Sweetwater County, Wyoming. Westen EcoSystems Technology, Inc., G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center, and University of Wyoming.

Ebenhoch, K., D. Thornton, L. Shipley, J. A. Manning, and K. White. 2019. Effects of post-release movements on survival of translocated sage-grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:1314-1325. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.21720

Edelmann, F. B., M. J. Ulliman, M. J. Wisdom, K. P. Resse, and J. W. Connelly. 1998. Assessing habitat quality using population fitness parameters: a remote sensing/GIS-based habitat-explicit population model for Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Idaho Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, Technical Report no. 25. 32pp.

Edelmann, F. B., M. J. Wisdom, K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Contribution of Sage Grouse life stages to population growth. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.

Edmunds, D. R., C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, and A. P. Monroe. 2018. Greater Sage-Grouse population trends across Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:397-412. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21386.

Edmunds, D. R., M. S. O'Donnell, A. P. Monroe, and C. L. Aldridge. 2015. Population viability analysis of Wyoming Greater Sage-Grouse. Grouse News 50:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Ellis, K. L. 1984. Behavior of lekking Sage Grouse in response to a perching Golden Eagle. Western Birds 15:37-38.

Ellis, K. L. 1985. Distribution and habitat selection of breeding male Sage Grouse in northeastern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Ellis, K. L. 1985. Effects of a new transmission line on distribution and aerial predation of breeding male Sage Grouse. Final Report for Deseret Generation and Transmission Cooperative, and Bureau of Land Management. BLM Final Report IV-H-10.

Ellis, K. L., J. R. Murphy, and G. H. Richins. 1987. Distribution of breeding male Sage Grouse in northeastern Utah. Western Birds 18:117-121.

Ellis, K. L., J. R. Parish, J. R. Murphy, and G. H. Richins. 1989. Habitat use by breeding male Sage Grouse: A management approach. Great Basin Naturalist. 49:404-407.

Ellis, S. 2011. Reducing wildfire impacts on sagebrush steppe plant communities and associated sensitive species (Greater Sage-Grouse) in the western United States. The 5th International Wildland Fire Conference Sun City, South Africa 9–13 May 2011.

Ellis, S. A. 2016. Policy for resource management plan effectiveness monitoring for renewable resources with additional guidance for plans implementing the Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Strategy. Bureau of Land Management and U. S. D. A. Forest Service Instruction Memorandum No. 2016-139. 47pp.

Emmons, S. R. 1980. Lek attendance of male Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M.S. thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Emmons, S. R., and C. E. Braun. 1984. Lek attendance of male Sage Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 48:1023-1028.

Emmons, S. R., and B. E. Petersen. 1979. Telemetry investigation of Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. Pages 215-218 *in* Proceedings of the International Conference of Wildlife Biotelemetry.

Eng, R. L. 1953. Sage Grouse strutting ground counts. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-38-R-5. 9pp.

Eng, R. L. 1954. Use of aerial coverage in Sage Grouse strutting ground counts. Proceedings of the annual conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 34:231-233.

Eng, R. L. 1955. Sage Grouse production and movement study. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-74-R-1. 12pp.

Eng, R. L. 1955. A method for obtaining Sage Grouse age and sex ratios from wings. Journal of Wildlife Management 19:267-272.

Eng, R. L. 1961. Sage grouse-spring strutting activity. Naturalist 2(2):15-20.

Eng, R. L. 1963. Observations on the breeding biology of male Sage Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27: 841-846.

Eng, R. L. 1971. Two hybrid Sage Grouse x Sharp-tailed Grouse from central Montana. Condor 73:491-493

Eng, R. L., E. J. Pitcher, S. J. Scott, and R. J. Greene. 1979. Minimizing the effect of

surface coal mining on a Sage Grouse population by a directed shift of breeding activities. Pages 464-468 *in* G. A. Swanson, editor. Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-65. From: The Mitigation Symposium: A National Workshop on Mitigation Losses of Fish and Wildlife Habitat. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Eng, R. L. and P. Schladweiler. 1972. Sage Grouse winter movements and habitat use in central Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:141-146.

England, M. E. 2022. The future of the big sagebrush ecosystem: plant community response to grazing, wildfire, and invasive annual grass in a changing climate. M. Sc. Thesis. Marshall University. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Environment Canada. 2014. Amended recovery strategy for the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Environment Canada, Ottawa. vi + 53 pp.

Environmental Defense Fund. 2009. An inexpensive opportunity to reduce the hazard to Greater Sage Grouse and Lesser Prairie Chickens from fencing. 12pp.

Enyeart, G. W. 1956. Responses of Sage Grouse to grass reseeding in the Pines Area, Garfield County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University, Logan. 55pp.

Erickson, H. J. 2011. Herbaceous and avifauna responses to prescribed fire and grazing timing in a high-elevation sagebrush ecosystem. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 180pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Ersch, E. A. 2009. Effects of plant community characteristics on insect abundance: implications for Sage-Grouse brood-rearing habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 109pp.

Eslinger, D. 2005. Alberta Greater Sage-Grouse recovery plan. Alberta species at risk recovery plan No. 8, Publication No. I/231, Alberta Sustainable Resource Development. 33pp.

Essen, M. A. 2010. Ruffled Feathers: Shared narratives in the sage-grouse management conflict in Sublette County, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana, Missoula.

Eustace, C. D. 1996. Sage grouse population status, its management and future for the western United States with emphasis on Montana. Provential Museum of Alberta Natural History Occassional Paper 23:297-302.

Eustace, C. D. 2002. Sage Grouse hatching success and chronology for south-central Montana. Intermountain Journal of Science 8:82-93.

Evans, C. C. 1986. The relationship of cattle grazing to Sage Grouse use of meadow habitat on the Sheldon National Wildlife Refuge. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Evers, L. 2010. Modeling Sage-Grouse habitat using a state-and-transition model. Ph. D. Dissertation, Oregon State University. 168pp.

Evers, L., R. F. Miller, M. Hemstrom, J. Merzenich, R. Neilson, and P. Doescher. 2011. Estimating historical Sage-Grouse habitat abundance using a state-and-transition model. Natural Resources and Environmental Issues: Vol. 17, Article 16. Available at: http://digitalcommons.usu.edu/nrei/vol17/iss1/16.

Falkowski, M. J., J. S. Evans, D. E. Naugle,. C. A. Hagen, S. A. Carleton, J. D. Maestas, A. H. Khalyani, A. J. Poznanovic, and A. J. Lawrence. 2017. Mapping tree canopy cover in support of proactive prairie grouse conservation inwestern North America. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:15-24. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Falkowski, M. J., D. E. Naugle, and J. P. Donnelly. 2017. Sage-grouse hate trees: A range-wide solution for increasing bird benefits through accelerated conifer removal. Final Report. WAFWA Contract Number: SG-C-13-03. 14pp.

Farmer, P., and J. Beaver. 2011. An approach for implementing mitigation measures to minimize the effects of construction and operation of the Keystone XL Pipeline Project on Greater Sage-Grouse in South Dakota. Prepared for: exp. Energy Services, Inc., by WESTECH Environmental Services, Inc

Farzan, S., D. J. N. Young, A. G. Dedrick, M. Hamilton, E. C. Porse, P. S. Coates, and G. Sampson. 2015. Western juniper management: assessing strategies for improving Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and rangeland productivity. Environmental Management 56:675-683.

Fearon, M. L., and P. S. Coates. 2014. Interspecific nest parasitism by Chukar on Greater Sage-Grouse. Western Birds 45:224-227.

Fedy, B. C., and C. L. Aldridge. 2011. The importance of within-year repeated counts and the influence of scale on long-term monitoring of sage-grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 75:1022-1033.

Fedy, B. C., A. L. Aldridge, K. E. Doherty, M. O'Donnell, J. L. Beck, B. Bedrosian, M. J. Holloran, G. D. Johnson, N. W. Kaczor, C. P. Kirol, C. A. Mandich, D. Marshall, G. McKee, C. Olson, C. C. Swanson, and B. L. Walker. 2012. Interseasonal movements of Greater Sage-Grouse, migratory behavior, and an assessment of the core regions concept in Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:1062-1071.

Fedy, B. C., and K. E. Doherty. 2011. Population cycles are highly correlated over long time series and large spatial scales in two unrelated species: Greater Sage-Grouse and cottontail rabbits. Oecologia 165:915-924.

Fedy, B. C., K. E. Doherty, C. L. Aldridge, M. O'Donnell, J. L. Beck, B. Bedrosian, D. Gummer, M. J. Holloran, G. D. Johnson, N. W. Kaczor, C. P. Kirol, C. A. Mandich, D. Marshall, G. McKee, C. Olson, A. C. Pratt, C. C. Swanson, and B. L. Walker. 2014. Habitat prioritization across large landscapes, multiple seasons, and novel areas: an example using Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. Wildlife Monographs 190:1-39.

Fedy, B. C., C. P. Kirol, A. L. Sutphin, and T. L. Maechtle. 2015. The influence of mitigation on Sage-Grouse habitat selection within an energy development field. PLoS ONE 10(4): e0121603. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0121603

Fedy, B. C., M. S. O'Donnell, and Z. H. Bowen. 2015. Large-scale control site selection for population monitoring: an example assessing sage-grouse trends. Wildlife Society Bulletin 39:700-712. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Fedy, B. C., J. Row, and. S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2015. Integration of genetic and demographic data to assess relative risk in animals with continuous distributions. Grouse News 50:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Fedy, B. C., J. Row, and. S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2017. Integration of genetic and demographic data to assess population risk in a continuously distributed species. Conservation Genetics 18:89-104. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Fierce, S. 2013. Gunnison Sage-Grouse: Proposed listing and responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. US Fish & Wildlife Publications. Paper 345. 5pp.

Fike, J. A., S. J. Oyler-McCance, S. J. Zimmerman, and T. A. Castoe. 2015. Development of 13 microsatellites for Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) using next-generation shotgun sequencing and their utility in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Conservation Genetics Resources 7: 211-214. http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12686-014-0336-z

Finch, D. M., D. A. Boyce, Jr., J. C. Chambers, C. J. Colt, R. K. Dumroese, S. G. Kitchen, C. McCarthy, S. E. Meyer, B. A. Richardson, M. M. Rowland, M. A. Rumble, M. K. Schwartz, M. S. Tomosy, and M. J. Wisdom. 2016. Conservation and restoration of sagebrush ecosystems and Sage-Grouse: an assessment of USDA Forest Service science. U. S. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, General Technical Report, RMRS-GTR-348.

Finley, W. L., and I. Finley. 1924. Can the antelope and Sage Grouse be saved? Nature

Magazine 3:68-72.

Finn, S. P., and S. T. Knick. 2011. Chapter 3: Changes to the Wyoming Basins landscape from oil and natural gas development. Pp. 69-87 *IN*: S. E. Hanser, M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (eds.). Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas

Fischer, R. A. 1994. The effects of prescribed fire on the ecology of migratory Sage Grouse in southwestern Idaho (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho.

Fischer, R. A., A. D. Apa, W. L. Wakkinen, and K. P. Reese. 1993. Nesting-area fidelity of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Condor 95:1038-1041

Fischer, R. A., and J. W. Connelly. 1993. Sage Grouse ecology, project no. W-160-R-20, job progress report, study I, Sage Grouse response to a controlled burn: July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993. Idaho Department of Fish andGame. 49pp.

Fischer, R. A., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Influence of vegetal moisture content and nest fate on timing of female Sage Grouse migration. Condor 98:868-872.

Fischer, R. A., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. An investigation on the fire effects within xeric Sage Grouse habitat. Journal of Range Management 49:194-198.

Fischer, R. A., W. L. Wakkinen, K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1997. Effects of prescribed fire on movements of female Sage Grouse from breeding to summer ranges. Wilson Bulletin 109:82-91

Flack, M. B. 2017. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse inhabiting the southern portion of the Rich-Morgan-Summit Sage-Grouse Management Area. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 163pp.

Flack, B. and T. A. Messmer. 2015. 2015 Annual Research Report: Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use patterns and vital rates in the Morgan-Summit Sage-Grouse Management Area: conservation implications for managers. Utah Community-Based Conservation Program, Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, and Utah State University Extension, Logan.

Flake, L. D., J. W. Connelly, T. R. Kirschenmann, and A. J. Lindbloom. 2010. Grouse of the plains and mountains – the South Dakota story. South Dakota Department of Game Fish, and Parks. Pierre, SD. 246 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Fleishman, E., J. C. Chambers, and D. S. Dobkin,. 2013.Archiving of data on occurrence of breeding birds associated with fire treatments and controls. U. S. Joint Fire Science Program. JFSP Research Project Reports. 29. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Fleishman, E., J. C. Chambers, D. S. Dobkin, and B. G. Dickson. 2013. Decision-support tools for conserving Greater Sage-Grouse during fire and fuels management projects in pinyon and juniper woodlands. U. S. Joint Fire Science Program JFSP Final Report. Project Number 09-1-08-4.

Fletcher, Q. E., C. W. Dockrill, D. J. Saher, and C. L. Aldridge. 2003. Northern Harrier, *Circus cyaneus*, attacks on Greater Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, in southern Alberta. Canadian Field Naturalist 117:479-480.

Fletcher, T. 2021. Evaluating GPS-derived estimates of livestock use and their value in assessing impacts of spring cattle grazing on Greater Sage-Grouse demographics. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Flinders, T. J. 1999. Restoration of sage grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah 1998-99 report: report to Utah Reclamation and Conservation Commission. 13pp.

Forbey, J., and C. Dadabay. 2015. Grouse-directed bioprospecting: A novel ecosystem service of sustaining healthy grouse populations and their habitats. Grouse News 50:45. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Greater Sage-Grouse)

Forbey, J. S., G. G. Frye, X. Pu., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Toxic scat: A mechanism to prevent overdosing on plant chemicals by grouse. Grouse News 42:24-29. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Forbey, J. S., G. L. Patricelli, D. M. Delparte, A. H. Krakauer, P. J. Olsoy, M. R. Fremgen, J. D. Nobler, L. P. Spaete, L. A. Shipley, J. L. Rachlow, A. K. Dirksen, A. Perry, B. A. Richardson, and N. F. Glenn. 2017. Emerging technology to measure habitat quality and behavior of grouse: examples from studies of Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Biology 2017: wlb.00238. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00238.

Forbey, J. S., N. L. Wiggins, G. G. Frye, and J. W. Connelly. 2013. Hungry grouse in a warming world: emerging risks from plant chemical defenses and climate change. Wildlife Biology 19:374-381. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Foster, L. 2016. Resource selection and demographic rates of female Greater Sage-Grouse following large-scale wildfire. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 181pp.

Foster, L. 2016. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2016 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Foster, L. 2017. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2017 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 105pp.

Foster, L. 2018. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2018 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Foster, L. 2019. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2019 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Foster, L. J., K. M. Dugger, C. A. Hagen, and D. A. Budeau. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse vital rates after wildfire. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:121-134. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21573

Foster, L. J., K. M. Dugger, C. A. Hagen, and D. A. Budeau. 2018. Potential effects of GPS transmitters on Greater Sage-Grouse survival in a post-fire landscape. Wildlife Biology 2018: wlb.00479. doi:10.2981/wlb.00479.

Foster, L., C. Hagen, K. Dugger, and D. Budeau. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse survival, reproduction, and habitat use following large-scale fire. Grouse News 50:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Foster, L., and S. Vold. 2020. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2020 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Foster, M. A., J. T. Ensign, W. N. Davis, and D. C. Tribby. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse in the southeast Montana sage-grouse core area. Final Report. Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks, and United States Bureau of Land Management.

France, K. A. 2005. Interspace/under-canopy foraging patterns of beef cattle in sagebrush communities : implications to Sage-grouse nesting habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.

Freemuth, J. C. 2011. Foreword – Thoughts on the role of science in making public policy. Pp. xiii-xvii *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Freese, E., T. Stingham, G. Simonds, and E. Sant. 2013. Grazing for fuels management and Sage Grouse habitat maintenance and recovery. Rangelands 35(4):13-17.

Freese, M. T., S. L. Peterson, R. F. Miller, A. C. Yost, and W. D. Robinson. 2016. Spatial analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use in relation to landscape level habitat structure. Journal of Ecosystem & Ecography 6:3 DOI: 10.4172/2157-7625.1000205.

Freese, M. T. 2009. Linking Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use and suitability across spatiotemporal scales in central Oregon. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 123pp.

Fremgen, A. L. 2014. Lek ecology of male Greater Sage-Grouse in Carbon County, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.

Fremgen, A. L., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2015. Male Greater Sage-Grouse detectability on leks. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:266-274.

Fremgen, A., C. Hansen, M. Rumble, S. Gamo, and J. Millspaugh. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse detectability and availability for detection on leks. Grouse News 51:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Fremgen, A. L., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2018. Weather conditions and date influence male Sage Grouse attendance rates at leks. Ibis 161:35-49. doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12598

Fremgen, A., C. Rota, C. Hansen, M. Rumble, S. Gamo, and J. Millspaugh. 2016. Use of multi-state mark-recapture models to assess Greater Sage-Grouse movements among leks. Grouse News 53:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Fremgen, A. L., C. T. Rota, C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2017. Male Greater Sage-Grouse movements among leks. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:498-508.

Fremgen, M. R. 2015. Plant toxins influence diet selection and intestinal parasites in a specialist herbivore. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University. https://scholarworks.boisestate.edu/td/1045 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Fremgen, M. R., D. Gibson, R. L. Ehrlich, A. H. Krakauer, J. S. Forbey, E. J. Blomberg, J. S. Sedinger, and G. L. Patricelli. 2017. Necklace-style radio-transmitters are associated with changes in display vocalizations of male Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Biology (2017):wlb.00236. doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00236.

Fremgen, M., R. Ehrlich, A. Krakauer, J. Forbey, and G. Patricelli. 2016. Necklace-style radio transmitters associated with changes in courtship vocalizations of male Sage-Grouse. Grouse News 51:52-53. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Fremgen, M., D. Melody, J. Velasco, J. Connelly, and J. Forbey. 2015. Ecological and chemical factors influencing parasite loads in Sage-Grouse. Grouse News 50:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Fremgen-Tarantino, M. R., P. J. Olsoy, G. G. Frye, J. W. Connelly, A. H. Krakauer, G. L. Patricelli, and J. Sorensen Forbey. 2021. Assessing accuracy of GAP and LANDFIRE land cover datasets in winter habitats used by Greater Sage-Grouse in Idaho and Wyoming, USA. Journal of Environmental Management 280:111720. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2020.111720.

Fremgren-Tarantino, M. R., J. J. Pena, J. W. Connelly, and J. S. Forbey. 2020. Winter foraging ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in a post-fire landscape. Journal of Arid Environments 178:104154. Https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaridenv.2020.104154.

Frey, J., and B. Diamond. 2008. 2008 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Frey, J., and B. Diamond. 2009. 2009 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Frey, J., and B. Diamond. 2010. 2010 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Frey, S. N., R. Curtis, and K. Heaton. 2013. Response of a small population of Greater Sage-Grouse to tree removal: implications of limiting factors. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:260-272.

Frey, S. N., S. G. Lupis, K. Heaton, T. A. Black, T. A. Messmer, and D. Mitchell. 2006. Color Country Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) local conservation plan. Utah's Community Based Conservation Program. Unpublished Report. Logan, Utah. 79pp.

Frey, S. N., S. G. Lupis, C. Reid, T. A. Black, T. A. Messmer, and D. Mitchell. 2006. Southwest desert Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) local conservation plan. Utah's Community Based Conservation Program. Unpublished Report. Logan, Utah. 75pp.

Friesz, R. 1989. A study of Sage Grouse lek survey techniques in Douglas County, Washington. Washington Department of Widlife. 11pp.

Fritz, K. A. 2011. Habitat resource selection by Greater Sage Grouse within oil and gas development areas in North Dakota and Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 47pp.

Frye, G. G. 2012. Phytochemical ecology of an avian herbivore, the Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for behavior, physiology, and conservation. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University.

Frye, G. G., J. W. Connelly, D. D. Musil, R. Berkley, M. Commons Kemner, C. Cardinal, L. Cross, and J. S. Forbey. 2014. Do necklace-style

radiotransmitters influence flushing behavior of Greater Sage-Grouse? Wildlife Society Bulletin 38:433-438.

Frye, G. G., J. W. Connelly, D. D. Musil, and J. S. Forbey. 2013. Phytochemistry predicts habitat selection by an avian herbivore at multiple spatial scales. Ecology 94:308-314. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Fugate, K. 2013. One bird causing a big conflict: can conservation agreements keep Sage Grouse off the Endangered Species? Idaho Law Review 621.

Gamo, R. S. 2016. Effectiveness of Wyoming's Sage-Grouse core areas in conserving Greater Sage-Grouse and mule deer and influence of energy development on big game harvest. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 134pp.

Gamo, R. S., and J. L. Beck. 2017. Effectiveness of Wyoming's Sage-Grouse core areas: influences on energy development and male lek attendance. Environmental Management 59:189-203. doi:10.1007/s00267-016-0789-9.

Gamo, R. S., and J. L. Beck. 2017. Energy disturbance and productivity of mule deer habitat in sage-grouse core areas. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:576-583.

Gamo, R. S., J. D. Carlisle, J. L. Beck, J. A. C. Bernard, and M. E. Herget. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming – An umbrella species for sagebrush-dependent wildlife. The Wildlife Professional 7(1):56-59.

Garber, C. S., B. D. Mutch, and S. Platt. 1993. Observations of wintering Gyrfalcons (*Falco rusticolus*) hunting Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Wyoming and Montana, USA. Journal of Raptor Research 27:169-171.

Gardner, G., J. Carlisle, and C. LeBeau. 2019. Oil and gas development on federal lands and Sage-Grouse habitats - October 2015 to March 2019. Report prepared for The Wilderness Society, The National Audubon Society, and The National Wildlife Federation, byt Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Cheyenne, Wyoming.

Garman, S. L., C. L. Yu, and Y. Li. 2024. Composite estimation to combine spatially overlapping environmental monitoring surveys. PLoS ONE 19(3):e0299306. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0299306. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Garton, E. O. 2005. Evaluating range-wide population changes of Greater Sage-Grouse in North America. P. 130 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.

Garton, E. O., J. W. Connelly, J. S. Horne, C. A. Hagen, A. Moser, and M. A. Schroeder. 2011. Chapter fifteen – Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics

and probability of persistence. Pp. 293-381 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Garton, E. O., D. D. Musil, K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and C. L. Anderson. 2007. Sentinel lek-routes: an integrated sampling approach to estimate Greater Sage-Grouse population characteristics. Pp. 31-42 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Gates, R. J. 1983. Sage Grouse, lagomorph, and pronghorn use of a sagebrush grassland burn site on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Gates, R. J. 1985. Observations on the formation of a Sage Grouse lek. Wilson Bulletin 97:219-221.

Gates R. J., and R. L. Eng. 1983. Sage Grouse, pronghorn, and lagomorph use of a sagebrush-grassland burn site on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. Pp. 220-223 *In*: Markham, O. D. (editor), Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Radioecology and Ecology Programs, 1983 progress report. Idaho Falls, ID.

Gelling, E. L. 2022. Seasonal habitat selection and breeding ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in Carbon County, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Gelling, E. L., A. C. Pratt, and J. L. Beck. 2022. Linking microhabitat selection, range size, reproductive state, and behavioral state in Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 46:e1293. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1293

Gerber, B. D., M. B. Hooten, C. P. Peck, M. B. Rice, J. H. Gammonley, A. D. Apa, and A. J. Davis. 2018. Accounting for location uncertainty in azimuthal telemetry data improves ecological inference. Movement Ecology 6:14. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40462-018-0129-1 (Gunnison Sage-Grouse)

Gerber, B. D., M. B. Hooten, C. P. Peck, M. B. Rice, J. H. Gammonley, A. D. Apa, and A. J. Davis. 2019. Extreme site fidelity as an optimal strategy in an unpredictable and homogeneous environment. Functional Ecology 33:1695-1707 https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2435.13390 (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Germino, M. J., C. R. Anthony, C. R., Kluender, E. Ellsworth, A. M. Moser, C. Applestein, and M. R. Fisk. 2022. Relationship of Greater Sage-Grouse to natural and assisted recovery of key vegetation types following wildfire: insights from scat. Restoration Ecology e13758.

Gerringer. M. B., K. T. Smith, and K. L. Kosciuch. 2022. Observations of Greater Sage-Grouse at a solar energy facility in Wyoming. Western North American Naturalist 82:196-200. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/wnan/vol82/iss1/21.

Gibson, D. 2015. The role of environmental stochasticity on population demography of Greater Sage-Grouse in central Nevada, U.S.A. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno. 279pp.

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, S. P. Espinosa, and J. S. Sediger. 2018. Effects of power lines on habitat use and demography of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Wildlife Monographs 200:1–41. DOI:10.1002/wmon.1034

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2014. Lek fidelity and movement among leks by male Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*: a capture-mark-recapture approach. Ibis 156:729-740.

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2015. Observer effects strongly influence estimates of daily nest survival probability but do not substantially increase rates of nest failure in Greater Sage-Grouse. Auk 132:397-407.

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2016. Nesting habitat selection influences nest and early offspring survival in Greater Sage-Grouse. Condor 118:689-702.

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sediger. 2017. Weather, habitat composition, and female behavior interact to modify offspring survival in Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecological Applications 27:168-181.

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, G. L. Patricelli, A. H. Krakauer, M. T. Atamian, and J. S. Sedinger. 2013. Effects of radio collars on survival and lekking behavior of male Greater Sage-Grouse. Condor 115:769-776.

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, and J. S. Sediger. 2013. Dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Final Report. University of Nevada – Reno. 68pp.

Gibson, D., E. J. Blomberg, and J. S. Sediger. 2016. Evaluating vegetation effects on animal demographics: the role of plant phenology and sampling bias. Ecology and Evolution 6:3621-3631. doi: 10.1002/ece3.2148. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Gibson, R. M. 1989. Field playback of male display attracts females in lek breeding Sage Grouse. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 24:439-443.

Gibson, R. M. 1990. Relationships between blood parasites, mating success, and phenotypic cues in male Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. American Zoologist 30:271-278.

Gibson, R. M. 1992. Lek formation in Sage Grouse: the effect of female choice on male territory settlement. Animal Behavior 43:443-450.

Gibson, R. M. 1996. A re-evaluation of hotsot settlement in lekking Sage Grouse. Animal Behavior 52:993-1005.

Gibson, R. M. 1996. Female choice in Sage Grouse: the roles of attraction and active comparison. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 39:55-59.

Gibson, R. M., and G. C. Bachman. 1992. The costs of female choice in a lekking bird. Behavioral Ecology. 3:300-309.

Gibson, R. M., V. C. Bleich, C. W. McCarthy, and T. L. Russi. 2011. Hunting lowers population size in Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 307-316 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1985. Sexual selection in lekking Sage Grouse: phenotypic correlates of male mating success. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 18: 117-123.

Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1986. Male and female mating strategies on Sage Grouse leks. Pages 379-398 *in* D. I. Rubenstein and R. W. Wrangham, editors. Ecological aspects of social evolution - birds and mammals.

Gibson, R. M., and J. W. Bradbury. 1987. Lek organization in Sage Grouse: variations on a territorial theme. Auk 104:77-84.

Gibson, R. M., J. W. Bradbury, and S. L. Vehrencamp. 1991. Mate choice in lekking Sage Grouse revisited: the roles of vocal display, female site fidelity and copying. Behavioral Ecology 2:165-180.

Gibson, R. M., D. Pires, K. S. Delaney, and R. K. Wayne. 2005. Microsatellite DNA analysis shows that Greater Sage Grouse leks are not kin groups. Molecular Ecology 14:4453-4459.

Giesen, K. M. 1995. Upland bird research: Evaluation of livestock grazing and residual herbaceous cover on Sage Grouse nest success. Colorado Division of Wildlife Job Completion Report. 16pp.

Giesen, K. M., T. J. Schoenberg, and C. E. Braun. 1982. Methods for trapping Sage Grouse in Colorado. Wildlife Society Bulletin 10:224-231.

Giesen, K. M., M. A. Schroeder, W. D. Snyder, and S. M. Joy. 1991. Wildlife research report: avian research, upland birds: federal aid projects. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 330 pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Giezentanner, K. I., and W. H. Clark. 1973. The use of western harvester ant mounds as strutting locations by Sage Grouse. Condor 75:218-219

Gill, R. B. 1965. Distribution and abundance of a population of Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins. 187pp.

Gill, R. B. 1965. Game bird surveys: Effects of sagebrush control on distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 203 pages.

Gill, R. B. 1966. A literature review on the Sage Grouse. Colorado Department of Game, Fish and Parks and Colorado Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. Report No. 6.

Gill, R. B. 1966. Weather and Sage Grouse productivity. Game Information Leaflet No. 37. Colorado Division of Wildlife 4pp.

Gill, R. B. 1967. Sex, age determination of Sage Grouse from plumage characteristics. Game Information Leflet No. 49. Colorado Division of Wildlife 4pp.

Gill, R. B., and F. A. Glover. 1965. Daily and seasonal movements of Sage Grouse. Technical Paper 3. Colorado Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit. 6pp.

Gill, R. E. 1996. Strategies for retaining Conservation Reserve Program acreage in southeast Idaho. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Gillan, J. K. 2011. The influence of man-made features on the presence of Greater Sage-Grouse in an isolated population. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 90pp.

Gillan, J. K., and E. K. Strand. 2010. Sage-grouse habitat in Idaho: a practical guide for land owners and managers. Contribution Number 1048 of the Idaho Forest, Wildlife and Range Experiment Station, University of Idaho, Moscow. 66pp.

Gillan, J. K., E. K. Strand, J. W. Karl, K. P. Reese, and T. Laninga. 2013. Using spatial statistics and point-pattern simulations to assess the spatial dependency between Greater Sage-Grouse and anthropogenic features. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:301-310.

Gillette, G. L., P. S. Coates, S. Petersen, and J. P. Romero. 2013. Can reliable sage-grouse lek counts be obtained using aerial infrared technology? Journal of Fish

and Wildlife Management 4:386-394

Gillette, G. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, C. Colt, and J. M. Knetter. 2015. Evaluating the potential of aerial infrared as a lek count method for prairie grouse. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 6:486-497.

Gilman, S. 2015. Bird vs. bird: the complicated relationship between sage grouse and their avian predators. Western Confluence Magazine 4:16-19.

Girard, G. L. 1935. Life history, habits, and food of the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. M. A. thesis. University of Wyoming, Laramie. 153pp.

Girard, G. L. 1936. Old Tom, the sage cock, issues and a challenge to action. Outdoor America 1(11):4-5,9.

Girard, G. L. 1937. Life history, habits, and food of the Sage Grouse. University of Wyoming Publications in Science 3:1-56

Girard, G. L. 1938. Sage Grouse and the states's conservation program. University of Idaho Bulletin 33(22):66-67.

Girod, H. E. 2017. Lateral edge connection and withdrawal capacity of western juniper. B. Sc. Honors Thesis. Oregon State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Golden, J. E. 2023. Use and survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in meadows managed for non-native ungulate grazing in Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Goodrich, S. 2005. Classification and capabilities of woody sagebrush communities of western North America with emphasis on Sage-Grouse habitat. Pp. 17-37 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Goosey, H. B., J. T. Smith, K. M. O'Neill, and D. E. Naugle. 2019. Ground-dwelling arthropod community response to livestock grazing: implications for avian conservation. Environmental Entemology 48:856-866. doi:10.1093/ee/nvz074. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Graham, S. E. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection and use patterns in response To vegetation management practices in northwestern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/etd/1971

Graham, S., T. Black, and T. Messmer. 2012. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection and use patterns in response to vegetation management practices in Western Box Elder County, Utah. 2012 Annual Report.

Utah State University.

Graham. S., and T. A. Messmer. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection and use patterns in response to vegetation management practices in Western Box Elder County, Utah. 2011 Annual Report. Utah State University. 15pp.

Grant-Hoffman, M. N., and H. L. Plank. 2020. Practical postfire sagebrush shrub restoration techniques. Rangeland Ecology & Management XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2020.10.007 (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Gray, G. M. 1967. An ecological study of Sage Grouse broods with reference to nesting, movements, food habits, and sagebrush strip-spraying in the Medicine Lodge Drainage, Clark County, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow. 200pp.

Green, A. R. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection in northwestern Wyoming and stable isotope analysis of fecal material. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Arkansas. 114pp.

Green, A., C. L. Aldridge, and M. S. O'Donnell. 2016. Impacts of oil and gas development on Greater Sage-Grouse lek attendance in Wyoming, USA. Grouse News 51:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Green, A. W., C. L. Aldridge, and M. S. O'Donnell. 2017. Investigating impacts of oil and gas development on Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:46-57.

Greenhalgh, C. 1958. Sage chickens and civilization. Utah Fish and Game 14(7):6.

Greer, R. D. 1990. Sage Grouse habitat requirements and development. Habitat Extension Services, Wyoming Game and Fish Dept. Habitat extension bulletin no. 31. 6pp.

Gregg, M. A. 1991. Use and selection of nesting habitat by Sage Grouse in Oregon. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis.

Gregg, M. A. 2001. Understanding Sage-Grouse/habitat relationships: The key to successful management. Grouse Partnership News. 2:19.

Gregg, M. A. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive ecology: linkages among habitat resources, maternal nutrition, and chick survival. Ph. D. Dissertation Oregon State University.

Gregg, M. A., J. K. Barnett, and J. A. Crawford. 2008. Temporal variation in diet

and nutrition of preincubating Greater Sage-Grouse. Rangeland Ecology and Management 61:535-542.

Gregg, M. A., and J. A. Crawford. 2009. Survival of Greater Sage-Grouse chicks and broods in the northern Great Basin. Journal of Wildlife Management 73:904-913.

Gregg, M. A., J. A. Crawford, and M. S. Drut. 1993. Summer habitat use and selection by female Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Oregon. Great Basin Naturalist 53:293-298

Gregg, M. A., J. A. Crawford, M. S. Drut, and A. K. DeLong. 1994. Vegetational cover and predation of Sage Grouse Nests in Oregon. Journal of Wildlife Management 58:162-166.

Gregg, M. A., M. R. Dunbar, and J. A. Crawford. 2007. Use of implanted radiotransmitters to estimate survival of Greater Sage-Grouse chicks. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:646-651.

Gregg, M. A., M. R. Dunbar, J. A. Crawford, and M. D. Pope. 2006. Total plasma protein and renesting by Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 70:472-478.

Gregory, A. J., and J. L. Beck. 2014. Spatial heterogeneity in response of male Greater Sage-Grouse lek attendance to energy development. PLoS ONE 9(6): e97132. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0097132

Grensten, J. J. 1987. Locating Sage Grouse leks from color infrared aerial photography. BLM Technical Note No. 377. Denver Service Center, Springfield, VA. 8pp.

Griner, L. A. 1939. A study of the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), with special reference to life history, habitat requirements, and numbers and distribution. M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University, Logan. 83pp.

Grover, G. 1944. Disease among Sage Grouse. Colorado Conservation Comments 7(1):14-15.

Gruber, N.W. 2012. Population dynamics and movements of translocated and resident Greater Sage-Grouse on Anthro Mountain, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 128pp

Gruber-Hadden, N. W., T. A. Messmer, B. D. Maxfield, D. N. Koons, and M. R. Guttery. 2016. Population vital rates of resident and translocated female Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:753-760.

Gullion. G. W. 1954. Sage hen population shows steady decline in northeastern Nevada.

Nevada Fish and Game 1(5):14, 19.

Gullion, G. W. 1957. Precocial strutting in Sage Grouse. Condor 59:269

Gullion, G. W. 1966. A viewpoint concerning the significance of studies of game bird food habits. Condor 68:372-376.

Gullion, G. W., and G. C. Christensen. 1957. A review of the distribution of gallinaceous game birds in Nevada. Condor 59:128-138.

Gunnison Sage-Grouse Rangewide Steering Committee. 2005. Gunnison Sage-Grouse rangewide conservation plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Denver.

Gunnison Sage Grouse Task Force. 1997. Gunnison Sage Grouse conservation plan. Bureau of Land Management, Gunnison, CO. 108pp.

Gunnison Valley Environmental Services. 2007. Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat assessment for Gunnison Rising North. 25pp.

Gustafson, K. B., P. S. Coates, J. M. Mintz, C. L. Weise, M. A. Ricca and L. A. Condon. 2025. Use of unscrewed aircraft systems (UAS) and regression tree modeling to calculate fractional shrub cover for Greater Sage-Grouse microhabitat. Geomatica, (Accepted manuscript). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomat.2025.100057.

Gustafson, K. B., P. S. Coates, C. L. Roth, M. P. Chenaille, M. A. Ricca, E. Sanchez-Chopitea, and M. L. Casazza. 2018. Using object-based image analysis to conduct high- resolution conifer extraction at regional spatial scales. International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation 73:148-155. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Guttery, M. R. 2011. Ecology and management of a high elevation southern range Greater Sage-Grouse population: vegetation manipulation, early chick survival, and hunter motivations. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 119 pp.

Guttery, M. R., D. K. Dahlgren, T. A. Messmer, J. W. Connelly, K. P. Reese, P. A. Terletsky, N. Burkepile, and D. N. Koons. 2013. Effects of landscape-scale environmental variation on Greater Sage-Grouse chick survival. PLoS ONE 8(6): e65582. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0065582.

Guttery, M. R., T. A. Messmer, M. W. Brunson, J. D. Robinson, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2016. Declining populations of Greater Sage-Grouse: hunter motivations when numbers are low. Animal Conservation 19:26-34.

Guttery, M. R., T. A. Messmer, E. T. Thacker, N. Gruber, and C. M. Culumber. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse sex ratios in Utah: Implications for reporting population

trends. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:1593-1597.

Haab, K. A., C. A. Hagen, S. J. DeBano, B. A. Endress, K. H. Yates, and T. S. Bowden. 2023. Surface-active arthropod community response to juniper Removal and its implications for avian conservation in sagebrush ecosystems. Global Ecology and Conservation 47:e02675. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2023.e02675. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Haab, K. A., C. A. Hagen, B. A. Endress, K. H. Yates, and T. S. Bowden. 2024. The impact of juniper removal on shrubs and understory vegetation and its implications for sagebrush dependent vertebrate herbivores. Global Ecology and Conservation 56:e03285. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2024.e03285. (Greater Sage Grouse)

Hagen, C. A. 1999. Sage Grouse habitat use and seasonal movements in a naturally fragmented landscape, northwestern Colorado (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Hagen, C. A. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Salem, Oregon, USA. 160pp.

Hagen, C. A. 2010. Impacts of energy development on prairie grouse ecology: a research synthesis. Transactions of the 75th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 75:96-103. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Hagen, C. A. 2011. Chapter six – Predation on Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 95-100 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Hagen, C., E. Ackland, R. Anthony, C. Benkosky, G. Buckner, D. Budeau, C. Foster, J. Delevan, J. Dillon, M. Gregg, J. Maestas, R. Miller, J. O'Keefe, D. Steele, R. Weist, L. Quackenbush, and B. Youtie. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 207 pp.

Hagen, C., R. Anthony, R. Borine, C. Boyd, G. Buckner, D. Budeau, J. Dillon, S. Ellis, M. Gregg, D. Henderson, R. Miller, J. O'Keefe, N. Pustis, B. Youtie, and D. Zalunardo. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 160pp.

Hagen, C., R. Anthony, G. Buckner, D. Budeau, C. Foster, J. Delevan, J. Dillon, M. Gregg, J. Maestes, R. Miller, J. O'Keefe, D. Steele, R. Weist, and B. Youtie.

2010. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and strategy for Oregon: a plan to maintain and enhance populations and habitat. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 184pp.

Hagen, C. A., and R. J. Bildfell. 2007. An Observation of *Clostridium perfringens* in Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 43:545-547.

Hagen, C. A., and C. E. Braun. 1997. Habitat use and seasonal movements of Sage Grouse in the Piceance Basin, Rio Blanco County, Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 21pp.

Hagen, C. A., J. W. Connelly, and M. A. Schroeder. 2007. A meta-analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus Urophasianus* nesting and brood-rearing habitats. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):42-50.

Hagen, C. A., and T. M. Loughin. 2008. Productivity estimates from upland bird harvests: estimating variance and necessary sample sizes. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:1369-1375.

Hagen, C., and A. Olson. 2016. Effects of juniper encroachment and management on Sage-Grouse space use in southeastern Oregon: a comparison of VHF and GPS marked birds. Grouse News 51:34. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Hagen, C. A., J. E. Sedinger, and C. E. Braun. 2018. Estimating sex-ratio, survival, and harvest susceptibility in Greater Sage-Grouse: making the most of hunter harvests. Wildlife Biology 2018: wlb.00362.

Hagen, C. A., M. J. Willis, E. M. Glenn, and R. G. Anthony. 2011. Habitat selection by Greater Sage-Grouse during winter in southeastern Oregon. Western North American Naturalist 71:529-538.

Hall, F. 2002. The Devil's Garden: No longer paradise for Sage Grouse. Tracks, fall 2002. pp4-7

Hall, F. A., S. C. Gardner, and D. S. Blanknship. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Pp. 96-101 *IN*: W. D. Shuford and T. Gardall (Eds). California bird species of special concern. Studies of Western Birds No. 1. Western Field Ornithologists and California Department of Fish and Game.

Hanf, J. M., P. A. Schmidt, and E. B. Groshens. 1994. Sage Grouse in the high desert of central Oregon: Results of a study, 1988-1993. Bureau of Land Management. 57 pp.

Hanna, W. C. 1936. Sage hen breeding in California. Condor 38:38.

Hansen, C. P., M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, and J. J. Millspaugh. 2014. Auxiliary VHF transmitter to aid recovery of solar Argos/GPS PTTs. U. S. Forest Service Research Note RMRS-RN-72. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station. 11 p. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Hansen, C. P., L. A. Schreiber, M. A. Rumble, R. S. Gamo, J. W. Kehmeier, and N. Wojcik. 2016. Microsite selection and survival of Greater Sage-Grouse nests in south-central Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:862-876.

Hansen, E. P. 2016. Influence of disturbance on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection in southern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 125pp.

Hansen, E. P., A. C. Stewart, and S. N. Frey. 2016. Influence of transmission line construction on winter sage-grouse habitat use in southern Utah. Human-Wildlife Interactions 10:169-187.

Hansen, K., S. Brodnax, R. Coupal, J. Lamb, A. MacKinnon, G. Paige, E. Peterson, and M. Purcell. 2024. Wyoming Conservation Exchange: A case study in grassroots conservation program design. The Journal of Extension 61(4), Article 2. https://doi.org/10.34068/joe.61.04.02 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Hanser, S. E. (Ed). 2017. U. S. Geological Survey sage-grouse and sagebrush ecosystem research annual report for 2017. U. S. Geological Survey Circular 1436, 54 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/cir1436.

Hanser, S. E., (Ed.). 2018. U.S. Geological Survey sage-grouse and sagebrush ecosystem research annual report for 2018. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1446, 67 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/cir1446.

Hanser, S. E. (Ed). 2019. U.S. Geological Survey sagebrush ecosystem research annual report for 2019. U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1459, 71 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/cir1459.

Hanser, S. E. C. L. Aldridge, M. Leu, M. M. Rowland, S. E. Nielsen, and S. T. Knick. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse: general use and roost site occurrence with pellet counts as a measure of relative abundance. Pp. 112-140 *IN*: Hanser, S. E., M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (editors). 2011. Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.

Hanser, S. E., P. A. Deibert, J. C. Tull, N. B. Carr, C. L. Aldridge, T. D. Bargsten, T. J. Christiansen, P. S. Coates, M. R. Crist, K. E. Doherty, E. A. Ellsworth, L. J. Foster, V. A. Herren, K. H. Miller, A. Moser, R. M. Naeve, K. L. Prentice, T. E. Remington, M. A. Ricca, D. J. Shinneman, R. L. Truex, L. A. Wiechman, D. C. Wilson, and Z. H. Bowen. 2018. Greater Sage-Grouse ccience (2015–17) — synthesis and potential management implications. U. S. G. S. Open File Report 2018-1017.

Hanser, S. E., and S. T. Knick. 2011. Chapter nineteen – Greater Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species for shrubland passerine birds – a multiscale assessment. Pp. 475-487 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 246pp.

Hanser, S. E., M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (editors). 2011. Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.

Hanser, S. E., and Manier, D. J. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse national research strategy. U. S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigations Report 2013-5167. 46 p. http://pubs.usgs.gov/sir/2013/5167/

Hanser, S. E., and L. A. Wiechman, (Eds). 2020. U.S. Geological Survey sagebrush ecosystem research annual report for 2020. U. S. Geological Survey Circular 1470. 94 pp. https://doi.org/10.3133/cir1470.

Hanson, L., C. Holmquist-Johnson, and M. L. Cowardin. 2014. Evaluation of the Raven sUAS to detect and monitor Greater Sage-Grouse leks within the Middle Park population. USGS Open-File Report 2014-1205. Prepared in cooperation with Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Hargrave, C. 1946. Sage Grouse in North Dakota. North Dakota Outdoors 8(9):7

Harju, S. M., P. S. Coates, S. J. Dettenmaier, J. B. Dinkins, P. J. Jackson, and M. P. Chenaille. 2021. Estimating trends of Common Raven populations in North America, 1966–2018. Human–Wildlife Interactions Vol. 15: Iss. 3, Article 5. DOI: https://doi.org/10.26077/c27f-e335. Available at: https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/hwi/vol15/iss3/5 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse)

Harju, S. M., M. R. Dzialak, R. C. Taylor, L. D. Hayden-Wing, and J. B. Winstead. 2010. Thresholds and time lags in effects of energy development on Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:437-448.

Harju, S. M., C. V. Olson, M. R. Dzialak, J. P. Mudd, and J. B. Winstead. 2013. A flexible approach for assessing functional landscape connectivity, with application to Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). PLoS ONE 8(12): e82271. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0082271

Harju, S. M., C. V. Olson, L. Foy-Martin, S. L. Webb, M. R. Dzialak, J. B. Winstead, and L. D. Hayden-Wing. 2013. Occurrence and success of Greater Sage-Grouse broods in relation to insect-vegetation community gradients. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:214-229.

Harju, S. M., C. V. Olson, J. E. Hess, and B. Bedrosian. 2018. Common Raven movement and space use: influence of anthropogenic subsidies within Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat. Ecosphere 9(7):e02348. 10.1002/ecs2. 2348

Harju, S., C. V. Olson, J. Hess, and S. L. Webb. 2021. Isotopic analysis reveals landscape patterns in the diet of a subsidized predator, the Common Raven. Ecological Solutions and Evidence 2:e12100. DOI: 10.1002/2688-8319.12100. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Harrell, D. 2008. Peak lek attendance for Greater Sage-Grouse within the northern Bighorn Basin, Wyoming. Technical Note 424, U.S.D.O.I., Bureau of Land Management, Cody Field Office, Wyoming. 12pp.

Harris, W. C., S. M. McAdam, and K. Scalise. 1996. Saskatchewan Sage Grouse – status and distribution. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.

Harris, W., K. Lungle, B. Bristol, D. Dickinson, D. Eslinger, P. Fargey, J. Kroshus, T. Livingston, S. Lunn, S. McAdam, I. Michaud, D. Milner, T. Poirier, D. Scobie, and L. Veitch. 2001. Canadian Sage Grouse recovery strategy.

Harris, T., D. D. Johnson and R. C. O'Connor. 2024. A brief history of sagebrush management in the Great Basin: from removal to reduction and beyond. Rangelands XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Greater Sage-Grouse). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rala.2024.01.002

Harshbarger, R. M. 1997. Reclamation planning for sensitive species in southwest Wyoming. Proceedings of the American Society for Surface Mining and Reclamation 1997:329-335. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Harter, S. 2015. Wind River - Sweetwater River Basins Sage-Grouse Job Completion Report 2014 June 2014 - May 2015. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. Unpublished report. 20pp.

Hartzler, J. E. 1972. An analysis of Sage Grouse lek behavior. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. Missoula. 246pp.

Hartzler, J. E. 1974. Predation and the daily timing of Sage Grouse leks. Auk 91:532-536.

Hartzler, J. E., and D. A. Jenni. 1988. Mate choice by female Sage Grouse. Pp. 240-269 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds.). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Hatch, S. 2008. Wyoming big sagebrush: The effects of chemical, mechanical, and prescribed fire treatments on vegetation age class and diversity in the Wyoming

Basin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Hausleitner, D. 2003. Population dynamics, habitat use, and movements of Greater Sage-Grouse in Moffat County, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Hausleitner, D., K. P. Reese, and A. D. Apa. 2005. Timing of vegetation sampling at Greater Sage-Grouse nests. Rangeland Ecology and Management 58:553-556.

Havlina, D. W., P. Anderson, L. Kurth, K. E. Mayer, J. C. Chambers, C. Boyd, T. Christiansen, D. Davis, S. Espinosa, M. Ielmini, D. Kemner, J. D. Maestas, B. Mealor, M. Pellant, J. Tague, and J. Vernon. 2014. Fire and fuels management contributions to Sage-Grouse conservation. Status Report. WAFWA Wildfire and Invasive Species Initiative Working Group.

Hawkins, S. A. S. C. 2004. Grouse, grazing, and grange: is agricultural intensification of the sagebrush west linked to bird population declines? B. A. Thesis. Reed College.

Hayden-Wing, L. D., D. B. Costain, J. L. Hull, M. R. Jackson, and T. B. Segerstrom. 1986. Movement patterns and habitat affinities of a Sage Grouse population in northeastern Wyoming. Pages 207-226 *in* R. D. Comer, T. G. Baumann, P. Davis, J. W. Monarch, J. Todd, S. VanGytenbeek, D. Wills, and J. Woodling, editors. Issues and technology in the management of impacted western wildlife: proceedings of a national symposium. Glenwood Springs, Colorado, February 4-6, 1985. Thorne Ecological Institute.

Hayes, J. D. 2008. The methane range: Coalbed methane development, sage-grouse protection, and the ranching way of life. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana. 116pp.

Haynam, R. T. III. 2017. High-resolution mapping of hierarchical Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat: a grain-spectrum approach in northwestern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Haynam, R. T. III. 2023. Movement ecology of female sage-grouse informs space use, Resource selection, and demography in southern Valley County, MT. Ph. D. Dissertation, Montana State University. https://scholarworks.montana.edu/handle/1/18033

Hays, D., M. Tirhi, and D. Stinson. 1998. Washington State status report for the Sage Grouse. Washington Dept. of Fish and Wildlife. 74 pp.

Heath, B. 1996. Researcher attempts to identify state's Sage Grouse problems. Wyoming Wildlife Vol. 6, No. 1, pp10-11, 18.

Heath, B. J., S. H. Anderson, J. R. Straw, and J. Lawson. 1996. Survival of radio-

transmittered female Sage Grouse in Farson, Wyoming. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O. O. Oedkoven, editor.

Heath, B, R. Straw, S. Anderson, and J. Lawson. 1996. Proceedings of the Sage Grouse workshop. Pinedale, Wyoming. 17pp.

Heath, B., R. Straw, S. H. Anderson, and J. Lawson. 1997. Sage Grouse productivity, survival, and seasonal habitat use near Farson, Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Completion Report. 66pp.

Heath, B., R. Straw, S. H. Anderson, J. Lawson, and M. Holloran. 1998. Sage Grouse productivity, survival, and seasonal habitat among three ranches with different livestock grazing, predator control, and harvest management practices. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Completion Report. 66pp.

Hein, D., P. Lehner, R. A. Ryder, J. Bourassa, L. Kolz, C. E. Braun, S. Emmons, H. Funk, K. Giesen, S. McElderry, B. Petersen, S. Porter, T. Schoenberg, and J. Wagner. 1980. Evaluation of the effects of changes in hunting regulations on Sage Grouse populations: evaluation of census of females. Job Completion Report W-37-R-33, WP-3, J-9c. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 203 pages.

Heinrichs, J. A., C. L. Aldridge, D. L. Gummer, A. P. Monroe, and N. H. Schumaker. 2018. Prioritizing actions for the recovery of endangered species: emergent insights from Greater Sage-Grouse simulation modeling. Biological Conservation 218:134-143.

Heinrichs, J. A., C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, and N. H. Schumaker. 2017. Using dynamic population simulations to extend resource selection analyses and prioritize habitats for conservation. Ecological Modelling DOI: 10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2017.05.017. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Heinrichs, J. A., D. T. McKinnon, C. L. Aldridge, and A. Moehrenschlager. 2019. Optimizing the use of endangered species in multi-population collection, captive breeding and release programs. Global Ecology and Conservation 2019: e00558 doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00558 (Greater Sage-Grouse)

Heinrichs, J. A., M. S. O'Donnell, C. L. Aldridge, S. L. Garman, and and C. G. Homer. 2019. Influences of potential oil and gas development and future climate on Sage-grouse declines and redistribution. Ecological Applications 29: e01912. https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.1912.

Heinrichs, J. A., M. S. O'Donnell, E. Orning, D. A. Pyke, M. A. Ricca, P. S. Coates, and C. L. Aldridge. 2024. Modeling the potential habitat gained by planting sagebrush in burned landscapes. Conservation 2024 4:364–377. https://doi.org/10.3390/conservation4030024. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Heinrichs, J., and J. Saher. 2022. Scoping the consistency of Sage-Grouse habitat use after 2 decades of change. Computational Ecology Group Inc.

Helm, J. E. 2023. Greater Sage-Grouse in a grazed landscape: habitat selection, demographic rates, and population trends in central Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. https://scholarworks.umt.edu/etd/12166

Helm, J. E., E. G. Simpson, L. I. Berkeley, M. Szczypinski, S. P. Coons, and V. J. Dreitz. 2025. The influence of a conservation-based grazing program on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection. Conservation Science and Practice, e70053. https://doi.org/10.1111/csp2.70053.

Helmstetter, N. A. 2023. Effects of livestock grazing and habitat on predator-specific nest mortality and spatiotemporal activity patterns of Sage-Grouse nest predators. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Helmstetter, N. A., C. J. Conway, S. Roberts, J. R. Adams, P. D. Makela, and L. P. Waits. 2024. Predator-specific mortality of sage-grouse nests based on predator DNA on eggshells. Ecology and Evolution 14:e70213. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.70213

Helmstetter, N. A., C. J. Conway, S. Roberts, P. D. Makela, and L. P. Waits. 2025. The influence of grazing on the spatiotemporal activity patterns of a primary Sage-Grouse nest predator. Rangeland Ecology & Management 98:316-323. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2024.08.012

Hemker, T. P. 2004. Sage grouse ecology: July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004. Project W-160-R-31, subproject 53, progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 10pp.

Hemker, T. P., M. Commons-Kemner, N. Burkepile, and K. P. Reese. 2004. Sage Grouse Ecology - Study III: Greater Sage-Grouse response to exploitation. July 1, 2003 to June 30, 2004. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Project W-160-R- 31, Subproject 53, Completion Report.

Hemker, T. P., and C. E. Braun. 2001. Innovative approaches for development of conservation plans for Sage Grouse: examples from Idaho and Colorado. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 66:456-463.

Hemstrom, M. A. M. J. Wisdom, W. J. Hann, M. M. Rowland, B. C. Wales, and R. A. Gravenmier. 2002. Sagebrush-steppe vegetation dynamics and restoration potential in the interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. Conservation Biology 16:1243-1255. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Henderson, E. 2019. Seasonal habitat maps for Greater Sage-Grouse. Institute for

Natural Resources. Report prepared for U. S. Bureau of Land Management.

Henderson, E. B., D. M. Bell, and M. J. Gregory. 2019. Vegetation mapping to support Greater Sage-Grouse habitat monitoring and management: multi- or univariate approach? Ecosphere 10(8):e02838. 10.1002/ecs2.2838.

Hennefer, J. P. 2007. Analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) translocation release methods and chick survival in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University 54pp.

Hennig, J. D. 2021. Feral horse movement, habitat selection, and effects on pronghorn and Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in cold-arid-steppe. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.

Hennig, J. D., J. L. Beck, C. J. Duchardt, and J. D. Scasta. 2021. Variation in sage-grouse habitat quality metrics across a gradient of feral horse use. Journal of Arid Environments 192:104550. DOI: 10.1016/j.jaridenv.2021.104550.

Hennig, J. D., J. D. Scasta, A. C. Pratt, C. P. Wanner, and J. L. Beck. 2022. Habitat selection and space use overlap between feral horses, pronghorn, and Greater Sage-Grouse in cold arid steppe. Journal of Wildlife Management e22329. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22329.

Herman-Brunson, K. M. 2007. Nesting and brood-rearing habitat selection of Greater Sage-Grouse and associated survival of hens and broods at the edge of their historic distribution. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 115pp.

Herman-Brunson, K. M., K. C. Jensen, N. W. Kaczor, C. C. Swanson, M. A. Rumble, and R. W. Klaver. 2009. Nesting ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* at the eastern edge of their historic distribution. Wildlife Biology 15:237-246.

Herring, H. 2008. Last stand of the Sage Grouse. Field and Stream 113(3):17-21.

Hess, J. E. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat response to mowing and prescribed burning Wyoming big sagebrush and influence of disturbance factors on lek persistence in the Bighorn Basin, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 168pp.

Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianu*s) nesting and early brood-rearing habitat response to mowing and prescribed burning Wyoming big sagebrush and influence of disturbance factors on lek persistence in the Bighorn Basin, Wyoming. Final Research Report. Department of Renewable Resources, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, USA.

Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck. 2012. Burning and mowing Wyoming big sagebrush: Do

treated sites meet minimum guidelines for Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitats? Wildlife Society Bulletin 36:85-93.

Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck. 2012. Disturbance factors influencing Greater Sage-Grouse lek abandonment in north-central Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:1625-1634.

Hess, J. E., and J. L. Beck. 2014. Forb, insect, and soil response to burning and mowing wyoming big sagebrush in Greater Sage-Grouse breeding habitat. Environmental Management 53:813-822.

Hibbs, W. B. 2011. Assessing wildlife habitat suitability for ecological sites and state and transition models. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 174pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Hicks, T. L., and P. A. Magee. 2011. Collection and comparison of natural ejaculates and sperm morphometrics of Greater (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) and Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*C. minimus*). Colorado Birds 45:197-210.

Higby, L. W. 1969. Design and use of the bumper mounted cannon net trap as a trapping technique for Sage Grouse. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:99-102.

Higby, L. W. 1969. A summary of the Longs Creek sagebrush control project. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:164-168.

Higgins, L. A., J. A. Hill, J. R. Young, and R. D. Howard. 1997. Female social behaviour on Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* leks in the Gunnison Basin, Colorado, USA. Wildlife Biology 3:275. Abstract only.

Hjertaas, D. G. 1995. Observations of hybrid Sage x Sharp-tailed Grouse in Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 53:144-147.

Hockett, G. A. 2002. Livestock impacts on the herbaceous components of Sage Grouse habitat: a review. Intermountain Journal of Science 8:105-114.

Hoffman, R. W. 1981. Volunteer collection station for use in obtaining grouse wing samples. Wildlife Society Bulletin 9:180-184.

Hoffman, R. W., and B. S. Cade. 1982. Occurrence of Sage Grouse above treeline. Journal of Colorado Field Ornithologists 16:22-23.

Hofmann, L. A. 1991. The western Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*) on the Yakima training center in Central Washington: a case study of a declining species and the military. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Washington University.

Hogue, J. 1954. The grouse and the eagle. Colorado Conservation 3:8-11.

Holloran, M. J. 1999. Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) seasonal habitat use near Casper, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Holloran, M. J. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population response to natural gas field development in western Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Wyoming.

Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2003. Direct identification of nest predators of Northern Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, using remote sensing cameras. Canadian Field Naturalist 117:308-310.

Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal habitat selection and survival in Jackson Hole, Wyoming. Research completion report. University of Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Laramie.

Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Spatial distribution of Greater Sage-Grouse nests in relatively contiguous sagebrush habitats. Condor 107:742-752.

Holloran, M., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse response to natural gas field development in western Wyoming. Grouse News 30:17-20.

Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse population response to natural gas development in western Wyoming: are regional populations affected by relatively localized disturbances? Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 70:16-170.

Holloran, M. J., and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse research in Wyoming: An overview of studies conducted by the Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit between 1994 and 2005. Research Completion Report. Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, University of Wyoming. http://gf.state.wy.us/downloads/pdf/sagegrouse/Holloran2005cOverview.pdf.

Holloran, M. J., C. R. Anthony, M. A. Ricca, S. E. Hanser, S.L. Phillips, P. F. Steblein, and L. A. Wiechman. 2023. Integrated rangeland fire management strategy actionable science plan completion assessment—Sagebrush and sage-grouse topic, 2015–20. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2023–1010. 49 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20231010.

Holloran, M. and K. Belinda. 2009. Big Horn Basin Greater Sage-Grouse habitat effectiveness modeling. Completion Report. Prepared for: Biodiversity Conservation Alliance. Wyoming Wildlife Consultants, LLC

Holloran, M. J., N. B. Carr, K. R. Sherrill, and T. L. George. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse. Chapter 23, pp. 627-663 *IN*: N. B. Carr and C. P. Melcher (Eds.). 2015.

Wyoming Basin Rapid Ecoregional Assessment: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2015–1155, U. S. Geological Survey.

Holloran, M. J. B. C. Fedy, and J. Dahlke. 2015. Winter habitat use of Greater Sage-Grouse relative to activity levels at natural gas well pads. Journal of Wildlife Management 79:630-640.

Holloran, M. J., B. J. Heath, A. G. Lyon, S. J. Slater, J. L. Kuipers, and S. H. Anderson. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat selection and success in Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 69:638-649.

Holloran, M. J., R. C. Kaiser, and W. A. Hubert. 2007. Population response of yearling Greater Sage-Grouse to the infrastructure of natural gas fields in southwestern Wyoming. Completion Report. Wyoming Cooperative Fish and Wildlife Research Unit, Laramie, Wyoming.

Holloran, M. J., R. C. Kaiser, and W. A. Hubert. 2010. Yearling Greater Sage-Grouse response to energy development in Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:65-72.

Homer, C. G. 1991. Modeling Sage Grouse winter habitat with Landsat Thematic Mapper data in a Geographic Information System. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Homer, C. G. 2013. Sagebrush ecosystem characterization, monitoring, and forecasting with remote sensing: quantifying future climate and wildlife habitat change. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University. 181pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Homer, C. G., T. C. Edwards, R. D. Ramsey, and K. P. Price. 1993. Use of remote sensing methods in modeling Sage Grouse winter habitat. Journal of Wildlife Management 57:78-84.

Homer, C. G., G. Xian, C. L. Aldridge, D. K. Meyer, T. R. Loveland, and M. S. O'Donnell. 2015. Forecasting sagebrush ecosystem components and Greater Sage-Grouse habitat for 2050: Learning from past climate patterns and Landsat imagery to predict the future. Ecological Indicators 55:131-145.

Honess, R. F. 1942. Sage Grouse coccidiosis not transmissible to chickens. Poultry Science 21:560.

Honess, R. F. 1955. A new flagellate, *Tritrichomonas simoni* from the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Bulletin 1:1-3.

Honess, R. F., and W. J. Allred. 1942. Sage Grouse studies. Part I. Structure and function of the neck muscles in inflation and deflation of the esophagus in the

Sage Grouse. Wyoming Game and Fish Department Bulletin 2:1-12.

Honess, R. F., and G. Post. 1955. *Eimeria* of grouse (family tetraonidae), with a description of *Eimeria pattersoni* n. sp. from the Sage Grouse. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Bulletin 8(2):5-11.

Honess, R. F., and G. Post. 1968. History of an epizootic in Sage Grouse. University of Wyoming Agricultural Experiment Station Science Monographs. 14:1-33.

Honess, R. F., and K. B. Winter. 1956. Diseases of wildlife in Wyoming. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission Bulletin No. 9. 279pp.

Hooper, S. L., S. Hanser, and G. Patricelli. 2010. Modeling the exposure of Greater Sage-Grouse to noise from industrial gas drilling rigs. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 127:1803 (abstract only)

Hopken, M. W., E. K. Orning, J. K. Young, and A. J. Piaggio. 2016. Molecular forensics in avian conservation: a DNA-based approach for identifying mammalian predators of ground-nesting birds and eggs. BMC Research Notes 9:14. DOI 10.1186/s13104-015-1797-1. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Hornaday, W. T. 1916. Save the sage grouse from extinction, a demand from civilization to the western states. New York Zoological Park Bull. 5:179-219.

Horsfall, R. B. 1920. Remarkable habits of the Sage Grouse as observed in southeastern Oregon in May, 1918. Zoologica 2:243-250.

Howe, K. B., and P. S. Coates. 2015. Observations of territorial breeding Common Ravens caching eggs of Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 6:187-190.

Howell, R.; S. L. Petersen, R. R. Jensen, and R. T. Larsen. 2020. Use of global positioning systems and high resolution sUAS imagery to analyze and predict seasonal habitat movements of Greater Sage-Grouse. ScholarsArchive Data. 16. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/data/16

Hulet, B. V. 1983. Selected responses of sage grouse to prescribed fire, predation, and grazing by domestic sheep in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. thesis. Brigham Young University, Provo, Utah.

Hulet, B. V., J. T. Flinders, J. S. Green, and R. B. Murray, 1986. Seasonal movements and habitat selection of Sage Grouse in southern Idaho. Pp168-175 *in* D.E. McArthur and B.L. Welch (eds). Symposium Biology of *Artemisia* and *Chrysothamnus*. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report. INT-200

Hunnicutt, M. 1992. Use of Landsat imagery and geographical information systems in the assessment of rangeland cover and wildlife habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State

University. 71pp. (Sage Grouse)

Huntington, D. W. 1897. The Sage Grouse. The Osprey 2(2):17-18.

Huntington, D. W. 1905. The grouse of the desert. The Independent Oct. 12, 1905 59:859-862.

Hupp. J. W. 1987. Sage Grouse resource exploitation and endogenous reserves in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.

Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1984. Spring changes in lipid reserves of adult male Sage Grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 16:34.

Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1989. Endogenous reserves of adult male Sage Grouse during courtship. Condor 91:266-271.

Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1989. Topographic distribution of sage grouse foraging in winter. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:823-829.

Hupp, J. W., and C. E. Braun. 1991. Geographic variation among Sage Grouse in Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 193:255-261.

Huwer, S. L. 2004. Evaluating Greater Sage-Grouse brood habitat using human-imprinted chicks. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Huwer, S. L., D. R. Anderson, T. E. Remington, and G. C. White. 2008. Using human-imprinted chicks to evaluate the importance of forbs to Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:1622-1627.

Idaho National Laboratory. 2011. Sage-grouse leks guideline review report. INL/EXT-11-22087. Prepared for the U. S. Department of Energy, Office of Nuclear Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Contract DE-AC07-05ID 14517. 15pp.

Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 1997. Idaho Sage Grouse management plan 1997. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, USA.

Idaho Sage-Grouse Advisory Committee. 2006. Conservation plan for the Greater Sage-Grouse in Idaho. 358pp.

Idaho State Board of Land Commissioners. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan. Idaho Department of Lands, Boise (ID). 86 p.

Ielmini, M. R., T. E. Hopkins, K. E. Mayer, K. Goodwin, C. Boyd, B. Mealor, M. Pellant, and T. Christiansen. 2015. Invasive plant management and Greater Sage-Grouse conservation: A review and status report with strategic recommendations for improvement. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife

Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming. 47 pp.

Ielmini, M. R., T. E. Hopkins, K. E. Mayer, K. Goodwin, C. Boyd, B. Mealor, M. Pellant, and T. Christiansen. 2021. Invasive plant management and Greater Sage-Grouse conservation: A review and status report. Volume 4, Chapter 11, Pp. 165-211 IN: T. Pullaiah and M. R. Ielmini (Eds.). Invasive Alien Species: Observations and Issues from Around the World. John Wiley & Sons.

Ihli, M., P. Sherbenou, and C. W. Welch. 1973. Wintering Sage Grouse in the Upper Big Lost River. Idaho Academy of Science 1973:73-80.

Industrial Economics, Incorporated. 2017. Economic analysis of critical habitat designation for the Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Prepared for: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service

Innes, R. J. 2016. *Centrocercus minimus, C. urophasianus*, sage-grouse. *In*: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Missoula Fire Sciences Laboratory (Producer). Available: www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/animals/bird/cent/all.html

Innes, R. J. 2019. Fire regimes of Wyoming big sagebrush and basin big sagebrush communities. *IN*: Fire Effects Information System, [Online]. U. S. D. A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Missoula Fire Sciences Laboratory. https://www.fs.fed.us/database/feis/fire_regimes/WY_basin_big_sagebrush/all.html

Jackson, M., and B. Diamond. 2011. 2011 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2011. 2011 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2012. 2012 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2012. 2012 Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate for the Crawford population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2013. 2013 Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate for the Crawford population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2013. 2013 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2014. 2014 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2014. 2014 Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate for the Crawford population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2015. 2015 Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate for the Crawford population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2016. 2016 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jackson, M., and N. Seward. 2016. 2016 Gunnison Sage-Grouse lek count summary and population estimate for the Crawford population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – rural letter carrier survey. P. R. Project W-35-R-6, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – harvest studies (1959 upland game hunter questionnaire). P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Jacobson, M. Q., and S. S. Seefeldt. 2002. Sage Grouse, livestock, and land management at the U. S. Sheep Experimental Station. Grouse Partnership News 3:18-19.

Jahner, J. P., D. Gibson, C. L. Weitzman, E. J. Blomberg, J. S. Sedinger, and T. L. Parchman. 2016. Fine-scale genetic structure among Greater Sage-Grouse leks in central Nevada. BMC Evolutionary Biology 16:127. DOI 10.1186/s12862-016-0702-4

Jandreau, C. 2017. Implications of rancher decision-making patterns in Douglas County, Washington, for incentive-based conservation of Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Jankowski, M. D. 2007. The influence of habitat disturbance and synergized resmethrin on avian immunocompetence. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Wisconsin-Madison. 215pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Jankowski, M. D., J. C. Franson, and E. Hofmeister. 2009. How might changes in corticosterone levels in breeding Greater Sage-Grouse affect immunity? Integrative and Comparative Biology 49 (suppl. 1):E248 (abstract only).

Jankowski, M. D., R. E. Russell, J. C. Franson, R. J. Dusek, M. K. Hines, M. Gregg, and E. K. Hofmeister. 2014. Corticosterone metabolite concentrations in Greater Sage-Grouse are positively associated with the presence of cattle grazing. Rangeland Ecology & Management 67:237-246.

Jankowski, M. D., D. J. Wittwer, D. M. Heisey, J. C. Franson, and E. K. Hofmeister. 2009. The adrenocortical response of Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianu*s) to capture, ACTH injection, and confinement, as measured in fecal samples. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 82:190-201.

Jaremko, S. L. 2019. Laws protecting the Sage Grouse in Alberta as compared to Saskatchewan and the United States. Canadian Institute of Resources Law Occasional Paper #69

Jarrett, J., and D. Masden. 2001. 2001 Gunnison Sage Grouse lek counts and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Jarrett, J., and D. Masden. 2002. 2002 Gunnison Sage Grouse lek counts and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Jarvis, J. M. 1973. The Parker Mountain Sage Grouse study. Proceedings Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions 53:345-352.

Jenni, D. A., and J. E. Hartzler. 1978. Attendance at a Sage Grouse lek: implications for spring census. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:46-52.

Jensen, B. M. 2006. Migration, transition range and landscape use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 187pp.

Jenson, K. C., and M. A. Rumble. 2011. Habitat suitability for Greater Sage-Grouse in oil and gas developed area in North Dakota and Montana. Unpublished report. South Dakota State University and U. S. D. A. Forest Service.

Jewett, S. G. 1925. Nesting of the Sage-Hen in Siskiyou County, California. Condor 27:115-116.

Jiang, P. 2018. Vegetation disturbance regimes and conifer succession in Gunnison Sage Grouse (*Centrocerus minimus*) habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Regis University. https://epublications.regis.edu/theses/852/

Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2002. Grassland grouse and their conservation. Smithsonian Institution Press. 157pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books.* Book 41. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41.

Johnson, A. J., J. M. Galanti, D. Englestead, and J. C. Whiting. 2024. Migratory patterns and fidelity to wintering areas of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Wilson Journal of Ornithology 136:7-16. https://doi.org/10.1676/22-00070

Johnson, D. H., C. E. Braun, and M. A. Schroeder. 2007. The bounded-count method for analysis of lek counts. Pp. 25-30 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Johnson, D. H., M. J. Holloran, J. W. Connelly, S. E. Hanser, C. L. Amundson, and S. T. Knick. 2011. Chapter seventeen – Influences of environmental and anthropogenic features on Greater Sage-Grouse populations, 1997-2007. Pp. 407-430 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Johnson, D. H., and M. M. Rowland. 2007. The utility of lek counts for monitoring Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 15-23 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Johnson, G. D. 1987. Effects of rangeland grasshopper control on Sage Grouse in Wyoming. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming. 65 pp.

Johnson, G. 2010. Simpson Ridge Greater Sage-Grouse telemetry study. Grouse Partnership News 2010:31.

Johnson, G. D., and M. S. Boyce. 1990. Feeding trials with insects in the diet of Sage Grouse chicks. Journal of Wildlife Management 54:89-91.

Johnson, G. D., and M. S. Boyce. 1991. Survival, growth, and reproduction of captive-reared Sage Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 19:88-93.

Johnson, G., and M. Holloran. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse & wind energy development – A review of the issues. Final report to Renewable Northwest Project, www.RNP.org. by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., and Wyoming

Wildlife Consultants. 78pp.

Johnson, G. D., C. LeBeau, R. Nielson, T. Rintz, J. Eddy, and M. Holloran. 2012. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat use and population demographics at the Simpson Ridge Wind Resource Area, Carbon County, Wyoming. Final Report April 2009 – March 2011. Prepared for: EDP Renewables and U. S.. Department of Energy, by Western EcoSystems Technology and Wyoming Wildlife Consultants, LLC. 83pp.

Johnson, G. D., T. Rintz, C. LeBeau, J. Eddy, and M. Holloran. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse telemetry study for the Simpson Ridge Wind Energy Projects, Carbon County, Wyoming. First Quarterly Report. Prepared for Horizon Wind Energy by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., and Wyoming Wildlife Consultants. 16pp.

Johnson, K. H., and C. E. Braun. 1999. Viability and conservation of an exploited Sage Grouse population. Conservation Biology. 13:77-84.

Johnson, L. L. 1989. Field investigations of the lek mating system in sage grouse. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming. 41 pages.

Johnson, L. L., and M. S. Boyce. 1991. Female choice of males with low parasite loads in Sage Grouse. Pages 377-388 *in* J. E. Loye and M. Zuk, editors. Bird-Parasite interactions: Ecology, evolution, and behaviour. Oxford Ornithological Series 2.

Jones, A., S. Scott, and M. Schindel. 2015. Mapping habitat connectivity for Greater Sage-Grouse in Oregon's Sage-Grouse Conservation Partnership (SageCon) Assessment Area. Final report to the Bureau of Land Management in partial fulfillment of Cooperative Agreement L12AC20615.

Juliusson, L. M., and K. E. Doherty. 2017. Oil and gas development exposure and conservation scenarios for Greater Sage-Grouse: combining spatially explicit modeling with GIS visualization provides critical information for management decisions. Applied Geography 80:98-111.

Julson, J. C. 2017. Variation in perennial grass height within Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Univeristy of Idaho.

June, J. W. 1963. Western States Sage Grouse Workshop. Western States Sage Grouse Commmittee, 1962-1963. June 18, 19, and 20, `963. Lima, Montana. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 69pp.

June, J. W. 1963. Wyoming sage grouse population measurement. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 43:206-211.

June, J. W. 1967. Sage Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Blue Grouse sexing and

aging characteristics, Ruffed Grouse sexing and aging characteristics: Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission.

June, J. W. 1969. Man-made waterholes – guzzlers and Sage Grouse use. Proceedings Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:125-127.

June, J. 1969. (Editor) 6th. Biennial Western states Sage Grouse Workshop. Rock Springs, Wyoming. 200pp.

Kaczor, N. W. 2008. Nesting and brood-rearing success and resource selection of Greater Sage-Grouse in northwestern South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 85pp.

Kaczor, N. W., K. M. Herman-Brunson, K. C. Jensen, M. A. Rumble, R. W. Klaver, and C. C. Swanson. 2011. Resource selection during brood-rearing by Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 169-178 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Kaczor, N. W., K. C. Jensen, R. W. Klaver, M. A. Rumble, K. M. Herman-Brunson, and C. C. Swanson. 2011. Nesting success and resource selection of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 107-118 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Kahn, N. W., C. E. Braun, J. R. Young, S. Wood, D. R. Mata, and T. W. Quinn. 1999. Molecular analysis of genetic variation among large- and small-bodied Sage Grouse using mitochondrial control-region sequences. Auk 116:819-824

Kaiser, R. C. 2006. Recruitment by Greater Sage-Grouse in association with natural gas development in western Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 91pp.

Kane, K., J. S. Sedinger, D, Gibson, E. Blomberg, and M. Atamian. 2017. Fitness landscapes and life-table response experiments predict the importance of local areas to population dynamics. Ecosphere 8(7):e01869. doi/10.1002/ecs2.1869. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Karl, J. W. 2010. Spatial predictions of cover attributes of rangeland ecosystems using regression kriging and remote sensing. Rangeland Ecology and Management 63:335-349. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Kaye, T. N., K. Bush, C. Naugle, C. and C. J. LeRoy. 2015. Conservation projects in prison: the case for engaging incarcerated populations in conservation and science. Natural Areas Journal 35:90-97. (Greater Sage-Grouse). https://doi.org/10.3375/043.035.0113

Kaze, J. T. 2013. Habitat selection by two K-selected species: an application to bison and Sage Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Keller, R. J., H. R. Shepherd, nd R. N. Randall. 1941. Survey of 1941: North Park, Jackson County, Moffat County, including comparative data of previous seasons. Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Sage Grouse Survey 3. 31pp.

Kelly, C. S., K. G. Ebenhoch, C. W. LeBeau, A. C. Pratt, J. A. Cobb, and J. L. Beck. 2025. Evaluating effecs of the Pryor Mountain Wind Project on a Greater Sage-Grouse population – 2024 Annual Progress Report. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center, University of Wyoming.

Kerwin, L. 2023. The trend toward the extirpation of the Greater Sage-Grouse in Saskatchewan – discussion and thoughts of my experience with this species 50 years later. Blue Jay 81(3):6-10.

Kerwin, M. L. 1971. The status, behavior, and ecology of the Sage Grouse in Saskatchewan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Saskatchewan.

Kimball, J. F. Jr. 1969. Sage Grouse management in Utah. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:111-117.

Kircher, A. A., A. D. Apa, B. L. Walker, and R. S. Lutz. 2020. A rump-mount harness design improvement for Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 44:623-630. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1110

Kirol, C. P. 2012. Quantifying habitat importance for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population persistence in an energy development landscape. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 203pp.

Kirol. C. P. 2021. Patterns of nest survival, movement and habitat use of sagebrush-obligate birds in an energy development landscape. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Waterloo. 139pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Kirol, C. P., and J. L. Beck. 2012. Identifying habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse population persistence within the Atlantic Rim, Wyoming. Completion Report. Department of Ecosystem Science and Management, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming, USA.

Kirol, C. P., J. L. Beck, J. B. Dinkins, and M. R. Conover. 2012. Microhabitat selection for nesting and brood-rearing by the Greater Sage-Grouse in xeric big sagebrush. Condor 114:75-89.

Kirol, C. P., J. L. Beck, S. V. Huzurbazar, M. J. Holloran, and S. N. Mills. 2015. Identifying Greater Sage-Grouse source and sink habitats for conservation planning in an energy development landscape. Ecological Applications

25:968-990.

Kirol, C. P., and B. C. Fedy. 2023. Using individual-based habitat selection analyses to understand the nuances of habitat use in an anthropogenic landscape: a case study using Greater Sage-Grouse trying to raise young in an oil and gas field. Wildlife Biology 2023:e01111. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01111

Kirol, C. P., D. C. Kesler, B. L. Walker, and B. C. Fedy. 2020. Coupling tracking technologies to maximize efficiency in avian research. Wildlife Society Bulletin 44:406-415. DOI:10.1002/wsb.1092. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Kirol, C. P., K. L. Pilgrim, A. L. Sutphin, and T. L. Maechtle. 2018. Using DNA from hairs left at depredated Greater Sage-Grouse nests to detect mammalian nest predators. Wildlife Society Bulletin 42:160-165.

Kirol, C. P., K. T. Smith, N. E. Graf, J. B. Dinkins, C. W. Lebeau, T. L. Maechtle, A. L. Sutphin, and J. L. Beck. 2020. Greater Sage-Grouse response to the physical footprint of energy development. Journal of Wildlife Management 84:989-1001. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21854

Kirol, C. P., A. L. Sutphin, L. Bond, M. R. Fuller, and T. L. Maechtle. 2015. Mitigation effectiveness for improving nesting success of Greater Sage-Grouse influenced by energy development. Wildlife Biology 21:98-109.

Klebenow, D. A. 1968. The nesting and brood habitat of Sage Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho, Moscow. 61pp.

Klebenow, D. A. 1969. Sage Grouse nesting and brood habitat in Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:649-662.

Klebenow, D. A. 1970. Sage Grouse versus sagebrush control in Idaho. Journal of Range Management 23:396-400.

Klebenow, D. A. 1972. The habitat requirements of Sage Grouse and the role of fire in management. Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:305-315.

Klebenow, D. A. 1982. Livestock grazing interactions with Sage Grouse. Pages 113-123 *in* J. M. Peck and P. D. Dalke, *eds*. Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium: Proceedings 10.

Klebenow, D. A. 1985. Habitat management for Sage Grouse in Nevada. World Pheasant Association 10:34-46.

Klebenow, D. A., and G. M. Gray. 1968. Food habits of juvenile Sage Grouse. Journal of Range Management 21:80-83.

Klebenow, D., G. Zunino, M. Stigar, and A. Alstat. 1990. Sage Grouse production and mortality studies. Nevada Department of Wildlife. Job Final Report, Federal Aid Project W-48-R-21, Study XVII, job 1.

Klett, A. T. 1954. Prairie grouse census jobs - 1954. P. R. Project 35-R-2, Work Plan A, Jobs 7, 8, 9; Work Plan B, Job 7. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1956. 1956 prairie grouse census. P. R. Project 35-R-3, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9; Project 35-R-4, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1959. 1958 spring prairie grouse surveys; Job 7 – Sage Grouse strutting ground survey (A. T. Klett); Job 8 – 1958 Pinnated Grouse booming ground survey (M. Johnson); Job 9 – Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing ground survey (A. T. Klett). P. R. Project W-35-R-5, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klott, J. H. 1987. Use of habitat by sympatrically occuring Sage Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse with broods. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Klott, J. H., and F. G. Lindzey. 1989. Comparison of Sage and Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in south central Wyoming. Great Basin Naturalist 49:275-278.

Klott, J. H., and F. G. Lindzey. 1990. Brood habitats of sympatric Sage Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 54:84-88.

Klott, J. H., R. B. Smith, and C. Vullo. 1993. Sage Grouse habitat use in the Brown's Bench area of south-central Idaho. USDI Bureau of Land Management Technical Bulletin 93-4, Idaho State Office, Boise, Idaho. 14pp.

Knapp, C. N. 2013. Engaging local perspectives for improved conservation and climate change adaptation. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 213 pp. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse)

Knapp, C. N., F. S. Chapin III, and J. O. Cochran. 2015. Ranch owner perceptions and planned actions in response to a proposed Endangered Species Act listing. Rangeland Ecology & Management 68:453-460. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Knapp, C. N., J. Cochran, F. S. Chapin III, G. Kofinas, and N. Sayre. 2013. Putting local knowledge and context to work for Gunnison Sage-Grouse conservation. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:195-213.

Knerr, J. S. 2007. Greater Gage-Grouse ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 114pp.

Knerr, J.S., and T. A. Messmer. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2005 Annual Report. 11pp.

Knerr, J., E. Thacker, T. A. Messmer, and T. A. Black. 2007. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2006 Annual Report. Submitted to Box Elder County Adaptive Management Local Working Group, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, US Bureau of Land Management.

Knetter, J. M. 2012. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2012 Statewide Report, Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2014. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2014 Statewide Report, Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2018. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2017 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2020. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2018 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knick, S. T. 20XX. A geographical information systems (GIS) database for Sage Grouse and shrubsteppe management in the Intermountain West. U. S. Geological Survey, Forest and Rangeland Ecosystem Science Center, Snake River Field Station, Boise, ID. 6 pp.

Knick, S. T. 2011. Chapter one – Historical development, principle federal legislation, and current management of sagebrush habitats. Pp. 13-31 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Knick, S. T., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Knick, S. T., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush – an introduction to the landscape. Pp. 1-9 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press.

646pp.

Knick, S. T., D. S. Dobkin, J. T. Rotenberry, M. A. Schroeder, W. M. Vander Haegen, and C. van Riper III. 2003. Teetering on the edge or too late? Conservation and research issues for avifauna of sagebrush habitats. Condor 105:611-634.

Knick, S. T., and C. Gondhalekar. 2014. Birds of a feather. U. S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2014-3049. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knick, S. T., and S. E. Hanser. 2011. Chapter sixteen – Connecting pattern and process in Greater Sage-Grouse populations and sagebrush landscapes. Pp. 383-405 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Knick, S. T., S. E. Hanser, M. Leu, C. L. Aldridge, S. E. Nielsen, M. M. Rowland, S. P. Finn, and M. J. Wisdom. 2011. Chapter 11: Management considerations. Pp. 387-409 *IN*: Hanser, S. E., M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (editors). 2011. Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas.

Knick, S. T., S. E. Hanser, M. Leu, C. L. Aldridge, and M. J. Wisdom. 2011. Introduction: An ecoregional assessment of the Wyoming Basins. Pp.1-9 *IN*: S. E. Hanser, M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (eds.). Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, KS.

Knick, S. T., S. E. Hanser, R. F. Miller, D. A. Pyke, M. J. Wisdom, S. P. Finn, E. T. Rinkes, and C. J. Henny. 2011. Chapter twelve – Ecological influence and pathways of land use in sagebrush. Pp. 203-251 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Knick, S. T., S. E. Hanser, and K. L. Preston. 2013. Modeling ecological minimum requirements for distribution of Greater Sage-Grouse leks: implications for population connectivity across their western range, U.S.A. Ecology and Evolution 3:1539-1551.

Kniesel, W. 2002. Sage Grouse lek aerial surveys and Mountain Quail mating call surveys in Elmore County, Idaho, April-May 2002. Nature Tech, April-May:8.

Knight, B. 2004. Working for Sage Grouse on private lands. Grouse Partnership News 5:15.

Knowlton, G. F., and H. F. Thornley. 1942. Insect food of the Sage Grouse. Journal of Economic Entomology 35:107-108.

Kobilinsky, D. 2020. A rump harness without the soreness. Wildlife Professional 14(6):61. (Summary of Kircher Et Al., 2020) (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Kobriger, G. D. 1964. North Dakota's first Sage Grouse season. North Dakota Outdoors 27(5):8-11.

Kobriger, G. D. 1964. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – Spring, 1964. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1965. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse breeding grounds survey – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 303.

Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse age and sex data – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1967. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 319.

Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Prairie grouse population data – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 335.

Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 336.

Kobriger, G. D. 1969. Prairie grouse population data – 1969. P. R. Project W-67-R-9, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 352.

Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Prairie grouse population data – 1970. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. A-371

Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. A-372.

Kobriger, G. D. 1971. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-11., Report No. A-388. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1972. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-12., Report No. B-209. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1973. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-13., Report No. B-222. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1974. Sage Grouse season summary. North Dakota Outdoors 36(10):2-6.

Kobriger, G. D. 1974. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-14., Report No. B-233. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1976. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-16., Report No. B-255. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1977. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-17., Report No. B-268. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1977. What sagebrush means to Sage Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 40(2):8-9.

Kobriger, G. D. 1978. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-18., Report No. B-280. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1979. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-19., Report No. B-292. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1980. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-20., Report No. B-305. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1981. Prairie grouse population data. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report B-318, Project W-67-R-21, Jobs B-V-1-5. 30pp.

Koch, R. E., A. H. Krakauer, and G. L. Patricelli. 2015. Investigating female mate choice for mechanical sounds in the male Greater Sage-Grouse. Auk 132:349-358.

Kohl, K. D., J. W. Connelly, M. D. Dearing, and J. S. Forbey. 2016. Microbial detoxification in the gut of a specialist avian herbivore, the Greater Sage-Grouse. FEMS Microbiology Letters 363, No. 14.

Kohl, K. D., E. Pitman, B. C. Robb, J. W. Connelly, M. D. Dearing, and J. S. Forbey.

2015. Monoterpenes as inhibitors of digestive enzymes and counter-adaptations in a specialist avian herbivore. Journal of Comparative Physiology. B, Biochemical, Systemic, and Environmental Physiology 185:425-434. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Kohl, M., M. Chelak, and T. Messmer. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse translocations: The science behind Utah's conservation policy. Utah State University NR/Wildlife/2019-01pr

Kohl, M. T., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, M. R. Guttery, D. K. Dahlgren, R. T Larsen, S. N. Frey, S. Liquori, and R. J. Baxter. 2019. The effects of electric powerlines on the breeding ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse. PLoS ONE 14(1): e0209968. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal. pone.0209968

Kohl, M. T., T. A. Messmer, B. A. Crabb, M. R. Guttery, D. K. Dahlgren, R. T Larsen, S. N. Frey, S. Liquori, and R. J. Baxter. 2019. Correction: The effects of electric power lines on the breeding ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse. PLoS ONE 14(3):e0213669. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0213669

Kohl, M. T., C. P. Sandford, P. C. Rogers, R. Chi, T. A. Messmer, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2024. Function over form: the benefits of aspen as surrogate brood-rearing habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 15(12):e70060. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.70060

Kohn, S. C., and G. D. Kobriger. 1986. Occurrence of a Sage Grouse/Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrid in North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 18:33-36.

Kolada, E. J. 2007. Nest site selection and nest success of Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. M. Sc. Thesis. Univeristy of Nevada, Reno. 82pp.

Kolada, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, and M. L. Casazza. 2009. Nest site selection by Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. Journal of Wildlife Management 73:1333-1340.

Kolada, E. J., J. S. Sedinger, and M. L. Casazza. 2009. Ecological factors influencing nest survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. Journal of Wildlife Management 73:1347-1347.

Krakauer, A., J. Blickley, and G. Patricelli. 2015. Size and stability as market characteristics of Sage-Grouse leks. Grouse News 50:30. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Krakauer, A. H., M. Blundell, T. Scanlan, M. Wechsler, E. McCloskey, J. Yu, and G. L. Patricelli. 2013. Successful Sage-Grouse show greater laterality in social behaviors. Integrative and Comparative Biology 53 (suppl. 1):E313. (Abstract only).

Krakauer, A. H., M. A. Blundell, T. N. Scanlan, M. S. Wechsler, E. A. McCloskey, J. H. Yu, and G. L. Patricelli. 2016. Successfully mating male sage-grouse show greater laterality in courtship and aggressive interactions. Animal Behaviour 111:261-267.

Krakauer, A. H., S. E. Heimbach, R. M. Logsdon, and G. L. Patricelli. 2016. Use of camera traps to record activity on sage-grouse leks. Grouse News 52:19-23.

Krakauer, A. H., M. Tyrrell, K. Lehmann, N. Losin, F. Goller, and G. L. Patricelli. 2009. Vocal and anatomical evidence for two-voiced sound production in the Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Journal of Experimental Biology 212:3719-3727.

Kreskey, L. A. 2002. Greater Sage-Grouse lek habitat evaluation of Elko County, Nevada, using remore sensing and GIS (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). University of Nevada, Reno.

Kuipers, J. L. 2004. Grazing system and linear corridor influences on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat selection and productivity. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Kunkel M. R., D. G. Mead, M. G. Ruder, and N. M. Nemeth. 2022. Our current understanding of West Nile virus in upland game birds. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:e1269. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1269 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Kuykendall, K., and M. Gisler. 2002. Landscape restoration for Sage Grouse. Grouse Partnership News 3:16-17.

LaGory, K. E., Y. Hamada, P. F. Tarpey, E. B. Levine, C. C. Weber, L. J. Walston, and D. J. LePoire. 2012. A spatially explicit individual-based modeling approach to evaluate the cumulative effects of wind energy development on the Greater Sage-Grouse. Environmental Science Division, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois. Final Report prepared for Wind and Water Power Program, Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Lambert, S. 2004. The Grouse Habitat Restoration Fund: an achievable goal. Grouse partnership News 5:22-23.

Lammers, W. M. 2005. The response of avian predators to a new high voltage transmission line in northern Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno. 97pp.

Lammers, W. M., and M. W. Collopy. 2007. Effectiveness of avian predator perch deterrents on electric transmission lines. Journal of Wildlife Management

7:2752-2758.

LaMontagne., J. M., R. L. Irvine, and E. E. Crone. 2002. Spatial patterns of population regulation in Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus* spp.) population viability analysis. Journal of Animal Ecology 71:672-682.

Lane, V. R. 2005. Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting and brood-rearing sagebrush habitat characteristics in Montana and Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman.

Lane, V., J. Sika, C. Wambolt, M. R. Frisina, and B. Sowell. 2017. Vegetative characteristics of sage-grouse nesting and brood rearing sites. Environmental Management and Sustainable Development 6:206-219. https://doi.org/10.5296/emsd.v6i1.11090

Langdon, J. G. R. 2013. Forecasting the impact of climate change on terrestrial biodiversity and protected areas in the Pacific Northwest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Washingon. 105pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Large, D. 2023. Regulatory capacity, governance failure, and the challenge of urgent environmental problems: a critical analysis of conservation strategies for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Cornell University. https://ecommons.cornell.edu/server/api/core/bitstreams/9fcb113d-8c2a-43c0-be66-07fec41e66b6/content

Lazenby, K. D. 2020. North Dakota Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) recovery project: using translocation to prevent state-wide extirpation and develop rangewide protocols. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Lazenby, K. D., P. S. Coates, S. T. O'Neil, M. T. Kohl, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2021. Nesting, brood rearing, and summer habitat selection by translocated Greater Sage-Grouse in North Dakota, USA. Ecology and Evolution 11:2741–2760. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7228.

Leach, H. R., and B. M. Browning. 1958. A note on the food of Sage Grouse in the Madeline Plains area of California. California Fish and Game. 44:73-76.

Leach, H. R., and A. L. Hensley. 1954. The Sage Grouse in California with special reference to food habits. Califorina Fish and Game. 40:385-394.

Learn, J. L. 2015. Sage handling tactics – grouse conservation caught up in land development, politics. The Wildlife Professional 9(2):18-25.

LeBeau, C. W. 2012. Evaluation of Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive habitat and response to wind energy development in south-central, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 120pp.

LeBeau, C. W., J. L. Beck, G. D. Johnson, and M. J. Holloran. 2014. Short-term impacts of wind energy development on Greater Sage-Grouse fitness. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:522-530.

LeBeau, C. W., J. L. Beck, G. D. Johnson, R. M. Nielson, M. J. Holloran, K. G. Gerow, and T. L. McDonald. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse male lek counts relative to a wind energy development. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:17-26.

LeBeau, C., J. Fruhwirth, and J. R. Boehrs. 2014. Analysis of the overlap between priority Greater Sage-Grouse habitats and existing and potential energy development across the west. Final Report by Western EcoSystmes Technology, Inc. Prepared for Western Values Project. 34pp.

LeBeau, C., and G. Gardner. 2017. Analysis of the overlap between priority habitat management areas and existing and potential energy development across the western United States. Final Report prepared for Backcountry Hunters and Anglers. Western Ecosytems Technology, Inc. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

LeBeau, C. W., G. D. Johnson, M. J. Holloran, J. L. Beck, R. M. Nielson, M. E, Kauffman, E. J. Rodemaker, and T. L. McDonald. 2016. Effects of a wind energy development on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection and population demographics in southeastern Wyoming. Prepared for National Wind Coordination Collaborative. Western Ecosystems, Inc., WyomingWildlife Consultants, and University of Wyoming. 73pp.

LeBeau, C. W., G. D. Johnson, M. J. Holloran, J. L. Beck, R. M. Nielson, M. E, Kauffman, E. J. Rodemaker, and T. L. McDonald. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection, survival, and wind energy infrastructure. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:690-711. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21231

LeBeau, C. W., K. T. Smith, M. J. Holloran, J. L. Beck, M. E. Kauffman, and G. D. Johnson. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat function relative to 230-kV transmission lines. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:1773-1786. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21749

LeBeau, C., K. Smith, S. Howlin, A. Tredennick, and K. Kosciuch. 2023. A meta-analysis investigating the effects of energy infrastructure proximity on grouse demography and space use. Wildlife Biology 2023:e01087. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01087 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

LeBeau, C. W., D. M. Strickland, G. D. Johnson, and M. S. Frank. 2017. Landscape-scale approach to quantifying habitat credits for a Greater Sage-Grouse habitat conservation bank. Rangeland Ecology & Management 71(2):149-158. doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2017.10.004

Leonard, K. M. 1998. Distribution, movements, and habitats of Sage Grouse on the Upper Snake River Plain: changes from the 1950's to the 1990's. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Leonard, K. M., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1996. Sage Grouse on the Upper Snake River plain: Changes from the 50's to the 90's. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Leonard, K. M., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2000. Distribution, movements, and habitats of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* on the upper Snake River Plain of Idaho.: changes from the 1950s to the 1990s. Wildlife Biology 6:265-270.

Leu, M., and S. E. Hanser. 2011. Chapter thirteen – Influences of the human footprint on sagebrush landscape patterns – implications for sage-grouse conservation. Pp. 253-271 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Leu, M., S. E. Hanser, C. L. Aldridge, S. E. Nielsen, B. S. Cade, and S. T. Knick. 2011. Chapter 4: A sampling and analytical approach to develop spatial distribution models for sagebrush-associated species. Pp.88-111 *IN*: S. E. Hanser, M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (eds.). Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas

LeVan, J. R. 2018. Habitat selection and short-term demographic response of Greater Sage-Grouse to habitat treatments in Wyoming big sagebrush. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wymoing.

Lipp, T. W., and A. J. Gregory. 2018. Environmental impacts of energy development on prairie grouse and sage-grouse in the continental United States. SDRP Journal of Earth Sciences & Environmental Studies 3:361-377.

Litz, S. S. 2010. Wind-energy development and the Greater Sage Grouse: slowed growth of an industry and the decline of a chicken-like bird. M. L. Thesis. The George Washington University Law School.

Lloyd, J. D., C. Aldridge, T. Allison, D. Haukos, C. LeBeau, L. McNew, and V. Winder. 2021. Prairie grouse and wind energy: the state of the science. Unpublished white paper. 38pp. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.17113.24160/1

Lloyd, J. D., C. L. Aldridge, T. D. Allison, C. W. LeBeau, L. B. McNew, and V. L. Winder. 2022. Prairie grouse and wind energy: the state of the science and implications for risk assessment. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1305. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1305

Locatelli, A., C. Conway, K. Launchbaugh, and D. Musil. 2015. Grouse and Grazing 2015 Report. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho

Locke, S. B. 1932. The sage hen situation and its needs. Transactions of the American Game Conference. 19:408-410.

Lockyer, Z. B., P. S. Coates, M. L. Casazza, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse nest predators in the Virginia Mountains of northwestern Nevada. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 4:242-254.

Lockyer, Z. B., P. S. Coates, M. L. Casazza, S. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2015. Nest-site selection and reproductive success of Greater Sage-Grouse in a fire-affected habitat of northwestern Nevada. Journal of Wildlife Management 79:785-797.

Loft, E. R. 1998. Economic contribution of deer, pronghorn antelope, and Sage Grouse hunting to northeastern California and implications to the overall "value" of wildlife. California Wildlife Conservation Bulletin, no. 11. 42pp.

Logsdon, R. M. 2022. Behavioral flexibility in a variable world: the influence of social environment and habitat structure on Greater Sage-Grouse courtship and communication. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Davis.

Lords, J. L. 1951. Distribution, ecology, and population dynamics of the Sage Grouse in Utah. M. Sc. thesis. University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Losin, N. 2007. King of the western sage: The life and plight of North America's largest grouse. Living Bird Summer 2007:10-19.

Lowe, B. S. 2006. Greater Sage Grouse use of threetip sagebrush and seeded sagebrush steppe. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 52pp.

Lowe, B. S., D. J. Delehanty, and J. W. Connelly. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* use of threetip sagebrush relative to big sagebrush in south-central Idaho. Wildlife Biology 15:229-236.

Lukacs, P. M., A. Seglund, and S. Boyle. 2015. Effects of Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat treatment efforts on associated avifauna and vegetation structure. Avian Conservation and Ecology 10(2):7. http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ACE-00799-100207.

Lumsden, H. G. 1968. The displays of the Sage Grouse. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests, Research Report 83. 94pp.

Lundblad, C. G., C. R. Anthony, T. Dungannon, K. A. Haab, E. M. Schuyler, C. E. Sink, K. M. Dugger, and C. A. Hagen. 2024. Evaluating satellite-transmitter

backpack-harness effects on Greater Sage-Grouse survival and device retention in the Great Basin. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1523. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1523

Lundblad C. G., C. A. Hagen, J. P. Donnelly, S. T. Vold, A. M. Moser, and S. P. Espinosa. 2022. Sensitivity to weather drives Great Basin mesic resources and Greater Sage-Grouse productivity. Ecological Indicators 142:109231. DOI:10.1016/j.ecolind.2022.109231

Lungle, K., and S. D. Pruss. 2008. Recovery strategy for the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) in Canada. Species at Risk Act Recovery Strategy Series. Parks Canada Agency. 43pp.

Lupis, S. G. 2005. Summer ecology of Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) in San Juan County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Lupis, S. G., T. A. Messmer, and T. Black. 2006. Gunnison Sage-Grouse use of Conservation Reserve Program fields in Utah and response to emergency grazing: a preliminary evaluation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 34:957-962.

Lynch, W. 2005. Sage strutter. Canadian Geographic Jul/Aug 2005, 125(4):64-70.

Lyon, A. G. 2000. The potential effects of natural gas development on Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) near Pinedale, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Lyon, A. G., and S. H. Anderson. 2003. Potential gas development impacts on Sage Grouse nest initiation and movement. Wildlife Society Bulletin 31:486-491.

Mabray, S. T. 2015. Microhabitat selection by Greater Sage-Grouse hens in southern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Mabray, S. T., and M. W. Conover. 2015. Microhabitat selection by Greater Sage-Grouse hens during brood rearing. Human–Wildlife Interactions 9:219–228.

Mackenzie, D. I. 2016. Infrastructure development effects on male Greater Sage Grouse lek counts. Unpublished Report. The Nature Conservancy and Proteus Wildlife Research Consultants. 39pp.

MacKenzie, D. I., and J. S. Evans. 2015. Spatial-temporal analysis of Greater Sage Grouse lek count data. Unpublished Report. The Nature Conservancy and Proteus Wildlife Research Consultants. 72pp.

Macsalka, N. C. 2011. Assessing the conflict between wind energy development and sagegrouse conservation in Wyoming: An application using a spatially explicit wind development model. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 75pp.

Madsen, D. E. 1932. Report of Sage Grouse survey with reference to parasites and disease. Utah Agriculture Experimental Station and Extension Service. Miscellaneous Publications 10:22-24.

Madson, C. 2024. Overgrazing and Sage Grouse don't mix. Grouse Partnership News Fall 2024:34-37.

Maestas, J. D., and S. B. Campbell. 2014. Mapping potential ecosystem resilience and resistance across sage-grouse range using soil temperature and moisture regimes. Sage Grouse Initiative. 4 p. Fact Sheet. https://www.wlfw.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/07/Soil-Temp-Moist-Data-Fact-Sheet-HIGH-RES-012215.pdf

Maestas, J. D., J. Hughes, T. P. Toombs, K. W. Davies, M. A. Gregg, C. Johnson-Nistler, W. C. Gilgert, and S. L. Petersen. 2006. Improving the scientific integrity of nontechnical publications. Rangelands 28(5):32-33.

Magee, P. 2015. Common Ravens benefit from human subsidies in Gunnison's sagebrush sea. Colorado Birds 49(3):147-162.

Maher, A.T., N. E. Quintana Ashwell, J. A. Tanaka, J. P. Ritten, and K. A. Maczko. 2023. Financial barriers and opportunities for conservation adoption on U.S. rangelands: A region-wide, ranch-level economic assessment of NRCS-sponsored Greater Sage-Grouse habitat conservation programs. Journal of Environmental Management 329: 116420. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2022.116420.

Makela, P, and D. Major. 2012. A framework to identify Greater Sage-Grouse preliminary priority habitat and preliminary general habitat for Idaho. U. S. Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office, Resources and Science Branch, Boise, Idaho. 41pp.

Mandich, C. A. 2011. Seasonal habitat distribution and parasite survey of Greater Sage-Grouse in Western Natrona County, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 113pp.

Manier, D. J., D. J. A. Wood, Z. H. Bowen, R .M. Donovan, M. J. Holloran, L. M. Juliusson, K. S. Mayne, S. J. Oyler-McCance, F. R. Quamen, D. J. Saher, and A. J. Titolo 2013. Summary of science, activities, programs, and policies that influence the rangewide conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1098. 170pp.

Manier, D. J., Z. H. Bowen, M. L. Brooks, M. L. Casazza, P. S. Coates, P. A. Deibert, S. E. Hanser, and D. H. Johnson. 2014. Conservation buffer distance estimates for Greater Sage-Grouse—A review: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2014–1239. 14 pp. http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20141239.

Manly, W. M. 1916. Sage hens in Mono National Forest. California Fish and Game 2:163.

Manville, A. M. II. 2004. Prairie grouse leks and wind turbines: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service justification for a 5-mile buffer from leks; additional grassland songbird recommendations. Division of Migratory Bird Management, USFWS, Arlington, Virgina, peer-reviewed briefing paper. 17pp.

Martin, M. O. 1942. Sage Grouse report. Wyoming Wildlife 7(11):9.

Martin, N. S. 1965. Effects of chemical control of sagebrush on the occurrence of Sage Grouse in southwestern Montana. M.Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 38 pp.

Martin, N. S. 1965. Effects of sagebrush manipulation on Sage Grouse. Final report project W-91-R-6 and W-91-R-7. Small game research. Montana Fish and Game Department.

Martin, N. S. 1970. Sagebrush control related to habitat and Sage Grouse occurance. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:313-320.

Martin, N. S. 1976. Life history and habitat requirements of Sage Grouse in relation to sagebrush treatment. Proceedings of the Western Association State Game and Fish Commissioners 56:289-294.

Martin, R. C. 1990. Sage Grouse responses to wildfire in spring and summer habitats. M. Sc. thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.

Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, M. B. Meyerpeter, S. P. Espinosa, S. Lisius, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2018. An integrated population model for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Bi-State Distinct Population Segment, California and Nevada, 2003–17. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2018-1177.

Maxwell, L. M., E. C. Teige, S. E. Jordan, T. K. Rutherford, E. M. Samuel, L. B. Selby, A. C. Foster, N. J. Kleist, and S. K. Carter. 2023. Annotated bibliography of scientific research on Gunnison Sage-Grouse published from January 2005 to September 2022. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2023–1079, 52 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20231079.

May. T. A. 1970. Effects of sagebrush control on distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks, Project W-37-R-23, Work Plan 3, Job 8A Completion Report. 24pp.

May, T. A., and B. E. Poley. 1969. Sage Grouse telemetry in North Park, Colorado. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:94.

May, T. A., and B. E. Poley. 1969. Spring and summer movements of female Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:173-179.

McAdam, S. M. 2004. Lek occupancy by Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to habitat in southwestern Saskatchewan. M. Sc. Thesis. Royal Roads University.

McAdoo, J. K., and G. N. Back. 2001. Sage Grouse biology. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Fact Sheet FS-01-43.

McAdoo, J. K., and G. N. Back. 2001. Sage Grouse habitat requirements. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Fact Sheet FS-01-44.

McCaffery, R. J., and P. M. Lukacs. 2016. A generalized integrated population model to estimate Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics. Ecosphere 7(11):e01585. 10.1002/ecs2.1585.

McCaffery, R., J. J. Nowak, and P. M. Lukacs. 2016. Improved analysis of lek count data using N-Mixture models. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:1011-1021. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

McCarthy, J. J., and J. D. Kobriger. 2005. Management plan and conservation strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse in North Dakota. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. 96pp.

McCluskey, C. 1979. Red-tailed Hawk preys on adult Sage Grouse in northern Utah. Journal of Raptor Research 13:123.

McDowell, K. 1956. The proud strutters. Wyoming Wildlife 20(8):4-7. (Sage Grouse).

McDowell, M. K. D. 2000. The effects of burning in mountain big sagebrush on key Sage Grouse habitat characteristics in southeastern Oregon. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis.

McGinn, M. R., S. L. Petersen, M. S. Chelak, R. T. Larsen, L. Allphin, B. R. McMillan, D. L. Eggett, and T. A. Messmer. 2022. Nonnative ungulate impacts on Greater Sage-Grouse late brood-rearing habitat in the Great Basin, USA. Human–Wildlife Interactions 16(2):262–279.

McIntire, S. E. 2024. Woody plant expansion drives habitat use in a predator community and increases rates of nest predation for an at-risk species. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

McIntire, S. E., J. C. Rabon, P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, and T. N. Johnson. 2020. Greater Sage-Grouse chick killed by Great Basin gopher snake. Western North

American Naturalist 80:70-73.

McNeil, R. L., and B. J. Sawyer. 2001. Soils and landscapes associated with silver sagebrush and Sage Grouse. Landwise, Inc., Lethbridge, Alberta. 36pp.

McNew, L. B., A. Hartshorn, and H. Stier. 2020. Utility and validation of ecological sites and soil sampling within sage grouse habitats. 2020 Annual Report. Submitted by: Wildlife Habitat Ecology Lab, Department of Animal and Range Sciences, Montana State University—Bozeman, MT. Presented to: Bureau of Land Management.

McNew, L., and T. Haynam. 2019. Resource selection, space use, demography and movements of Greater Sage-Grouse in south Valley County, Montana. 2018 Annual Report. Submitted by: Wildlife Habitat Ecology Lab, Animal and Range Sciences Department, Montana State University. Presented to: Bureau of Land Management.

McNew, L., and T. Haynam. 2019. Resource selection, space use, demography and movements of Greater Sage-Grouse in south Valley County, Montana. 2019 Annual Report. Submitted by: Wildlife Habitat Ecology Lab, Animal and Range Sciences Department, Montana State University. Presented to: Bureau of Land Management.

McPherron, H. H. 2017. Seasonal distribution of sage-grouse in Hamlin Valley, Utah and the effect of fences on grouse and avian predators. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 106pp.

McWhirter, D. 1999. Pinedale/Jackson Region Sage Grouse job completion report, 1996-1998. Wyoming Fish & Game Department.

Mellinger, A. J. 2012. Economic and ecological tradeoffs of targeting conservation easements for habitat protection: A case study of Sublette County, Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Menzel, K. 1963. Sage Grouse. Outdoor Nebraska 41(6):34-35.

Mergen, D. E., C. J. Corley, and S. Deisch. 2013. Past and current vegetation conditions of core sagebrush habitat and leks of the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) at the eastern most extent of its range in western South Dakota (Butte, Harding and Fall River Counties, SD). Final report to South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks for T-51-4-1. 110 pp.

Messmer, T. A. 2006. Sage-Grouse restoration project: evaluating the effects of the Farm Bill Conservation Practices on Sage-Grouse. Pp. 37-39 IN: Proceedings of the 11th Triennial National Wildlife & Fisheries Extension Specialists Conference. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/ewfsc11/20

Messmer, T. A. 2011. Protocols for investigating the effects of tall structure on Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Utah Wildlife in Need Foundation. Salt Lake City, Utah.

Messmer, T. 2017. Sage-grouse leks - although we count the males each spring, it is really all about the females and the weather. The Communicator 13(2):14-2.

Messmer, T. A. 2018. Sage-grouse conservation and management in Utah - A summary of Greater Sage-Grouse research framework for Utah's Greater Sage-Grouse conservation strategy, 1996-2018. Utah State University.

Messmer, T., L. Belton, D. Dahlgren, S. N. Frey, and R. A. Hart. 2016. The role of local working groups in Tetraonid conservation: sage lessons from Sage-Grouse. Grouse News 51:32-33. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Messmer, T. A., R. Hasenyager, and J. Burruss. 2010. Contemporary knowledge and research needs regarding the effects of tall structures on Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus* and *C. Minimus*). Utah Wildlife in Needs Cooperative.

Messmer, T. A., R. Hasenyager, J. Burruss, and S. Liquori. 2013. Stakeholder contemporary knowledge needs regarding the potential effects of tall structures on sage-grouse. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:273-298.

Messmer, T. A., and C. Peterson. 2009. Evaluation of the role of strategic livestock grazing to enhance Greater Sage-Grouse brood-rearing habitat on Anthro Mountain. Project Status Report: June-July, 2009. Utah State University 24pp.

Meyerpeter, M. 2020. Augmenting Greater Sage-Grouse populations through translocation. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University.

Meyerpeter, M. B., P. S. Coates, S. R. Mathews, K. Lazenby, B. G. Prochazka, D. K. Dahlgren, and D. J. Delehanty. 2024. Brood translocation increases post-release recruitment and promotes population restoration of *Centrocercus urophasianus* (Greater Sage-Grouse). Ornithological Applications 26:duae013. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duae013

Meyerpeter, M. B., P. S. Coates, M. C. Milligan, B. G. Prochazka, K. D. Lazenby, S. Abele, J. Tull, K. Miller, J. Kolar, S. R. Mathews, D. K. Dahlgren, and D. J. Delehanty. 2025. Conservation translocation immediately reverses decline in imperiled sage-grouse populations. Biological Conservation 304:110986. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2025.110986

Meyerpeter, M. B., K. D. Lazerby, P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, S. R. Mathews, S. C.

Gardner, D. K. Dahlgren, and D. J. Delehanty. 2021. Field methods for translocating female Greater Sage-Grouse *(Centrocercus urophasianus*) with their broods. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:529-537. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1199

Meyers A. R., C. J. Conway, K. Launchbaugh, D. Musil, P. Makela, and S. Roberts. 2018. Grouse & grazing project - Vegetation monitoring and grazing report: Pahsimeroi Valley Study Site. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho.

Meyers, A. R., C. J. Conway, K. Launchbaugh, D. Musil, P. Makela, and S. Roberts. 2019. Grouse & Grazing Project - Vegetation monitoring and grazing report: Big Butte Study Site. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Meyers, A. R., C. J. Conway, K. Launchbaugh, D. Musil, P. Makela, and S. Roberts. 2019. Grouse & Grazing Project - Vegetation monitoring and grazing report: Sheep Creek Study Site. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Meyers, A. R., C. J. Conway, K. Launchbaugh, D. Musil, P. Makela, and S. Roberts. 2019. Grouse & Grazing Project - Vegetation monitoring and grazing report: Brown's Bench Study Site. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Meyers, A. V. 1946. History of Sage Grouse habitat development in Oregon. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish commissioners 26:147-149.

Mezquido, E. T., S. J. Slater, and C. W. Benkman. 2006. Sage-grouse and indirect interactions: potential implications of coyote control on sage-grouse populations. Condor 108:747-759.

Miller, B., E. Phillips, and A. D. Apa. 2007. Seasonal habitat use, movements and vital rates in the Parachute/Piceance/Roan population of Greater Sage-Grouse. Progress Report, January-April 2007. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 7pp.

Miller, M. 2002. The Crooked Creek effort: a cooperative project for Sage Grouse management. Grouse Partnership News 3:14-15.

Miller, R. F., and L. L. Eddleman. 1997. Temporal and spatial changes of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* habitat in the sagebrush ecosystem. Wildlife Biology 3:273.

Miller, R. F., and L. L. Eddleman. 2000. Spatial and temporal changes of Sage Grouse habitat in the sagebrush biome. Oregon State University Agriculture Experiment Station Technical Bulletin 151. 34pp.

Miller, R. F., S. T. Knick, D. A. Pyke, C. W. Meinke, M. J. Wisdom, and A. L. Hild. 2011. Chapter ten - Characteristics of sagebrush habitats and limitations to long-term conservation. Pp. 145-184 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Miller, R. F., D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestas, C. A. Hagen, and G. Hall. 2017. Special issue: Targeted woodland removal to recover at-risk grouse and their sagebrush-steppe and prairie ecosystems. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.10.004. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Miller, W. D. 1948. The strutting Sage Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 11(1):10-11.

Milligan, M. C., P. S. Coates, B. E. Brussee, S. T. O'Neil, S. R. Mathews, S. P. Espinosa, K. Miller, D. Skalos, L. A. Wiechman, S. Abele, J. Boone, K. Boatner, H. Stone, and M. L. Casazza. 2024. Linking resource selection to population performance spatially to identify species' habitat across broad scales: An example of Greater Sage-Grouse in a distinct population segment. Ecology and Evolution 14:e10891. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.10891

Milligan, M. C., P. S. Coates, S. T. O'Neil, B. E. Brussee, M. P. Chenaille, D. Friend, K. Steele, J. R. Small, T. S. Bowden, A. D. Kosic, and K. Miller. 2024. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat of Nevada and northeastern California—Integrating space use, habitat selection, and survival indices to guide areas for habitat management. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2024–1018. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20241018.

Millspaugh, J., J. Beck, T. Christiansen, M. Dzialak, M. Hogan, M. Holloran, and J. Morton. 2013. Identifying and mapping Sage-Grouse winter concentration areas in the normally pressured Lance Energy Field. Report submitted to: Governor's Sage-Grouse Implementation Team, Wyoming Game and Fish Department, From: Wyoming Chapter of The Wildlife Society, Committee on Wintering Sage-Grouse in the Normally Pressured Lance Energy Field. 19pp.

Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2016. Contrasting evolutionary histories of MHC class I and class II loci in grouse—effects of selection and gene conversion. Heredity 116:466-476.. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2017. Extensive shared polymorphism at non-MHC immune genes in recently diverged North American prairie grouse. Immunogenetics DOI 10.1007/s00251-017-1024-4. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Minas, P., P. O. Dunn, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Evaluation of a chicken 600K SNP genotyping array in non-model species of grouse. Scientific Reports (Nature Publisher Group). 9:6407. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42885-5 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Mitchell, D. L., and B. D. Maxfield. 2001. Sage-Grouse in Utah. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 9 November 2001. 11pp.

Mitchell, J., C. Tobalsk, L. Berkeley, M. Szczypinski, and V. Dreitz. 2020. Predictive spatial layer of invertebrate biomass for Sage-Grouse and songbird grazing studies in central Montana. Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks, and the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Moffett, Z. S. 2023. Anthropogenic factors affecting Common Raven occurrence and depredation of artifcial nests within Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in southern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Molini, W. A. 1973. Upland meadows and Sage Grouse: status of their inter-related management in Nevada. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 8:39-44.

Monroe, A. P., C. L. Aldridge, T. J. Assal, K. E. Veblen, D. A. Pyke, and M. L. Casazza. 2016. Broad-scale population response of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) to grazing management and precipitation. Grouse News 51:34. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Monroe, A. P., C. L. Aldridge, T. J. Assal, K. E. Veblen, D. A. Pyke, and M. L. Casazza. 2017. Patterns in Greater Sage-Grouse population dynamics correspond with public grazing records at broad scales. Ecological Applications 27:1096-1107.

Monroe, A. P., D. R. Edmunds, and C. L. Aldridge. 2016. Effects of lek count protocols on Greater Sage-Grouse population trend estimates. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:667-678.

Monroe, A. P., J. A. Heinrichs, A. L. Whipple, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, and C. L. Aldridge. 2022. Spatial scale selection for informing species conservation in a changing landscape. Ecosphere 13(12): e4320. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4320 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Monroe, A. P., G. T. Wann, C. L. Aldridge, and P. S. Coates. 2019. The importance of simulation assumptions when evaluating detectability in population models. Ecosphere 10(7):e02791. 10.1002/ecs2.2791 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Monsen, S. B. 2001. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium. Grouse Partnership News. 2:16-17.

Montana Fish, Wildlife, & Parks. 2015. Final environmental assessment – Sage-Grouse translocation [Montana to Alberta].

Montana Fish, Wildlife, & Parks. 2022. Montana Greater Sage-Grouse population report.

Montana Fish, Wildlife, & Parks. 2023. Montana Greater Sage-Grouse population report.

Montana N. R. C. S. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse Habitat Conservation Strategy. 34pp. Available at: http://www.mt.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/ecs/biology/sagegrouse/index.html

Montana Sage Grouse Work Group. 2005. Management plan and conservation strategies for Sage Grouse in Montana – Final.

Moos, L. M. 1941. Sage hen eats grasshoppers. Auk 58:255.

Morford, S. L., B. W. Allred, E. R. Jensen, J. D. Maestas, K. R. Mueller, C. L. Pacholski, J. T. Smith, J. D. Tack, K. N. Tackett, and D. E. Naugle. 2023. Mapping tree cover expansion in Montana, U.S.A. rangelands using high-resolution historical aerial imagery. Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). https://doi.org/10.1002/rse2.357. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Morgan-Summit Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (MSARM). 2006. Morgan-Summit Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension and Jack H. Berryman Institute and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Salt Lake City, Utah. Unpublished Report. 76pp.

Morrison, J. 2008. Robot to the rescue – in a study of how oil and gas drilling affect breeding sage-grouse, a biologist relies on insights from a mechanical bird. National Wildlife 46(4):31-35.

Morse, W. B. 1947. Oregon Sage Grouse. Oregon State Game Commission Bulletin 2(1):1,3,7.

Moynahan, B. J. 2004. Landscape-scale factors affecting population dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in north-central Montana, 2001-2004. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana.

Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, and J. W. Thomas. 2002. Understanding relationships between Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and population dynamics in eastern Montana. Intermountain Journal of Science 8:258-259.

Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, and J. W. Thomas. 2006. Factors contributing to process variance in annual survival of female Greater Sage-Grouse in Montana. Ecological Applications 16:1529-1538.

Moynahan, B. J., M. S. Lindberg, J. J. Rotella, and J. W. Thomas. 2007. Factors affecting nest survival of Greater Sage-Grouse in northcentral Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:1773-1783.

Moynahan, B. J., and J. Walker. 2004. Literature review of Montana upland game bird biology and habitat relationships as related to Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks' upland game bird habitat enhancement program. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Contract FWP-050046. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Mueggler, W. F., and J. P. Blaisdell. 1958. Effects on associated species of burning, rotobeating, spraying and railing sagebrush. Journal of Range Management 11:61-66.

Muñoz, D. A., P. S.Coates, and M. A. Ricca. 2021. Free-roaming horses disrupt Greater Sage-Grouse lekking activity in the Great Basin. Journal of Arid Environments 184:104304. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaridenv.2020.104304

Murphy, T., D. E. Naugle, R. Earley, J. D. Maestras, T. Griffiths, M. Pellant, and S. J. Stiver. 2013. Trial by fire: improving our ability to reduce wildfire impacts to sage-grouse and sagebrush ecosystems through accelerated partner collaboration. Rangelands 35(3):2-10.

Musil, D. D. 1989. Movements, survival, and habitat use of Sage Grouse translocated into Sawtooth Valley, Idaho. M. Sc. thesis. University of Idaho. 72 pages.

Musil, D. D. 2011. Use of dwarf sagebrush by nesting Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 119-136 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Musil, D. D., and J. W. Connelly. 2005. Sage Grouse ecology: July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005. Project W-160-R-32, subproject 53, progress report, Federal aid in wildlife restoration, September 2005. 23pp.

Musil, D. D., and J. W. Connelly. 2005. Upland Game Bird Ecology - Study I: Pheasant response to intensive habitat management, Study III: Greater Sage-Grouse nest habitat in southern Idaho. July 1, 2004 to June 30, 2005. Idaho Department of

Fish and Game. Project W-160-R-32, Subproject 47, Progress Report.

Musil, D. D., and J. W. Connelly. 2006. Upland Game Bird Ecology - Study I: Pheasant response to intensive habitat management, Study III: Greater Sage-Grouse nest habitat in southern Idaho. July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2006. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Project W-160-R-33, Subproject 47, Completion Report.

Musil, D. D., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 1993. Movements, survival, and reproduction of Sage Grouse translocated into central Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 57:85-91.

Musil, D. D., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1994. Nesting and summer habitat use by translocated Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in central Idaho. Great Basin Naturalist 54:228-233.

Myers, O. B. 1992. Sage Grouse habitat enhancement: effects of sagebrush fertilization. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.

Naton, K. 2012. Assessing juniper woodland encroachment into the sagebrush steppe ecosystem of southeastern Idaho for the protection of the Greater Sage Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Duke University. 57pp.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2005. Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus spp*.) Fish and Wildlife Management Leaflet No. 26.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2012. Applying the sage-grouse fence collision risk tool to reduce bird strikes.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2014. Targeted conifer removal: a proactive solution to conserving sage-grouse. Conservation Effects Assessment Project (CEAP) Conservation Insight. www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/NRI/ceap/.

Naugle, D. E., C. L. Aldridge, B. L. Walker, T. E. Cornish, B. J. Moynahan, M. J. Holloran, K. Brown, G. D. Johnson, E. T. Scmidtmann, R. T. Mayer, C. Y. Kato, M. R. Matchett, T. J. Christiansen, W. E. Cook, T. Creekmore, R. D. Falise, E. T. Rinkes, and M. S. Boyse. 2004. West Nile virus: pending crisis for Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecology Letters 7:704-713.

Naugle, D. E., C. L. Aldridge, B. L. Walker, K. E. Doherty, M. R. Matchett, J. McIntosh, T. E. Cornish, and M. S. Boyce. 2005. West Nile virus and sage-grouse: what have we learned? Wildlife Society Bulletin 33:616-623.

Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, and B. L. Walker. 2006. Sage-grouse winter habitat selection and energy development In the Powder River Basin: completion report. U. S. Bureau of Land Management, Miles City Field Office. 23pp.

Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, B. L. Walker, H. E. Copeland, M. J. Hollorand, and J. D. Tack. 2011. Sage-grouse and cumulative impacts of energy development. Pp. 55-70 *in* D. E. Naugle (Ed.). Energy development and wildlife conservation in western North America. Island Press.

Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, B. L. Walker, H. E. Copeland, and J. D. Tack. 2011. Sage-grouse and cumulative impacts of energy development. Pp. 213-226 *in* P. R. Krausman and L. K. Harris (Eds.). Cumulative effects in wildlife management: impact mitigation. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA.

Naugle, D. E., K. E. Doherty, B. L. Walker, M. J. Holloran, and H. E. Copeland. 2011. Chapter twenty – Energy development and Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 489-503 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Naugle, D. E., J. D. Maestas, S. L. Morford, J. T. Smith, K. R. Mueller, T. Griffiths, and T. Heater. 2024. From a bird to a biome: exploring the Sage Grouse Initiative's role in defending and growing sagebrush core areas. Rangeland Ecology & Management 97:115-122. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2024.08.015

Naugle, D. E., and B. L. Walker. 2007. A collaborative vision for integrated monitoring of Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Pp. 57-62 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Boywer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Naugle, D. E., B. L. Walker, and K. E. Doherty. 2006. Sage-grouse population response to coal-bed natural gas development in the Powder River Basin: interim progress report on region-wide lek-count analyses. U. S. Bureau of Land Management, Miles City Field Office. 10 pp.

Neel, L. A. 1980. Sage Grouse response to grazing management in Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Nehring, J. A., and A. D. Apa. 2000. Gunnison Sage-Grouse population augmentation to Poncha Pass, Saguache County & Sims Mesa, Montrose County, Spring 2000. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Nehring, J. A., and C. E. Braun. 2000. Gunnison Sage-Grouse investigations, Poncha Pass Area, Colorado, April-December 1999. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, USA.

Nelle, P. J. 1998. The long-term effect of fire on Sage Grouse nesting and brood-rearing habitat on the Upper Snake River Plain. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Nelle, P. J., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2000. Long-term effects of fire on Sage Grouse habitat. Journal of Range Management 53:586-591.

Nelson, B. A. 1955. Some interesting facts about our pheasant and Sage Grouse seasons. South Dakota Conservation Digest 22(11):2-4.

Nelson, O. C. 1955. A field study of the Sage Grouse in southeastern Oregon with special reference to reproduction and survival. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis. 113pp.

Nelson, S. L., D. J. Saher, J. Huang, D. T. McKinnon, A. Coleing, I. A. Griebel, T. I. Wellicome, A. Moehrenschlager, and J. A. Heinrichs. 2024. Visualizing the risk landscape to adaptively increase post-release survival of translocated Galliformes. Frontiers in Conservation Science 5:1393264. doi: 10.3389/fcosc.2024.1393264. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Neubaum, D. J. 2010. Pinon Mesa Gunnison Sage Grouse cooperative conservation project. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Neubaum, D. J., S. R. Wenger, and K. M. Keisling. 2019. Transplant efforts and seasonal habitat use of Gunnison Sage-Grouse on Piñon Mesa: Recommendations for future conservation efforts. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Nevada Department of Wildlife. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan for Nevada and eastern California. 118pp.

Nevada Wildlife Federation. 2002. Enhancing Sage Grouse habitat… a Nevada landowners guide. Northwest Nevada Sage Grouse Working Group. Second edition.

Newton, R. E., J. D. Tack, J. C. Carlson, M. R. Matchett, P. J. Fargey, and D. E. Naugle. 2017. Longest sage-grouse migratory behavior sustained by intact pathways. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:962-972. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21274.

Nielsen, E., and M. Noone. 2014. Tree cover mapping for assessing Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in eastern Oregon. Unpublished report. Institute for Natural Resources, Portland State University, Portland, OR., and Public Service Commission of Wisconsin, Madison, WI. 10pp.

Nielson, B., J. Winn, R. Henderson, R. Hinman, and J. Bates. 1965. Utah upland game bird harvest – 1964. Utah State Department of Game and Fish. Publication 65-7. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Sage Grouse)

Nielson, R. M., L. L. McDonald, J. Mitchell, S. Howlin, and C. LeBeau. 2015. Analysis of Greater Sage-Grouse lek data: trends in peak male counts - 1965-

2015. Western EcoSystems Technology (WEST), Inc., Prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.

Niemuth, N. D. 1992. Effects of nest predation on breeding biology of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Niemuth, N. D., and M. S. Boyce. 1995. Spatial and temporal patterns of predation of simulated Sage Grouse nests at high and low nest densities: and experimental study. Canadian Journal of Zoology 73:819-825.

Nisbet, R. A., S. H. Berwick, and K. L. Reed. 1983. A spatial model of Sage Grouse habitat quality. Developments in Environmental Modelling 5:267-276.

Nobler, J., P. Olsoy, M. Fremgen, G. Frye, N. F. Glenn, and J. Forbey. 2015. Identifying sagebrush species and sub-species through near infrared Spectrophotometry. Grouse News 50:47. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Nonne, D., E. Blomberg, and J. Sedinger. 2011. Dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in response to transmission lines in central Nevada. Progress Report – Year 9. University of Nevada-Reno. 78pp.

Northeast Wyoming Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2006. Northeast Wyoming Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 177pp.

Norvell, R. E., T. C. Edwards JR., and F. P. Howe. 2014. Habitat management for surrogate species has mixed effects on non-target species in the sagebrush steppe. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:456-462. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Oakleaf, R. J. 1971. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. M. Sc. thesis. University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada.

Oakleaf, R. J. 1971. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Job Final Report, Federal Aid Project W-48-2. Nevada Department of Fish and Game. 64pp.

Ober, E. H. 1920. The life history of the Sage Hen. California Fish and Game 6:12-14.

O'Brien, M., and R. Barton-Russell. 2007. Home is where sagebrush is (and bugs, green forbs, and tall grass): An assessment of six areas in Utah where Greater Sage-Grouse live. Public Report. Grand Canyon Trust. 60pp.

Obst, B. S., and J. M. Diamond. 1989. Interspecific variation in sugar and amino acid transport in the avian cecum. Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl. 3:117-126.

O'Donnell, M. S., C. L. Aldridge., K. E. Doherty, and B. C. Fedy. 2015. Wyoming Greater Sage-Grouse habitat prioritization—A collection of multi-scale seasonal models and geographic information systems land management tools. U. S. Geological Survey Data Series 891, 28 p. http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ds891.

O'Donnell, M. S., D. R. Edmunds, C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Heinrichs, P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, and S. E. Hanser. 2019. Designing multi-scale hierarchical monitoring frameworks for wildlife to support management: a sage-grouse case study. Ecosphere 10(9):e02872. 10.1002/ecs2.2872

O'Donnell, M. S., D. R. Edmunds, C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Heinrichs, A. P. Monroe, P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, S. E. Hanser, and L. A. Wiechman. 2022. Defining fine-scaled population structure among continuously distributed populations. Methods in Ecology and Evolution, (online early). https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.13949. (Greater Sage-Grouse)

O'Donnell, M. S., D. R. Edmunds, C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Heinrichs, A. P. Monroe, P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, S. E. Hanser, and L. A. Wiechman. 2022. Defining biologically relevant and hierarchically nested population units to inform wildlife management. Ecology and Evolution 12:e9565. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.9565 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

O'Donnell, M. S., D. R. Edmunds, C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Heinrichs, A. P. Monroe, P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, S. E. Hanser,, L. A. Wiechman, T. J. Christiansen, A. A. Cook, S. P. Espinosa, L. J. Foster, K. A. Griffin, J. L. Kolar, K. S. Miller, A. M. Moser, T. E. Remington, T. J. Runia, L. A. Schreiber, M. A. Schroeder, S. J. Stiver, N. I. Whitford, and C. S. Wightman. 2021. Synthesizing and analyzing long-term monitoring data: A Greater Sage-Grouse case study. Ecological Informatics 63:101327. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoinf.2021.101327

Oesterle, P., R. McLean, M. Dunbar, and L. Clark. 2005. Husbandry of wild-caught Greater Sage-Gouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 33:1055-1061.

Oh, K., C. L. Aldridge, and S. Oyler-McCance. 2016. A hybrid genome assembly for Gunnison Sage-Grouse yields insights into demographic history and genic Evolution. Grouse News 51:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Oh, K. P., C. L. Aldridge, J. Sorenson-Forbey, C. Y. Dabaday, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Conservation genomics in the sagebrush sea: population divergence, demographic history, and local adaptation in sage-grouse (*Centrocercus* spp.). Genome Biology and Evolution, evz112, https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evz112 (accepted draft online early).

O'Harra, A. W. 2023. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nest survival and nest predator response to fence modifications in a grazing modified

landscape. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University-Bozeman.

O'Harra, A.W., K. A. Cutting, M. R. Frisina, B. F. and Sowell. 2025. Large-scale fence modifications increase nest survival in sage-grouse. Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment 377:109248. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2024.109248

Oldenburg, L. E., and T. E. Jacobsen. 1962. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Oldenburg, L. E., and A. T. Klett. 1961. Prairie grouse dancing grounds surveys, 1961. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Oldenburg, L. E., and R. K. Martinson. 1963. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1963.. P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Olsen, A., and J. Severson. 2017. Project update: The effects of conifer encroachment and removal on Greater Sage-Grouse. Grouse News 53:17-21.

Olsen, A. C., J. P. Severson, B. W. Allred, M. O. Jones, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, K. H. Yates., and C. A. Hagen. 2021. Reversing tree encroachment increases usable Space for Sage-Grouse during the breeding season. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:488-497. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1214.

Olsen, A. C., J. P. Severson, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Smith, J. D. Tack, K. H. Yates, and C. A. Hagen. 2021. Reversing tree expansion in sagebrush steppe yields population-level benefit for imperiled grouse. Ecosphere 12(6):e03551. 10.1002/ecs2.3551 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

O'Neil, S. T., P. S. Coates, B. E. Brussee, P. J. Jackson, K. B. Howe, A. M. Moser, L. J. Foster, and D. J. Delehanty. 2018. Broad-scale occurrence of a subsidized avian predator: reducing impacts of ravens on sage-grouse and other sensitive prey. Journal of Applied Ecology 55:2641-2652. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13249

O'Neil, S. T., P. S. Coates, B. E. Brussee, M. A. Ricca, S. P. Espinosa, S. C. Gardner, and D. J. Delehanty. 2020. Wildfire and the ecological niche: diminishing habitat suitability for an indicator species within semi-arid ecosystems. Global Change Biology 26:6296-6312. https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.15300. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

O'Neil, S. T., P. S. Coates, S. C. Webster, B. E. Brussee, S. J. Dettenmaier, J. C. Tull, P. J. Jackson, M. L. Casazza, and S. P. Espinosa. 2023. A spatially

explicit modeling framework to guide management of subsidized avian predator densities. Ecosphere 14(8): e4618. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4618. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Onyeahialam, A. I. 2003. Assessment, and modelling of Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) breeding habitats in north Natrona County, Wyoming: a remote sensing, spatial statistics and predictive modelling approach towards a population viability analysis (PVA). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary.

Onyeahialam, A., F. Huettman, and S. Bertazzon. 2005. Modeling Sage Grouse: Progressive computational methods for linking a complex set of local, digital biodiversity and habitat data towards global conservation statements and decision-making systems. Lecture Notes in Computer Science. 3482:152-161.

Orning, E. K. 2014. Effect of predator removal on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in the Bighorn Basin Conservation Area of Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 125pp.

Orning, E. K., J. A. Heinrichs, D. A. Pyke, P. S. Coates, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. Using state-and-transition simulation models to scope post-fire success in restoring Greater Sage-Grouse habitat. Ecological Modeling 483:110396. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolmodel.2023.110396.

Orning, E. K., and J. K. Young. 2016. Impacts of coyote removal on space use by Greater Sage-Grouse. Human-Wildlife Interactions 10:144-156.

Orning, E. K., and J. K. Young 2017. Coyote removal: can the short-term application of a controversial management tool improve female Greater Sage-Grouse survival or nest success? Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00345.

Oswald, M., and B. Diamond. 2004. 2004 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Ottomeier, A. A., and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Revised measurements for classifcation of age of Sage Grouse from wings. California Fish and Game 82:61-65

Ouren, D. S., B. S. Cade, K. W. Holsinger, and M. S. Siders. 2019. Are lek disturbance buffers equitable for all Gunnison Sage-Grouse populations? Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 10(1):51–61; e1944-687X. https://doi.org/10.3996/ 012018-JFWM-003

Overlie, G. E. 2024. Effects of spring cattle grazing on arthropod communities in Idaho sagebrush ecosystems: impacts for Greater Sage Grouse conservation. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Owens, T. M. 2024. Cascading effects of anthropogenic subsidies and wildfire on avian

predator communities and impacts to Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection and Survival. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University.

Owens, T. M., C. R. Hagle, and J. B. Dinkins. 2024. Landscape configuration impacts the area of spring space use and survival of female sage-grouse. Landscape Ecology 39:180. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-024-01974-1

Oyler, S. J., C. E. Braun, and K. P. Burnham. 1996. Development of a habitat-based model to predict Sage Grouse use in southwestern Colorado. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Oyler, S. J., C. E. Braun, and K. P. Burnham. 1997. Use of habitat-based model to predict Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* occupancy of patches in southwestern Colorado. Wildlife Biology 3:282. Abstract only.

Oyler-McCance, S. J. 1999. Genetic and habitat factors underlying conservation strategies for Gunnison Sage Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., K. P. Burnham, and C. E. Braun. 2001. Influence of changes in sagebrush on Gunnison Sage Grouse in southwestern Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist 46:323-331.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., M. L. Casazza, J. A. Fike, and P. S. Coates. 2014. Hierarchical spatial genetic structure in a distinct population segment of Greater Sage-Grouse. Conservation Genetics 15:1299-1311.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., R. S. Cornman, K. L. Jones, and J. A. Fike. 2015. Genomic single-nucleotide polymorphisms confirm that Gunnison and Greater Sage-Grouse are genetically well differentiated and that the Bi-State population is distinct. Condor 117:217-227.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., R. S. Cornman, K. L. Jones, and J. A. Fike. 2015. Z chromosome divergence, polymorphism and relative effective population size in a genus of lekking birds. Heredity 115:452-459. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Oyler-McCance, S. J., T. B. Cross, J. R. Row, M. K. Schwartz, D. E. Naugle, J. A. Fike, K. Winiarsky, and B. C. Fedy. 2022. New strategies for characterizing genetic structure in wide-ranging, continuously distributed species: A Greater Sage-Grouse case study. PLoS ONE 17(9):e0274189. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0274189

Oyler-McCance, S. J., N. W. Kahn, K. P. Burnham, C. E. Braun, and T.W. Quinn. 1999. A population genetic comparison of large- and small-bodied Sage Grouse in Colorado using microsatellite and mitochondrial DNA markers. Molecular

Ecology 8:1457-1466.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., and J. St. John. 2010. Characterization of small microsatellite loci for use in non invasive sampling studies of Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). Conservation Genetics Resources 2:17-20.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., J. St. John, S. E. Taylor, A. D. Apa, and T. W. Quinn. 2005. Population genetics of Gunnison Sage-Grouse: implications for management. Journal of Wildlife Management 69:630-637.

Oyler-McCance, S. L., K. P. Oh, K. M. Langin, and C. L. Aldridge. 2016. A field ornithologist's guide to genomics: Practical considerations for ecology and conservation. Auk 133:626-648. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Oyler-McCance S. J., K. P. Oh, S. J. Zimmerman, and C. L. Aldridge. 2020. The transformative impact of genomics on Sage-Grouse conservation and management. Pp. 523-546 **IN**: Hohenlohe, P.A., Rajora, O.P. (eds). Population Genomics: Wildlife. Population Genomics. Springer, Cham. https://doi.org/10.1007/13836_2019_65.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., and T. W. Quinn. 2011. Chapter five – Molecular insights into the biology of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 85-94 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., S. E. Taylor, and T. W. Quinn. 2005. A multilocus population genetic survey of the Greater Sage-Grouse across their range. Molecular Ecology 14:1293-1310.

Pack, A. N. 1935. Chickens of the sagebrush, II. Nature Magazine 25:169-171.

Padget, G. 1957. Sage country showman. Wyoming Wildlife 21(9):4-6.

Paige, C. 2025. A Wyoming landowner's handbook to fences and wildlife: practical tips for fencing with wildlife in mind. Third edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY. 68 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Paige, C., and S. A. Ritter. 1999. Birds in a sagebrush sea – managing sagebrush for bird communities. Partners in Flight, Western Working Group. Boise Idaho. (Sage Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Paothong, N., and K. Love. 2017. Sage Grouse – Icon of the west. Laguna Wilderness Press. Laguna Beach, California. 180pp.

Paothong, N., and J. M. Vance. 2012. Save the last dance: a story of North American grassland grouse. Noppadol Paothong Photography. 202 pp.

Parker, R. P., C. B. Phillip, and G. E. Davis. 1932. Tularemia: occurrence in the sage hen, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. U.S. Public Health Report. 47:479-487.

Parker, S., and M. Vasquez. 2011. Flat Top Mountain Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat monitoring study. Preliminary Report February 2011, Grand Mesa, Uncompahgre and Gunnison National Forests, Gunnison Ranger District. 11pp.

Parker Mountain Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (PARM). 2006. Parker Mountain Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension, Jack H. Berryman Institute, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Unpublished Report

Parks, N. 2012. Sage-Grouse on the edge: understanding and managing western landscapes for their survival. Science Findings 142. Portland, OR: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. 5pp.

Parsons, L. A. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse survival, breeding ecology, resource selection, and West Nile Virus prevalence on the eastern fringe of their range. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University. https://openprairie.sdstate.edu/etd/3385.

Parsons, L. A., J. A. Jenks, A. J. Gregory. 2019. Accuracy assessment of National Land Cover Database shrubland products on the sagebrush steppe fringe. Rangeland Ecology & Management 73:309-312. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Parsons, L., J. Jenks, T. Runia, and A. Gregory. 2022. Comparing methods of defining priority areas for Greater Sage-Grouse. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution 10:896023. doi: 10.3389/fevo.2022.896023

Parsons, L. A., T. J. Runia, G. P. Vincent, A. J. Gregory, and J. A. Jenks. 2021. Greater Sage-Grouse survival varies with breeding season events in West Nile virus non-outbreak years. Ornithological Applications 123(2), 2021, duab002. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duab002.

Pastor, A. R., S. R Black, D. P Whiteside, Y. Li, and D. A Goldsmith. 2021. Multi-species Clostridial outbreaks in neonatal, juvenile and adult Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a conservation breeding program. P. 325 *IN*: Proceedings of the 69th Annual Wildlife Disease Association International Conference, Cuenca, Spain. (Abstract only).

Patricelli, G. L., J. L. Blickley, and S. L. Hooper. 2013. Recommended management Strategies to limit anthropogenic noise impacts on Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:114-133.

Patricelli, G. L., J. L. Blickley, and S. L. Hooper. 2016. The impacts of noise on Greater Sage-Grouse: results and implications for conservation policy. Grouse News 51:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Patricelli, G. L., and A. H. Krakauer. 2010. Tactical allocation of effort among multiple signals in sage grouse: an experiment with a robotic female. Behavioral Ecology 21:97-106.

Patricelli, G. L., A. H. Krakauer, and R. McElreath. 2011. Assets and tactics in a mating market: economic models of negotiation offer insights into animal courtship dynamics on the lek. Current Zoology 57:225-236. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Patterson, R. L. 1949. Sage Grouse along the Oregon Trail. Wyoming Wildlife 13(8):1-16.

Patterson, R. L. 1950. Sage Grouse populations and land-utilization patterns in the Mountain West. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 15:384-398.

Patterson, R. L. 1950. Sage Grouse populations and land-utilization patterns in the Mountain West. Wyoming Wildlife 14(5):4-11, 29-35.

Patterson, R. L. 1950. The Sage Grouse in the Upper Green River Basin. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 30:173-179.

Patterson, R. L. 1950. The 1950 Sage Grouse hunting season. Wyoming Wildlife 14(10):18-21, 38.

Patterson, R. L. Sage Grouse hunting seasons. Wyoming Wildlife 16(7):10-13.

Patterson, R. L. 1952. The Sage Grouse in the upper Green River Basin of Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.

Patterson, R. L. 1952. The Sage Grouse in Wyoming. Sage Books, Denver, Colorado. 314pp.

Patterson, R. L., and D. Cram. 1949. Sage Grouse in the west. Wyoming Wildlife 13(10):10-13.

Payne, J. M. 2018. Can targeted cattle grazing increase abundance of forbs or arthropods in sage-grouse brood-rearing habitat? M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University. 59pp.

Pearson, S. M. 2004. Conservation genetics of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus*

urophasianus) determined by markers in nuclear introns. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Denver.

Pearson, T. G. 1917. The Sage Grouse. Bird-Lore 19:112-115.

Peck, R. D. 2011. Winter habitat selection and nesting ecology of Greater Sage Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Peck, R. D., R. J. Baxter, R. T. Larson, and J. T. Flinders. 2012. Nest-area fidelity of Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley, Utah. Western North American Naturalist 72:425-431.

Pedersen, E. K. 2001. Effect of sheep grazing and fire on Sage Grouse populations in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Pedersen, E. K., J. W. Connelly, J. R. Hendrickson, and W. E. Grant. 2003. Effect of sheep grazing and fire on Sage-Grouse populations in southeastern Idaho. Ecological Modeling 165:23-47.

Pedersen, E. K, and D. Masden. 2003. 2003 Gunnison Sage Grouse lek counts and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Peebles, L. W. 2016. Winter ecology of Common Ravens in southern Wyoming and the effects of raven removal on Greater Sage-Grouse populations. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 123pp.

Peebles, L. W., M. R. Conover, and J. B. Dinkins. 2017. Adult sage-grouse numbers rise following raven removal or an increase in precipitation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:471-478. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.788

Pellis, S. M., M. A. Blundell, H. C. Bell, V. C. Pellis, A. H. Krakauer, and G. L. Patricelli. 2013. Drawn into the vortex: The facing-past encounter and combat in lekking male Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Behaviour 150:1567-1599.

Pennington, V. E. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat in the western United States: plant **s**pecies **c**omposition and the **i**mportance of forbs**.** M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming. 178pp.

Pennington, V. E., and W. K. Lauenroth. 2016. The importance of forbs in big sagebrush plant communities for Greater Sage-Grouse. Castilleja 35(2):1, 4-5.

Pennington, V. E., D. R. Schlaepfer, J. L. Beck, J. B. Bradford, K. A. Palmquist, and W. K. Lauenroth. 2016. Sagebrush, Greater Sage-Grouse, and the occurrence and importance of forbs. Western North American Naturalist 76:298-312.

Pennycuick, C. J., M. R. Fuller, J. J. Oar, and S. J. Kirkpatrick. 1994. Falcon versus grouse: Flight adaptations of a predator and its prey. Journal of of Avian Biology 25:39-49.

Perkins, C. J. 2010. Ecology of isolated Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting the Wildcat Knolls and Horn Mountain, southcentral Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 110pp.

Perkins, C., and T. A. Messmer. 2008. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting Wildcat Knolls and Horn Mountains, southcentral Utah. 2008 Annual Report. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT. 17pp.

Perkins, C., T. A. Messmer, and T. A. Black. 2009. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting Wildcat Knolls and Horn Mountains, south central Utah - 2008 Annual Report. Utah State University.

Peron, G. 2013. Compensation and additivity of anthropogenic mortality: life-history effects and review of methods. Journal of Animal Ecology 82:408-417. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Perry, A. C. 2017. Behavioral tactics on the lek: manipulating and modeling the social environment of courtship in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Ph. D. dissertation. University of California, Davis.

Perry, A., A. Krakauer, R. McElreath, and G. Patricelli. 2015. Male Sage-Grouse invest more courtship effort in higher-value partners: an experimental test with a robotic female. Grouse News 50:30. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Peters, D. T., and L. Ward. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse in Montana: mapping archetype viewpoints across stakeholder groups using Q methodology. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:34-41.

Petersen, B. E. 1980. Breeding and nesting ecology of female Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Forth Collins, Colorado.

Petersen, B. E., and C. E. Braun. 1980. Patterns of growth rates and weight gain by juvenile Sage Grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 12:43.

Petersen, S., R, Miller, A. Yost, and M. Gregg. 2009. Describing Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting habitat at multiple spatial scalesin southeastern Oregon. Pp:61-67 *IN*: Range Field Day 2009 Progress Report, Special Report 1092. Oregon State University and U.S.D.A.

Petersen, S. L., B. K. Nicholes, S. N. Frey, K. M. Heaton, and D. L. Eggett. 2016. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse to surface coal mining and habitat conservation in association with the mine. Human-Wildlife Interactions 10:205-216.

Peterson, J. G. 1969. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control: food habits and summer distribution of juvenile Sage Grouse in central Montana. Montana Fish and Game Department. 39 pages.

Peterson, J. G. 1969. The food habits and summer distribution of juvenile sage grouse in central Montana. M. Sc. thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 39 pp.

Peterson, J. G. 1970. The food habits and summer distribution of juvenile Sage Grouse in central Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:147-155.

Peterson, J. G. 1970. Gone with the sage. Montana Outdoors 5(9):1-3.

Peterson, J. G. 1973. Gone with the sage. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 8:50. (abstract only, Sage Grouse).

Phillips, T. A. 1972. Information concerning sagebrush stand density and its effect on Sage Grouse habitat. U. S. Forest Service Intermountain Region, Range Improvement Notes 17(1):3-9.

Picardi, S., P. Coates, J. Kolar, S. O'Neil, S. Mathews, and D. Dahlgren. 2021. Behavioural state-dependent habitat selection and implications for animal Translocations. Journal of Applied Ecology 59:624-635. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.14080 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Picardi, S., T. Messmer, B. Crabb, M. Kohl, D. Dahlgren, N. Frey, R. Larsen, and R. Baxter. 2020. Predicting Greater Sage-Grouse habitat selection at the southern periphery of their range. Ecology and Evolution 10:13451-13463. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.6950.

Picardi, S., N. Ranc, B. J. Smith, P. S. Coates, S. R. Mathews, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2021. Individual variation in temporal dynamics of post-release habitat selection. Frontiers in Conservation Science 2:703906. doi: 10.3389/fcosc.2021.703906. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Pidot, J. R. 2018. Public-private conservation agreements and the Greater Sage-Grouse. Public Land & Resources Law Review 39(5). https://scholarship.law.umt.edu/plrlr/vol39/iss1/5.

Pilliod, D. S., M. I. Jeffries, R. S. Arkle, and D. H. Olson. 2020. Reptiles under the conservation umbrella of the Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 84:478-491. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21821.

Pinon Mesa Gunnison Sage Grouse Partnership. 2000. Gunnison Sage Grouse: conservation plan: Pinon Mesa, Colorado

Piquette, D., A. Keck, N. Seward, B. P. Magee, P. A. Magee, and G. Patricelli. 2014. Acoustic soundscapes in the Gunnison Basin and effects of anthropogenic noise on Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) in the Gunnison Basin, Colorado. Final Report. Submitted to Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Podoll, E. 1957. Sage-Grouse Hunting Season, 1955. Completion Report. Project W-17-R-11. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Poessel, S. A., D. M. Barnard, C. Applestein, M. J. Germino, E. A. Ellsworth, D. Major, A. Moser, and T. E. Katzner. 2022. Greater Sage-Grouse respond positively to intensive post-fire restoration treatments. Ecology and Evolution. 12:e8671. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8671

Poley, B. E. 1969. Seasonal movements of Sage Grouse in Colorado. Journal of Colorado Field Ornithologists 5:1-4.

Poncha Pass Gunnison Sage Grouse Work Group. 2000. The Poncha Pass Gunnison sage grouse conservation plan.

Pope, K. 2015. Constructing sage grouse habitat: does mowing, burning, or spraying sagebrush actually work? Western Confluence Magazine 4:21-23.

Popham, G. P. 2000. Sage Grouse nesting habitat in northeastern California. M. Sc. Thesis. Humbolt State University.

Popham. G. P., and R. J. Gutierrez. 2003. Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* nesting success and habitat use in northeastern California. Wildlife Biology 9:327-334.

Post, G. 1960. *Salmonella* species isolated from intestinal contents of five sage grouse. Wyoming Fish and Game Commission, Wildlife Disease Survey. FW-3-R-7.

Postovit, B. C. 1981. Suggestions for Sage Grouse habitat reclamation on surface mines in northeastern Wyoming. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY.

Pounds, M. A. 1997. Sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) restoration in altered Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat of the Yakima Training Center in central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Washington University.

Prather, P. R. 2010. Factors affecting Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) conservation in San Juan County, Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 126pp.

Prather, P. R., S. Lupis, T. A. Black, and T. A. Messmer. 2007. 2006 Annual report – factors affecting Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) conservation in Utah. Utah State University.

Prather, P. R., S. Lupis, and T. A. Messmer. 2008. 2007 Annual report - Gunnison Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) conservation in Utah. Utah State University.

Prather, P. R., T. A. Messmer. 2010. Raptor and corvid response to power distribution line perch deterrents in Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:796-400. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Pratt, A. C. 2017. Partial migration, habitat selection, and the conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Bighorn Basin of Montana and Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. 175pp.

Pratt, A. C., and J. L. Beck. 2019. Greater Sage-Grouse response to bentonite mining. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:866-878. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21644

Pratt, A. C., and J. L. Beck. 2021. Do Greater Sage-Grouse exhibit maladaptive habitat selection? Ecosphere 12(3):e03354. 10.1002/ecs2.3354.

Pratt, A. C., K. T. Smith, and J. L. Beck. 2017. Environmental cues used by Greater Sage-Grouse to initiate altitudinal migration. Auk 134:628-643.

Pratt, A. C., K. T. Smith, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Prioritizing seasonal habitats for comprehensive conservation of a partially-migratory species. Global Ecology and Conservation 17:e00594. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00594 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Prellwitz, D. M. 2002. Greater Sage Grouse at Bowdoin National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. Intermountain Journal of Science 8:115-116.

Presnall, C. C., and A. Wood. 1953. Coyote predation on Sage Grouse. Journal of Mammalogy 34:127.

Prochazka, B. G. 2015. A mechanistic interpretation of avian movement as a function of probabilistic encounters with an aversive plant community and age-specific survival implications. M. Sc. Thesis. University of California, Davis. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Prochazka, B. G., P. S. Coates, C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, A. P. Monroe, S. E. Hanser, L. A. Wiechman, and M. P. Chenaille. 2024. Range-wide population trend analysis for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*)—Updated 1960–2023. U.S. Geological Survey Data Report 1190. 18 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/dr1190.

Prochazka, B. G., P. S. Coates, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, A. P. Monroe, M. A. Ricca, G. T. Wann, S. E. Hanser, L. A. Wiechman, K. E. Doherty, M. P. Chenaille, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. A targeted annual warning system developed for the conservation of a sagebrush indicator species. Ecological Indicators 148:110097. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2023.110097. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Prochazka, B. G., P. S. Coates, S. T. O'Neil, S. P. Espinosa, and C. L. Aldridge. 2024. Geographic principles applied to population dynamics: A spatially interpolated integrated population model. Methods in Ecology and Evolution 15:1394-1407). https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.14334. (Greater Sage Grouse).

Prochazka, B. G., P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, M. L. Casazza, K. B. Gustafson, and J. M. Hull. 2017. Encounters with pinyon-juniper influence riskier movements in Greater Sage-Grouse across the Great Basin. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:39-49. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2016.07.004

Prochazka, B. G., C. G. Lundblad, K. E. Doherty, S. T. O'Neil, J. C. Tull, S. C. Abele, C. L. Aldridge, and P. S. Coates. 2024. Evaluating the sagebrush conservation design strategy through the performance of a sagebrush indicator species. Rangeland Ecology & Management 97:146-159. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2024.08.021. (Greater Sage-Grouse)

Prochazka, B. G., S. T. O'Neil, and P. S. Coates. 2023. A Bayesian multi-stage modelling framework to evaluate impacts of energy development on wildlife populations: an application to Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). MethodsX 10:102023. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.mex.2023.102023

Provencher, L., K. Badik, T. Anderson, J. Tuhy, D. Fletcher, E. York, and S. Byer. 2021. Landscape conservation forecasting for data-poor at-risk species on western public lands, United States. Climate 2021, 9:79. https://doi.org/10.3390/cli9050079. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Pyke, D. A. 2011. Chapter twenty-three – Restoring and rehabilitating sagebrush habitats. Pp. 531-548 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Pyke, D. A., J. C. Chambers, M. Pellant, S. T. Knick, R. F. Miller, J. L. Beck, P. S. Doescher, E. W. Schupp, B. A. Roundy, M. Brunson, and J. D. McIver. 2015. Restoration handbook for sagebrush steppe ecosystems with emphasis on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat—Part 1. Concepts for understanding and applying Restoration. Circular 1416. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Joint Fire Science Program and National Interagency Fire Center, Bureau of Land Management,

Great Northern Landscape Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.

Pyke, D. A., S. T. Knick, J. C. Chambers, M. Pellant, R. F. Miller, J. L. Beck, P. S. Doescher, E. W. Schupp, B. A. Roundy, M. Brunson, and J. D. McIver. 2015. Restoration handbook for sagebrush steppe ecosystems with emphasis on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat—Part 2. Landscape level restoration decisions: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1418, 21 p., http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/cir1418. Prepared in cooperation with U.S. Joint Fire Science Program and National Interagency Fire Center, Bureau of Land Management, Great Northern Landscape Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.

Pyke, D. A., J. C. Chambers, M. Pellant, R. F. Miller, J. L. Beck, P. S. Doescher, B. A. Roundy, E. W. Schupp, S. T. Knick, M. Brunson, and J. D. McIver. 2017. Restoration handbook for sagebrush steppe ecosystems with emphasis on Greater Sage-Grouse habitat—Part 3. Site level restoration decisions. U. S. Geological Survey Circular 1426, 62 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/cir1426.

Pyke, D. A., S. E. Shaff, J. C. Chambers, E. W. Schupp, B. A. Newingham, M. L. Gray, and L. M. Ellsworth. 2022. Ten-year ecological responses to fuel treatments within semiarid Wyoming big sagebrush ecosystems. Ecosphere 13(7):e4176. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4176

Pyke, D. A., R. K. Shriver, R. S. Arkle, D. S. Pilliod, C. L. Aldridge, P. S. Coates, M. J. Germino, J. A. Heinrichs, M. A. Ricca, and S. E. Shaff. 2020. Post-fire growth of seeded and planted big sagebrush – strategic designs for restoring Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat. Restoration Ecology 28:1495-1504. https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.13264

Pyle, W. H. 1992. Response of brood-rearing habitat of Sage Grouse to prescribed burning in Oregon. M. Sc. thesis. Oregon State University.

Pyle, W. H., and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Availability of foods for Sage Grouse chicks following prescribed burning in sagebrush-bitterbrush. Journal of Range Management 49:320-324.

Pyrah, D. B. 1954. A preliminary study toward Sage Grouse management in Clark and Fremont counties based on season movements. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.

Pyrah, D. B. 1958. Sage Grouse seasons – early vs. late. Wyoming Wildlife 22(9):5-8.

Pyrah, D. B. 1958. Wyoming's Sage Grouse management program. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 38:184-186.

Pyrah, D. B. 1959. Sage Grouse population trend and trapping study. Wyoming Game

and Fish Commission, Job Completion Report, Project W-50-R-8. 27pp.

Pyrah, D. B. 1960. Eden Valley chicken seasons. Wyoming Wildlife 24(1):26-29.

Pyrah, D. B. 1963. Sage Gouse investigations. Idaho Fish Game Department, Wildlife Restoration Division Job Completion Report, project W-125-R-2. 71pp.

Pyrah, D. 1964. Sage chickens in captivity. Game Bird Breeders, Pheasant Fanciers, and Aviculturalist's Gazette 13(9):10-11.

Pyrah, D. B. 1966. Mapping of current and proposed sagebrush eradication projects on Sage Grouse ranges.

Pyrah, D. B. 1969. Habitat selection and food habit studies of Sage Grouse in Montana. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:168-173.

Pyrah, D. 1970. Effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control on Sage Grouse. Pages 54-61. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report W-105-R-6, 79pp., Montana Fish and Game Department Job Progress Report, Project W-105-R-4. 120pp.

Pyrah, D. B. 1971. Sage Grouse habitat research in Central Montana. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 51:293-300.

Pyrah, D. B. 1972. Effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control on Sage Grouse. Subject: Dropping counts, pages 16-25. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department., Job Completion Report, W-105-R-6. 79pp.

Pyrah, D. B. 1973. Sage Grouse dropping count studies. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 8:53-54. (abstract only).

Quimby, D. C. 1966. A review of literature relating to the effects and possible effects of sagebrush control on certain game species in Montana. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 46:142-149.

Quinn, T. W., N. W. Kahn, J. R. Young, N. G. Benedict, S. Wood, D. Mata, and C. E. Braun. 1997. Probing the evolutionary history of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianu*s populations using mitochondrial DNA sequence. Wildlife Biology 3:291. Abstract only.

Quinn, T. W., N. W. Kahn, J. R. Young, C. E. Braun, and M. Sarel. 1994. Biogeographical distribution of mtDNA control region haplotypes in Sage Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 135:350 (abstract only).

Rabon, J. C. 2020. Habitat selection and physiological condition of female Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to western juniper. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Rabon, J. C., P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, and T. N. Johnson. 2021. Does reproductive status influence habitat selection by female Greater Sage-Grouse in a sagebrush-juniper landscape? Rangeland Ecology & Management 79:150–163. DOI:10.1016/j.rama.2021.08.008

Rabon, J. C., S. E. McIntire, P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, and T. N. Johnson. 2020. Brood parasitism of Greater Sage-Grouse by California Quail in Idaho. Western North American Naturalist 80:569–572.

Rabon, J. C., C. M. V. Nuñez, P. Coates, M. Ricca, and T. N. Johnson. 2021. Ecological correlates of fecal corticosterone metabolites in female Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrococercus urophasianus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 99:812-822. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2020-0258

Racioppa, M. 2021. Systematic conservation prioritization centered on Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), in a region of competing land uses. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Waterloo.

Radke, J. 2024. Conservation and management of Greater Sage-Grouse in Strawberry Valley: quantifying influences on a traditional capture method and long-term trends in clutch size. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/etd/10351.

Radke, J., R. T. Larsen, S. L. Petersen, and B. R. McMillan. 2024. Night-lighting: factors influencing the capture of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Grouse News 67:28.

Ramey, R. R. II, and L. M. Brown. 2012. A comprehensive review of: Greater Sage-Grouse: Ecology and Conservation of a Landscape Species and its Habitats (2011, Knick and Connelly, Eds.) and additional papers of relevance. Prepared for: API, 1220 L Street NW, Washington DC 20005. Wildlife Science International, Inc., Nederland, Colorado. 170pp.

Ramey, R. R., L. M. Brown, and F. Blackgoat. 2009. Oil and gas development and Greater Sage Grouse (Centrocercus urophasianus): a review of threats and mitigation measures. The Journal of Energy and Development 35(1/2):49–78. http://www.jstor.org/stable/24812714

Ramey, R. R. II., J. L. Thorley, and A. S. Ivey. 2015. Recent Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population dynamics in Wyoming are primarily driven by climate, not oil and gas development. BioRxiv doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/028274

Ramey, R. R. II., J. L. Thorley, and A. S. Ivey. 2018. Local and population-level responses of Greater Sage-Grouse to oil and gas development and climatic variation in Wyoming. PeerJ 6:e5417. DOI 10.7717/peerj.5417.

Ramsey, F. L., M. McCracken, J. A. Crawford, M. S. Drut, and W. J. Ripple. 1994. Habitat association studies of the Northern Spotted Owl, Sage Grouse, and Flammulated Owl. Pp. 189-209 *in* Case Stud. in Biometry. John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Randall, K. J. 2021. Mesic meadow responses to variation in grazing management practices: balancing Sage-Grouse resources with livestock production. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Randall, K. J., M. J. Ellison, J. V. Yelich, W. J. Price, and T. N. Johnson. 2022. Managing forbs preferred by Greater Sage-Grouse and soil moisture in mesic meadows with short-duration grazing. Rangeland Ecology & Management 82:66-75. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2022.02.008

Rasmussen, D. I., and L. A. Griner. 1938. Life history and management studies of the Sage Grouse in Utah, with special reference to nesting and feeding habits. Transactions of the 3rd. North American Wildlife Conference 3:852-864.

Rebholz, J. L. 2007. Influence of habitat characteristics on Greater Sage-Grouse reproductive success in the Montana Mountains, Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 64pp.

Rebholz, J. L., W. D. Robinson, and M. D. Pope. 2009. Nest site characteristics and factors affecting nest success of Greater Sage-Grouse. The Open Ornithology Journal 2:1-6.

Reese, K. P., and R. T. Bowyer (Eds.). 2007. Monitoring populations of sage-grouse. Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Reese, K. P., and R. T. Bowyer. 2007. Monitoring populations of sage-grouse – an introduction. Pp. 1-2 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Reese, K. P., and J. W. Connelly. 1997. Translocations of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* in North America. Wildlife Biology 3:235-241

Reese, K. P., and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Chapter seven – Harvest management for

Greater Sage-Grouse – a changing paradigm for game bird management. Pp. 101-111 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Reese, K. P., J. W. Connelly, E. O. Garton, and M. L. Commons-Kemner. 2005. Exploitation and Greater Sage-Grouse Centrocercus urophasianus: a response to Sediger and Rotella. Wildlife Biology 11:377-381.

Reinhardt, J. R., S. Filippelli, M. Falkowski, B. Allred, J. D. Maestas, J. C. Carlson, and D. E. Naugle. 2020. Quantifying pinyon-juniper reduction within North America's sagebrush ecosystem. Rangeland Ecology & Management 73: 420-432. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2020.01.002. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Reinhardt, J. R., D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestas, B. Allred, J. Evans, and M. Falkowski. 2017. Next-generation restoration for sage-grouse: a framework for visualizing local conifer cuts within a landscape context. Ecosphere 8(7): doi/10.1002/ecs2.1888.

Reinhart, J. S., T. A. Messmer, and T. Black. 2013. Inter-seasonal movements in tri-state greater Sage-Grouse: implications for state-centric conservation plans. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:172-181.

Reinhardt, J. S., J. D. Tack, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, M. J. Falkowski, and K. E. Doherty. 2023. Optimizing targeting of pinyon-juniper management for sagebrush birds of conservation concern while avoiding imperiled Pinyon Jay. Rangeland Ecology & Management 88:62-69. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2023.02.001. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Remington, T. E. 1982. Game bird Survey: Responses of Sage Grouse to vegetation fertilization. Project Number: COLO. W-037-R-35/WK.PL.03/JOB 13. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 239 pages.

Remington, T. E. 1983. Food selection, nutrition, and energy reserves of Sage Grouse during winter, North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado. 89 pages.

Remington, T. E. 1986. Avian research: Responses of Sage Grouse to vegetation fertilization. Job Final Report. Period Covered: 1 September 1980 - 30 June 1983. Project 01-00-045 (W-37-R), WP 3, Job 13b. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Remington, T. E. 2021. Greater and Gunnison Sage-Grouse. United States Department of the Interior. Geological Survey. Open-File Report; 2021, p27-30

Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1985. Sage Grouse food selection in winter, North

Park, Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 49: 1055-1061.

Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1988. Carcass composition and energy reserves of Sage Grouse during winter. Condor 90:15-19.

Remington, T. E., and C. E. Braun. 1991. How surface coal mining affects Sage Grouse, North Park, Colorado. Pages 128-132 *in* Proceedings, Issues and Technology in the Management of Impacted Western Wildlife, No. 5. Thorne Ecological Institute.

Remington, T. E., P. A. Deibert, S. E. Hanser, D. M. Davis, L. A. Robb, and J. L. Welty. 2021. Sagebrush conservation strategy—Challenges to sagebrush Conservation. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2020–1125, 327 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20201125. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Remington, T. E., J. L. Welty, C. L. Aldridge, A. F. Jakes, D. S. Pilliod, J. L. Rachlow, and I. T. Smith. 2021. Sage-Grouse management as an umbrella for conservation of sagebrush. Chapter Q, pp. 193-202 *IN*: Remington, T. E., P. A. Deibert, S. E. Hanser, D. M. Davis, L. A. Robb, and J. L. Welty. 2021. Sagebrush conservation strategy—Challenges to sagebrush conservation. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2020–1125, 327 pages. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20201125. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Rensel, J. A., and C. M. White. 1988. First description of hybrid Blue x Sage Grouse. Condor 90:716-717

Retherford, D. W. 2020. Movements and space-use of female Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) during nesting and breeding seasons. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/etd/9305.

Rett, E. Z. 1946. The Sage Grouse dance. Santa Barbar Museum Leaflet 21(4-6):39-45.

Reynolds, T., and C. Collins. 2004. Greater Sage-Grouse and wind power development: the Cotterel Mountain study. Grouse Partnership News 5:17-19.

Reynolds, T. D., and C. I. Hinckley. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse lek surveys and lek counts on Cotterel Mountain. 2005 Results. Rigby, ID: TREC, Inc.

Ricca, M. A., and P. S. Coates. 2020. Integrating ecosystem resilience and resistance into decision support tools for multi-scale population management of a sagebrush indicator species. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution 7:493. doi:10.3389/fevo.2019.00493. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Ricca, M. A., P. S. Coates, K. B. Gustafson, B. E. Brussee, J. C. Chambers, S. P. Espinoza, S. C. Gardner, S. Lisius, P. Ziegler, D. J. Delahanty, and M. L. Casazza. 2018. A conservation planning tool for Greater Sage-Grouse using

indices of species distribution, resilience, and resistance. Ecological Applications 28:878-896. doi:10.1002/eap.1690.

Rice, M. B. 2015. Development of landscape scale resource selection models for the management of Gunnison Sage-Grouse in the Gunnison Basin population. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. https://cpw.cvlcollections.org/items/show/153

Rice, M. B., A. D. Apa, and L. A. Wiechman. 2017. The importance of seasonal resource selection when managing a threatened species: targeting conservation actions within critical habitat designations for the Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Research 44:407-417. http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WR17027.

Rice, M. B., L. G. Rossi, and A. D. Apa. 2016. Seasonal habitat use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) on a landscape with low density oil and gas development. PLoS ONE 11(10):e0165399.

Rich, T. 1985. Sage Grouse population fluctuations: Evidence for a 10-year cycle. USDI Bureau of Land Management Technical Bulletin 85-1.

Rich, T. 2001. The Greater Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species. Grouse Partnership News. 2:20.

Rich, T. D., M. J. Wisdom, and V. A. Saab. 2005. Conservation of priority birds in sagebrush ecosystems. Pp. 589-606 IN: Proceedings Third International Partners in Flight Conference. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report PSW 191. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Richardson, W. C. 2023. Grazing and climate effects on high elevation meadow Resources. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univerisity of Nevada, Reno. (Greater Sage-Grouse). http://hdl.handle.net/11714/8454

Richardson, W., T. K. Stringham, A. B. Nuss, B. Morra, and K. A. Snyder. 2023. Shifts in sage-grouse arthropod food sources across grazing and environmental gradients in upland meadow communities. Journal of Environmental Management 348:119261. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2023.119261.

Rideout, D. B., Y. Wei, J.-R. Epps, D. Mueller, and N. Kernohan. 2017. Sustainable development and the Great Sage-Grouse. International Journal of Safety and Security Engineering 7:31-40.

Riginos, C., T. A. Monaco, K. E. Veblen, K. Gunnell, E. Thacker, D. Dahlgren, and T. Messmer. 2019. Potential for post-fire recovery of Greater Sage-Grouse habitat. Ecosphere 10(11):e02870. 10.1002/ecs2.2870

Riley, I. P. 2019. Sampling methods for lek and brood counts of Greater Sage Grouse: accounting for imperfect detection. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Riley, I. P., and C. J. Conway. 2020. Methods for estimating vital rates of Greater Sage-Grouse broods: a review. Wildlife Biology 2020: wlb.00700. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00700

Riley, I. P., C. J. Conway, B. S. Stevens, and S. B. Roberts. 2021. Aural and visual detection of Greater Sage-Grouse leks: implications for population trend estimates. Journal of Wildlife Management 44:508-519. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21991

Riley, I. P., C. J. Conway, B. S. Stevens, and S. Roberts. 2021. Survival of Greater Sage-Grouse broods: survey method affects disturbance and age-specific detection probability. Journal of Field Ornithology 92:88-102. https://doi.org/10.1111/jofo.12356

Risser, A. C. Jr. 1980. Sage Grouse: springtime performers. Zoonoos 53(3):5-9.

Ritchie, M. E., M. L. Wolfe, and R. Danvir. 1994. Predation of artificial Sage Grouse nests in treated and untreated sagebrush. Great Basin Naturalist. 54:122-129.

Rivera-Milan, F. F., P. S. Coates, J.B. Cupples, M. Green, and P. K. Devers. 2021. Evaluating Common Raven take for Greater Sage-Grouse in Oregon's Baker County Priority Conservation Area and Great Basin Region. Human–Wildlife Interactions Vol. 15: Iss. 3, Article 24. DOI: https://doi.org/10.26077/mft7-3s49. Available at: https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/hwi/vol15/iss3/24

Rhodes, E. C., J. D. Bates, R. N. Sharp, K. W. Davies. 2010. Fire effects on cover and dietary resources of Sage-Grouse habitat. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:755-764.

Robb, L., and M. Schroeder. 2011. Landscape connectivirty modeling for Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Sage-Grouse – An overview of current research in Washington State, USA. Grouse News 42:14-17.

Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2012. Habitat connectivity for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion. Appendix A.2 *in* Washington connected landscapes project: analysis of the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion (Washington Wildlife Habitat Connectivity Working Group), Washington's Department of Fish and Wildlife, and Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington.

Robbins, J. 2012. On the life list: an unprecedented effort to keep the Greater Sage-Grouse of the Endangered Species list rallies an unlikely army of allies. Nature Conservancy 2012(1):38-43.

Robel, R. 2001. Range management for North American grouse. Pp.37-51 *IN*: Phillips,

J.D.P., D. B. A. Thompson, and W. H. Gruellich (Eds.). 2001. Integrated upland management for wildlife, field sports, agriculture & public enjoyment. Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby.

Roberson, J. A. 1986. Sage grouse-sagebrush relationships: A review. Pages 157-167 *in* E. D. McArthur and B. L. Welch, editors. Proceedings of the symposium on the biology of *Artemisia* and *Chrysothamnus*, 1984 July 9-13; Provo, UT. General Technical Report INT-200. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Station, Ogden, UT.

Robertson, M. D. 1991. Winter ecology of migratory Sage Grouse and associated effects of prescribed fire in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Idaho.

Robinson, A. C. 2014. Management plan and conservation strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse in North Dakota. North Dakota Game and Fish Department, Bismark, ND, USA. 104pp.

Robinson, J. D. 2007. Ecology of two geographically distinct Greater Sage-Grouse populations inhabiting Utah's West Desert. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 131pp.

Robinson, J. D., and T. A. Messmer. 2006. Factors affecting Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat use in Utah's West Desert. 2005 Annual Report to Great Salt Lakes Resource Conservation and Development Council, U. S. Forest Service, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, and West Desert Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group. 15pp.

Robinson, J. D., and T. A. Messmer. 2013. Vitals rates and seasonal movements of two isolated Greater Sage-Grouse populations in Utah's West Desert. Human-Wildlife Interactions 7:182-194.

Robinson, R. T. 1972. Grouse of the Canadian Prairies. Animals 14:342-345.

Roche, C., and S. Garrett. 2020. How wildflowers could help save Sage-Grouse. Kalmiopsis 23:18-26.

Rocklage, A. M., F. B. Edelmann, and V. R. Pope. 2003. Distribution of Sage and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Hells Canyon and transmission line corridors associated with the Hells Canyon Complex. Idaho Power Company. Technical Report Appendix E.3.2-8. Sept. 2001 (revised July 2003).

Rodriquez, R. L. 1988. Sage Grouse habitat locations and soil-plant relationships in Strawberry Valley, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Rogers, G. E. 1963. The Sage Grouse of Colorado. Colorado Outdoors 12(3):22-34.

Rogers, G. E. 1964. Sage Grouse investigations in Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish, and Parks Department Technical Publication 16. 132pp.

Rondeau, R. J., G. Austin, R. S. Miller, S. Parker, A. Breibart, S. Conner, E. Neely, N. W. Seward, M. G. Vasquez, and W. D. Zeedyk. 2024. Restoration of wet meadows to enhance Gunnison Sage-Grouse habitat and drought resilience in arid rangelands. Restoration Ecology e14039. https://doi.org/10.1111/rec.14039

Roscoe, J. W. 2002. Sage Grouse movements in southwestern Montana. Intermountain Journal of Science 8:94-104.

Rose, P. K., R. M. Brigham, and S. K. Davis. 2021. Conservation of sage-grouse critical habitat and implications for prairie songbirds. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:258-266. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1178

Rosentreter, R. 2005. Sagebrush identification, ecology, and palatability relative to Sage-Grouse. Pp. 3-16 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. USDA Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Ross, K. M. 2021. Effects of road presence and habitat covariates on sagebrush obligate bird densities. M. Sc. Thesis. Western Colorado University. (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Rossi, B. A. 2019. Space use and nesting ecology of Common Ravens (*Corvus corax*) in central Washington State. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Washington University. https://digitalcommons.cwu.edu/biotheses/1 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Roth, C. L., S. T. O'Neil, P. S. Coates, M. A. Ricca, D. A. Pyke, C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Heinrichs, S. P. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2022. Targeting sagebrush (*Artemisia* Spp.) restoration following wildfire with Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nest selection and survival models. Environmental Management 70:288-306. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00267-022-01649-0

Rothenmaier, D. 1979. Sage Grouse reproductive ecology: breeding season movements, strutting ground and site characteristics, and nesting. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie. 97pp.

Rothwell, R. 1993. Antelope, Sage Grouse, and neotropical migrants. Pages 396-401 *in* D. M. Finch and P. W. Stangel, editors. Status and management of neotropical migratory birds. General Technical Report RM-229. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station. Fort Collins, Colorado. 442 pages.

Rottler, C. M., C. E. Noseworthy, B. Fowers, and J. L. Beck. 2015. Effects of

conversion from sagebrush to non-native grasslands on sagebrush-associated species. Rangelands 37(1):1-6. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Row, J. R., K. E. Doherty, T. B. Cross, M. K. Schwartz, S. Oyler-McCance, D. E. Naugle, S. T. Knick, and B. C. Fedy. 2018. Quantifying functional connectivity: the role of breeding habitat, abundance, and landscape features on range-wide gene flow in sage-grouse. Evolutionary Applications 11: 1305-1321. doi:10.1111/eva.12627.

Row, J. R. and B. C. Fedy. 2017. Spatial and temporal variation in the range-wide cyclic dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse. Oecologia 185:687–698. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-017-3970-9.

Row, J. R., M. J. Holloran, and B. C. Fedy. 2022. Quantifying the temporal stability in seasonal habitat for sage-grouse using regression and ensemble tree approaches. Ecosphere 13(5):e4034. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4034

Row, J. R., S. T. Knick, S. J. Oyler-McCance, S. C. Lougheed, and B. C. Fedy. 2017. Developing approaches for linear mixed modeling in landscape genetics through landscape-directed dispersal simulations. Ecology and Evolution 2017. DOI:10.1002/ece3.2825. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Row, J. R., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and B. C. Fedy. 2016. Differential influences of local subpopulations on regional diversity and differentiation for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Molecular Ecology 25:4424-4427.

Row, J. R., S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. A. Fike, M. S. O'Donnell, K. E. Doherty, and, C. L Aldridge. 2015. Landscape characteristics influencing the genetic structure of Greater Sage-Grouse within the stronghold of their range: a holistic modeling approach. Ecology and Evolution 04/2015; DOI: 10.1002/ece3.1479.

Rowland, M. M. 2004. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Greater Sage-Grouse. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, North Dakota. 47 pp.

Rowland, M. M., 2019. The effects of management practices on grassland birds—Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), chap. B *of* Johnson, D. H., Igl, L. D., Shaffer, J. A., and DeLong, J. P., eds.. The effects of management practices on grassland birds: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1842, 50 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1842B.

Rowland, M. M., and M. Leu. 2011. Chapter 1: Study area description. Pp. 10-45 *IN*: S. E. Hanser, M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (eds.). Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas

Rowland, M. M., L. H. Suring, M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and M. J. Wisdom. 2011. Chapter 2: Sagebrush-associated species of conservation concern. Pp. 46-68 *IN*: S. E. Hanser, M. Leu, S. T. Knick, and C. L. Aldridge (eds.). Sagebrush ecosystem conservation and management: ecoregional assessment tools and models for the Wyoming Basins. Allen Press, Lawrence, Kansas

Rowland, M. M., and M. J. Wisdom. 2002. Sage-Grouse Bibliography. Internet document. 95pp.

Rowland, M. M., and M. J. Wisdom. 2002. Research problem analysis for Greater Sage-Grouse in Oregon. Final Report to Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife 75pp.

Rowland, M. M., M. J. Wisdom, L. H. Suring, and C. W. Meinke. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species for sagebrush-associated vertebrates. Biology Conservation 129:323-335.

Rudeen, C. 2009. Sage-Grouse and raptor survey at Mountain Home Range complex (MHRC) sites FY2009: tasks 3 and 4. Final Report. U. S. Air Force, Mountain Home Air Force Base. 28 pp.. Unpublished report.

Rudeen, C. E. 2012. Applying home range models to Greater Sage-Grouse biotelemetry data. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 107pp.

Runge, S. 2015. Sage-grouse & Fire Management, Charles M Russell National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. M. E. M. Thesis. Duke University. 44pp.

Runge, C. A., A. J. Plantinga, A. E. Larsen, D. E. Naugle, K. J. Helmstedt, S. Polasky, J. P. Donnelly, J. T. Smith, T. J. Lark, J. J. Lawler, S. Martinuzzi, and J. Fargione. 2018. Unintended habitat loss on private land from grazing restrictions on public rangelands. Journal of Applied Ecology 56:52-62. DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.132. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Runge, C. A., J. C. Withey, D.E. Naugle, J.E. Fargione, K.J. Helmstedt, A.E. Larsen, S. Martinuzzi, and J.D. Tack. 2019. Single species conservation as an umbrella for management of landscape threats. PLoS ONE 14 (1):e0209619. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal. pone.0209619 (Sage-grouse).

Ruud, S. 2017. It's official - clearing conifers conserves sage-grouse. The Communicator 13(2):3.

Ryan, M. M., and B. Schultz. 2006. Nevada sage grouse conservation planning facilitation study. Nevada Cooperative Extension. 22pp.

Ryder, R .A. 1964. A partial bibliography of references on the Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Colorado State University.

Ryder, R. A. 1969. A partial bibliography of references on the Sage Grouse, (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:48-83.

S., W. 1920. Horsfall on the habits of the Sage Grouse. Auk 37:474.

Sage- and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Technical Committee, Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse population trends: an analysis of lek count databases 1965-2007. 126 pp.

Sage Grouse Initiative. 2014. Marking high-risk fences saves sage grouse. Science to Solutions Series Number 1. Sage Grouse Initiative. 4pp. http://www.sagegrouseinitiative.com/.

Sage Grouse Initiative. 2017. Sage Grouse need intact landscapes for long-distance movement. Science to Solutions Series Number 13. Sage Grouse Initiative. 4pp.

Saher, D. J., M. S. O'Donnell, C. L. Aldridge and J. A. Heinrichs. 2022. Balancing model generality and specificity in management-focused habitat selection models for Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Global Ecology and Conservation 35:e01935. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2021.e01935

Salt, W. R. 1958. *Sarcocystis rileyi* in Sage Grouse. Journal of Parasitology 44:511.

Salvo, M. 2001. Declining sage grouse in the American west: can the threat of listing this species help transform the Bureau of Land Management? Endangered Species Update 18:69-74.

San Juan County Gunnison Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2003. Gunnison Sage-Grouse, *Centrocercus minimus*, conservation plan update, San Juan County, Utah. 44pp.

San Miguel Basin Gunnison Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2009. San Miguel Basin Gunnison Sage-Grouse conservation plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Sanchez, C. A. 2022. Oiling Common Raven eggs as a conservation management action. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Sanchez, C. A., B. E. Brussee, P. S. Coates, K. L. Holcomb, S. M. Harju, T. A. Shields, M. Vaughn, B. G. Prochazka, S. R. Mathews, S. Cornell, C. V. Olson, and D. J. Delehanty. 2021. Efficacy of manipulating reproduction of Common Ravens to conserve sensitive prey species: three case studies. Human–Wildlife Interactions 15:495–515. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Sandford, C. P. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse vital rate and habitat use response to

landscape scale habitat manipulations and vegetation micro-sites in northwestern Utah. M. Sc Thesis. Utah State University. 131pp.

Sandford, C. P., D. K. Dahlgren, and T. A. Messmer. 2015. Sage-grouse nests in an active conifer mastication site. Prairie Naturalist 47:115-116.

Sandford, C. P., M. T. Kohl, T. A. Messmer, D. K. Dahlgren, A. Cook, and B. R. Wing. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse resource selection drives reproductive fitness under a conifer removal strategy. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:59-67. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.09.002

Sandford, C., and T. A. Messmer. 2014. Effects of pinyon juniper removal of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat-use and vital rates in northwestern Utah. 2014 Annual Report. DWR Contract 132573. WRI Project #2555. 14pp.

Sandford, C., and T. A. Messmer. 2015. 2015 Annual Report: effects of pinyon juniper removal on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat-use and vital ranges in northwestern Utah. Utah Community-Based Conservation Program, Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, and Utah State University Extension, Logan.

Sands, A. 1996. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse and Sage Grouse: Ecosystem health indicators? (Abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.

Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.

Santana, C., and B. Diamond. 2005. 2005 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Santana, C., and B. Diamond. 2006. 2006 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Sauls, H. S. 2006. The role of selective foraging and cecal microflora in Sage-Grouse nutritional ecology. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Savage, D. E. 1968. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. M. Sc. thesis. University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada. 127 pages.

Savage, D. E. 1969. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Transactions of the Annual Meeting California-Nevada Section, The Wildlife Society 16:8-17.

Savage, D. E. 1969. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada.

Nevada Fish and Game Commission, Job Complettion Report, Project W-39-R-9. 101pp.

Savage, D. E. 1969. The relationship of Sage Grouse to upland meadows in Nevada. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:134-141.

Schladweiler, P. 1973. Breeding season movements and habitat use of male Sage Grouse in central Montana. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 8:37-38. (abstract only).

Schlatterer, E. F. 1960. Productivity and movements of a population of Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow. 87pp.

Schneegas, E. R. 1967. Sage Grouse and sagebrush control. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 32:270-274.

Schneider, G. D. 2019. Intraspecific functional trait diversity in big sagebrush-associated species and implications for ecological restoration. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.

Schnurr, P., T. Remington, T. Apa, B. Petch, R. Sell, K. Eichoff, K. Kaal, and P.S. Miller (eds.). 2006. Greater Sage Grouse in Colorado: Statewide Conservation Planning Workshop Report. IUCN/SSC Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, Apple Valley, Minnesota. 134pp.

Schoenberg, T. J. 1982. Game bird survey: Potential impacts of strip mining on Sage Grouse movements and habitat use. Project Number: COLO. W-037-R-35/WK.PL.03/JOB 12/FIN. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 147 pages.

Schoenberg, T. J. 1982. Sage Grouse movements and habitat selection in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colorado. 83pp.

Schoenberg, T. J., and C. E. Braun. 1980. Spring habitat use by male and female Sage Grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 12:43-44.

Schoenburg, T. J., and C. E. Braun. 1982. Potential impacts of strip mining on Sage Grouse movements and habitat use. Colorado Division of Wildlife Job Completion Report. Federal Aid Project W-37-R-35, Work Plan 3, Job 12.

Schrag, A., S, Konrad, S. Miller, B. Walker, and S. Forrest. 2011. Climate-change impacts on sagebrush habitat and West Nile virus transmission risk and conservation implications for Greater Sage-Grouse. GeoJournal 76:561-575.

Schreiber, L. A. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse nest site selection, brood-rearing site selection, and chick survival in Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of

Missouri-Columbia.

Schreiber, L. 2018. Wyoming Sage-Grouse Job Completion Report 2017 – June 2017-May 2018. Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 298pp.

Schreiber, L. A., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, J. J. Millspaugh, R. S. Gamo, J. W. Kehmeier, and N. Wojcik. 2015. Microhabitat selection of brood-rearing sites by Greater Sage-Grouse in Carbon County, Wyoming. Western North American Naturalist 75:348-363.

Schreiber, L. A., C. P. Hansen, M. A. Rumble, J. J. Millspuagh, F. R. Thompson III, R. S. Gamo, J. W. Kehmeier, and N. Wojcik. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse apparent nest productivity and chick survival in Carbon County, Wyoming. Wildlife Biology 22:37-44.

Schroeder, M. A. 1992. Productivity and habitat use of Sage Grouse in North-central Washington. 1992 Report. Washington Department of Wildlife. 13pp.

Schroeder, M. A. 1994. Movement and habitat use of Sage Grouse in a fragmented landscape. Northwest Science 68:149.

Schroeder, M. A. 1996. Sage Grouse and the conservation reserve program in north-central Washington. Grouse News 12:9-11.

Schroeder, M. A. 1997. Unusually high reproductive effort by Sage Grouse in a fragmented habitat in north-central Washington. Condor 99:933-941.

Schroeder, M. A. 1997. Do Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* exhibit metapopulations in northcentral Washington, USA? Wildlife Biology 3:269. Abstract only.

Schroeder, M. A. 2001. Job Progress Report Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration: Upland bird population dynamics and management. Project #3. Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. 121pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Schroeder, M. A. 2008. Variation in Greater Sage-Grouse morphology by region and population. Unpublished Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Schroeder, M. A. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse and power lines: reasons for concern. Unpublished Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 6 pp.

Schroeder, M. A. 2022. Impact of wildfires on Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington State. Grouse News 63:20.

Schroeder, M. A., C. L. Aldridge, A. D. Apa, J. R. Bohne, C. E. Braun, S. D.

Bunnell, J. W. Connelly, P. A. Deibert, S. C. Gardner, M. A. Hilliard, G. D. Kobriger, S. M. McAdam, C. W. McCarthy, J. J. McCarthy, D. L. Mitchell, E. V. Rickerson, and S. J. Stiver. 2004. Distribution of Sage-Grouse in North America. Condor 106:363-376.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, H. Ferguson, M. Finch, and D. Stinsen. 2008. Re-introduction of Sage Grouse to Lincoln County, Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 21pp.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, H. Ferguson, M. Finch, C. Stonehouse, and D. Stinsen. 2012. Re-introduction of Sage Grouse to Lincoln County, Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 26pp.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, J. Lowe, K. Thorburn, C. Lowe, M. Finch, J. Anderson, and D. Stinson. 2014. Re-introduction of Sage-Grouse to Lincoln County, Washington: progress report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, J. Lowe, K. Thorburn, C. Lowe, M. Finch, J. Anderson, and D. Stinson. 2015. Restoration of Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 29pp.

Schroeder, M. A., J. W. Connelly, C. L. Wambolt, C. E. Braun, C. A. Hagen, and M. R. Frisina. 2006. Society for Range Management Issue Paper: Ecology and management of sage-grouse and sage-grouse habitat – A reply. Rangelands 28(3):3-7.

Schroeder, M.A., D. W. Hays, M. F. Livingston, L. E. Stream, J. E. Jaconson, and J. D. Pierce. 2000. Changes in the distribution and abundance of Sage Grouse in Washington. Northwestern Naturalist 81:104-112.

Schroeder, M. A., and L. A. Robb. 2003. Fidelity of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* to breeding areas in a fragmented landscape. Wildlife Biology 9:291-299.

Schroeder, M. A., A. J. Shirk, and L. A. Robb. 2016. Do transmission lines negatively impact Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington State, USA? Grouse News 51:42. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Schroeder, M. A., A. J. Shirk, A. Well, and L. A. Robb. 2015. Habitat occupancy and movements by Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington State. Washington Wildlife Habitat Connectivity Working Group (WHCWG), GNLCC Final Report December 2015. 33pp.

Schroeder, M. A., and W. M. Vander Haegen. 2006. Use of CRP fields by Greater Sage-Grouse and other shrubsteppe associated wildlife in Washington. Final Report to USDA Farm Service Agency. Washington Departement of Fish and

Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 39pp.

Schroeder, M. A., and W. M. Vander Haegen. 2011. Chapter twenty-two – Response of Greater Sage-Grouse to the Conservation Reserve Program in Washington state. Pp. 517-529 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Schroeder, M. A., J. R. Young, and C. E. Braun. 1999. Sage Grouse. The Birds of North America, N0. 425.

Schroeder, M. A., J. R. Young, and C. E. Braun. 2020. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.saggro.01

Schroff, S. R. 2016. Nest site selection and brood home ranges of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in the Centennial Valley, Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University, Bozeman.

Schroff, S. R., K. A. Cutting, C. A. Carr, M. R. Frisina, L. B. McNew, and B. F. Sowell. 2018. Characteristics of shrub morphology on nest site selection of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in high-elevation sagebrush habitat. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 130:730-738. https://doi.org/10.1676/17-086.1

Schroff, S. R., K. A. Cutting, B. K. Sowell, C. A. Carr, and M. R. Frisina. 2016. Fine scale nest site selection of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Centennial Valley, Montana. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 22:118-119. (abstract only).

Schultz, B. 2004. Analysis of studies used to develop herbaceous height and cover guidelines for Sage Grouse nesting habitat. University of Nevada Cooperative Extension Special Publication SP-04-11.

Schulwitz, S. E. 2016. Informing conservation management of geographically isolated populations using genetic analysis in two separate case studies: Greater Sage-Grouse in Jackson Hole, Wyoming and Floreana Short-eared owls in the Galapagos Archipelago. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of North Texas.

Schulwitz, S., B. Bedrosian, and J. A. Johnson. 2014. Low neutral genetic diversity in isolated Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) populations in northwest Wyoming. Condor 116:560-573.

Schulwitz, S., J. A. Johnson, and B. Bedrosian. 2012. Low neutral genetic diversity in an isolated Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) population in northwest Wyoming. University of Wyoming National Park Service Research

Center Annual Report: Vol. 35, Article 16, pp. 119-133.

Scott, J. W. 1941. Behavior of the Sage Grouse during the mating cycle. Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America 22(4):38 .

Scott, J. W. 1942. Mating behavior of the Sage Grouse. Auk. 59:477-498.

Scott, J. W. 1944. A study of the comparative behavior of three species of grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4:58-59.

Scott, J. W. 1950. A study of the phylogenetic or comparative behavior of three species of grouse. Annals of the New York Academy of Science 51:1062-1073.

Scott, J. W. 1950. Additional observations on the Sage Grouse. Anatomical Record 108:552.

Scott, J. W. 1954. Size variation in *Eimeria* of the Sage Grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4:60.

Scott, J. W., and R. F. Honess. 1933. On a serious outbreak of coccidiosis among Sage Chickens. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 1(5):87-88. (abstract only).

Scott, J. W., and R. F. Honess. 1937. A further investigation of Coccidia in the sage hen. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 2(2):48.

Scott, M. D., and G. M. Zimmerman. 1984. Wildlife management at surface coal mines in the northwest. Wildlife Society Bulletin 12:364-370.

Sdmeegas, E. R. 1967. Sage Grouse and sagebrush control. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 32:270-274.

Sealy, S. G. 1963. Sage Grouse distribution. Alberta Department of Lands and Forests, Wildlife Investigations Progress Report, Edmonton, AB, Canada.

Sedgwick, J. A. 2004. Habitat restoration for Gunnison and Greater Sage-Grouse – A literature review. Prepared for the U.S. Department of Interior Bureau of Land Management Gunnison Field Office. 64pp.

Sedinger, B. S., J. S. Sedinger, S. Espinosa, M. T. Atamian, and E. J. Blomberg. 2011. Spatial-temporal variation in survival of harvested Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 317-328 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Sedinger, J. S. 2007. Improving understanding and assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse

populations. Pp. 43-56 *IN*: K. P. Reese and R. T. Bowyer (Eds). Monitoring Populations of Sage-Grouse - Proceedings of a Symposium at Idaho State University, Hosted by University of Idaho and Idaho State University. November 2007. Idaho State University College of Natural Resources Experiment Station Bulletin 88.

Sedinger, J. S., J. L. Beck, and M. Cox. 2025. Trampling on native wildlife – free-roaming horses impact native wildlife in the American west. The Wildlife Professional March/April 2025 19(2):40-44. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Sedinger, J. S., and J. J. Rotella. 2005. Effect of harvest on Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* populations: what can we learn from the current data? Wildlife Biology 11:371-375.

Sedinger, J. S., G. C. White, S. Espinosa, E. T. Partee, and C. E. Braun. 2010. Assessing compensatory verses additive harvest mortality: an example using Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:326-332.

Seib, G. W. 1977. Sage Grouse. Blue Jay 35(2):79-81.

Semple, K., R. K. Wayne, and R. M. Gibson. 2003. Microsatellite analysis of female mating behaviour in lek-breeding Sage Grouse. Molecular Ecology 10:2043-2048.

Severson, J. P. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse response to conifer encroachment and removal. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 171pp.

Severson, J. P., P. S. Coates, M. C. Milligan, S. T. O'Neil, M. A. Ricca, S. C. Abele, J. D. Boone, and M. L. Casazza. 2022. Moisture abundance and proximity mediate seasonal use of mesic areas and survival of Greater Sage-Grouse broods. Ecological Solutions and Evidence 3:e12194. https://doi.org/10.1002/2688- 8319.12194

Severson, J. P., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, M. A. Ricca, M. L. Casazza, and D. J. Delehanty. 2019. Global positioning system tracking devices can decrease Greater Sage-Grouse survival. Condor 121:1-15.

Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Short-term response of Sage-Grouse nesting to conifer removal in The northern Great Basin. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:50-58.

Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Effects of conifer expansion on Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat selection. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:86-95.

Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P.

Reese. 2017. Restoring Sage-grouse nesting habitat through removal of early successional conifer. Restoration Ecology 25:1026-1034.

Severson, J. P., C. A. Hagen, J. D. Tack, J. D. Maestas, D. E. Naugle, J. T. Forbes, and K. P. Reese. 2017. Better living through conifer removal: a demographic analysis of sage-grouse vital rates. PLoS ONE 12(3): e0174347. DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0174347.

Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U. S. D. A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38. 130pp.

Shepherd, J. F. 2006. Landscape-scale habitat use by Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in southern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Idaho. 190pp.

Shepherd, J. F., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 2011. Modeling nest and brood habitats of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 137-150 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Shepherd, J. F., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Landscape fragmentation and non-breeding Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 77-88 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Sherfy, M. H. 1992. The influence of season, temperature, and wind speed on Sage Grouse metabolism. M. Sc. thesis. University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH. 65 pages.

Sherfy, M. H., and P. J. Pekins. 1994. The influence of season, temperature, and absorptive state on Sage Grouse metabolism. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:898-903.

Sherfy, M. H., and P. J. Pekins. 1995. Influence of wind speed on Sage Grouse metabolism. Canadian Journal of Zoology 73:749-754.

Shinneman, D. J., C. L. Aldridge, P. S. Coates, M. J. Germino, D. S. Pilliod, and N. M. Vaillant. 2018. A conservation paradox in the Great Basin - altering sagebrush landscapes with fuel breaks to reduce habitat loss from wildfire. U. S. D. I. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2018-1034. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Shinneman, D. J., S. K. McIlroy, S. A. Poessel, R. L. Downing, T. N. Johnson, A. C. Young, and T. E. Katzner. 2023. Ecological effects of pinyon-juniper removal in the Western United States—A synthesis of scientific research, January 2014–

March 2021. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2023–1041, 56 p. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20231041. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Shipley, L. A., K. Stonehouse, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2016. Habitat selection by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Grouse News 51:46. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Shirk, A. J., M. A. Schroeder, L. A. Robb, and. S. A. Cushman. 2015. Empirical validation of landscape resistance models: insights from the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Landscape Ecology 30:1837-1850.

Shirk, A. J., M. A. Schroeder, L. A. Robb, and. S. A. Cushman. 2017. Persistence of Greater Sage-Grouse in agricultural landscapes. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:905-918. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21268

Shurtliff, Q. R., A. D. Forman, J. C. Whiting, J.P. Shive, and R. D. Blew. 2014. 2013 Monitoring report in support of the Candidate Conservation Agreement for Greater Sage-Grouse on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. Gonzales-Stoller Surveillance, LLC. Prepared for: U.S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program, Contract No. DE-NE-0000300

Shurtliff, Q. R., and J. C. Whiting. 2009. Annual report of surveys for historic Sage-Grouse leks on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. Prepared for: U.S. Department of Energy-Idaho Operations Office Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program Contract No. DE-AC07-06ID14680. STOLLER-ESER-124. 14pp.

Schuyler, E. M., C. A. Hagen, C. R. Anthony, L. J. Foster, and K. M. Dugger. 2022. Temporal mismatch in space use by a sagebrush obligate species after large-scale wildfire. Ecosphere 13(9):e4179. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4179 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Shyvers, J. E. 2017. Evaluation of population monitoring strategies for Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in northwestern Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. 200pp.

Shyvers, J. E., N. D. Van Schmidt, D. J. Saher, J. A. Heinrichs, M. S. O'Donnell, and C. L. Aldridge. 2024. Leveraging local habitat suitability models to enhance restoration benefits for species of conservation concern. Biodiversity and Conservation. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-024-02886-x (Gunnison Sage-Gouse).

Shyvers, J. E., B. L. Walker, and B. R. Noon. 2018. Dual-frame lek surveys for estimating Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Journal of Wildlife Management

82:1689-1700. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21540.

Shyvers, J. E., B. L. Walker, S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. A. Fike, and B. R. Noon. 2019. Genetic mark-recapture analysis of winter faecal pellets allows estimation of population size in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Ibis 162:749-765. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.12768

Shyvers, J. E., B. L. Walker, S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. A. Fike, and B. R. Noon. 2023. Genetic mark–recapture analysis reveals large annual variation in pre-breeding sex ratio of Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Biology 2023:e01085. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01085

Sika, J. L. 2006. Breeding ecology, survival rates, and causes of mortality of hunted and nonhunted Greater Sage-Grouse in central Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 118pp.

Sime, C. A. 1991. Sage Grouse use of burned, non-burned, and seeded vegetation communities on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University. 61pp.

Sime, C. A. 2016. Montana's Greater Sage Grouse conservation strategy: all hands across all lands. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 22:120-121 (abstract only).

Simic, P. 2023. No one likes a cheater - invasive species management drives Gunnison Sage-Grouse conservation. Project Upland Magazine 5(1):80-85.

Simic, P. Z., J. D. Coop, E. Q. Margolis, J. R. Young, and M. K. Lopez. 2023. Historical fire regimes and contemporary fire effects within sagebrush habitats of Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 14(6): e4587. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4587

Simon, F. 1937. A new cestode, *Raillietina centrocerci*, from the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. American Microscopical Society 56:340-343 .

Simon, F. 1939. *Cheilospirura centrocerci*, a new nematode from the Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. American Microscopical Society 58:78-80.

Simon, F. 1939. *Eimeria centrocerci* n. sp. du *Centrocercus urophasianus* (coq de Bruyere). Annals of Parasitology 17:137-138.

Simon, F. 1940. The parasites of the Sage Grouse. University of Wyoming Publication 7:77-100.

Simon, J. R. 1940. Mating performance of the Sage Grouse. Auk 57:467-471.

Simpson, E., S. Coons, K. Reintsma, J. Helm, E. Shafron, J. Mitchell, L. Berkeley, D. Messmer, and V. J. Dreitz. 2024. Effects of grazing on songbirds, Sage-Grouse, and invertebrates in central Montana. Final Report. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.W-181-R, F21AF01330.

Sinai, N. L., P. S. Coates, K. M. Andrle, C. Jefferis, C. G. Sentíes–Cué, and M. E. Pitesky. 2017. A serosurvey of Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in Nevada. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 53:136-139. doi: http://dx.doi.org/10.7589/2015-10-285

Sink, C. E. 2023. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) demographic rates and predator vommunities in a degraded landscape in Modoc County, California. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. https://ir.library.oregonstate.edu/concern/graduate_thesis_or_dissertations/6108vk27m

Sink, C. E., K. M. Dugger, C. A. Hagen, and J. N. Vradenburg. 2025. Living on the edge: identifying demographic bottlenecks in an isolated sage-grouse population. Wildlife Biology 2025(2):e01242. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01242

Slater, S. J. 2003. Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) use of different-aged burns and the effects of coyote control in southwestern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Slater, S. J., and J. P. Smith. 2010. Effectiveness of raptor perch deterrents on an electrical transmission line in southwestern Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1080-1088. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Slosson, J. R., and L. A. McKibben. 1970. Upland game investigations: Operational management plan for Sage Grouse. California Department of Fish and Game. 72 pages.

Small, J. R. 2021. Greater Sage-Grouse and community responses to strategies to mitigate environmental resistance in an anthropogenic altered sagebrush landscape. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University.

Small, J. R., and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Greater Sage-Grouse responses to pinyon-juniper removal: mitigating resistance in an anthropogenic altered landscape. 2016 Annual Report. Utah State University. 16pp.

Small, J. R., T. A. Messmer, M. W. Brunson, E. T. Thacker, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2023. Enhancing local governance through community-based conservation: lessons learned from a Utah local working group. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1470. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1470 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Smith, I. T. 2019. Habitat specialists as conservation umbrellas: do areas managed for

Greater Sage-Grouse protect pygmy rabbits? M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Smith, I. T. S. J. Knetter, L. K. Svancara, J. W. Karl, T. R. Johnson, and J. L. Rachlow. 2021. Overlap between sagebrush habitat specialists differs among seasons: implications for umbrella species conservation. Rangeland Ecology & Management 78:142-154. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2021.06.007. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Smith, I. T., J. L. Rachlow, L. K. Svancara, L. A. McMahon, and S. J. Knetter. 2019. Habitat specialists as conservation umbrellas: Do areas managed for Greater Sage-Grouse also protect pygmy rabbits? Ecosphere 10(8):e02827. 10.1002/ecs2.2827

Smith, J. T. 2003. Greater Sage Grouse on the edge of their range: leks and surrounding landscapes in the Dakotas. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University.

Smith, J. T. 2016. Landscape to local: a multi-scale evaluation of voluntary efforts to reduce fragmentation and enhance management of rangelands for sage-grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. 131pp.

Smith, J. T., B. W. Allred, C. S. Boyd, J. C. Carlson, K. W. Davies, C. A. Hagen, D. E. Naugle, A. C. Olsen, and J. D. Tack. 2020. Are Sage-Grouse fine-scale specialists or shrub-steppe generalists? Journal of Wildlife Management 84:759-774. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21837

Smith, J. T., B. W. Allred, C. S. Boyd, K. W. Davies, A. R. Kleinhesselink, S. L. Morford, and D. E. Naugle. 2023. Fire needs annual grasses more than annual grasses need fire. Biological Conservation 286:110299. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2023.110299 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Smith, J. T., J. S. Evans, B. H. Martin, S. Baruch-Mordo, J. M. Kiesecker, and D. E. Naugle. 2016. Reducing cultivation risk for at-risk species: Predicting outcomes of conservation easements for sage-grouse. Biological Conservation 201:10-19.

Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgins, and G. D. Kobriger. 2004. History of Greater Sage-Grouse in the Dakotas: distribution and population trends. Prairie Naturalist 36:213-230.

Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgens, and G. D. Kobriger. 2006. Microhabitat characteristics relative to lek abandonment by Greater Sage Grouse in the Dakotas. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 12:1-11.

Smith, J. T., L. D. Flake, K. F. Higgens, G. D. Kobriger, and C. G. Homer. 2005. Evaluating lek occupancy of Greater Sage-Grouse in relation to landscape cultivation in the Dakotas. Western North American Naturalist 65:310-320.

Smith, J. T., J. D. Tack, L. I. Berkeley, M. Szczypinski, and D. E. Naugle. 2017. Effects of rotational grazing management on nesting Greater Sage-Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:103-112. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21344

Smith, J. T., J. D. Tack, L. I. Berkeley, M. Szczypinski, and D. E. Naugle. 2018. Effects of livestock grazing on nesting sage-grouse in central Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:1503-1515. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21500

Smith, J. T., J. D. Tack, K. E. Doherty, B. W. Allred, J. D. Maestras, L. I. Berkeley, S. J. Dettenmaier, T. A. Messmer, and D. E. Naugle. 2017. Phenology largely explains taller grass at successful nests in Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecology and Evolution DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3679.

Smith, K. T. 2016. Identifying habitat quality and population response of Greater Sage-Grouse to treated Wyoming big sagebrush habitats. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.

Smith, K. T., and J. L. Beck. 2018. Sagebrush treatments influence annual population change for Greater Sage-Grouse. Restoration Ecology 26:497-505. DOI: 10.1111/rec.12589

Smith, K. T., J. L. Beck, and C. P. Kirol. 2018. Reproductive state leads to intraspecific habitat partitioning and survival differences in Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for conservation. Wildlife Research 45(2) 119-131. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR17123

Smith, K. T., J. L. Beck, and A. C. Pratt. 2016. Does Wyoming's core area policy protect winter habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse? Environmental Management 58:585-596. DOI 10.1007/s00267-016-0745-8

Smith, K. T., J. B. Dinkins, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Approaches to delineate Greater Sage-Grouse winter concentration areas. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:1495-1507. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21738

Smith, K. T., J. S. Forbey, and J. L. Beck. 2018. Effects of mowing and tebuthiuron on the nutritional quality of Wyoming Big Sagebrush. Rangeland Ecology & Management 71:417-423 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2018.02.006. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Smith, K. T., C. P. Kirol, J. L. Beck, and F. C. Blomquist. 2014. Prioritizing winter habitat quality for Greater Sage-Grouse in a landscape influenced by energy development. Ecosphere 5(2):15. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00238.1

Smith, K. T., C. W. LeBeau, L. Hoskovec, and J. L. Beck. 2024. Trends in Greater Sage-Grouse lek counts relative to existing wind energy development in Wyoming. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1526. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1526

Smith, K. T., J. R. LeVan, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Forb and invertebrate response to treatments for Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming big sagebrush. Rangeland Ecology and Management 72:791-795. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2019.05.002

Smith, K. T., J. R. LeVan, J. L. Beck, and A. D. Chalfoun. 2017. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse to habitat treatments in Wyoming big sagebrush; 2017 annual progress report. University of Wyoming.

Smith, K. T., J. R. Levan, A. D. Chalfoun, T. J. Christiansen, S. R. Harter, S. Oberlie, and J. L. Beck. 2023. Response of Greater Sage-Grouse to sagebrush reduction treatments in Wyoming bigsagebrush. Wildlife Monographs 1075. https://doi.org/10.1002/wmon.1075

Smith, K. T., A. C. Pratt, J. D. Lautenbach, H. M. North, and J. L. Beck. 2024. Survival of juvenile Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. Wildlife Biology 2024: e01199. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01199.

Smith, K. T., A. C. Pratt, J. R. LeVan, A. M. Rhea, and J. L. Beck. 2019. Reconstructing Greater Sage-Grouse chick diets: diet selection, body condition, and food availability at brood-rearing sites. Condor 121:1-12. https://doi.org/10.1093/condor/duy012

Smith, L. S. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse and energy development in northeastern Utah: implications for management. M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, USA.

Smith, L. S. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse and energy development in northeastern Utah: implications for management. M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University. Grouse News 39:29. (Abstract only).

Smith, L. S., and T. A. Messmer 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse ecology and response to natural gas development in northeastern Utah. 2007 Annual Report to: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Enduring Resources L.L.C., Ute Tribe Fish and Wildlife Department, Bureau of Land Management, Uinta Basin Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group. 16pp.

Smith, L. S., and T. A. Messmer. 2008. Ecology of the Seep Ridge Greater Sage-Grouse Population: Implications for Conservation and Management. 2008 Annual Report to: Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, Enduring Resources L.L.C., Ute Tribe Fish and Wildlife Department, Bureau of Land Management, Uinta Basin Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group, and Anadarko Petroleum Corporation. 18pp.

Smith, R. E. 2013. Conserving Montana's sagebrush highway: long distance migration

in Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana, Missoula.

Smolek, A. 2015. Spatial distribution of the Greater Sage-Grouse in the Powder River Basin in northwestern Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Southern California. 42pp.

Snyder, J. W., E. C. Pelren, and J. A. Crawford. 1999. Translocation histories of prairie grouse in the United States. Wildlife Society Bulletin 27:428-432.

Sojda, R. S., R. B. Frederick, M. Heller, and G. Watson. 2015. Mapping the future of oil and gas development in relation to the conservation of Greater Sage Grouse. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 21:80. (Abstract only).

South Central Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. South Central [Wyoming] Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 81pp.

South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Wildlife. 2014. Sage-grouse management plan for South Dakota 2014-2018. Wildlife Division Report Number 2014-02. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, South Dakota. 39pp.

South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Wildlife. 2021. Management of Greater Sage-Grouse in South Dakota. Wildlife Division Report Number 2021-16. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, South Dakota, USA. 44pp.

South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Wildlife. 2022. Management of Greater Sage-Grouse in South Dakota. Wildlife Division Report Number 2022-02. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, South Dakota, USA.

Southwest Wyoming Local Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Southwest Wyoming Sage-Grouse conservation assessment and plan. 109pp.

Spence, E. S. 2017. Landscape management for a landscape species: understanding the impacts of anthropogenic factors on sage-grouse populations in Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. Bowling Green University.

Spence, E. S., J. L. Beck, and A. J. Gregory. 2017. Probability of lek collapse is lower inside sage-grouse core areas: effectiveness of conservation policy for a landscape species. PLoS ONE 12(11): e0185885. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0185885

Spicer, L., and B. Diamond. 2007. 2007 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Spicer, L., and B. Diamond. 2008. 2008 Gunnison Basin Gunnison Sage Grouse lek count summary and population estimate. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Spilker, E., M. Klem, and J. Nicholson. 2021. Translocation of Greater Sage-Grouse From Montana to Alberta: 2019-2020 Progress Report. Alberta Environment and Parks. Edmonton, AB. 27 pp

Spring-Pearson, S. M. 2011. Demographic and genetic consequences of fragmentation in spatially structured populations. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Riverside. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Spurrier, M. F. 1989. Courtship behavior in *Centrocercus urophasianus*. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wyoming. 70 pages.

Spurrier, M. F., M. S. Boyce, and B. F. Manly. 1994. Lek behaviour in captive Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Animal Behaviour 47:303-310.

Spurrier, M. F., M. S. Boyce, and B. F. J. Manly . 1991. Effects of parasites on mate choice by captive Sage Grouse. Pages 389-398 *in* J. E. Loye and M. Zuk, editors. Bird-Parasite Interactions: Ecology, evolution, and behaviour. Oxford Ornithological Series 2.

Stabler, R. M., C. E. Braun, and T. D. I. Beck. 1977. Hematozoa in Sage Grouse from Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 13:414-417.

Stabler, R. M., P. A. Holt, and N. J. Kitzmiller . 1966. *Trypanosoma avium* in the blood and bone marrow from 677 Colorado birds. Journal of Parasitology 52:1141-1144.

Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and C. E. Braun. 1981. Redescription of *Eimeria centrocerci* from Sage Grouse (C*entrocercus urophasianus*). Transactions of the American Microscopical Society 100:86-89.

Stahl, P. D., and M. F. Curran. 2017. Collaborative efforts towards ecological habitat restoration of a threatened species, Greater Sage-Grouse, in Wyoming, USA. Pp. 251-254 IN: Hu (Ed.) Land Reclamation in Ecological Fragile Areas. Taylor & Francis Group, London, ISBN 978-1-138-05103-4.

Stanley, T. R., C. L. Aldridge, D. J. Saher, and T. M. Childers. 2015. Daily nest survival rates of Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*): assessing local- and landscape-scale drivers. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 127:59-71.

Stanton, D. C. 1958. A study of breeding and reproduction in a Sage Grouse population in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

Steenvoorden, J., A, J. R. Meddens, A. J. Martinez, L. J. Foster, and W. D. Kissling.

2019. The potential importance of unburned islands as refugia for the persistence of wildlife species in fire-prone ecosystems. Ecology and Evolution 9:8800–8812. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5432. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Stevens, B. S. 2011. Impacts of fences on Greater Sage-Grouse in Idaho: collision, mitigation, and spatial ecology. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 196pp.

Stevens, B. S. 2012. Wildlife mortality from infrastructure collisions: statistical modeling of count data from carcass surveys. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 52pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Stevens, B. S., J. W. Connelly, and K. P. Reese. 2012. Multi-scale assessment of Greater Sage-Grouse fence collision as a function of site and broad scale factors. Journal of Wildlife Management 76: 76:1370-1380.

Stevens, B. S., C. J. Conway, C. A.Tisdale, K. N. Denny, A. Meyers, and P. Makela. 2023. Backpack satellite transmitters reduce survival but not nesting propensity or success of Greater Sage-Grouse. Ecology and Evolution 13: e10820. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.10820.

Stevens, B. S., and B. Dennis. 2013. Wildlife mortality from infrastructure collisions: statistical modeling of count data from carcass surveys. Ecology 94:2087-2096. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Stevens, B. S., D. E. Naugle, B. Dennis, J. W. Connelly, T. Griffiths, and K. P. Reese. 2013. Mapping sage-grouse fence-collision risk: Spatially explicit models for targeting conservation implementation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:409-415.

Stevens, B. S., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2009. Estimating Greater Sage-Grouse fence collision rates in breeding areas: preliminary results. Grouse News 38:24-29.

Stevens, B. S., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2010. Impacts of fences on Greater Sage-Grouse in Idaho: collision, mitigation, and spatial ecology. Unpublished thesis research progress report. University of Idaho.

Stevens, B. S., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 2011. Survival and detectability bias of avian fence collision surveys in sagebrush steppe. Journal of Wildlife Management 75:437-449. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Stevens, B. S., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and D. M. Musil. 2012. Greater Sage-Grouse and fences: Does marking reduce collisions? Wildlife Society Bulletin 36:297-303.

Stevens, B. S., S. B. Roberts, C. J. Conway, and D. K. Englestead. 2023. Effects of large-scale disturbance on animal space use: Functional responses by Greater

Sage-Grouse after megafire. Ecology and Evolution, 13, e09933. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.9933

Stevens, O. A. 1934. The Sage Hen. North and South Dakota Horticulture. 6(12):134.

Stiehm, H. A. 1946. Sage Grouse trapping. Colorado Conservation Comments 9(4):15.

Stigar, M. S. 1990. Hunting low-density Sage Grouse populations. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Stinson, C. M., and M. A. Schroeder. 2014. Sage-grouse conservation in Washington: 2013. Wildlife Program, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 48pp.

Stinson, D. W. 2016. Periodic status review for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 25pp.

Stinson, D. W. 2020. Periodic status review for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington.

Stinson, D. W., D. W. Hays, and M. A. Schroeder. 2004. Washington State recovery plan for the Greater Sage-Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 109pp.

Stiver, J. R. 2007. Polygyny and effective population size in the lekking Gunnison Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 107pp.

Stiver, J. R., A. D. Apa, T. E. Remington, and R. M. Gibson. 2008. Polygyny and female breeding failure reduce effective population size in the lekking Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Biological Conservation 141:472-481.

Stiver, S. J. 2011. Chapter two – The legal status of Greater Sage-Grouse. Pp. 33-49 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Stiver, S., A. D. Apa, J. R. Bohne, S. D. Bunnell, P. A. Deibert, S. C. Gardner, M. A. Hilliard, C. W. McCarthy, and M. A. Schroeder. 2006. Greater Sage-grouse comprehensive conservation strategy. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Unpublished Report. Cheyenne, Wyoming. (Draft, available at: http://www.wafwa.org/3.html).

Stiver, S., and C. E. Braun. 1995. Sage grouse distribution and abundance. Western States Sage Grouse Technical Committee. 61 pages.

Stiver, S. J., E. T Rinkes, and D. E. Naugle. 2010. Sage-grouse Habitat Assessment Framework. U.S. Bureau of Land Management. Unpublished Report. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office, Boise, Idaho.

Stonehouse, K. F., L. A. Shipley, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. E. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Habitat selection and use by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:1308-1326.

Stoner, D. C., T. A. Messmer, R. T. Larsen, S. N. Frey, M. T. Kohl, E. T. Thacker, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2020. Using satellite-derived estimates of plant phenological rhythms to predict sage-grouse nesting chronology. Ecology and Evolution 10:11169-11182. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.6758

Strawberry Valley Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (SVARM). 2006. Strawberry Valley Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension, Jack H. Berryman Institute and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Unpublished Report.

Street, P. A. 2020. Greater Sage-Grouse habitat and demographic response to grazing by non-native ungulates. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno.

Street, P. A., L. Jaster, T. E. Dilts, T. L. Behnke, and J. S. Sedinger. 2025. Grazing by non-native ungulates negatively impacts vegetation important to a native species of concern. Ecosphere 16(1):e4974. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4974. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Street, P. A., T, V. Riecke, P. J. Williams, T. L. Behnke, and J. S. Sedinger. 2022. Estimating survival and adoption rates of dependent juveniles. Ecology and Evolution 12:e9005. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.9005 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Strickland, D. 1999. Petroleum development versus wildlife in the overthrust. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 64:28-35.

Stringham, R. B. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse response to sagebrush reduction treatments in Rich County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 99pp.

Strohm, K. M. 2005. Modeling sage-grouse demographic rates and population change. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Stronski, J. 1971. Regina biology class studies nesting and courtship behaviour of Sage Grouse. Blue Jay 29:64-65.

Stubberfield, A. T. 2019. The Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming: A technonatural

study. Ph. D. Dissertation. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Suraci, J. P., T. G. Mozelewski, C. E. Littlefield, T. Nogeire McRae, A. Sorensen, and B. G. Dickson. 2023. Management of U.S. agricultural lands differentially affects avian habitat connectivity. Land 2023 12:746. https://doi.org/10.3390/land12040746. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Sutphin, A. L., T. L. Maechtle, C. P. Kirol, and B. C. Fedy. 2018. A mobile tool for capturing Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 42:504-509. DOI:10.1002/wsb.899.

Sveum, C. M. 1995. Habitat selection by Sage Grouse hens during the breeding season in south-central eastern Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.

Sveum, C. M., J. A. Crawford, and W. D. Edge. 1998. Use and selection of brood-rearing habitat by Sage Grouse in south-central Washington. Great Basin Naturalist 58:344-351

Sveum, C. M., D. Edge, and J. A. Crawford. 1998. Nesting habitat selection by Sage Grouse in south-central Washington. Journal of Range Management 51:265-269.

Swanson, C. C. 2009. Ecology of the Greater Sage-Grouse in the Dakotas. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University. 168pp.

Swanson, C. C., M. A. Rumble, T. W. Grovenburg, N. W. Kaczor, K. M. Herman-Brunson, J. A. Jenks, and K. C. Jensen. 2013. Greater Sage-Grouse winter habitat use on the eastern edge of their range. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:486-494.

Swenson, J. E. 1986. Differential survival by sex in juvenile Sage Grouse and Gray Partridge. Ornis Scandinavica 17:14-17.

Swenson, J. E., C. A. Simmons, and C. D. Eustance. 1987. Decrease of Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* after ploughing of sagebrush steppe. Biological Conservation 41:125-132.

Swope, H. M. 1969. Guidelines for range type-conversion projects in Sage Grouse range. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Divison of game, Fish and Parks. Game Information Leaflet no. 74. 3pp.

Tack, J. D. 2009. Sage-grouse and the human footprint: implications for conservation of small and declining populations. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Montana, Missoula. 96pp.

Tack, J. D. 2010. Sage-grouse and the human footprint: implications for conservation of small and declining populations. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Montana,

Missoula. Grouse News 39:28-29. (Abstract only).

Tack, J. D., D. E. Naugle, J. C. Carlson, and P. J. Fargay. 2012. Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* migration links the USA and Canada: a biological basis for international prairie conservation. Oryx 46:64-68.

Tack, J. D., J. T. Smith, K. E. Doherty, P. J. Donnelly, J. D. Maestas, B. W. Allred, J. Reinhardt, S. L. Morford, and D. E. Naugle. 2023. Regional context for balancing sagebrush- and woodland-dependent songbird needs with targeted pinyon-juniper management. Rangeland Ecology & Management 88:182-191. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2023.03.006. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Tate, J., Jr., M. S. Boyce, and T. R. Smith. 1979. Response of Sage Grouse to artificially created display ground. Pages 459-463 *in* General Technical Report RM-65. The mitigation symposium: A national workshop on mitigation losses of fish and wildlife habitat. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Taylor, C. L. 2016. The challenges and opportunities of a proactive Endangered Species Act: a case study of the Greater Sage Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University. 214pp.

Taylor, D. T., N. R. Rimbey, and J. A. Tanaka. 2019. Economic impact of Sage Grouse management on livestock grazing in the Western United States. Western Econonics Forum 17:98-113.

Taylor, J. D. 2011. Prairie Autumn – A midcontinetal quest for heart and soul. Bonasa Press, Philadephia, Pennsylvania. 1082pp (2 volumes). (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Taylor, J. D., R. D. Holt, E. K. Orning, and J. K. Young. 2017. Greater Sage-Grouse nest survival in northwestern Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:1219-1227, DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21296.

Taylor, R. C., M. R. Dzialak, and L. D. Hayden-Wing. 2007. Greater Sage-Grouse populations and energy development in Wyoming. Unpublished report to Petroleum Association of Wyoming. 41pp.

Taylor, R. L., D. E. Naugle, and L. S. Mills. 2012. Viability analyses for conservation of sage-grouse populations: Buffalo Field Office, Wyoming. Final Report. Prepared for Bureau of Land Management, Buffalo Field Office, Buffalo, Wyoming. BLM Contract 09-3225-0012.

Taylor, R. L., J. D. Tack, D. E. Naugle, and L. S. Mills. 2013. Combined effects of energy development and disease on Greater Sage-Grouse. PLoS ONE 8(8): e71256. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0071256.

Taylor, R. L., B. L. Walker, D. E. Naugle, and L. S. Mills. 2012. Managing multiple vital rates to maximize Greater Sage-Grouse population growth. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:336-347.

Taylor, S. E. 2001. Investigation of population genetic variation in Greater Sage-Grouse using nuclear microsatellite markers. M. Sc. Thesis. 57pp.

Taylor, S. E., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and T. W. Quinn. 2003. Isolation and characterization of microsatellite loci in Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Molecular Ecology Notes 3:262-264.

Taylor, S. E., and J. R. Young. 2006. A comparative behavioral study of three Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 118:36-41.

Taylor, T. C., and L. Kay. 1933. Report of the Sage Grouse survey, Rich, Wasatch and Box Elder Counties. Utah Agriculture Experimental Station, Miscellaneous Publications 10:17-22.

Tebbenkamp, J. M. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse in the bi-state distinct population segment: an evaluation of genetic structure, connectivity, and vital rates in Mono County, California. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 112pp.

Teige, E. C., L. M. Maxwell, S. E. Jordan, T. K. Rutherford, E. I. Dietrich, E. M. Samuel, A. L. Stoneburner, N. J. Kleist, J. K. Meineke, L. B. Selby, A. C. Foster, and S. K. Carter. 2023. Annotated bibliography of scientific research on Greater Sage-Grouse published from October 2019 to July 2022. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2023–1082. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20231082.

Thacker, E. T. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal ecology and responses to habitat manipulations in northern Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation, Utah State University.

Thacker, E. T. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal ecology and responses to habitat manipulations in northern Utah. Ph. D. Dissertation, Utah State University. Grouse News 39:30 (abstract only).

Thacker, E. T., D. R. Gardner, T. A. Messmer, M. R. Guttery, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2012. Using gas chromatography to determine winter diets of Greater Sage-Grouse in Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:588-592.

Thacker, E., and T. A. Messmer. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2007 Annual Report. 14pp. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT. 14pp.

Thacker, E., and T. A. Messmer. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2008 Annual Report. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, UT. 16pp.

Thacker, E., and T. A. Messmer. 2009. The effects of prescribed fire on Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) on Anthro Mountain, Duchesne County, Utah. 2008 Annual Report. Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University, Logan, Utah. 14pp.

Thacker, E., T. A. Messmer, and T. A. Black. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) ecology in western Box Elder County, Utah. 2007 Annual Report. Submitted to Box Elder County Adaptive Management Local Working Group, Utah Division of Wildlife Resources, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, US Bureau of Land Management, by Jack H. Berryman Institute, Department of Wildland Resources, Utah State University.

Thacker, E., T. Messmer, and B. Burritt. 2015. Sage-Grouse habitat monitoring: Daubenmire vs line-point intercept. Rangelands 37(1)7-13.

Thapa-Magar, K. B. T. S. Davis, S. M. Galbraith, and M. Grant-Hoffman. 2023. Effects of Sage-Grouse habitat restoration efforts on pollination networks in an arid ecosystem. Rangeland Ecology & Management 91:95-104. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2023.08.005.

Thompson, K. M., M. J. Holloran, S. J. Slater, J. L. Kuipers, and S. H. Anderson. 2006. Early brood-rearing habitat use and productivity of Greater Sage-Grouse in Wyoming. Western North American Naturalist 66:332-342.

Thompson, K. W. 1946. Live trapping and transplanting Ring-necked Pheasants and Sage Grouse. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 26:133-137.

Thompson, T. R. 2006. Dispersal ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in northwestern Colorado: evidence from genetic and demographic methods. 2006 Annual Progress Report. University of Idaho, Moscow. 83pp.

Thompson, T. R. 2012. Dispersal ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in northwestern Colorado: Evidence from demographic and genetic methods. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 378pp.

Thompson, T. R. 2018. Using remotely piloted aircraft and infrared technology to detect and monitor Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 85pp.

Thompson, T. R., A. D. Apa, K. P. Reese, and K. M. Tadvick. 2015. Captive rearing

Sage-Grouse for augmentation of surrogate wild broods: evidence for success. Journal of Wildlife Management 79:998-1013.

Thompson, W. K. 1946. Live trapping and transplanting Ringnecked Pheasants and Sage Grouse. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 26:133-137.

Thorne, E. T. 1969. Diseases in Wyoming Sage Grouse. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop. 6:192-198.

Thorvilson, R. C. 1969. An appraisal of endocrine activity in strutting Sage Grouse. M. Sc. thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 15 pages.

Thuermer, A. M. Jr. 2019. Greater sage grouse counts show 3-year downward trend. Wyofiles 6 August 2019. www.wyofile.com%2Fgreater-sage-grouse-counts-show-3-year-downwardtrend%2F

Thuermer, A. M. Jr. 2019. Wyoming's 2019 sage grouse count dips 21%. Wyofiles 28 August 2019. https://www.wyofile.com/wyomings-2019-sage-grouse-count-dips-21/

Timmer, J. M. 2017. Tools for improved management of sagebrush avifauna and sagebrush rangelands. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Timmer, J., C. L. Aldridge, R. Bruegger, M. Fernandez-Gimenez, and C. Tipton. 2016. Sage-Grouse as an umbrella species in northwestern Colorado. Grouse News 51:32. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Timmer, J. M., C. L. Aldridge, and M. E. Fernandez-Gimenez. 2019. Managing for multiple species: Greater Sage-Grouse and sagebrush songbirds. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:1043-1056. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21663.

Tirhi, M. J. 1985. Washington State management plan for Sage Grouse. Washington Dept. of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Management Program. 101pp.

Tisdale C. A., C. J. Conway, K. Launchbaugh, C. Henderson, P. Makela, and S. Roberts. 2022. Grouse & grazing project. Vegetation monitoring and grazing report: Big Butte Study Site. College of Natural Resources, University of Idaho.

Torell, L. A., J. A. Tanaka, N. Rimbey, T. Darden, L. Van Tassell, and A. Harp. 2002. Ranch-level impacts of changing grazing policies on BLM land to protect the Greater Sage-Grouse: Evidence from Idaho, Nevada, and Oregon. PACWPL Policy Paper SG-01-02. 20pp.

Torregrosa, A., M. L. Casazza, M. R. Caldwell, T. A. Mathiasmeier, P. M. Morgan, C.

T. Overton. 2010. Science in the public sphere: Greater Sage-Grouse conservation planning from a transdisciplinary perspective. U. S. G. S. Open-File Report 2010-1049. 31pp.

Tredennick, A. T., A. P. Monroe, T. Prebyl, J. Lombardi, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. Sagebrush projections for Greater Sage-Grouse core areas in Wyoming, USA, 2018-2100. U .S. Geological Survey data release. https://doi.org/10.5066/P9G58V48

Tredennick, A. T., A. P. Monroe, T. Prebyl, J. Lombardi, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. Dynamic spatiotemporal modeling of a habitat-defining plant species to support wildlife management at regional scales. Ecosphere 14(6):e4534. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4534. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Trefren, J. L. 2012. The emergence of the Wyoming Core Area Strategy: "The Sage Grouse rebellion". M. Sc. Thesis. Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University.

Tronstad, L., G. Jones, M. Andersen and G. Beauvais. 2018. Modeling and mapping the distribution of invertebrate prey used by Greater Sage-Grouse during the early brood rearing period: Report of a pilot project. Report prepared for the Wyoming Landscape Conservation Initiative by the Wyoming Natural Diversity Database, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming.

Tronstad, L., G. Jones, M. Andersen and G. Beauvais. 2018. Modeling and mapping the distribution of invertebrate prey used by Greater Sage-Grouse during the early brood rearing period: Report of a pilot project. Report prepared for the Wyoming Landscape Conservation Initiative by the Wyoming Natural Diversity Database, University of Wyoming, Laramie, Wyoming. 32pp.

Trueblood, R. W. 1952. Sage Grouse grass reseeding studies. Utah Fish and Game Bulletin 9(8):1,7.

Trueblood, R. W. 1954. The effect of grass reseeding in sagebrush lands on Sage Grouse populations. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University, Logan. 77pp.

Tyrrell, E. A., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka1, B. E. Brussee, S. P. Espinosa, and J. M. Hull. 2023. Wildfre immediately reduces nest and adult survival of Greater Sage-Grouse. Scientifc Reports 13:10970. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-32937-2

Uinta Basin Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (UBARM). 2006. Uinta Basin Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension, Jack H. Berryman Institute, and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources Unpublished Report. Salt Lake City, Utah. Unpublished Report. 98pp.

Ulappa, A. C. 2011. Nutritional and chemical factors shaping diet selection for two sagebrush specialists: pygmy rabbits and Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University.

Upper Green River Basin Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Upper Green River Basin Sage-Grouse Conservation Plan. 147pp.

Upper Snake River Basin Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2008. Upper Snake River Basin Sage-Grouse conservation Plan. 160pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2001. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-month finding for a petition to list the Washington population of Western Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios*). Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 66: 22984-22994.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse interim status report. U .S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Mountain-Prairie Region, Wyoming Ecological Services Office. 240pp.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service: 2014. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants: Threatened Status for Gunnison Sage-Grouse [final rule]: Federal Register 79:69191-69310.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service : 2019. Species status assessment report for the Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) Version: April 20, 2019. Lakewood, Colorado.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service: 2019. Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) 5-Year Review. Grand Junction, Colorado

U .S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2019. Draft recovery plan for Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Mountain Prairie Region, Denver, Colorado. 21 pages.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service: 2020. Final Recovery Plan for Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). October 23, 2020. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Region, Lakewood, Colorado. 32 pages

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service: 2020. Recovery Implementation Strategy for Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). Version 1.0. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Upper Colorado River Region, Lakewood, Colorado. 75 pages.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2024. 5-Year status review - Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*).

Utah Department of Natural Resources. 2002. Strategic management plan for Sage Grouse. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, Publication No. 02-20. 58pp.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2009. Utah Greater Sage-Grouse management plan. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Resources, Publication 09-17, Salt Lake City, Utah, USA. 94pp.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2020. Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) : Species Status Statement (Version 2020-04-20)

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2021. 2021 Utah Greater Sage-Grouse lek count report.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2022. 2022 Utah Greater Sage-Grouse lek count report.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2023. 2023 Utah Greater Sage-Grouse lek count report.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2024. 2024 Utah Greater Sage-Grouse lek count report.

Vaasjo, E. 2023. Characterizing the gastrointestinal microbiome of endangered Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a conservation program. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Calgary.

Vaasjo, E., S. R. Black, A. Pastor, and D. P. Whiteside. 2021. Assessing the humoral response to and safety of a commercially available equine West Nile Virus vaccine in a zoo-based conservation breeding population of endangered Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*). Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 52:732-736.

Vaasjo, E., M. R. Stothart, S. R. Black, J. Poissant, and D. P. Whiteside. 2024. The impact of management on the fecal microbiome of endangered Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in a zoo-based conservation program. Conservation Physiology 12(1):coae052. doi:10.1093/conphys/coae052.

van Kooten, G. C., A. J. Eagle, and M. E. Eiswerth. 2004. Anthropogenic and natural determinants of the population of a sensitive species: Sage Grouse in Nevada. REPA Research Group, Departement of Economics, University of Victoria. Working Paper 2004-08. 33pp.

van Kooten, G. C., A. J. Eagle, and M. E. Eisworth. 2007. Determinants of threatened Sage Grouse in northeastern Nevada. Human Dimensions of Wildlife 12:53-70.

Van Lanen, N. J., A. W. Green, T. R. Gorman, L. A. Quattrini, and D. C. Pavlacky Jr. 2016. Evaluating efficacy of fence markers in reducing Greater Sage-Grouse collisions with fencing - Final Report. Bird Conservancy of the Rockies. Brighton, Colorado, USA.

Van Lanen, N. J., A. W. Green, T. R. Gorman, L. A. Quattrini, and D. C. Pavlacky, Jr. 2017. Evaluating efficacy of fence markers in reducing Greater Sage-Grouse collisions with fencing. Biological Conservation 213:70-83.

Van Lanen, N. J., A. P. Monroe, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. A hidden cost of single species management: Habitat-relationships reveal potential negative effects of conifer removal on a non-target species. Biological Conservation 2023:109959. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2023.109959. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Van Schmidt, N. D., J. E. Shyvers, J. A. Heinrichs, D. J., and C. L. Aldridge. 2024. A habitat-centered framework for wildlife climate change vulnerability assessments: application to Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Ecosphere 15(2):e4768. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4768

Vehrencamp, S. L., J. W. Bradbury, and R. M. Gibson. 1989. The energetic cost of display in male Sage Grouse. Animal Behaviour 38:885-896.

Visher, S. S. 1913. Notes on the Sage Hen. The Wilson Bulletin 25:90-91.

Vold, S. 2021. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2021 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Vold, S. 2022. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2022 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Vold, S. 2023. Oregon Greater Sage-Grouse population monitoring: 2023 annual report. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Vriend, H. G., and L. D. Gudmundson. 1996. An overview of sage grouse populations in Alberta. Provencial Museum of Alberta Natural History Occasional Paper 23:290-296.

Wagstaff, F .J. 1990. Sage Grouse status and recovery plan for Strawberry Valley, Utah.

Wakkinen, W. L. 1990. Nest site characteristics and spring-summer movements of migratory Sage Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Wakkinen, W. L., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly. 1992. Sage Grouse nest locations in relation to leks. Journal of Wildlife Management 56:381-383.

Wakkinen, W. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, and R. A. Fischer. 1992. An improved spotlighting technique for capturing Sage Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 20:425-426.

Walker, B. L. 2008. Greater Sage-Grouse response to coal-bed natural gas development and West Nile Virus in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming, USA. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. Missoula, Montana. 235pp.

Walker, B. L. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse response to coal-bed natural gas development and West Nile Virus in the Powder River Basin, Montana and Wyoming, USA. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana. Grouse News 39:30. (Abstract only).

Walker, B. L. 2022. Resource selection by Greater Sage-Grouse varies by season and infrastructure type in a Colorado oil and gas field. Ecosphere 13(5):e4018. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.4018

Walker, B. L., A. D. Apa, and K. Eichhoff. 2016. Mapping and prioritizing seasonal habitats for Greater Sage-Grouse in Northwestern Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:63-77.

Walker, B. L., and D. E. Naugle. 2011. Chapter nine – West Nile Virus ecology in sagebrush habitat and impacts on Greater Sage-Grouse populations. Pp. 127-142 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, and K. E. Doherty. 2005. West Nile virus and Sage Grouse: an update. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 11:120-121.

Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, and K. E. Doherty. 2007. Greater Sage-Grouse population response to energy development and habitat loss. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:2644-2654.

Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, K. E. Doherty, and T. E. Cornish. 2004. From the field: Outbreak of West Nile virus in Greater Sage-Grouse and guidelines for monitoring, handling, and submitting dead birds. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:1000-1006.

Walker, B. L., D. E. Naugle, K. E. Doherty, and T. E. Cornish. 2007. West Nile Virus and Greater Sage-Grouse: Estimating infection rate in a wild bird population. Avian Diseases 51:691–696.

Walker, B. L., M. A. Neubaum, S. R. Goforth, and M. M. Flenner. 2020. Quantifying habitat loss and modification from recent expansion of energy

infrastructure in an isolated, peripheral Greater Sage-Grouse population. Journal of Environmental Management 225:109819. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2019.109819

Walker, B. L., and M. A. Schroeder. 2021. Atypical primary molt patterns in Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for age classification. Wildlife Biology wlb.00855. https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00855

Wallestad, R. O. 1970. Summer movements and habitat use by Sage Grouse broods in central Montana. M. Sc. thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana.

Wallestad, R. O. 1971. Summer movements and habitat use by Sage Grouse broods in central Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 35:129-136.

Wallestad, R. O. 1972. Effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control on Sage Grouse. Pp. 1-15. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department Job Progress Report, Project W-105-R-6. 79pp.

Wallestad, R. O. 1973. Fall and winter habitat requirements of Sage Grouse in relation to sagebrush control. Pp. 23-24. Ecological effects of chemical and mechanical sagebrush control. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-105-R-77 and 78. 131pp.

Wallestad, R. O., 1975. Male Sage Grouse responses to sagebrush treatment. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:482-484.

Wallestad, R. O. 1975. Life history and habitat requirements of Sage Grouse in central Montana. Game Management Division, Montana Deppartment of Fish and Game.

Wallestad, R. O., J. G. Peterson, and R. L. Eng. 1975. Foods of adult Sage Grouse in Central Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:628-630.

Wallestad, R., and D. Pyrah. 1974. Movement and nesting of Sage Grouse hens in Central Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:630-633.

Wallestad, R., and P. Schladweiler. 1974. Breeding season movements and habitat selection in male Sage Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:634-637.

Wallestad, R. O., and R. C. Watts. 1972. Small game research: Factors effecting annual Sage Grouse productivity in central Montana. Montana Department of Fish and Game. 24 pages.

Wallestad, R. O., and R. C. Watts. 1973. Factors affecting annual Sage Grouse productivity in central Montana. Montana Fish and Game Department Job

Progress Report, Project W-120-R-3. 23pp.

Walsh, D. P. 2002. Population estimation techniques for Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Walsh, D. P., J. R. Stiver, G. C. White, T. E. Remington, and A. P. Apa. 2010. Population estimation techniques for lekking species. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1607-1613. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Walsh, D. P., C. G. White, T. E. Remington, and D. C. Bowden. 2004. Evaluation of the lek-count index for Greater Sage-Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:56-68.

Wambolt, C. L., A. J. Harp, B. L. Welch, N. Shaw, J. W. Connelly, K. P. Reese, C. E. Braun, D. A. Klebonow, E. D. McArthur, J. G. Thompson, L. A. Torell, and J. A. Tanaka. 2002. Conservation of Greater Sage-Grouse on public lands in the western U. S.: Implications of recovery and management policies. PACWPL Policy Paper SG-02-02. 41pp.

Wann, G. T., C. E. Braun, C. L. Aldridge, and M. A. Schroeder. 2020. Rates of ovulation and reproductive success estimated from hunter-harvested Greater Sage-Grouse in Colorado. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 11:151–163; e1944-687X. https://doi.org/10.3996/072019-JFWM-063.

Wann, G. T., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, J. P. Severson, A. P. Monroe, and C. L. Aldridge. 2019. Assessing lek attendance of male Greater Sage-Grouse using fine-resolution GPS data: Implications for population monitoring of lek mating grouse. Population Ecology 61:183-197. https://doi.org/10.1002/1438-390X.1019

Wann, G. T., N. D. Van Schmidt, J. E. Shyvers, B. C. Tarbox, M. M. McLachlan, M. S. O'Donnell, A. J. Titolo, P. S. Coates, D. R. Edmunds, J. A. Heinrichs, A. P. Monroe, and C. L. Aldridge. 2023. A regionally varying habitat model to inform management for Greater Sage-Grouse persistence across their range. Global Ecology and Conservation 41: e02349. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02349

Wann, G. T., A. L. Whipple, E. K. Orning, M. M. McLachlan, J. L. Beck, P. S. Coates, C. J. Conway, J. B. Dinkins, A. N. Johnston, C. A. Hagen, P. D. Makela, D. E. Naugle, M. A. Schroeder, J. S. Sedinger, B. L. Walker, P. J. Williams, R. D. Inman, and C. L. Aldridge. 2025. Greater Sage-Grouse seasonal habitat associations: A review and considerations for interpretation and management applications. Journal of Wildlife Management e70022. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.70022.

Wanner, C. P. 2022. Validation of winter concentration area guidelines and winter habitat ecology for Greater Sage-Grouse in the Red Desert, Wyoming. M. Sc.

Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Wanner, C. P., A. C. Pratt, and J. L. Beck. 2024. Wintering Greater Sage-Grouse preferentially select shrub microhabitat characteristics with the the home range. Rangeland Ecology & Management 94:1-6.

Wanner, C. P., A. C. Pratt, A. K. Reinking, G. E. Liston, and J. L. Beck. 2025. Novel environmental variables help explain winter weather effects on activity and habitat selection of Greater Sage-Grouse along the border of Colorado and Wyoming, USA. International Journal of Biometeorology. 69:469-485. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00484-024-02827-x

Ward, J. C. 1940. The susceptibility of Sage Grouse to Strychnine. Wildlife Research Lab., Department of the Interior, Denver, CO.

Ward, J. C., M. Malcolm, and W. Allred. 1942. The susceptibility of Sage Grouse to strychnine. Journal of Wildlife Management 6:55-57.

Ward, S. 2007. Gunnison Sage-Grouse winter and summer ecology in San Juan County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 85pp.

Ward, S., and T. Messmer. 2006. Gunnison Sage-Grouse winter and summer ecology in San Juan County, Utah. Final project report to San Juan Gunnison Sage-Grouse Working Group 44pp.

Watkinson, A.-L. 2020. Restoration of sagebrush grassland for Greater Sage Grouse habitat in Grasslands National Park, Saskatchewan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.

Watters, M. E. 2000. The effect of vegetative charactersitics on predation of artificial Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nests. B. Sc. Thesis, University of Regina

Watters, M. E., T. L. McLash, C. L. Aldridge, and R. M. Brigham. 2002. The effect of vegetation structure on predation of artificial Greater Sage-Grouse nests. Ecoscience 9:314-319.

Watts, C. R., F. G. Feist, and A. D. Schallenberger. 1972. Upland game bird survey and inventory. Montana Fish and Game Department, Job Progress Report, Project W-130-R-3. 37pp.

Waugh, F. L. 1965. Sage Grouse in danger. Colorado Outdoors 14(6):32-233.

Waxe, J. A. 2022. Carry-over effects in partially migratory Greater Sage-Grouse, southwest Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University. https://scholarworks.montana.edu/handle/1/17409

Wayment, H. P. 2022. Greater Sage-Grouse brood responses to livestock grazing in sagebrush rangelands. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. https://doi.org/10.26076/2b0f-36ae

Webb, R. 2000. Status review and petition to list the Gunnison Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*). Institute for Wildlife Protection, Eugene, OR.

Webb, R. 2001. Status review of the Mono Basin distinct population segment of the Greater Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus phaios).* Institute for Wildlife Protection, Eugene, Oregon, Publication No. 361-01. 195 pages.

Webb, S. L., C. V. Olson, M. R. Dzialak, S. M. Harju, J. B. Winstead, and D. Lockman. 2012. Landscape features and weather influence nest survival of a ground-nesting bird of conservation concern, the Greater Sage-Grouse, in human-altered environments. Ecological Processes 1(1):1-15.

Webster, S. C., S. T. O'Neil, B. E. Brussee, P. S. Coates, P. J. Jackson, J. C. Tull and D. C. Delehanty. 2021. Spatial modeling of Common Raven density and occurrence helps guide landscape management within Great Basin sagebrush ecosystems. Human-Wildlife Interactions 15:331-349.

Wehr, E. E. 1931. A new species of nematode worm from the Sage Grouse. Proceedings of the U.S. National Museum. 79(3):1-3.

Weichel, B. 1992. Recovery and management plan for Sage Grouse in Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Natural History, Wildlife Branch. Wildlife technical report 92-5. 29pp.

Weise, C. L., B. E. Brussee, P. S. Coates, D. J. Shinneman, M. R. Crist, C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Heinrichs, and M. A. Ricca. 2023. A retrospective assessment of fuel break effectiveness for containing rangeland wildfires in the sagebrush biome. Journal of Environmental Management 341:117903. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Welch, B. L., C. L. Cox, and T. K. Sales. 1986. Strutting sounds and strutting posture of two Utah Sage Grouse populations. USDA Forest Servive Research Paper RP-485.

Welch, B. L., J. C. Pederson, and R. L. Rodriquez. 1988. Selection of big sagebrush by Sage Grouse. Great Basin Naturalist 48:274-279.

Welch, B. L., J. C. Pederson, and R. L. Rodriguez. 1989. Monoterpenoid content of Sage Grouse ingesta. Journal of Chemical Ecology 15:961-969.

Welch, B. L., F. J. Wagstaff, and J. A. Roberson. 1991. Preference of wintering Sage

Grouse for big sagebrush. Journal of Range Management 44:262-265.

Welch, B. L., F. J. Wagstaff, and R. L. Williams. 1990. Sage Grouse status and recovery plan for Strawberry Valley, Utah. U. S. D. A. Forest Service Research Paper INT-430.

Wengreen, K. A., M. Frisina, J. L. Hager, and B. F. Sowell. 2016. Restoring crested wheatgrass stands to big sagebrush for improved sage-grouse habitat: a literature review. Environmental Management and Sustainable Development 5:129-149.

West Desert Adaptive Resource Management Local Working Group (WDARM). 2007. West Desert Greater Sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) Local Conservation Plan. Utah State University Extension and Jack H. Berryman Institute and Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Salt Lake City, Utah. Unpublished Report. 88pp.

Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. 2015. Greater Sage-Grouse population trends: an analysis of lek count databases 1965-2015. 54pp.

Western Governors' Association. 2004. Conserving the Greater Sage Grouse – A compilation of efforts underway on state, provincial, and private lands. WGA, Denver, CO. 99pp.

Western Governors' Association. 2004. Conserving the Greater Sage Grouse – Examples of partnerships and strategies at work across the west. Western Governor's Association, Denver, Colorado. 26pp.

Westervelt, J. D., B. Hannon, P. Sheikh, A. Cheng, and C. Rubin. 1995. Dynamic, spatial, ecological modeling: A demonstrated simulation of the Sage Grouse habitat at the Yakima Training Center, Washington. - Final Techinical Report.

Westover, M. D. 2012. Habitat selection of Greater Sage-Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* and northern river otters *Lontra canadensis* in Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Westover, M., J. Baxter, R. Baxter, C. Day, R. Jensen, S. Petersen, and R. Larsen. 2016. Assessing Greater Sage-Grouse selection of brood-rearing habitat using remotely-sensed imagery: can readily available high-resolution imagery be used to identify brood-rearing habitat across a broad landscape? PLoS ONE 11(5):e0156290. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0156290.

Whiklo, T. and J. Nicholson. 2014. Translocation of Greater Sage-Grouse from Montana to Alberta: 2011-2013 progress report. Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 154. Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development. Edmonton, AB. 21 pp.

White, J. S., R. L. Eng, and C. Val Grant. 1995. Sage Grouse (*Centrocerus urophasianus*) lek relocation at an active mine in northeastern California. Proceedings of the 6th. Symposium on issues and technology in the management of impacted wildlife. Pp. 76-78.

Whitehurst, W., and C. Marlow. 2013. Forb nutrient density for Sage Grouse broods in mountain big sagebrush communities, Montana. Rangelands 35(4):18-25.

Whiting, J. C., and B. Bybee. 2011. Annual report of surveys for historic Sage-Grouse leks on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. Prepared for: U. S. Department of Energy-Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education, and Research Program, Contract No. DE-NE-0000-300. GSS-ESER-141. 17pp.

Whiting, J. C., M. Morales, J. Handy, and K. Edwards. 2010. Ecological assessment of Sage-Grouse in the area surrounding T-24 and T-25. Report prepared for CH2M-WG Idaho, LLC. Subcontract 00732290. S. M. Stoller Corporation, Idaho Falls, Idaho. 9pp.

Whiting, J. C., Q. R. Shurtliff, K. B. Howe, and B. F. Bybee. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse monitoring and management on the Idaho National Laboratory Site. Final Report prepared for U. S. Department of Energy, Idaho Operations Office, by Gonzales-Stoller Surveillance. 25pp.

Wiechman, L. A. 2013. Movement patterns and population dynamics of Greater Sage-Grouse in Mono County, California. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho. 160pp.

Wiechman, L., A. D. Apa, and M. Phillips. 2011. Gunnison Sage-Grouse captive-rearing. Interim Progress Report. Colorado Park and Wildlife. 59pp.

Wik, P. A. 2002. Ecology of Greater Sage-Grouse in south-central Owyhee County, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.

Wiley, R. H. Jr. 1969. Social structure of Sage Grouse strutting grounds. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:188-192.

Wiley, R. H. 1970. Territoriality and non-random mating in sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Rockefeller University, New York 191pp.

Wiley, R. H. 1973. Territoriality and non-random mating in Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*. Animal Behavior Monographs 6:85-169.

Wiley, R. H. 1973. The strut display of male Sage Grouse: a fixed action pattern. Behaviour 47:129-151.

Wiley, R. H., 1978. The lek mating system of the Sage Grouse. Scientific American 238:114-125.

Willett, G. 1906. Eggs of the Sage Grouse. Condor 6:75.

Williams, T. 2016. Home on the sage. National Wildlife, October-November 2016:24-29. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Willis, M. J., G. P. Kiester, Jr., D. A. Immel, D. M. Jones, R. M. Powell, and K. R. Durbin. 1993. Sage Grouse in Oregon. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife, Wildlife Report No. 15. 56pp.

Wilson, G. 2000. Sage Grouse use of burns and range seedlings in Rich County, Utah. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. Research Report.

Wind River/Sweetwater River Sage-Grouse Working Group. 2007. Wind River/Sweetwater River local Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 108pp.

Wind River/Sweetwater River Local Sage-grouse Working Group. 2014. Addendum for the Wind River/Sweetwater River Local Sage Grouse Conservation Plan.

Wing, B. R. 2014. The role of vegetation structure, composition, and nutrition in Greater Sage-Grouse ecology in northwestern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 113pp.

Wing, B. R., and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Impact of sagebrush nutrients and monoterpenes on Greater Sage-Grouse vital rates. Human-Wildlife Interactions 10:157-168.

Wirth, T. A. 2000. Emergence, survival, and reproduction of three species of forbs important to Sage Grouse nutrition in response to fire, microsite and methods of establishment. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University.

Wirth, T. A., and D. A. Pyke. 2003. Restoring forbs for Sage Grouse habitat: fire, microsites, and establishment methods. Restoration Ecology 11:370-377.

Wisdom, M. J., C. W. Meinke, S. T. Knick, and M. A. Schroeder. 2011. Chapter eighteen – Factors associated with extirpation of sage-grouse. Pp. 451-472 *IN*: S. T. Knick and J. W. Connelly (*Eds*). 2011. Greater Sage-Grouse – ecology and conservation of a landscape species and its habitats. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. University of California Press. 646pp.

Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, M. A. Henstrom, and B. C. Wales. 2005. Landscape restoration for Greater Sage-Grouse: implications for multiscale planning and monitoring. Pp. 62-69 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. USDA Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, and R. J. Tausch. 2005. Effective management strategies fro Sage-Grouse and sagebrush: a question of triage? Transactions North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 70:145-159.

Wisdom, M. J., M. M. Rowland, B. C. Wales, M. A. Hemstrom, W. J. Hann, M. G. Raphael, R. S. Holthausen, R. A. Gravenmier, and T. D. Rich. 2002. Modeled Effects of Sagebrush-Steppe Restoration on Greater Sage-Grouse in the Interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. Conservation Biology 16:1223-1231.

Wisdom, M. J., B. C. Wales, M. M. Rowland, M. G. Raphael, R. S. Holthausen, T. D. Rich, and V. A. Saab. 2002. Performance of Greater Sage-Grouse Models for Conservation Assessment in the Interior Columbia Basin, U.S.A. Conservation Biology 16:1232-1242.

Wiseman, A., and E. Bird. 1969. Artificial propagation of Sage Grouse. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:103-110.

Wisinski, C. L. 2007. Survival and summer habitat selection of male Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) in southwestern Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 76pp.

Wittman, T. M., and D. E. Bennett. 2021. A synthesis of research on the human dimensions of sagebrush ecosystem management. Rangeland Ecology & Management 78:155-164. DOI:10.1016/j.rama.2021.07.001 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Wolff, S., E. Cole, R. Bishop, R. Williams, B. Lucas, B. Paddleford, J. Bohne, B. Raynes, D. Wachob, F. Camenzind, P. Bruun, T. Hershey, and B. Hauge. 2008. Upper Snake River Basin Sage-Grouse conservation Plan. 160pp.

Wollstein, K. L. 2017. New environmental governance on the range: voluntary conservation to preclude an Endangered Species Act listing? M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University. 117pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Wollstein, K. L., and E. J. Davis. 2017. A "hammer held over their heads": voluntary conservation spurred by the prospect of regulatory enforcement in Oregon. Human–Wildlife Interactions 11:258–273. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Wollstein, K. and E. J. Davis. 2020. New modes of environmental governance in Greater Sage-Grouse conservation in Oregon. Society & Natural Resources 33:555-573. DOI: 10.1080/08941920.2019.1664682

Woodward, J. K. 2006. Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat in central Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 92pp.

Woodward, J., J. Sika, C. Wambolt, J. Newell, S. Schroff, and B. Sowell. 2016.

Sage-grouse nesting, brood and winter habitat characteristics in Montana. Environmental Management and Sustainable Development 5:114-127.

Woodward, J., C. Wambolt, J. Newell, and B. Sowell. 2011. Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) habitat in central Montana. Natural Resources and Environmental Issues Volume 16, Issue 1, Article 4, Shrublands: Wildlands and Wildlife Habitats. 7pp.

Wooley, D. J. 1946. Estimated Sage Grouse kill, 1945. Colorado Conservation Comments 9(1):19.

Wray, R. D. 2024. Effects of noise from military training flights on behavior of Greater Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Wright, P., and D. Wegner. 2007. Mapping sagebrush for Sage Grouse habitat in Butte and Harding counties, South Dakota. Science Applications International Corporation. Technical Memorandum 86-68260-08-01. Remote Sensing and GIS Group Technical Service Center, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, CO.

Wright, P., and D. Wegner. 2008. Mapping land cover to estimate Sage Grouse habitat within the Cedar Creek Anticline and surrounding study area. Technical Memorandum No.86-68211-09-02. U. S. Bureau of Land Management, Remote Sensing and GIS Group Technical Service Center, Bureau of Reclamation, Denver, CO.

Wright, P. L., and R. W. Hiatt. 1943. Studies of upland game birds in Montana with special emphasis on native species. Montana Fish and Game Department, Completion Report 1942-1943. 46pp.

Wrobleski, D. W. 1999. Effects of prescribed fire on Wyoming big sagebrush communities: implications for ecological restoration of sage grouse habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR. 76 p.

Wrobleski, D. W., and J. B. Kaufman. 2002. Initial effects of prescribed fire on morphology, abundance, and phenology of forbs in big sagebrush communities in southeastern Oregon. Restoration Ecology 11:82-90. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Wuenschel, A. 2014. Fine-scale spatial variation in vegetation characteristics at sage-grouse nests in western Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Wyoming Dept. Fish and Game. 2002. Wyoming Greater Sage-Grouse conservation plan. 71pp.

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 2005. 2004 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. : June 1, 2004 – May 31, 2005. 319pp.

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 2006. 2005 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. : June 1, 2005 – May 31, 2006. 301pp.

Wyoming Game and Fish Department. 2007. 2006 Greater Sage-Grouse job completion report. : June 1, 2006 – May 31, 2007. 293pp.

Wyoming Wildlife Consultants, LLC. 2009. Greater Sage-Grouse winter habitat selection relative to natural gas field infrastructure in northern portions of the Pinedale Anticline Project Area Sublette County, Wyoming. Annual Report, December 2009, Prepared for Shell Rocky Mountain Production, Questar Exploration & Production Co., and Ultra Resources, Inc. 18pp.

Yoakum, J. D., R. Eckert, and G. C. Christensen. 1969. Management and research of meadowlands in Nevada. Proceedings of the Western States Sage Grouse Workshop 6:141-147.

Yocom, C. F. 1956. The sage hen in Washington State. Auk 73:540-550.

Yost, A. C., S. L. Petersen, M. Gregg, and R. Miller. 2008. Predictive modeling and mapping Sage Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) nesting habitat using Maximum Entropy and a long-term dataset from Southern Oregon. Ecological Informatics 3:375-386.

Young, A. 2024. Beyond Sage-Grouse: effects of conifer expansion and removal on fauna in the sagebrush steppe. Ph. D. Dissertation. Universtiy of Idaho.

Young, J. R. 1994. The influence of sexual selection on phenotypic and genetic divergence among Sage Grouse populations. Ph. D. Dissertation. Purdue University.

Young, J. 2000. The Gunnison Sage Grouse: can sexual selection increase the rate of speciation and extinction? Grouse News 20:2-4

Young, J. R., C. E. Braun, S. J. Oyler-McCance, C. L. Aldridge, P. A. Magee, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*), The Birds of North America Online (P. Rodewald, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/721doi:10.2173/

Young, J. R., C. E. Braun, S. J. Oyler-McCance, C. L. Aldridge, P. A. Magee, and M. A. Schroeder. 2020. Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.gusgro.01

Young, J. R., C. E. Braun, S. J. Oyler-McCance, J. W. Hupp, and T. W. Quinn. 1997. A new species of Sage Grouse (Phasianidae: CENTROCERCUS) from

southwestern Colorado, USA. Wilson Bulletin 112: 445-453.

Young, J. R., J. W. Hupp, J. W. Bradbury, and C. E. Braun. 1994. Phenotypic divergence of secondary sexual traits among Sage Grouse, *Centrocercus urophasianus*, populations. Animal Behavior 47:1353-1362.

Young, J. R., and D. J. Minchella. 1997. The role of genetics and behaviour in Sage Grouse *Centrocercus urophasianus* management and conservation. Wildlife Biology 3:276. Abstract only.

Young-Dubovsky, C., and T. Ireland. 2005. Draft environmental ssessment for umbrella Candidate Conservation Agreement with Assurances for Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) in Colorado. U. S. Fish & Wildlife Publications 338. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/usfwspubs/338

Zabihi, K., K. L. Driese, G. B. Paige, and A. K. Hild. 2019. Application of ground-based lidar and gap intercept measurements to quantify a shrub configuration metric within Greater Sage-Grouse nesting habitat. Western North American Naturalist 79:500-514. https://scholarsarchive.byu.edu/wnan/vol79/iss4/4

Zabihi, K., G. B. Paige, A. L. Hild, S. N. Miller, A. Wuenschel, and M. J. Holloran. 2017. A fuzzy logic approach to analyse the suitability of nesting habitat for Greater Sage-Grouse in western Wyoming. Journal of Spatial Science 62(2):215-234. http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/14498596.2017.1292965.

Zablan, M. A. 1993. Evaluation of Sage Grouse banding program in North Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Zablan, M. A. 1993. Upland bird research: Survival estimates of Sage Grouse in North Park, Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 48 pages.

Zablan, M. A., C. E. Braun, and G. C. White. 2003. Estimation of Greater Sage-Grouse survival in North Park, Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 67:144-154.

Zarri, E. C., D. E. Naugle, and T. E. Martin. 2024. Impacts of umbrella species management on non-target species. Journal of Applied Ecology 61:1411-1425. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14654. (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Zeller, K. A., S. A. Cushman, N. J. Van Lanen, J. D. Boone, and E. Ammon. 2021. Targeting conifer removal to create an even playing field for birds in the Great Basin. Biological Conservation 257:109130. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2021.109130 (Greater Sage-Grouse).

Zeoli, L. F. 2008. Modeling for threatened and endangered species management: The

Columbian Basin pygmy rabbit and the Greater Sage Grouse in Washington. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Washington. 145pp.

Zimmerman, S. J. 2019. Genetics, genomics, grouse, and conservation: use of genetic and genomic data to evaluate actions and characterize populations of Gunnison Sage-Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, A. D. Apa, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Evaluation of genetic change from translocation among Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) populations. Condor 121:1-14. https://doi.org/10.1093/condor/duy006

Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, M. B. Hooten, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2022. Scale-dependent influence of the sagebrush community on genetic connectivity of the sagebrush obligate Gunnison Sage-Grouse. Molecular Ecology 31:3267-3285. https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.16470

Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, M. S. O'Donnell, D. R. Edmunds, P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, J. A. Fike, T. B. Cross, B. C. Fedy, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2022. A genetic warning system for a hierarchically structured wildlife monitoring Framework. Ecological Applications e2787 (online early). (Greater Sage-Grouse)

Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, K. P. Oh, R. S. Cornman, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Signatures of adaptive divergence among populations of an avian species of conservation concern. Evolutionary Applications 2019; 00:1–17. doi: 10.1111/eva.12825 (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Zimmerman, S., C. L. Aldridge, and S. Oyler-McCance. 2016. Gunnison Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus minimus*) translocations: using genetic information to assess translocation success. Grouse News 51:45. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Zimmerman, S., C. L. Aldridge, and S. Oyler-McCance. 2020. An empirical comparison of population genetic analyses using microsatellite and SNP data for a species of conservation concern. BMC Genomics (2020) 21:382 https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-020-06783-9 (Gunnison Sage-Grouse).

Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, M. A. Schroeder, J. A. Fike, R. S. Cornman, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2024. The potential influence of genome-wide adaptive divergence on conservation translocation outcome in an isolated Greater Sage-grouse population. Conservation Biology 2024:e14254. https://doi.org/10.1111/cobi.14254

Zink, R. M. 2014. Comparison of patterns of genetic variation and demographic history in the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*): relevance for

conservation. The Open Journal of Ornithology 7:19-29.

Zou, L, S. N. Miller, and E. T. Schmidtmann. 2006. Mosquito larval habitat mapping using remote sensing and GIS: implications of coalbed methane development and West Nile Virus. Journal of Medical Entomology 43:1034-1041.

Zunino, G. W. 1987. Harvest effect on Sage Grouse densities in northwest Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Dendragapus, Canachites, and *Falcipennis*
(Blue, Dusky, Sooty, and Spruce Grouse)

Abbott, W. G. 1965. Blue Grouse persists on Mount Pinos in southern California. Condor 67:85-86.

Abramov, K. G. 1962. [Observations of Spruce Grouse in Amurland.] Ornithologica 4:182-184. (in Russian).

Abramov, K. G. 2010. [Observations of Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* in Amur Region.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2010, Volume 19, Express issue 613:2091-2095. (in Russian).

Adams, J. R., and J. F. Bendell. 1953. A high incidence of blood parasites in a population of Sooty Grouse. Journal of Parasitology 39:11.

Adams, J. R., and G. G. Gibson. 1969. *Ancyracanthopsis bendelli* n. sp. (Acuariidae: Schistorophinae) from Pacific Coast grouse, with observations on related nematode genera. Canadian Journal of Zoology 47:619-626.

Alberta Conservation Association. 2022. 2021/22 Project Summary Report: Alberta Spruce Grouse. 17pp.

Alcorn, G. D. 1932. Note on nesting of Sooty Grouse on Mt. Rainier. The Murrelet 13:94.

Alexander, C. E., and R. B. Chipman. 1991. Model habitat management guidelines for spruce grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in Vermont. Vermont Fish and Wildlife Department. 7pp.

Alexander, C., and S. Parren. 2012. Vermont Spruce Grouse recovery plan. Vermont Fish & Wildlife Department. 20pp.

Allan, R. A. 1984. Population dynamics of three haemosporina of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.

Allan, R. A., and J. L. Mahrt. 1987. Populations of Leucocytozoon gametocytes in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) from Hardwicke Island, British Columbia. \ Journal of Protozoology 34:363-366.

Allan, T. A. 1984. Habitat use by Spruce Grouse in Maine. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of Maine.

Allan, T. A. 1985. Seasonal changes in habitat use by Maine Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:2738-2742.

Allen, G. A., III. 1968. Keeping and raising Blue Grouse. Game Bird Breeders, Aviculturists and Conservationists' Gazette 16(10-11):6-11.

Alway, J. H. 1977. A study of social behaviour relating to brood break-up and dispersal in Franklin's Grouse, *Canachites canadensis franklinii* under captive conditions. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Alway, J. H., and D. A. Boag. 1979. Behaviour of captive Spruce Grouse at the time broods break up and juveniles disperse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:1311-1317.

Amman, G. A. 1963. Status of Spruce Grouse in Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:591-593.

Anderson, L. J. 1973. Habitat use, behavior, territoriality, and movements of the male Canada Spruce Grouse of northern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Andreev, A. V. 1990. [The winter biology of Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis*) in the Priamurie.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 69:69-80. (in Russian with English summary).

Andreev, A. V. 2009. [Observations on Asian winter biology of the Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* in the Amur region.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2009, Volume 18, Express Edition 521:1863-1878. Second edition. First published in 1990. (in Russian).

Andreev, A. V. 2019. [Nesting biology of the Asian Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* Hartlaub, 1855 in the upland part of its distribution range.] [Bulletin of the Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences] 2019(4):83-94. DOI: 10.34078/1814-0998-2019-4-83-94. (in Russian with English abstract).

Andreev, A. V., and F. Hafner. 1998. Zur Biologie des Sichelhuhns *Falcipennis falcipennis*. [The biology of the Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis*.] Limicola 12:105-135. (in German with English summary).

Andreev, A. V., and F. Hafner. 2011. Winter biology of the Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis*. Ornithological Science 10:101-111.

Andreev, A. V., F. Hafner, S. Klaus, and H. Gossow. 2001. Balzverhalten und Paarungssystem des Sichelhuhns (Falcipennis falcipennis Hartlaub 1855). [Displaying behavior and mating systems in the Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis* Hartlaub 1855). Journal fur Ornithology 142:404-424. (in German with English summary).

Anich, N. M., M. Worland, and K. J. Martin. 2013. Habitat use by Spruce Grouse in

northern Wisconsin. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:766-777.

Anich, N. M., M. Worland, and K. J. Martin. 2013. Nest-site selection, nest survival, productivity, and survival of Spruce Grouse in Wisconsin. The Wilson Journal of Ornithology. 125:570-582.

Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiia, dinamika populiatsii, perspektivy isnol'zovannia). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).

Anthony, A. W. 1899. Hybrid grouse. Auk 16:180-181.

Anthony, A. W. 1903. Migration of Richardson's Grouse. Auk 20:24-27.

Anufriev, a. I., N. I. Mordosova, N. G. Solomonov, and A. P. Isayev. 2008. [Two strategies of large species winter bird's adaptation to low temperature.] ВЕСТНИК ЯГУ 5(4):10-14. (in Russian with Enlgish summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Siberian Spruce Grouse)

Applegate, R. D. 1978. Spruce Grouse feeds on mink frog. Loon 10:207.

Armleder, H. M. 1980. Habitat use and movements of hens and broods in relation to demography of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Toronto.

Ash, A. N. 1979. The effect of urea fertilizer on the habitat, population dynamics, and local distribution of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Toronto.

Ash, A. N., and J. F. Bendell. Trials of nitrogen fertilizer on foods of Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:503-508.

Aylward, C. M., R. K. Deo, and C. L. Roy. 2024. Forest structure mediates occupancy and extinction of vertebrate prey species on the trailing edge of the boreal forest. Forest Ecology and Management 553:121568. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2023.121568. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse)

Aylward, C. M., and C. L. Roy. 2025. Landscape genetics of Spruce Grouse at the trailing edge of the boreal forest. Wildlife Biology 2025(2):e01221. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01221

Bailey, F. M. 1904. A Dusky Grouse and her brood in New Mexico. Condor 6:4-6.

Bailey, F. M. 1904. Additional notes on the birds of the Upper Pecos. Auk 21:349-363.

Bangs, O. 1899. The Labrador Spruce Grouse. Proceedings of the New England Zoological Club. I:47-48.

Barber, B. R. 2007. Comparative phylogeography of diverse Rocky Mountain fauna. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. (Dusky Grouse).

Barnes, T. B. 1974. Effects of herbicidal spraying upon a north central Utah Blue Grouse population. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Barrowclough, G. F., F. G. Groth, L. A. Mertz, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2004. Phylogeographic structure, gene flow and species status in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Molecular Ecology 13:1911-1922.

Barrowclough, G., F. Groth, M. A. Schroeder, R. Gutierrez, J. Bland, and F. Zwickel. 2016. Population genetic structure in the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus*) complex of North America. Grouse News 51:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Barrowclough, G. F., and M. A. Schroeder. 2016. Distribution of natal dispersal distances and the genetic structure of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) populations. Canadian Journal of Zoology 94:421-426.

Barry, P. D., and D. A. Tallmon. 2010. Genetic differentiation of a subspecies of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) in an endemism hotspot. Auk 127:617-625.

Bauer, R. D. 1962. Ecology of Blue Grouse on summer range in north central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.

Bead, M. F., S. V. Osipov, and E. A. Medvedeva. 2017. Habitats and abundance of Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* (Hartlaub, 1855) in Bureya Nature Reserve. Byulleten Moskovskogo obshchestva ispytateley prirody. Otdel Biologicheskiy. 122:3-12.

Beaudette, P. D. 1989. Survival and reproductive success of dispersing Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick

Beaudette, P. D., and D. M. Keppie. 1992. Survival of dispersing Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 70:693-697.

Beer, J. R. 1941. Food habits of the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus* spp.). M. Sc. Thesis. State College Washington.

Beer, J. 1943. Food habits of the Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 7:32-44.

Beer, J. R. 1944. Parasites of the Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 8:91-92.

Beer, J. R. 1948. Notes on the food habits of some western grouse. Murrelet 29:18-20.

Beer, J. R. 1955. Some gross morphology of the Blue Grouse digestive tract.. The Murrelet 36:22-25

Beer, J. R., and W. Tidyman. 1942. The substitution of hard seeds for grit. Journal of Wildlife Management 6:70-82.

Behle, W. H., and R. K. Selander. 1951. A new race of Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) from the Great Basin. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 64:125-128.

Belding, L. 1892. Food of the grouse and Mountain Quail of central California. Zoe 3:232-234. (Sooty Grouse).

Bendell, J. F. 1954. A study of the life history and population dynamics of the Sooty Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosis* (Ridgway). Ph. D Dissertation. University of British Columbia.

Bendell, J. F. 1955. Age, molt, and weight characteristics of Blue Grouse. Condor 57:354-361.

Bendell, J. F. 1955. Disease as a control of a population of Blue Grouse, *Dendrogapus obscurus fuliginosus* (Ridgway). Canadian Journal of Zoology 33:195-223.

Bendell, J. F. 1955. Age, breeding behavior and migration of Sooty Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus* (Ridgeway). Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 20:367-391.

Bendell, J. F. 1993. Balance and level in populations of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis*. Transactions of the 21st. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 114-119.

Bendell, J. F. 1997. Predation and change in weight of chicken eggs in forests with different densities of Spruce *Dendrogapus canadensis* and Ruffed Grouse *Bonasa umbellus*. Wildlife Biology 3:281. Abstract only.

Bendell, J. 1999. Why I love Spruce Grouse. OFO News 17(1):4-5.

Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 1995. Populations and habitats of snowshoe hares, Ruffed and Spruce Grouse in the southern boreal pine forest of Ontario. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 1-11.

Bendell, J. F., and L. I. Bendell-Young. 2000. Eggs of Spruce Grouse lose water faster than eggs of Ruffed Grouse. Grouse News 20:11-13.

Bendell, J. F., and P. W. Elliot. 1966. Habitat selection in Blue Grouse. Condor

68:431-446.

Bendell, J. F., and P. W. Elliot. 1967. Behaviour and regulation of numbers in Blue Grouse. Canadian Wildlife Service, Report Ser. 4., 76pp.

Bendell, J. F., D. G. King, and D. H. Mossop. 1972. Removal and repopulation of Blue Grouse in a declining population. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:1153-1165.

Bendell, J. F., T. Rasmussen, and A. Zeltkalns. 1983. Spruce and Ruffed Grouse shot by hunters near Gogama, Ontario, 1981 and 1982. Unpublished manuscript, University of Toronto, 5 pp.

Bendell, J. F., and K. J. Szuba. 1993. Balance and level in populations of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis*. Proceedings of the International Union of Game Biologists Congress 21(2):114-119.

Bendell, J. F., and F. C. Zwickel. 1979. Problems in the abundance and distribution of Blue, Spruce, and Ruffed Grouse in North America. Pp. 48-63 *in* T. W. I. Lovel, *ed*. Woodland Grouse Symposium, Culloden House, Inverness, Scotland.

Bendell, J. F., and F. C. Zwickel. 1984. A survey of the biology, ecology, abundance, and distribution of the Blue Grouse (genus *Dendragapus*). International Grouse Symposium, World Pheasant Association, Suffolk. Proceedings 3:163-190.

Bendell, L. I. 2011. Trace metal depositional patterns from an open pit mining activity as revealed by archived avian gizzard contents. Science of the Total Environment 409:1193-1197. (Blue Grouse).

Bendell-Young, L. I., and J. F. Bendell. 1999. Grit ingestion as a source of metal exposure in the Spruce Grouse, *Dendragapus canadensis*. Environmental Pollution 106:405-412.

Bendell-Young, L. I., and J. F. Bendell. 2006. Eggs of Spruce Grouse dry faster than those of Ruffed Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 84:1688-1692.

Bendire, C. E. 1889. Notes on the habits, nests, and eggs of *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*, the Sooty Grouse. Auk 6:32-39.

Bennett, G. F. 1960. On some ornithophilic blood-sucking diptera in Algonquin Park, Ontario, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 38:377-389. Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Demography and behavior of insular Blue Grouse populations. Pp. 29-77 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Bergerud, A. T., and H. E. Butler. 1985. Aggressive and spacing behavior of female Blue Grouse. Auk 102:313-322.

Bergerud, A. T., and H. E. Butler. 1987. Response to S. J. Hannon and F. C. Zwickel (Spacing behavior and population regulation in female Blue Grouse. Auk 104:344-345). Auk 104:345-347.

Bergerud, A. T., and H. D. Hemus. 1975. An experimental study of the behavior of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). I. Differences between the founders of three populations. Canadian Journal of Zoology 53:1222-1237.

Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, and U. Wilmering. 1997. Breeding of Siberian Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* and Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in captivity. Grouse News 13:6-10.

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2022. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2021–22. Publication No. 22-15, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-69 & 70. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2023. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2022–23. Publication No. 23-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-70 & 71. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2020. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2019–20. Publication No. 20-22, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-67 & 68. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2021. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2020–21. Publication No. 21-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-68 & 69. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. Jones, and H. Talley. 2024. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2023–24. Publication No. 24-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-71 & 72. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, and T. Aldrich. 2008. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2007. Publication No. 08-36, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-55 & 56. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2009. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2008. Publication No. 09-28, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-56 & 57. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2010. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2009. Publication No. 10-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-57 & 58. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, T. Aldrich, and J. Dolling. 2011. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2010. Publication No. 11-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-58 & 59. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2013. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2012–1. Publication No. 13-19, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-60 & 61. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2014. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2013–14. Publication No. 14-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-61 & 62. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2015. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2014–15. Publication No. 15-24, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-62 & 63. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2016. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2015–16. Publication No. 16-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-63 & 64. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-

tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2017. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2016–17. Publication No. 17-17, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-64 & 65. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2018. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2017–18. Publication No. 18-20, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-65 & 66. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, B. Stringham, and J. Dolling. 2012. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2011–12. Publication No. 12-25, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-59 & 60. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Biserov, M. F. 2001. On the summer biology of Spruce Grouse in the upper Bureia River Basin. Abstracts of the XI Russian Ornithology Conference 2001:93-94.

Biserov, M. F. 2011. [On the methods for estimating abundance of Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* (Hartlaub, 1855)]. Amurian Zoological Journal 3(1):86-88. (in Russian with English summary).

Biserov, M. F. 2017. Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* (Hartlaub, 1855)–the Perspective Species View for Monitoring of the State of Environment in the Far East Region. Ekologicheskaya, promyshlennaya i energeticheskaya bezopasnost'–2017, Materialy nauchno-prakticheskoy konferentsii, pp.11-15.

Biserov, M. F. 2018. [Modern methods of development of territories — the best way of preservation of environment.]. Биота и среда заповедных территорий. [Biota and environment of protected areas] 1:111-121 (in Russian with English abstract) (Siberian Grouse).

Biserov, M. F. 2023. [The most important results of the study of Siberian Grouse in the Bureyinsky Nature Reserve.]. pp. 72-75 *IN*: [Menzbier Readings. Collection of articles: materials of the All-Russian Ornithological Conference with international participation, dedicated to the 40th anniversary of the Menzbier Ornithological Society, Tula, November 24–25, 2022.] (in Russian).

Biserov, M. E. 2024. [Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* in taiga and subalpine larch and spruce forests of the Bureinsky Highlands.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology 2024, Volume 33, Express Issue 2383:213-215. (in Russian).

Biserov, M. E., and E. A. Medvedeva. 2016. [Experience in conducting route counts for the number of Siberian Grouse Falcipennis falcipennis in the conditions of the Bureinsky Reserve.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2016, Volume 25, Express Issue 1243:347-354. (in Russian).

Biserov, M. E., and E. A. Medvedeva. 2016. [To the question of the influence of weather factors on the number of Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis*.]. Russian Ornithological Journal, Volume 25, Express Issue 1258:813-816. (in Russian).

Biserov M. E., and E. A. Medvedeva. 2017. [Autumn abundance of Spruce Grouse in the Bureinsky Reserve.]. 12th Far Eastern Conference. on Nature Reserves. Pp. 75-77. (in Russian).

Biserov, M. E., and E. A. Medvedeva. 2018. [About the size of clutches, broods and Nnumbers of Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis*.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27, Express issue 1628:3004-3010. (in Russian).

Biserov, M. F., and E. A. Medvedeva. 2019. [The number of the Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* (Hartlaub, 1855) in the Bureinsky Reserve.] Biota and Environment 2019(3):95-103. (in Russian with English abstract).

Biserov, M. E., S. V. Osipov, and E. A. Medvedeva. 2017. [Habitats and abundance of Siberian Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* (Hartlaub, 1855) in Bureya Nature Preserve.] Byul. Iiskon. Islands of Nature Testers. Dtd Biol. 122(13):3-12 (in Russian with English abstract).

Bishop, W. L. 1912. The Canada Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in captivity; its food, habits, etc. Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science. 13:150-153.

Blackburn, D., and G. Gray. 1977. An apparent Ring-necked Pheasant X Blue Grouse hybrid. Murrelet 58:78.

Blackford, J. L. 1958. Territoriality and breeding behavior of a population of Blue Grouse in Montana. Condor 60:145-158.

Blackford, J. L. 1963. Further observations on the breeding behavior of a Blue Grouse population in Montana. Condor 65:485-513.

Bland, J. D. 1992. A management plan for forest grouse in California. Wildlife Management Division, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Bland, J. D. 1993. Forest grouse and mountain quail investigations: A final report

for work completed during the summer of 1992. Report to Wildlife Management Division, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento. (Blue Grouse).

Bland, J. D. 1997. Biogeography and conservation of Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* in California. Wildlife Biology 3:270. Abstract only.

Bland, J. D. 2002. Surveys of Mount Pinos Blue Grouse in Kern County, California. Final Report. Contract No. 50180033, California Department of Fish and Game. 10pp.

Bland, J. D. 2003. Surveys for Mount Pinos Blue Grouse, spring 2003. Final Report. Contract no. S0280016, California Department of Fish and Game. 16pp.

Bland, J. D. 2006. Features of the forest canopy at Sierra Sooty Grouse courtship sites. Report to Wildlife Management Division, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento.

Bland, J. D. 2008. Conservation status of Sooty Grouse in the Sierra Nevada Mountains of California. Grouse News 35:4.

Bland, J. D. 2008. Mount Pinos Sooty Grouse. Pp. 102-106 *IN*: California Bird Species of Special Concern: A Ranked Assessment of Species, Subspecies, and Distinct Populations of Birds of Immediate Conservation Concern in California (W. D. Shuford and T. Gardali, eds.). Studies of Western Birds 1. W. Field Ornithol., Camarillo, CA.

Bland, J. D. 2013. Estimating the number of territorial males in low-density populations of the Sooty Grouse. Western Birds 44:279-293.

Bland, J. D. 2013. Apparent extirpation of the Sooty Grouse from the sky islands of south-central California. Western Birds 44:294-308.

Bland, J. 2015. Habitat associations of the Sierra Sooty Grouse include elements of old forest. Grouse News 50:28. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Bland, J. D., and S. Gardner. 2013. Habitat assessment and monitoring protocol for Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus*) in the Sierra Nevada. State Wildlife Grant T-16, Segment 1 (F07AF00074). Report to Wildlife Branch, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Sacramento.

Blomberg, E. J. 2016. Grouse research in North America: revisiting the forgotten forest grouse. Grouse News 51:19-22.

Blomberg, E. J., J. Tebbenkamp, S. Dunham, and D. Harrison. 2021. Forest

management legacies affect demographics and population dynamics of Spruce Grouse in northern Maine. Forest Ecology and Management 483:118898.

Blomberg, E., and A. Ross. 2018. Sprucing up the Northeast – conservation efforts tackle Spruce Grouse recovery. Wildlife Professional 12(2):32-35.

Boag, D. A. 1959. The biology of the Blue Grouse of the Sheep River area. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Boag, D. A. 1963. Significance of location, year, sex, and age to the autumn diet of Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:555-562

Boag, D. A. 1964. A population study of the Blue Grouse in southwest Alberta. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.

Boag, D. A. 1965. Indicators of sex, age, and breeding phenology in Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 29:103-108.

Boag, D. A. 1966. Population attributes of Blue Grouse in southwestern Alberta. Canadian Journal of Zoology 44:799-814.

Boag, D. A. 1991. Spring population density of Spruce Grouse and pine forest maturation. Ornis Scandinavia 22:181-185.

Boag, D. A., and T. Corcoran. 1992. Do crop contents provide an accurate measure of grouse food habits? Grouse News 3:12-15.

Boag, D. A., and J. W. Kiceniuk. 1968. Protein and caloric content of lodge pole pine needles. Forestry Chronicle 44(4):28-31.

Boag, D. A., K. H. McCourt, P. W. Herzog, and J. H. Alway. 1979. Population regulation in Spruce Grouse: a working hypothesis. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:2275-2284.

Boag, D. A., and D. T. McKinnon. 1982. Census procedures of Spruce Grouse. Pp. 66-67. *IN*: Davis, D.E. (ed..). Handbook of census methods for terrestrials vertebrates. CRC Press Inc., Florida

Boag, D. A., S. G. Reebs, and M. A. Schroeder. 1984. Egg loss among Spruce Grouse inhabiting lodgepole pine forests. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:1034-1037.

Boag, D. A., and J. Rolstad. 1991. Workshop summary: aims and methods of managing forests for the conservation of Tetraonids. Ornis Scandinavica 22(3):225–226. www.jstor.org/stable/3676594.

Boag, D. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 1987. Population fluctuations in Spruce Grouse:

what determines their numbers in spring? Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:2430-2435.

Boag, D. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 1992. The Spruce Grouse. *In* The Birds of North America, No. 5 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.

Bortolotti, G. R., K. J. Szuba, B. J. Naylor, and J. F. Bendell. 1988. Stability of mineral profiles of Spruce Grouse feathers. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:736-743.

Bortolotti, G. R., K. J. Szuba, B. J. Naylor, and J. F. Bendell. 1989. Mineral profiles of Spruce Grouse feathers show habitat affinities. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:811-817.

Bortolotti, G. R., K. J. Szuba, B. J. Naylor, and J. F. Bendell. 1990. Intrapopulation variation in mineral profiles of feathers of Spruce Grouse. Canandian Journal of Zoology 68:585-590.

Bouta, R. P. 1991. Population status, historical decline, and habitat relationships of Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks of New York. M. Sc. Thesis. State Univeristy of New York.

Bouta, R. P., and R. E. Chambers. 1990. Status of threatened Spruce Grouse populations in New York: a historical perspective. New York State Museum Bulletin 471:82-91.

Braun, C. E. 1971. Determination of Blue Grouse sex and age from wing characteristics. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet No. 86.

Braun, C. E., and R. G. Blumberg. 1973. An albinistic Blue Grouse from Colorado. Condor 75:345-346.

Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. Science of the Total Environment 363:60-69.

Brazell, R. E. 1982. Habitat parameters and management recommendations for seven selected wildlife species on the Soda Spring Ranger District, Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Blue Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Sage Grouse).

Brooks, A. 1907. A hybrid grouse, Richardson's x Sharp-tail. Auk 24:167-169.

Brooks, A. 1926. The display of Richardson's Grouse, with some notes on the species and subspecies of the genus Dendragapus. Auk 43:281-287.

Brooks, A. 1929. On *Dendragapus obscurus obscurus*. Auk 46:111-113.

Brown, D. E., and R. H. Smith. 1980. Winter - Spring precipitation and population levels of Blue Grouse in Arizona. Wildlife Society Bulletin 8:136-141.

Brown, N. C. 1909. The Spruce Partridge in the White Mountains. Auk 26:428-429.

Budeau, D. 2010. 2010 forest grouse parts collection summary. Unpublished report. Oregon Department of Fish and Game. 29pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).

Budeau, D. 2016. Developing an index to Sooty Grouse abundance in western Oregon, USA. Grouse News 51:13-17.

Bunnell, S. D., J. A. Rensel, J. F. Kendall, Jr., and M. L. Wolfe. 1977. Determination of age and sex of Dusky Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 41:662-666.

Burgason, B. N. 1986. Maine's boreal bird. The Spruce Grouse. Maine Fish and Wildlife 28(4):22-23.

Buss, I. O. 1960. Blue Grouse of Big Blue Buck Mountain. Naturalist 11:3-9.

Buss, I. O., R. D. Conrad, and J. R. Reilly. 1958. Ulcerative enteritis in the Pheasant, Blue Grouse and California Quail. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:446-449.

Buss, I. O.,, and B. A. Schottelius. 1954. Breeding age of Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:137-138.

Byrne, L. C. 1982. Field testing thw habitat evaluation procedures for Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska. (Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Cade, B. S. 1985. Winter habitat preferences and migration patterns of Blue Grouse in Middle Park, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Cade, B. S., and R. W. Hoffman. 1990. Winter use of Douglas-fir forests by Blue Grouse in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 54:471-479.

Cade, B. S., and R. W. Hoffman. 1993. Differential migration of Blue Grouse in Colorado. Auk 110:70-77.

Carpenter, C. III., S. Farnsworth, and D. Dahlgren. 2020. Forest Grouse in the Fall: improving your forest grouse hunting skills. Utah State University Extension Pamphlet. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Carr, R. 1969. Raising ptarmigan and Spruce Grouse in captivity. Game Bird Breeders, Aviculturists and Conservationists' Gazette 17(1):6-9.

Carroll, C. J. 2023. Alaska small game summary 2023. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2017-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2021. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2019 and 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2021-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and T. J. Spivey. 2024. Alaska small game summary 2024. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Casabona-Amat, C., P. Blanchette, and A. Desrochers. 2022. Habitat occupancy by Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis*) in the south of its range, Québec, Canada. Canadian Journal of Zoology 100:10-18. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2021-0115

Casperson, K. D. 1963. Visceral parasites in Blue Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus* (Ridgway). B. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 34pp.

Caswell, B. 1954. A method for sexing Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 8:139.

Caswell, E. B. 1954. A preliminary study on the life history and ecology of the Blue Grouse in west central Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Cedarleaf, J. D., S. D. Worthen, and J. D. Brotherson. 1982. Weather conditions in early summer and their effects on September Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) harvest. Great Basin Naturalist 42:91-95.

Center for Biological Diversity. 2024. Petition to protect the Mount Pinos Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus howardi*) under the Endangered Species Act. Submitted to th Secretary of the Interior. Submiited 26 June 2024.

Chambers, R. E., R. F. Fritz, and P. M. Frost. 1982. Population status of the Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks of New York. Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference 39:107.

Chapman, F. M. 1904. A new grouse from California. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 20:159-162.

Chelak, M., J. Small, and D. Dahlgren. 2020. North American forest grouse harvest regulations. Utah State University, Natural Resources Bulletin. Paper 2143. https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/extension_curall/2143. (Dusky Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Christensen, D. H. 1983. Experiments on food choice by Minnesota Spruce Grouse in captivity. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Michigan University.

Clarke, C. H. D. 1935. Blood parasites of Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and Spruce Grouse (*Canachities canadensis*), with description of *Leucocytozoon bonase* N. Sp. Canadian Journal of Research 12:646-651.

Coffman, J. D. 1916. The Sooty Grouse in Trinity County. California Fish and Game.

Comeau, R. M., and D. M. Keppie. 1989. Crop weights used to adjust body weights of live Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:818-819.

Connelly, J. W., and D. D. Musil. 2007. Upland game bird ecology: July 1, 2006 to June 30, 2007. Study II, Population characteristics and habitat use of exploited forest grouse populations. Project W-160-R-34; progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 11pp. (Dusky Grouse and Ruffed Grouse).

Conover, B. 1946. The type locality of Franklin's Grouse. Auk 63:242.

Cooney, S. J. 2002. Factors affecting hen Blue Grouse responses to human disturbances. Final Report. University of Idaho, Moscow. 18pp.

Cooper, C. R. 1977. Differences in behaviour between populations of captive Blue Grouse. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.

Cooper, C., and J. F. Bendell. 1982. The rearing and survival of Blue Grouse in captivity. Pp. 233-246 *in* Lovell, T.W.I. (Ed.). Proceedings of the 2nd. International Symposium on Grouse. World Pheasant Association, Suffolk, England.

Corfield, J. R., N. Harada, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2013. Aromatase expression in the brain of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and comparisons with other galliform birds (Aves, Galliformes). Journal of Chemical Neuroanatomy 47:15-27.

(Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Cowan, I. M. 1964. The holotype of the Franklin Grouse (*Canachites franklinii*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 78:127-128.

Crawford, J. A. 1987. Incidence of leucism in Blue Grouse from Oregon. Murrelet 68:27-29.

Crawford, J. A., W. van Dyke, V. Coggins, and M. St Louis. 1986. Hatching chronology of Blue Grouse in northeastern Oregon. Great Basin Naturalist 46:745-748.

Crawford, J. A., W. van Dyke, S. M. Meyers, and T. F. Haensly. 1986. Fall diet of Blue Grouse in Oregon. Great Basin Naturalist 46:123-127.

Crichton, V. 1963. Autumn and winter foods of the Spruce Grouse in central Ontario. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:597.

Curtis, J. D., and F. S. Elder. 1965. Blue Grouse feeding on planted ponderosa pine. Journal od Wildlife Management. 29:199-200.

Dahlgren, D. 2024. A perspective on Dusky Grouse, prairie grouse of the mountains. Grouse Partnership News Fall 2024:40-41.

Dahlgren, D. 2024. A perspective on Dusky Grouse, prairie grouse of the mountains. Grouse News 68:37-39.

Dahlgren, D., S. Farnsworth, E. Thacker, and D. Elmore. 2018. Dusky Grouse at dawn – in pursuit of a montane umbrella species. Wildlife Professional 12(2):36-39.

Dahlgren, D., E. Thacker, and D. Elmore. 2017. Utah forest grouse research project. Grouse News 53:15-16. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Danskin, D. B. 1973. The behaviour of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obsurus fuliginosus* (Ridgway)) from populations of different densities. B. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 83pp.

Davis, W. E. 1987. Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis*, feeds on needles of red pine, *Pinus resinosa*. Canadian Field-Naturalist 101:155.

Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. Wilson Bulletin 8(5):1-4.

D'Eon, R. G. 1997. Vegetative concealment, proximity to trails, and predator activity as relative factors affecting nest success and egg loss in Spruce Grouse, *Dendragapus canadensis*. Canadian Field Naturalist 111:399-402.

De Amaral, F., R. E. Wilson, S. A. Sonsthagen, and R. Sehgal. 2023. Diversity, distribution, and methodological considerations of haemosporidian infections among Galliformes in Alaska. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 20:122–132. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2023.01.008

De Franceschi, P. F., and D. A. Boag. 1991. Summer foraging by Spruce Grouse: implications for galliform food habits. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:1708-1711.

Degner, M. A. 1988. Song, vegetation, and sound production in Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

de Juana, E., G. M. Kirwan, and A. Motis. 2020. Siberian Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D. A. Christie, and E. de Juana, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.sibgro2.01

Delehanty, D. J., and R. K. Landis. 2023. The grouse or galliformes of Yellowstone National Park. Pp. 55-59 *IN*: Yellowstone's Birds: Diversity and Abundance in the World's First National Park. D. W. Smith, L. Walker, and K. E. Duffy (Editors). Princeton University Press, 2023. https://doi.org/10.2307/jj.2089635.15. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

DeVany, J. L. 1921. The spruce drummer. Canadian Field Naturalist 35:16-17.

Dickerman, R. W., and J. Gustafson. 1996. The Prince of Wales Spruce Grouse: a new subspecies from southeastern Alaska. Western Birds 27:41-47.

Dickey, D. R., and A. J. Van Rossem. 1923. Description of a new grouse from southern California. Condor 25:168-169.

Doerr, J. G., C. L. Barescu, J. M. Brighenti Jr., and M. P. Morin. 1984. Use of clear-cutting and old-growth forests by male Blue Grouse in central southest Alaska. Pp.309-313 *In* Meehan, W. R., T. H. Merrell Jr., and T. H. Hanley (*editors*). Fish and wildlife relationships in old-growth forests, a symposium. American Institute of Fish Research Biologists.

Donaldson, J. L., and A. T. Bergerud. 1974. Behaviour and habitat selection of an insular population of Blue Grouse. Syesis 7:115-127.

Doyle, F. 2004. Blue Grouse habitat on Haida Gwaii/Queen Charlotte Islands. Unpublished Report to Habitat Conservation Trust Fund. 22pp.

Doyon, F., P. E. Higgelke, and H. L. McLeod. 2000. Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis franklinii*). Prepared for Millar Western Forest Products' Biodiversity Assessment Project. KBM Forestry Consultants Inc., Thunder Bay, Ontario.

Dragness, J. C. 1968. A study of the food habits of the Blue Grouse in western Washington. M. A. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman. 36pp.

Dunham, S. W. 2016. Spruce Grouse habitat ecology in Maine's commercially managed Acadian Forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine. 87pp.

Dunham, S., and D. Harrison. 2013. Patch occupancy, habitat use, and population performance of Spruce Grouse in commercially managed conifer stands. Pp. 63-66 *IN*: University of Maine, Cooperative Forestry Research Unit Annual Report 2013.

Dunham, S., D. Harrison, and E. Blomberg. 2016. Relationships among forest management and Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) patch occupancy and abundance estimates in the commercially-owned forests of Maine, U.S.A. Grouse News 51:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Edson, J. M. 1925. The hooters of Skyline Ridge. Condor 23:226-229.

Elliot, C. A., 1979. Insect availability as a food source for Spruce Grouse chicks. B. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.

Elliot, P. W., 1965. Factors affecting the local distribution of Blue Grouse on a breeding range. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Ellison, L. N. 1966. Seasonal foods and chemical analysis of winter diet of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 30:729-735.

Ellison, L. N. 1967. Spring movements and behavior of territorial and non-territorial male Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Abstracts of the Wildlife Society Northwestern Section Annual Conference. 18pp.

Ellison, L. N. 1968. Sexing and aging Alaskan Spruce Grouse by plumage. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:12-16.

Ellison, L. N. 1968. Movements and behavior of Alaskan Spruce Grouse during the breeding season. Transactions of the California-Nevada Section of TWS 1968. 4:1-11.

Ellison, L. N. 1969. Spruce Grouse road counts and harvest data for 1965-69, Swan Lake Road, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. Unpublished manuscript, 6 pp.

Ellison, L. N. 1971. Spruce Grouse attacked by a Northern Shrike. Wilson Bulletin 83:99-100.

Ellison, L. N. 1971. Territoriality in Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Auk 88:652-664.

Ellison, L. N. 1972. Role of winter food in regulating numbers of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.

Ellison, L. N. 1973. Seasonal social organization and movements of Spruce Grouse. Condor 75:375-385.

Ellison, L. N. 1974. Population characteristics of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:383-395.

Ellison, L. N. 1975. Density of Alaskan Spruce Grouse before and after fire. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:468-471.

Ellison, L. N. 1976. Winter food selection by Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 40:205-213.

Ellison, L. N., and R. B. Weeden. 1979. Seasonal and local weights of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:176-183.

Emerick, R. H. 1968. Behavioral responses of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis*) hens and broods to predators. Unpublished Report. Department of Biology, Northern Michigan University, Marquette. 14pp.

Emerson, K. C. 1948. Two new species of Mallophaga. Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society 21:137-140. (Dusky Grouse).

Falls, J. B., and M. K. McNicholl. 1979. Neighbor-stranger discrimination by song in male Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:457-462.

Farnsworth, S. Y. 2020. Forest grouse ccology and management in the Bear River Range Northern Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. (Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Fenna, L., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Adaptive significance of the caeca in Japanese Quail and Spruce Grouse (Galliformes). Canadian Journal of Zoology 52:1577-1584.

Ferron, J., and Y. Lemay. 1987. Prévisions démographiques pour la population de Tétras des savanes (*Dendragapus canadensis*) introduite à l'Île d'Anticosti en 1985 et 1986. [Population forecasts for the population of Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensi*s) introduced on the Island d' Anticosti in 1985 and 1986.] Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère du loisir. 33pp. (in French).

Finley Jr, R. B. 1965. Adverse effects on birds of phosphamidon applied to a Montana forest. The Journal of Wildlife Management 29:580-591. (Blue Grouse).

Fischer, D. 1929. Some notes on the Spruce Grouse. The Flicker 1:37-38.

Forbes, M., P. J. Weatherhead, and G. F. Bennett. 1994. Blood parasites of Blue Grouse: variation in prevalence and patterns of interspecific association. Oecologia 97:520-525.

Forbush, E. H. 1912. A history of the game birds, wild-fowl and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Wright and Potter Printing Company, Boston, MA. 622pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Heath Hen).

Foreyt, W. J. 1986. Physalopterine larvae in muscles of Blue Grouse and a Chukar Partridge. Journal of the American Veterinary Medicine Association 189:1114-1115.

Fowle, C. D. 1944. The Sooty Grouse, *Dendragapus fuliginous fuliginous* (Ridgway), on its summer range. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Fowle, C. D. 1946. The blood parasites of the Blue Grouse. Science 103:708-709.

Fowle, C. D. 1960. A study of the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Zoology 38:701-713.

Fox, T. T., B. D. Dugger, and K. M. Dugger. 2009. Pilot study: survey of Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus fuliginosus*) abundance in western Oregon. Report to Department of Fisheries and Wildlife, Oregon. State University, Corvallis.

Frandsen, D. H. 1980. Density, habitat, and behaviour of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.

Fritz, R. S. 1977. The distribution and population status of the Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. M. Sc. Thesis. State College of New York – Syracuse.

Fritz, R. S. 1977. The Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. Conservationist 31(4):19-22.

Fritz, R. S. 1979. Consequences of insular population structure: distribution and extinction of Spruce Grouse populations. Oecologia 42:57-65.

Fritz, R. S. 1980. Consequences of insular population structure: distribution and extinction of Spruce Grouse populations in the Adirondack Mountains. Acta Congr. Internat. Ornithol. 2:757-763.

Fritz, R. S. 1985. Spruce Grouse in habitat patches in the Adirondack Mountains: dispersal vs. rarity. Auk 105:393-394.

Geier, J. 2009. Shadow chickens of the sky islands: searching for Sooty Grouse in Oregon's coastal range. Winging It 21(4):1, 4-5.

Gerrard, P. 2019. Spruce Grouse – spring behaviour. Blue Jay 77(4):32-33.

Gilbert, C. J. 2018. Twenty-five years of change in Spruce Grouse occupancy at their southern range margin in Maine, USA. B. Sc Honors Thesis. University of Maine. https://digitalcommons.library.umaine.edu/honors/333.

Gilbert, C. and E. Blomberg. 2019. Changes in occupancy and relative abundance of a southern population of Spruce Grouse based on a 25-year resurvey. Northeastern Naturalist 26:275-286. https://doi.org/10.1656/045.026.0204

Girard, C. 1999. Comparaison de l'utilisation de différents types de structures de forêt résiduelle par le tétras du Canada, *Falcipennis canadensis*. [Comparison of the use of various types of structures of residual forest by Canadian Spruce Grouse, *Falcipennis canadensis*. M. Sc. Thesis. Université du Québec à Chicoutimi.. (in French).

Gliddi, T. 1994. Draft New York Spruce Grouse Recovery Plan. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. Albany. 36 pp.

Golub, A. M., and A. A. Solovey. 2020. [To the question of the western border of the range of Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis*.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2020, Volume 29, Express Edition 1958:3602-3606. (in Russian).

Golub, A. M., A. A. Solovey, S. V. Kostomarov, and I. V. Kostomarova. 2020. [Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* in the reserve Botchinsky (Khabarovsk Territory).] Russian Ornithological Journal 2020, Volume 29, Express Edition 1970:4098-4105. (in Russian).

Gradoni, P. B. 1982. Feeding ecology of Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. M. S. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.

Gradoni, P. B., and R. E. Chambers. 1982. Feeding ecology of Spruce Grouse in the Adirondacks. Transactions of the Northeast Fish and Wildlife Conference 39:111.

Grange, W. B. 1940. A comparison of the displays and vocal performance of the Greater Prairie Chicken, Lesser Prairie Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Sooty Grouse. Passenger Pigeon. 2:127-133.

Green, C. deB. 1928. The fluttering habit of Richardson's Grouse (*Dendragapus*

obscurus richardsonii). Murrelet 9:67.

Greenwald, M. R. 1984. Some notes on Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). Bird Observer 12:249-266. https://digitalcommons.usf.edu/bird_observer/vol12/iss5/3

Gregg, L. 1994. Spruce Grouse status in Wisconsin's national forests. Pp. 79 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Gregg, L., B. Heeringa, and D. Eklund. 2004. Conservation assessment for Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*). U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Eastern Region.

Grinnell, J. 1900. Birdsof the Kotzebue Soound Region, Alaska. Pacific Coast Avifauna No. 1, Cooper Ornithological Club of California. (Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Grinnell, J. 1923. Grinnell, J., 1923. Griscom on *Dendragapus*. Condor 25:185-186.

Griscom, L. 1923. Descriptions of apparently new birds from North America and the West Indies. American Museum Novitates; no. 71. (Dusky [Sooty?] Grouse).

Grote, H. 1944. Ein kleiner Beitrag zur Biologie von *Falcipennis falcipennis*. [A small contribution to the biology of *Falcipennis falcipennis*.] Orn. Monatsb. 52:159-161. (in German).

Gullion, G. W., and G. C. Christensen. 1957. A review of the distribution of gallinaceous game birds in Nevada. Condor 59:128-138.

Gurchinoff, S. 1969. A chemical and environmental analysis of jackpine needles selected by Spruce Grouse in winter feeding. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University.

Gurchinoff, S., and W. L. Robinson. 1972. Chemical characteristics of jack pine needles slected by feeding Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:80-87.

Gustafson, J. 1994. The Franklin's Grouse of southern southeast Alaska. Report, Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Ketchikan.

Haas, G. H. 1973. Habitat selection by Spruce Grouse hens during the spring and summer. Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America 53:19.

Haas, G. H. 1974. Habitat selection, reproduction, and movement in female Spruce Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Hafner, F. and Andreev, A. V. 1998. Das Sichelhuhn - Wundervogel der Amurtaiga. [The Siberian Grouse - miracle bird of the Amur.] Naturwissenschaftlicher Verein für Kärnten, Klagenfurt, Austria. (in German with English Summary).

Hafner, F. and Andreev, A. V. 1998. Das Sichelhuhn – Geheimnisvoller Urwaldvogel im Osten Siberiens. [The Siberian Grouse - mysterious jungle bird in eastern Siberia.] Verlag des Naturwissenschaftlicher Vereines für Kärnten, Klagenfurt, Austria. (in German with English Summary).

Hallstrom, L. W. 2022. Close encounters of the Spruce Grouse kind. Grouse News 63:15-16.

Hannon, S. J. 1978. The reproductive cycle, movements, and pre-nesting behavior of adult and yearling females in a population of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Hannon, S. J. 1979. Plasma calcium as an indicator of reproductive condition in female Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:463-465.

Hannon, S. J. 1980. The cackle call of female Blue Grouse: does it have a mating or aggressive function? Auk 97:404-407.

Hannon, S. J. 1981. Postovulatory follicles as indicators of egg production in Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:1045-1047.

Hannon, S. J., B. R. Simard, F. C. Zwickel, and J. F. Bendell. 1979. Differences in the gonadal cycles of adult and yearling Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:1283-1289.

Hannon, S. J., L. G. Sopuck, and F. C. Zwickel. 1982. Spring movements of female Blue Grouse: evidence for socially induced delayed breeding in yearlings. Auk 99:687-694.

Hannon, S. J., and F. C. Zwickel. 1979. Probable non-breeders among female Blue Grouse. Condor 81:78-82.

Hannon, S. J., and F. C. Zwickel. 1987. Spacing behavior and population regulation in female Blue Grouse. Auk 104:344-345.

Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2014. Comparison of 3 surveys for estimating forest grouse population trends. Wildlife Society Bulletin 39:197-202. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Hansen, M. C., C. A. Hagen, T. M. Loughin, D. A. Budeau, V. L. Coggins, and B. S. Reishus. 2012. Temporal changes in age and sex ratios of forest grouse harvested in northeastern Oregon. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:356-362.

(Dusky Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Hardy, M. 1910. The Canada Grouse. Journal of the Maine Ornithological Society. 12:47-49.

Harju, H. J. 1969. Acoustical communication of the Spruce Grouse. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.

Harju, H. J. 1971. Spruce Grouse copulation. Condor 73:380-381.

Harju, H. J. 1974. An analysis of some aspects of the ecology of Dusky Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming.

Harrison, S. 2001. Effects of forest connectivity on ecological processes: using Spruce Grouse as a model system. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.

Harrison, S., B. Chatterson, and D. Paul. 1997. Landscape connectivity and its effect on the ecological proceeses of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis* populations. Wildlife Biology 3:287. Abstract only.

Hartlaub, G. 1855. Ueber *Tetrao falcipennis*, nov. sp. [Over *Tetrao falcipennis*, new species.] Journal of Ornithology 3:39-42. (in German).

Hedberg, J. 1980. Habitat selection by Spruce Grouse in eastern Maine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine, Orono.

Hedberg, J., and T. A. May. 1981. The distribution and habitat selection of Spruce Grouse in Maine. Update : Projects and progress in life sciences and agricultural research - Maine Life Sciences and Agriculture Experiment Station (USA). Vol. 9(3). 4pp.

Heebner, G. C. 1956. A study of the life history and ecology of the Blue Grouse in west central Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Henderson, U. B. 1960. A study of Blue Grouse on summer range, North Central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.

Herman, M. F. 1980. Spruce Grouse habitat requirements in western Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Montana.

Hervieux, D. P., F. C. Zwickel, and R. A. Lewis. 1993. Variations in courtship activity among male Blue Grouse: do some males breed more than others? Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:1079-1083.

Herzog, P. W. 1977. Dispersion and mobility in a local population of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis franklinii*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta,

Edmonton.

Herzog, P. W. 1978. Food slection by female Spruce Grouse during incubation. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:632-636.

Herzog, P. W. 1979. Effects of radio-marking on behavior, movements, and survival of Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:316-323.

Herzog, P. W., and D. A. Boag. 1977. Seasonal changes in aggressive behavior of female Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55:1734-1739.

Herzog, P. W., and D. A. Boag. 1978. Dispersion and mobility in a local population of female Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:853-865.

Herzog, P. W., and D. M. Keppie. 1980. Migration in a local population of Spruce Grouse. Condor 82:366-372.

Hill, L. A. 2015. Habitat use by Spruce Grouse in a fragmented system. M. Sc. Thesis. Northern Michigan University. 67pp.

Hill, L., and P. Brown. 2013. Spruce Grouse habitat use in northern Michigan – revisiting after 40 years. Grouse News 46:9-10.

Hines, J. A. 1986. Recruitment of young in a declining population of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Hines, J. E. 1986. Survival and reproduction of dispersing Blue Grouse. Condor 88:43-49.

Hines, J. E. 1986. Social organization, movements, and home ranges of Blue Grouse in fall and winter. Wilson Bulletin 98:419-432.

Hines, J. E. 1987. Winter habitat relationships of Blue Grouse on Hardwicke Island, British Columbia. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:426-435.

Hines, J. E., and F. C. Zwickel. 1985. Influence of radio packages on young Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:1050-1054.

Hockin, E. W. 1967. Hunter samples as a method to determine effects of migration, weather and habitat on population dynamics of Blue Grouse. B. Sc. Honors Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 31pp.

Hoffman, R. S. 1956. Population fluctuations of small mammals and Sooty Grouse in California. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.

Hoffman, R. S. 1956. Observations on a Sooty Grouse population at Sage Hen Creek,

California. Condor 58:321-337.

Hoffman, R. S. 1961. The quality of winter food of Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 25:209-210.

Hoffman, R. S., R. G. Janson, and F. Hartkorn. 1958. Effect on grouse populations of DDT spraying for spruce budworm. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:92-93.

Hoffman, R. W. 1979. Population dynamics and habitat relationships of Blue Grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Research Report Project W-37-R-32, Job 5. Pp201-244.

Hoffman, R. W. 1981. Volunteer collection station for use in obtaining grouse wing samples. Wildlife Society Bulletin 9:180-184.

Hoffman, R. W. 1983. Sex classification of juvenile Blue Grouse from wing characteristics. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:1143-1147.

Hoffman, R. W. 1985. Blue Grouse wing analyses: methodology and population inferences. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Special Report No. 60 21pp.

Hoffman, R. W. 1985. Effects of changes in hunting regulations on Blue Grouse populations. *In*: Beason, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.). Game Harvest Management. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX. Pp.327-334.

Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1978. Characteristics and status of Ruffed Grouse and Blue Grouse in Colorado. Western Birds 9:121-126.

Hohf, R. S. 1985. Factors affecting selection of winter activity trees by Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.

Hohf, R. S., J. T. Ratti, and R. Croteau. 1987. Experimental analysis of winter food selection by Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:159-167.

Hollett, K. G. 1986. The supraorbital combs of Spruce Grouse: their structure in relation to function. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Guelph.

Hollet, K. G., V. G. Thomas, and S. D. McDonald. 1984. Structural and functional aspects of supraorbital combs of grouse. Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium, World Pheasant Association, Suffolk. 3:193-211.

Holmes, J. C., and D. A. Boag. 1965. Parasites of the mountain grouse of Alberta, Canada. Wiadomosci Parazytologiczne. 11:255-262.

Hotopp, K. P. 2017. Note on a wolverine (*Gulo gulo*) processing a Dusky Grouse

(*Dendragapus obscurus*) kill. Unpublished note, Appalachian Conservation Biology. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.33920.23040 .

Hubbard, J. 1964. Unusual occurrence of a Spruce Grouse. Blue Jay 22(1):5.

Hudson, G. E. 1955. An apparent hybrid between the Ring-necked Pheasant and the Blue Grouse. Condor 57:304.

Huggard, D. 1996. Spruce Grouse distribution and habitat use at Sicamous Creek. Pp. 214-223 *In*: Hollstedt, C., and A. Vyse (Eds). Sicamous Creek Silvicultural Systems Project: Workshop Proceedings, April 24–25, 1996, Kamloops, British Columbia, Canada.

Huggard D. 1997. Sicamous Creek silvicultural systems project: Spruce Grouse: habitat and landscape relationships, and the effects of silvicultural systems. Science Council of B. C. 11pp.

Huggard, D. J. 2000. Developing animal-habitat models for management of high-elevation forests. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia. (Spruce Grouse). http://hdl.handle.net/2429/10785

Huggard, D. J. 2003. Use of habitat features, edges, and harvest treatments by Spruce Grouse in subalpine forest. Forest Ecology and Management 175:531-544.

Isaev, A. P. 2011. [Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis*) in Yakutia (the current state of the population).] Vestnik Nefu 8(4):27-31. (in Russian with English abstract).

Isaev, A. P., and L. N. Safonov. 20XX. [Strategy of Siberian Spruce Grouse Conservation in Yakutia.] (in Russian with English summary).

Iwaniuk, A. N. 2018. Fooled by a fool hen: male Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) courts a female Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*). Wilson Journal of Ornithology 130:1000-1003.

Jakabosky, O. G. 2022. Effects of road and trail characteristics on mountain grouse observations in western Montana. Curiositas Spring 2022:8-12. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Dusky Grouse).

Jamieson, I. G. 1982. Spatial patterns and behavior of yearling Blue Grouse and their relation to recruitment into the breeding population. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Jamieson, I. G. 1983. The shoulder-spot display in male Blue Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 95:667-669.

Jamieson, I. G. 1983. Seasonal changes in spatial patterns and behavior of yearling male Blue Grouse on the breeding range. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:2777-2780.

Jamieson, I. G. 1985. Behavior of yearling male Blue Grouse and its relation to delayed breeding. Wilson Bulletin 97:71-77.

Jamieson, I. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Spatial patterns of yearling male Blue Grouse and their relationship to recruitment into the breeding population. Auk 100:653-657.

Jamieson, I. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Dispersal and site fidelity in Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:570-573.

Janossy, D. 1975. Some new data on faunistical exchanges through the Bering-Bridge. Aquila 80-81:87-89. (Ruffed Grouse, Hazel Grouse, American Spruce Grouse, Siberian Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Jehl, J. R. 1969. Fossil grouse of the genus *Dendragapus*. Transactions of the San Diego Society of Natural History 15:165-174.

Jensen, D. N. 1963. The pathological effect of infections of *Dispharynx nasuta* (nematode:spiruroidea) on the Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* (Say). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.

Jensen, D. N. 1966. Some pathological effects of infections of *Dispharynx nasuta* (Nematoda: Spiruroidea) in the Blue Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus* (Say). Proceedings of the 1st International Congress on Parasitology. (Rome 21-26 Sept. 1964) 1:517.

Jewett, S. G. 1932. An unusual Gallinaceous hybrid. Condor 57:191. (Blue Grouse).

Jollie, M. 1955. A hybrid between the Spruce Grouse and the Blue Grouse. Condor 57:213-215.

Jonkel, C. J., and K. R. Greer. 1963. Fall food habits of Spruce Grouse in northwest Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:593-596.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books.* Book 41. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41

Johnson, L .J. 1973. Habitat use, behavior, territoriality, and movements of the male Canada Spruce Grouse of northern Minnesota. M. Sc.Thesis, University of

Minnesota.

Johnson, O. S. M. Billerman, B. E. Hernández-Baños, D. F. Lane, P. C. Rasmussen, J. V. Remsen, Jr., K. Winker, and R. T. Chesser. 2024. Comments on the species limits of certain North American birds, part 1. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club 144:367-414. https://doi.org/10.25226/bboc.v144i4.2024.a3 (Spruce Grouse).

Johnson. R. A. 1929. Summer notes on the Sooty Grouse of Mount Rainier. Auk 46:291-293.

Johnston, R. W. 1969. A survey of hunters in Spruce Grouse habitat in Michigan. The Jack Pine Warbler 47:111-114.

Jokinen, M. 2022. 2021/22 Project Summary Report, Project Name: Alberta Spruce Grouse. Alberta Conservation Association. 17pp.

Jones, T. L., and W. L. Robinson. 1969. Blood parasites of Michigan Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis*. Journal of Parasitology 55:492.

Judakov, A. G. 1972. [Acontribution to the biology of *Falcipennis falcipennis* in the Amur district.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 51:620-623. (in Russian with English summary).

June, J. W. 1967. Sage Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Blue Grouse sexing and aging characteristics, Ruffed Grouse sexing anf aging characteristics: Completion Report. Wyoming Game and Fish Commission.

June, J. 1969. The haunts of Blue and Ruffed Grouse. Wyoming Wildllife 33(10):26-29.

Keppie, D. M. 1974. Clutch size of the Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis franklinii,* in southwest Alberta. Condor 76:91-92.

Keppie, D. M. 1975. Dispersal, overwinter mortality and population size of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis franklinii*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Keppie, D. M. 1977. Snow cover and the use of trees by Spruce Grouse in Autumn. Condor 79:382-384.

Keppie, D. M. 1977. Inter-brood movements of juvenile Spruce Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 89:67-72.

Keppie, D. M. 1979. Dispersal, overwinter mortality, and recruitment of Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:717-727.

Keppie, D. M. 1980. Similarity of dispersal among sibling male Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:2102-2104.

Keppie, D. M. 1982. A difference in production and associated events in two races of Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:2116-2123.

Keppie, D. M. 1985. Weight loss of spruce grouse eggs during incubation. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:888-890.

Keppie, D. M. 1987. Do some female spruce grouse not breed? Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:211-213.

Keppie, D. M. 1987. Impact of demographic parameters upon a population of Spruce Grouse in New Brunswick. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:771-777.

Keppie, D. M. 1991. The termination of spring display by male Spruce Grouse, and commencement of egg laying by females. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:3000-3004.

Keppie, D. M. 1992. An audio index for male Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 70:307-313.

Keppie, D. M. 1997. Fragmentation of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis* habitat: a synthesis of the present and direction for the future. Wildlife Biology 3:284. Abstract only.

Keppie, D. M. 2000. Spruce Grouse, a non-gregarious and sparsely distributed forest bird, shows synchronous nesting. Oecologia 123:490-496.

Keppie, D. M. 2004. Autumn dispersal and winter residency do not confer reproductive advantages on female Spruce Grouse. Condor 106:896-904.

Keppie, D. M., and P. W. Herzog. 1978. Nest site characteristics and nest success of Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:628-632.

Keppie, D. M., and J. M. Kierstad. 2003. The need to improve our attention to scale of resolution in grouse research. Wildlife Biology 9:385-391.

Keppie, D. M., and J. Towers. 1990. Using phenology to predict commencement of nesting of female Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). American Midland Naturalist 124:164-170.

Keppie, D. M., and J. Towers. 1992. A test on social behavior as a cause of dispersal of Spruce Grouse. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 30:343-346.

Kienholz, R. J., and A. M. Kienholz. 2013. An apparent long-distance flight by a Dusky Grouse in Montana. Western Birds 44:76-77.

Kiliaan, H. P. L. 1989. A Hawk-Owl Spruce Grouse encounter in the Northwest Territories. Blue Jay 47:213-214.

King, D. G. 1971. The ecology and population dynamics of Blue Grouse in the sub-alpine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

King, D. G. 1973. Feeding habits of the Blue Grouse in the subalpine. Syesis 6:121-125.

King, J. S., and C. E. Braun. 1970. Fall foods of sub-alpine populations of Blue Grouse in Colorado. Journal of the Colorado and Wyoming Academy of Science 6:52.

King, R. D. 1968. Food habits in relation to the ecology and population dynamics of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia.

King, R. D., and J. F. Bendell. 1982. Foods selected by blue grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:3268-3281.

Kirchman, J. J., A. M. Ross, and G. Johnson. 2020. Historical decline of genetic diversity in a range-periphery population of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) inhabiting the Adirondack Mountains. Conservation Genetics 21:373-380. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-019-01246-5

Kitchin, E. A. 1924. An infected grouse. The Murrelet 5:10.

Klaus, S., and A. V. Andreev. 1991. Das Sichelhuhn - 'Wundervogel' der Amurtaiga. [The Spruce Grouse – wonder bird of the Amurtaiga.] Voliere 1991(3):68-72. (in German).

Klaus, S., and A. V. Andreev. 2003. *Falcipennis falcipennis* (Hartlaub 1855), Sichelhuhn. Atlas der Verbreitung palaearktischer Vogel. (in German).

Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. Lieser, and R. Suchant. 2018. Sichel-, Hasel- und Steinauerhuhn – Taigavögel im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Siberian Grouse, Hazel Grouse and Black-billed Capercaillie – taiga inhabitants in the Russian far east.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:291–304. (in German with English abstract).

Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. A. Schroeder, and C. Unger. 2017. Open questions in sound production of Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* Hartlaub 1855. Grouse News 54:13-15.

Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. A. Schroeder, and C. Unger. 2019. Sickle-shaped

primaries and tail feathers involved in sound production in Siberian Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* Hartlaub 1855. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 58:48-53.

Knetter, J. M. 2012. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2012 Statewide Report, Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2014. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2014 Statewide Report, Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2018. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2017 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2020. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2018 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Koch, E. D. 2012. Juvenile Golden Eagle (*Aquila chrysaetos*) drops rock near Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Journal of Raptor Research 46:407.

Konovalenko, K. 2012. The influence of forest cover changes in Russian Far East on the population of Siberian Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Albert-Ludwigs-University Freiburg.

Konyaev, S. V., S. N. Klimova, and V. A. Shilo. 2013. [Invasions of wild birds from the order galliformes bred in captivity.] Russian Veterinary Journal 5/2013:19-22. (in Russian with English summary) (Siberian Spruce Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Kraft, E. 2002. Effects of wildfire on Blue Grouse during a nesting season. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico Highlands University.

Krahn, P. J. 1980. Sharp-tailed - Spruce Grouse mixture. Blue Jay 38:119.

Kranz, J. J. 1976. Blue Grouse introduction into the Black Hills of South Dakota, 1967-76. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-75-R-9-18. Completion Report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Krishnan, M. 2003. Recombination, distribution and evolution of endogenous retroelements in birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Michigan. (Spruce Grouse).

Kristensen, J. 1973. Distraction display in female Blue Grouse. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Kueber, R. J. 1973. The influence of winter weather conditions on the survivorship of *Canachites canadensis* in northern Michigan. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.

Lacher, J. R., and D. D. Lacher. 1965. Blue Grouse in captivity. Journal of Wildlife Management. 29:404-405.

Lance, A. N. 1967. A telemetry study of dispersion and breeding biology in Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Lance, A. N. 1970. Movements of Blue Grouse on the summer range. Condor 72:437-444.

Lance, A. N. 1970. Diet and mortality of young Blue Grouse raised in captivity. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:653-655.

Lance, A. N., F. C. Zwickel, F. A. Gornall, and J. F. Bendell. 1970. Diet and mortality of young Blue Grouse raised in captivity. Journal of Wildlife Management. 34:653-655.

Landry, S. M. 2023. Dusky Grouse population ecology and thermal landscape ecology in the Great Basin Ecosystem. PH. D Dissertation. Utah State University. https://digitalcommons.usu.edu/etd2023/74

Laprise, G. 1988. Suivi de l'expansion du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) à l'Ile d'Anticosti. [Monitoring the expansion of the Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) on Anticosti Island.]. MLCP. SAEF région Côte-Nord (unpublished report). 14pp. (in French).

Lattner, M. T. 1982. Foods, mobility, habitat selection and density of Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto. 109pp.

Lawson, K. J. 2018. Habitat selection of Dusky Grouse on a biosolids-remediated cattle ranch in British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 76pp.

Lawson, K. J., K. E. Hodges, and F. Doyle. 2016. Dusky and Sharp-tailed Grouse project starting near Clinton, BC addressing the effects of biosolids on grouse behavior and diet. Grouse News 51:17-18.

LeCount, A. 1970. Fall food preferences of Blue Grouse in the White Mountains of Arizona. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arizona.

Leider, M. J. 1969. Physiological and ecological responses of Spruce Grouse (*Canachites canadensis*) to blood parasitism in northern Michigan. M. A. Thesis. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.

Leipold. E. A. 2023. Developing a monitoring program for Dusky Grouse in Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State Universtiy.

Leipold. E. A. 2024. Developing a monitoring program for Dusky Grouse in Montana. Abstract of Ph. D. Dissertation. Grouse News 67:24-25.

Leipold, E. A., C. N. Gower, and L. McNew. 2024. Using an ensemble approach to predict habitat of Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) in Montana, USA. Avian Conservation and Ecology 19(2):7. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02697-190207

Leipold, E. A., C. Gower, and L. B. McNew. 2025. Maximizing the detection probabilities of Dusky Grouse for population monitoring. Wildlife Biology 2025: e01411. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01411.

Lemay, Y. 1989. Caractérisation de l'habitat de reproduction du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) sur l'île d'Anticosti. [Characterization of the habitat of reproduction of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) on the island of Anticosti. M. Sc. Thesis. Université du Québec à Trois-Rivières. (in French).

Lemay, Y., and J. Ferron. 1987. Évaluation d'une technique de recensement pour le tétras des savanes (*Dendragapus canadensis*) et proposition d'une méthode de mesure de l'expansion de la population introduite sur L'Ile d'Anticosti. [The evaluation of a technique of census for the Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) and the proposal; a method of measurement of the expansion of the population introduced on the Island d' Anticosti.] Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère du loisir. 25pp. (in French).

Lemay, Y., J. Ferron, and R. Couture. 1991. Caracterisation de l'habitat de reproduction du Tetras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) sur I'ile d'Anticost. [Characterization of the breeding habitat of the Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) on Anticost Island.]. Report submitted to the Ministry of Recreation, Hunting and Fishing Species and Habitat Management Directorate. University of Quebec in Rimouski and University of Quebec in Trois-Rivieres. (in French).

Lemay, Y., J. Ferron, J.-P. Ouellet, and R. Couture. 1998. Habitat de reproduction et succès de nidification d'une population introduite de Tétras du Canada, *Falcipennis canadensis*, dans l'Ile d'Anticosti, Québec [Reproductive habitat and nesting success of the Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis canadensis* on Anticosti Island, Quebec.] Canadian Field-Naturalist 112:267-275. (in French with English summary).

Lewis, R. A. 1979. Suitability and selection of territorial sites used by male Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Lewis, R. A. 1981. Characteristics of persistent and transient territorial sites of male Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:1048-1051

Lewis, R. A. 1984. Survival, behavior, use of territories, and breeding densities of male Blue Grouse in coastal British Columbia. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.

Lewis, R. A. 1984. Non-territorial adult males and breeding densities of Blue Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 96:723-725.

Lewis, R. A. 1984. Evidence of aggressive behavior in female Blue Grouse. Auk 101:195-196.

Lewis, R. A. 1984. Density, movements, and breeding success of female Blue Grouse in an area of reduced male density. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:1556-1560.

Lewis, R. A. 1985. Use of space by territorial male Blue Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 97:97-101.

Lewis, R. A. 1985. Do Blue Grouse form leks? Auk 102:180-184.

Lewis, R. A. 1986. Survival, behavior, use of territories, and breeding densities of male Blue Grouse in coastal British Columbia. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Alberta. 146pp.

Lewis, R. A. 1986. Aggressiveness, incidence of singing, and territory quality of male Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 33:1426-1428.

Lewis, R. A. 1988. Effect of previous occupancy on recruitment to territorial sites of male Blue Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 100:310-312.

Lewis, R. A., and M. A. Degner. 1982. Mortality of nestling Blue Grouse owing to inclement weather. Canadian Field-Naturalist 96:218-219.

Lewis, R. A., and I. G. Jamieson. 1987. Delayed breeding in yearling male grouse: an evaluation of two hypotheses. Condor 89:182-185.

Lewis, R. A., and F. C. Zwickel. 1980. Removal and replacement of male Blue Grouse on persistent and transient territory sites. Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:1417-1423.

Lewis, R. A., and F. C. Zwickel. 1981. Differential use of territorial sites by male Blue

Grouse. Condor 83:171-176.

Lewis, R. A., and F. C. Zwickel. 1982. Survival and delayed breeding in male Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:1881-1884.

Linden, H., and M. Wikman. 1983. Goshawk predation on Tetraonids: availability of prey and diet of the predator in the breeding season. Journal of Animal Ecology 52:953-968.

Linsey, T. J., A. N. Iwaniuk, J. Kolominsky, M. V. Bandet, J. R. Corfield, and D. R. Wylie. 2012. Interspecifc variation in eye shape and retinal topography in seven species of galliform bird (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae). Journal of Comparative Physiology 198:717-721. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Low, D. J. 1975. Qualities of individuals in a replacement stock of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, K. Nissinen, and H. Siitari. 2008. Large-scale drainage and breeding success in boreal forest grouse. Journal of Applied Ecology 45:325-333.

Ludwig, T., A. V. Andreev, and R. Siano. 2015. Auswirkungen von Kahlschlägen auf das Sichelhuhn *Falcipennis falcipennis*: erste Ergebnisse zweier Forschungsreisen in die Ochotskische Taiga in Fernost-Russland. [Impact of conservation measures on the Spruce Grouse F*alcipennis falcipennis*: first results of two expeditions in the Okhotsk taiga in far east Russia.] Vogelwarte 53(4):368. (in German).

Ludwig, T., and K. Konovalenko. 2012. Siberian Grouse in the Russian Far east: data deficient? Grouse News 43:11-15.

Ludwig, T., R. Siano, and A. V. Andreev. 2015. A reconnaissance travel to the Okhotsk taiga in the Russian Far East. Grouse News 49:8-14. (Hazel Grouse, Siberian Grouse).

Ludwig, T., R. Siano, and A. V. Andreev. 2021. Habitat selection of sympatric Siberian Grouse and Hazel Grouse in natural and exploited forests of the lower Amur region. Ornis Fennica 98:142-161.

Lumsden, H. G. 1961. Displays of the Spruce Grouse. Canadian Field-Naturalist 75:152-160.

Lumsden, H. G. 1969. A hybrid grouse, *Lagopus* x *Canachites*, from northern Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 83:23-30.

Lumsden, H. G., and R. B. Weeden. 1963. Notes on the harvest of Spruce Grouse.

Journal of Wildlife Management 27:587-591.

Luna, T., M. R. Mousseaux, and R. K. Dumroese. 2018. Common native forbs of the northern Great Basin important for Greater Sage-Grouse. General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-387. Fort Collins, CO: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Research Station; Portland, OR: U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Land Management, Oregon-Washington Region. 76 p.

Lycke, A. 2008. Évaluation de l'impact de l'éclaircie commerciale sur le Tétras du Canada (*Falcipennis canadensis*). [Evaluation of the impact of commercial thinning on the Canadian Spruce Grouse *(Falcipennis canadensis*).] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Quebec in Abitibi-Témiscamingue. (in French with English summary).

Lycke, A., L. Imbeau, and P. Drapeau. 2011. Effects of commercial thinning on site occupancy and habitat use by Spruce Grouse in boreal Quebec. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 41:501-508.

MacDonald, S. D. 1968. The courtship and territorial behavior of Franklin's race of the Spruce Grouse. Living Bird 7:5-25.

Mace, B. H. 1916. Nesting of the Sooty Grouse. California Fish and Game p.110.

Maestro, R. M. 1971. Spring and summer habitat preferences of Blue Grouse on the Bear River Range, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Mahrt, J. L., F. C. Zwickel, and T. G. Tessier. 1991. Blood parasites of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) in western North America. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 27:482-485.

Marshall, W. H. 1946. Cover preferences, seasonal movements, and food habits of Richardson's Grouse and Ruffed Grouse in southern Idaho. Wilson Bulletin 58:42-52.

Martin, K., C. Doyle, S. J. Hannon, and F. Mueller. 2001. Forest grouse and ptarmigan. Chapter 11, pages 240-260 *In* C.J. Krebs, S. Boutin and R. Boonstra (eds.). Ecosystem Dynamics of the Boreal Forest: The Kluane Project. Oxford University Press. (Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Martinka, R. R. 1970. Structural characteristics and ecological relationships pf male Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus* (Say)) territories in southwestern Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University.

Martinka, R. R. 1972. Structural characteristics of Blue Grouse territories in

southwestern Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:498-510.

McCourt, K. H. 1969. Dispersion and dispersal of female and juvenile Franklin's Grouse in southwestern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

McCourt, K. H., D. A. Boag, and D. M. Keppie. 1973. Female Spruce Grouse activities during laying and incubation. Auk 90:619-623.

McCourt, K. H., and D. M. Keppie. 1975. Age determination of juvenile Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:790-794.

McGowan, J. D., and R. B. Weeden. 1969. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project W-13-R-3 & W-17-1, Work Plan B. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

McKinnon, D. T. 1983. Age separation of yearling and adult Franklin's Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:533-535.

McKinnon, D. T. 1986. Recruitment into a local population of Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

McKinnon, D. T., and F. C. Zwickel. 1988. Length of incubation period of Blue Grouse. Murrelet 69:73-75.

McLachlin, R. A. 1970. The spring and summer dispersion of male Franklin's Grouse in lodgepole pine forest in southwestern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

McNew, L., C. Gower, H. Burt, and L. Berkeley. 2018. Estimating the occupancy, abundance, and density of Dusky Grouse: developing methods of unbiased population monitoring in Montana. 2018 Annual Report. Project No. 18-636. Submitted by: Wildlife Habitat Ecology Lab, Department of Animal and Range Sciences, Montana State University. For Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.

McNew, L., C. Gower, H. Burt, and L. Berkeley. 2019. Estimating the occupancy, abundance, and density of Dusky Grouse: developing methods of unbiased population monitoring in Montana. 2019 Annual Report. Project No. 18-636. Submitted by: Wildlife Habitat Ecology Lab, Department of Animal and Range Sciences, Montana State University. For Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.

McNew, L., C. Gower, H. Burt, and L. Berkeley. 2020. Estimating the occupancy,

abundance, and density of Dusky Grouse: developing methods of unbiased population monitoring in Montana. 2020 Annual Report. Project No. 18-636. Submitted by: Wildlife Habitat Ecology Lab, Department of Animal and Range Sciences, Montana State University. For Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks.

McNew, L., C. Gower, and E. Liepold. 2023. Estimating the occupancy, abundance, and density of Dusky Grouse: developing methods of unbiased population monitoring in Montana. Final Report. Montana State University for Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. F18AF01172 Mod 2, W-174-SI-2

McNicholl, M. K. 1978. Behaviour and social organization in a population of Blue Grouse on Vancouver Island. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

McNicholl, M. K. 1979. Individual variation in behavior among male Blue Grouse. North American Bird Bander 4:16-18.

McNicholl, M. K. 1983. Reactions of male Blue Grouse to intrusions by an observer. Journal of Field Ornithology 54:77-83.

Merizon, R. A. 2012. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2012. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2012-1. 36pp.

Merizon, R. A. 2013. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2013. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-3. 38pp.

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2019. Status of Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Hare in Alaska, 2017 and 2018. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2019-2.

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2020. Alaska small game summary 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2021. Alaska small game summary 2021. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2022. Alaska small game summary 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2023. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2021 and 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2023-2. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Miller, H. E. 1967. Spruce Grouse study, Seney National Wildlife Refuge. Unpublished Report. Senery National Wildlife Refuge.

Mitchell, G. J., and C. H. Bigland. 1960. Larval *Physaloptera* sp. in Richardson's Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 24:223.

Miyasaki, H. M. 2001. Ecology of Blue Grouse in west-central Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Miyasaki, H. M., and W. L. Bodie. 1996. Blue Grouse/livestock grazing relationships. Project W-160-R-23 (Jan. 1, 1996 to June 30, 1996). Idaho Department of Game and Fish.

Miyasaki, H. M., and W. L. Bodie. 1997. Blue Grouse/livestock grazing relationships. Project W-160-R-24 (July 1, 1996 to June 30, 1997). Idaho Department of Game and Fish.

Miyasaki, H. M., and W. L. Bodie. 1999. Blue Grouse/livestock grazing relationships. Project W-160-R-25 (July 1, 1997 to June 30, 1998). Idaho Department of Game and Fish.

Miyasaki, H. M., K. P. Reese, and W. L. Bodie. 2003. Blue Grouse/livestock grazing relationships: completion report study 1. The relationship of Blue Grouse productivity and livestock grazing intensity. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 52pp.

Moffitt, J. 1938. The downy young of *Dendragapus*. Auk 55:589-595.

Mollers, F., W. Englander, S. Klaus, and A. V. Andreev. 1995. Ein Rauhfußhuhn im dichten Wald — Variabilität im Ausdrucksverhalten des Sichelhuhns *Falcipennis falcipennis*. [How to display in dense woodland — variability of display in the Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis*). Journal of Ornithology 136:389-399. (in German with English abstract).

Monfils, M. J. 2007. Special animal abstract for *Falcipennis canadensis* (Spruce Grouse). Michigan Natural Features Inventory, Lansing, MI. 4 pp.

Montana Natural Heritage Program. 2022. Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) predicted suitable habitat models created on March 25, 2022. Montana Natural Heritage Program, Helena, MT. 20 pp.

Mossop, D. H. 1971. A relation between aggressive behavior and population dynamics in Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Mossop, D. H. 1988. A relation between aggressive behavior and population dynamics in Blue Grouse. Pp. 3-28 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. Transactions of Noth American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 59:449-456.

Moynahan, B. J., and J. Walker. 2004. Literature review of Montana upland game bird biology and habitat relationships as related to Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks' upland game bird habitat enhancement program. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Contract FWP-050046. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Mueller, F. P. 1992. Selective winter herbivory by Spruce Grouse, Yukon. The Musk-ox 39-40:233.

Mueller, F. P. 1993. Herbivore-plant-soil interactions in the boreal forest: selective winter feeding by Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia.

Munger, C. 1992. Influence du climat sur l'éclosion des gélinottes huppées (*Bonasa umbellus*) et des tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) dans la zec Martin-Valin, automne 1991. [Influence of climate on displaying of the Ruffed Grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*) and of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the zec Martin-Valin, autumn 1991.] Université du Québec à Chicoutimi. 39pp. (in French).

Munn, D. T. 2020. Range expansion of blacklegged ticks in New Brunswick and the role of grouse as dispersal agents. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Murphy, P. A. 1994. Individual and population differences in aggressiveness of captive Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). University of Toronto.

Mussehl, T. W. 1958. Blue Grouse production, movements and population, in the Bridger Mountains, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Mussehl, T. W. 1960. Blue Grouse production, movements, and populations in the Bridger Mountains, Montana. Journal of Wildlife Management 24:60-68.

Mussehl, T. W. 1962. Some physical characteristics of ground vegetation used by Blue

Grouse broods.

Mussehl, T. W. 1963. Blue Grouse brood cover selection and land-use implications. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:547-555

Mussehl, T. W. 1963. Effects of land-use practices on Blue Grouse. Job completion report. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Report. W-91-R-5. Montana Fish and Game Department.

Mussehl, T. W., and T. H. Leik. 1963. Sexing wings of adult Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:102-106.

Mussehl, T. W., and R. B. Finley. 1967. Residues of DDT on forest grouse following spruce budworm spraying. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:270-287.

Mussehl, T. W., and P. Schladweiler. 1969. Forest grouse and experimental spruce budworm insecticide studies. Montana Fish and Game Department Technical Bulletin 4. 53pp.

Myers, G. T. 1965. Evaluation of a combined Blue Grouse-Wild Turkey hunting season. Colorado Dept. of Natural Resources, Division of Game, Fish and Parks, Game information leaflet no. 27

Nakata, Y. 1973. [My experiments in breeding the White-tailed Ptarmigan and Spruce Grouse in captivity.] Bull. Ornamental Pheasant and Waterfowl Society of Japan 6(2):8-13. (in Japanese).

Naylor, B. J. 1989. Adaptive significance of spring territories of female Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.

Naylor, B. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1989. Clutch size and egg size of Spruce Grouse in relation to spring diet, food supply and endogenous reserves. Canadian Journal of Zoology 67:969-980.

Naylor, B. J., K. J. Szuba, and J. F. Bendell. 1988. Nest cooling and recess length of incubating Spruce Grouse. Condor 90:489-492.

Nelson, A. R. 2010. Ecology of Prince of Wales Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 85pp.

Nelson, B. A. 1944. Notes on the fall drumming of Ruffed Grouse and distribution of Spruce Grouse. The Flicker 16:33.

Neraas, L., and D. Tallmon. 2008. The phylogenetic structure of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) collected from Southeast Alaska, central Alaska, British Columbia and eastern Canada based on mitochondrial DNA variation among

individuals. Final report to the Alaska Department of Fish and Game and University of Alaska Fairbanks.

Niederleitner, J. F. 1987. Use of early successional, midsuccessional, and old-growth forests by breeding Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*) on Hardwicke Island, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:151-155.

Nielson, B., J. Winn, R. Henderson, R. Hinman, and J. Bates. 1965. Utah upland game bird harvest – 1964. Utah State Department of Game and Fish. Publication 65-7. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Sage Grouse)

Nietfeld, M. T., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Classification of sex in young Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:1147-1151.

Norton, M. L., J. F. Bendell, L. I. Bendell-Young, and C. W. LeBlanc. 2001. Secondary effects of the pesticide *Bacillus thuringiensis kurstaki* on chicks of Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). Archives Environ. Contamination and Toxicology 41:369-373.

Nugent, D. P. 1979. A behavioural analysis of communication among Franklin's Grouse during the breeding season. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Nugent, D. P., and D. A. Boag. 1982. Communication among territorial female Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:2624-2632.

O'Connell, A. F. Jr., F. A. Servello, and S. D. Whitcomb. 1995. Spruce Grouse on Mt. Desert Island – fragmented habitat complicates species management. Park Science 15(3)10-11.

O'Donnell, R. P. 2015. Hybridization between the Dusky Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Western Birds 46:351-352.

Olpinski, S. C. 1980. The significance of age differiential courtship and aggression behaviour among male Canada Spruce Grouse *Canaxhites canadensis canace* (L.). B.Sc. Honours Thesis. University of New Brunswick, Fredericton.

Onsongo, L. R. 1978. Age determination and age structure in lowland and subalpine populations of Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.

Ouellet, H. 1974. An intergenetic grouse hybrid (*Bonasa* x *Canachites*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 88:183-186.

Parker, G. H. 1985. Copper, nickel, and iron in plumage of three upland gamebird species from non-contaminated environments. Bulletin of Enivronmental Contamination and Toxicology 35:776-780.

Parkhill, N. S. 2014. Effect of forest vegetation on nest-site selection by Spruce Grouse across two spatial scales. University of Maine Honors College. Paper 153. http://digitalcommons.library.umaine.edu/honors/153

Paterni, M. J. 1979. Winter habitat selection by female Spruce Grouse in a mixed coniferous forest. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Pekins, P. J. 1988. Effects of poncho-mounted radios on Blue Grouse. Journal of Field Ornithology 59:46-50.

Pekins, P. J. 1988. Winter ecological energetics of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University.

Pekins, P. J., J. A. Gessaman, and F. G. Lindzey. 1992. Winter energy requirements of Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 70:22-24.

Pekins, P. J., J. A. Gessaman, and F. G. Lindzey. 1994. Field metabolic rate of Blue Grouse during winter. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:227-231.

Pekins, P. J., J. A. Gessaman, and F. G. Lindzey. 1997. Microclimate characteristics of Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* roost-sites: influence on energy expenditure. Wildlife Biology 3:243-250.

Pekins, P. J., F. G. Lindzey, and J. A. Gessaman. 1991. Physical characteristics of Blue Grouse winter use-trees and roost sites. Great Basin Naturalist 51:244-248.

Pekins, P. J., F. G. Lindzey, J. A. Roberson, G. McDaniel, and R. Berger. 1989. Winter habitats and foods of Blue Grouse in the Sheeprock Mountains, Utah. Great Basin Naturalist 49:229-232.

Pelren, E. C. 1997. Blue Grouse winter ecology in northeastern Oregon. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University.

Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 1995. A trap for Blue Grouse. Great Basin Naturalist 55:284-285.

Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 1997. Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* recruitment and weather relationships in northeastern Oregon, USA. Wildife Biology 3:274. Abstract only.

Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 1999. Blue Grouse nesting parameters and habitat associations in northeastern Oregon. Great Basin Naturalist 59:368-373.

Pelren, E. C., and J. A. Crawford. 2001. Blue Grouse winter movements, habitat, and survival in northeastern Oregon. Northwest Science 75:372-377.

Pemberton, J. R. 1928. The nesting of Howard's Grouse. Condor 30:347-348.

Pence, D. M., E. Quinn, and C. Alexander. 1990. A continuing investigation of an insular population of Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in Essex County, Vermont. Vermont Fish and Wildlife Department Technical Report 17, Vermont Nongame & Natural Heritage Program. 30pp.

Pendergast, B. A. 1969. Nutrition of Spruce Grouse in the Swan Hills, Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1970. Seasonal shanges in the diet of Spruce Grouse in central Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:605-611.

Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1971. Maintenance and breeding of Spruce Grouse in captivity. Journal of Wildlife Management 35:177-179.

Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1971. Nutritional aspects of the diet of Spruce Grouse in central Alberta. Condor 73:437-443.

Pendergast, B. A., and D. A. Boag. 1973. Seasonal changes in the internal anatomy of Spruce Grouse in Alberta. Auk 90:307-317.

Phillips, P. 1937. Dusky Grouse in the Chuskai Mountains of northeastern Arizona and northwestern New Mexico. Auk 54:203-204.

Pietz, P. J. 1979. Utilization of Minnesota peatland habitats by snowshoe hare, white-tailed deer, Spruce Grouse, and Ruffed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

Pietz, P. J., and J. R. Tester. 1982. Habitat selection by sympatric Spruce and Ruffed Grouse in north central Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:391-403.

Popper, K. J., E. C. Pelren, and J. A. Crawford. 1996. Summer nocturnal roost sites of Blue Grouse in northeastern Oregon. Great Basin Naturalist 56:177-179.

Potapov, R. L. 1969. [The courtship display of *Falcipennis falcipennis*.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 48:864-877. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1970. Comparative survey of the Spruce Grouses (*Falcipennis* and *Canachites*, Tetraonidae) of Asia and North America. Trudy Zool. Inst. Leningr. 47:205-234.

Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] Fauna SSSR, Suppl. 133:1-637. (in Russian).

Potvin, F., and N. Bertrand. 2004. Leaving forest strips in large clearcut landscapes of

boreal forest: A management scenario suitable for wildlife? Forestry Chronicle 80:44-53. (Spruce Grouse).

Potvin, F., and R. Courtois. 2006. Incidence of Spruce Grouse in residual forest strips within large clear-cut boreal forest landscapes. Northeastern Naturalist 13:507-520.

Quinn, N. W. 1980. Factors influencing growth of juvenile Spruce Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Brunswick.

Quinn, N. W. S., and D. M. Keppie. 1981. Factors influencing growth of juvenile Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 59:1790-1795.

Rand, A. L. 1947. Clutch size in the Spruce Grouse and theoretical considerations of some factors affecting clutch size. Canadian Field-Naturalist 61:127-130.

Rand, A. L. 1948. Variation in the Spruce Grouse in Canada. Auk 65:33-40.

Ratti, J. T., D. L. Mackey, and J. R. Alldredge. 1984. Analysis of Spruce Grouse habitat in north-central Washington. Journal of Wildlife Management 48:1188-1196.

Redfield, J. A. 1970. Components of fitness at NG locusin Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Canadian Journal of Genetics and Cytology 12:393-???.

Redfield, J. A. 1972. Demographics and genetics in colonizing populations of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). PhD Dissertation. Univ. Alberta.

Redfield, J. A. 1973. Variations in weight of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Condor 75:312-321.

Redfield, J. A. 1973. The use of incomplete family data in the analysis of genetics and selection at the Ng locus in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Heredity 31:35-42.

Redfield, J. A. 1973. Demography and genetics in colonizing populations of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Evolution 27:576-592.

Redfield, J. A. 1973. Demography and genetics of colonization in Blue Grouse: implications for population regulation. Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America 53:18-19.

Redfield, J. A. 1974. Genetics and selection at the *Ng* locus in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Heredity 33:69-78.

Redfield, J. A. 1975. Comparative demography of increasing and stable populations of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 53:1-11.

Redfield, J. A. 1978. Growth of juvenile Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus*. Ibis 120:55-61.

Redfield, R. E., and F. C. Zwickel. 1976. Determining the age of young Blue Grouse: a correction for bias. Journal of Wildlife Management 40:349-351.

Redfield, R. E., F. C. Zwickel, and J. F. Bendell. 1970. Effects of fire on numbers of Blue Grouse. Proceeding of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 10:63-83.

Redfield, R. E., F. C. Zwickel, J. F. Bendell, and A. T. Bergerud. 1972. Temporal and spatial patterns of allele and genotype frequencies at the Ng locus in Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 50:1657-1662.

Redmond, G. W., D. M. Keppie, and P. W. Herzog. 1982. Vegetative structure, concealment, and success at nests of two races of Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:670-675.

Reed, S. E., and J. Dertien. 2017. A pilot study of potential effects of human recreation activity on Abert's squirrel (*Sciurus aberti*) and Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) in Boulder County. Final Report. Wildlife Conservation Society and Colorado State University.

Reishus, B. 2007. 2007 Forest grouse parts collection summary. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 34 pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).

Reishus, B. 2008. 2008 Forest grouse parts collection summary. Oregon Department of Fish and Wildlife. 36 pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Blue Grouse).

Remington, T. E. 1989. Why do grouse have ceca? A test of the fiber digestion theory. Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl. 3:87-94.

Remington, T. E. 1990. Food selection and nutritional ecology of Blue Grouse during winter. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Remington, T. E., and R. W. Hoffman. 1996. Food habits and preferences of Blue Grouse during winter. Journal of Wildlife Management 60:808-817.

Remington, T. E., and R. W. Hoffman. 1997. Costs of detoxification of xenobiotics in conifer needles to Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus*. Wildlife Biology 3:289. Abstract only.

Rensel, J. A., and C. M. White. 1988. First description of hybrid Blue x Sage Grouse. Condor 90:716-717

Reynolds, S. J. 1993. Condition as an indicator of the requirements for reproduction in female Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.

Reynolds, S. J. 1996. Establishing body-size indicators in a study of female Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus Canadensis*. Journal of Zoology 240:113-122.

Reynolds, J. 1997. Body condition, territory ownership and age-related reproductive performance in Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus Canadensis* hens. Ibis 139:646-651.

Robinson, W. L. 1969. Habitat selection by Spruce Grouse in northern Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:113-120.

Robinson, W. L. 1980. Fool hen: The Spruce Grouse on the Yellow Dog Plains. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, WI. 221pp.

Robinson, W. L., and D. E. Maxwell. 1968. Ecological study of the Spruce Grouse on the Yellow Dog Plains. Jack-Pine Warbler 46:75-83.

Rogers, G. E. 1963. Blue Grouse census and harvest in the United States and Canada. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:579-585.

Rogers, G. E. 1968. The Blue Grouse in Colorado. Colo. Game, Fish and Parks Dept., Game Research Div. Tech. Publ. no. 21.

Rollings, C. T. 1941. Canada Spruce Grouse along the Gunflint Trail. The Flicker 13:18.

Roslyakov, G. E. 1985. [*Falcipennis falcipennis* of Khabarovsk Territory is in need of protection.] Pp. 147-148 *IN*: N. M. Litvinenko (Ed.), [Rare and endangered birds of the Far East. Collection of scientific papers.] Far-East Science Centre, Vladivostok. (in Russian).

Ross, A. M. 2007. Spruce Grouse distribution, movements and habitat selection: a mid-successional species in an aging forested landscape. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse. 186pp.

Ross, A. M. 2018. Conservation of Spruce Grouse: population viability, population management, and management of habitat in lowland boreal forests of New York. Ph. D. Dissertation, Clarkson University, New York.

Ross, A. M. 2019. Conservation of Spruce Grouse: population viability, population management, and management of habitat in lowland boreal forests of New York. Ph. D. Dissertation Abstract. Grouse News 57:22.

Ross, A. M. 2021. Potential unforeseen problems arise with translocations of Spruce Grouse into New York. Grouse News 62:13-16.

Ross, A. M. 2024. Forest management for Spruce Grouse shows promising results in New York. Grouse News 67:29-30.

Ross, A. M., and G. Johnson. 2012. Recovery plan for New York State populations of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*). New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Albany, New York. 86pp.

Ross, A. M., G. Johnson, and J. P. Gibbs. 2016. Spruce Grouse decline in maturing lowland boreal forests of New York. Forest Ecology and Management 359:118-125.

Ross, A. M., T. A. Langen, and G. Johnson. 2022. Long distance Spruce Grouse translocations as an effective means of population recovery in New York. Journal of Wildlife Management e22346. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22346

Roy, C., and J. Giudice. 2021. 2021 Minnesota Spruce Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., and J. Giudice. 2022. 2022 Minnesota Spruce Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., and J. Giudice. 2023. 2023 Minnesota Spruce Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., and J. Giudice. 2024. 2024 Minnesota Spruce Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., J. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2015. Monitoring Spruce Grouse in Minnesota: A pilot study (2014-2015). Pages 38-53 in Summary of Wildlife Research Findings 2014. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., J. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2016. Monitoring Spruce Grouse in Minnesota: a pilot study (2014-2016). Pages 69-92 in the Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2015. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., J. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2017. Monitoring Spruce Grouse in Minnesota: A pilot study (2014-2017). Summary of Wildlife Research Findings 2016. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., J. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Spruce Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 17pp.

Roy, C., J. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Spruce Grouse

survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 16pp.

Roy, C., J. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2020. 2020 Minnesota Spruce Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., J. H. Giudice, and C. Scharenbroich. 2020. Evaluation of cantus-call and pellet surveys for Spruce Grouse *(Falcipennis canadensis canace*) at the southern extent of their range. Journal of Field Ornithology 91:44-63. DOI: 10.1111/jofo.12323.

Roy, C., M. Larson, and J. Giudice. 2014. Developing survey methodology for Spruce grouse: A pilot study. Pages 127-132 in Summary of Wildlife Research Findings 2013. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C., and J. Ponder. 2021. Spruce Grouse repsonses to timber harvest in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Royar, K. J. 1986. Spruce Grouse project performance report, 1986. Unpublished report, Vermont Fish and Wildl. Department, Springfield. 11 pp

Royar, K.J., and C.E. Alexander. 1987. Spruce Grouse project performance report, 1987. Unpublished report, Vermont Fish and Wildlife Department., Springfield. 15 pp.

Ruche, D. 2005. Influence de la dispersion des coupes totales et du traitement en coupes partielles sur la qualité d'habitat du Tétras du Canada dans la pessière noire à mousses de l'Ouest du Québec. [Influence of the dispersion of clearcuts and treatment in partial cuts on the habitat quality of the Spruce Grouse in the black spruce-moss forest of western Quebec.] Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Quebec in Montreal. (in French).

Runfola, D. M., and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of grouse in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-03. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Russell. A. L. 1999. Habitat relationships of Spruce Grouse in southeast Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. Univrsity.

Sandakova, S. L., A.A. Toushkin, T. A. Faritovna, and A. A. Krasavina. 2015. [Calculations and meetings Spruce Grouse (Falcipennis falcipennis) Upper Amur Region.] Bulletin of Buryat State University 4(1):124-127. (in Russian with English abstract).

Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.

Saunders, G. B., 19XX. History of Michigan grouse. Michigan Department of Natural Resources Report No. 810. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Schladweiler, P. 1969. Hematozoa from Montana Blue Grouse. Journal of Parasitology 55:830-832.

Schladweiler, P., and T. W. Mussehl. 1969. Use of mist nets for recapturing radio-equipped Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:443-444.

Schladweiler, P., T. W. Mussehl, and R. J. Greene. 1970. Age determination of juvenile Blue Grouse by primay development. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:649-652.

Schottelius, B. A. 1951. Studies on Blue Grouse, *Dendragapus obscurus pallidus* Swarth., in the Methow Valley of Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. State College Washington, Pullman. 41pp.

Schottelius, D. D. 1951. A parasitological study of Blue Grouse in the Methow Valley of Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman. 18pp.

Schroeder, M. A. 1985. Behavioral differences of female Spruce Grouse undertaking short and long migrations. Condor 87:281-286.

Schroeder, M. A. 1985. Aspects of Spruce Grouse behaviour during the brood period, fall and spring phases of dispersal, and migration. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Schroeder, M. A. 1986. The fall phase of dispersal in juvenile Spruce Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 64:16-20.

Schroeder, M. A. 2006. Blue Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* are now considered to be two species: Dusky Grouse *Dendragapus obscurus* and Sooty Grouse *Dendragapus fuliginosus*. Grouse News 32:4-6.

Schroeder, M. A., E. J. Blomberg, D. A. Boag, P. Pyle, and M. A. Patten. 2020. Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.sprgro.01

Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1985. Behaviour of Spruce Grouse broods in the field. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:2494-2500

Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1988. Dispersal in Spruce Grouse: is inheritance involved? Animal Behavior 36:305-307.

Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1989. Evaluation of a density index for territorial male Spruce Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:475-478.

Schroeder, M. A., and D. A. Boag. 1991. Spruce Grouse populations in successional lodgepole pine. Ornis Scandinavia 22:186-191.

Schroeder, M. A., S. C. Heinl, A. W. Piston, and F. C. Zwickel. 2009. Regional phenotypic variation in Sooty Grouse. Western Birds 40:152-154.

Schroeder, R. L. 1984. Habitat suitability index models: Blue Grouse. USFWS FWS/OBS-92/10.81. 19pp.

Scott, J. W. 1944. A study of the comparative behavior of three species of grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4:58-59.

Scott, W. E. 1943. The Canada Spruce Grouse in Wisconsin. Passenger Pigeon 5:61-72.

Scott, W. E. 1947. The Canada Spruce Grouse (*Canachites Canadensis canace*). Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin 12(3):27-30.

Severson, K. E. 1978. A bibliography of Blue Grouse – 1889-1977. USFS Gent. Tech. Report RM-59.

Severson, K. E. 1986. Spring and early summer habitats and foods of male Blue Grouse in Arizona. Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science 21:13-18.

Shay, R. 1998. Managing small woodlands for grouse. A Woodland Fish and Wildlife Project Publication. Washington State University Cooperative Extension, Oregon State University Extension Service and the U.S. Department of Agriculture. MISCO141 (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Shepherd, P. E. K., and R. B. Weeden. 1963. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project w-6-R-3, Work Plan I. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Shilo, V., and S. Klimova. 2010. [Experiment of establishing a Western-Siberian reserve population of Siberian Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis*).] Newsletter of the Tomsk State University. No. 4, pp.60.67. (in Russian with English summary).

Shrader, T. A. 1944. Ruffed and Spruce Grouse. Conservation Volunteer 7(40):36-40.

Simard, B. R. 1964. The testicular cycle of Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus fuliginosus*) and its relation to age, breeding behavior and migration. M. Sc.

Thesis. University of British Columbia.

Simons, L. H. 1986. Adult male Blue Grouse eats lizards. Wilson Bulletin 98:171-172.

Simpson, G. 1935. Breeding Blue Grouse in captivity. Transactions of the American Game Conference 21:218-219.

Skinner, M. P. 1927. Richardson's Grouse in the Yellowstone Park. Wilson Bulletin 39:208-214

Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite Infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.

Smith, N. D. 1962. Molt patterns and breeding behavior of captive Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.

Smith, N. D., and I. O. Buss. 1963. Age determination and plumage observations of Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:566-578.

Smyth, K. E. 1985. Production in Spruce Grouse: the reevaluation of a density-dependent hypothesis. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Smyth, K. E., and D. A. Boag. 1984. Production in Spruce Grouse and its relationship to environmental factors and population parameters. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:2250-2257.

Somers. J. 1883. On the winter food of the Partridge and on Partridge poisoning. Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science 6:78-84. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse).

Song, K., L. Nan, Y. Fang, S. Klaus, J.-L. Xu, and Y.-H. Sun. 2016. Potential distribution and effects of climate change on the Siberian Spruce Grouse. Grouse News 51:50. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Sonsthagen, S. A., R. E. Wilson, and S. L. Talbot. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Journal of Biogeography 49:261-273. https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.14294. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Sopuck, L. 1979. Movements and breeding biology of Blue Grouse in relation to recruitment, reproductive success, and migration. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton. 96pp.

Sopuck, L. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1983. Renesting in adult and yearling Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:289-291.

Sopuck, L. G., and F. C. Zwickel. 1992. Post-nesting movements of female Blue Grouse. Northwestern Naturalist 73:46-53.

Stabler, R. M., L. N. Ellison, and P. A. Holt. 1965. Blood parasites of Alaskan Spruce Grouse. Journal of Parasitology 51:21-??.

Stabler, R. M., A. G. Haskins, N. J. Kitzmiller, O. W. Olson, and C. E. Braun. 1979. Two new species of coccidia, *Eimeria leucuri* and *E. oreocetes* (Protozoa: Eimeriidae), in grouse from Colorado. Journal of Parasitology 65:272-274.

Stabler, R. M., P. A. Holt, and L. N. Ellison. 1965. A new malaria from the Spruce Grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 5:49.

Stabler, R. M., and N. J. Kitzmiller. 1976. *Plasmodium* (*Giovannolaia*) *pedioecetii* from gallinaceous birds of Colorado. Journal of Parasitology 62:539-544.

Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, G. M. Clark, T. W. Mussehl, and P. Schladweiler. 1969. Hematozoa from Montana Blue Grouse. Journal of Parasitology 55:830-832.

Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, L. N. Ellison, and P. A. Holt. 1967. Hematozoa from the Alaskan Spruce Grouse, *Canachites canadensis*. Journal of Parasitology 53:233-234.

Standing, K. M. 1960. Factors in relation to population fluctuations in the Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, Washington State University.

Stauffer, D. F. 1983. Seasonal habitat relationships of Ruffed and Blue Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho.

Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1985. Ruffed and Blue Grouse habitat use in southeastern Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:459-466.

Stauffer, D. F., and S. R. Peterson. 1986. Seasonal microhabitat relationships of Blue Grouse in southwestern Idaho. Great Basin Naturalist 46:117-122.

Steinhoff, H. W. 1956. The Dusky Grouse and its ecology in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. State University of New York, Syracuse.

Steinhoff, H. W. 1959. A rating scale for Blue Grouse range in Colorado. Proceedings of the Society of American Foresters 1958:133-138.

Stelund, M. H., and L. Y. Magnus. 1951. The Spruce Hen comes back. Conservation Volunteer 14(84)20-24.

Stensaas, M. 1989. Male Spruce Grouse displays. Loon 61:39-41.

Stepanyan, L. S. 1962. [The systematic relationships between the Sharp-winged Grouse and Spruce Grouse.] Ornitologiya 5:368-371. (in Russian).

Stewart, P. A. 1967. Hooting of Sitka Blue Grouse in relation to weather, season, and time of day. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:28-34.

Stewart, R. E. 1944. Food habits of Blue Grouse. Condor 46:112-120

Stirling, I. G. 1965. Studies of the holding, behaviour and nutrition of captive Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Stirling, I. 1968. Aggressive behavior and the dispersion of female Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 46:405-408.

Stirling, I., and J. F. Bendell. 1966. Census of Blue Grouse with recorded call of a female. Journal of Wildlife Management 30:184-187.

Stirling, I., and J. F. Bendell. 1970. The reproductive behaviour of Blue Grouse. Syesis 3:161-171.

Stirling, I., and C. W. Roberts. 1967. Artificial insemination of Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 45:45-??.

Stiven, A. E. 1959. A study of the relationship between available food and nutritive requirements of Blue Grouse chicks. M. A. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 103pp.

Stiven, A. E. 1961. Food energy available for and required by the Blue Grouse chick. Ecology 42:547-553.

Stoneberg, R. P. 1967. A preliminary study of the breeding biology of the Spruce Grouse in north-western Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Missoula.

Sullivan, M. G. 1979. Blue Grouse brood hen - black bear confrontation. Canadian Field-Naturalist 93:200.

Sullivan, R. E. 1968. White blood cell counts in relation to the incidence of Haemoproteus in the Spruce Grouse. Unpublished Report. Northern Michigan University, Marquette.

Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.34-36.

Suring, L. H. 2014. Prince of Wales Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis isleibi*). Chapter 14, Pages 304–328 *IN*: Suring, L. H. Describing habitat quality for species of conservation concern in Southeast Alaska, USA. Northern Ecologic L.L.C. Technical Bulletin 2014–2.

Swarth, H. S. 1921. The Sitkan race of the Dusky Grouse. Condor 23:59-60.

Swarth, H. S. 1931. Geographic variation in the Richardson grouse. Proceedings of the California Academy of Science 4th ser. Vol. 20:1-7.

Swenson, J. E., and P. Angelstam. 1993. Habitat speration by sympatric forest grouse in Fennoscandia in relation to boreal forest succession. Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:1303-1310.

Syverton, J. T., and I. M. Cowan. 1944. Bird pox in the Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus fuliginosus*) with recovery of the virus. American Journal of Veterinary Research 5:215-222.

Szuba, K. J. 1989. Comparative population dynamics of Hudsonian Spruce Grouse in Ontario. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Toronto.

Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1982. Population densities and habitats of Spruce Grouse in Ontario. Pp. 199-213 *in* R. W. Wein, R. R. Riewe, I. R. Methuen, eds. Resources and dynamics of the boreal forest. Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, Ottawa.

Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1984. Weights of Ontario Spruce Grouse by sex, age, and breeding success. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:788-792.

Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1988. Nonterritorial males in populations of Spruce Grouse. Condor 90:492-496.

Szuba, K. J., and J. F. Bendell. 1993. Balance and level in populations of Spruce Grouse *Dendragapus canadensis*. International Union of Game Biologists Proceedings 2:114-119.

Szuba, K. J., J. F. Bendell, and B. J. Taylor. 1987. Age determination of Hudsonian Spruce Grouse using primary feathers. Wildlife Society Bulletin 14:539-543.

Taverner, P. A. 1914. A new subspecies of *Dendragapus* (*Dendragapus obscurus flemingi*) from southern Yukon Territory. Auk 31:385-388.

Taverner, P. A. 1931. A new hybrid grouse *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). National Museum Canada Annual Report 1930:89-91.

Taverner, P. A. 1932. A new hybrid Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). Bulletin National Museum Canada 68:81.

Taylor, W. P. 2006. Status of upland game, 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Thomas, V. G. 1985. Myoglobin levels and mATPase activity in pectoral muscles of Spruce and Ruffed grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae). Compararive Biochemistry and Physiology: A 81:181-184.

Thomas, V. G. 1987. Similar winter energy strategies of grouse, hares and rabbits in northern biomes. Oikos 50:206-212.

Thompson, M. D. 1939. Spruce Grouse at Grand Rapids, Minnesota. The Flicker 11:21.

Tice, B. 1995. Blue Grouse behavior. Oregon Birds 21(1):5-6.

Timossi, I. C., E. L. Woodard, and R. H. Barrett. 1995. Habitat suitability models for ARC/INFO: Blue Grouse. California Department of Fish and Game, CWHR Technical Report No. 1

Todd, A. E. 2003. Population distribution and vegetative structure of brood rearing habitat of Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) in the White Mountain National Forest of New Hampshire. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Hampshire.

Tomlinson, R. E. 1963. A method for drive-trapping Dusky Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:563-566

Towers, J. K. 1987. Autumn emigration of Spruce Grouse: influence of social interactions. M. Sc. Thesis. Univ. New Brunswick.

Towers, J. 1988. Age determination of juvenile Spruce Grouse in eastern Canada. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:113-115.

Tozer, R., and R. Pittaway. 1990. Finding the phantom Spruce Grouse. Ontario Birds 8(2):42-54.

Tufts, R. W. 1975. Intergenetic grouse hybrids (*Bonasa* x *Canachites*). Canadian Field-Naturalist 89:72.

Turcotte, F. 1993. Caractéristiques de l'habitat saisonnier du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) en Abitibi-Témiscamingue. [Characterization of the habitats of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the Abitibi-Témiscamingue.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Quebec. 57pp. (in French).

Turcotte, F. 1994. Caractérisation des habitats essentiels du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) dans la région de l'Abitibi-Témiscamingue. [Characterization of the essential habitats of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) in the area of the Abitibi-Témiscamingue.] Report. 57pp. Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Direction de la faune et des habitats. (in French).

Turcotte, F. 1994. Réactions du tétras du Canada (*Dendragapus canadensis*) face à l'exploitation forestière en forêt boréale. [Reactions of the Canadian Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*) to forestry development in northern boreal forest. Gouvernement du Québec, Ministère de l'environnement et de la faune, Direction de la faune et des habitats. 77pp. (in French).

Turcotte, F., R. Courtois, R. Couture, and J. Ferron. 2000. [Short-term impact of logging on the Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*).] Impact à court terme de l'exploitation forestière sur le tétras du Canada (*Falcipennis canadensis*) Canadian Journal of Forest Research 30:202-210. (In French with English abstract)

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2022. Utah Upland Game Management Plan. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Uttal, L. J. 1939. Subspecies of the Spruce Grouse. Auk 56:460-464.

Valkovich, V. A., V. S. Ivanova, N. N. Troshkina. 1990. [Some data on morphometry in the Siberian Spruce Grouse (*Dendrogapus[Dendragapus] falcipennis*).] Ornitologiya 24:169-170. (in Russian).

Van Rossem, A. J. 1925. Flight feathers as age indicators in *Dendragapus*. Ibis ser. 12, 1:417-422.

Van Wagner, C. E. 1983. Growth of juvenile Blue Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of. Toronto. 70pp.

Wanner, C. P., A. C. Pratt, and J. L. Beck. 2024. Wintering Greater Sage-Grouse preferentially select shrub microhabitat characteristics with the the home range. Rangeland Ecology & Management 94:1-6. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2024.01.008.

Weber, D. A. 1972. Blue Grouse ecology and habitat requirements in north central Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Weber, D. A. 1975. Blue Grouse ecology, habitat requirements and response to habitat manipulation in north central Utah. Utah Coop. Wildl. Res. Unit. Special Rep. 66pp.

Weber, D., B. Barnes, and J. B. Law. 1974. The Blue Grouse in northern Utah. Utah Science 35:43-46.

Weeden, R. B. 1967. Grouse and Ptarmigan in Alaska: Their ecology and management. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. Auk 96:306-318.

Weinberg, H. 1994. A geographic information system analysis of Spruce Grouse habitat in the northern Adirondacks. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.

Whitcomb, S. D. 1993. Population characteristics, patch occupancy, and fall dispersal of Spruce Grouse on Mount Desert Island, Maine. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Maine.

Whitcomb, S. D., A. F. O'Connell Jr., and F. A. Servello. 1996. Productivity of the Spruce Grouse at the southeastern limit of its range. Journal of Field Ornithology 67:422-427.

Whitcomb, S. D., F. A. Servillo, and A. F. O'Connell Jr. 1994. Population and habitat assessment for Spruce Grouse in Acadia National Park and on Mount Desert Island, Maine. National Park Service Technical report NPS/NAROSS/NRTR-94/23. 47pp.

Whitcomb, S. D., F. A. Servillo, and A. F. O'Connell Jr. 1996. Patch occupancy and dispersal of Spruce Grouse on the edge of its range in Maine. Canadian Journal of Zoology. 74:1951-1955.

Williams, C. B. 1966. Possible grouse damage on true firs. Pacific Northwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, US Department of Agriculture. PNW-39. (Blue Grouse).

Williams, N. A. 1975. The epizootiology of avian hematoza in birds from Comox Burn, Vancouver Island with emphasis on Blue Grouse, Leucocytozoon and its vectors. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Williams, N. A., J. L. Mahrt, and F. C. Zwickel. 1980. The ecology of blood parasites in

Blue Grouse from Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:2175-2186.

Williamson, S. J., D. Keppie, R. Davison, D. Budeau, S. Carriere, D. Rabe, and M. Schroeder. 2008. Spruce Grouse Continental Conservation Plan. Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Washington, DC. 74 pages.

Willie, F .B. 1971. Behavior as a possible regulatory mechanism in three Blue Grouse populations on lower Vancouver Island. B .Sc. Thesis, University of Victoria, Victoria, B.C.

Wilson, R., and S. Sonsthagen. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Grouse News 63:21-22. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Wilson, S. 1979. Spruce Grouse display. The Loon 51:152-153.

Wing, L. 1944. 'A plea for the name 'Blue Grouse.' Auk 61:503.

Wing, L. 1946. Drumming flight in the Blue Grouse and courtship characters of the Tetraonidae. Condor 48:154-157

Wing, L. 1947. Seasonal movements of the Blue Grouse. Transactions of the North Amrican Wildlife Conference 12:504-510.

Wing, L., J. Beer, and W. Tidyman. 1944. Brood habits and growth of 'Blue Grouse.' Auk 61:426-440.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2013. Wisconsin Spruce Grouse species guidance. Bureau of Natural Heritage Conservation, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, Wisconsin. PUB-ER-696.

Woo, P. T. K. 1964. A study of the blood protozoa of Blue Grouse on Vancouver Island. M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia, Vancouver. 71pp.

Wood, T. C. 1995. Spruce Grouse (*Dendragapus canadensis*). Passenger Pigeon 57(1):53.

Worland, M., K. J. Martin, and L. Gregg. 2009. Spruce Grouse distribution and habitat relationships in Wisconsin. Passenger Pigeon 71:5-18.

Worland, M., J. Muenier, K. Martin, A. Wright, and L. Gregg. 2006. Spruce Grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*) surveys and habitat use on the Chequamegon-Nicolet National Forest 2006. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 11 pp.

Youtz, J., R. Goljani Amirkhiz, and J. K. Frey. 2022. Modeling the impact of climate change and wildfire on the Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) in the American Southwest: implications for conservation. Avian Conservation and Ecology 17(1):35. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02222-170135

Xie, W., K. Song, S. Klaus, J. E. Swenson, and Y.-H. Sun. 2022. The past, present, and future of the Siberian Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis*) under glacial oscillations and global warming. Avian Research 13:100009. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avrs.2022.100009

Xie, W.-D., and Y.-H. Sun. 2022. The past, present, and future of the Siberian Grouse (*Falcipennis falcipennis*) under glacial oscillations and global warming. Grouse News 64:16-18.

Yamashina, M. Y. 1939. Note sur le Tetras Falcipenne de Sibirie. [Note on the Siberian Spruce Grouse]. L'Oiseau et Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie. 9:3-9. (in French).

Yamashina, Y., and S. Yamada. 1935. [The habits of *Falcipennis falcipennis* and an experience of the species in captivity.] Tori 9:13-18. (in Japanese).

Zumeta, D. C., and M. A. Cincotta. 1982. A Spruce Grouse record from Pine County. Loon 54:200-202.

Zwickel, F. C. 1958. Fall studies of forest-grouse in north-central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. State College of Washington.

Zwickel, F. 1958. North-central Washington grouse studies. Washington State Game Bulletin 10(4):3-4.

Zwickel, F. C. 1965. Early mortality and the numbers of Blue Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia, Vancouver.

Zwickel, F. C. 1967. Some observations of weather and brood behavior in Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:563-568.

Zwickel, F. C. 1967. Early behavior in young Blue Grouse. Murrelet 48:2-7.

Zwickel, F. C. 1972. Some effects of grazing on Blue Grouse during summer. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:563-568.

Zwickel, F. C. 1972. Removal and repopulation of Blue Grouse in an increasing population. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:1141-1152.

Zwickel, F. C. 1972. Grazing and predation on Blue Grouse. The Murrelet 53:52-53.

Zwickel, F. C. 1973. Dispersion of female Blue Grouse during the brood season. Condor 75:114-119.

Zwickel, F. C. 1975. Nesting parameters of Blue Grouse and their relevance to populations. Condor 77:423-430.

Zwickel, F. C. 1977. Local variation in the time of breeding of female Blue Grouse. Condor 79:185-191.

Zwickel, F. C. 1980. Surplus yearlings and the regulation of breeding density in Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:896-905.

Zwickel, F. C. 1982. Demographic composition of hunter-harvested Blue Grouse in east central Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:1057-1061

Zwickel, F. C. 1982. Blue Grouse. Pp. 63-65 *IN*: CRC Handbook of Census Methods for Terrestrial Vertebrates (D. E. Davis, ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida.

Zwickel, F. C. 1983. Factors affecting the return of young Blue Grouse to breeding range. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:1128-1132.

Zwickel, F. C. 1992. The Blue Grouse. *In* The Birds of North America, No. 15 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.

Zwickel, F. C. 2005. Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*). The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology; The Birds of North American Online database. Revised Nov. 2005, Online only. http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Blue_Grouse/.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1967. Early mortality and the regulation of numbers in Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 45:817-851.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1967. A snare for capturing Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:202-204.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1972. Observations on food habits of incubating female Blue Grouse. Condor 74:493-494.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1972. Blue Grouse, habitat, and populations. Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress 15:150-169.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1985. Blue Grouse – effects on, and influence of, a changing forest. Forestry Chronicles 6:185-188.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 1986. Variations in the winter diet of Blue Grouse. World Pheasant Association Journal 11:44-52.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 2004. Blue Grouse: Their biology and natural history. NRC Research Press. 284 pp.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 2020. Dusky Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.dusgro.01

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 2020. Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.soogro1.01

Zwickel, F. C., and J. F. Bendell. 2020. Sooty Grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.soogro1.01

Zwickel, F. C., J. F. Bendell, and A. N. Ash. 1983. Population regulation in Blue Grouse. Pp. 212-225 *in* F. L. Bunnell, D. S. Eastman, and J. M. Peek, eds. Proceedings of the 14th. Natural Regulation of Wildlife Populations Symposium. Forestry, Wildlife, and Range Experimnetal Station, University of Idaho, Moscow.

Zwickel, F. C., D. A. Boag, and J. F. Bendell. 1989. Longevity in Blue Grouse. North American Bird Bander 14:1-4.

Zwickel, F. C., D. A. Boag, and J. H. Brigham. 1974. The autumn diet of Spruce Grouse: a regional comparison. Condor 76:212-214.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. H. Brigham. 1970. Autumn sex and age ratios of Spruce Grouse in north-central Washington. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:218-219.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. H. Brigham. 1974. Autumn weights of Spruce Grouse in north-central Washington. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:315-319.

Zwickel, F. C., J. H. Brigham, and I. O. Buss. 1966. Autumn weights of Blue Grouse in north-central Washington, 1954 to 1963. Condor 68:488-496.

Zwickel, F. C., J. H. Brigham, and I. O. Buss. 1975. Autumn structure of Blue Grouse populations in north-central Washington. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:461-467.

Zwickel, F. C., I. O. Buss, and J. H. Brigham. 1968. Autumn movements of Blue Grouse and their relevance to populations and management. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:456-468.

Zwickel, F. C., and R. G. Carveth. 1978. Desertion of nests by Blue Grouse. Condor 80:109-111.

Zwickel, F. C., and J. A. Dake. 1977. Primary molt of the Blue Grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*) and its relation to reproductive activity and migration. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55:1782-1787.

Zwickel, F. C., M. A. Deigner, D. T. McKinnon, and D. A. Boag. 1991. Sexual and subspecific variation in numbers of retrices of Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:134-140.

Zwickel, F. C., and A. N. Lance. 1965. Renesting in the Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 29:402-404.

Zwickel, F. C., and A. N. Lance. 1966. Determining the age of young Blue Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 30:712-717.

Zwickel, F. C., R. A. Lewis, and D. T. McKinnon. 1988. Nesting parameters in a high density, declining population of Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 66:1736-1741.

Zwickel, F. C., and C. F. Martinsen. 1967. Determining the age and sex of Franklin Spruce Grouse by tails alone. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:760-763.

Zwickel, F. C., J. A. Redfield, and J. Kristensen. 1977. Demography, behavior, and genetics of a colonizing population of Blue Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 55:1948-1957.

Zwickel, F. C., and M. A. Schroeder. 2010. Observations and collections of Sooty and Dusky Blue Grouse and Canada and Franklin Spruce Grouse in central and northeastern British Columbia in 2010, a progress report. Unpublished Report, Manson's Landing, British Columbia. 7pp.

Lagopus (Ptarmigan)

Aanes, S. 1999. Stokastisk modellering av en lirypebestand (*Lagopus lagopus*); Parameterestimering og analyser av ulike høstningstrategier under usikkerhet. [Stochastic modeling of a Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) population; Parameter estimation and analyzes of different harvesting strategies under uncertainty.]. Candidatus scientiarum Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway. (in Norwegian).

Aanes, S. 2003. Uncertainty and sources of error in management of harvested populations: applications to Northeast Arctic cod and Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Thesis. Univerisity of Bergen.

Aanes, S., E. Engen, B.-E., Saether, T. Willebrand, and V. Marcstrom. 2002. Sustainable harvesting strategies of Willow Ptarmigan in a fluctuating environment. Ecological Applications 12:281-290.

Ackroyd, J. 2019. Warriors of the Hill: Memoirs of a Grouse Beater. 68pp.

Adam, A., L. M. I. Webster, W. Mullen, L. F. Keller, and P. C. D. Johnson. 2011. Quantifying fenbendazole and its metabolites in self-medicating wild Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* using an HPLC–MS–MS approach. Veterinary Parasitology 177:383-386.

Adams, W. A. 1889. Twenty-six years reminiscences of Scotch grouse moors. Deer Valley Publishing, Halkirk. 114pp.

Aebischer, N. J. 2019. Fifty-year trends in UK hunting bags of birds and mammals, and calibrated estimation of national bag size, using GWCT's National Gamebag Census. European Journal of Wildlife Research 65:64-76. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-019-1299-x (Red Grouse)

Aebischer, N. J., and D. Baines. 2008. Monitoring gamebird abundance and productivity in the UK: the GWCT long-term datasets. Revista Catalana d'Ornitologia 24:30-43. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).

Afonso, I. 2006. El Lagopodo Alpino (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*) en El Parque Nacional de Aiguestortes I Estancy de Sant Maurici. [The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*) in the National Park of Aiguestortes and Estany of Sant Maurici.] Ministerio de Medio Ambiente. 174pp. (in Spanish).

Akiba, Y. 2020. [Ex-situ conservation of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan by JAZA and zoos.] Bulletin of the Omachi Alpine Museum 5:11-17. (in Japanese).

Alamany, O., and A. de Juan Monzon. 1983. Le grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et le

Lagopede (*Lagopus mutus*) dans les Pyrenees orientales iberiques. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Iberian Eastern Pyrenees.] Acta Biologica Montana 2-3:363-381. (in French)

Aleix-Mata, G. 2020. Monitorización de Poblaciones de Tetraónidos en los Pirineos Mediante Métodos No Invasivos. [Monitoring of Tetraonid populations in the Pyrenees using non-invasive methods.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Jaen. (in Spanish with English abstract and some English chapters). (Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).,

Aleix-Mata, G., M. Mossoll-Torres, E. Marty, M. Boos, A. Sanchez, and J. M. Perez. 2020. Distance sampling vs. plot sampling for monitoring population abundances of the Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan. European Journal of Wildlife Research 66:68. DOI: 10.1007/s10344-020-01407-9

Aleix-Mata, G., J. M. Pérez, B. Adrados, M. Boos, E. Marty, P. Mourieres, E. Lauer, S. Zimmermann, M. Mossoll-Torres, and A. Sánchez. 2021. Sex ratio of alpine and Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigans *Lagopus muta* estimated by a non-invasive method (faecal DNA analysis) and from hunting bag data. Ardeola 68:193-204. https://doi.org/10.13157/arla.68.1.2021.sc1

Alison, R. M. 1976. Female ptarmigan reoccupying nest site. Auk 93:657.

Allen. A. A., and P. P. Levine. 1935. A brief study of the Willow Ptarmigan and its relation to predators and Leucocytozoon diseases. Transactions of the 21st. American Game Conference 21:381-386.

Allen, D., C. Mellon, and K. Mawhinney. 2004. The status of Red Grouse in northern Ireland 2004. Environment and Heritage Service, Belfast. 84pp.

Allen, D., C. Mellon, K. Mawhinney, D. Looney, and J. Milbourne. 2005. The status of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Northern Ireland 2004. Irish Birds 7:449-460.

Allen, E. A. 1933. *Spirochaeta lagopodis* in blood of Willow Grouse from Quebec. Journal of Parasitology 20:97.

Allen, H. M. 1977. Abnormal parental behaviour of captive male Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Ibis 119:199-200.

Allen, H. M. 1977. The response of Willow Grouse chicks to auditory stimuli. 1. Preference for hen calls. Behavioral Processes 2:27-32.

Allen, H. M. 1979. The response of Willow Grouse chicks to auditory stimuli. 2. Synthesized brooding calls attract machine-incubated chicks. Behavioral Processes 4:23-33.

Allen, H. M. 1979. Auditory and visual cues in the initiation of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* brooding periods. Astarte 12: 27-30.

Allen, H. M. 1980. Parent-offspring interactions in Willow Grouse (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bergen.

Allen, H. M. 1980. The response of Willow Grouse chicks to auditory stimuli. 3. Recognition of the incubating hen's voice. Behavioral Processes 5:39-43.

Allen, H. M., C. Boggs, E. Norris, and M. Doering. 1977. Parental behaviour of captive Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 8:175-183.

Allen, H. M., and H. Parker. 1977. Willow Ptarmigan remove broken eggs from the nest. Auk 94:612-613.

Allen, H. M, and J. Ness. The fate of abnormal eggs in nests of captive Willow Grouse hens. Astarte 11:89-91.

Allen, H. M., K. A. Stokkan, and H. Stalsberg. 1978. Egg incubation by a Willow Grouse cock. Astarte 11:1-5.

Allen, J. A. 1883. Turner on *Lagopus mutus* and its varieties. Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club 8:232.

Allen, J. A. 1885. Stejneger on the ptarmigans of the group Attagen. Auk 2:94-95.

Allen, J. A. 1901. Grinnell's 'birds of the Kotzebue Sound Region'. Auk 18:119-120. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Allen, T. 2003. Social learning affects foraging choices in White-tailed Ptarmigan chicks in Rocky Mountain National Park. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.

Allen, T., and J. A. Clarke. 2005. Social learning of food preferences by White-tailed Ptarmigan chicks. Animal Behaviour 70:305-310.

Amar, A., B. Arroyo, S. Redpath, and S. Thirgood. 2004. Habitat predicts losses of Red Grouse to individual Hen Harriers. Journal of Applied Ecology 41:305-314.

Andersen, J.-E. 1986. Habitat selection by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* in central Norway. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 9:82-94.

Andersen, J.-E. 1987. [Habitat exploitation by the Willow Grouse.] Viltrapport 1987:87-97, 161.

Andersen, J., and R. Mehl. 1992. The land snail *Euconulus fulvus* Gastropoda

Pulmonata found on Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series A 13:37-38.

Andersen, O. 2008. Attitudes of hunters and managers toward harvest regulations of Willow Ptarmigan in Norway - implications for management. M. Sc. Thesis. Hogskolen Hedmark. 26pp.

Andersen, O. 2015. Hunter characteristics and preferences for harvest control rules. Ph. D. Dissertation. Hedmark University College. (ptarmigan).

Andersen, O. 2020. Småviltjegere bosatt i Finnmark - En studie av jaktutøvelse og holdninger til småviltforvaltning. [Small game hunters living in Finnmark – A study of hunting practice and attitudes to small game management.] NINA Rapport 1888. Norsk institutt for naturforskning. (in Norwegian). (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Andersen, O., and B. P. Kaltenborn. 2013. Does a hunter's catch-per-unit-effort reflect Willow Ptarmigan abundance? Unpublished report. Norwegian Institute for Nature Research.

Andersen, O., B. P. Kaltenborn, H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, E. Faye-Schjoll, and H. Solvang. 2008. Spørreundersøkelse blant rypejegere etter jaktsesongen 2006/07. Datagrunnlaget og noen sentrale funn fra Rypeforvaltningsprosjektet 2006-2011 – NINA Rapport 379. 44 s [Survey among Willow Ptarmigan hunters after hunting season 2006/07. Data and key findings from The Grouse Management Project 2006-2011 - NINA Report 379. 44 pp.] (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Andersen, O., B. P. Kalterborn, H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, H. Solvang, P. F. Moa, and B. R. Hagen. 2010. Undersøkelse blant jaktrettighetshavere i Rypeforvaltningsprosjektet 2006-2011. Datagrunnlag og noen sentrale funn. [Survey among managers in the Grouse management project 2006 - 2011. Data and key findings.] NINA Report 433. 32 pp. (in Norwegian with English abstract). (Willow Ptarmigan).

Andersen, O., B. P. Kalterborn, J. Vitterso, and T. Willebrand. 2014. Preferred harvest principles and - regulations amongst Willow Ptarmigan hunters in Norway. Wildlife Biology 20:285-290.

Andersen, R. 1981. Habitatpreferanse og aktivitetsstudier av liryper (*Lagopus 1. lagopus*). [Habitat preference and activity studies of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus 1. lagopus*).]. Ph. D.Dissertation. University of Oslo. (In Norwegian.).

Andersen, R., H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1986. Annual variation in movements of sub-alpine hatched Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* broods in central Norway. Ornis Scandinavica 17:180-182.

Andersen, R., J. B. Steen, and H. C. Pedersen. 1984. Habitat selection in relation to the age of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* broods in central Norway. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 7:90-94.

Andreev, A. V. 1971. [Specifics of the ecology of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Commander Islands.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 50:1260-1262. (in Russian).

Andreev, A. V. 1975. [Winter life and feeding of the Alpine Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the extreme northeast of the USSR.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 54:727-733. (in Russian)

Andreev, A. V. 1979. Review of methods and results of investigation of grouse bioenergetics in winter. Pp. 87-91 *in*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Andreev, A. V. 1982. Seasonal trends and some features of biology of Willow Grouse in north-east Asia. Pp. 96-105 *In*: Lovel, T.W.I (Ed.). Proceedings of the 2nd. International Grouse Symposium. Suffolk, England. World Pheasant Association.

Andreev, A. 1988. The ten year cycle of the Willow Grouse of Lower Kolyma. Oecologia 76:261-267.

Andreev, A. V. 1991. Winter adaptation in the Willow Ptarmigan. Arctic 44:106-114.

Andreev, A. V. 1992. Role of cellulose and protein in the ecological energitics of the Willow Grouse during the winter period. Soviet Journal of Ecology 23:114-124.

Andreev, V. 1994. Winter nutrition of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*): a trap that can affect population prosperity through the individual. (Abstract only). Journal of Ornithology 135:265.

Andreev, A .V. 2012. [Winter life and nutrition of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the extreme north-east of the USSR.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 21 (795):2253-2260. (in Russian).

Andres, M. L. R., M. C. C. Garcia, and J. C. Quevedo. 1972. Self-regulated population control of Red Grouse. NERC News J. 1972 (6):10-11.

Andrews, C. W. 1920. Remains of the Great Auk and Ptarmigan in the Channel Islands. Annual Magaizine of Natural History Series 9, 6(2):166.

Anisimov, V. D., and L. I. Barsova. 2002. On the nesting and embryogenic development of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) on the Kanin Nos Peninsula. Bulletin of the Moscow Society of Naturalists 107:36-37.

Anisimov, V. D., and L. I. Barsova. 2020. [On the nesting and embryogenic development of the Willow Ptarmigan *(Lagopus lagopus*) on the Kanin Nos Peninsula.] Russian Bird Watch 2020, Volume 29, Express Release 1940:2894-2896. Second edition. First published in 2002. (in Russian).

Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiia, dinamika populiatsii, perspektivy isnol'zovannia). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).

Annes, S., V. Marcstrom, S. Engen, B..E. Saelingther, and T. Willebrand. 2002. Sustainable harvesting strategies of Willow Ptarmigan in a fluctuating environment. Ecological Applications 12:281-290.

Anonymous. 1888. An interesting hybrid. Forest and Stream 60(28):455.

Anonymous. 1914. Metsäkanakannan vaihtelut. [The fluctuations of grouse population.] Metsästys ja Kalastus 3:306–325. (in Finnish).

Anonymous. 1938. The Grouse migration enquiry. Second report on ringing during 1938. The Field. 172:1289. (Red Grouse).

Anonymous. 1975. Fertiliser for Red Grouse. Nature 255:580.

Antonsen, S. I. 1982. Habitatvalg og neringspreferanse hos li-rypekyllinger (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). [Habitat selection and feeding preference in Willow Grouse chicks (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*).]. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromsø, Norway. (In Norwegian.).

Anvik, J. O. 1969. The development and maintenance of homeothermy in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). B.Sc. Thesis, University of British Columbia. 53pp.

Appenroth, D. 2016. Core body temperature cycles in captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway. 45pp.

Appenroth, D. 2021. Circadian-based processes in the High Arctic: activity, thermoregulation and photoperiodism in the Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Ph. D. Dissertation. The Arctic University of Norway.

Appenroth, D., and F. C´azarez-M´arquez. 2024. Seasonal food intake and energy balance: Neuronal and non-neuronal control mechanisms. Neuropharmacology 257:110050. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.neuropharm.2024.110050. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Appenroth, D., V. J. Melum, A. C. West, H. Dardente, D. G. Hazlerigg, and G. C.

Wagner. 2020. Photoperiodic induction without light-mediated circadian entrainment in a high arctic resident bird. Journal of Experimental Biology. jeb.220699 doi: 10.1242/jeb.220699. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Appenroth, D., A. Nord, D. G. Hazlerigg, and G. C. Wagner. 2021. Body temperature and activity rhythms under different photoperiods in High Arctic Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Frontiers in Physiology 12:633866. https://doi.org/10.3389/fphys.2021.633866

Appenroth, D., G. C. Wagner, D. G. Hazlerigg, and A. C. West. 2021. Evidence for circadian-based photoperiodic timekeeping in Svalbard Ptarmigan, the northernmost resident bird. Current Biology 31:1–8. DOI:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cub.2021.04.009

Appenroth, D., A. C. West, S. H. Wood, and D. G. Hazlerigg. 2024. Tanycytes from a bird's eye view: gene expression profiling of the tanycytic region under different seasonal states in the Svalbard Ptarmigan. Journal of Comparative Physiology A https://doi.org/10.1007/s00359-024-01716-3.

Applegate, R. D. 1996. Extralimital occurrences of Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus*, in Maine. Canadian Field-Naturalist 110:715.

Armstrong, H. M. 2019. A better way: how an alternative to grouse moors could help tackle climate change, increase biodiversity and benefit Scotland's people. Broomhill Ecology report written for Revive: a Scottish coalition of NGO's campaigning for grouse moor reform. 41pp.

Armstrong, H. 2022. Muirburning for grouse: does it increase or decrease net carbon emissions? Unpublished Independent Report, commissioned by REVIVE. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.29264.58884.

Arnason, A. 1972. Some electrophoretic studies of proteins in the Rock Ptarmigan. Ibis 114:580.

Arnason, S. S., V. S. Elbrond, and G. Laverty. 2015. Transport characteristics and morphology of the colon and coprodeumin two wild birds of different habitats, the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and the Common Murre (*Uria aalge*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A. 187:86-96.

Arnasson, S. S., and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Corticosterone derivatives in Rock Ptarmigan faecal material. Grouse News 50:55. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Arnekleiv, Ø. L. 2020. Drivers and consequences of partial migration in an alpine bird species. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/2671200. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Arnekleiv, Ø., K. Eldegard, P. F. Moa, L. F. Eriksen, and E. B. Nilsen. 2022. Drivers and consequences of partial migration in an alpine bird species. Ecology and Evolution 12: e8690. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8690 (Willow Ptarmigan).

Arnesen, C. H. 2018. Canines as biodetectors for conservational work: can they discriminate Rock Ptarmigan from Willow Ptarmigan? M. Sc. Thesis. University of South-eastern Norway. 37pp.

Arnesen, C. H. 2020. Researchers and their best friend assistants - Canines as biodetectors for conservation work. Grouse News 59:29-30. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Arnesen, C. H., C. B. Johnsen, J.-M. Costanzi, and F. Rosell. 2020. Canines (*Canis lupus familiaris*) as biodetectors for conservation work: Can they discriminate the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) from the Willow Grouse (*L. lagopus*) in a yes/no task? PLoS ONE 15(1): e0228143. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0228143

Arroyo, B., A. Amar, F. Leckie, G. M. Buchanan, J. D. Wilson, and S. Redpath. 2009. Hunting habitat selection by Hen Harriers on moorland: implications for conservation management. Biological Conservation 142:586-596. (Red Grouse).

Artiss, T. A. 1992. Male vigilance and mate guarding in the White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto.

Artiss, T., W. M. Hochachka, and K. Martin. 1999. Female foraging and male vigilance in White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*): opportunism or behavioural coordination. Behavioral and Ecological Sociobiology 46:429-434.

Artiss, T., and K. Martin. 1995. Male vigilance in White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*: mate guarding or predator detection? Animal Behaviour 49:1249-1258.

Artuso, I. 1995. Distribution of grouse in the Italian Alps (1988-1992). Proceedings of the International Grouse Symposium 6:129-130.

Asakura, T., S, Masuda, T. Kondo, and M. Hotta. 2011. [Banding and observation of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* in the southern part of the Akaishi Mountains.] Bulletin of the Japanese Bird Banding Association 23(2):47-54. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Asmyhr, L. 2012. Hunter's behavioural responses to changes in bag size and Willow Grouse density : implications for management and interpretation of harvest data. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.

Asmyhr, L., T. Willebrand, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2012. Successful adult Willow Grouse are exposed to increased harvest risk. Journal of Wildlife Management

76:957-965.

Asmyhr, L., T. Willebrand, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2012. General experience rather than of local knowledge is important for grouse hunters bag size. Human Dimensions of Wildlife 17:437-445. (Willow Grouse).

Asmyhr, L., T. Willebrand, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2013. The optimal foraging theory, crowding and Swedish grouse hunters. European Journal of Wildlife Research 59:743-748. (Willow Grouse).

Aspelund, L. 2021. Changes in fat metabolism in the seasonal body mass cycle of captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). M. Sc. Thesis. Arctic University of Norway.

Aulie, A. 1976. The pectoral muscles and the development of thermoregulation in chicks of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 53:343-346.

Aulie, A. 1976. The shivering pattern in an arctic (Willow Ptarmigan) and a tropical bird (bantam hen). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, A. 53:347-50.

Aulie, A., and P. Moen. 1975. Metabolic thermoregularity responses in eggs and chicks of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 51:605-609.

Aulie, A, and J. B. Steen. 1976. Thermoregulation and muscular development in cold exposed Willow Ptarmigan chicks *(Lagopus lagopus* L.). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, A. 55:291-295.

Ausmus, D. M. 1999. Alarm calls of White-tailed Ptarmigan hens with broods in the Sierra Nevada. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.

Ausmus, D. M., and J. A, Clarke. 2014. Mother knows best: functionally referential alarm calling in White-tailed Ptarmigan. Animal Cognition 17:671-679.

Avery, M. 2015. Inglorious – Conflict in the Uplands. Bloomsbury Publishing, London, U. K., and New York, U.S.A. (Red Grouse).

Baales, M. 1992. Accumulations of bones of *Lagopus* in late Pleistocene sediments. Are they caused by man or animals? Cranium 9:17-22

Baba, Y., H. Koike, T. Okayama, and Y. Fujimaki. 1997. Mitochondrial DNA analysis using feathers of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* and Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Japan. Wildlife Biology 3:277.

Babero, B. B. 1953. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska. XVI. A survey of the

helminth parasites of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). Journal of Parasitology 39:538-46.

Bailey, F. M. 1904. Additional notes on the birds of the Upper Pecos. Auk 21:349-363.

Bailey, F. M. 1905. Notes from northern New Mexico. Auk 22:316-318.

Baines, D. 2025. Ten years on from a predator removal experiment in the English uplands: Changes in numbers of ground-nesting birds and predators. Journal for Nature Conservation 84:126788. (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).

Baines, D., H. Allinson, J. P. Duff, H. Fuller, D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2018. Lethal and sub-lethal impacts of respiratory cryptosporidiosis on Red Grouse, a wild gamebird of economic importance. Ibis 160:882-891.

Baines, D., M. Becker, and S. Hart. 2019. Sheep tick *Ixodes ricinus* management on Welsh hill farms of designated conservation importance: implications for nationally declining birds. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 33:352-359. doi: 10.1111/mve.12368 (Red Grouse).

Baines, D., M. Giles, and M. Richardson. 2017. Microscopic and molecular tracing of Cryptosporidium oocysts: identifying a possible reservoir of infection in Red Grouse. Pathogens 6(4):57. DOI: 10.3390/pathogens6040057.

Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2014. Spread of *Cryptosporidium baileyi* in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Veterinary Record 175.6:149 doi:10.1136/vr.102275

Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2015. Have parasite-induced cycles in Red Grouse stopped and if so what next? Grouse News 50:42. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2019. Are *Trichostrongylus tenuis* control and resistance avoidance simultaneously manageable by reducing anthelmintic intake by grouse? Veterinary Record 85:53. doi:10.1136/vr.105029

Baines, D., D. Newborn, and M. Richardson. 2019. Correlates of pathological lesions associated with respiratory cryptosporidiosis prevalence in shot Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* from moors in northern England. Avian Pathology 49:74-79. DOI: 10.1080/03079457.2019.1667478

Baines, D. S. Redpath, M. Richardson, and S. Thirgood. 2008. The direct and indirect effects of predation by Hen Harriers *Circus cyaneus* on trends in breeding birds on a Scottish grouse moor. Ibis 150 (Suppl. 1):27-36.

Baines, D., and M. Richardson. 2013. Hen harriers on a Scottish grouse moor: multiple factors predict breeding density and productivity. Journal of Applied Ecology 50:1397-1405.

Baines, D., and L. Taylor. 2016. Can acaricide-impregnated leg bands fitted to female Red Grouse reduce sheep tick parasitization of chicks and increase chick survival? Medical and Veterinary Entomology 30:360-364.

Bakhmutov, V. A., and V. N. Boikov. 1978. [Feeding of the Icelandic Ptarmigan in the forest tundra zone of western Siberia.] Trudy Instituta Ekologuu Rastenii Zhivotnykh Ural'skogo Filiala Akademii Nauk. SSSR. 1978:99-100. (in Russian).

Bakhmutov, V. A., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [On the problem of Willow Grouse stocks in western Siberia.]. p. 304 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).

Baba, Y. 2001. Molecular phylogeny and population history of the Rock Ptarmigan and Hazel Grouse in Japan. Ph. D. Dissertation, Kyushu University.

Baba, Y., Y. Fujimaki, R. Yoshii, and H. Koike. 2001. Genetic variability in the mitochondrial control region of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus*. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 50:53-64.

Baba, Y., H. Koike, T. Okayama, and Y. Fujimaki. 1997. Mitochondrial DNA analysis using feathers of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* and Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* in Japan. Wildlife Biology 3:277. Abstract only.

Barbero, B. 1953. Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska, XVI. A survey of the helminth parasites of ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). Jounral of Parasitology 39:538-546.

Barichello, N. 2011. Gyrfalcon courtship – a mechanism to adjust reproductive effort to the availability of ptarmigan. IN: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:339-354. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Barichello, N., and D. Mossop. 2011. The overwhelming influence of ptarmigan abundance on Gyrfalcon reproductive success in the central Yukon, Canada. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:307-322. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Barnes, R. F. W. 1987. Long-term declines of Red Grouse in Scotland. Journal of

Applied Ecology 24:735-741.

Barnes, R., and D. Potts. 1984. The new Scottish grouse research project: the initial survey. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1983:61-66.

Barraquand, F., and O. K. Nielsen. 2018. Predator-prey feedback in a gyrfalcon-ptarmigan system? Ecology and Evolution 8(24):12425-12434. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.4563.

Barraquand, F., and O. K. Nielsen. 2020. Corrigendum: Predator-prey feedback in a Gyrfalcon-ptarmigan system? Ecology and Evolution. 2020;10:6863–6865. DOI:10.1002/ece3.6336

Barrington, D. 1774. Observations on the *Lagopus* or Ptarmigan; in a letter from the Hon. Daines Barrington, V.P.R.S. to Mathew Maty, M.D.F.R.S. Phil. Trans. 63:224-230.

Bart, J., and S. L. Earnst. 1999. Relative importance of male and territory quality in pairing success of male Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 45:355-359.

Bart, J., M. Fuller, P. Smith, and L. Dunn. 2011. Use of large-scale, multi-species surveys to monitor Gyrfalcon and ptarmigan populations. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (Eds.) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:263-271. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Barth, E. K. 1971. Breeding of Willow Grouse far south. Fauna, Oslo 24: 201.

Batty, J. H. 1874. The White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*. Forest and Stream 1:390.

Beagan, D. 2015. An assessment of the impact of heather beetle (*Lochmaea suturalis*) on the heather uplands of Boleybrack Mountain, Glenfarne Co Leitrim and its population of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus hibernicus*). B. Sc. Honours Thesis Project. Institute of Technology, Sligo. 81pp.

Bech, N. 2010. Génétique de la Conservation et du Paysage étude des Populations de Lagopède alpin et de Perdrix grise en France. [Conservation and landscape genetics: a study of Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan populations and of Grey Partridge French populations. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Perpignan. (in French with English abstract).

Bech, N., C. M. Barbu, E. Quemere, C. Novoa, J. F. Allienne, and J. Boissier. 2013. Pyrenean Ptarmigans decline under climatic and human influences through the Holocene. Heredity 111:402-409.

Bech, N., S. Beltran, J. Bossier, J. F. Alliene, J. Resseguier, and C. Novoa. 2012. Bird mortality related to collisions with ski–lift cables: do we estimate just the tip of the iceberg? Animal Biodiversity and Conservation 35: 95–98. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Bech, N., J. Boissier, S. Drovetski, and C. Novoa. 2009. Population genetic structure of Rock Ptarmigan in the "sky islands" of French Pyrenees: implications for conservation. Animal Conservation 12:138-146.

Bell, J. F. 1996. Application of classification trees to the habitat preference of upland birds. Journal of Applied Statistics 23:349-360.

Belleau, E., and P. Leonard. 1991. Internal parasites of the Rock Partridge, Ptarmigan, and Black Grouse in the French High Alps. Gibier Faune Sauvage 8:161-174.

Benson, D. P. 1999. Causes and consequences of the evolution of monogamy in White-tailed Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.

Benson, D. P. 2002. Low extra-pair paternity in White-tailed Ptarmigan. Condor 104:192-197.

Benson, D., and M. Cummins. 2011. Move, adapt, or die: *Lagopus leucura* changes in distribution, habitat and number at Glacier National Park, Montana. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:237-246. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Benson, D. P., G. Wann, C. L. Aldridge, and C. E. Braun. 2015. A comparative study of White-tailed Ptarmigan densities and survival from monitored populations in Montana and Colorado. Grouse News 50:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Bent, A. C. 1912. A new subspecies of ptarmigan from the Aleutian Islands. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 56(30):1-2.

Bent, A. C. 1912. Notes on birds observed during a brief visit to the Aleutian Islands and Bering Sea in 1911. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 56(32):1-29 (Rock Ptarmigan).

Berg, T., and J. B. Steen. 1976. Proteolytic activity in ptarmigan muscle. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, B. 54:145-7.

Bergan, F. 2011. Evaluation of in-field DNA degradation of mitochondrial- and genomic DNA in snowsampled faecal pellets from Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. Telemark University College.

Bergan, F., M. Sebo, and H. Parker. 2016. Evaluation of in-field stability of mitochondrial and nuclear DNA in snow sampled fecal pellets from Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). Oecologia Montana 25:1-14.

Bergerud, A. T. 1965. Population dynamics of Willow Ptarmigan in S.E. Newfoundland.

Bergerud, A. T. 1970. Population dynamics of the Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus alleni* L. in New Foundland 1955-1965. Oikos 21:299-325.

Bergerud, A. T. 1970. Vulnerability of Willow Ptarmigan to hunting. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:282-285.

Bergerud, A. T. 1971. The past abundance of Willow Ptarmigan on the Avalon Peninsula of Newfoundland. Canadian Field-Naturalist 85:21-23.

Bergerud, A. T. 1972. Changes in the vulnerability of ptarmigan to hunting in Newfoundland. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:104-109.

Bergerud, A. T., and D. S. Huxter. 1969. Effects of hunting on Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:866-870.

Bergerud, A. T., and D. S. Huxter. 1969. Breeding season habitat utilization and movement of Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:967-974.

Bergerud, A. T., and W. E. Mercer. 1966. Census of the Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. Journal of Wildlife Management 30:101-113.

Bergerud, A. T., and W. E. Mercer. 1972. Spring foods of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus alleni* in southeastern Newfoundland. Oikos 23:213-217.

Bergerud, A. T., and D. H. Mossop. 1984. The pair bond in ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:2129-2141.

Bergerud, A. T., D. H. Mossop, and S. Myrberget. 1985. A critique of the mechanics of annual changes in ptarmigan numbers. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:2240-2248.

Bergerud, A. T., S. S. Peters, and R. McGrath. 1963. Determining sex and age of Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:700-711.

Bergmann, H.-H. 2018. Beobachtungen am Moorschneehuhn *Lagopus lagopus* im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Observations on Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*

in the Russian Far East.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:281–290. (in German with English abstract).

Bergmann, H. H., and W. Engländer. 1996. Lebensraumnutzung des Alpenschneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) zur sommerlichen Mauserzeit. [Habitat use of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the summer.] Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen aus dem Nationalpark Hohe Tauern. Band 2:115–124. (in German).

Bergtold, W. H. 1917. An early Colorado record of the White-tailed Ptarmigan. Auk 34:334.

Berlin, S., M. Quintela, and J. Hoglund. 2008. A multilocus assay reveals high nucleotide diversity and limited differentiation among Scandinavian Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). BMC Genetics 9:89.

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2022. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2021–22. Publication No. 22-15, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-69 & 70. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2023. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2022–23. Publication No. 23-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-70 & 71. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2020. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2019–20. Publication No. 20-22, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-67 & 68. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2021. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2020–21. Publication No. 21-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-68 & 69. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. Jones, and H. Talley. 2024. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2023–24. Publication No. 24-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-71 & 72. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, and T. Aldrich. 2008. Utah Upland Game Annual Report

2007. Publication No. 08-36, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-55 & 56. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2009. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2008. Publication No. 09-28, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-56 & 57. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2010. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2009. Publication No. 10-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-57 & 58. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, T. Aldrich, and J. Dolling. 2011. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2010. Publication No. 11-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-58 & 59. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2013. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2012–1. Publication No. 13-19, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-60 & 61. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2014. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2013–14. Publication No. 14-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-61 & 62. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2015. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2014–15. Publication No. 15-24, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-62 & 63. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2016. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2015–16. Publication No. 16-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-63 & 64. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2017. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2016–17. Publication No. 17-17, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-64 & 65. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2018. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2017–18. Publication No. 18-20, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-65 & 66. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, B. Stringham, and J. Dolling. 2012. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2011–12. Publication No. 12-25, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-59 & 60. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernard, A. 1982. [Note on the diet of the ptarmigan in the Southern Alps (*Lagopus mutus* Montin).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 55:20-24. (in French).

Bernard-Laurent, A. 1983. Comparaison des regimes alimentaires du tetras lyre *Lyrurus tetrix* et du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* dans le vallon de la Cerveyrette (Haute-Alpes). [The diet of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Vallon de la Cerveyrette Hautes-Alpes France.] Terre et la Vie 37:241-258. (in French with English summary).

Bernard-Laurent, A. 1987. Le regime alimentaire du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* (Montin 1776): synthese bibliographique. [The diet of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* (Montin 1776): a literature search.]. Gibier Faune Sauvage 4:321-347. (in French with English summary).

Bertermann, C., C. Weber-Sparenberg, A Pechura, A.-L. Renard, and H.-H. Bergmann. 1998.Zur Ernährung von Alpenschneehühnern *Lagopus mutus helveticus* im Sommer. [Observational study on the nutrition of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* in summer.] Egretta 41:15-26. (in German with English summary).

Bevanger, K. 1990. Topographic aspects of transmission wire collision hazards to game birds in central Norwegian coniferous forest. Fauna Norvegica Serie C 13:11-18.

Bevanger, K. 1991. Willow Grouse and power-line collisions in Hemsedal, Southern Norway. Transactions of the International Union of Game Biologists 20:420-423.

Bevanger, K. T. 1993. Hunting mortality versus wire-strike mortality of Willow Grouse. In Avian interactions with utility structures, Proceedings of the International Workshop EPRI TR-103268. Poject 3041: 11.1-11.10.

Bevanger, K. 1994. Bird interactions with utility structures; collision and electrocution, causes and mitigating measures. Ibis 136:412-425.

Bevanger, K. 1995. Estimates and population consequences of tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with high tension power lines in Norway. Journal of Applied Ecology. 32:745-753.

Bevanger, K. 1995. Tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with power lines in boreal forest habitats in central Norway. Fauna Norvegica Serie C 18:41-51.

Bevanger, K., O. Bakke, and E. Engen. 1998. Corpse removal experiments with Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in power-line corridors. Okologie der Vogel 16:597-607.

Bevanger, K., F. Berntsen, S. Clausen, E. L. Dahl, O. Flagstad, A. Follestad, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, P. L. Hoel, L. Johnsen, P. Kvaloy, R. May, T. Nygrad, H. C. Pedersen, O. Reitan, Y. Steinheim, and R. Vang. 2009. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway (Bird-Wind). NINA Report 505. 70pp. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Bevanger, K., F. Berntsen, S. Clausen, E. L. Dahl, O. Flagstad, A. Follestad, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, L. Johnsen, P. Kvaloy, P. Lund-Hoel, R. May, T. Nygard, H. C. Pedersen, O. Reitan, E. Roskaft, Y. Steinheim, B. Stokke, and R. Vang. 2010. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway (Bird-Wind). Report on findings 2007-2010. NINA Report 620. 156pp. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Bevanger, K., and H. Broseth. 2000. Reindeer *Rangifer tarandus* fences as a mortality factor for ptarmigan *Lagopus* spp. Wildlife Biology 6:121-127.

Bevanger, K., and H. Broseth. 2001. Bird collisions with power lines – an experiment with ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). Biological Conservation 99:341-346

Bevanger, K., and H. Broseth. 2004. Impact of power lines on bird mortality in a subalpine area. Animal Biodiversity and Conservation 27.2:67-77.

Bevanger, K., S. Clausen, E. L. Dahl, O. Flagstad, A. Follestad, J. O. Gjershaug, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, P. L. Hoel, K.-O. Jacobsen, L. Johnsen, R. May, T. Nygrad, H. Chr. Pedersen, O. Reiten, Y. Steinheim, and R. Vang. 2008. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway. NINA Report 409, Progress Report 2008. 55pp.

Bevanger, K., A. Follestad, J. O. Gjershaug, D. Halley, F. Hanssen, L. Johnsen, R. May, T. Nygrad, H. Chr. Pedersen, O. Reiten, and Y. Steinheim. 2008. Pre- and post-construction studies of conflicts between birds and wind turbines in coastal Norway. NINA Report 355, Status Report January 2008. 33pp.

Beverley-Burton, M., and V. G. Thomas. 1980. *Rhabdometra lygodaptrion* n.sp. (Cestoda: Paruterinidae) from Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus albus*) in northern Ontario, Canada. Systematic Parasitology 1:157-165.

Biedermann, C. 2011. Sommerliche Habitatnutzung des Alpenschneehuhnes (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*) im Nationalpark Gesäuse-Teilgebiet Stadelfeldschneid / Gsuachmauer. [Summer habitat use of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*) in the Gesäuse National Park-Stadelfeldschneid / Gsuachmauer sub-area.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Karl-Franzens-University Graz. (in German with English summary).

Bionda, R., D. Rubolini, L. Rotelli, and S. Imperio. 2017. Altitudinal shifts of alpine grouse in the Veglia–Devero Natural Park, western Italian Alps. Pages 61-64 in Proceedings of the 6th Symposium for Research in Protected Areas. 2-3 November 2017. Salzburg, Austria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Bisi, F., A. Martinoli, D. D'Acunto, A. Gagliardi, E. Masseroni, C. De Franceschi, D. G. Preatoni, L. A. Wauters, and A. Martinoli. 2017. Habitat selection by Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the Italian Alps. Ornithological Science 16:93-100.

Bjørnsen, M. B., N. R. Valero´n, D. P. Va´squez, E. M. Velasco, A. J. Hansen, and A. L. Hauptmann. 2024. Microbiota in the ptarmigan intestine—An Inuit delicacy and its potential in popular cuisine. PLoS ONE 19(12): e0305317. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0305317

Blix, A. S., and J. B. Steen. 1979. Temperature regulation in newborn polar homeotherms. Physiological Review 59:285-304.

Blom, R. 1980. Spring foods of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus* on Tranoy, northern Norway. Cand. Real. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway.

Blom, R., and S. Myrberget. 1978. Experiments in shooting territorial Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Cinclus 1:29-33.

Blunt, A. G. 1981. The Red Grouse in lowland Yorkshire. Magpie 1981:1-2.

Boag, D. A. 1972. Effects of radio packages on behavior of captive Red Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 36: 511-518.

Boag, D. A., and J. H. Alway. 1980. Effect of social environment within the brood on

dominance rank in gallinaceous birds (Tetraonidae and Phasianidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:44-49. (Red Grouse)

Boag, D. A., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1973. Radio-marking versus backtabbing Red Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:410-412.

Boag, D. A., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1975. Patagial streamers as markers for Red Grouse chicks. Journal of Field Ornithology 91:248.

Bocca, M. 1990. La coturnice *Alectoris graeca* e la pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* in Valle d'Aosta: distribuzione, ecologia, dati riproduttivi e gestione. [The partridge *Alectoris graeca* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Valle d'Aosta.] 76 pp. (in Italian).

Bochenski, Z. 1985. Osteological differentiation in Willow Grouse. Fortschritte der Zoologie 30:69-72.

Bochenski, Z. 1991. Pliocene grouse of the genus *Lagopus* from Poland. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 34:563-577.

Bochenski, Z. M., and T. Tomek. 2000. Identification of bones of galliform hybrids. Journal of the Archaeological Society 27:691-698.

Bochkov, A. V., and K. Skirnisson. 2011. Description of the life stages of quill mite *Mironovia lagopus* sp. nov. (Acari: Syringophilidae) parasitizing the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* (Phasianidae) from Iceland. Parasitology Research 108:715-722.

Boev, Z. 2024. [Willow Grouse and Ptarmigan - They flew away from our lands long ago.]. Lov i ribolov 4:62-65. (in Bulgarian).

Boggs, C. E., E. Norris, and J. B. Steen. 1977. Behaviourial and physiological temperature regulation in young chicks of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A: Comparative Physiology 58:371-372.

Bolme, G., and T. Rhode. 2014. Spatial and temporal patterns in habitat selection by Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta muta*) in mainland Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. 45pp.

Bolstad, J. A. 2010. Spatial and temporal variation in abundance of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in Finnmark County, Norway: – evaluation of methods for population monitoring. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tromos. 45pp.

Bondarenko, S. K. 1965. A new cestode, 6937 [1967] *Wardium lagopi* nov. sp.

(Hymenolepididae), from the Willow Grouse From: REF ZH BIOL, 1966, No. 2K221. (Translation). Tr. Gelmintol Lab. Akad. Nauk. SSSR. 15:64-66.

Bonser, R. H. C. 1995. Longitudinal variation in mechanical competence of bone along the avain humerus. Journal of Experimental Biology 198:209-212.

Booms, T., M Lingren, and F. Huettmann. 2011. Linking Alaska's predicted climate, Gyrfalcon, and ptarmigan distributions in space and time: A unique 200-year perspective. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:177-190. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Borecha, D. E. 2011. Population viability analysis of Swedish and Norwegian Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* populations. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College.

Borecha, D. E. 2018. Population dynamics of grouse in the Nordic countries. Ph. D. Dissertation. Inland Norway University. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Borecha, D. E., T. Willebrand, O. K. Nielsen, and G. A. Gudmundsson. 2015. Survival probabilities of ring recovery of Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*. Grouse News 50:35. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Borgo, A., and S. M. Mattedi. 2011. Monitoraggio dello stato di conservazione dei galliformi alpine quali indicatori di biodiversità per le Alpi Orientali: l'esempio del Parco Naturale Dolomiti Friulane. [Monitoring of the conservation status of alpine grouses as biodiversity indicators in the Eastern Alps: the experience of the Dolomiti Friulane Natural Park.] Gortaina. Botanica, Zoologia 33:129-153. (in Italian with English abstract.) (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Bortolotti, G. R., F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, L. M. Webster, and S. B. Piertney. 2009. Physiological stress mediates the honesty of social signals. PLoS ONE 4:4983. (Red Grouse).

Bosler, D. 2007. The ptarmigan trek. Museum Quarterly (publication of the LSU Museum of Natural Science) 25(3):12-13.

Bossert, A. 1976. Nutritional ecological studies on the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Aletsch Forest. Revue Suisse de Zooligie 83:880-883.

Bossert, A. 1977. Bestandesaufnahmen am Alpenschneehuhn (*Lagopus mutus*) im Aletschgebiet. [Inventory photographs of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Aletschgebiet.] Ornithologische Beobachter 74:95–98.

(in German).

Bossert, A. 1980. Winterökologie des Alpenschnechuhns *(Lagopus mutus* Montin) im Aletschgebiet, Schweizer Alpen. [Winter nutrition of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the influence of snow-cover and the melting period.] Ornithol. Beob. 77:121-166. (in German with English summary).

Bossert, A. 1995. Bestandsentwicklung und Habitatnutzung des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* in Aletschgebiet (Schweizer Alpen). [Population dynamics and habitat use of ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Aletsch area, Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 92:307-314. (in German).

Bossert, A. 2006. Verlauf der Wintermauser des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* im Aletschgebiet, Schweizer Alpen. [Winter moult of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Aletsch region, Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 103:159-173. (in German with English summary).

Bossert, A., and R. Isler. 2018. Bestandsüberwachung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* in ausgewählten Gebieten der Schweizer Alpen 1995–2017. [Stock monitoring of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in selected areas of the Swiss Alps 1995-2017.] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 115:205-214. (in German with English abstract).

Bossert, A., C. Marti, and F. Niederhauser. 1983. Zur Bestandsentwicklung des Alpenscheehuhns (*Lagopus mutus* Montin) im Aletschgebiet (Zentralalpen) von 1973-1983. [To the inventory development of the Alpenscheehuhns (*Lagopus mutus* Montin) in the Aletschgebiet (central Alps) of 1973-1983.] Bulletin Murithienne 100:39-49. (in German).

Bouchner, M. 1977. The attempt of an introduction of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*, L.) in the CSR. Lesnictvi Ved. Cas. 23:727-740.

Boudarel, P. 1987. Données sur l'écologie du lagopède *Lagopus mutus* dans le massif d'Ossau (Pyrénées-Atlantiques). [Data on the ecology of ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Ossau Massif (Pyrénées-Atlantiques).] Acta Biologica Montana 7:11-34. (in French).

Boudarel, P. 1988. Recherches sur l'habitat et le comportement spatial du lagopede alpin (*Lagopus mutus*) dans les Pyrenees-occidentales Francaises. [Research on the habitat and the space behavior of the alpine grouse (*Lagopus mutus*) in the western French Pyrenees.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:227-254. (in French with English summary).

Boudarel, P. 1989. Essai sur l'insertion du Lagopèd alpin (*Lagopus mutus* pyrenaicus, Hartert) dans les ecosystèmes d'altitude pyrenéens. [Test on the insertion of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus* pyrenaicus, Hartert) in the ecosystem of Pyrenees

Mountains.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Université de Pau et des Pays de l'Adour. (in French).

Boudarel, P. 1991. Ecologie comparée du Lagopède (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) et de la Perdrix grise (*Perdix perdix hispaniensis*) dans le massif d'Ossau (Pyrénées occidentales). [Comparative ecology of Rock Ptarmigan *(Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) and Gray Partridge (*Perdix perdix hispaniensis*) in the Ossau massif (Western Pyrenees).] Alauda 59:36-37. (in French).

Boudarel, P., and R. Garcia-Gonzalez. 1991. Approche du régime alimentaire du Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) dans les Pyrénées occidentales - 2 – Printemps - Eté - Automne. [Approach to the diet of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus*) in the western Pyrenees - 2 - Spring - Summer – Autumn.] Acta Biologica Montana 10:11-23. (in French with English summary).

Boulanger-Lapointe, N., K. Ágústsdóttir, I. C. Barrio, M. Defourneaux, R. Finnsdóttir, I. S. Jónsdóttir, B. Marteinsdóttir, C. Mitchell, M. Möller, Ó. K. Nielsen, A. Þ. Sigfússon, S. G. Þórisson, and F. Huettmann. 2022. Herbivore species coexistence in changing rangeland ecosystems: First high resolution national open-source and open-access ensemble models for Iceland. Science of the Total Environment 845:157140. http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.157140. (Rock Ptarmigan)

Bowes, V. A. 1990. Pseudotuberculosis in a Black-tailed Ptarmigan. Canadian Veterinary Journal 31:712.

Bowler, D. E., M. A. J. Kvasnes, H. C. Pedersen, B. K. Sandercock, and E. B. Nilsen. 2020. Impacts of predator-mediated interactions along a climatic gradient on the population dynamics of an alpine bird. Proceedings of the Royal Society, B 287:20202653. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.2653. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Bradbury, W. C. 1915. Notes on the nesting of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Condor 17:214-222.

Bradbury, W. C. 1924. Nesting habits of ptarmigan. Colorado Game and Fish Protective Association Bulletin 4(3):6.

Bradfer-Lawrence, T., and S. Rao. 2013. Counts of Dotterel and Ptarmigan on the Beinn a' Bhùird plateau, Cairngorms between 2003 and 2012. 33(3):195-205.

Brainerd, S. M., H. C. Pedersen, J. A. Kålås, C. M. Rolandsen, S. Hoem, T. Storaas, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Lokalforankret forvaltning og nasjonal overvåking av småvilt : en kunnskapsoppsummering med anbefalinger for framtidig satsing. [Locally-based management and national monitoring of small game. A summary of current knowledge with recommendations for future efforts). Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Trondheim, Norway. NINA Report 38. 73 pp. (in Norwegian

with Englsih abstract) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Brambilla, M., and F. Roseo. 2025. The impact of downhill skiing on Galliformes and other birds. Ecological Solutions and Evidence 6:e70030. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.70030.

Brambilla, M., D. Rubolini, O. Appukuttan, G. Calvi, D, N. Karger, P. Kmecl, T. Mihelič, T. Sattler, B Seaman, N. Teufelbauer, J. Wahl, and C. Celada. 2022. Identifying climate refugia for high-elevation Alpine birds under current climate warming predictions. Global Change Biology 28:4276-4291. https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.16187 (Rock Ptarmigan).

Brandt, A. 2016. Species composition and age ratio of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) shot or snared in the county of Västerbotten : possible implementations for grouse winter management. M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.

Brassard, J. A. 1935. [Some preliminary notes on the domestication and rearing of the Willow Ptarmigan.] Le Naturaliste Canadien November 1935:XXX-XXX. (in French).

Brassard, J. A., and R. Bernard. 1937. Willow Ptarmigan at the Quebec Zoological Gardens. Auk 54:514-515.

Braun, C. E. 1967. Observations on the ecology of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado : Progress report. Colorado State University.

Braun, C. E. 1968. Observations on the ecology of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado : Progress report. Colorado Division of Wildlife and Colorado State University.

Braun, C. E. 1969. Population dynamincs, habitat, and movements of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.

Braun, C. E. 1969. White-tailed Ptarmigan field surveys in New Mexico, 10-12 September 1969. Report to Colorado Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Fort Collins, CO.

Braun, C. E. 1971. Habitat requirements of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions 51:284-292.

Braun, C. E. 1971. Seasonal trends in body fat of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Bulletin of the Ecological Society of America 52:44.

Braun, C. E. 1975. Experimental removal of a breeding population of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Final Report, Federal Aid Project W-37-R. Pp91-109.

Braun, C. E. 1979. White-tailed Ptarmigan and Sage Grouse investigations. Memorandum to Jack R. Grieb, Director, Colorado Division of Wildlife. August 15, 1979.

Braun, C. E. 1979. White-tailed Ptarmigan field surveys in New Mexico, 3–10 August 1979. Report to Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, CO.

Braun, C. E. 1980. Alpine bird communities of western North America: implications for management and research. Pp. 280-291 *IN*: R. M. DeGraff and N. G. Tilghman (Eds), Workshop Proceedings: Management of western forests and grasslands for nongame birds. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report INT-60. 535pp. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Braun, C. E. 1984. Biological investigations of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado, USA – Review. Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium 3:131-147.

Braun, C. E. 1988. Occurrence and distribution of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Wyoming. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science. 20:10

Braun, C. E. 1993. White-tailed Ptarmigan habitat investigations in northeast Oregon. Oregon Birds 19(3):72-73.

Braun, C. E. 2006. W hite-tailed Ptarmigan, Pecos Wilderness Area, trip report. 12–14 June 2006. Report to Carson National Forest. Grouse, Inc.

Braun, C. E., D. M. Hoffmann, and G. E. Rogers. 1976. Wintering areas and winter ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks, Special Report 38. 38pp.

Braun, C. E., and K. Martin. 2001. Unusual summer plumage of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Wilson Bulletin 113:373-377.

Braun, C. E., K. Martin, and L. A. Robb. 1993. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*). Birds of North America No. 68.

Braun, C. E., and T. A. May. 1972. Colorado alpine tundra investigations, 1966-1971. Pp. 165-168 *in*: Proceedings of the 1972 Tundra Biome Symposium, Lake Wilderness Center, University of Washington.

Braun, C. E., D. H. Nish, and K. M. Giesen. 1978. Release and establishment of

White-tailed Ptarmigan in Utah. Southwestern Naturalist 23:661-668.

Braun, C. E., and G. E. Rogers. 1967. Determination of age and sex of the southern White-tailed Ptarmigan. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet No. 54.

Braun, C. E., and G. E. Rogers. 1971. The White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Colorado Division of Game, Fish, and Parks, Technical Publication No. 27. 80pp.

Braun, C. E., and R. K. Schmidt. 1971. Effects of snow and wind on wintering populations of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Pp. 238-250 *in* A. O. Haugen, ed., Proc. Snow and Ice Symp. Iowa Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, Iowa State University, Ames.

Braun, C. E., R. K. Schmidt, and G. E. Rogers. 1973. Census of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan with tape recorded calls. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:90-93.

Braun, C. E., D. R. Stevens, K. M. Giesen, and C. P. Melcher. 1991. Elk, White-tailed Ptarmigan and willow relationships: a management dilemma in Rocky Mountain National Park. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 56:74-85.

Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, and S. E. Ebbert. 2014. Changes in Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan density on an eastern portion of Attu Island, Alaska, 2003–2009. Northwestern Naturalist 95:28-34.

Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, S. E. Ebbert, R. S. A. Kaler, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Protocols for successful translocation of ptarmigan. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:339-348. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, S. E. Ebbert, and L. M. Spitler. 2019. Monitoring Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) populations in the Western Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Canadian Field-Naturalist 133(1): 49–55. https:doi.org/10.22621/cfn.v133i1.1948

Braun, C. E., W. P. Taylor, S. E. Ebbert, and L. M. Spitler. 2019. Supplimentary Material: Monitoring Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) populations in the Western Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Canadian Field-Naturalist 133(Suppl.):1-3. https:doi.org/10.22621/cfn.v133i1.1948

Braun, C. E., and G. T. Wann. 2014. White-tailed Ptarmigan of the Rocky Mountain National Park. RR Donnelley Company, Aurora, CO. 32pp.

Braun, C. E. and G. T. Wann. 2017. Historical occurrence of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Wyoming. Western North American Naturalist 77:204-211.

Braun, C. E., and S. O. Williams III. 2015. History and status of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in New Mexico. Western Birds 46:233-243.

Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. Science of the Total Environment 363:60-69.

Breisjoberget, J. I. 2018. Hunting management of a red listed small game species on public land in Norway. PH. D. Dissertation. Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Breisjoberget, J. I., M. Odden, T. Storaas, E. B. Nilsen, and M. A. J. Kvasnes. 2018. Harvesting a red-listed species: determinant factors for Willow Ptarmigan harvest rates, bag sizes, and hunting efforts in Norway. European Journal of Wildlife Research 64:54. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1208-8.

Breisjoberget, J. I., M. Odden, P. Wegge, B. Zimmermann, and H. Andreassen. 2018. The alternative prey hypothesis revisited: Still valid for Willow Ptarmigan population dynamics. PLoS ONE 13(6):0197289. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0197289

Breisjoberget, J. I., T. Storaas, and M. Odden. 2017. Ptarmigan hunting restrictions: effects on hunters' opinions and harvest. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:1179-1186. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21302.

Brenot, J.-F., L. Ellison, L. Rotelli, C. Novoa, C. Calenge, P. Leonard, and E. Menoni. 2005. Geographic variation in body mass of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Alps and the Pyrenees. Wildlife Biology 11:281-285.

Brewer, T. M. 1874. Note on the nesting and eggs of *Lagopus leucurus*. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History 16:348-349.

Brewin, J., D. Baines, J. Dimbleby, N. Hesford, S. Ludwig, D. Newborn, J. Reynolds, A. Smith and S. Whitehead. 2019. The Moorland balance - The science behind grouse shooting and moorland management. The Game & Wildlife Conservation Trust, Fordingbridge, UK

Brewster, W. 1885. The Rock Ptarmigan of Newfoundland. Auk 2:193-195.

Brewster, W. 1885. The ptarmigan of Anticosti – a correction. Auk 2:220-221.

Brichetti, P. 1985. Distribuzione attuale dei Galliformi (Galliformes) in Italia. [Current distribution of the Galliformes (Galliformes) in Italy.] Atti sem. Biologia Galliformi – Arcavacata, pp15-27. (in Italian with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Brinkman, A. 1923. Lirypens entoparasiter. [The endoparasites of the Willow Grouse.] Bergens Museum Aarbok. Naturvidenskabokig Rekke 3. (in Norwegian).

Brinkman, A. 1927. Coccidiosen hos lirypen. [Coccidiosis in ptarmigan.] Bergens Mus. Aarb. 9:3-71. (in Norwegian).

Brinkman, A. 1929. Lirypens entoparasiter. [The entoparasites of the Willow Grouse.] Bergens Jaegerog Fiskerforening - Rypeundersokelsen 1921-1927 (1928) 6:1-41. (in Norwegian).

British Columbia Conservation Data Centre. 2018. Conservation Status Report: *Lagopus leucura saxatilis*. B.C. Ministry of Environment. https://a100.gov.bc.ca/pub/eswp/

Brittas, R. 1984. Temporal variations in nutrition and body condition of Swedish Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in relation to their reproductive success. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University.

Brittas, R. 1984. Seasonal and annual changes in condition of the Swedish Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*. Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research 42:5-17.

Brittas, R. 1988. Nutrition and reproduction of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in central Sweden. Ornis Scandinavica 19:49-57.

Brittas, R., and V. Marcstrom. 1982. Studies in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* of some possible measures of condition in birds. Ornis Fennica 59:157-169.

Brodsky, L. M. 1986. Correlates and consequences of the mating tactics of male Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Queen's University at Kingston.

Brodsky, L. M. 1988. Mating tactics of male Rock Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*: a conditional mating strategy. Animal Behavior 36:335-342.

Brodsky, L. M. 1988. Ornament size influences mating success in male Rock Ptarmigan. Animal Behaviour 36:662-667.

Brodsky, L. M., and R. D. Montgomerie. 1987. Asymmetrical contests in defense of Rock Ptarmigan territories. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 21:267-272.

Brooker, R., A. Hester, S. Newey, and R. Pakeman 2018. Socio-economic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Part 2 Biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland.

Brooker, R., S. Thomson, K. Matthews, A. Hester, S. Newey, R. Pakeman, D. Miller,

V. Mell, I. Aalders, R. McMorran, and J. Glass. 2018. Socioeconomic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Summary Report.

Broseth, H., E. B. Nilsen, H. Chr. Pedersen. 2012. Temporal quota corrections based on timing of harvest in a small game species. European Journal of Wildlife Research. 58:797-802. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Broseth, H., and H. C. Pederson. 2000. Hunting effort and game vulnerability studies on a small scale: a new technique combining radio-telemetry, GPS and GIS. Journal of Applied Ecology 37:182-190.

Broseth, H., and H. Chr. Pedersen. 2010. Disturbance effects of hunting activity in a Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* population. Wildlife Biology 16:241-248.

Broseth, H., J. Tufto, H. C. Pederson, H. Steed, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Dispersal patterns in a harvested Willow Ptarmigan population. Journal of Applied Ecology 42:453-459.

Brown, A. F., and R. A. Stillman. 1993. Bird-habitat associations in the Eastern Highlands of Scotland. Journal of Applied Ecology 30:31-42.

Browning, M. R. 1979. Distribution, geographic variation and taxonomy of *Lagopus mutus* in Greenland and northern Canada. Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 73:29-40.

Brugnoli, A. 2013. Cambiamento climatico e Galliformi di montagna: alcune recenti valutazioni in ambito alpino. [Climate change and mountain Grouse: recent evidences from alpine habitats.] Forest@ 10 (1): 26-32. [online 2013-02-04] URL: http://www.sisef.it/forest@/contents/?id=efor0938-010. (in Italian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Brugnoli, A., L. Furlani, G. Tonolli, and M. Bottazzo. 2012. Sulla presenza invernale della Pernice bianca (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Montin, 1776) sul Monte Baldo (Trentino, Italia settentrionale). [Winter occurrence of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Montin, 1776) on Mount Baldo (Trentino, Northern Italy). Ann. Mus. civ. Rovereto Sez.: Arch., St., Sc. nat. 27(2011):297-314. (in Italian with English abstract).

Bryant, J. P., and P. J. Kuropat. 1980. Selection of winter forage by subarctic browsing vertebrates: the role of plant chemistry. Annual Review of Ecology, Evolution, and Systematics 11:261-285.

Brynjarsdottir, J., S. H. Lund, K. G. Magnusson, and O. K. Nielsen. 2003. Analysis of time series for Rock Ptarmigan and Gyrfalcon populations in north-east Iceland. RH-18-2003.

Brynjarsdóttir, J., and Ó. K. Nielsen. 2017. Estimating trends in ptarmigan numbers. Pages 171–182 in D.L. Anderson, C.J.W. McClure, and A. Franke (editors), Applied raptor ecology: essentials from Gyrfalcon research. The Peregrine Fund, Boise, Idaho, USA. https://doi.org/10.4080/are.2017/009.

Buchanan, G. M., J. W. Pearce-Higgins, D. J. T. Douglas, and M. C. Grant. 2017. Quantifying the importance of multi-scale management and environmental variables on moorland bird abundance. Ibis 159:744-756. doi:10.1111/ibi.12488. (Red Grouse).

Buchanan, G., J. Pearce-Higgins, M. Grant, D. Robertson, and T. Waterhouse. 2005. Characterization of moorland vegetation and the prediction of bird abundance using remote sensing. Journal of Biogeography 32:697-707.

Buckley, T. E. 1882. On the variability of plumage exhibited by the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society. 50:112-116.

Buffet, N., and E. Dumont-Dayot. 2011. Évolution de la répartition communale du petit gibier de montagne en France, Décennie 2000-2009. [Evolution of the municipal distribution of small mountain game in France, 2000-2009 decade.]. Faune Sauvage, 290 (Supplément):16 p. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in French).

Bulger, J. 2017. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) recovery plan. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.

Bunnefeld, N. 2008. The interaction between demography and harvesting in Red Grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. Imperial College London.

Bunnefeld, N., D. Baines, D, Newborn, and E. J. Milner-Gulland. 2009. Factors affecting unintentional harvesting selectivity in a monomorphic species. Journal of Animal Ecology 78:485-492. (Red Grouse).

Bunnefeld, N., D. C. Reuman, D, Baines, and E. J. Milner-Gulland. 2011. Impact of unintentional selective harvesting on the population dynamics of Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 80:1258-1268.

Burt, P. 2024. Seven things you never knew about ptarmigans. Up Here Magazine, Mar/Apr 2024, 40(2(:70-72.

Butterfield, J., and J. C. Coulson. 1975. Insect food of adult Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.). Journal of Animal Ecology 44:601-608.

Butterfield, J., and J. C. Coulson. 1976. Insectivorous grouse. Nature 261:78. (Red Grouse).

Buxton, D., and H. W. Reid. 1975. Experimental infection of Red Grouse with louping-ill virus (flavivirus group). II. Neuropathology. Journal of Comparative Pathology 85:231-235.

Buxton, D., and H. W. Reid. 2017. 120 years of louping-ill research: an historical perspective from the archive of the Journal of Comparative Pathology. Journal of Comparative Pathology 157:270-275.

Buyanov, I. Yu. 2018. [Tetraonidae in the Reserve «Tzentralnosibirskii».] Pp. 26-30 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Byrd, G. V. 1994. Counts of Rock Ptarmigan and Rock Sandpipers at Yunaska Island, Alaska, in 1994. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 10pp.

Byrd, G. V., and B. Anderson. 1993. Rock Ptarmigan survey at Yunaska Island, Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 9pp.

Byrne, L. C. 1982. Field testing thw habitat evaluation procedures for Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska. (Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Byrne, P., and R. Moles. 2002. *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Irish Red Grouse at a site in Co Limerick. Irish Naturalists' Journal 27(2):73-75.

Bystrushkin, A. G. 2018. [New finding of Rock Ptarmigan at the southern limit of its range in the Kytlym Mountain plexus (the Sverdlovsk region).] [Fauna of the Urals and Siberia] 2018(1):152-154. DOI 10.24411/2411-0051-2018-10113. (in Russian with English abstract).

Caizergues, A., A. Bernard-Laurent, J-F. Brenot, L. Ellison, and J. Y. Rasplus. 2003. Population genetic structure of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutas* in northern and western Europe. Molecular Ecology 12:2267-2274.

Caizergues, A., A. Bernard-Laurent, J.-F. Brenot, Y. Magnani, and L. Ellison. 2002. Population genetic structure of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Scientific Report, 2002 ONCFS. (In French with English abstract).

Caizergues, A., L. Ellison, A. Bernard-Laurent, Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2005. L'organisation spatiale des populations. L'exemple du Tetras-lyre et du Lagopede alpin. [The space organization of the populations. The example of the

Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan.] Faune Sauvage 265:22-32. (in French).

Caizergues, A., O. Ratti, and J.-Y. Rasplus. 2003. Ecological versus genetic dispersal: Inconsistencies as revealed by the assessment of sex-related spatial genetic structure in two grouse species?. HAL Open Science hal-03986371. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Calenge, C., M. Birkan, and P. Lebreton. 2003. Separation of ecological niches of galliform mountain birds in the Northern Alps (Vanoise National Park). Game Wildlife Science 20:259-285.

Calladine, J. 2005. A pilot study to test the efficacy of field methods for wide scale monitoring of ptarmigan in Scotland. British Trust for Ornithology, Research Report no. 423. 28pp.

Calladine, J., G. Garner, C. Wernham, and A. Thiel. 2009. The influence of survey frequency on population estimates of moorland breeding birds. Bird Study 56:381-388. (Red Grouse).

Calladine, J., and C. Wernham. 2006. Extensive monitoring of the Rock Ptarmigan in Scotland. Journal of Ornithology 147 (Suppl. 1):145-145.

Callahan, T. C., J. M. McGrath, G. Leonard, and A. Murley. 2011. The impact of population density on body condition of Newfoundland adult Willow Ptarmigan. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:273. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Campbell, S., A. Smith, S. Redpath, and S. Thirgood. 2002. Nest site characteristics and nest success in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Wildlife Biology 8:169-174.

Canonne, C. 2020. Impact des changements globaux sur la dynamique de population des galliformes de montagne. [Impact of global changes on the dynamics of mountain galliformes population.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Paris. (in French with English portions). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Canonne, C., A. Besnard, L. Imberdis, M. Montadert, and C. Novoa. 2020. Une approche statistique pour optimiser les suivis des populations de lagopède alpin. [A statistical approach to optimize the monitoring of Rock Ptarmigan populations.] Faune Sauvage 328(4):41-44. (in French).

Canonne C., M. Montadert, C. Novoa, and A. Besnard. 2020. Optimisation du suivi Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus muta*) dans le parc national des Écrins. [Monitoring

optimization for Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in the Ecrins National Park.] Rapport au parc national des Ecrins, convention N°187953. (in French)

Canonne, C., C. Novoa, B. Muffat-Joly, J. Resseguier, J.-F. Desmet, J. B. Casadesus, M. Arvin-Berod and A. Besnard. 2020. Life on the edge: common slow pace of life but contrasted trajectories of alpine Rock Ptarmigan populations at their southern margin. Wildlife Biology 2020: wlb.00628. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00628

Canut, J., D. García, X. Parellada, and L. Lorente. 2004. Lagópodo alpino, *Lagopus mutus* [Rock Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*.]. Pp. 173-175 *IN*: A. Madroño, C. Gonzalez, and J. C. Tienza, (Eds.). 2004. Libro Rojo de las Aves de España. [Red Book of the Birds of Spain.]. Directorate General for Biodiversity-SEO/BirdLife. Madrid. (in Spanish).

Canut, J., and J. Prieto. 2004. Aiguestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida) Censar urogallos y lagopodos alpinos. [Aiguestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida). Censusing of the Capercaillie and the Ptarmigan.] Garcilla 121:25. (in Spanish)

Carey, C., and K. Martin. 1997. Physiological ecology of incubation of ptarmigan eggs at high and low altitudes. Wildlife Biology 3:211-218.

Carlisle, G. L. 1983 Grouse and Gun. Stanley Paul & Co., Ltd. London. 184pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Carr, R. 1969. Raising ptarmigan and Spruce Grouse in captivity. Game Bird Breeders, Aviculturists and Conservationists' Gazette 17(1):6-9.

Carrera, L., M. Pavia, M. Romandini, and M. Peresani. 2018. Avian fossil assemblages at the onset of the LGM in the eastern Alps: A palaecological contribution from the Rio Secco Cave (Italy). Comptes Rendus Palevol 17:166-177. (Black Grosue, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Carroll, C. 2015. Upcoming Rock Ptarmigan research project in interior Alaska. Grouse News 49:6.

Carroll, C. J. 2023. Alaska small game summary 2023. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management

Report WMR-2017-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2021. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2019 and 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2021-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and T. J. Spivey. 2024. Alaska small game summary 2024. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Casseday, E. 2022. The effects of climate change on six bird species across an elevational gradient. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Cattadori, I. M., D. T. Hayden, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Parasites and climate synchronize Red Grouse populations. Nature 433:737-740.

Cattadori, I. M., D. T. Hayden, S. J. Thirgood, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. Are indirect measures of abundance a useful index of population density? The case of Red Grouse harvesting. Oikos 100:439-446.

Cattadori, I. M., and P. J. Hudson. 1999. Temporal dynamics of grouse populations at the southern edge of their distribution. Ecography 22:374-383.

Cazenove, B. 1936. Grouse shooting and moor management. Country Life, London. 144pp.

Chamberlain, D., and J. Pearce-Higgins. 2013. Impacts of climate change on upland birds: complex interactions, compensatory mechanisms and the need for long-term data. Ibis 155:451-455. (Red Grouse).

Chapman, D. S., S. J. Cornell, and W. E. Kunin. 2009. Interactions between harvesting, noise and territoriality in a model of Red Grouse population cycles. Journal of Animal Ecology 78:476-484.

Chaykowski, A. I. 2002. [Records of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) from south of the known range.] Subbuteo 5:49. (in Russian with English summary).

Cherfas, J. 1990. Feathers fly in grouse population dispute. Science 247:32.

Chernova, O. F., O. Sileava, and T. Perfilova. 2014. [The feather's diagnostic features of Galliforms]. XXXXXX:33:69-75. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black

Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Chiba, S. 1965. [Food analysis of the Japanese Ptarmigan.] Journal of the Yamashina Institute for Ornithology 4:184-197. (in Japanese with English abstract). https://doi.org/10.3312/jyio1952.4.184

Chiba, S., and E. Suhinji. 1972. [Food analysis of the Japanese Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] Pp. 114-140 *IN* Japanese Rock Ptarmigan, Tokyo. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Choate, T. S. 1960. Observations on the reproductive activites of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Glacier Park, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Missoula.

Choate, T. S. 1960. Notes ong the morphology of the White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Glacier National Park, Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Science 20:27-32.

Choate, T. S. 1963. Ecology and population dynamics of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Glacier National Park, Montana. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University.

Choate, T. S. 1963. Habitat and population dynamics of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Montana. Jounral of Wildlife Management 27:684-699.

Choate, T. S. 1964. Reproduction and population turnover in an unhunted White-tailed Ptarmigan population. Proceedings of the 6th. International Union of Game Biologists Congress 6:393-394.

Christie, K. S. 2014. Trophic dynamics in a changing Arctic: interactions between ptarmigan and willows in northern Alaska. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks. 152pp.

Christie, K. S., M. S. Lindberg, R. W. Ruess, C. Mulder, and J. A. Schmutz. 2011. Ptarmigan as engineers of change in Arctic ecosystems. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:225-227. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Christie, K. S., M. S. Lindberg, R. W. Ruess, and J. A. Schmutz. 2014. Spatio-temporal patterns of ptarmigan occupancy relative to shrub cover in the Arctic. Polar Biology 37:1111-1120.

Christie, K. S., and R. W. Ruess. 2015. Experimental evidence that ptarmigan regulate willow bud production to their own advantage. Oecologia 176:773-781.

Christie, K. S., R. W. Ruess, M. S. Lindberg, and C. P. Mulder. 2014. Herbivores influence the growth, reproduction, and morphology of a widespread Arctic willow. PLoS ONE 9(7): e101716. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0101716. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Ciesielski T, B. M. Jenssen, H. C. Pedersen, K. Bæk, J. U. Skaare, and T. H. Ringsby. 2008. Decabrominated diphenyl ether in ptarmigans and sparrows in Norway. Organohalogen Compounds 2008;70:1181–4.

Clark, H. L. 1894. High plumage in the ptarmigan. Auk 11:177.

Clark, H. L. 1909. A new kind of ptarmigan. Science 29:500-501.

Clarke, J. A. 1989. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in the Sierra Nevada: a comparative study of an introduced population. Ph. D. Dissertation. Washington State University.

Clarke, J. A. 1991. A reanalysis of white-tailed Ptarmigan feeding behavior. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 23:24.

Clarke, J. A. 2001. Social transmission of information and teaching in ptarmigan. Advances in Ethology 36:137-138.

Clarke, J. A. 2010. White-tailed Ptarmigan food calls enhance chick diet choice: learning nutritional wisdom? Animal Behaviour 79:25-30.

Clarke, J. A., and R. E. Johnson. 1990. Biogeography of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*): implications from an introduced population in the Sierra Nevada. Journal of Biogeography. 17:649-656.

Clarke, J. A., and R. E. Johnson. 1992. The influence of spring snow depth on White-tailed Ptarmigan breeding success in the Sierra Nevada. Condor 94:622-627.

Clarke, J. A., and R. E. Johnson. 2005. Comparisons and contrasts between the foraging behaviors of two White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) populations, Rocky Mountains, Colorado, and Sierra Nevada, California, U.S.A. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 37:171-176.

Clarke, W. E. 1886. On the Hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. Proceedings Zoological Society London 1886:224-240.

Clarke, W. E. 1913. Grouse ringing scheme. The Scotsman. 26 Feb 1913:10. (Red Grouse).

Clavero, M., J. Naves, M. Lucena-Perez, and E. Revilla. 2024. Taxonomic inflation as a conservation trap for inbred populations. Evolutionary Applications

17:e13677. https://doi.org/10.1111/eva.13677 (Western Capercaillie).

Cobbett, L., and G.-S. Graham-Smith. 1910. An investigation of the pathology of "grouse disease." Journal of Hygiene 10:1-36.

Cobbold, T. S. 1873. Contributions to our knowledge of grouse disease. The Veterinarian 46:161-172.

Coldwell, L., G. Caldow, A. Holliman, R. Mearns, H. Errington, M. Giles, K. Willoughby, and A. Wood. 2012. *Cryptospordium baileyi* in wild Red Grouse with 'bulgy eye'. Veterinary Record 170:603-604.

Collette, R. 1886. On the hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Pp. 224-230.

Collette, R. 1898. En ny bastardform blandt Norges Tetraonider, "Fjeldrype-Orre" (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*). [A new hybrid form of northern grouse (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*).] Bergens Museums Aarberetning 1987, no. 2 (in Norwegian).

Cook, A., J. Robinson, and. K. Hersey. 2018. White-tailed Ptarmigan callback surveys, pointing dog surveys, and genetic analysis. Unpublished report. Utah Division of Wildlife Resources.

Costanzi, J.-M., F. Bergan, M. Saebo, A. Jenkins, and O. Steifetten. 2018. Development and evaluation of 16 new microsatellite loci for the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) and cross-species amplification for the Willow Grouse (*L. lagopus*). BMC Research Notes (2018) 11:147 https://doi.org/10.1186/s13104-018-3249-1.

Costanzi, J.-M., and O. Steifetten. 2019. Island biogeography theory explains the genetic diversity of a fragmented Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) population. Evolution and Ecology 9:3837-3849. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5007.

Cotter, R. C. 1991. Population attributes and reproductive biology of Rock Ptarmigan in the central Canadian Arctic. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Cotter, R. C. 1992. A literature review of the food habits of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*L. lagopus*). Appendix B *IN*: Gunn, A., and R. C. Cotter. 1992. Experimental commercial harvest of ptarmigan, Kitikmeot Region, 1989. Manuscript report no. 47, Department of Renewable Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories. 103pp.

Cotter, R. C. 1996. Rock Ptarmigan. Pp. 1128-1129 *IN* Atlas of breeding birds of Quebec.

Cotter, R. C., D. A. Boag, and C. C. Shank. 1992. Raptor predation on Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the central Canadian Arctic. Journal of Raptor Research 26:146-151.

Cotter, R. C., and C. J. Gratto. 1995. Effects of nest and brood visits and radio transmitters on Rock Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 59:93-98.

Coues, E. 1875. On the breeding-habits, nest, and eggs, of the white-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*). Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories ; 2nd series, no. 5, pp. 263-266.

Coues, E. 1878. The Willow Grouse in New York. Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club 3(1):41.

Courbin, N., C. Perrot, M. Montadert, and J. Mansons. 2022. Comportement et écologie spatiale du lagopède alpin (*Lagopus muta*) dans les Alpes françaises. [Behavior and spatial ecology of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in the French Alps.]. POIA Technical Report. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.17735.98727. (in French).

Cowan, I. M. 1938. The White-tailed Ptarmigan of Vancouver Island. Condor 40:82-83.

Cope, D. R., G. R. Iason, and I. Gordon. 2004. Disease reservoirs in complex systems: a comment on recent work by Laurenson et al. Journal of Animal Ecology 73:807-810.

Cotter, R. C. 1999. The reproductive biology of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the central Canadian Arctic. Arctic 52:23-32.

Cox, R. 2004. Population ecology of the Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*, with particular reference to the effects of the parasite *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Durham.

Cox, R., D. Newborn, D. Baines, C. J. Thomas, and T. N. Sherratt. 2010. No evidence for resistance to Fenbendazole in *Trichostrongylus tenuis*, a nematode parasite of the Red Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1799-1805.

Cranna, L. V. 1979. The food of the Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*, with particular attention to the arthropod component in the diet. M. Sc. Theses. Durham University. http://etheses.dur.ac.uk/9020.

Crestanello, B., P. Partel, G. Volcan, S. Larger, H. C. Hauffe, and M. Scholz. 2024. Shotgun metagenomic sequencing for conservation genomics: Rock Ptarmigan as a case study. Abtract only. Presented at: 10th SIBE Congress, Napoli, 8-11 September 2024. https://hdl.handle.net/10449/88015

Cumming, R. A. 1935. Rock Ptarmigan at Vancouver, B. C. The Murrelet 26:39.

Cummins, S., A. Bleasdale, C. Douglas, S. F. Newton, J. O'Halloran, and H. J. Wilson. 2015. Densities and population estimates of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* in Ireland based on the 2006-2008 national survey. Irish Birds 10:197-210.

Currie, D. 1890. II. – The Red Grouse of Scotland. Outing Aug 1890, 16(5):345-351.

Curthoys, D. 2023. Seasonal regulation of melanogenesis in ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway. https://hdl.handle.net/10037/31110.

Daehlen. S. A. 2003. Health assessment and parasites of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Sweden. Undergrad. Thesis. Uppsala.

Dahl, K. 1922. Ti aars iakttagelser over skogsfugl og ryper. Norsk Jager- og Fiskerforenings Tidsskrift, 51(6):331. (in Norwegian).

Davies, G. M., N. Kettridge, C. R. Stoof, A. Gray, D. Ascoli, P. M. Fernandes, R. Marrs, K. A. Allen, S. H. Doerr, G. D. Clay, J. McMorrow, and V. Vandvik. 2016. The role of fire in UK peatland and moorland management: The need for informed, unbiased debate. Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society B Biological Sciences 371(1696):20150342. (Red Grouse).

Davies, R. 2005. Predation and the profitability of grouse moors. British Wildlife 16:339-347.

Davis, C. D. 2021. Impact of fuel management strategies on potential fire behavior in the heathlands and moorlands of north-west Europe. MSc. Thesis. The Ohio State University. (Red Grouse).

Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. Wilson Bulletin 8(5):1-4.

De Amaral, F., R. E. Wilson, S. A. Sonsthagen, and R. Sehgal. 2023. Diversity, distribution, and methodological considerations of haemosporidian infections among Galliformes in Alaska. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 20:122–132. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2023.01.008

De Franceschi, P. F. 1997. Status della Pernice bianca in Friuli (con note relative al Trentino). [Status of the Rock Ptarmigan in Friuli (with notes related to Trentino).] Natura Alpina 48:21-31. (in Italian).

Dehnhard, N., E. Yohannes, H. Jenny, and G. Segelbacher. 2016. Stable isotope ratios in alpine Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse sampled along a precipitation gradient. Basic and Applied Ecology 17:648-658.

Delahay, R. J. 1995. The epidemiology and pathological effects of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda) in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Delahay, R. J., J. R. Speakman, and R. Moss. 1995. The energetic consequences of parasitism – effects of a developing infection of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda) on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) energy-balance, body weight and condition. Parasitology 110:473-482. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0031182000064817.

Delahay, R. J. 1999. Cestodiasis in the Red Grouse in Scotland. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 35:250-258.

Delahay, R. J., and R. Moss. 1996. Food intake, weight changes, and egg production in captive Red Grouse before and during laying: effects of the parasitic nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. Condor 98:501-511.

Delaye, A., and M. A. Stromeng. 2016. An assessment of survey methods to estimate spring density of two ptarmigan species in Arctic Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway.

DeLeonardis, S. 1952. A study of the Rock and Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus* L. and *Lagopus lagopus* L. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska.

Delogu, M., G. Ghetti, A. Gugiatti, C. Cotti, I. Piredda, M. Frasnelli, and M. A. De Marco. 2013. Virological investigation of Avian Influenza Virus on postglacial species of Phasianidae and Tetraonidae in the Italian Alps. ISRN Veterinary Science 2013 (2013), Article ID 601732, http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/601732. 5pp. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)

De Luca, M. 2012. La Pernice Bianca *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) nella ZPS IT3321001 "Alpi Carniche": distribuzione e consistenza della popolazione. [The Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) in SPA IT3321001 "Alpi Carniche": distribution and size of the population.] Gortania, Botanica Zoologia 34:137-43. (in Italian).

De Luca, M., L. Strazaboschi, L. Ciani, and E. Pizzul. 2016. La Pernice BIanca *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) nel Parco Naturale Delle Prealpi Giulie: stima della distribuzione e della Consistenza della popolazione. [The Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* (Thienemann, 1829) in the Natural Park of Julian Prealps: estimate of distribution and population.] Gortania, Botanica Zoologia 38:115-126. (in Italian with English abstract).

.
Den Herder, M., R. Virtanen, and H. Roininen. 2008. Reindeer herbivory reduces willow growth and grouse forage in a forest-tundra ecotone. Basic and Applied Ecology 9:324-331. (Willow Grouse).

Denny, S., and T. Latham-Green. 2020. What impacts does integrated moorland management, including grouse shooting, have on moorland communities? A comparative study. A research project carried out for The Uplands Partnership. University of Northampton.

Denny, S., T. Latham-Green, and R. Hazanberg. 2021. Sustainable driven grouse shooting? A summary of the evidence. University of Northampton.

Depre, C., and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Comparison of autumn food habits of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in North-east Iceland from 2006 to 2014. Grouse News 50:52. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Dépré, C., and Ó. K. Nielsen. 2023. Autumn food of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*: the effect of age, sex, year and location. Fjölrit Náttúrufræðistofnunar nr. 59. Garðabær: Náttúrufræðistofnun Íslands. DOI:10.33112/1027-832X.59

Derksen, R. 1994. Old Icelandic jarpi 'Hazel-Grouse', rjúpa 'Ptarmigan'and their Germanic and Balto-Slavic cognates. Pp. 75-88 *IN*: D. Boutkan and A. Quak (Eds.), Amsterdamer Beiträge Zur Älteren Germanistik [Amsterdam contributions to older German studies.] Band 54. Language Contact – substratum, superstratum, adstratum in Germanic languages.

Desbrosses, R., B. Leclercq, and V. Borchtchevskii. 1992. [Tetraonidae of Arkhangelsk taiga (USSR) [Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix*), Hazel Hen (*Bonasia bonasia griseonata* salomonsen), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus urogallus*)]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 166:13-27. (in French).

Desmet, J.-F. 1988. Densite de peoplement en periode de reproduction, du Lagopede alpin (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1829) en haute vallee du Giffre (Haute-Savoie). [Population density in period of reproduction, the alpine Grouse (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1829) in high valley of Giffre (Haute-Savoie).] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:447-458. (in French).

Desmet, J.-F. 1988. Le Lagopede alpin (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1929) dans Les Alpes Francaises Septentrionales descriptif de l'habitat en haute du Griffre (Haute-Savole, France). [The alpine Grouse (*Lagopus mutus helveticus*, Thieneman 1929) in the Septentrional French Alps description of the habitat into high of Griffre (High-Savole, France).] Actes du Colloque Galliformes du Montagne, 14-15 December 1987, Grenoble, Isere. Pp. 129-161. (in French).

Dinets, V. L. 2001. [Wintering of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*), and Willow Grouse (*L. lagopus*) in the north part of their ranges.] Ornitologiya 29:326-327. (in Russian).

Dixon, J. 1927. Contribution to the life history of the Alaska Willow Ptarmigan. Condor 29:213-223.

Dobson, A. P., and P. J. Hudson. 1992. Regulation and stability of a free-living host – parasite system: *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse. II. Population models. Journal of Animal Ecology 61:487-498.

Dobson, A. P., and P. J. Hudson. 1992. The population dynamics and control of the parasitic nematode *Trichostrogylus tennis* in Red Grouse in the North of England. Applied Population Biology 67:149-171.

Dobson, A., and P. Hudson. 1995. The interaction between the parasites and predators of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Ibis 137(suppl. 1): S87-S96.

Dobson, A. P., P. J. Hudson, and M. E. Scott. 1994. Population biology of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in the Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Parasitic and infectious diseases: epidemiology and ecology. Pages:301-319.

Dolley, R. G. 1951. Canadian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus albus*) in Maine. Bulletin of the Maine Audubon Society 7:79-80.

Done, A., and R. Muir. 2001. The landscape history of grouse shooting in the Yorkshire Dales. Rural History 12:195-210.

Dos Santos, V., A. Bernard-Laurent, E. Menoni, M. Montadert, C. Novoa, B. Amblard, J. Gabrieli, and M. Milhau. 2021. Suivi des galliformes de montagne alpins et pyrénéens. bilan de la décennie 2010-2019. [Monitoring of Alpine and Pyrenean mountain galliforms. assessment of the decade 2010-2019.] Technical Report 64, Observatoire des Galliformes de Montagne. (In French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dos Santos, V., and M. Montadert. 2024. Distribution of Galliformes in France: An assessment of the decade 2010-2019 and changes since 1950. Grouse News 68:13-31. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Douglas, D. J. T., G. M. Buchanan, P. Thompson, and J. D. Wilson. 2016. The role of fire in UK upland management: the need for informed challenge to conventional wisdoms: a comment on Davies et al. (2016). Philosophical Transactions of The Royal Society B Biological Sciences 371(1708):20160433. (Red Grouse).

Dragesco, A. 1989. Les coqs de bruyere, la gelinotte et le lagopede. [Cocks of heather,

the grouse and the ptarmigan.] Atlas Visuels Payot Lausanne, Vol. 21. 64pp. (in French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dragna, D., L. Berger, S. Ollivier, and F. Sebe. 2019. Propagation of bird vocalizations in the alpine environment. Proceedings of the 23rd International Congress on Acoustics. 9-13 September 2019, Aachen, Germany. Pp. 3810-3817. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Dragon, S., C. Carey, K. Martin, and R. Baumann. 1999. Effect of high altitude and in vivo adenosine/(&bgr;)-adrenergic receptor blockade on ATP and 2,3BPG concentrations in red blood cells of avian embryos. Journal of Experimental Biology 202:2787-2795.

Drew, F. M. 1884. Notes on *Lagopus leucurus*. Auk 1:392-393.

Dublin, R. M. Taras, and R. B. Weeden. 2005. The grouse and ptarmigan of Alaska: a guide to their identification, habits and habitat. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 42pp.

Duncan, J. S., H. W. Reid, R. Moss, J. D. P. Phillips, and A. Watson. 1978. Ticks, louping ill and Red Grouse on moors in Speyside Scotland. Journal of Wildlife Management 42:500-505.

Durie, A. 1998. "Unconscious benefactors": grouse-shooting in Scotland, 1780-1914. International Journal of the History of Sport 15(3):57-73.

Durnova, E., E. Karmanova, T. Sorokina, K. Mayorova, and A. Aksenov. 2025. Bacterial diversity and composition in the internal organs of Taiga Bean Goose, Greater White-Fronted Goose and Willow Ptarmigan as a new tools in the Arctic biomonitoring system. Diversity 17:101. https://doi.org/10.3390/d17020101.

Dyck, J. 1979. Winter plumage of the Rock Ptarmigan: structure of the air-filled barbules and function of the white color. Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 73:41-58.

Eason, P., and S. J. Hannon. 1994. New kids on the block:new neighbors increase defensive costs for territorial male Willow Ptarmigan. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 34:419-426.

Eason, P. K., and S. J. Hannon. 2003. Effect of pairing status on use of space by territorial Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*): bachelor males choose life on the edge. Auk 120:497-504.

Eastman, D. S. 1964. A comparative study of the food of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*), based on faecal analysis. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Eastman, D. S., and D. Jenkins. 1970. Comparative food habits of Red Grouse in northeast Scotland, using fecal analysis. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:612-620.

Eckert, K. R. 1996. Some additional comments on the Rock Ptarmigan at Grand Marais. The Loon 68:80-81.

Edwards, J. G. 1957. The ptarmigan of Glacier National Park. Audubon Magazine 59(39):252-255.

Ehrich, D., J.-A. Henden, R. A. Ims, L. O. Doronina, S. T. Killengren, N. Lecomte, I. G. Pokrovsky, G. Skogstad, A. A. Sokolov, V. A. Sokolov, and N. G. Yoccoz. 2012. The importance of willow thickets for ptarmigan and hares in shrub tundra: the more the better? Oecologia 168:141-151. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Ehrich, D. J.-A. Henden, R. A. Ims, L. O. Doronina, S. T. Killengren, N. Lecomte, I. G. Pokrovsky, G. Skogstad, A. A. Sokolov, V. A. Sokolov, and N. G. Yoccoz. 2011. The importance of willow thickets for Willow Ptarmigan in shrub tundra: the more the better? *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:125-140. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Eiberle, K. 1987. lnfluence de la température de l'air et des précipitations sur les tableaux de chasse des tétraoninés. [Effects of air temperature and precipitation on the annual bag of grouse (Tetraoninae).] Cahiers d'Ethologie Appliquee 7:109-128. (in French with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Ptarmigan).

Eicholz, E. 2020. Optimal spatiotemporal harvest strategies for Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in central Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology.

Eikrem, K. 2002. Sesongvariasjoner i innholdet av metallothionein og metallene Cd, Cu og Zn hos svalbardrype (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). [Seasonal variations in the content of metallothionein and the metals Cd, Cu and Zn in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*).]. M. Sc. Thesis. Norges teknisk-naturvitenskapelige Universitet. (In Norwegian).

Eisaguirre, J. M., M. G. Lohman, G. G. Frye, H. E. Johnson, T. V. Riecke, and P. J. Williams. 2025. Estimating spatially explicit survival and mortality risk from telemetry data with thinned point process models. Ecology Letters 28(3):e70092. https://doi.org/10.1111/ele.70092. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Eisenhauer, J. H., and J. Paniyak. 1977. Parasitic Jaegers prey on adult ptarmigan. Auk

94:389-390.

Elison, G. W. 1980. Food habits study of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) on Amchitka Island, Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University.

Elliot, D. G. 1896. Descriptions of an apparently new species and subspecies of ptarmigan from the Aleution Islands. Auk 13:24-29.

Ellison, L. N. 1970. The natural history of ptarmigan. Game Bird Breeders Gazette 19(10):8-10.

Ellison, L. N., and P. Leonard. 1996. Validation d' un critere d' age chez le lagopede alpin (*Lagopus mutus*) et sexe et age ratios dans les tableaux de chasse des Alpes et des Pyrenees (France). [Validation of determining age of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) from wings, and sex and age ratios in shooting bags in the Alps and Pyrenees.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 13:1495-1510. (in French with English summary).

Ellison, L., Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2003. Management of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan in France. *In* Brugnoli, A. & Zamboni, U. (eds) Atti del Seminario 'Esperienze di Gestione dei Galliformi di Montagna con Particolare Riferimento alla Programmazione Venatoria' : 5–11. Trento: Associazione Cacciatori della Provincia di Trento

Ellison, L., E. Menoni, A. Bernard-Laurent, and Y. Magnani. 1994. Participation des chasseurs français à la gestion des galliformes de montagne. [Participation of French hunters in the management of mountain grouse and partridges.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:333-348. (in French with English abstract). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Elson, L. T., F. E. Schwab, and N. P. P. Simon. 2007. Winter food habits of *Lagopus lagopus* (Willow Ptarmigan) as a mechanism to explain winter sexual segregation. Northeastern Naturalist 14:89-98.

Elston, D. A., R. Moss, T. Boulinier, C. Arrowsmith, and X. Lambin. 2001. Analysis of aggregation, a worked example: number of ticks on Red Grouse chicks. Parasitology 122:563-569.

Elston, D. A., L. Spezia, D. Baines, and S. M. Redpath. 2014. Working with stakeholders to reduce conflict – modelling the impact of varying Hen Harrier *Circus cyaneus* densities on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* populations. Journal of Applied Ecology 51:1236-1245.

Elts, J. 2021. Grouse in Estonia. Grouse News 61:8-9. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Emison, W. B., and C. M. White. 1988. Foods and weights of the Rock Ptarmigan on Amchitka, Aleutian Islands, Alaska. Great Basin Naturalist 48:533-540.

Erdakov, L., and V. Telepnev. 2015. [Cycles long-term population dynamic of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L., 1758) from Novosibirsk Region.] [Natural and Mathematical Science in the Modern World] 26:XXX-XXX. (in Russian with English abstract).

Eriksen, L. F. 2014. Hvordan forvaltningsmessig tilpasse jaktuttaket på lirype (*Lagopus lagopus*) i en statsallmenning? Et eksempel fra Åfjord fjellstyre. [How to manage Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) harvest in a state-owned land? An example from central Norway.]. B. Sc. Thesis. The University College in Nord-Trøndelag. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Eriksen, L. F. 2016. Using empirical data to quantify implementation uncertainty in small game harvest management. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark Univeristy College. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Eriksen, L. F. 2024. Life history traits and demography of a mountain bird under climatic variation. Ph. D. Dissertation. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Eriksen, L. F., P. F. Moa, and E. B. Nilsen. 2018. Quantifying risk of overharvest when implementation is uncertain. Journal of Applied Ecology 55:482–493. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12992. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Eriksen, L. F., T. H. Ringsby, M. F. Israelsen, P. F. Moa, V. Grøtanm and E. B. Nilsen. 2025. Climatic variation affects seasonal survival of an alpine bird species. Wildlife Biology 2025:e01386. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01386. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Eriksen, L. F., T. H. Ringsby, H. C. Pedersen, E. B. Nilsen. 2023. Climatic forcing and individual heterogeneity in a resident mountain bird: legacy data reveal effects on reproductive strategies. Royal Society Open Science 10:221427. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.221427. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Eriksson, T., J. Andersson, P. Byström, M. Hörnell-Willebrand, T. Laitila, C. Sandström, and T. Willebrand. 2006. Fish and wildlife in the Swedish mountain region: resources, use and management. The International Journal of Biodiversity Science and Management 2:334-342. (Willow Ptarmigan) https://doi.org/10.1080/17451590609618154

Erikstad, K. E. 1978. [Relation between growth and survival of chicks, size of home range, activity and habitat utilization in willow grouse (*Lagopus 1. lagopus*), in northern Norway.]. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bergen. (In Norwegian.).

Erikstad, K. E. 1979. Effects of radio packages on reproductive success of Willow Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:170-175.

Erikstad, K. E. 1985. Reproductive behaviour, nesting success and chick survival in Willow Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Bergen. 175pp.

Erikstad, K. E. 1985. Territorial breakdown and brood movements in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 16:95-98.

Erikstad, K. E. 1985. Growth and survival of Willow Grouse chicks in relation to home range size, brood movements, and habitat selection. Ornis Scandinavica 16:181-190.

Erikstad, K. E. 1986. Relationship between weather, body condition and incubation rhythm in Willow Grouse. Fauna Norvegica Series C, Cinclus 9:7-12.

Erikstad, K. E., and R. Andersen. 1983. The effect of weather on survival, growth rate and feeding time in different sized Willow Grouse broods. Ornis Scandinavica 14:249-252.

Erikstad, K. E., R. Blom, and S. Myberget. 1980. Effects of crow predation on nesting success and young production of Willow Grouse. Viltrapport 1980:113.

Erikstad, K. E., R. Blom, and S. Myrberget. 1982. Territorial Hooded Crows as predators on Willow Ptarmigan nests. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:109-114.

Erikstad, K. E., H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1985. Clutch size and egg size variation in Willow Grouse *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 16:88-94.

Erikstad, K. E., and T. K. Spidso. 1982. The influence of weather on food intake, insect prey selection and feeding behaviour in Willow Grouse chicks in northern Norway. Ornis Scandinavica 13:176-182.

Erikstad, K. E., and T. K. Spidso. 1984. Influence of weather on food intake, insect prey selection and feeding behaviour in Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*, chicks in northern Norway. Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research 42:39.

Estaf'ev, A. A., and Y. N. Mineev. 1984. [Seasonal distribution of Willow Ptarmigan in tundra of European north-east of USSR.] *IN*: [Animals – components of the ecosystem of the European North and Ural.] University of Syktyvkar, Russia. (in Russian).

Evanich, J. 1980. Status of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Oregon. Oregon Birds 6(2):98-100.

Evanich, J. 1986. Introduced birds of Oregon. Oregon Birds 12(3):156-182. (White-tailed Ptarmigan, pp. 167-169).

Evans, F. H., and R. L. Fisher. 1958. Observations of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Unpublished Report, Zoology Department, University of Montana, Missoula.

Evans, S. A., S. M. Redpath, F. Leckie, and F. Mougeot. 2007. Alternative methods for estimating density in an upland game bird: the Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Wildlife Biology 13:130-139.

Ewing, S. R., C. E. Thomas, N. Butcher, B. Denman, D. J. T. Douglas, D. I. K. Anderson, G. Q. A. Anderson, J. Bray, S. Downing, R. Dugan, B. Etheridge, W. Hayward, F. Howie, S. Roos, M. Thomas, J. Weston, J. Smart, and J. D. Wilson. 2023. Illegal killing associated with gamebird management accounts for up to three-quarters of annual mortality in Hen Harriers *Circus cyaneus*. Biological Conservation XXX:XXX-XXX. (Online early). 110072. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2023.110072. (Red Grouse).

Fadeev, I., and E. V. Nesterov. XXXX. [Type specimens of *Lagopus lagopus maior* Lorenz in the ornithological collection of the State Darwin Museum.] [Archives of the State Darwin Museom, Edition 8], pp. 185-190. (in Russian).

Fain, A., and T. M. Perez. 1990. *Calamicoptes lomberti* n. sp. (Acari, Laminosioptidae) from the quill walls of the Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus* (L.) (Galliformes, Tetraonidae) from Siberia. Entomologie 60:113-114.

Falkdalen, U., M. Hörnell-Willebrand, T. Nygård, T. Bergström, G. Lind, A. Nordin, and B. Warensjö. 2012. Relations between Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) density and Gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*) breeding performance in Sweden. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Falkdalen, U., L. F. Lindahl, and O. T. Nygard. 2013. Fågelundersökning vid Storruns vindkraftanläggning Jämtland. [Bird survey at Storruns Wind Power Plant Jämtland.] Rapport 6574. (in Swedish with English abstract). (Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Fanelli, A., G. Menardi, M. Chiodo, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Gugiatti, P. G. Meneguz, and P. Tizzani. 2020. Gastroenteric parasite of wild Galliformes in the Italian Alps: implication for conservation management. Parasitology 147:471 - 477 https://doi.org/10.1017/S003118201900177X. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)

Fanelli, A., P. Tizzani, and E. Belleau. 2020. Gastrointestinal parasite infestation in

the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in the French Alps and French Pyrenees based on long-term sampling (1987-2018). Parasitology 147:828-834. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0031182020000517.

Fantham, H. B. 1910. The morphology and life-history of *Eimeria* (Coccidium) avium – a Sporozoon causing fatal disease among young grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 80:672-691.

Fantham, H. B. 1910. Observations on the parasitic Protozoa of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*), with a note on the grouse fly. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 80:692-708.

Fantham, H. B. 1910. Experimental studies on avian coccidiosis , especially in relation to young grouse, fowls, and pigeons. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 80:708-722.

Fantham, H. B. 1910. Observations on the blood of grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 80:722-731.

Fantham, H. B. 1910. On the occurrence of schizogony in an avian Leucocytozoon (*L. lovati*), parasitic in the Red Grouse, *Lagopus scoticus*. Annals of Tropical Medicine 4:255-260.

Fantham, H. B., and H. Hammond-Smith. 1911. On a possible cause of pneumo-enteritis in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1911:46-47.

Farley, F. L. 1934. Unusual migration of Willow Ptarmigan into central Alberta during the winter of 1933-34. Canadian Field-Naturalist 48:120.

Fasel, M., and N. Zbinden. 1983. Kausalanalyse zum Verlauf der sudlichen Arealgrenze des Alpenscheehuhn *Lagopus mutus* im Tessin. [Causal analysis for the process of the sudlichen area border of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Tessin.] Ornithologische Beobachter 80:231-246 (in German)

Favaron, M., L. Moricori, and G. C. Scherini. 2005. Dinamica di una popolazione di pernice bianca alpina *Lagopus muta helvetica* nel settore lombardo del Parco Nazionale dello Stelvio. [Dynamics of one population of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the Lombardic field of the National Park of the Stelvio.] Avocetta 29:XXX-XXX. (in Italian).

Favaron, M., G. C. Scherini, D. Preatoni, G. Tosi, and L. A. Wauters. 2006. Spacing behaviour and habitat use of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) at low density in the Italian Alps. Journal of Ornithology 147:618-628.

Faye-Schøll, E. 2008. Hunters' satisfaction as affected by ptarmigan density and

hunting practice. M. Sc. Thesis. Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences, Elverum.

Fayrer, J. 1878. A white grouse. Nature 18(463):518.

Fedy, B. C. 2006. Population genetics and habitat selection behaviour of Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura saxatilis*). Ph. D. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 129pp.

Fedy, B. and K. Martin. 2011. The influence of fine-scale habitat features on regional variation in population performance of alpine White-Tailed Ptarmigan. Condor 113:306-315.

Fedy. B. C., K. Martin, C. Ritland, and J. Young. 2008. Genetic and ecological data provide incongruent interpretations of population structure and dispersal in naturally subdivided populations of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*). Molecular Ecology 17:1905-1917).

Fedyushin, A. V. 1946. [A new nematode, *Cyrnea lyruri* n.sp., parasitic in Tetraónidas.] [Collected Papers on Helminthology Dedicated by his Pupils to K. I. Skryabin in his 40th Year of Scientific Educational and Administrative Acheivement.] Pp.267-273. (in Russian). (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercailllie).

Fedyushin, A. V. 1957. Willow Grouse as pest of orchards. Sel'sk. khoz. Sibiri 6:100.

Fedyushin, A. V. 1958. A Willow Grouse as a potential injurious bird in orchards. Priroda 3:113-114.

Feistmantl, N. 2021. Territoriality, mobility, and population structure of an eastern alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) population. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Innsbruck.

Ferrarini, A., J. M. Alatalo, and M. Gustin. 2017. Climate change will seriously impact bird species dwelling above the treeline: a prospective study for the Italian Alps. Science of the Total Environment 590-591:686-694. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Ferrarini, M. 2022. Population index for the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Iceland: analysis of road transect data. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Iceland. http://hdl.handle.net/1946/40403.

Ferrarini, M., and Ó. K. Nielsen. 2025. Distance sampling: comparing walked transects and road transects for Rock Ptarmigan densities and population trends. Wildlufe Biology 2025:e01350. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01350.

Ferreira, J. D. B. B. 2015. Presence of *Cryptosporidium baileyi* in different Red Grouse

(*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) moors and its relation with agents of other avian diseases. P. Hd. Dissertation. Universidade de Lisboa, Faculdade de Medicina Veterinária, Lisboa.

Figueroa, I., B. C. Lopez, A. Lopez, and D. Potrony. 2009. What happens to ptarmigan when marmots arrive? Ethology Ecology and Evolution 21:251-260. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Filchagov, A. V. 1996. Two clutches of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the same nest. Gibier Faune Sauvage. 13:75-78

Fimreite, M. 1984. Effects of lead shot ingestion in Willow Grouse. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 33:121-126.

Fimreite, M. 1993. Cadmium and selenium in Ptarmigan and Willow Grouse from south and east Norway. Pp. 41-46 In: I. D. Thompson (Ed.), Proceedings of the 21st. Congress of International Union of Game Biologists, Halifax, N.S., Canada.

Fimreite, M., and E. K. Barth. 1986. Selenium in tetraonids and some of their forage plants from selected areas in Norway. Fauna Norv., Ser. C 9:95-99.

Fimreite, M., E. K. Barth, and A. Munkejord. 1990. Cadmium and selenium levels in tetraonids from selected areas in Norway. Fauna Norv., Ser. C 13:79-84.

Fingland, K., and S. Ludwig. 2015. Clutch abandonment as a result of brood adoption in the Red Grouse. British Birds 108:294-295.

Fisher, H. 2007. Willow Ptarmigan in the Prince Albert area. Blue Jay 65:52-53.

Fjeld, H. B. 2021. Exploring density-habitat relationships and model transferability for an alpine bird using abundance models. M. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Fjeld, H. B., J. E. Østnes, and E. B. Nilsen. 2024. Exploring habitat-density relationships and model transferability for an alpine bird using abundance models. Ecological Solutions and Evidence 5:e12402. https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.12402. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Fjeld, P. E. 1989. [Grouse shooting.] Var Fuglefauna 12(4):229-230.

Fletcher, K., N. J. Aebischer, D. Baines, R. Foster, and A. N. Hoodless. 2010. Changes in breeding success and abundance of ground-nesting moorland birds in relation to the experimental deployment of legal predator control. Journal of Applied Ecology 47:263-272. (Red Grouse).

Fletcher, K., and D. Baines. 2017. The effects of acaricide treatment of sheep on Red

Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* tick burdens and productivity in a multi-host System. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 32:235-243. DOI: 10.1111/mve.12282

Fletcher, K., A. N. Hoodless, and D. Baines. 2013. Impacts of predator abundance on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* during a period of experimental predator control. Wildlife Biology 19:248-256.

Fletcher, K., A. Hoodless, R. Foster, and D. Baines. 2005. Quantifying the impact of predator removal on moors managed for Red Grouse on other ground nesting birds – progress report. Grouse News 30:14-16.

Fletcher, K., D. Howarth, and D. Baines. 2013. The status of Ptarmigan in Scotland: results of a survey questionnaire of land managers. Scottish Birds 33:291-297.

Fletcher, K., D. Howarth, A. Kirby, R. Dunn, and A. Smith. 2013. Effect of climate change on breeding phenology, clutch size and chick survival of an upland bird. Ibis 155:456-463. (Red Grouse).

Flosadottir, H. D., O. K. Nielsen, K. Gislason, W. Sasionowski, and G. A. Audmunsson. 2015. The epilogue of Holuhraun eruption – Fluoride accumulation in Rock Ptarmigan. Grouse News 50:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Flux, J. E. C. 1958. Red Grouse in autumn. Sex and age characteristics studied. Scottish Landowner 91:43-44.

Foggo, M. N. 1980. Vegetation analysis of the territorial boundary between Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). New Zealand Journal of Ecology 3:44-49.

Formica, A., E. C. Farrer, I. W. Ashton, and K. N. Suding. 2014. Shrub expansion over the past 62 Years in Rocky Mountain alpine tundra: possible causes and consequences. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 46:616-631. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Forti, A. 2014. Studio sul confronto di due metodologie di monitoraggio per la pernice bianca (*Lagopus mutus*) nel Parco Naturale Adamello Brenta. [Study on the comparison of two monitoring methods for the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Adamello Brenta Nature Park.] B. Sc. Thesis. University of Bologna. (in Italian).

Fossoy, F. 2001. Effects of a sublethal contamination of lead on parental behaviour and chick survival in free-living female Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway.

Fox, A. 1999. Behaviour and body condition in male Red Grouse: effect of parasites. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.

Fox, A., and P. J. Hudson. 2001. Parasites reduce territorial behaviour in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ecology Letters 4:139-143.

Franceschi, S., L. Nelli, C. Pisani, A. Franzoi, and L. Fattorini. 2014. A monte carlo appraisal of plot and distance sampling for surveys of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan populations in alpine protected areas. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:359-368.

Francksen, R. M. 2016. Exploring the impact of common Buzzard *Buteo buteo* predation on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Newcastle University.

Francksen, R. M., N. J. Aebischer, S. C. Ludwig, D. Baines, and M. J. Whittingham. 2019. Measures of predator diet alone may underestimate the collective impact on prey: Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo* consumption of economically important Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. PlosOne 14(8):e0221404. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0221404

Francksen, R. M., M. J. Whittingham, and D. Baines. 2016. Assessing prey provisioned to Common Buzzard *Buteo buteo* chicks: a comparison of methods. Bird Study 63:303-310, DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2016.1183111. (Red Grouse).

Francksen, R. M., M. J. Whittingham, S. C. Ludwig, and D. Baines. 2016. Winter diet of Common Buzzards *Buteo buteo* on a Scottish grouse moor. Bird Study 63:525-532. DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2016.1238868.

Francksen, R. M., M. J. Whittingham, S. C. Ludwig, S. Roos, and D. Baines. 2017. Numerical and functional responses of Common Buzzards *Buteo buteo* to prey abundance on a Scottish grouse moor. Ibis 159:541-553.

Franzen, J. W. 1915. Willow Ptarmigan in Minnesota. Auk 32:99-100.

Fraser, A. K. 2022. Patterns of genomic variation in three species of Alpine grouse: conservation and management using SNPs. Ph. D. Thesis. Università degli Studi di Ferrara. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Frederick, G. P. 1990. White-tailed Ptarmigan habitat use in the Sierra Nevada, California. M. Sc. Thesis. Humboldt State University.

Frederick, G. P., and R. J. Gutierrez. 1992. Habitat use and population characteristics of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sierra Nevada, California. Condor 94:889-902.

Freehling, M., and J. Moore. 1993. Host specificity of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* from Red Grouse and Northern Bobwhites in experimental infections of Northern Bobwhites. Journal of Parasitology 79:538-541.

Freeland, J. R. 1993. The evolution and maintenance of monogomy in Willow Ptarmigan: a DNA fingerprinting study (*Lagopus lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis, Queen's University at Kingston (Canada).

Freeland, J., D. Allen, and S. Anderson. 2006. DNA analysis of Red Grouse: An analysis of taxonomy and genetic diversity. Final Report submitted to the Environmental and Heritage Service, Department of the Environment, Northern Ireland.

Freeland, J. R., S. Anderson, D. Allen, and D. Looney. 2007. Museum samples provide novel insights into the taxonomy and genetic diversity of Irish Red Grouse. Conservation Genetics 8:695-703.

Freeland, J. R., S. J. Hannon, G. Dobush, and P. T. Boag. 1995. Extra-pair paternity in Willow Ptarmigan broods: measuring costs of polygyny to males. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 36:349-355.

Frilund, G. E. 2000. The effect of hunting on survival in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. 39pp.

Frye, G. G. 2020. Population ccology of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the presence of spatially concentrated harvest. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Frye, G. G., M. S. Lindberg, and R. A. Merizon. 2022. Differential survival in the presence of spatially structured ptarmigan harvest suggests additive mortality. Journal of Wildlife Management 86:164-179. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.22156

Frye, G. G., M. S. Lindberg, and R. A. Merizon. 2023. Reduced breeding densities associated with spatially concentrated harvest of Willow Ptarmigan in Alaska. Journal of Wildlife Management e22379. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22379

Fryklund, P. O. 1934. Winter notes from Roseau County. The Flicker 6:14 (Willow Ptarmigan).

Fuglei, E., M.-A. Blanchett, S. Unander, R. A. Ims, and A. O. Pedersen. 2017. Hidden in the darkness of the Polar night: a first glimpse into winter migration of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00241.

Fuglei, E., I. M. Garfelt Paulsen, and Å. Ø. Pedersen. 2023. Høstellinger av Svalbardrype. Slutrapport tl Svalbards miljøvernfond. [Autumn counts of

Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. Final report for Svalbard's environmental protection Fund.]. Report 154, Norsk Polarinsttut, Tromso. (in Norwegian).

Fuglei, E., J.-A. Henden, C. T. Callahan, O. Gilg, J. Hansen, R. A. Ims, A. P. Isaev, J. Lang, C. L. McIntyre, R, A. Merizon, O. Y. Mineev.Y. N. Mineev, D. Mossop, O. K. Nielsen, E. B. Nilsen, A. O. Pedersen, N. M. Schmidt, B. Sittler, M. Hornell Willibrand, and K. Martin. 2020. Circumpolar status of Arctic ptarmigan: population dynamics and trends. Ambio 49:749-761. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13280-019-01191-0.

Fuglei, E., S. B. Holmgaard, J. Stien, I. Tombre, and A. O. Pedersen. 2019. Svalbardrypenes jaktstatistikk Sluttrapport til Svalbards miljøvernfond Prosjektnummer 16/54. [Svalbard rapids hunting statistics - Final Report to Svalbard Environmental Protection Fund. Project number 16/54]. Norwegian Polar Institute. (Rock Ptarmigan) (in Norwegian with English summary).

Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2005. Svalbardrype (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) – en jaktet art vi har lite økologisk kunnskap om. [Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta hyperborea* in Svalbard - what do we know about it?] Fauna (Oslo): 58:114-123. (in Norwegian).

Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2008. Bestandsovervåkning av Svalbardrype (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) - Registrering av territoriell stegg våren 2008. [Population monitoring Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) - Registration territorial adult male in spring 2008.] Norsk Polarinstitutt. 18pp. (in Norwegian).

Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2008. Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*) – a status report. Grouse News 35:12-13.

Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2011. Experiences of satellite tags on Rock Ptarmigan. Grouse News 41:26-27.

Fuglei, E., and A. O. Pedersen. 2011. Experiences of satellite tags on Rock Ptarmigan. Galliformed 5:14-16.

Fuglei, E., Å. Ø. Pedersen, S. Unander, E. Soininen, and M. Hörnell-Willebrandt. 2013. Høsting av Svalbardrype - gamle data med potensiale for ny innsikt Sluttrapport til Svalbards Miljøvernfond. [Harvesting of Svalbard Ptarmigan - old data with potential for new insight. Final report to Svalbard's Environment Protection Fund.]. (in Norwegian with Engish summary).

Fuglei, E., S. Unander, and A. O. Pederson. 2015. Population monitoring of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. Grouse News 50:32. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Fujii, T., M. Inaba, T. Yuasha, and K. Yokoyama. 2019. Discovery of Tohoku Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* specimens and possibility of Rock Ptarmigan in Tohoku. Wildlife and Human Society 7:33-40. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Fujii, T., M. Minami, and Y. Nagano. 2024. [Forage plants of *Lagopus muta japonica* at Mt. Hiuchi identified using DNA metabarcoding.]. Japanese Journal of Conservation Ecology 2326. (in Japanese with English abstract). https://doi.org/10.18960/hozen.2326 .

Fujii, T., M. Minami, and Y. Nagano. 2024. Forage plants of *Lagopus muta japonica* at Mt. Hiuchi identified using DNA metabarcoding. (abstract only, of : Fujii, T., M. Minami, and Y. Nagano. 2024. [Forage plants of *Lagopus muta japonica* at Mt. Hiuchi identified using DNA metabarcoding.]. Japanese Journal of Conservation Ecology 2326. (in Japanese with English abstract). Grouse News 68:32.

Fujii, T., K. Ueno, and M. Minami. 2019. Plant-derived food resources of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *(Lagopus muta japonica*) identified by DNA barcoding using rbcL local database constructed from alpine plants found in the Japan's Northern Alps. Grouse News 57:13-19.

Fujji, T., K. Ueno, and M. Minami. 2019. Identification of food plants in the diet of Japanese Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) in the Japan's Northern Japan Alps using DNA barcoding. Wildlife and Human Society 6(2):13-18.

Fujii T., K. Ueno, T. Shirako, M. Nakamura, and M. Minami. 2022. Identification of *Lagopus muta japonica* food plant resources in the Northern Japan Alps using DNA metabarcoding. PLoS ONE 17(3): e0252632. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0252632

Fukano, Y., M. Soga, M. Fukuda, Y. Takahashi, M. Koyama, Y. Arakawa, N. Miyano, Y. Akiba, and M. Horiguchi. 2021. Debut of an endangered bird in zoos raises public interest, awareness and conservation knowledge of the species. Animal Conservation XXXZ:XXX-XXX (online early). https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12693. (Japanese Rock Ptarmigan).

Fukuda, M. 2020. [Initiatives for Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta japonica*) conservation.] Bulletin of the Omachi Alpine Museum 5:1-6. (in Japanese).

Furrer, R., M. Schaub, A. Bossert, R. Isler, H. Jenny, T. Jonas, C. Marti, and L. Jenni. 2016. Variable decline of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) in Switzerland between regions and sites. Journal of Ornithology 157:787-796.

Gabrielsen, G. W., A. S. Blix, and H. Ursin. 1985. Orienting and freezing responses in

incubating ptarmigan hens. Physiological Behaviour 34:925-934.

Gabrielsen, G., J. Kanwisher, and J. B. Steen. 1977. "Emotional" brachycardia: a telemetry study on incubating Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 100:255-257.

Gabrielsen, G. W., and J. B. Steen. 1979. Tachycardia during egg-hypothermia in incubating ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 107:273-277.

Gabrielsen, G. W., and S. Unander. 1987. Energy costs during incubation in Svalbard and Willow Ptarmigan hens. Polar Research 5:59-69.

Gabrielson, I. N. and F. C. Lincoln. 1951. A new race of ptarmigan from Alaska. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 64:63-64.

Gabrielson, I. N. and F. C. Lincoln. 1953. Status of *Lagopus mutus sanfordi* Bent. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 66: 203.

Gaidar, A. A. 1981. [The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 86(3):45-51. (in Russian with English summary) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Gaidar, A.A., A. N. Romanov, V. I. Kovyazin, V. I. Litun, and V. N. Piminov. 1985. [Structure of populations as indicator of dinamics in the number of Galliformes.] Acta XVIII Congressus Internationalis ornitologici. 2:1103. Moscow, Nauka Publishing. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Gallus, J. A. G., O. D. Sanchez, C. P. Laborda, J. A. L. Garcia, and E. V. Ferrer. 2004. Estudio sobre la situacion de las poblaciones de lagopodo alpino (*Lagopus mutus*) y mochuelo boreal (*Aegolius funereus*) en el Parque Nacional de Ordesa y Monte Perdido (Sobrarbe-Huesca). [Study on the situation of the Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and Tengmalm's Owl (*Aegolius funereus*) populations in the Ordesa and Monte Perdido National Parks (Sobrarbe-Huesca).] Lucas Mallada 11:105-133. (in Spanish with English summary).

Garcia-Gonzales, R., A. Aldezabel, N. A. Laskurain, A. Margalida, and C. Novoa. 2016. Factors affecting diet variation in the Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*): conservation implications. PLoS ONE 11(2): e0148614. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0148614

Garcia-Gonzales, R., A. Aldezabel, N. A. Laskurain, A. Margalida, and C. Novoa. 2016. Influence of snowmelt timing on the diet quality of Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*): implications for reproductive success. PLoS ONE 11(2): e0148632. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0148632

Garcia-Gonzalez, R., P. Boudarel, and C. Dendaletche. 1987. Premières données sur l'alimentation hivernale du lagopède dans le massif d'Ossau (Pyrénées Atlantiques). [First data on winter feeding of ptarmigan in the Ossau Massif (Pyrénées Atlantiques).] Acta Biologica Montana 7:35-50. (in French).

Gardarsson, A. 1971. Food ecology and spacing behaviour of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Iceland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.

Gardarsson, A. 1988. Cyclic population changes and some related events in Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. Pp. 473-577 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Gardarsson, A., and R. Moss. 1970. Selection of food by Icelandic Ptarmigan in relation to its availability and nutritive value. Pp. 47-71 *in* A., Watson, Ed., Animal populations in relation to their food resources. Blackwell Science Publishers, Oxford and Edinburgh.

Gasaway, W. C. 1974. Cecal function in ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Seasonal variation in diet, volatile fatty acid production and size of the cecum of Rock Ptarmigan. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 53:109-14.

Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Volatile fatty acids and metabolizable energy derived from cecal fermentation in the Willow Ptarmigan. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 53:115-21.

Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Cellulose digestion and metabolism by captive Rock Ptarmigan. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 54:179-82.

Gasaway, W. C. 1976. Methane production in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 54:183-5.

Gasaway, W. G., D. F. Holleman, and R. G. White. 1975. Flow of digesta in the intestine and cecum of the Rock Ptarmigan. Condor 77:467-474.

Gasaway, W. C., R. G. White, and D. F. Holleman. 1976. Digestion of dry matter and absorption of waterin the intestine and cecum of Rock Ptarmigan. Condor 78:77-84.

Gatto, E. 2012. Genetica di conservazione di due specie alpine in decline: approccio non invasive applicato allo studio di leper bianca (*Lepus timidus*) e pernice Bianca (*Lagopus mutus*). [Conservation genetics of two alpine species in decline: non-

invasive approach applied to the study of white hare (*Lepus timidus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padua.

Gaydou, F., and M. Giovo. 2003. Densita primaverile di Pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca* nelle Valli Pellice e Chisone (Alpi Cozie, Torino). [Spring density of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca* in the Pellice and Chisone valleys (Cozie Alps, Torino).] Avocetta 27 (Numero speciale):107. (in Italian).

Gellhorn, J. G. 2007. White-tailed Ptarmigan: ghost of the alpine tundra. Johnson Books, Boulder, CO.

Gelting, P. 1937. Studies on the food of the east Greenland ptarmigan, especially in its relation to vegetation and snow-cover. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Copenhagen. 196pp.

Gibson, G. G. 1968. *Splendidoflilaria papillocerca* (Lubimov, 1946) and *Microfilaria lagopodis* (Haaland, 1928) (Filaroidea) from ptarmigan in northwestern North America. Canadian Journal of Zoology 46:21.

Giesen, K. M. 1977. Mortality and dispersal of juvenile White-tailed Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Giesen, K. M. 1978. Egg retrieval by incubating White-tailed Ptarmigan. Auk 96:761-762.

Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1976. Renesting of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science Journal 8:71-72.

Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1979. Nesting behavior of female White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Condor 81:215-217.

Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1979. Renesting of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Condor 81:217-218.

Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1979. A technique for age determination of juvenile White-tailed Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 43:508-511.

Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Winter home range and habitat characteristics of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 104:263-272.

Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1993. Natal dispersal and recruitment of juvenile White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 57:72-77.

Giesen, K. M., C. E. Braun, and T. A. May. 1980. Reproduction and nest-site selection by White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 92:188-189.

Giesen, K. M., M. A. Schroeder, W. D. Snyder, and S. M. Joy. 1991. Wildlife research report: avian research, upland birds: federal aid projects. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 330 pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Gilbert, L. 2016. Louping ill virus in the UK: a review of the hosts, transmission and ecological consequences of control. Experimental and Applied Aracology 68:363-374. (Red Grouse).

Gilbert, L., L. D. Jones, K. M. Laurenson, E. A. Gould, H. W. Reid, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Ticks need not bite their Red Grouse hosts to infect them with louping ill virus. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Biological Science Series B. 271:S202-205.

Gil, J. A. 2019. Lagópodo Alpino - *Lagopus muta*. En: Enciclopedia Virtual de los Vertebrados Españoles. López , P., Martín, J., Casas, F. (Eds.). Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid. http://www.vertebradosibericos.org/ (in Spanish).

Gil, J. A., J. C. Ascaso, G. Cheliz, C. Perez, J. A. Losada, and E. Villagrasa. 2007. Inventario y criterios de gestion del urogallo, el lagopodo alpino y la perdiz pardilla en el Parque Nacional de Ordesa y Monte Perdido. [Inventory and criteria for the management of the Capercaillie, the Rock Partmigan and the Partridge in Ordesa and Monte Perdido National Park.]. Naturaleza Aragonesa 18:20-28. (in Spanish).

Gil, J. A., and C. Pérez. 2023. Distribución, hábitat potencial, población reproductora y estado de conservación del lagópodo alpino (*Lagopus muta*) en el Pirineo Central (Aragón-España). [Distribution, potential habitat, breeding population, and conservation status of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Central Pyrenees (Aragon-Spain).]. Pirineos 178:e077. https://doi.org/10.3989/pirineos.2023.178003 (in Spanish with English abstract).

Gilio, N., C. Oppio, L. Pompilio, R. Viterbi, B. Bassano, and A. Meriggi. 2003. Modelli di idoneita ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* nel Parco nazionale del Gran Paradiso. [Models of environmental conditions for the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetri*x, the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* of Gran Paradiso national park.] Avocetta 27:109. (in Italian).

Gilyazov, A. S. 2018. [Population dynamics of Tetraonidae in the Lapland Reserve during 1936–2016.] Pp. 37-44 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the

city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Girtanner, A. 1880. Zur Eingewöhnung des Alpen-Schneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) in Gefangenschaft. [To acclimatizing the alpine snow chicken (*Lagopus mutus*) in shank.] Der Zoologische Garten Jahrg. 21, 1880. p. 71-82. (in German).

Gizenko, A. I. 1968. [On the biology and numbers of white and tundra ptarmigan in Kamchatka.]. Pp. 12-13 IN: [Resources of grouse birds in the USSR.]. Moscow. (in Russian).

Gjerstad, K. O., and I. Hanssen. 1984. Experimental lead poisoning in Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 48:1018-1022.

Gjesdal, A. 1977. External markers of social rank in Willow Ptarmigan. Condor 79:279-281.

Gjesdal, A. 1977. Social rank, mating and egg fertilization in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Poultry Science 56:41-44.

Gladstone, H. S. 1909. Red Grouse and Black Grouse hybrids. British Birds 2:425.

Glanzer, U. 1985. [Effects of land use changes on bird life, example: *Tetrao tetrix* and *Lagopus lagopus*.] Transactions of the 17th. Congress International Union Game Biologists 17:501-507. (in German).

Gloger. 1856. Wie oft mag das Alpen-Schneehuhn (*Lagopus alpinus* Nils.) mausern? [How often does the alpine snow chicken (*Lagopus alpinus* Nile.) moult?] Journal of Ornithology 4:461-464. (in German).

Glukhovsky, M. V. 2001. [Incubation of eggs of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) by Pintail (*Anas acuta*).] Ornitologiya 29:325. (in Russian).

Glutz von Blotzheim, U. N. 2018. Wie die Hühnerforschung in den Schweizer Alpen begann. [The inception of Tetraonid research in the Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:159–166. (in German with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Godfrey, A. P. 1971. A trial introduction of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus alleni*) to Nova Scotia. M. Sc. Thesis. Acadia University. 137pp.

Goebel, 1873. Einige Worte über den Farbenwechsel des *Lagopus albus*. [Some words over the color change in *Lagopus albus*.] Journal of Ornithology 21:422-425. (in German).

Gonzalez, C. A. 2014. Changes in mass of the preen gland in Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta*) in relation to sex, age and parasite burden 2007-2012. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Iceland.

Gonzalez, G., and C. Novoa. 1989. [The partitioning of space between sympatric Pyrenean Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus pyrenaicus* and the Partridge *Perdix perdix hispaniensis* in the Carlit Mountain Range eastern Pyrenees the respective roles of elevation and exposure.] Revue d'Ecologie la Terre et la Vie 44:347-360. (in French with English summary).

Gordon, S. 1932. Ptarmigan nest in long heather. British Birds 25:305-306.

Gorodkov, B. N., and E. S. Korotkevich. 1957. Pitanie beloj kuropatki v zone Arkticeskih pustyn. [Feeding habits of Ptarmigan in the zone of the Arctic Desert.]. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 36:1382-1384. (in Slovakian).

Gottenborg, S. 2024. Testing assumptions of line transect distance sampling using pointing dogs on Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*. M. Sc. Thesis. Inland Norway University. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3151216

Gould, J. 1858. On a new species of ptarmigan. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 26:354-355.

Graham, H. 1913. Grouse ringing scheme. The Scotsman. 24 Feb 1913:9. (Red Grouse).

Graham, K. E. F. 2005. Human-predator-prey conflicts: the impact of predation on prey species and models of a raptor-gamebird system. Ph.D. Dissertation. University of St. Andrews. 198 pp. (Red Grouse).

Grammeltvedt, R. 1978. Atrophy of a breast muscle with a single fibre type (M. pectoralis) in fasting Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). Journal of Experimental Zoology 205:195-204.

Grammeltvedt, R., and J. B. Steen. 1978. Fat deposition in Spitzbergen Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Arctic 31:496-498.

Granstrom, U. 1980. Födoval hos dalripkycklingar Lagopus L. lagopus (L.) från ett fjällområde i norra Sverige. [The food of Willow Gouse *Lagopus lagopus* (L.) from a mountain area in northern Sweden.] Fauna och Flora (Stockholm) 75:55-60. (in Swedish).

Grant, M. C., J. Mallord, L. Stephen, and P. S. Thompson. 2012. The costs and benefits of grouse moor management to biodiversity and aspects of the wider environment: a review. RSPB Research Report Number 43. 99pp. (Red

Grouse).

Green, R. E., M. A. Taggart, D. J. Pain, I. Cakin, N. A. Clark, R. Cromie, L. Greenwood, M. Guiu, R. Porter, K. W. Smith, L. Smith, and J. D. Wilson. 2025. Sampling of Red Grouse carcasses in Britain indicates no progress during an intended five-year voluntary transition from lead to non-lead shotgun ammunition. Conservation Evidence Journal 22:9-15. https://doi.org/10.52201/CEJ22/YYWM1722

Greenman, J. V., and A. S. Hoyle. 2010. Pathogen exclusion from eco-epidemiological systems. American Naturalist 176:149-158. (Red Grouse).

Gregory, A. J., R. S. A. Kaler, T. J. Prebyl, B. K. Sandercock, and S. M. Wisely. 2012. Influence of translocation strategy and mating system on the genetic structure of a newly established population of island ptarmigan. Conservation Genetics 13:465-474. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Grieg, J. A. 1889. *Lagopus urogallus – albus*: Ein neuer Moorschneehuhnbastard. [*Lagopus urogallus – albus*: a new moor grouse hybrid.] Bergens Museums Aarberetning 1889(5):1-13. (in German).

Grimsby, A. C. 2022. Spatiotemporal distribution and co-occurrence of Arctic herbivores in spring. M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway. (Rock Ptarmigan). https://hdl.handle.net/10037/29010.

Grimshaw, P. H. 1925. The food of the ptarmigan. The Scottish Naturalist 1925:69-70.

Grinnell, J. 1900. Birdsof the Kotzebue Soound Region, Alaska. Pacific Coast Avifauna No. 1, Cooper Ornithological Club of California. (Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Grinnell, J. 1912. The Willow Ptarmigan. National Association of Audubon Societies Educational Leaflet, 60.

Grison, J., C. Novoa, P.-O. Mazagol, P. Aubry, M. Grison, M. M. Issa, B. Muffat-Joly, J.-F. Desmet, and F. Sebe. 2015. Acoustic active space of Rock Ptarmigan songs. Grouse News 50:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Grondahl, K. 2005. Riekonmetsästyksen ekologinen ja sosiaalinen kestävyys Ylä-Lapissa metsästyskaudella 2001-2002. [The ecological and social capacity of sustainability on hunting of Willow Grouse in Northern Lapland in the hunting season 2001-2002.] Ph. D. Dissertation (in Finnish).

Gruys, R. C. 1991. Autumn and winter movements and mortality of Willow Ptarmigan at Chilkat Pass, British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Gruys, R. C. 1993. Autumn and winter movements and sexual segregation of Willow Ptarmigan. Arctic 46:228-239.

Gruys, R. C., and S. J. Hannon. 1993. Sex determination of hunter-killed and depredated Willow Ptarmigan using a discriminate analysis. Journal of Field Ornithology 64:11-17.

Gudmundsson, A. F. 2015. Grit, Gizzard, Gut and Grouse - a study of the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 36pp.

Gudmundsson, A. F., T. Willebrand, and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Grit, Gizzard, Gut and Grouse – a study of the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). Grouse News 50:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Gudmundsson, F. 1960. Some reflections on Ptarmigan cycles in Iceland. Proceedings of the 12th. International Ornithological Congress 12:259-265.

Gudnadóttir, R. B. 2021. Auðkenning CYP1A1og CYP1A2 genanna í rjúpu (*Lagopus muta*) og hönnun genatjáningarprófs. [Identification of the CYP1A1 and CYP1A2 genes in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) and the design of a gene expression assay.] B. Sc. Thesis. University of Akureyri. (in Icelandic with English abstract).

Guibard, A. 2023. Acoustic propagation in heterogeneous environments and communication networks in Rock Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Lyon, Ecole Centrale de Lyon,

Guibard, A., F. Se`be, D. Dragna, and S. Ollivier. 2022. Influence of meteorological conditions and topography on the active space of mountain birds assessed by a wave-based sound propagation model. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 151:3703-3718. doi: 10.1121/10.0011545. (Rock Ptarmigan)

Gulbrandsen, K. S. 1978. Willow Grouse observed in Oslo. Fauna 31:137.

Gunn, A., and R. C. Cotter. 1992. Experimental commercial harvest of ptarmigan, Kitikmeot Region, 1989. Manuscript report no. 47, Department of Renewable Resources, Government of the Northwest Territories. 103pp.

Gushanskaya, L. K. 1950. [Helminth fauna of tetraonid birds in the Ural, Far East and Sakhalin.] Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Gel'mintologii Imeni Akademika K. I. Skryabina. 4:93-98. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Gustafson, M. L. 2023. Mapping density and distribution of Ptarmigan and Arctic

ground squirrels within Gyrfalcon breeding territories in western Alaska. M. Sc\. Thesis. Boise State University.

Gustafson, M., J. D. McCabe. B. W. Rolek, T. L. Booms, M. T. Henderson, L. Dunn, D. L. Anderson, and J. Cruz. 2025. Gyrfalcon prey abundance and their habitat associations in a changing Arctic. Ecology and Evolution 15:e70763. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.70763. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Gylfadóttir, H. A. 2022. Greining á breytilegum örtunglum í erfðamengi rjúpu á Íslandi Breytileiki örtungla í rjúpum. [Analysis of variable microsatellite sequences in the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan genome. Microsatellite variation in ptarmigan.]. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Akureyri. (in Icelandic)

Gyllensten, U. 1984. Biochemical genetic variation, intraspecific genetic structure and postglacial evolution of select north European vertebrate species. Ph. D. Dissertation. Stockholm University. (Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Gyllensten, U. 1985. Temporal allozyme frequency changes in density fluctuating populations of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). Evolution 39:115-121.

Gyllensten, U., C. Reuterwall, and N. Ryman. 1979. Genetic variability in Scandinavian populations of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Hereditas 91:301.

Gyllensten, U., N. Ryman, and T. Saether. 1985. Genetic divergence between Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the genetic structure of Scandinavian grouse populations. Hereditus 102:47-56.

Haakenstad, K. K. 2003. Ungfuglprodukjson av lirype *Lagopus lagopus* og fjellrype *Lagopus mutus* i Hattfjelldal, Grane og Vefsn - effekten av klima og predasjon. In: Biologi og Naturforvaltning. Norges Lnadbrukshøgskole (NLH), Ås, 42. [Young bird production of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Hattfjelldal, Grane and Vefsn - the effect of climate and predation. In: Biology and Nature Management) Norwegian School of Agricultural Sciences (NLH), Ås, 42.] (in Norwegian).

Haflinger, K., and T. Tobish. 1977. Results of a population survey of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus evermanni* on Attu Island, Alaska, 12 May–5 August 1977. Unpublished Report. Homer, AK: USDI, Fish and Wildlife Service, Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge.

Hagen, J. K. G. 2018. The Norwegian grouse-nest survival lottery. B. Sc. Thesis. Inland University. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Hagen, Y. 1935. [Ringing of Willow Ptarmigan at Rauland and Tinn.] Meddelelser Fra Statens Viltenderoksler 1:1-46. (in Norwegian).

Hagen, Y. 1937. Fjærdraktens utvikling hos lirypen (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) med en undersøkelse over kyllingenes vekst og alder. Oslo. 90pp. (in Norwegian).

Haggstrom, D. A. 1979. The fall behavior of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in interior Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska – Fairbanks.

Hagihara, M., T. Yamaguchi, M. Kitahara, K. Hirai, and K. Murata. 2004. *Leucocytozooin lovati* infections in wild Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Japan. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 40:804-807.

Haines, J. A. 2010. Female ornamentation in Red Grouse and its potential role in sexual selection. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Hakkarainen, H., R. Virtanen, J. O. Honkanen, and H. Roininen. 2007. Willow bud and shoot foraging by ptarmigan in relation to snow level in NW Finnish Lapland. Polar Biology 30:619-624.

Halley, K. A. 1999. White-tailed Ptarmigan chicks' diets and the effect of hen food calls. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.

Hamar, H. I. 2024. Breeding success and productivity in the Golden Eagle (Aquila *chrysaetos*) in Norway in relation to weather and food availability focusing on the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis. Nord University.

Hammarstrom, A. 2001. Long time fluctuations of three Willow Grouse populations in Sweden. M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.

Hampson, C. 1991. With ptarmigan and arctic wolves. Orca Book Publishers. 131pp.

Haneda, H. 1985. [Distribution and number of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan in Japan, and the outlook for the conservation.] Tori (Japanese Journal of Ornithology) 34:84-85. (In Japanese).

Haneda, K. 1974. Changes in the distribution and ecology of birds owing to the environmental destruction in mountainous area with special reference to *Lagopus mutus japonicus*. Japanese Journal of Ecology 24:261-264. (in Japanese).

Haneda, K., H. Nakamura, A. Koiwai, T. Iizawa, and K. Tajima. 1985. [Distribution and density of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the southern Japan Alps.] Tori. Bulletin of the Ornithological Society of Japan 34:33–48. (In Japanese with English summary).

Hanley, N., M. Czajkowski, R. Hanley-Nickolls, and S. Redpath. 2010. Economic values of species management options in human–wildlife conflicts: Hen Harriers in Scotland. Ecological Economics 70:107-113. (Red Grouse).

Hannon, S. J. 1982. Female aggressiveness, breeding density, and monogamy in Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.

Hannon, S. J. 1983. Spacing and breeding density of Willow Ptarmigan in response to an experimental alteration of sex ratio. Journal of Animimal Ecology 52:807-820.

Hannon, S. J. 1984. Factors limiting polygyny in the Willow Ptarmigan. Animal Behaviour 32:153-161.

Hannon, S. J. 1995. Ecological and behavioural constraints on monogamy in the Willow Ptarmigan. Pp. 43-47 In: D. Jenkins (Ed.): Proceedings of the 6th. International Symposium on Grouse.

Hannon, S. J., and T. W. Barry. 1986. Demography, breeding biology and predation of Willow Ptarmigan at Anderson River Delta, Northwest Territories. Arctic 39:300-303.

Hannon, S. J., and G. Dobush. 1997. Pairing status of male Willow Ptarmigan: is polygyny costly to males? Animal Behavior 53:369-380.

Hannon, S. J., and P. Eason. 1995. Colour bands, combs and coverable badges in Willow Ptarmigan. Animal Behaviour 49:53-62.

Hannon, S. J., P. K. Eason, and K. Martin. 1998. Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Birds of North America. No. 369.

Hannon, S. J., P. K. Eason, and K. Martin. 2020. Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (S. M. Billerman, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.wilpta.01

Hannon, S. J., P. K. Eason, and K. Martin. 2024. Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*), version 1.1. In Birds of the World (S. M. Billerman, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.wilpta.01.1

Hannon, S. J., and R. C. Gruys. 1987. Patterns of predation in a Willow Ptarmigan population in northern Canada. Proceedings of the 4th. International Grouse Symposium Pp44-50.

Hannon, S. J., R. C. Gruys, and J. O. Schieck. 2003. Differential seasonal mortality of the sexes in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in northern Brithish Columbia, Canada. Wildlife Biology 9:317-326.

Hannon, S. J., I. Jonsson, and K. Martin. 1990. Patagial marking of juvenile Willow Ptarmigan. Wildlife Society Bulletin 18:116-119.

Hannon, S. J., and K. Martin. 1992. Monogamy in Willow Ptarmigan: is mate vigilance important for reproductive success and survival of females? Animal Behaviour 43:747-757.

Hannon, S. J., and K. Martin. 1996. Mate fidelity and divorce in ptarmigan: polygyny avoidance on the tundra. Pp. 192-210 *in* J. M. Black and M. Hulme (eds). Partnerships in birds. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK.

Hannon, S. J., K. Martin, and P. K. Eason. 1998. Willow Ptarmigan. The Birds of North America. No. 369.

Hannon, S. J., K. Martin, and J. O. Schiek. 1988. Timing of reproduction in two populations of Willow Ptarmigan in northern Canada. Auk 105:330-338.

Hannon, S. J., K. Martin, L. Thomas, and J. Schieck. 1993. Investigator disturbance and clutch predation in Willow Ptarmigan: methods for evaluating impact. Journal of Field Ornithology 64:575-586.

Hannon, S. J., and J. Rowland. 1984. Morphology and territory acquisition in Willow Ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:1502-1506.

Hannon, S. J., and J. N. Smith. 1984. Factors influencing age-related reproductive success in the Willow Ptarmigan. Auk 101:848-854.

Hannon, S. J., and J. C. Wingfield. 1990. Endocrine correlates of territoriality, breeding stage, and body molt in free-living Willow Ptarmigan of both sexes. Canadian Journal of Zoology 68:2130-2134.

Hansen, B. B., V. Grøtan, R. Aanes, B.-E. Sæther, A. Stien, E. Fuglei, R. A. Ims, N. G. Yoccoz, and A. O. Pedersen. 2013. Climate events synchronize the dynamics of a resident vertebrate community in the High Arctic. Science 339:13-315. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Hansen, G. 1981. [Do Gyrfalcons, Goshawks and Golden Eagles cause damage to grouse stocks?] Var Fuglefauna 4(2):112-113.

Hansen, J. L. H. Hansen, and N. M. Schmidt. 2010. Bird monitoring at Zackenberg, northeast Greenland, 2007. Bird Populations 10:56-67. (Rock Ptramigan).

Hansen, J., H. Meltofte, and T. T. Hoye. 2008. Population fluctuations in Rock Ptarmigan in high-Arctic Greenland. Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 102:319-324.

Hanssen, I. 1975. Comparative studies on the morphological, bacteriological and enzymological conditions in the intestinal tract of wild and captive Willow

Grouse *(Lagopus lagopus*). M. Sc. thesis, Oslo.

Hanssen, I. 1975. Listeriosis among Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in captivity. Nordic Veterinary Medicine 27:37-41.

Hanssen, I. 1975. Pulmonary phycomycosis in captive Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) chicks. Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 16:134-6.

Hanssen, I. 1979. Micromorphological studies on the small intestine and caeca in wild and captive Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavia 20:351-364.

Hanssen, I. 1979. A comparison of the microbiological conditions in the small intestine and caeca of wild and captive Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 20:365-371.

Hanssen, I. 1982. Nephritis and uric acid diathesis in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Effect of feed protein concentration and grass meal admixture. Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:446-455.

Hanssen, I. 1982. *Clostridium perfringens* type A toxins in relation to nephritis and uric acid diathesis in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:466-467.

Hanssen, I. 1982. Effect of natural feed, antibiotics, tannin, diphenyliodoniumchloride and salicylic acid supplement on plasma uric acid concentration in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:468-70.

Hanssen, I. 1982. *Yersinia* pseudotuberculosis infection in captive Black Grouse (*Tetrao lyrurus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:622-623. https://doi.org/10.1186/BF03546781

Hanssen, I. 1984. Studies on nutrition and mortality in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.

Hanssen, I., R. Grammeltvedt, and A. L. Helleman. 1984. Effects of different diets on viability, and gut morphology and bacteriology in captive Willow Ptarmigan chicks (*Lagopus L. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 25:67-75.

Hanssen, I., H. J. Grav, J. B. Steen, and H. Lysnes. 1979. Vitamin C deficiency in growing Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Journal of Nutrition 109:2260-2276.

Hanssen, I., and J. Ness. 1982. Chick nutrition and mortality in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinary Scandinavica 23:456-465.

Hanssen, I., J. Ness, and J. B. Steen. 1982. Parental nutrition and chick production in captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinary Scandinavica 23:528-538.

Hanssen, I., and H. Parker. 1976. Throat obstruction as a mortality factor among Willow Ptarmigan chicks. Wilson Bulletin 88:353.

Hanssen, I., H. C. Pedersen, and T. Lundh. 1991. Does intense herbivory from microtine rodents induce production of plant estrogens in the spring food plants of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*? Oikos 62:77-79.

Hanssen, I., and Utni, F. 1985. Spring phenology egg quality and chick production in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* in northern Norway. Norvegica Series C Cinclus 8:77-81.

Haraguchi, A., J. Nagasawa, K. Kuramochi, S. Tsuchida, A. Kobayashi, T. Hatabu, K. Sasai, H. Ikadai, K. Ushida, and M. Matsubayashi. 2024. Anticoccidial activity of the secondary metabolites in alpine plants frequently ingested by wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 25:100967. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2024.100967

Harris, S., and B. Thain. 2020. Hanged by the feet until dead - An analysis of snaring and trapping on Scottish grouse moors. A report commissioned by the Director of the League Against Cruel Sports Scotland.

Harrison, A., S. Newey, L. Gilbert, D. T. Haydon, and S. Thirgood. 2010. Culling wildlife hosts to control disease: mountain hares, Red Grouse and louping ill virus. Journal of Applied Ecology 47:926-933.

Harting, J. E. 1895. Migration of grouse in winter. Zoologist. 1895:69, 108-109.

Hartmann, O., and I. Reichborn-Kjennerud. 1937. Infeksjon med *Aspergillus fumigates* hos ryper I Fangenskap. [Infection with *Aspergillus fumigates* with grouse in captivity.] Avh. Norske Vidensk. Akad. Oslo 14:1-16. (in Norwegian).

Harvey, S., C. G. Scanes, and P. J. Sharp. 1982. Annual cycle of plasma concentrations of growth hormone in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). General and Comparative Endocrinology 48:411-414.

Haskins, A. G. 1969. Endoparasites of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) from Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Hatch, D. R. M. 1975. The grouse and ptarmigan of Manitoba. Manitoba Naturalist 16(4):4-10, illust.

Haviland, M. 1915. Notes on the breeding habits of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) at the mouth of the Yenesei River, Siberia. Zoologist London. 19:241-244.

Hawkshaw, K. A., Ó. K., Nielsen, and A. Franke. 2017. Monitoring prey populations with distance sampling surveys. Pages 147–170 in D .L. Anderson, C. J. W. McClure, and A. Franke (editors), Applied raptor ecology: essentials from Gyrfalcon research. The Peregrine Fund, Boise, Idaho, USA. https://doi.org/10.4080/are.2017/008. (Rock Ptarmigan)

Hawksley, O. 1980. Injury feigning by Willow Ptarmigan. Wilson Bulletin 62:37.

Hayama, S., C. Hattori, Y. Ohata, and N. Mitano. 2010. Body mass changes of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonicus* in captivity. Ornithological Science 9:149-155.

Haydon, D. T., D. J. Shaw, I. M. Cattadori, P. J. Hudson, and S. J. Thirgood. 2002. Analysing noisy time series: describing the regional variation in the cyclic dynamics of Red Grouse. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series B. 269:1609-1617.

Hazelwood, K. 2013. Factors affecting Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) nesting success and chick survival at Langholm Moor. M. Sc. Thesis. Imperial College, London. 53pp.

Heid, S. 2008. Effects of recreational homes on Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. 31pp.

Heier, S. 2016. Årlig overlevelse hos radiomerkede liryper i Lierne commune. [Annual survival of radio-collared Willow Ptarmigan in Lierne municipality.] B. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Heier, S. 2018. Forholdet mellom utvalgte klimavariabler og hekkebiologien hos liryper *Lagopus lagopus* i Midt-Norge. [The relationship between selected climate variables and the breeding biology of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in central Norway.] M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Heikkinen, M. 2019. Metsästyskuolevuuden vaikutus metsäkanalintuihin. [Effect of hunting mortality on forest grouse.] B. Sc. Thesis. University of Oulu. (In Finnish). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Heikura, K., and E. Helle. 1978. Metson (*Tetrao urogallus*), teeren (*Lyrurus tetrix*) ja riekon (*Lagopus lagopus*) jauhinkivistä Pohjois-Suomessa. [On the gizzard stones of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), the Black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and the

Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in northern Finland.] Aureola 3:2-13. (in Finnish with English summary).

Heinemeyer, A., H. W. Vallack, P. A. Morton, R. Pateman, C. Dytham, P. Ineson, C. McClean, C. Bristow, and J. W. Pearce-Higgins. 2019. Restoration of heather-dominated blanket bog vegetation on grouse moors for biodiversity, carbon storage, greenhouse gas emissions and water regulation: comparing burning to alternative mowing and uncut management. Defra Project BD5104. Stockholm Environment Institute, Environment Department, University of York. 252pp.

Helle, H. 1981. Riekon syysravinnon koostumuksesta Oulun laanissa. [Composition of the autumn diet in the Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* L. in the province of Oulu, northern Finland.] Suomen Riista 28:79-85. (in Finnish).

Helle, H. 1982. Preference for different types of winter forage in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in the northern part of Ostrobothnia, Finland. Suomen Riista 29:14-20.

Helle, P., V. Belkin, L. Bjudnik, P. I. Danilov, and A. Jakimov. 2003. Metsakanalintukannat Suomessa ja Venajan Karjalassa. [Changes in grouse populations in Finland and Russian Karelia during recent decades.] Suomen Riista 49:32-43. (in Finnish with English summary).

Helle, P., and H. Linden. 1992. Monitoring grouse populations in Finland. Grouse News 4:7-10.

Helle, P., H. Linden, and M. Wikman. 2002. Metsakanalintujen viimeaikaisista runsauden muutoksista Suomessa. [Recent changes in grouse populations in Finland.] Linnut-vuosikirja 2002:92-97 (in Finnish).

Helle, P., and J. Lindstrom. 1991. Censusing tetraonids by the Finnish wildlife triangle method: principles and some applications. Ornis Fennica 68:148-157.

Henden, J.-A., D. Ehrich, E. M. Soininen, and R. A. Ims. 2021. Accounting for food web dynamics when assessing the impact of mesopredator control on declining prey populations. Journal of Applied Ecology 58:104-113. DOI: 10.1111/1365-2664.13793. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Henden, J.-A., E. Fuglei, and R. A. Ims. 2019. Populasjonssykluser hos rype – stor variasjon i rom og tid. [Population cycles in grouse - great variation in space and time.]. Naturen 143(03):116-123. DOI: 10.18261/issn.1504-3118-2019-03-05. (in Norwegian) (Willow Ptarmigan).

Henden, J.-A., R. A. Ims, E. Fuglei, and A. O. Pederson. 2017. Changed Arctic-alpine food web interactions under rapid climate warming: implication for ptarmigan research. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00240.

Henden, J.-A., R. A. Ims, N. G. Yoccoz, E. J. Asbjørnsen, A. Stien, J. P. Mellard, T. Tveraa, F. Marolla, and J. U. Jepsen. 2020. End-user involvement to improve predictions and management of populations with complex dynamics and multiple drivers. Ecological Applications 30(6):e02120. 10.1002/eap.2120. (Willow Ptarmigan)

Henden, J.-A., R. A. Ims, N. G. Yoccoz, and S. T. Killengreen. 2011. Declining Willow Ptarmigan populations: The role of habitat structure and community dynamics. Basic and Applied Ecology 12:43-422.

Henderson, B. A. 1975. The genetics of natural populations of Red Grouse (*L. lagopus scoticus*, Lath.) at different densities. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Henderson, B. A. 1976. Protein polymorphism in the egg albumen of Red Grouse (*L. lagopus scoticus*). Heredity 36:413-415.

Henderson, B. A. 1976. Black bands on starch gel stained for serum esterases in Red Grouse. Journal of Heredity 67:254-255.

Henderson, B. A. 1977. The genetics and demography of a high and low density of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Animal Ecology 46:581-592.

Henderson, M. T., A. J. Eichenwald, D. L. Johnson, T. L. Booms, C. J. W. McClure, A. L. Pyke, and D. L. Anderson. 2021. Species and sex composition of ptarmigan consumed by nesting Gyrfalcons on the Seward Peninsula, Alaska. Journal of Journal of Raptor Research 55:33-44. https://doi.org/10.3356/JRR-20-51

Hendry, R., P. J. Bacon, R. Moss, S. C. F. Palmer, and J. McGlade. 1997. A two-dimensional individual-based model of territorial behaviour: Possible population consequences of kinship in Red Grouse. Ecological Modeling 105:23-39.

Henning, S., and M. Kunzl. 2016. Applying integrated nature conservation management: using visitor management and monitoring to handle conflicts between winter recreation and grouse species in Berchtesgaden National Park. Chapter 22, pages 319-334 *IN*: G. Zhelezov (ed.), Sustainable Development in Mountain Regions: Southeastern Europe. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Henshaw, H. W. 1905. Note on *Lagopus leucurus* and *Leucosticte australis*. Auk 22:315-316.

Hentze, N., S. Cannings, and L. Ramsay. 2018. British Columbia Conservation Data Centre. Conservation Status Report: *Lagopus leucura saxatilis*. B.C. Ministry of Environment. https://a100.gov.bc.ca/pub/eswp/

Herfindal, I., A. Magdalena Lee, J. F. Marquez, M. Le Moullec, B. Peeters, B. Bremset Hansen, J.-A. Henden, and B.-E. Sæther. 2022. Environmental effects on spatial population dynamics and synchrony: lessons from northern ecosystems. Climate Research 86:113-123. https://doi.org/10.3354/cr01682. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Herredsvela, H., and A. Munkejord. 1988. [Grouse in south west Norway are polluted by cadmium.] Var Fuglefauna 11(2):75-77.

Herzog, P. W. 1977. Summer habitat use by White-tailed Ptarmigan in southwestern Alberta. Canadian Field-Naturalist 91:367-371.

Herzog, P. W. 1980. Winter habitat use by White-tailed Ptarmigan in southwestern Alberta. Canadian Field-Naturalist 94:159-164.

Hesford, N. K. Fletcher, D. Howarth, A. A. Smith, N. J. Aebischer, and D. Baines. 2019. Spatial and temporal variation in mountain hare (*Lepus timidus*) abundance in relation to Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*) management in Scotland. European Journal of Wildlife Research 65(3):33. DOI: 10.1007/s10344-019-1273-7.

Hewson, R. 1973. The moults of captive Scottish Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Journal of Zoology 171:177-187.

Hewson, R. 1976. Grazing by mountain hares *Lepus timidus*, red deer *Cervus elaphus* and Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* on heather moorland in northeast Scotland. Journal of Applied Ecology 13:657-666.

Hik, D. S., S. J. Hannon, and K. Martin. 1986. Northern Harrier predation on Willow Ptarmigan. Wilson Bulletin 98:597-600.

Hill, G. A. 1922. With the Willow Ptarmigan. Condor 24:105-108.

Hitchcock, C. L., M. L. Commons, and K. Martin. 1998. Where are the White-tailed Ptarmigan on Vancouver Island? A summary of observations by hikers and naturalists. University of British Columbia, Centre for Alpine Studies, Depaerment of Forest Science, Vancouver, B.C.

Hjeljord, O. 2015. Ryper før og nå. Rypejegernes dagsutbytte fra 1872 til 2013. [Ptarmigans then and now. Grouse hunters' daily yield from 1872 to 2013.]. Norwegian University of Life Sciences, INA Academic Report 30. 28 pp. (in Norwgian with English abstract).

Hjeljord, O. 2018. The sad story of the Norwegian Willow Grouse. Pp. 141-146 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of

International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages.

Hjeljord, O., and A. Kiaer. 1991. Jaktjournalen fra "Rypa". Villreinen 5:57-59. (in Norwegian).

Hjeljord, O., and L. E. Loe. 2022. The roles of climate and alternative prey in explaining 142 years of declining Willow Ptarmigan hunting yield. Wildlife Biology 2022:e01058. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01058.

Hobbs, N. T., J. S. Baron, S. Cooney, D. J. Cooper, J. E. Dickens, H. Galbraith, A. P. Covich, J. B. Loomis, E. Martinson, D. Ojima, R. D. Scherer, D. M. Theobald, G. Wang, and S. A. Weiler. 2003. Future impacts of global climate change on Rocky Mountain National Park: its ecosystems, visitors, and the economy of its gateway community – Estes Park. Final Report. 47pp.

Hodgson, I. D. 2018. A conflict with wings: understanding the narratives, relationships and hierarchies of conflicts over raptor conservation and grouse shooting in Scotland. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Hodgson, I. D., S. M. Redpath, A. Fischer, and J. Young. 2018. Fighting talk: Organisational discourses of the conflict over raptors and grouse moor management in Scotland. Land Use Policy 77:332-343.

Hodgson, I. D., S. M. Redpath, A. Fischer, and J. Young. 2019. Who knows best? Understanding the use of research-based knowledge in conservation conflicts. Journal of Environmental Management 231:1065-1075. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jenvman.2018.09.023 (Red Grouse).

Høeg, O. A. 1929. Food of the Spitzbergen ptarmigan in September. Det Kgl. Norske Vidensk. Selsk. Forh. 1(56): 165-168.

Hoffman, K. 1996. A Rock Ptarmigan at Grand Marais. Loon 68:79.

Hoffman, R. W. 1974. Characteristics and migration of wintering populations of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. 58pp.

Hoffman, R. W. 1975. Migration of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Journal of the Colorado – Wyoming Academy of Science 7:45.

Hoffman, R. W. 2006. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*): A technical conservation assessment. USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region. 72pp.

Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1974. Composition, distribution and size of winter flocks of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Journal of the Colorado – Wyoming Academy of Science 7:68-69.

Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1975. Migration of a wintering population of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:485-490.

Hoffman. R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1977. Characteristics of a wintering population of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 89:107-115.

Hoffman, R. W., and K. M. Giesen. 1983. Demography of an introduced population population of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 61:1758-1764.

Hofinger, A. M. 2021. Characterization of the biological clock in Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborean*). M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway. https://hdl.handle.net/10037/21755.

Hoglund, J., B. Wang, T. Axelsson, and M. Quintela. 2013. Phylogeography of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the Arctic: taxonomic discordance as inferred from molecular data. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 110:77-90.

Hoglund, N. H. 1968. A method of trapping and marking Willow Grouse in winter. Viltrevy 5:95-101.

Hoglund, N. 1970. On the ecology of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in a mountainous area in Sweden. 8th. International Congress of Game Biologists, Helsinki. 8:118-120.

Hoglund, N. H. 1980. Winter ecology of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. Swedish Wildlife Research Viltrevy 11:249-270.

Hoglund, N. H., E. Nilsson, and J. Porkert. 1991. Fehlgerichtetes Brutverhalten einer Moorschneehenne,*Lagopus lagopus* L. [Misguided brooding behaviour of a Willow Grouse hen (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). European Journal of Wildlife Research 37:271-272.

Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1983. Consumption and excretion of grit in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Willow Grouse, *Tetrao urogallus, Tetrao tetrix, Lagopus Lagopus* under experimental conditions. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke 47:256-271.

Högstedt, G. 2014. Prolonged aerial chase of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* by Common Raven *Corvus corax*. Ornis Norvegica 37:15

Hohn, E. O. 1957. Observations on display and other forms of behavior of certain

Arctic birds. Auk 74:203-214. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Hohn, E. O. 1977. The "snowshow effect" of the feathering on ptarmigan feet. Condor 79:380-382.

Hohn, E. O. 1984. Willow Ptarmigan in the boreal forest of the prairie provinces. Blue Jay 42:83-88.

Hohn, E. O. 2004. Die Schneehühner: Gattung *Lagopus*. [The snow chickens: genus *Lagopus*.] Hohenwarsleben : Westarp-Wiss.-Verl.-Ges 128pp. (in German).

Hohn, E. O., and C. E. Braun. 1977. Seasonal thyroid gland histophysiology and weight in White-tailed Ptarmigan. Auk 94:544-551.

Hohn, E. O., and C. E. Braun. 1977. Hormones and seasonal plumage color in ptarmigans. Proceedings of the Physiological Society 1977:34-35.

Hohn, E. O., and C. E. Braun. 1980. Hormonal induction of feather pigmentation in Ptarmigan. Auk 97:601-607.

Hohn, E. O., and P. Singer. 1980. Über die Rosafärbung bei Schneehühnern. [On the feather pigmentation of ptarmigan.] Journal of Ornithology 121:287-288. (in German).

Holder, K. R. 1990. Ornamental traits in Rock Ptarmigan: morphology, behaviour, and mating success. M. Sc. Thesis. Queen's University at Kingston.

Holder, K. R. 1998. Evolutionary divergence and historical biogeography of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Queens University of Kingston.

Holder, K., and R. Montgomerie. 1993. Context and consequences of comb displays by male Rock Ptarmigan. Animal Behavior 45:457-470.

Holder, K., and R. Montgomerie. 1993. Red colour bands do not improve the mating success of male Rock Ptarmigan. Ornis Scandinavica 24:53-58.

Holder, K., and R. Montgomerie. 1993. Rock Ptarmigan. The Birds of North America. No. 51.

Holder, K. R., R. Montgomerie, and V. L. Friesen. 1999. A test of the glacial refugium hypothesis using patterns of mitochondrial and nuclear DNA sequence variation in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Evolution 53:1936-1950.

Holder, K. R., R. Montgomerie, and V. L. Friesen. 2000. Glacial vicariance and historical biogeography of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Bering region. Molecular Ecology 9:1265-1278.

Holder, K., R. Montgomerie, and V. L. Friesen. 2004. Genetic diversity and management of Nearctic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 82:564-575.

Holding, M. 2021. Investigating the presence of tick-borne encephalitis virus in the United Kingdom. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Liverpool. (Red Grouse).

Holmboe, J. 1922. Hvad lirypen lever av i Norge. [What the Willow Grouse lives on in Norway.] Bergens Museum Aarbok. (in Norwegian).

Holmes, J. C., and D. A. Boag. 1965. Parasites of the mountain grouse of Alberta, Canada. Wiad. Parazytol. 11:255-262.

Holmstad, P. R. 2004. Do parasites affect ptarmigan parasite population dynamics? Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway. 128pp.

Holmstad, P. R., A. Anwar, T. Iezhova, and A. Skorping. 2003. Standard sampling techniques underestimate prevalence of avian hematozoa in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Journal of Wildlife Diseases 39:354-358.

Holmstad, P. R., O. Holstad, G. Karbol, J. O. Revhaug, E. Schei, V. Vandvik, and A. Skorping. 2004. Parasite tags in ecological studies of terrestrial hosts: a study on ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.) dispersal. Ornis Fennica 81:128-136.

Holmstad, P. R., P. J. Hudson, and A. Skorping. 2005. The influence of a parasite community on the dynamics of a host population: a longitudinal study on Willow Ptarmigan and their parasites. Oikos 111:377-391.

Holmstad, P. R., P. J. Hudson, V. Vandvik, and A. Skorping. 2005. Can parasites synchronise the fluctuations of sympatric tetraonids? – examining some minimum conditions. Oikos 109:429-434.

Holmstad, P. R., K. H. Jensen, and A. Skorping. 2006. Vector-borne parasites decrease host mobility: A field test of freeze or flee behaviour of Willow Ptarmigan. International Journal of Parasitology 36:735-740.

Holmstad, P. R., K. H. Jensen, and A. Skorping. 2008. Ectoparasite intensities are correlated with endoparasite infection loads in Willow Ptarmigan. Oikos 117:515-520.

Holmstad, P. R., and A. Skorping. 1998. Covariation of parasite intensities in Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus* L. Canadian Journal of Zoology 76:1581-1588.

Holroyd, G. 1982. White-Tailed Ptarmigan. Blue Jay 40(4):220-221.

Holsing, F. B. 2022. En undersøkelse av motivasjoner og lønnsomhet for salg av jakt på skogshøns (Tetraonidae) i Norge. [An investigation of motivations and profitability for the sale of hunting grouse (Tetraonidae) in Norway.] M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3038222 (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Holstad, O., G. Karbol, and A. Skorping. 1994. *Trichostrongylus tenuis* from Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in northern Norway. Bulletin of the Scandinavian Society for Parasitology 4:9-13.

Holt, E. 1946. Forsok med opdrett av ryper. Norges Jeger- og Fisker-Forbunds Tidsskrift, 75(8):19-26, (9-10):17-29. (in Norwegian).

Holt, E. 1950. Rypemengde og beskatning. [Ptarmigan population and taxation.]. Norges Jeger og Fiskeforenings tidsskrift 80:188–196. (in Norwegian)

Holt, E. 1951. Rypeundersokelser. Norges Jeger- og Fisker-Forbunds Tidsskrift, 80(5):121-132, (6):153-161. (in Norwegian).

Hornell, M., and T. Willebrand. 1998. Censusing spring populations of Willow Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan. Unpublished report. 25pp.

Hornell-Willebrand, M. 2005. Temporal and spatial dynamics of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Ph. D. Dissertation Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet (Sweden). 36pp.

Hörnell-Willebrand, M. 2007. Avståndsinventeringger god koll på ripa. [Distance inventory provides a good overview of grouse.]. Vilt och Fisk Fakta [Game and Fish Facts] No. 2. (in Swedish).

Hornell-Willebrand, M. 2008. Korrelation mellan dalripa (*Lagopus lagopus*) och Jaktfalk (*Falco rusticolus*). [Correlation between Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Gyrfalcon *Falco rusticolus*)]. Project report. Naturvårdsverket, Stockholm, Sweden. (in Swedish).

Hornell-Willebrand, M., V. Marcstrom, R. Brittas, and T. Willebrand. 2006. Temporal and spatial correlation in chick production of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Sweden and Norway. Wildlife Biology 12:347-355.

Hornell-Willebrand, M., T. Willebrand, and A. A. Smith. 2014. Seasonal movements and dispersal patterns: implications for recruitment and management of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Journal of Wildlife Management 78:194-201.

Hornfelt, B., O. Lofgren, and B.-G. Carlsson. 1986. Cycles in voles and small game in relation to variations in plant production indices in Northern Sweden.

Oecologia 68:496-502.

Hosie, B. D., and A. O. Mathieson. 1991. Red Grouse - control of parasitic worms. Scottish Agricultural Colleges.

Host, P. 1942. Effect of light on the moults and sequences of plumage in the Willow Ptarmigan. Auk 59:388-403.

Hotta, M. 1999. [The Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* population of Japan: a review of its ecological studies.] Naganoken Shizen Hogo Kenkyujo Kiyo 2:1-12. (in Japanese).

Hotta, M., and T. Hamada. 2001. [Breeding status of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Tatamidaira region, Mt. Norikura [Nagano, Japan].] Bulletin of Nagano Nature Conservation Research Institute 4:45-50. (in Japanese).

Hotta, M., I. Tsuyama, K. Nakao, M. Ozeki, M. Higa, Y. Kominami, T. Hamada, T. Matsui, M. Yasudi, and N. Tanaka. 2019. Modeling future wildlife habitat suitability: serious climate change impacts on the potential distribution of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan's northern Alps. BMC Ecology 19:23. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12898-019-0238-8.

Hotta, M., I. Tsuyama, K. Nakao, M. Ozeki, M. Higa, Y. Kominami, T. Hamada, T. Matsui, M. Yasudi, and N. Tanaka. 2019. Modeling future wildlife habitat suitability: serious climate change impacts on the potential distribution of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan's northern Alps. Grouse News 58:42-43.

Huber, B., and P. Ingold. 1991. Bestand und Verteilung der Territorien des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* am Augstmatthorn BE. [Existence and distribution of the territories of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* at the Augstmatthorn.] Ornithol. Beob. 88:1–7. (in German).

Huber-Eicher, B. 1995. Energy costs of incubation in Rock Ptarmigan in Switzerland. Pp. 71-76 *In*: D. Jenkins (Ed.), Proceedings of the 6th. International Symposium on Grouse.

Hubbard, J. P. 1979. Snow grouse. New Mexico Wildlife 24(1):2-5. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Hubbard, J. P., and J. W. Eley. 1985. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*). Handbook of Species Endangered in New Mexico. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.

Hudson, P. J. 1980. The production of Red Grouse in 1980. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1980:59-62.

Hudson, P. J. 1981. Accumulation of strongyles in young grouse. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1981:102-105.

Hudson, P. J. 1982. Red Grouse production and management in relation to tourism. Moorland Wildlife Conservation Amenity Recreation Research Group 8:45-54.

Hudson, P.J. 1982. Red Grouse chicks and insects. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1982:65-68.

Hudson, P. J. 1985. Harvesting Red Grouse in the North of England. Pp. 319-326 *IN*: Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.) Game Harvest Management. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, Kingsville, TX.

Hudson. P. 1986. Red Grouse. Game Conservancy Fund. 249pp.

Hudson, P. J. 1986. The effect of a parasitic nematode on the breeding production of Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 55:85-92.

Hudson, P. J. 1988. Status and potential of Red Grouse in the Spey Valley. Pages 179-193 *in* The Management of the Spey Valley (D. Jenkins, ed.) Aberdeen Centre for Land Use. Aberdeen, Scotland.

Hudson, P. J. 1990. Territorial status and survival in a low density grouse population: preliminary observations and experiments. Pp.20-28 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Hudson, P. J. 1992. Grouse in space and time: the population biology of a managed gamebird. Game Conservancy Trust, Fordingbridge, 224pp.

Hudson, P. J. 1994. Ecological trends and grouse management in upland Britain. Pp. 282-293 *IN*: Thompson, D. B. A., A. J. Hester, and M. B. Usher (Eds.). 1994. Heaths and moorlands: cultural landscapes. Conference Proceedings. Scottish Natural Heritage. Aberdeen.

Hudson, P. J. 1994. Impact of trichostrongyle nematodes on the population dynamics of Red Grouse. Diseases and parasites of birds. Autumn Scientific Meeting, 8th to 10th, September 1993. Madingley Hall, Cambridge. Pages: 3pp.

Hudson, P. J., F. Booth, M. M. Hurley, and D. H. Howarth. 1994. Problems with Red Grouse chick survival. The Game Conservancy Annual Review 25:120-122.

Hudson, P. J., I. M. Cattadori, B. Boag, and A. P. Dobson. 2006. Climate disruption and parasite-host dynamics: patterns and processes associated with warming and the

frequency of extreme climatic events. Journal of Helminthology 80:175-182.

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1988. The ecology and control of parasites in gamebird populations. Pp. 98-133 IN: Hudson, P. J., and M. R. W. Rands. 1988. Ecology and management of gamebirds. BSP Professional Books, Ozford, UK.

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1989. Population biology of *Trichostrongylus tenuis*, a parasite of economic importance for Red Grouse management. Parasitology Today 5:283-291.

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1990. Red Grouse population cycles and the population dynamics of the caecal nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. Pp.5-19 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1991. The direct and indirect effects of the caecal nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on Red Grouse. Oxford Ornithology Series 1991:49-68

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1991. Control of parasites in natural populations: nematode and virus infections of Red Grouse. Oxford Ornithology Series 1991: 413-432.

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1995. Extrinsic factors influencing the population dynamics of Red Grouse. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 19-26.

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 1997. Transmission dynamics and host-parasite interactions of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Journal of Parasitology 83:194-202.

Hudson, P. J., and A. P. Dobson. 2001. Harvesting unstable populations: Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.) in the United Kingdom. Wildlife Biology 7:189-195.

Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, I. M. Cattadori, D. Newborn, D. T. Haydon, D. J. Shaw, T. G. Benton, and B. T. Grenfell. 2002. Trophic interactions and population growth rates: describing patterns and identifying mechanisms. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London 357:1259-1271.

Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1985. Cyclic and non cyclic populations of Red Grouse: a role for parasitism? *In*: Rollinson, D., and R. M. Anderson (Eds.). Ecology and genetics of host-parasite interactions. Academy Press. Pp.77-89.

Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1992. Do parasites make prey vulnerable to predation? Red Grouse and Parasites. Journal of Animal Ecology 61:681-692.

Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1998. Prevention of population cycles by parasite removal. Science 282:2256-2258

Hudson, P. J., A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 1999. Population cycles and parasitism: Response to Lambin et al. 1999. Science 286:2425.

Hudson, P. J. A. P. Dobson, and D. Newborn. 2003. Parasitic worms and population cycles of Red Grouse. Pp 109-129 *in*: A. Berryman (Ed.). Population Cycles. Oxford University Press.

Hudson, P. J., E. A. Gould, K. Laurenson, M. Gaunt, H. Reid, L. Jones, R. Norman, K. MacGuire, and D. Newborn. 1997. The epidemiology of louping-ill, a tick-borne infection of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Parassitologia 39:319-323.

Hudson, P. J., and P. Moore. 1987. Winter problems for Scottish grouse. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1987:146-150.

Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1990. Brood defence in a precocial species: variations in the distraction displays of Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Animal Behaviour 40:254-261.

Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1983. Strongylosis and grouse - its impact on production and future control measures. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1982:43-48.

Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1984. Red Grouse and gamekeepers in northern England. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1984:50-54.

Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1986. The effect of the caecal threadworm (*Trichostrongylus tenuis*) on the population dynamics of Red Grouse. World Pheasant Association Journal 12:11-21.

Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1986. Grouse, parasites and priorities for management. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1986:121-128.

Hudson, P. J., and D. Newborn. 1995. A manual of Red Grouse and moorland management. Game Conservancy Trust. Fordingbridge, England. 169pp.

Hudson, P., D. Newborn, and F. Booth. 1992. The control of the trichostrongyle worm in Red Grouse. Game Conservancy Review 24:125-127.

Hudson, P. J., D. Newborn, and A. P. Dobson. 1992. Regulation and stability of a free-living host – parasite system: *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse. I. Monitoring and parasite reduction experiments. Journal of Animal Ecology 61:477-486.

Hudson, P. J., D. Newborn, and P. A. Robertson. 1997. Geographical and seasonal patterns of mortality in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* populations. Wildlife Biology 3:79-87.

Hudson, P. J., R. Norman, M. K. Laurenson, D. Newborn, M. Gaunt, H. Reid, E. Gould, R. Bowers, and A. P. Dobson. 1995. Persistence and transmission of tick-borne viruses: *Ixodes ricinus* and looping-ill virus in Red Grouse populations. Parasitology 111:S49-58.

Hudson, P. J., S. M. Redpath, and P. Migot. 1993. [Predation on the Scottish Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and predator limitations.] [Records of the colloquium: predation and management of predators, 1st and 2 December 1992, Dourdan/France.] Actes du colloque: predation et gestion des predateurs, 1er et 2 Decembre 1992, Dourdan/France. Pages: 81-84.

Hudson, P. J., and J. Renton. 1988. What influences changes in grouse numbers? Game Conservancy Annual Review 1987:127-131.

Hudson, P. J., J. Renton, and G. Dalby. 1988. Red grouse homing for 35 kilometres. Scottish Birds 15:90-91.

Hudson, P. J., A. Rizzoli, R. Rosa, C. Chemini, L. D. Jones, and E. A. Gould. 2001. Tick-borne encephalitis virus in northern Italy: molecular analysis, relationships with density and seasonal dynamics of *Ixodes ricinus*. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 15:304-313.

Hudson, P. J., and A. Watson. 1985. The Red Grouse. Biologist 32(1):13-18.

Huemer, P., H. Sonntag, F. Barkmann, and A. Stadler. 2020. Die Tierwelt der Alpen im Klimawandel. [The wildlife of the Alps under climate change.] Pp. 264-271 *IN*: Lozán J. L., S.-W. Breckle, H. Graßl, et al. (Hrsg.). Warnsignal Klima: Hochgebirge im Wandel. Online: www.warnsignal-klima.de. doi:10.2312/warnsignal.klima.hochgebirge-im-wandel.40 (In German with English abstract). (Rock Ptarmigan).

.

Huhta, E. 2024. The impact of tourist destinations on wildlife in northern Finland. Ecoscience 31:26-36. https://doi.org/10.1080/11956860.2024.2374061. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse)

Huntley, B., and R. E. Green. 2011. Bioclimatic models of the distributions of Gyrfalcons and ptarmigan. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and

E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:329-338. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Hurley, M. M. 2000. Natal dispersal behavior and survival of Scottish Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Princeton.

Huxter, D. S. 1964. Summer habitat of Willow Ptarmigan in southeastern Newfoundland. M. Sc. Thesis. Acadia University. 86pp.

Ikonen, K., S. Kuusela, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2014. The timeliest grouse hunting regulation in the world? Decisions on Finnish grouse hunting bags are now based on data "fresh from the oven". Grouse News 48:31. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Imperio, S., R. Bionda, R. Viterbi, and A. Provenzale. 2013. Climate change and human disturbance can lead to local extinction of alpine Rock Ptarmigan: new insight from the Western Italian Alps. PLoS One 8.11:e81598.

Ims, R. A. 2016. Changing Arctic ecosystems under a rapidly warming climate: Implications for grouse research. Grouse News 51:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Imura, T., Y. Sako, H. Ejiri, A. Tamada, H. Isawa, K. Sawabe, S. Omori, K. Murata, and M. Yukawa. 2010. Molecular identification of blood source animals from black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) collected in the alpine regions of Japan. Parasitology Research 106:543-547. (Japanese Rock Ptarmigan).

Ingold, P., B. Huber, P. Neuhaus, B. Mainini, H. Marbacher, R. Schnidrig-Petrig, and R. Zeller. 1993. Tourism and sport in the alps – a serious problem for wildlife? Revue Suisse De Zoologie 100:529-545. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Ingvaldsen, E. W. 2022. DNA metabarcoding of fecal samples reveals seasonal and inter-annual variability in Willow Ptarmigan diet. M. Sc. Thesis. Nord University.

Ingvaldsen, E. W., J. E. Østnes, O. Kleven, M. Davey, F. Fossøy, and E. B. Nilsen. 2024. Fecal DNA metabarcoding reveals seasonal and annual variation in Willow Ptarmigan diet. Royal Society Open Science 11: 231518. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.231518.

Iron, J., and R. Pittaway. 2011. Willow Ptarmigan at Darlington Nuclear. OFO News 29(2):6-7.

Irvine, R. J. (ed.). 2011. Sustainable upland management. A summary of research outputs from the Scottish Government's "Environment – Land Use and Rural

Stewardship" research programme. Macaulay Land Use Research Institute, Aberdeen. (Red Grouse).

Irvine, R. J., M. H. Moseley, F. Leckie, J. Martinez-Padilla, D. Donley, A. Miller, M. Pound, and F. Mougeot. 2014. Investigating the loss of recruitment potential in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus):* the relative importance of hen mortality, food supply, tick infestation and louping-ill. European Journal of Wildlife Research 60:313-322.

Irving, L. G. C. West, and L. J. Peyton. 1967. Winter feeding program of Alaska Willow Ptarmigan shown by crop contents. Condor 69:69-77.

Irving, L., G. C. West, L. J. Peyton, and S. Paneak. 1967. Migration of Willow Ptarmigan in Arctic Alaska. Arctic 20:77-85.

Isaev, A. P. 2011. Change in ptarmigan number in Yakutia. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:259-266. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Isaev, A. P. 2018. [The impact of human economic activity to the number of grouse birds in Yakutia.]. International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research. 12:272-276. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black-billed Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Isaev, A. P., and Z. Z. Borizov. 2008. [The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the central Verkhoyansk Ridge.] Zoologichesky Zhurnal 87:1077-1083. (in Russian with English abstract).

Isaev, A. P., and Z. Z. Borizov. 2016. [Winter food of ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*, Galliformes, Tetraonidae) in Yakutia.]. Zoologicheskiĭ zhurnal 95:955-965. (in Russian).

Isaev, A. P., and Z. Z. Borisov. 2016. Winter feeding of ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*, Galliformes, Tetraonidae) in Yakutia. Biology Bulletin of the Russian Academy of Science 43:1056-1066. doi:10.1134/S1062359016090120

Ishihara, S., T. Shibashi, Y. Sato, K. Murata, and. S. Nogami. 2006. Two *Eimeria* species isolated from wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) in Japan. Journal of Veterinary Medical Science 68:991-993.

Ishizawa, T. 1928. [On" Hai-matsu" as one of the foods of the Japanese Ptarmigan.]. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 6(26):47-50.

Ishizawa, T. 1929. [On" Haimatsu" as one of the Foods of the Ptarmigan (II).]. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 6(28):174-178.

Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2004. Intestinal helminths in Finnish grouse. Soumen Riista 50:90-100. (In Finnish with English abstract)

Israelsen, M. F. 2019. The effects of habitat size and distance to forest edge on the occupancy dynamics of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology

Israelsen, M. F., L. F. Eriksen, P. F. Moa, B. R. Hagen, and E. B. Nilsen. 2020. Survival and cause-specific mortality of harvested Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in central Norway. Ecology and Evolution 10:11144–11154.

Ivanovski, V. V., and V. T. Kovalionak. 2002. [On the nesting Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus rossicus*) in Belarus.] Subbuteo 5:47-48. (in Russian with English summary).

Jackson, M. M., S. E. Gergel, and K. Martin. 2015. Citizen science and field survey observations provide comparable results for mapping Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura saxatilis*) distributions. Biological Conservation 181:162-172.

Jackson, M. M., S. E. Gergel, and K. Martin. 2015. Citizen science and field survey observations provide comparable results for mapping Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura saxatilis*) distributions. Grouse News 49:7-8.

Jackson, M. M., S. E. Gergel, and K. Martin. 2015. Effects of climate change on habitat availability and configuration for an endemic coastal alpine bird. PLoS ONE 10(11): e0142110. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0142110. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Jackson, M. M., E. Topp, S. E. Gergel, K. Martin, S. Pirotti, and T. Sitzia. 2016. Expansion of subalpine woody vegetation over 40 years on Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Canada. Canadian Journal of Forest Research 46:437-443. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Jacobi, A. 1918. Die Schutzfärbung der Schneehühner. [The protective coloring of the ptarmigan.] Naturwissenschaften 6:189-192. (in German).

Jacobsen, E. E. Jr., C. M. White, and W. B. Emison. 1983. Molting adaptations of Rock Ptarmigan on Amchitka Island, Alaska. Condor 85:420-426.

Janossy, D. 1975. Some new data on faunistical exchanges through the Bering-Bridge. Aquila 80-81:87-89. (Ruffed Grouse, Hazel Grouse, American Spruce Grouse, Siberian Spruce Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Jenkins, D. 1958. Enquiry into the decline of Red Grouse. 76pp.

Jenkins, D. 1963. Population control in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the XII International Ornithological Congress 12:690-700.

Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 1962. Fluctuations in a Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) population 1956-59. Pp96-117 *in* E. D. LeCren and M. Holdgate, eds. The exploitation of natural animal populations. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford. 399pp.

Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 1970. Population studies on Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Transactions of the 7th. International Congress of the Union Game Biologists 7:121-141.

Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 2001. Bird numbers in relation to grazing on a grouse moor from 1957-61 to 1988-98. Bird Study 48:18-22.

Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1963. Population studies on Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.) in northeast Scotland. Journal of Animal Ecology 32:317-376.

Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1964. Predation and Red Grouse populations. Journal of Applied Ecology 1:183-195

Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1967. Population fluctuations in the Red Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Animal Ecology 36:97-122.

Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and G. R. Miller. 1970. Practical results of research for management of Red Grouse. Biological Conservation 2:266-272.

Jenkins, D., A. Watson, G. Miller, G. Picuzzi, and R. Parr. 1964. Nature Conservancy of Grouse and Moorland Ecology, 10th Progress Report.

Jenkins, D., A. Watson, and N. Picozzi. 1965. Red Grouse chick survival in captivity and in the wild. Trans. International Congr. Game Biol. 6:63-70.

Jensen, L., and R. A. Ryder. 1965. Breeding behavior of the White-tailed Ptarmigan near Aspen, Colorado. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 5:52-53.

Johannes, L. 1939. Crop contents of ptarmigans. Scientific Results: Published by Geofysisk Institutt, Bergen, in Co-operation with Other Institutions, 5.

Johansson, M. 2010. Genetic variation within the endangered Irish Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University.

Johansson, M. P., B. J. McMahon, J. Hoglund, and G. Segelbacher. 2012. Amplification

success of multilocus genotypes from feathers found in the field compared with feathers obtained from shot birds. Ibis 154:15-20. (Red Grouse).

Johnsen, R. 1985. Spillaktivitet og spillstruktur i en populasjon av lirype *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. [Game activity and game structure in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*.]. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Trondheim, Trondheim, Norway. (In Norwegian.).

Johnsen, R., Y. Espmark, H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1991. Characteristics of territorial and mating calls in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Bioacoustics 3:17-31.

Johnsen, S. 1929. Drakskiftet hos lirypen (*Lagopus lagopus* Lin.) in Norge. [The changes of plumage in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* Lin.) in Norway.] Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1929:1-84. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Johnsen, S. 1941. Remarks on the Svalbard Ptarmigan. Bergens Museums Arbok, Naturvitenskapelig rekke 8:1-30.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books.* Book 41. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41

Johnson, F. A., and O. K. Nielsen. 2024. Regional demography of Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan and its implications for harvest management. Ecological Solutions and Evidence 5:e12390. https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.12390

Johnson, R. E. 1968. Temperature regulation in the White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Johnson, R. E. 1968. Temperature regulation in the White-tailed Ptarmigan, *Lagopus leucurus*. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 24:1003-1014.

Johnson, R. E., and J. R. Lockner. 1968. Heart size and altitude in ptarmigan. Condor 70:185.

Johnson, S. 1929. Draktskiftet hos lirypen (*Lagopus lagopus* Lin.) i Norge. Bergens Museum Arbok. 84pp. (in Swedish).

Jordana, I. A., M. Aniz Montes, and O. Arribas Castro. 2006. El Lagopoda Alpino (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*)en el Parque Nacional de Aiguestortes I Estany de Sant Mauric. [The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*) in the National Park of Aiguestortes I Estany of Sant Mauric.] 175pp. (in Spanish).

Jorgenson, E., and A. S. Blix. 1985. Effect sof climate and nutrition on growth and survival of Willow Ptarmigan chicks. Ornis Scand. 16:99-107.

Jorgenson, E., and A. S. Blix. 1988. Energy conservation by restricted body cooling in cold-exposed Willow Ptarmigan chicks? Ornis Scandinavica 19:17-20.

Kaald, P. 1992. Projekt fjellrype – Resultat fra fjellrypetakseringen i Nordkapp kommune, Finnmark 1976. [Project Rock Ptarmigan – Results from the Rock Ptarmigan assessment in Nordkapp Municipality, Finnmark 1976 – 1985. Report no. 2 – 1992. (in Norwegian).

Kalas, J. A., and S. Lierhagen. 2003. [Terrestrial monitoring of ecosystems. Heavy metals and trace elements in Willow Grouse and Black Grouse liver in Norway, 2000-2001.] NINA Oppdragsmelding 782, 41pp. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Kalas, J. A., H. C. Pedersen, S. Lierhagen, and I. Myklebust. 1991. High levels of cadmium in Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. Heavy Metals in the Environment 1:212-215.

Kålås, J. A., T. H. Ringsby, and S. Lierhagen. 1993. Metals and radiocesium in wild animals from the Sør-Varanger area, North Norway. NINA Oppdragsmelding 212:1-26. (Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Kalas, J. A., T. H. Ringsby, and S. Lierhagen. 1995. Metals and selenium in wild animals from Norwegian areas close to Russian nickel smelters. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 36:251-270.

Kaler, R. S. A. 2007. Demography, habitat use and movements of a recently reintroduced island population of Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 77pp.

Kaler, R. S. A., S. E. Ebbert, C. E. Braun, and B. K. Sandercock. 2010. Demography of a reintroduced population of Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan in the Aleutian Islands. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 122:1-14.

Kaler, R. S. A., and L. A. Kenney. 2008. Evermann's Rock Ptarmigan surveys at Agattu Island, Alaska, 8-28 June 2008. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Report AMNWR 08/11. 10pp.

Kaler, R. S. A., and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Effects of translocation on the behavior of island ptarmigan. Pp. 295-306 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Kaltenborn, B. P., and O. Andersen. 2009. Habitat preferences of ptarmigan hunters

in Norway. European Journal of Wildlife Research 55:407-413.

Kaltenborn, B. P., O. Anderson, J. Vitterso, and T. K. Bjerke. 2012. Attitudes of Norwegian ptarmigan hunters towards hunting goals and harvest regulations: the effects of environmental orientation. Biodiversity and Conservation 21:3369-3384.

Kamimura, K., and H. Kodama. 1981. *Eimeria uekii* new species from *Lagopus mutus japonicus* in Mount Tateyama The Japan Alps. Japanese Journal of Parasitology 30:467-470.

Karasawa, Y., C. Sakiyama, N. Miyano, K. Hirabayashi, and H. Danbara. 1989. [The utilization of artificial diets containing various levels of cellulose by Ptarmigans *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] Japanese Poultry Science 26:35-42. (in Japanese).

Karasawa, Y., S. Shimizu, N. Miyano, and K. Hirabayashi. 1990. [The utilization of diets containing oak leaf and-or grass meal by Ptarmigans *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] Japanese Poultry Science 27:52-58. (in Japanese with English summary).

Karasawa, Y., S. Shimizu, N. Miyano, and K. Hirabayashi. 1991. [The utilization of iets containing oak leaf and-or grass meal by young and adult Ptarmigans *agopus mutus japonicus*.] Japanese Poultry Science 28:26-32. (in Japanese with English summary).

Kårehagen, A., and H. S. Jakob. 2022. Älgens och skogshönsens nyttjande av ett två år gammalt brandfält. [Use of a two-year-old fire field by moose and grouse.] M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. (in Swedish with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Karlstrom, I. 2024. Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta*) last stand - A study on habitat suitability in the southern mountains in Sweden. M. Sc. Thesis. Inland Norway University. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3154335

Kastdalen, L., H. C. Pedersen, G. Fjone, and H. P. Andreassen. 2003. Combining resource selection functions and distance sampling: an example with Willow Ptarmigan. Proceedings of 1st International Conference on Resource Selection by Animals. 1-3 January 2003, Laramie, Wyoming.

Katayama, M., T. Fukuda, T. Kaneko, Y. Nakagawa, A. Tajima, M. Naito, H. Ohmaki, D. Endo, M. Asano, T. Nagamine, Y. Nakaya, K. Saito, Y. Watanabe, T. Tani, M. Inoue-Murayama, N. Nakajima, and M. Onuma. 2022. Induced pluripotent stem cells of endangered avian species. Communications Biology 5:1049. https://doi.org/10.1038/s42003-022-03964-y (Japanese Rock Ptarmigan).

Kelly, T. C., N. E. Coughlan, E. Dillane, N. Jennings, and M. J. A, O'Callaghan. 2016. First record of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* killed by aircraft in Ireland and Britain. Irish Birds 10:440-442.

Kelso, L. 1934. Lid and Meidell on the food of ptarmigan chicks. Auk 51:549-550.

Kelso, L. 1935. Lid on food of Taimyr Ptarmigans. Auk 52:116.

Kempe Lagerholm, V. 2016. Animal movement on short and long time scales and the effect on genetic diversity in cold-adapted species. Ph. D. Thesis. Stockholm University. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Kerlin, D. H. 2008**.** Modelling the spatial and temporal dynamics of upland birds in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertating. University of Glasgow. (Capercaillie, Red Grouse).

Kerlin, D. H., D. T. Haydon, D. Miller, N. J. Aebischer, A. A. Smith, and S. J. Thirgood. 2007. Spatial synchrony in Red Grouse population dynamics. Oikos 116:2007-2016.

Kerlin, D. H., S. J. Thirgood, D. R. Miller, N. J. Aebischer, A. A. Smith, and D. T. Haydon. 2010. State-dependent dynamics of cycles in Red Grouse abundance. Ecography 33:896-905.

Kim, J., W. Y. Lee, and S. Park. 2022. Trophic relations based on fecal DNA in tundra terrestrial food webs near Kongsfjorden, Svalbard, Norway. Polar Biology 45:615–625. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00300-022-03022-7 (Rock Ptarmigan)

Kimpara, H., S. Kusuda, S. Yamamoto, Y. Akiba, H. Murai, M. Horiguchi, N. Miyano, Y. Takahashi, T. Shiraishi, N. Tamura, A. Noguchi, N. Saro, H. Domae, K. Tajima, and O. Doi. 2020. [Seasonal changes in the comb size associated with increased fecal androgen concentration in male Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta japonica*).] Bulletin of the Omachi Alpine Museum 5:31- 36. (in Japanese).

Kirby, A. D. 2003. Invertebrate interactions with Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.

Kirby, A. D., and A. A. Smith. 2005. Evidence of re-nesting after brood loss in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Ibis 147:221.

Kirby, A. D., A. A. Smith, T. G. Benton, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Rising burden of immature sheep ticks (Ixodes ricnus) on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) chicks in the Scottish uplands. Medical and Veterininary Entomology 18:67-70.

Kistchinski, A. A., Kh. A. Mikhelson, and Ya. A. Viksne. 1982. Movements of

Galliformes. Willow grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*. Pp. 196-198 In: Migrations of birds of eastern Europe and northern Asia. Falconiformes-Gruiformes.

Kjønsberg, M., S. Pedersen, T. Vogler, and K. Johnsen. 2022. Kurs for taksering av hønsefugl. Linjetaksering med hund – distance sampling. [Course for assessment of grouse. Line assessment with dog - distance sampling.]. Høgskolen i Innlandet. Skriftserien; 3/2022. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/2987527 (in Norwegian with Englsih abstract).

Kjos-Hanssen, B., and J. S. Rennesund. 1981. Cesium 137 i kjøtt fra reinsdyr og ryper på Svalbard 1980. [Caesium 137 in meat from reindeer and grouse from Svalbard 1980.] Nordisk veterinaermedicin 33:371-373. (in Norwegian).

Klandorf, H., K. A. Stokkan, and P. J. Sharp. 1982. Plasma thyroxine and triiodothyronine levels during the development of photorefractoriness in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) exposed to different photoperiods. General and Comparative Endocrinology 47:64-69.

Klausen, K. B. 2008. Predation on artificial ground nests in a subarctic ecosystem. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tromsø. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Klausen, K. B., A. O. Pedersen, N. G. Yoccoz, and R. A. Ims. 2010. Prevalence of nest predators in a sub-Arctic ecosystem. European Journal of Wildlife Research 56:221-232. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Klein, E. 1892. The etiology and pathology of grouse disease, fowl enteritis, and some other diseases affecting birds. Macmilland and Co., London and New York. 171pp. (Red Grouse).

Kleinschmidt, O. 1919. Die Farbungen des schottischen Moorhuhns. [The color of the Scottish moorland chicken.] Falco Halle 15:2-4. (in German).

Klemetsen, A., and A. Smalås. 2023. Twig selection on mountain birch *Betula pubescens* by winter-feeding Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in a subarctic forest. Wildlife Biology 2023: e01065. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01065.

Kloster, R. 1921. Veksling i rypebestanden. Norsk opfatning. [Change in the ptarmigan population. Norwegian view.]. N. J. & F. F.`s Journal 5:317-332. (in Norwegian).

Kloster, R. 1925. Russiske ryper og Norske ryper. [Russian ptarmigan and Norwegian ptarmigan.] Bergens Jaeger og Fisker Forening Rypeundersokelser 1921-27. (in Norwegian).

Knight, K. 2020. Svalvard Ptarmigans don't prioritise fighting infection in winter. Journal of Experimental Biology 223(8). 10.1242/jeb.225656. Review of: Nord,

A., A. Hegemann, and L. P. Folkow. 2020. Reduced immune responsiveness contributes to winter energy conservation in an Arctic bird. Journal of Experimental Biology 2020 223: jeb219287 doi: 10.1242/jeb.219287. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Knox, A. G. 2011. The first foreign recovery of a British-ringed bird and the first single-species ringing projects. Ringing & Migration. 26:79-81. (Red Grouse).

Knutsen, M. S. 2016. Forflytninger hos radiomerkede liryper i Lierne commune. [Movements of radio-collared Willow Ptarmigan in Lierne municipality.] B. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Kobayashi, A. 2020. [Results of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta japonica*) conservation and future prospects.] Bulletin of the Omachi Alpine Museum 5:7-10. (in Japanese).

Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2011. [Seasonal change of food items of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 60:200-215. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2013. Chick and juvenile survival of Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica*. Wildlife Biology 19:358-367.

Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2015. What life history trait do have a great effect on the population dynamics in Japanese Rock Ptarmigan? Grouse News 50:39. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Kobayashi, A., and H. Nakamura. 2018. [Seasonal changes in the flock composition and altitudinal range of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan.] Japan Journal of Ornithology 67:69–86. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Kobayashi, A., S. Tsuchida, T. Hattori, K. Ogata, A. Ueda, T. Yamada, K. Murata, H. Nakamura, and K. Ushida. 2020. Metabolomic LC-MS/MS analyses and meta 16S rRNA gene analyses on cecal feces of Japanese Rock Ptarmigans reveal fundamental differences between semi-wild and captive raised individuals. Journal of Veterinary Medical Science 82:1165-1172. https://doi.org/10.1292/jvms.20-0003

Kobayashi, A., S. Tsuchida, A. Ueda, T. Yamada, K. Murada, H. Nakamura, and K. Ushida. 2019. Role of coprophagy in the cecal microbiome development of an herbivorous bird Japanese Rock Ptarmigan. Journal of Veterinary Medical Science 81:1389–1399. doi: 10.1292/jvms.19-0014

Kochkarev, P. V., M. A. Perevozchikova, A. A. Sergeev, V. V. Shiryaev, and V. N. Piminov. 2024. [Toxic and biogenic elements in the organs and tissues of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus* L., 1758) in the north of the Krasnoyarsk

Region (review).]. Theoretical and Applied Ecology 2024(3): 54-63. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kochkarev, P. V., M. A. Perevozchikova, A. A. Sergeev, V. V. Shiryaev, and V. N. Piminov. 20258. [Length of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) cecum in the Northern Krasnoyarsk Region.]. Theoretical and Applied Ecology 2025(1):62-72. (in Russian with English abstract).

Koh, K., Y. Karasawa, and N. Miyano. 1997. [Effects of different particle sizes of oak leaf meal in diet on feed utilization and cecal fermentation in Japanese Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*).] Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture - Shinshu University 34:11-18. (in Japanese with English summary).

Kokorina I., S. Katsko, Y. Ravkin, and I. Bogomolova. 2016. [Distribution assessment and mapping of the hunting resources of Rock Ptarmigan and Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus* (Mont.) and *L. lagopus* (L.)) on the West Siberian Plain.]. Principy èkologii 4:26–32. DOI: 10.15393/j1.art.2016.5262. (in Russian with English summary).

Kolb, H. H. 1971. Development and aggressive behaviour of Red Grouse (*L. lagopus scoticus* Lath.) in captivity. Ph. D. Dissertation. Aberdeen University.

Kolderup, C. F. 1923. Stenindholdet i kraasen hos norske liryper. [Grits in the gizzards of Norwegian Willow Grouse.]. Bergens Museums Aarbok. (in Norwegian).

Korhonen, K. 1980. Micro climate in the snow burrows of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Annales Zoologica Fennici 17:5-10.

Korhonen, K. 1980. Riekon *Lagopus lagopus* ja kiirunan *Lagopus mutus* lumisuojista. [Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* use of snow shelters.] ????? XXX:64-68. (in Finnish with English summary).

Korhonen, K. 1987. The effect of short-term fasting on certain blood parameters and on glycogen storage in pectoral muscles of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus l. lagopus* L.). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology 88:677-682.

Korhonen, K. 1989. Heat loss of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* L. in a snowy environment. Journal of Thermal Biology 14:27-32.

Korhonen, K. 1991. Heat flux density on egg surface and incubation rhythm of Willow Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus* L. Journal of Thermal Biology 16:65-70.

Korhonen, S. 2020. Metsänomistajien suhtautuminen riistametsänhoitoon Pohjois-Savossa. [Forest owners' attitude towards game forest management in northern Savonia.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow

Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R. V. 2016. Inferring demographic history and speciation of grouse using whole genome sequences. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University. 49 pp. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R., M. Lillie, B. M. Benito, J.-C. Svenning, and J. Hoglund. 2018. Past and potential future population dynamics of three grouse species using ecological and whole genome coalescent modeling. Evolution and Ecology 8:6671-6681. DOI:10.1002/ece3.4163. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R. V., P. Melsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Hoglund. 2016. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million years using whole genome sequences. Molecular Ecology 25:570-580. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R., P. Mellsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Hoglund. 2015. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million years. Grouse News 50:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R., P. Rödin-Mörch, and J. Hoglund. 2019. Genomic regions of speciation and adaptation among three species of grouse. Scientific Reports 9:812, | DOI:10.1038/s41598-018-36880-5. (Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kratzig, H. 1940. Untersuchungen zur Lebensweise des Moorschneehuhns (*Lagopus l. lagopus* L.) während der Jugendentwicklung. [Investigations for the way of life of the moorland snow chicken (*Lagopus l. lagopus* L.) during the youth development. Journal of Ornithology 88:139-165. (in German).

Krebs, J. R., and R. M. May. 1990. Conservation biology: the moorlands owners' grouse. Nature 343:310-311.

Kristofferson, S. 1937. Undersokelser over lirypens forplantningsforhold. [Studies of the breeding biology of the Willow Grouse.] Nytt Magasin for Naturvidenskapene 77:133-186. (in Norwegian).

Kristofferson, S. 1964. A banding study of migration, age and hunting mortality among Willow Grouse on Karlsoy, North Norway. Meddel. Fra Stat. Viltunders. 2(18):1-16.

Krosby, M., J. Michalak, T. O. Robbins, H. Morgan, R.Norheim, G. Mauger, and T. Murdock. 2016. The Washington-British Columbia Transboundary Climate-Connectivity Project: Identifying climate impacts and adaptation actions for wildlife habitat connectivity in the transboundary region of Washington and

British Columbia. Appendix C: Climate impacts and adaptation actions for White-tailed Ptarmigan. Climate Impacts Group, University of Washington.

Kuc., M. 1964. A botanical analysis of excrements of the Northern Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus* Sundevall) from Hornsund (SW Spitsbergen). Ekologia Polska, Ser. A 12:395-399.

Kuipers, K., N. Kuipers, and P. Storer. 2012. Rock Ptarmigan – A new bird for Alberta. Blue Jay 70:56-57.

Kumagai, S. 1948. [The Ptarmigan of Attu Island.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 12(57): 69-70. (in Japanese with English abstract).

Kunzl, M. 2008. Zeit-Zyklische Aspekte in der Habitatmodellierung - Eine Methodische Annäherung am Beispiel des Alpenschneehuhns im Nationalpark Berchtesgaden. [Time-cyclic aspects in the habitat modeling - A methodical approach in the example of the Rock Ptarmigan in the Berchtesgaden National Park.] GIS-Zeitschrift fur Geoinformatik 2:4-11. (in German with English summary).

Kuribayashi, Y. 2020. [Bleeding Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta japonica*) by Omachi Alpen Museum before protection propagation program.] Bulletin of the Omachi Alpine Museum 5:37- 46. (In Japanese).

Kurulyuk, V. M., and D. V. Naumkin. 2014. [Population dynamics of grouse (Tetraonidae) in the reserve "Basegi" (Perm region) in the years 2001-2011.] Pp. 121-125 *IN*: [Man and nature - interaction on specially protected natural territories. Materials of interregional scientific and practical conference dedicated to the 25th anniversary of the Shor National Park, 3-6 October 2014]. L. A. . Trilikauskas (Editor). Gorno-Altaisk. 192 p. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Russian).

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.

Kvalheim, R. 2019. Kyllingoverlevelse hos lirype (*Lagopus lagopus*) - Resultater fra en undersøkelse i Midt-Norge. [Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) chick survival - Results from a study in Mid-Norway.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Kvasnes, M. 2009. Spatial dynamics of Norwegian tetraonid populations -as reviled [revealed] by hunting statistics. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Kvasnes, M. A. J. 2015. Willow Ptarmigan dynamics at low population densities - the role of habitat and extrinsic environmental factors. Ph. D. Thesis. Hedmark

University College.

Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, and E. B. Nilsen. 2018. Quantifying suitable late summer brood habitats for Willow Ptarmigan in Norway. BMC Ecology 2018 18:41. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12898-018-0196-6.

Kvasnes, M., H. C. Pedersen, M. Kjønsberg, L. Rød-Eriksen, L. F. Eriksen, D. Bowler, O. Andersen, S. E. Berge, B. R. Hagen, P. F. Moa, and E. B. Nilsen. 2019. Hønsefuglportalen. Oppsummering av drift og utvikling i perioden 2013-2018. [Summary of project management and development 2013-2018.] NINA Rapport 1664. Norsk institutt for naturforskning. [NINA Report 1664. Norwegian Institute for Nature Research.]. (In Norwegian with English summary) (Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, H. Solvang, T. Storaas, and E. B. Nilsen. 2015. Spatial distribution and settlement strategies in Willow Ptarmigan. Population Ecology 57:151–161. DOI: 10.1007/s10144-014-0454-1.

Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, and E. B. Nilsen. 2014. Large-scale climate variability and rodent abundance modulates recruitment rates in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Journal of Ornithology 155:891-903. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-014-1072-6.

Kvasnes, M. A. J., H. C. Pedersen, T. Storaas, and E. B. Nilsen. 2017. Vegetation type and demography of low density Willow Ptarmigan populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 81:174-181.

Kvasnes, M. A. J., T. Storaas, H. C. Pedersen, S. Bjork, and E. B. Nilsen. 2010. Spatial dynamics of Norwegian tetraonid populations. Ecological Research 25:367-374. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kwan, M. K. H. 2018. A significant dietary source of lead to Nunavik Inuit: Ptarmigan hunting. Technical Report. Nunavik Research Centre, Kuujjuaq, Quebec.

Kwanruen, P. 2022. Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) bag statistics and hunting pressure in Jämtland, Sweden. Relationships between CPUE, hunting pressure, different permits and nationality in two time periods; 2004-2012 and 2013-2021. M. Sc. Thesis. Umea University.

Laasko, A., and A.-L. Sippola. 2003. Riekonpyytäjät. Arktisen keskuksen tiedotteita 39. (in Finnish).

Lagerholm, V. K., E. Sandoval-Castellanos, A. Vaniscotte, O. R. Potapova, T. Tomek, Z. M. Bochenski, P. Shepherd, N. Barton, M.-C. Van Dyck, R. Miller, J. Hoglund, N. G. Yoccoz, L. Dalen, and J. R. Stewart. 2017. Range shifts or extinction? Ancient DNA and distribution modelling reveal past and

future responses to climate warming in cold-adapted birds. Global Change Biology 23:1425-1435, doi: 10.1111/gcb.13522. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Laine, E. 2013. Paikallisten metsästäjien pienriistan metsästyksen ja-kautuminen ja mielipiteet metsästämisestä Ylä-Lapissa ja Sodankylässä 2007 - 2008. [Distribution of small game hunting and opinions about hunting by local hunters in Northernmost Lapland and Sodankylä in 2007 – 2008.] M. Sc. Thesis. Rovaniemen ammattikorkeakoulu. 61pp. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Willow Grouse).

Lambin, X., C. J. Krebs, R. Moss, N. C. Stenseth, and N. G. Yoccoz. 1999. Population cycles and parasitism. Science 286:2425.

Lampila, P., E. Ranta, M. Monkkonen, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2011. Grouse dynamics and harvesting in Kainuu, northeastern Finland. Oikos 120:1057-1064. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

Lance, A.N. 1974. Releases of pen-reared Red Grouse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*) to restock breeding populations in Ireland. Proceedings of the International Congress of Game Biologists 11:225-229.

Lance, A. N. 1975. Aspects of individual performance in Red Grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Lance, A. N. 1975. Egg production and chick development in a marginal Red Grouse population. Proceedings Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists 12(3):1-10.

Lance, A. N. 1978. Survival and recruitment success on individual young cock Red Grouse *Lagopus l. scoticus* tracked by radio-telemetry. Ibis 120:369-378.

Lance, A. N. 1978. Territories and the food plant of individual Red Grouse: II. Territory size compared with an index of nutrient supply in heather. Journal of Animal Ecology 47:307-313.

Lance, A. N. 1983. Selection of feeding sites by hen Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* during breeding. Ornis Scandinavica 14:78-80.

Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Lance, A. N., and G. Mahon. 1975. Foods of marginal Red Grouse population in western Ireland. Journal of Wildlife Management. 39:183-187.

Lance, A. N., and J. Phillips. 1975. Responses of Red Grouse to serial heather-burning in eastern Ireland. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists 12(3):1-9.

Lance, A. N., and A. Watson. 1977. Further tests of radio-marking on Red Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 41:579-582.

Lance, A. N., and A. Watson. 1979. Some strengths and limitations of radio-telemetry for research on grouse. Pp. 112-114 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.

Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management. Ph. D. Dissertation. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 46pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management – a short summary of the PhD Thesis. Grouse News 42:32-33. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Langeveld, B., and E. van der Niet. 2023. Een jong moerassneeuwhoen *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus, 1758) van het strand van Noordwijk en een reuzenalk *Pinguinus impennis* (Linnaeus, 1758) van Langevelderslag. [A young Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus, 1758) from the beach of Noordwijk and a Great Auk *Pinguinus impennis* (Linnaeus, 1758) from Langevelderslag.]. Afzettingen 44(4):116- 122. (in Dutch).

Langin, K. M., C. L. Aldridge, J. A. Fike, R. S. Cornman, K. Martin, G. T. Wann, A. E. Seglund, M. A. Schroeder, C. E. Braun, D. P. Benson, B. C. Fedy, J. R. Young, S. Wilson, D. H. Wolfe, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2018. Characterizing range-wide divergence in an alpine-endemic bird: a comparison of genetic and genomic approaches. Conservation Genetics 19:1471-1485. doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1115-2. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Larche, R. A., and S. G. Sealy. 1977. Inland records of the Rock Ptarmigan in Manitoba. Blue Jay 35(2)99-100.

Larison, J. R. 2001. Cadmium-induced calcium stress in natural populations of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Cornell University.

Larison, J. R. 2002. Effects of cadmium on White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Unpublished report to Utah Division of Oil, Gas, and Mining. 10pp.

Larison, J. R., J. G. Crock, and C. M. Snow. 2001. Timing of mineral sequestration in leg bones of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Auk 118:1057-1062.

Larison, J. R., G. E. Likens, J. W. Fitzpatrick, and J. G. Crock. 2000. Cadmium

toxicity among wildlife in the Colorado Rocky Mountains. Nature 406:181-183.

Laroulandie, V. 1998. Études archéozoologique et taphonomique des lagopèdes des saules de la Grotte magdalénienne des Églises (Ariège). [Taphonomical and archaeozoological studies of the Willow Grouse from the Magdalenian Grotte des Églises (Ariège, France).] Anthropozoologica 28:45-54. (in French with English summary).

Laroulandie, V. 2005. Bird exploitation pattern: the case of Ptarmigan *Lagopus* sp. in the Upper Magdalenian site of La Vache (Ariege, France). Pp. 165-178 *In*: G. Grupe, J. Peters (Eds.), Feathers, grit and symbolism. Birds and humans in the ancient Old and New Worlds. Proceedings of the 5th Meeting of the ICAZ Bird Working Group, Munich, 26-28 July 2004. (Documenta Archaeobiologiae 3)

Larsson, L. C., S. Oyler-McCance, D. Wolfe, and J. Fike. 2016. Genetic diversity of White-tailed Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucura* in its peripheral range in New Mexico. Grouse News 51:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Latham-Green, T. 2020. Understanding the social impact of participation in driven game shooting in the UK. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Northampton.

Laub, M. 1975. The first breeding of Red Grouse in America. Game Bird Breeders Gazette 24(10-11):16-17, 26-28.

Laurenson, M. K., P. J. Hudson, K. McGuire, S. J. Thirgood, and H. W. Reid. 1997. Efficacy of acaricidal tags and pour-on as prophylaxis against ticks and louping-ill in Red Grouse. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 11:389-393.

Laurenson, M. K., R. A. Norman, L. Gilbert, H. W. Reid, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. Identifying disease reservoirs in complex systems: mountain hares as reservoirs of ticks and louping-ill virus, pathogens of Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 72:177-185.

Laurenson, M. K., R. A. Norman, L. Gilbert, H. W. Reid, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Mountain hares, louping-ill, Red Grouse and harvesting: complex interactions but few data. Journal of Animal Ecology 73:811-813.

Lawton, J. H. 1990. Red Grouse populations & moorland management. British Ecological Society, Shrewsbury. 36pp.

Lazar, M. 2021. Human-bird interactions at Palangana: analysis of *Lagopus* remains from a Nunamiut residential site in Alaska. M.A. Thesis, School of Anthropology, University of Arizona.

Lebreton, P., and I. Girard. 2006. Étude écologique des galliformes de montagne : Compléments méthodologiques. [Complements on the sampling and the effects

of exposition concerning Galliform birds studied in Vanoise.] Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise 23:147-158. (in French with English summary). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse).

Lee, J. B., D. J. Vargo, J. B. Bulger, C. J. Cardinal, E. J. Goldstein, M. A. Boggie, and A. J. Lawson. 2022. Natural history and reintroduction of White-tailed Ptarmigan in New Mexico. Abstracts of the NMOS 59th Annual Meeting. New Mexico Ornithological Society Bulletin 50:7. (Abstract only).

Lee, L. 1967. White-tailed Ptarmigan. Pp. 129-130 *In* New Mexico wildlife management. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 250pp.

Lees, J. J. 2013. Seasonal adaptations in the energetics and biomechanics of locomotion in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Manchester.

Lees, J. J., L. P. Folkow, J. R. Codd, and R. L. Nudds. 2014. Seasonal differences in jump performance in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Biology Open (2014) 000, 1–7 doi:10.1242/bio.20147930

Lees, J. J., L. P. Folkow, R. L. Nudds, and J. R. Codd. 2014. The effects of season and sex upon the morphology and material properties of keratin in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Journal of Thermal Biology 44:126-130.

Lees, J., L. P. Folkow, K.-A. Stokkan, and J. Codd. 2013. The metabolic cost of incline locomotion in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*): the effects of incline grade and seasonal fluctuations in body mass. Journal of Experimental Biology 216:1355-1363.

Lees, J., R. Nudds, K.-A. Stokkan, L. Folkow, and J. Codd. 2010. Reduced metabolic cost of locomotion in Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) during winter. PLoS ONE 5(11):e15490. 8pp.

Lees, J. R., K.-A. Stokkan, L. P. Folkow, and J. R. Codd. 2012. Locomotor development in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Polar Biology 35:867-874.

Lehtola, H. 2022. Petojen vaikutus metsäkanalintujen kannanvaihteluun Suomessa. [The effect of predators on the population variation of grouse in Finland.] Thesis. Univerity of Oula. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Finnish)

Lehtovaara, V. 2012. Riekon (*Lagopus lagopus*) talvisyönnin vaikutus pohjanpajun (*Salix lapponum*) kasvuun ja arkkitehtuuriin. [The effect of winter browsing by Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus Lagopus*) on the growth and architecture of downy willow (*Salix lapponum*).]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Eastern Finland. (in

Finnish with English summary).

Leslie, A. S., and A. E. Shipley (eds.). 1912. The grouse in health and disease. Smith Elder and Co., London, UK. 468pp.

Letov, G. S., and K. A. Bashanov. 1976. [The distribution and abundance of grouse in the Tuva-ASSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii. 81:51-54. (in Russian with English summary).

Lewis, E. 1901. A ptarmigan's nest. Bird Lore 3:186, 209.

Lewis, E. 1904. The nesting habits of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Bird Lore 6:117-121.

Lewis, J. 1991. Red Grouse in Gwent. Gwent Bird Report 1991:16-17.

Lid, J. 1933. Crop contents of Ptarmigans from Taimyr. Grieg.

Lid, J., and O. Meidell. 1933. The food of Norwegian grouse chicks. Nyt Magazin for Naturvidenskaberne 73:75-114.

Lien, L. 1975. The endoparasites of Willow Grouse. Fauna 28:216-221.

Lieser, M. 1996. A summer with Rock Ptarmigan in NE Greenland. Grouse News 12:15-17.

Lieser, M., and M. Zakrzewski. 2005. Notizen zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie des Alpenschneehuhns *Lagopus mutus* in Gronland. (Notes on the reproductive biology of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Greenland). Ornithologischer Anzeiger 44:25-29. (in German with English abstract).

Lieser, M., and M. Zakrzewski. 2005. Raumnutzung and vergesellschaftung von Alpenschneehuhnern *Lagopus mutus* im gronlandischen sommer. (Spacing and social behaviour of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* during the Greenland summer). Vogelwarte 43:111-121. (in German with English abstract).

Lieser, M., M. Zakrzewski, and B. Sittler. 1997. Zur Okologie von Alpenschneehuhnern *Lagopus mutus* im Sommer auf der Insel Traill, Nordost-Gronland. [Summer ecology of ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* on Traill Island, NE Greenland.] Ornithologische Beobachter 94:225-232. (in German with English summary).

Lillevik, R. 2001. Himmelfuglen: fjellrype of fjellrypejakt. [Heaven birds: Rock Ptarmigan and Willow Ptarmigan. Oslo, Landbruksforlaget 206pp. (in Norwegian).

Lindberget, M. 2009. Användande av avskjutningsstatistik i Förvaltning

Påverkar tidigare jakt CPUE? [Using Bag Statistics as a Management Tool: Does previous harvest affect CPUE?] Examensarbete i ämnet biologi. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 24pp. (in Swedish with English abstract) (Willow Ptarmigan)

Linden, H. 1981. Changes in Finnish tetraonid populations and some factors influencing mortality. Finnish Game Research 39:3-12.

Linden, H. 1981. Hunting and tetraonid populations in Finland. Finnish Game Research 39:69-78.

Linden, H. 1989. Characteristics of Tetraonid cycles in Finland. Finnish Game Research 46:34-42.

Linden, H., and P. Rajala. 1981. Fluctuations and long-term trends in the relative densities of tetraonid populations in Finland 1964-1977. Finnish Game Research 39:13-34.

Lindén, H., and M. Wikman. 1980. Kanahaukan poikuekoon vaihtelusta suhteessa metsakanalintujen runsauteen. [Brood size of the goshawk in relation to tetraonid densities.] Suomen Riista 27:63-69. (in Finnish)

Lindén, H., M. Wikman, and E. Helle E. 1989. Metsakanalintukannat 1988 – riistakolmioiden ja reittiarviointien vertailu. [Tetraonid populations in Finland in 1988 : A comparison between the route censuses and the wildlife triangles.] Suomen Riista 35:36-42. (in Finnish).

Lindgård, K. 1986. Photoperiodic control of body weight and food intake in the Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). M. Sc.Thesis, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway.

Lindgård, K. 1996. Body mass regulation and responses to food deprivation in Svalbard ptarmigan. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway.

Lindgård, K. and K. A. Stokkan. 1985. Photoperiodic control of body-weight and food-Intake in the Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 124:406.

Lindgard, K., and K. A. Stokkan. 1989. Daylength control of food intake and body weight in Svalbard Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. Ornis Scandinavica 20:176-180.

Lindgard, K, K. A. Stokkan, Y. Le Maho, and R. Groscolas. 1992. Protein utilization during starvation in fat and lean Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Journal of Comparative Physiology B. 162:607-613.

Lindgard, K., K. A. Stokkan, and S. Naslund. 1995. Annual changes in body mass in

captive Svalbard Ptarmigan: role of changes in locomotor activity and food intake. Journal of Comparative Physiology B: Biochemistry, Systems, Environmental Physiology 165:445-449.

Lipparina, G., and O. Negra. 2008. Non sparate sul bianco: la pernice bianca, tra problemi di conservazione e prelievo venatorio. [Do not shoot at the ptarmigan – problems of conservation and hunting prohibition.] Natura Alpina 59:33-44. (in Italian).

Lislevand, T. and G. K. Storbraten. 1999. Two ptarmigan hens nesting close to each other. Ornis Norvegica 22:63.

Littlewood, N. A., T. H. E. Mason, M. Hughes, R. Jacques, M. J. Whittingham, and S. G. Wells. 2019. The influence of different aspects of grouse moorland management on nontarget bird assemblages. Ecology and Evolution 2019;00:1–13. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.5613

Litun, V. I., and V. N. Smetanin. 1988. [Distribution, abundance and other aspects of the ecology of Galliformes in the southern preBaikal region.] Pp. 44-53 *IN*: [Ecology and behaviour of birds.] Nauka, Moskva. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Siberian Capercaillie).

Lium, S. E. 2013. Long term effect of sheep grazing on alpine avifauna. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. 23pp. (Willow Grouse).

Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.

Lobkov, E. G., S. P. Lakomov, S. P. Marshuk, and N. E. Kolotilin. 2025. [Distribution and abundance of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta kurilensis* in the northern part of the Kuril Island Ridge in accordance with the natural appearance of the Islands.] Russian Ornithological Journal 34, Express Issue 2496:453-465. (in Russian).

Lobkov, E. G., S. P. Lakomov, S. P. Marshuk, and N. E. Kolotilin. 2025. [Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta kurilensis* on the northern Kuril Islands in winter.] Russian Ornithological Journal 34, Express Issue 2501:683-692. (in Russian).

Lock, K. A. 2003. Kinship and Red Grouse: the dynamics and behaviour of a declining population. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Loe, L. E., A. Mysterud, A. Stien, H. Steen, D. M. Evans, and G. Austrheim. 2007. Positive short-term effects of sheep grazing on the alpine avifauna. Biology Letters 3:109-111.

Lonnberg, E. 1904. Habits of the Willow Grouse. Zoologist. 1904:430-431.

Lonnberg, E. 1904. On two specimens of "Riporre" with known parentage. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 74:411-415. (Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Lorenz, T. 1904. *Lagopus albus* (L.) nov. subsp. m*aior*. Ornithologisches Monatsberichte 12:177-178.

Lovat, S. J. F. (ed.) 1911. The grouse in health and disease. 2 vols. Smith and Elder & Co., London.

Lovel, T. 2005. Hunting grouse in Great Britain. Grouse News 29:11-12.

Ludwig, S. C., N. J. Aebischer, D. Bubb, M. Richardson, S. Roos, J. D. Wilson, and D. Baines. 2018. Population responses of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* to expansion of heather *Calluna vulgaris* cover on a Scottish grouse moor. Avian Conservation and Ecology 13(2):14. https://doi. org/10.5751/ACE-01306-130214.

Ludwig, S. C., N. J. Aebischer, D. Bubb, S. Roos, and D. Baines. 2018. Survival of chicks and adults explains variation in population growth in a recovering Red grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* population. Wildlife Biology 2018: wlb.00430 doi: 10.2981/wlb.00430.

Ludwig, S. C., N. J. Aebischer, M. Richardson, S. Roos, D. B. A. Thompson, J. D. Wilson, and D. Baines. 2020. Differential responses of heather and Red Grouse to long-term spatio-temporal variation in sheep grazing. Biodiversity and Conservation 29:2689-2710. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-020-01994-8

Ludwig, S., and D. Baines. 2015. Red Grouse and raptors – 23 years of monitoring at Langholm Moor, Scotland. Grouse News 50:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Ludwig, S., A. McCluskie, P. Keane, C. Barlow, R. M. Francksen, D. Bubb, S. Roos, N. J. Aebischer, and D. Baines. 2018. Diversionary feeding and nestling diet of Hen Harriers *Circus cyaneus*. Bird Study Bird Study 65:431-443. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2018.1519524. (Red Grouse).

Ludwig, S. C., S. Roos, and D. Baines. 2019. Responses of breeding waders to restoration of grouse management on a moor in south-west Scotland. Journal of Ornithology 160:789-797. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01667-6

Ludwig, S. C., S. Roos, and D. Baines. 2020. Fluctuations in field vole abundance indirectly influence Red Grouse productivity via a shared predator guild. Wildlife Biology 2020: wlb.00642. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00642.

Ludwig, S. C., S. Roos, D. Bubb, and D. Baines. 2017. Long-term trends in abundance

and breeding success of Red Grouse and Hen Harriers in relation to changing management of a Scottish grouse moor. Wildlife Biology 2017: wlb.00246. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00246.

Ludwig, S. C., S. Roos, C. J. Rollie, and D. Baines. 2020. Long-term changes in the abundance and breeding success of raptors and ravens in periods of varying management of a Scottish grouse moor. Avian Conservation and Ecology 15(1):21. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01568-150121

Lumsden, H. G. 1964. The Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Ontario and Manitoba. Canadian Field-Naturalist 78(3):161-167.

Lumsden, H. G. 1969. A hybrid grouse, *Lagopus* x *Canachites*, from northern Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 83:23-30.

Lundberg, R. H. 2014. Is non-invasive sampling of faecal pellets a reliable method to estimate Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) population density? M. Sc. Thesis Telemark University College. 25pp.

Lund-Tangen, H. I. 1973. Willow Grouse Black Grouse hybrid shot in Meraeker. Fauna (Oslo) 26:144.

Lyng, A. M., and P. K. Sky. 2019. Rypeforvaltning i 15 utvalgte jaktterreng i Sør-Norge [Grouse management in 15 selected hunting grounds in southern Norway.] TIDSSSKRIFT FOR UTMARKSFORSKNING. [Journal of Excellence Research] 2019-1. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Lyngs, P. 2003. Migration and winter ranges of birds in Greenland: An analysis of ringing recoveries. Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 97(1). Danish Ornithological Society, Copenhagen, Denmark. (Rock Ptarmigan)

Lyon, B., and R. Montgomerie. 2004. Dirty little secrets: "dress for success" is the key to the mating, game among Arctic ptarmigan. Natural History 113(5):18-22.

MacColl, A. D. C. 1998. Factors affecting recruitment in Red Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

MacColl, A. D. C., S. B. Piertney, R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 2000. Spatial arrangement of kin affects recruitment success in young male Red Grouse. Oikos 90:261-270.

MacDonald, D. G. F. 1883. Grouse disease: its causes and remedies. W. H. Allen & Co., London. 229pp.

MacDonald, S. D. 1970. The breeding behavior of the Rock Ptarmigan. Living Bird 9:195-238.

Macgregor, L. 2015. Moors the pity: the case of the missing grouse - Cramaso LLP v

Ogilvie-Grant, Earl of Seafield and others. Edinburgh Law Review 19(1):112-119.

Macintyre, D. 2006. Round the Seasons on a Grouse Moor and Grouse Shooting - With Additional Chapters On Grouse Disease And Vermin And Grouse Shooting. (reprint of 1925 edition). Read Country Books. 92pp.

MacKenzie, J. M. D. 1952. Fluctuations in the numbers of British Tetraonids. Journal of Animal Ecology 21:128-153.

Macpherson, H. A. 1893. *Lagopus mutus* in Cumberland. Zoologist 1893:97-99.

Macpherson, H. A. 1895. The Grouse: Natural History. Longmans, Green, and Co., London. 293pp.

Macpherson, H. A. 1897. On the interbreeding of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) and the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Annals of Scottish Natural History 1897:15-17.

Madden, J. R., and R. B. Sage. 2020. Ecological consequences of gamebird releasing and management on lowland shoots in England: A review by rapid evidence assessment for Natural England and the British Association of Shooting and Conservation. Natural England Evidence Review NEER016. Natural England, Peterborough.

Madson, C. 1996. The ptarmigan in ptransition: The White-tailed Ptarmigan is one of Wyoming's hardiest birds, living year-round at tree line and above. Wyoming Wildlife 60:6-9.

Magdanz, J., L. Slayton, and J. Simon. 2011. Customary and Traditional Use Worksheet, Ptarmigans, Game Management Unit 22. Special Publication No. BOG 2011-05. Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Magnusson, E. 2019. Haruveiðan í Føroyum 2018 og søgan um rýpurnar, sum fyrr vóru í Føroyum. [Hunting of hare in the Faroe Islands in 2018 and the past history of Ptarmigan and Red Grouse in the Faroe Islands.] University of the Faroe Islands NVDRit 2019:02. (in Icelandic).

Magnusson, K. G., J. Brynjarsdottir, and O. K. Nielsen. 2004. Population cycles in Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*: modelling and parameter estimation. Report RH-19-2004. University of Iceland. https://raunvisindastofnun.hi.is/sites/raunvisindastofnun.hi.is/fles/rh-19-2004.pdf

Magnússon, K. P. 2016. What can population genomics tell us about ptarmigans? Grouse News 51:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Magnússon, K. P., M. Sveinsdóttir, K. M. Westfall, Z. O. Jónsson, P. Melsted, and O. K. Nielsen. 2016. Comparative genomics and ddRAD: genotype – phenotype correlation in Rock and Willow Ptarmigans. Grouse News 51:47. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Mahrt, J. L. 1981. Seasonal prevalence of hematozoa in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus)* from northwestern British Columbia. Journal of Parasitology 67:277-278.

Majumder, A., D. Adak, and N. Bairagi. 2021. Persistence and extinction of species in a disease-induced ecological system under environmental stochasticity. Physical Review E 103, 032412. (Red Grouse).

Makivik Corporation. 1998. Willow Ptarmigan in captivity: feasibility study. Nunavik Research Centre, Kuujjuang, Quebec. 5pp.

Malcom, G., and A. Maxwell. 1910. Grouse and grouse moors.

MaMing, R., and G. Zhang. 2015. The mixed group and distribution overlap of some sister species in Xinjiang —is hybridization possible in these Galliformes? Grouse News 49:14-17. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Mamontov, V. N. 2014. [Range and population dynamics of some game animal species in the Arkhangelsk Region in 1934 to 2013.] ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ 11:142-147. (in Russian with English abtract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Mandeville, C. 2023. Applications of participatory monitoring in biodiversity science and conservation. Ph. D. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3059123. (Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan)

Mandeville, C. P., A. G. Finstad, J. A. Kålås, B. G. Stokke, I. J. Øien, and E. B. Nilsen. 2024. Interspecific competition impacts the occupancy and range limits of two ptarmigan species along the elevation gradient in Norway. Wildlife Biology 2024: e01197. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01197

Marchand, P. J. 1999. Savings in a snowbank: ptarmigan use snow cover to conserve body heat in winter. Natural History 108 (10):16-17.

Marco, A. S. 2018. Distribución de los galliformes (Aves) en la región mediterránea occidental al final del Pleistoceno. [Distribution of galliformes (birds) in the western Mediterranean region at the end of the Pleistocene.] Boletim do Centro Português de Geo-História e Pré-História 1:21-33. (in Portuguese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Marcstroem V, E. Engren, and R. Kenward. 1986. Predation on grouse and hares - an experiment [*Lepus timidus, Tetrao urogallus, Lyrurus tetrix, Tetrastes bonasia, Lagopus lagopus*].

Marcstrom, V., and N. H. Hoglund. 1981. Factors affecting reproduction of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in two highland areas of Sweden. Viltrevy 11:285-314.

Marin-Cudraz, T. 2019. Potentialité de la bioacoustique comme outils de Dénombrement d'espèces difficile d'accès : Cas du Lagopède alpin (*Lagopus muta*). [Bioacoustics potential as a tool for counting diffcult-to-access species: The case of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). Ph. D. Dissertation. l'Université Lyon - Saint-Etienne. (in French with English abstract and draft publications).

Marin-Cudraz, T., B. Muffat-Joly, C. Novoa, N. Mathevon, and F. Sebe. 2017. Project in progress: The use of bioacoustics to improve Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) spring counts in the French Alps and Pyrenees. Grouse News 53:23-28.

Marin-Cudraz, T., B. Muffat-Joly, C. Novoa, P. Aubrey, J.-F. Desmet, M. Mahamoud-Issa, F. Nicole, M. H. Van Niekerk, N. Mathevon, and F. Sebe. 2019. Acoustic monitoring of Rock Ptarmigan: A multi-year comparison with point-count protocol. Ecological Indicators 101:710-719.

Marmol-Guijarro, A., R. 2020. Constraints on the biomechanics of locomotion in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*): field and laboratory-based Approaches. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Manchester.

Marmol-Guijarro, A., R. Nudds, L. Folkow, and J. Codd. 2020. Examining the accuracy of trackways for predicting gait selection and speed of locomotion. Frontiers in Zoology 17:17 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1186/s12983-020-00363-z. (Rock Ptarmigan)

Marmol-Guijarro, A., R. Nudds, L. Folkow, J. Lees, and J. Codd. 2021. Does posture explain the kinematic diferences in a grounded running gait between male and female Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan *(Lagopus muta hyperborea*) moving on snow? Polar Biology 44:1141–1152. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00300-021-02872-x

Mármol-Guijarro, A., R. Nudds, L. Folkow, W. Sellers, P. Falkingham, and J. Codd. 2021. The influence of snow properties on speed and gait choice in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Integrative Organismal Biology 3(1):1-11. https://doi.org/10.1093/iob/obab021

Marmol-Guijarro, A. C., R. L. Nudds, J. C. Marrin, L. P. Folkow, and J. R. Codd. 2019. Terrestrial locomotion of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan: comparing field and laboratory treadmill studies. Scientific Reports 9:11451.

https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-47989-6

Marolla, F. 2020. Understanding and forecasting population dynamics in changing arctic ecosystems. Ph. D. Dissertation. Arctic University of Norway. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Marolla, F., J.-A. Henden, E. Fuglei, A. O. Pedersen, M. Itkin, and R. A. Ims. 2021. Iterative model predictions for wildlife populations impacted by rapid climate change. Global Change Biology 27:1547-1559. doi:10.1111/GCB.15518. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Marquiss, M. 1977. The effects of post-hatching nutrition on the behaviour of Red Grouse in Captivity. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Marti, C., and A. Bossert. 1985. Beobachtungen zur Sommerkativitat und Brutbiologie des Alpenscheehuhns *Lagopus mutus* im Alteschgebiet (Wallis). [Observations of the summer habitat and breeding biology of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Alteschgebiet (Wallis).] Ornithologischer Beobachter 82:153-168. (in German).

Marti, C., A. Bossert, and H. R. Pauli. 2016. Bestand und Verbreitung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* im Aletschgebiet von 1970 bis 2015. [Population trend of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in the Aletsch region (central Alps, Switzerland) from 1970 to 2015.] Ornithologische Beobachter 113:1-30. (in German with English abstract).

Martin, B. P. 1990. The glorious grouse – a natural and unnatural history. David & Charles Publishers, Londaon. 224pp. (Red Grouse).

Martin, K. 1984. Intraspecific nest parasitism in Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Field Ornithology 55:250-251.

Martin, K. 1984. Reproductive defense priorities of male Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*): enhancing mate survival or extending paternity options? Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 16:57-63.

Martin, K. M. 1985. The utility of bi-parental care in Willow Ptarmigan: ecological and evolutionary considerations. Ph. D. Dissertation. Queen's University at Kingston.

Martin, K. 1985. Herring Gulls prey upon female Willow Ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 63:984-985.

Martin, K. 1987. Grouse and spouse. Natural History 2/87 pp.62-69

Martin, K. 1989. Pairing and adoption of offspring by replacement male Willow

Ptarmigan: behaviour, costs and consequences. Animal Behaviour 37:569-578.

Martin, K. 1991. Experimental evaluation of age, body size, and experience in determining territory ownership in Willow Ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 69:1834-1841.

Martin, K. 1995. Patterns and mechanisms for age-dependent reproduction and survival in birds. American Zoologist 35:340-348.

Martin, K. 2001. Wildlife in alpine and subalpine habitats. pp. 239-260, Chapter 9 *In*: Johnson, D.H. and T.A. O'Neil. 2001. Wildlife-habitat relationships in Oregon and Washington. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis.

Martin, K. 2013. The ecological values of mountain environments and wildlife. Chapter 1, pages 3-29 *IN*: C. Rixen and A. Rolando (Eds), The Impacts of Skiing on Mountain Environments, Bentham Science Publishers (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Martin, K., G. A. Brown, and J. R. Young. 2004. The historic and current distribution of the Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus saxatilis*). Journal of Field Ornithology 75:239-256.

Martin, K., and M. L. Commons. 1997. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan inventory project: progress report. 1997 summer surveys. Centre for Alpine Studies, Forest Sciences, University of British Columbia Report WTPVI-3. 21pp.

Martin, K., and F. Cooke. 1987. Bi-parental care in Willow Ptarmigan: a luxury? Animal Behavior 35:369-379.

Martin, K., C. Doyle, S. J. Hannon, and F. Mueller. 2001. Forest grouse and ptarmigan. Chapter 11, pages 240-260 *In* C.J. Krebs, S. Boutin and R. Boonstra (eds.). Ecosystem Dynamics of the Boreal Forest: The Kluane Project. Oxford University Press. (Spruce Grouse, Ruffed Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Martin, K., and L. Elliot. 1996. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan inventory progress report (1995-1996). Centre for Alpine Studies , University of British Columbia. Report WTPVI-1.

Martin, K., and L. Forbes 2001. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan: Species information. British Columbia Ministry of Environment, Lands, and Parks. 10 pp.

Martin, K. and S. J. Hannon. 1987. Natal philopatry and recruitment of Willow Ptarmigan in north central and northwestern Canada. Oecologia 71:518-524.

Martin, K., and S. J. Hannon. 1988. Early pair and extra-pair copulations in Willow Ptarmigan. Condor 90:245-246.

Martin, K., S. J. Hannon, and S. Lord. 1990. Female-female aggression in White-tailed Ptarmigan and Willow Ptarmigan during the preincubation period. Wilson Bulletin 102:532-536.

Martin, K., S. J. Hannon, and R. F. Rockwell. 1989. Clutch size variation and patterns of attrition in fecundity in Willow Ptarmigan. Ecology 70:1788-1799.

Martin, K., and D. Hik. 1992. Willow Ptarmigan chicks consume moss sporophyte capsules. Journal of Field Ornithology 63:355-358.

Martin, K., and C. Hitchcock. 1997. Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan inventory: progress report, May 1997. Winter survey and GIS work. Centre for Alpine Studies, University of British Columbia. Report WTPVI-2.

Martin, K., R. F. Holt, and D. W. Thomas. 1993. Getting by on high: ecological energetics of arctic and alpine grouse. Pp. 33-41 *in* Life in the cold III: ecological, physiological, and molecular mechanisms (C. Carey, G. L. Flrant, B. A. Wunder, and B. Horwitz, Eds.). Westview Press, Boulder, CO.

Martin, K., and A. G. Horn. 1993. Clutch defense by male and female Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavia 24:261-266.

Martin, K., A. G. Horn, and S. J. Hannon. 1995. The calls and associated behavior of breeding Willow Ptarmigan in Canada. Wilson Bulletin 107:496-509.

Martin, K., M. Jackson, and S. Gergal. 2015. Monitoring habitat supply and effects of climate change on habitat suitability and configuration for coastal alpine ptarmigan in North America. Grouse News 50:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Martin, K., L. A. Robb, S. Wilson, and C. E. Braun. 2020. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (P. G. Rodewald, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.whtpta1.01

Martin, K., P. B. Stacey, and C. E. Braun. 1997. Demographic rescue and maintenance of population stability in grouse – beyond metapopulations. Wildlife Biology 3:295-296. Abstract only.

Martin, K., P. B. Stacey, and C. E. Braun. 2000. Recruitment, dispersal, and demographic rescue in spatially-structured White-tailed Ptarmigan populations. Condor 102:503-516.

Martin, K., and K. L. Wiebe. 2004. Coping mechanisms of Alpine and Arctic breeding

birds: extreme weather and limitations to reproductive resilience. Integrative and Comparative Biology 44:177-185.

Martin, K., and K. L. Wiebe. 2006. Impacts of extreme weather events on alpine birds. Acta Zoologica Sinica 52(suppl.):162-164.

Martin, K., and S. Wilson. 2011. Ptarmigan in North America: influence of life history and environmental conditions on population persistence. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:45-54. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Martin, K., S. Wilson, and S. J. Hannon. 2011. Mechanisms underlying variation in renesting ability of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Pp. 233-246 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Martin, K., and C. A. Wright. 1993. Estradiol cypionate (ECP) markedly improves survival of Willow Ptarmigan in Captivity. Condor 95:211-217.

Martinez, C. 1985. Autumn food of the ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*, in the Spanish central Pyrenees. Donana Acta. Vertebrata 12:174-181.

Martinez-Padilla, J., F. Mougeot, L. Perez-Rodriguez, and G. R. Bortolotti. 2007. Nematode parasites reduce carotinoid-based signaling in male Red Grouse. Biology Letters 3:161-163.

Martinez-Padilla, J., F. Mougeot, L. M. I. Webster, L. Perez-Rodriguez, and S. B. Piertney. 2010. Testing the interactive effects of testosterone and parasites on carotenoid-based ornamentation in a wild bird. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 23:902-913. (Red Grouse).

Martinez-Padilla, J., L. Perez-Rodriguez, F. Mougeot, S. C. Ludwig, and S. M. Redpath. 2014. Experimentally elevated levels of testosterone at independence reduce fitness in a territorial bird. Ecology Ecology 95:1033-1044. (Red Grouse).

Martinez-Padilla, J., L. Perez-Rodriguez, F. Mougeot, S. C. Ludwig, and S. M. Redpath. 2014. Intra-sexual competition alters the relationship between testosterone and ornament expression in a wild territorial bird. Hormones and Behavior 65:435-444. (Red Grouse).

Martinez-Padilla, J., S. M. Redpath, M. Zeineddine, and F. Mougeot. 2014. Insights into population ecology from long-term studies of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Animal Ecology 83:85-98.

Martinez-Padilla, J., P. Vergara, F. Mougeot, and S. M. Redpath. 2012. Parasitized mates increase infection rates for partners. American Naturalist 179:811-820. (Red Grouse).

Martinez-Padilla, J., P. Vergara, L. Perez-Rodriguez, F. Mougeot, F. Casas, S. C. Ludwig, J. A. Haines, M. Zeineddine, and S. M. Redpath. 2011. Condition- and parasite-dependent expression of a male-like trait in a female bird. Biology Letters 7:364-367. (Red Grouse).

Martinez-Padilla, J., M. Wenzel, F. Mougeot, L. Perez-Rodriguez, S. Piertney, and S. M. Redpath. 2019. Parasite-mediated selection in Red Grouse – consequences for population dynamics and mate choice. Chapter 10, Pp 296-320 *IN*: Wildlife Disease Ecology. Linking Theory to Data and Application. Cambridge University Press.

Martinoli, A. 2018. Assessing alpine galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) vulnerability: modelling population trends and threats. Ph. D. Thesis. Università degli Studi dell'Insubria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Martinoli, A., D. G. Preatoni, F. Bisi, A. Gagliardi, and A. Martinoli. 2017. Where is the pulse to have the finger on? A retrospective analysis of two decades of Alpine Galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) census and game bag data in Italy. European Journal of Wildlife Research 63:65. DOI 10.1007/s10344-017-1122-5. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Martinot, J.-P., and P. Lebreton. 2006. Sur la séparation des niches écologiques chez les galliformes de montagne en Vanoise. [Separation of ecological niches, or how galliform birds live together in Vanoise.] Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise 23:119-145. (in French). (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).

Marty, E., and M. Mossoll-Torres. 2012. Point–count method for estimating Rock Ptarmigan spring density in the Pyrenean chain. European Journal of Wildlife Research 58:357-363.

Maruyama, N., M. T. Abe, S. Miura, and T. Handa. 1971. A local population of the Japanese Ptarmigan on Mt. Yakeyama. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 20:268-275. (in Japanese with English summary).

Mastellar, 1981. 1981 Rock Ptarmigan census, Adak Island, Alaska. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, unpublished report. 5pp.

Matilainen, A., A. Jumppanen, O. Hakala, S. Kujala, and S. Kurki. 2023. Estimating (domestic) tourism potential of forest grouse hunting areas in Finland. Pp. 68-81 *IN*: Evaluating the hunting tourism potential: International case studies. University of Novi Sad. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Matsubayashi, M., M. Kinoshita, A. Kobayashi, S. Tsuchida, T. Shibahara, M. Hasegawa, H. Nakamura, K. Sasai, and K. Ushida. 2020. Parasitic development in intestines and oocystshedding patterns for infection by *Eimeria uekii* and *Eimeria raichoi* in Japanese rock ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta japonica*, protected by cages in the Southern Japanese Alps. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 12:19-24 doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2020.04.002.

Matsubayashi, M., M. Kinoshita, S. Tsuchida, A. Kobayashi, N. Tamura, T. Shibahara, Y. Kido, A. Kaneko, K. Sasai, and K. Ushida. 2023. Experimental evaluation of pathogenicity and acquired immunity of *Eimeria* species, *E. uekii* and *E. raichoi*, infecting Japanese Rock Ptarmigans in a subspecies of the birds. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 22:167-174. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2023.09.005

Matsubayashi, M., A. Kobayashi, M. Kaneko, M. Kinoshita, S. Tsuchida, T. Shibahara, M. Hasegawa, H. Nakamura, K. Sasai, and K. Ushida. 2021. Distribution of *Eimeria uekii* and *Eimeria raichoi* in cage protection environments for the conservation of Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta japonica*) in the Japanese Alps. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 15:225-230. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2021.05.004.

Matsubayashi, M., S. Tsuchida, A. Kobayashi, T. Shibahara, H, Nakamura, K. Murata, and K. Ushida. 2018. Molecular identification of two *Eimeria* species, *E. uekii* and *E. raichoi* as type B, in wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta japonica*. International Journal of Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 7:243–250. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2018.06.005

Matsubayashi, M., S. Tsuchida, A. Kobayashi, T. Shibahara, I. Teramoto, Y. Kido, A. Kaneko, H. Nakamura, M. Hasegawa, K. Sasai, and K. Ushida. 2023. Evaluation of the host specificity of *Eimeria uekii* and *Eimeria raichoi* for Japanese Rock Ptarmigans by oocyst transfer to taxonomically related birds. Parasitology Research 122:1795–1800). https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-023-07875-7

Matsubayashi, M., S. Tsuchida, T. Shibahara, K. Ushida, E. Fuglei, A. O. Pedersen, O. K. Nielsen, D. W. Duszynski, and K. Skirnisson. 2024. Comparative molecular analyses of *Eimeria schneider* (Apicomplexa: Eimeriidae) species from Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland, Svalbard-Norway, and Japan. Systematic Parasitology 101:31. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11230-024-10159-y

Matsubayashi, M., S. Tsuchida, K. Ushida, and K. Murata. 2018. Surveillance of *Eimeria* species in wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta japonica*, and insight into parasitic seasonal life cycle at timberline regions of the Japanese Alps. International Journal of Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 7:134-140. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2018.03.004

Matsuda, M., M. Yamasaki, Y. Gyobu, and K. Kubota. 1971. [Bacteria flora of feces of *Lagopus mutus japonicus* in Mt. Tateyama]. Igaku to seibutsugaku. 83(6):335-340. (in Japanese).

Matthews, K. B., D. Fielding, D. G. Miller, G. Gandossi, S. Newey, and S. Thomson. 2020. Mapping the areas of moorland that are actively managed for grouse and the intensity of current management regimes. Part 3 – Research to assess socioeconomic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors and to understand the rights of gamekeepers. Commissioned report for Scottish Government, pp-47, URL: https://sefari.scot/document/part-3-mapping-the-areas-andmanagement-intensity-of-moorland-actively-managed-for-grouse

Matthews, K., D. Miller, V. Mell, and I. Aalders. 2018. Socio-economic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Part 3. Use of GIS/remote sensing to identify areas of grouse moors, and to assess potential for alternative land uses.

Matthiolopoulos, J. 1997. Modelling the kin-selection hypothesis for Red Grouse population cycles. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Aberdeen.

Matthiolopoulos, J., K. Graham, S. Smout, C. Asseburg, S. Redpath, S. Thirgood, P. Hudson, and J. Hrawood. 2007. Sensitivity to assumptions in models of generalist predation on a cyclic prey. Ecology 88:2576-2586. (Red Grouse).

Matthiolopoulos, J., J. M. Halley, and R. Moss. 2005. Socially induced Red Grouse population cycles need abrupt transition between tolerance and aggression. Ecology 86:1883-1894.

Matthiolopoulos, J., R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 1998. Models of Red Grouse cycles. A family affair? Oikos 82:574-590.

Matthiolopoulos, J., R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 2000. The kin-facilitation hypothesis for Red Grouse population cycles: territory sharing between relatives. Ecological Modelling 127:53-63.

Matthiolopoulos, J., R. Moss, and X. Lambin. 2002. The kin facilitation hypothesis for Red Grouse population cycles: territorial dynamics of the family cluster. Ecological Modelling 147:291-307.

Matthiolopoulos, J., R. Moss, F. Mougeot, X. Lambin, and S. M. Redpath. 2003. Territorial behaviour and population dynamics in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. II Population models. Journal of Animal Ecology 72:1083-1096.

Maurino, L. 2013. La Pernice Bianca, *Lagopus mutus*, nel Parco Naturale Val Troncea. [The Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*, in the Natural Park Val Troncea (Piedmont Region).] Rivista italiana di Ornitologia [Italian Research in Ornithology]

82:189-192. (in Italian with English abstract).

Maxwell, H. 1934. Grouse in the south of England. Notes and Queries Oct 13, 1934, p. 265.

May, R., T. Nygård, U. Falkdalen, J. Amstrom, O. Hamre, and B. G. Stokke. 2020. Efficiacy of increased wind-turbine rotor blade visibility to reduce avian fatalities. Ecology and Evololution 2020;00:1–9. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.6592 (Willow Ptarmigan).

May, R. M. 1997. Conservation biology: The Hen Harrier and the grouse. Nature 389:330-331.

May, R. M. 1999. Population biology: crash tests for real. Nature 398:372-373.

May, T. A. 1970. Seasonal foods of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

May, T. A. 1975. Physiological ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Ph D. Dissertation. University of Colorado.

May, T. A. 1975. A population bioenergetics model for Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. U.S. International Biological Program / Tundra Biome Modeling Report Number 75.1. 89pp.

May T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1968. Observations on winter foods of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 6:49.

May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1971. A working hypothesis for a study of Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan nutrition. The Alaskan Science Conference 22:36.

May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1972. Seasonal foods of adult White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:1180-1186.

May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1972 . Weight dynamics of free-living White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 7:70-71.

May, T. A., and C. E. Braun. 1973. Gizzard stones from adult White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Colorado. Arctic and Alpine Research 5:49-57.

Maynard, C. 2021. Finding feather-footed GHOSTS. Colorado Life Magazine Nov/Dec 2021, p26-31. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Mazziota, A., A. Lind´en, K. Eyvindson, S. Bianchi, A. Kangas, M. Melin, L. Ruha, and J. T. Forsman. 2024. Unraveling the characteristic spatial scale of habitat

selection for forest grouse species in the boreal landscape. Forest Ecology and Management 563:122008. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2024.122008 (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

McBee, R. H., and G. C. West. 1969. Cecal fermentation in the Willow Ptarmigan. Condor 71:54-58.

McEneaney, T. 1995. Status report of the White-tailed Ptarmigan in Yellowstone, Intermountain Journal of Science 1:85.

McEneaney, T. 1995. The White-tailed Ptarmigan in Yellowstone. Searching for a high country phantom. Yellowstone Science 3(2):6-7.

McFadden-Hiller, J. E. 2017. Distribution of White-tailed Ptarmigan in the North Cascades of Washington.

McGilvray, J. W., and R. Perman. 1991. Grouse shooting in Scotland: an analysis of its importance to the economy and environment. The Grouse Research Project, Game Conservancy Trust. 91pp.

McGladdery, S. E. 1984. Behavioural responses of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Cobbold) larvae in relation to their transmission to the Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Helminthology 58:295-299.

McGowan, J. D. 1971. Effects of controlled hunting on Rock Ptarmigan. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 6pp.

McGowan, J. D. 1972. Population characteristics of Rock Ptarmigan. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Final Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. 14pp.

McGowan, J. D. 1973. Effects of controlled spring hunting on Rock Ptarmigan. Final report. Federal aid in wildlife restoration. Projects W-17-3, W-17-4 and W-17-5. Job 10.5R Alaska Division of Game. 11pp.

McGowan, J. D. 1975. Effect of autumn and spring hunting on ptarmigan population trends. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:491-495.

McGowan, J. D., and R. B. Weeden. 1969. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project W-13-R-3 & W-17-1, Work Plan B. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

McKelvie, C. 1984. Scotland's grouse at a crisis point. Country Life 176:389.

McMahon, B. J., M. P. Johansson, S. B. Piertney, K. Buckley, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Genetic variation among endangered Irish Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus hibernicus*) populations: implications for conservation and management. Conservation Genetics 13:639-647. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-011-0314-x.

McMorran, R. 2009. Red Grouse and the Tomintoul and Strathdon communities - The benefits and impacts of the grouse shooting industry from the rural community perspective; a case study of the Strathdon and Tomintoul communities in the Cairngorms National Park. The Scottish Countryside Alliance Educational Trust Commissioned Report. 56pp.

Mead, C. 1997. Correspondence: Harried Hen Harriers. Nature 389:780.

Mee, A. 1994. Interaction between Red Grouse and Osprey. Scottish Birds 17(4):235.

Mehl, R. 1975. The ectoparasites of the Willow Grouse and the Ptarmigan in Norway. Fauna 28:208-215.

Meister, F. J. 2024. The history of the name 'lagopus' used in avian nomenclature. Archives of Natural History 51(2):370-385.

Melcher, C. P. 1992. Avifauna responses to intensive browsing by elk in Rocky Mountain National Park. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. 86pp. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Melin, M., L. Mehtatalo, P. Helle, K. Ikonen, and T. Packalen. 2020. Decline of the boreal Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) has been accelerated by more frequent snow-free springs. Scientific Reports (2020) 10:6987. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-020-63993-7

Melin, M., L. Mehtatalo, P. Helle, K. Ikonen, and T. Packalen. 2020. Decline of the boreal Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) has been accelerated by more frequent snow-free springs. Grouse News 60:21.

Melin, M., J. Miettinen, J.-P. Hotanen, and P. Helle. 2020. Kotiläksyjä kanalinnuista ja metsän rakenteesta – mikään metsä ei yksinään ole riittävä. [Homework from grouse and the structure of the forest - no forest alone is sufficient.] Metsätieteen aikakauskirja 2020-10443. Tieteen tori. 11 s. https://doi.org/10.14214/ma.10443. (in Finnish) (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan)

Mellard, J. P., J.-A. Henden, A. O. Pedersen, F. Marolla, S. Hamel, N. G. Yoccoz, and R. A. Ims. 2021. Food web approach for managing Arctic wildlife populations in an era of rapid environmental change. Climate Research (online early). https://doi.org/10.3354/cr01638. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan)

Melum, V. J. 2018. Influence of photoperiod on central appetite regulation in captive

Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). M. Sc. Thesis. The Arctic University of Norway.

Menoni, E., and J. Fortin. 2015. Emprise des loisirs de plein air sur les habitats des galliformes de Montagne dans les Pyrénées Françaises. [Grip of outdoor recreation on the conservation of the habitats of the galliformes of mountain in the French Pyrenees.] Faune Sauvage 309(4):38-43. (in French) (Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Menoni, E., P. Leonard, J.-F. Desmont, and C. Nappee. 2010. Problems of ice crust formation for grouse and partridges, and the possible relation to climate change. Grouse News 39:6-10. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)

Menxies, W. E. 1907. Capercaillie and Willow Grouse in Moray. Annals of Scottish Natural History 1907:116-117.

Mercer, E., and R. McGrath. 1963. A study of a high ptarmigan population on Brunette Island, Newfoundland, in 1962. St. Johns: Newfoundland Wildlife Division, Department of Mines and Resources.

Mercer, J. B., and E. Simon. 1987. Appropriate and inappropriate hypothalamic cold thermosensitivity in Willow Ptarmigan. Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 131:73-80.

Mercer, W. E. 1967. Ecology of an island population of Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. Technical Bulletin 2., Newfoundland and Labrador Wildlife Service, St. Johns, Newfoundland.

Mercer, W. E. 1969. Ecology of an island population of Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Merizon, R. A. 2012. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2012. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2012-1. 36pp.

Merizon, R. A. 2013. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2013. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-3. 38pp.

Merizon, R., and C. Carroll. 2016. Rock (*Lagopus muta*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*L. lagopus*) management in Alaska. Grouse News 51:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2019. Status of Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Hare in Alaska, 2017 and 2018. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2019-2.

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2020. Alaska small game summary 2020. Alaska

Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2021. Alaska small game summary 2021. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2022. Alaska small game summary 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2023. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2021 and 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2023-2. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., J. P. Skinner, and M. O. Spathelf. 2018. Movement, survival, and nest monitoring of Rock Ptarmigan in Game Management Unit 13B, 2013–2017. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Final Wildlife Research Report ADF&G/DWC/WRR-2018-1

Merizon, R. A., J. P. Skinner, and M. O. Spathelf. 2018. Movement, survival, and nest monitoring of Rock Ptarmigan in Game Management Unit 13B, 2013–2017. Grouse News 55:24.

Merriam, C. H. 1885. Change in color in the wing-feathers of the Willow Grouse. Auk 2:201-203.

Merril, H. 1892. *Lagopus lagopus* in Maine. Auk 9:300.

Meyer-Lucht, Y., K. P. Mulder, M. C. James, B. J. McMahon, K. Buckley, S. B. Piertney, and J. Höglund. 2016. Adaptive and neutral genetic differentiation among Scottish and endangered Irish Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). Conservation Genetics 17:615-630.

Meyer-Lucht, Y., K. P. Mulder, M. C. James, B. J. McMahon, K. Buckley, S. B. Piertney, and J. Höglund. 2016. Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*) in Ireland and Scotland: adaptive genetic differentiation and implications for Conservation. Grouse News 51:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Miettunen, J. 2010. Winter food use and selection of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*)

in southern Finland. Suo 61(2):35-48.

Mikheev, A. V. 1948. Belaia kuropatka. [Willow Ptarmigan.] Moskva 178pp. (in Russian).

Milchev, B., and U. Georgieva. 1998. Long-distance vagrancy of ptarmigan. British Birds 91(5):178.

Millais, J. G. 1894. Game birds and shooting-sketches: illustrating the habits, modes of capture, stages of plumage and the hybrids & varieties which occur amongst them. H. Sotheran, London. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Millais, J. G, 1899. Exhibition of a hybrid grouse. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club 8:36.

Millais, J. G., and W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. 1911. On the partial summer plumage of the [male] Red Grouse. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club. 27:55-57.

Miller, G. R. 1968. Evidence for selective feeding on fertilized plots by Red Grouse, hares and rabbits. Journal of Wildlife Management. 32:849-???.

Miller, G. R. 1980. The burning of heather moorland for Red Grouse. Bulletin D Ecologie 11:725-733.

Miller, G. R., D. Jenkins, and A. Watson. 1966. Heather performance and Red Grouse Populations. I. Visual estimates of heather performance. Journal of Applied Ecology 3:313-326.

Miller, G. R., and A. Watson. 1978. Territories and the food plant of individual Red Grouse: I. Territory size, number of mates and brood size compared with the abundance, production and diversity of heather. Journal of Animal Ecology 47:293-305.

Miller, G. R., A. Watson, and D. Jenkins. 1970. Responses of Red Grouse populations to experimental improvement of their food. Pp. 323-335 *in* A. Watson, ed., Animal populations in relation to their food resources. Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford and Edinburgh.

Miller, L. K. 1978. Physiological studies of Arctic animals. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A: Physiology 59A:327-334. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Miltschew, B., and U. Georgiewa. 1998. Erstbeobachtung des Alpenschneehuhns in Bulgarien. [Observation of the alpine snow chicken in Bulgaria.] Ornithologische Mitteilungen 50:43-44. (in German).

Mineev, O. Y., and Y. N. Mineev. 2017. [Population changes and distribution of the Willlow Grouse in East-European tundra of Russia.] Bulletin of Moscow Society of Naturalists 122(4):8-18. (in Russian with English abstract).

Miquet, A. 2001. A study of Rock Ptarmigan in the Natral Park Vanoise (French Alps). Grouse News 22:3-6.

Miquet, A., and T. Deana. 2002. Note on the destruction of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* nests by domesticated ungulates. Alauda 70:345-346

Miquet, A., and T. Deana. 2007. Breeding behaviour of a double-renesting female Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* L. Grouse News 34:7-13.

Mironov, S. V., K. Skirnisson, S. Th. Thoraninsdottir, and O. K. Nielson. 2010. Feather mites (Astigmata: Psoroptidia) parasitising the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* (Montin) (Aves: Galliformes) in Iceland. Systematic Parasitology 75:187-206.

Mishin, I. P. 1960. [On biology of grouses on Sakhalin Island.] Ornithology 3:251-258. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, Capercaillie).

Modafferi, R. D. 1975. Aspects of morphology in female Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) during ovarian recrudescence. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Moe, D., and A. E. Bjune. 2009. Attractive spring-food for Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* subsp. *lagopus* L.) studied using plant microfossils and pollen in faeces: a methodological discussion. Grana 48:310-315.

Moen, A. 2020. The effect of hunting bans on population development in the Willow Grouse (Lagopus lagopus) in Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. University of South-Eastern Norway.

Montana Natural Heritage Program. 2022. White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) predicted suitable habitat models created on March 24, 2022. Montana Natural Heritage Program, Helena, MT. 20 pp.

Montgomerie, R. and K. Holder. 2008. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*), The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Retrieved from the Birds of North America Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna/species/051doi:10.2173/bna.51

Montgomerie, R. and K. Holder. 2020. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (S. M. Billerman, B. K. Keeney, P. G. Rodewald, and T. S. Schulenberg, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.rocpta1.01

Montgomerie R., K. Holder, and V. L. Friesen. 2004. Genetic diversity and management of Nearctic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 82:564-575.

Montgomerie, R., B. Lyon, and K. Holder. 2001. Dirty ptarmigan: behavioral modification of conspicuous male plumage. Behavioral Ecology 12:429-438.

Moran, P. A. P. 1952. The statistical analysis of game-bird records. Journal of Animal Ecology 21:154-158.

Moran, P. A. P. 1954. The statistical analysis of game-bird records II. Journal of Animal Ecology 23:35-37.

Morrill, A. W. 2023. Towards resolving three problems in ecological parasitology: parasite aggregation, determinants of parasitism, and parasite detoxification of contaminants. Ph. D. Dissertation. Carleton University. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Morrill, A., Ó. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and M. R. Forbes. 2022. Identifying sources of variation in parasite aggregation. PeerJ 10:e13763. http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.13763 (Rock Ptarmigan).

Morrill, A., O. K. Nielsen, U. Stenkewitz, G. R. Palsdottir, M. R. Forbes, and K. Skırnisson. 2021. Weighing the predictors: host traits and coinfecting species both explain variation in parasitism of Rock Ptarmigan. Ecosphere 12(8):e03709. 10.1002/ecs2.3709

Morris, B. R. 1897. British game birds and wildfowl. Volume 1. 5th edition. John C. Nimmo, London. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Morscheidt, J. 1994. Densites au printemps et succes de la reproduction chez le lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* dans la reserve domaniale du Mont Vallier (Ariege, France). [First estimations of spring densities and breeding success in the ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Mont Vallier Public Reserve, Ariege, Pyrenees, south-western France.] Alauda 62:123-132. (in French).

Morscheidt, J., D. Nebel, and J. Canut. 1996. Deplacements et domaines d'activite de trois Lagopedes alpins *Lagopus mutus* dans les Pyrenees centrales. [Movements and areas of activity of three ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the central Pyrenees.] Alauda 64:221-228. (in French).

Mortensen, A. 1985. Survival of the fattest : life strategies of ptarmigans, with special reference to the energetics of Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Troms.

Mortensen, A., and A. S. Blix. 1985. Seasonal changes in the effects of starvation on

metabolic rate and regulation of body weight in Svalbard Ptarmigan. Ornis Scandinavica 16:20-24.

Mortensen, A., and A. S. Blix. 1986. Seasonal changes in resting metabolic rate and mass-specific conductance in Svalbard Ptarmigan, Norwegian Rock Ptarmigan and Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. Ornis Scandinavica 17:8-13.

Mortensen, A., and A. S. Blix. 1989. Seasonal changes in energy intake, energy expenditure, and digestibility in captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan and Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. Ornis Scandinavica 20:22-28.

Mortensen, A., E. S. Nordoy, and A. S. Blix. 1985. Seasonal changes in the body composition of the Norwegian Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus*. Ornis Scandinavica 16:25-28.

Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1978. Utilization of dietary amino-acids by grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 102:A80-A81.

Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1978. Uric acid metabolism in ceca of grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Journal of Physiology 284-P159-160.

Mortensen, A., and A. Tindell. 1984. The role of urea in nitrogen excretion and caecal nitrogen metabolism in Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Comparative Physiology B: Biochemistry, Systematics, and Environment Physiology 155:71-74.

Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1981. Caecal decomposition of uric acid in captive and free ranging Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 111:129-133.

Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1981. On caecal synthesis and absorption of amino acids and their importance for nitrogen recycling in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 113:465-469.

Mortensen, A., and A. R. Tindell. 1981. Nitrogen recycling in grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Parasitology 82:31-33.

Mortensen, A., S. Unander, M. Kolstad, and A. S. Blix. 1983. Seasonal changes in body composition and crop content of Spitzbergen Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. Ornis Scandinavica 14:144-148.

Moseley, M. H., L. Marriott, P. Nettleton, J. Dukes, R. J. Irving, and F. Mougeot. 2007. Use of real-time RT-PCR to determine the prevalence of louping ill virus in live Red Grouse chicks. The Veterinary Record 161:660-661.

Moss, R. 1967. Probable limiting nutrients in the main food of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). In K. Petrusewicz (ed). Secondary productivity of terrestrial

ecosystems. Pp. 369-379.

Moss, R. 1967. Aspects of grouse nutrition. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen, Scotland.

Moss, R., 1968. Food selection and nutrition in Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Symposia Zoologica Society of London 21:207-216.

Moss, R. 1969. Rearing Red Grouse and Ptarmigan in captivity. Avicultural Magazine 75:256-261.

Moss, R. 1969. A comparison of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) stocks with the production and nutritive value of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*). Journal of Animal Ecology 38:13-122.

Moss, R. 1972. Social organization of Willow Ptarmigan on their breeding grounds in interior Alaska. Condor 74:144-151.

Moss, R. 1972. Food selection by Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.)) in relation to chemical composition. Journal of Animal Ecology 41: 411-428.

Moss, R. 1972. Effects of captivity on gut lengths in Red Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:99-104.

Moss, R. 1973. The digestion and intake of winter foods by wild ptarmigan in Alaska. Condor. 75:293-300.

Moss, R. 1974. Winter diets, gut lengths, and interspecific competition in Alaskan Ptarmigan. Auk 91:737-746.

Moss, R. 1977. The digestion of heather by Red Grouse during the spring. Condor 79:471-477.

Moss, R. 1979. Aggressiveness and dominance in captive cock Red Grouse. Aggressive Behaviour 5:59-84.

Moss, R. 1983. Gut size, body weight, and digestion of winter foods by grouse and ptarmigan. Condor 85:185-193.

Moss, R. 1989. Management of heather for game and livestock. Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society 101:301-306.

Moss, R. 1994. Red Grouse population fluctuations: role of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis*. Diseases and parasites of birds. Autumn Scientific Meeting, 8th to 10th, September 1993. Madingley Hall, Cambridge. Pages: 2pp.

Moss, R. 1997. Grouse and ptarmigan nutrition in the wild and in captivity. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 56:1137-1145.

Moss, R. 2015. Global warming and grouse *Tetraoninae* population dynamics. Grouse News 50:8-20. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, and Rock Ptarmigan).

Moss, R., D. A. Elston, and A. Watson. 2000. Spatial asynchrony and demographic traveling waves during Red Grouse population cycles. Ecology 81:

Moss, R., A. Gardarssen, G. Olafsson, and D. Brown. 1974. The in vitro digestibility of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* foods in relation to their chemical composition. Ornis Scandinavica 15:5-11.

Moss, R., and I. Hanssen. 1980. Grouse nutrition. Nutrition Abstracts and Reviews, Ser. B. 50:555-567.

Moss, R., and A. D. Horrill. 1996. Metabolism of radiocaesium in Red Grouse. Journal of Environmental Radioactivity 33:49-62.

Moss, R. H. H. Kolb, M. Marquiss, A. Watson, B. Treca, D. Watt, and W. Glennie. 1979. Aggressiveness and dominance in captive cock Red Grouse. Aggressive Behaviour 5:59-84.

Moss, R., and A. K. Lough. 1968. Fatty acid composition of depot fats in some game birds (Tetraonidae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 25:559-562.

Moss, R., and G. R. Miller. 1976. Production, dieback and grazing of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*) in relation to numbers of Red Grouse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*), and mountain hares (*Lepus timidus*) in north-east Scotland. Journal of Applied Ecology 13:369-377.

Moss, R., G. R. Miller, and S. E. Allen. 1972. Selection of heather by captive Red Grouse in relation to the age of the plant. Journal of Applied Ecology 9:771-781.

Moss, R, and J. A. Parkinson. 1972. Digestion of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*) by Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). British Journal of Nutrition 27:285-298.

Moss, R, and J. A. Parkinson. 1975. The digestion of bulbils (*Polygonum viviparum* L.) and berries (*Vaccinium myrtillus* L. and *Empetrum* sp.) by captive ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). British Journal of Nutrition 33(2):197-206.

Moss, R., R. Parr, and X. Lambin. 1994. Effects of testosterone on breeding density, breeding success and survival of Red Grouse. Proceedings of Biological Science 258:175-180.

Moss, R., P. Rothery, and I. B. Trenholm. 1985. The inheritance of social dominance in

Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Aggressive Behaviour 11:253-259.

Moss, R., J. L. Shaw, and A. Watson. 1990. Role of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in the population dynamics of Red Grouse. Pp.62-71 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp

Moss, R., and I. B. Trenholm. 1987. Food intake, digestibility and gut size in Red Grouse. British Poultry Science 28:81-89.

Moss, R., I. B. Trenholm, A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1990. Parasitism, predation, and survival of hen Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in spring. Journal of Animal Ecology 59:631-642.

Moss, R., I. B. Trenholm, A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1990. Plant-growth and nitrogen metabolism of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in Spring. Ornis Scandinavica 21:115-121.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1976. Insectivorous grouse? Nature 259:250-251.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1980. Inherent changes in the aggressive behaviour of a fluctuating Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* population. Ardea 68:113-119.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1982. Determination of clutch size in Red Grouse without implying the egg-"numerostat'. A reply to Steen and Parker (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ornis Scandinavica 13:249-250.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1982. Heritability of egg size, hatch weight, body weight, and viability in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Auk 99:683-686.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1982. Inherent changes in aggressive behaviour in relation to population regulation in Red Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1981:48-49.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1984. Maternal nutrition, egg quality and breeding success of Scottish Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus*. Ibis 126:212-220.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1984. Management of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Veterinary Record 115(8):175.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1985. Adaptive value of spacing behaviour in population cycles of Red Grouse and other animals. Pp. 275-294 *in* R. M. Sibly and R. H. Smith, eds. Behavioural ecology. Blackwell, Oxford.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1987. Changes in the down colour of chicks during a

population decline in Red Grouse. Oecologia 73:598-600.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1988. Population cycles in Red Grouse. Scottish Bird News 1988:5.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1990. Population regulation in Red Grouse - a theoretical outline. Pp.29-24 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1990. Red Grouse numbers in relation to their resources. Pp.53-61 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1990. Predicting, manipulating and understanding Red Grouse population fluctuations. Pp.72-77 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1991. Population cycles and kin selection in Red Grouse *Lagopus l. scoticus*. Ibis 133, Suppl. I:113-120.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 1994. Population dynamics of Red Grouse. Pages 87-96 *IN*: Individuals, populations and patterns in ecology.

Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1988. Mate choice by hen Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* with an excess of cocks – role of territory size and food quality. Ibis 130:545-552.

Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1993. Growth-rate, condition and survival of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* chicks. Ornis Scandivavica 24:303-310.

Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1996. Experimental prevention of a population cycle in Red Grouse. Ecology 77:1512-1630.

Moss, R., A. Watson, R. Parr, and W. Glennie. 1971. Effects of dietary supplements on newly growing heather on the breeding of captive Red Grouse. British Journal of Nutrition 25:135-143.

Moss, R., A. Watson, R. A. Parr, D. Watt, and W. Glennie. 1978. Egg size and other factors in relation to early mortality in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) chicks. Ibis 120:407.

Moss, R., A. Watson, and P. Rothery. 1984. Inherent changes in the body size,

viability and behaviour of a fluctuating Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) population. Journal of Animal Ecology 53:171-189.

Moss, R., A. Watson, P. Rothery, and W. W. Glennie. 1981. Clutch size, egg size, hatch weight and laying date in relation to early mortality in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* chicks. Ibis 123:450-462.

Moss, R., A. Watson, P. Rothery, and W. Glennie. 1982. Inheritance of dominance and aggressiveness in captive Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Aggressive Behaviour 8:1-18.

Moss, R., A. Watson, I. B. Trenholm, and R. Parr. 1993. Caecal threadworms *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*: effects of weather and host density upon estimated worm burdens. Parasitology 107:199-209.

Mossop, D. H. 1988. Winter survival and spring breeding strategies of Willow Ptarmigan. Pp. 330-378 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 59:449-456.

Mossop, D. H. 2011. Long-term studies of Willow Ptarmigan and Gyrfalcon in the Yukon Territory: a collapsing 10-Year cycle and its apparent effect on the top predator. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:323-335. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Mougeot, F. 2008. Ornamental comb colour predicts T-cell-mediated immunity in male Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Naturwissenschaften 95:125-132.

Mougeot, F., A. Dawson, S. M. Redpath, and F. Leckie. 2005. Testosterone and autumn territorial behaviour in male Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Hormones and Behaviour 47:576-584.

Mougeot, F., S. A. Evans, and S. M. Redpath. 2005. Interactions between population processes in a cyclic species: parasites reduce autumn territorial behaviour of male Red Grouse. Oecologia 144:289-298.

Mougeot, F., J. R. Irvine, L. Seivwright, S. M. Redpath, and S. Piertney. 2004. Testosterone, immunocompetence, and honest sexual signaling in male Red Grouse. Behavioral Ecology 15:930-937.

Mougeot, F., A. Z. Lendvai, J. Martinez-Padilla, L. Perez-Rodriquez, M. Giraudeau, F. Casas, I. T. Moore, and S. Redpath. 2016. Parasites, mate attractiveness and female feather corticosterone levels in a socially monogamous bird. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 70:277-283. (Red Grouse).

Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, J. D. Blount, L. Perez-Rodriquez, L. M. I. Webster, and S. B. Piertney. 2010. Oxidative stress and the effects of parasites on a carotenoid-based ornament. Journal of Experimental Biology 213:400-407. (Red Grouse).

Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, L. Perez-Rodriquez, and G. R. Bortolotti. 2006. Carotenoid-based colouration and ultraviolet reflectance of the sexual ornaments of grouse. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 61:741-751.

Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, G. R. Bortolotti, L. M. I. Webster, and S. B. Piertney. 2010. Physiological stress links parasites to carotenoid-based colour signals. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 23:643-650. (Red Grouse).

Mougeot, F., J. Martinez-Padilla, L. M. I. Webster, J. D. Blount, L. Perez-Rodriguez, and S. B. Piertney. 2009. Honest sexual signalling mediated by parasite and testosterone effects on oxidative balance. Proceedings of the Royal Society B. 276:1093-1100. (Red Grouse).

Mougeot, F., M. Moseley, F. Leckie, J. Martinez-Padilla, A. Miller, M. Pounds, and R. J. Irvine. 2008. Reducing tick burdens on chicks by treating breeding female grouse with Permethrin. Journal of Wildlife Management 72:468-472.

Mougeot, F., L. Perez-Rodriguez, J. Martinez-Padilla, F. Leckie, and S. M. Redpath. 2006. Parasites, testosterone and honest carotenoid-based signaling of health. Functional Ecology 21:886-898.

Mougeot, F., S. B. Piertney, F. Leckie, S. Evans, R. Moss, S. M. Redpath, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Experimentally increased aggressiveness reduces population kin structure and subsequent recruitment in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Animal Ecology 74:488-497.

Mougeot, F., and S. M. Redpath. 2004. Sexual ornamentation relates to immune function in male Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Avian Biology 35:425-433.

Mougeot, F., and S. Redpath. 2007. Testosterone and parasite-mediated sexual selection in a tetraonid bird. Pp. 241-254 IN: L. J. Ardis (Ed.). Testosterone Research Trends. Nova Science Publishers. (Red Grouse).

Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, and F. Leckie. 2005. Ultra-violet reflectance of male and

female Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*: sexual ornaments reflect nematode parasite intensity. Journal of Avian Biology 36:203-209.

Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, F. Leckie, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. The effect of aggressiveness in the population dynamics of a territorial bird. Nature 421:737-739.

Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, R. Moss, J. Matthiopoulos, and P. J. Hudson. 2003. Territorial behaviour and population dynamics in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. I. Population experiments. Journal of Animal Ecology 72:1073-1082.

Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, and S. B. Piertney. 2006. Elevated spring testosterone increases parasite intensity in male Red Grouse. Behavioral Ecology 17:117-125.

Mougeot, F., S. M. Redpath, S. B. Piertney, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Separating behavioral and physiological mechanisms in testosterone-mediated trade-offs. American Naturalist 166:158-168.

Mountford, M. D., A. Watson, and R. Moss. 1990. Land inheritance and population cycles of Red Grouse. Pp.78-83 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Muffat-Joly, B., T. Marin-Cudraz, J. Mansons, C. Novoa, and F. Sèbe. 2020. Évaluation du protocole de comptage des mâles chanteurs de lagopède alpin au printemps. [Evaluation of the protocol for counting singing males of Rock Ptarmigan in spring.] Faune Sauvage 326:34-40. (in French).

Muffat-Joly, B., C. Sabatier, Q. Fournet, T. Vaisy, and G. Barneix. 2022. Le lagopède alpin, plus mobile qu'on ne le pensait. [The Rock Ptarmigan, more mobile than we thought.]. Biodiversité, des clés pour agir 2:48-50.

Munkebye, E., H. C. Pedersen, J. B. Steen, and H. Broeseth. 2003. Predation of eggs and incubating females in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. Lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica 23:1-8

Murai, A., M. Murakami, H. Sakai, H. Shimizu, K. Murata, and T. Yanai. 2011. Glomerular lipidosis accompanied by renal tubular oxalosis in wild and laboratory-reared Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*). Avian Diseases 55:709-713.

Murata, K., A. Tamada, Y. Ichikawa, M. Hagihara, Y. Sato, H. Nakamura, M. Nakamura, T. Sakanakura, and M. Asakawa. 2007. Geographical distribution and seasonality of the prevalence of *Leucocytozoon lovati* in Japanese Rock

Ptarmigans (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) found in the alpine regions of Japan. Journal of Veterinary Medicine Science 69:171-176.

Murgatroyd, M., S. A. Redpath, S. G. Murphy, D. J. T. Douglas, R. Saunders, and A. Amar. 2019. Patterns of satellite tagged Hen Harrier disappearances suggest widespread illegal killing on British grouse moors. Nature Communications 10:1094 |https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-09044-w www.nature.com/naturecommunications. (Red Grouse).

Murie, O. J. 1939. Fauna of the Aleutian Islands and the Alaska Peninsula. U. S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Sertvice. North American Fauna, Number 61. (Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Murie, O. J. 1944. Two new subspecies of birds from Alaska. Condor 46:121-123. (Rock Ptarmigan)

Murr, F. 1956. Alpenschneehuhn, *Lagopus mutus helveticus*, mit rosenrot angehauchtem Winterkleid. Journal of Ornithology 97:343-344. (in German).

Murray, T., C. Clotworthy, and A. Bleasdale. 2013. A Survey of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) in the Owenduff/Nephin Complex Special Protection Area, County Mayo. Irish Wildlife Manuals, No. 77. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of the Arts, Heritage and the Gaeltacht, Ireland. 108pp.

Murray, T., and J. O'Halloran. 2003. Population estimate for Red Grouse in the Owenduff-Nephin Special Protection Area, County Mayo. Irish Birds 7:187-192.

Mustin, K., B. Arroyo, P. Beja, S. Newey, R. J. Irivine, J. Kestler, and S. M. Redpath. 2018. Consequences of game bird management for non-game species in Europe. Journal of Applied Ecology 55:2285–2295. (Red Grouse) https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.13131

Myhre, G. 1980. Social status, external signals and colonic temperature in the captive Willow Grouse (*Lagopus Lagopus Lagopus*). Ornis Scandinavica 11:77-80.

Myhre, G. 1983. The biopsychology of behavior in captive Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.

Myhre, G., and H. Ursin. 1979. Flight and defense behavior in the Ptarmigan confronted by a human observer. Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie 51:398-405.

Myhre, G., H. Ursin, and I. Hanssen. 1981. Corticosterone and body temperature during acquisition of social hierarchy in the captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie 57:123-130.

Myhre, K, M. Cabanac, and G. Myhre. 1975. Thermoregulatory behaviour and body temperature in chicks of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Poultry

Science 54:1174-1179. https://doi.org/10.3382/ps.0541174.

Myklebust, I., S. Nybo, J. A. Kalas, ans H. C. Pedersen. 1993. Cadmium accumulation in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*L. mutus*) in central Norway. Science of the Total Environment Supplement 1993:135-139.

Myklebust, I., and H. C. Pedersen. 1999. Accumulation and distribution of cadmium in Willow Ptarmigan. Ecotoxicology 8:457-465.

Myrberget, S. 1969. Ytre kjønnesbestemmelse og vekter av ryper fra det nordlige Norge vinteren 1966/67. [Exterior sex characters and weights of *Lagopus* sp. from the northern part of Norway, winter 1966/67.] Meddelelser fra Statens viltundersøkelser ; 2. ser. 31pp. (in Norwegian with Englisg summary).

Myrberget, S. 1970. On the part played by predation in short-term variations in the population of Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*, in Norway. Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists 9:458-464.

Myrberget, S. 1972. Fluctuations in a north Norwegian population of Willow Grouse. Proceedings of the 15th International Ornithological Congress 15:107-120.

Myrberget, S. 1973. A wing-sample analysis of the production of Willow Grouse in Norway in 1963-1972. Publications National Swedish Environmental Protection Board 11:231-234.

Myrberget, S. 1974. Variations in the production of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* (L.) in Norway, 1963-1972. Ornis Scandinavica 5:163-172.

Myrberget, S. 1975. Vegetasjonskartlegging av Tranøy i Senja. [Vegetation mapping of Tranøy in Senja.]. DVF Thesis. University of Trondheim. (in Norwegian).

Myrberget, S. 1975. Age determination of Willow Grouse chicks. Norwegian Journal of Zoology 23:165-171.

Myrberget, S. 1975. Age distribution, mortality and migration of Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*, on Senja, Norway. Astarte 8:29-35.

Myrberget, S. 1975. Norske studier omkring 1930 over lirypas reproduksjon. [Norwegian studies about the year 1930 on the nesting biology of the Willow Grouse.]. Sterna 14:51-64. (in Norwegian).

Myrberget, S. 1976. Hunting mortality, migration, and age composition of Norwegian Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Norwegian Journal of Zoology 24:47-52.

Myrberget, S. 1976. Field tests of line transect census methods for grouse. Norwegian

Journal of Zoology 24:307-317.

Myrberget, S. 1976. Lirypas reirhabitat. [Nesting habitats of Willow Grouse.] Trondheim: Direktorater for vilt og ferskvannsfisk. 30pp. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Myrberget, S. 1976. En censusmetode for hekkende ryper. [A method for making a census of Willow Grouse.]. Fauna 29:79-85. (in Norwegian).

Myrberget, S. 1977. Size and shape of eggs of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 8:39-46.

Myrberget, S. 1979. Winter food of Willow Grouse in two Norwegian areas. Meddelelser fra Norsk Viltforskning, ser. 3(7):1-32.

Myrberget, S. 1980. [Egg predation in the Willow Grouse on a north Norwegian island.] Viltrapport 1980:108-113. (in Norwegian).

Myrberget, S. 1981. Diet of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* chicks on a coastal island. Fauna Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus 4:58-63.

Myrberget, S. 1982. Bestandsvariasjoner hos lirype i Norge 1932-1971. [Fluctuations in Norwegian populations of Willow Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus*, 1932-1971.] Trondheim, Norway: Direktoratet for vilt og ferskvannsfisk. (in Norwegian).

Myrberget, S. 1983. Vacant habitats during a decline in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus 6:1-7.

Myrberget, S. 1983. Desertion of nests by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus 6:109-113.

Myrberget, S. 1984. Population cycles of Willow Grouse Lagopus Lagopus on an island in northern Norway. Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus 7:46-56.

Myrberget, S. 1984. Population dynamics of Willow Grouse Lagopus Lagopus on an island in north Norway. Norv. Ser. C., Cinclus 7:95-105.

Myrberget, S. 1984. Seasonal variations in body weights of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in a coastal area in northern Norway. Fauna 37:56-62.

Myrberget, S. 1984. The periods of egg laying and incubation in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna 37:34-35.

Myrberget, S. 1985. Egg predation in an island population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Norvegica Series C Cinclus 8:82-87.

Myrberget, S. 1985. Is hunting mortality compensated in grouse populations, with special reference to Willow Grouse? Transactions of the Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists 17:329-336.

Myrberget, S. 1986. Annual variation in timing of egg-laying in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 9:1-6.

Myrberget, S. 1986. Annual variation in clutch sizes of a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 9:74-81.

Myrberget, S. 1986. Age and breeding of Willow Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus*. Ibis 128:282-285.

Myrberget, S. 1987. The effects of sheep grazing on a Willow Grouse breeding habitat. Fauna 40:144-149.

Myrberget, S. 1987. Seasonal decline in clutch size of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 10:11-20.

Myrberget, S. 1988. Demography of an island population of Willow Ptarmigan in northern Norway. Pp. 379-419 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Myrberget, S. 1989. Philopatry in an island population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 12:31-39.

Myrberget, S. 1989. Norwegian research on Willow Grouse: implications for management. Finnish Game Research 46:17-25.

Myrberget, S. 1989. Repeatability of clutch size in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 20:74-76.

Myrberget, S. 1989. [Grouse shooters are becoming more responsible.] Var Fuglefauna 12(4):228-229.

Myrberget, S. 1991. Går rypebestanden tilbake. [Is the ptarmigan population declining?] Jakt & Fiske 120(3):72-73. (in Norwegian) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Myrberget, S., and R. Aabakken. 1986. Field trials of winter food preference among Willow Grouse. Fauna 39:136-142.

Myrberget, S., and R. Aabakken. 1987. Annual variation in the quality of winter food of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and its effect on population dynamics. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 10:89-94.

Myrberget, S., and A. Aandahl. 1976. Short-eared Owl and Hawk Owl as predators of the Willow Grouse. Fauna 29:93-94.

Myrberget, S., O. A. Aune, and A. Moksnes. 1969. Exterior sex characters and weights of *Lagopus* sp. from the northern part of Norway, winter 1966/67. Meddelelser fra Statens Viltundersøkelser.

Myrberget, S., S. Blom, and K. E. Erikstad. 1977. Innvirkningen av et dårlig produksjonsår hos rype päneste års hekkebestand. [Effect of a bad production year for Willow Grouse on the size of the breeding population the following year. Fauna 30:88-97. (in Norwegian).

Myrberget, S., Blom, R., Erikstad, K. E. and Spidsø, T. K. 1982. Demography of a north Norwegian population of Willow Grouse 1972/78. Transactions of the XVth International Congress of Game Biologists. Dublin 1979: 47-52.

Myrberget, S., and F. Bugge. 1974. Tagging of Willow Grouse on Ringvassoy, North Norway. Sterna (Stavanger) 13:199-203.

Myrberget, S., ans K. E. Erikstad. 1975. The effect of a heavy fall of snow on the reproduction of Willow Grouse. Sterna 14:181-184.

Myrberget, S., E. K. Erikstad, R. Blom, and T. K. Spidsø. 1985. Estimation of nesting success and frequency of relaying by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Fennica 62:9-12.

Myrberget, S., K. E. Erikstad, and T. K. Spidso. 1977. Variations from year to year in growth rates of Willow Grouse chicks. Astarte 10:9-14.

Myrberget, S., K. E. Erikstad, and T. K. Spidso. 1982. Demography of a North Norwegian population of Willow Grouse. Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists 14:47-52.

Myrberget, S., and L. Kastdalen. 1986. [What did the late spring in 1985 mean for the grouse of Tranoy?] Naturen 110:77-80.

Myrberget, S., P. Krigsvoll, and J. A. Pedersen. 1984. Storing loss in body weights of birds and mammals. Fauna 37:35-36.

Myrberget, S., C. Norris, and E. Norris. 1975. Grit in Norwegian *Lagopus* spp. Norwegian Journal of Zoology 23:205-212.

Myrberget, S., O. Olsvik, and T. Saether. 1981. On a “crash” in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 4:64-68.

Myrberget, S., and H. C. Pedersen. 1993. Breeding distribution of relation to habitat

quality in a population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 16(1):1-5.

Myrberget, S., and H.-J. Skar. 1976. Fat and caloric content of Willow Grouse in autumn and winter. Norwegian Journal of Zoology. 24:41-45.

Nagano, Y. 2022. [Issues of Rock Ptarmigan translocation project at Central Alps of Japan: Comparison to a protocol in North America and IUCN guideline.] Japanese Journal of Conservation Ecology 27:2031. https://doi.org/10.18960/hozen.2031. (in Japanese).

Nagano, Y. 2022. Issues of rock ptarmigan translocation project at Central Alps of Japan: Comparison to a protocol in North America and IUCN guideline. Grouse News 63:25-27.

Nagano, Y., and S. Mochizuki. 2015. Identification of a suitable habitat and study of the habitat selection of Rock Ptarmigan in the northern part of Japan. Grouse News 50:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Nakamura, H. 2006. [Will Japanese Rock Ptarmigan revive again?] Yamatokeikokusya Tokyo. (In Japanese).

Nakamura, H. 2007. [Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 56:93-114. (in Japanese with English summary).

Nakamura, H. 2009. [Conservation of the bird that was protected by faith and law – The Japanese Rock Ptarmigan.] Pp. 133-151 IN: S. Yamagishi (ed.). [Preserve an endangered bird in Japan from extinction.] (In Japanese).

Nakamura, H. 2010. Why Japanese Rock Ptarmigan never fear humans? Grouse News 40:32-35.

Nakamura, H., K. Kitahara, and Y. Tokoro. 2003. [Distribution of territories and the number of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus* on the Mt. Hiuchi.] Bulletin of Institute Nature Education Shiga Heights 40:1-8. (in Japanese with English summary).

Nakamura, H., and A. Kobayashi. 2016. An attempt to guard chicks one month after hatching by cage. Grouse News 51:44. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Japanese Rock Ptarmigan).

Nakashima, N., K. Ohishi, N. Hirayama, and M. Nakamura. 1994. [Properties of the virus isolated from pox-like lesions of ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*).] Annual Report of the National Veterinary Assay Laboratory (Japan) 31:15-18. (in Japanese with English summary).

Nakata, Y. 1973. [My experiments in breeding the White-tailed Ptarmigan and Spruce

Grouse in captivity.] Bulletin of the Ornamental Pheasant and Waterfowl Society of Japan 6(2):8-13. (in Japanese).

Nater, C. R., F. Frassinelli, J. A. Martin, and E. B. Nilsen. 2024. Large-scale spatio-temporal variation in vital rates and population dynamics of an alpine bird. Peer Community Journal 4:e111. https://doi.org/10.24072/pci.ecology.100676. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Nazarov, A. A., and O. N. Shubnikova. 1971. Migrations of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in the Yamal Nenets National Region. Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 76(6):22-30.

Nelli, L. 2015. Habitat suitability models and carrying capacity estimations for Rock Ptarmigans in a protected area of the Italian Alps. Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia – Research in Ornithology 85:23-30.

Nelli, L., A. Meriggi, and A. Franzoi. 2013. Habitat selection by breeding Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta Helvetica* males in the western Italian Alps. Wildlife Biology 19:382-389.

Nelson, E. W. 1878. The Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus rupestris*) in the Aleutian Islands. Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club. 3:38.

Nelthersole-Thompson, C., and D. Nelthersole-Thompson. 1939. Some observations on the sexual life, display and breeding of the Red Grouse as observed in Inverness-shire. British Birds 32:247-254.

New, L. F. 2010. Multi-species state-space modeling of the Hen Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) and Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) in Scotland. Ph. D. Thesis. University of St. Andrews. 232pp.

New, L. F., S. T. Buckland, S. Redpath, and J. Mattiopoulos, 2012. Modelling the impact of Hen Harrier management measures on a Red Grouse population in the UK. Oikos Oikos 121:1061-1072.

New, L. F., J. Matthiopoulos, S. Redpath, and S. T. Buckland. 2009. Fitting models of multiple hypotheses to partial population data: Investigating the causes of cycles in Red Grouse. American Naturalist 174:399-412.

Newborn, D. 1991. Red Grouse – the North of England 1990. Grouse News 1:12.

Newborn, D., and D. Baines. 2012. Enhanced control of sheep ticks in upland sheep flocks: repercussions for Red Grouse co-hosts. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 26:63-69.

Newborn, D., and R. Foster. 2002. Control of parasite burdens in wild Red Grouse

Lagopus lagopus scoticus through the indirect application of antihelmithics. Journal of Applied Ecology 39:909-914.

Newborn, D., and P. Hudson. 1987. Bracken and its importance on grouse moors in England. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1987:154-157.

Newey, S., D. Fielding, D. G. Miller, K. B. Matthews, and S. Thomson. 2020. Biodiversity considerations on grouse moors. Part 4 of Research to assess socioeconomic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors and to understand the rights of gamekeepers: Report to the Scottish Government, pp-29. URL: https://sefari.scot/document/part-4-biodiversity-considerations-on-grouse-moors

Newey S., K. Mustin, R. Bryce, D. Fielding, S. Redpath, N. Bunnefeld, B. Daniel, and R. J. Irvine. 2016. Impact of management on avian communities in the Scottish Highlands. PLoS ONE 11(5): e0155473. doi:10.1371/ journal.pone.0155473 (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).

Newton, A. 1871. On certain species of Falconidæ, Tetraonidæ, and Anatidæ. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 23:94-100. (Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Newton, I. 2020. Killing of raptors on grouse moors: evidence and effects. Ibis XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1111/ibi.12886. (Red Grouse).

Nielsen, O. K. 1993. Initiation of territoriality among Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan in spring. Natturufraedingurinn 63:29-37. (in Icelandic with English summary).

Nielsen, O. K. 1995. Rock Ptarmigan density and heathland vegetation in Sudur-Pingeyjarsysla, NE-Iceland. Natturufraedingurinn 65:81-102. (in Icelandic with English summary).

Nielsen, O. K. 1995. Rock Ptarmigan censuses in northeast Iceland 1981 to 1994. Natturufraedingurinn 65:137-151. (in Icelandic with English summary).

Nielsen, O. K. 1999. Vöktun rjúpnastofnsins. [Monitoring of the ptarmigan population in Iceland.] Fjölrit náttúrufrædistofnunar, no. 39. 55pp. (in Icelandic with English abstract).

Nielsen, O. K. 1999. Gyrfalcon predation on ptarmigan: numerical and functional responses. Journal of Animal Ecology 68:1034-1050.

Nielsen, O. K. 2003. The impact of food availability on Gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*) diet and timing of breeding. Chapter 24, pages 283-302. *IN*: D.B.A. Thompson, S.M. Redpath, A.H. Fielding, M. Marquiss & C.A. Galbraith (Eds). 2003. Birds of prey in a changing environment. Scottish Natural Heritage, Edinburgh. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Nielsen. O. K. 2008. Monitoring and status of the Rock Ptarmigan population in Iceland. Grouse News 35:13-16.

Nielsen, O. K. 2010. Rock Ptarmigan and Gyrfalcon. Natturufraedingurinn 79:8-18. (in Icelandic with English summary).

Nielsen, Ó. K. 2011. Gyrfalcon population and reproduction in relation to Rock Ptarmigan numbers in Iceland. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:21-47. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Nielsen, Ó. K. 2011. Harvest and population change of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:71. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Nielsen, O. K. 2015. Rock Ptarmigan studies in Iceland. Grouse News 50:26. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Nielsen, O. K., and H. Bjornsson. 1997. Rock Ptarmigan studies at Kvisker, southeast Iceland 1963 to 1995. Natturufraedingurinn 66:115-122. (in Icelandic with English summary).

Nielsen, O. K., J. Brynjarsdottir, and K. Magnusson. 2004. Voktun rjupnastofnsins 1999-2003. [Monitoring of the ptarmigan population in Iceland 1999-2003.] Fjolrit Natturufraedistofnunar 47:1-110. (in Icelandic with English summary).

Nielsen, O. K., and T. J. Cade. 1990. Seasonal changes in food habits of Gyrfalcons in NE-Iceland. Ornis Scandinavica 21:202-211. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Nielsen, Ó. K., and T. J. Cade. 2017. Gyrfalcon and ptarmigan predator-prey relationship. Pages 43–74 *in* D.L. Anderson, C.J.W. McClure, and A. Franke, editors. Applied raptor ecology: essentials from Gyrfalcon research. The Peregrine Fund, Boise, Idaho, USA. https://doi.org/10.4080/are.2017/003.

Nielsen, O. K., N. de Pelsmaeker, and G. A. Guðmundsson. 2013. Rock Ptarmigan *(Lagopus muta)* health studies in Northeast Iceland 2012: morphology and body reserves. NÍ-13001 Garðabær, maí 2013.

Nielsen, O. K., E. Fuglei, Å. Ø. Pedersen, and K. Skírnisson. 2024. Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan: a first glimpse into parasite infections. Polar Research 43:9506. http://dx.doi.org/10.33265/polar.v43.9506

Nielsen, O. K., A. Morrill, K. Skirnisson, U. Stenkewtiz, G. R. Palsdottir, and M. R. Forbes. 2020. Host sex and age typically explain variation in parasitism of Rock

Ptarmigan: implications for identifying determinants of exposure and susceptibility. Journal of Avian Biology 51(10). https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02472

Nielsen, O. K., and G. Petursson. 1995. Population fluctuations of Gyrfalcon and Rock Ptarmigan: analysis of export figures from Iceland. Wildlife Biology 1:65-71.

Niemi, M., J. Pellikka, E. Nylander, and P. Korhonen. 2011. Onko huolta huomisesta? Pohjoissuomalaisten metsästäjien ajatuksia metsäkanalintukantojen pienentyessä. [Here today, gone tomorrow? Hunters' adaptations to fluctuating grouse populations.] Suomen Riista 57:37–54. (in Finnish with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Niezabitowski, E. L. 1932. *Lagopus lagopus* L. et *Lagopus mutus* Montin, ainsi que la faunę qui les accompagne dans le quaternaire de la Pologne. [*Lagopus lagopus* L. and *Lagopus mutus* Montin, as well as their accompanying fauna in Quaternary Poland.]. Annales Societatis Geologorum Poloniae 8:179-193. (in French).

Nilsen, E. B, L. F. Eriksen, C. H. Hilde, and M. Grainger. 2025. Experimental harvest of Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse and Capercaillie: Summary of the planning stage. NINA Report 2570, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3183045.

Nilsen, E. B., P. F. Moa, H. Broseth, H. C. Pedersen, and B. R. Hagen. 2020. Survival and migration of Rock Ptarmigan in central Scandinavia. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution 8:34. Doi: 10.3389/fevo.2020.00034

Nilsen, E. B., S. Pedersen, H. Brøseth, and H. C. Pedersen. 2012. Fjellryper – En Kunnskapsoversik. [Rock Ptarmigan – State of knowledge.] NINA Report 869. 38 pp. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Nilsen, E.B., Rød-Eriksen, L. 2020. Trender i størrelsen på den norske lirypebestanden i perioden 2009-2020: Analyser basert på data fra Hønsefuglportalen. [Trends in the size of the Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan population 2009-2020: Analyses based on data in Hønsefuglportalen.] NINA Report 1869. Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Njiforti, H. 1987. A review of the ecology of the Phasianidae (Aves) with particular reference to Red Grouse, partridges and guineafowl. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Edinbough.

Nolan, J. J. 1850. Ornamental, aquatic, and domestic fowl, and game birds: Their importation, breeding, rearing, and general management. Dublin. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Nopp-Mayr, U., and M. Zohmann. 2008. Spring densities and calling activities of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) in the Austrian Alps. Journal of Ornithology 149:135-139.

Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann, T. Kranabitl, and V. Grünschachner-Berger. 2016. Kollisionen von Raufußhüh-nern an Freileitungen und Liften in Österreich. [Collision mortality of Austrian tetraonids.]. BOKU-Berichte zur Wildtierforschung und Wildbewirtschaftung 21. Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. ISSN 1021-3252, ISBN 978-3-900932-43-5. (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in German and English).

Nord, A., and L. P. Folkow. 2018. Seasonal variation in the thermal responses to changing environmental temperature in the world's northernmost landbird. Journal of Experimental Biology 2018:221, doi:10.1242/jeb.171124. (Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan).

Nord, A., and L. P. Folkow. 2019. Ambient temperature effects on stress-induced hyperthermia in Svalbard Ptarmigan. Biology Open (2019) 8, bio043497. doi:10.1242/bio.043497

Nord, A., A. Hegemann, and L. P. Folkow. 2020. Reduced immune responsiveness contributes to winter energy conservation in an Arctic bird. Journal of Experimental Biology 2020 223: jeb219287 doi: 10.1242/jeb.219287. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Nord, A., V. Holje, B. Judik, L. P. Folkow, and P. L. Pap. 2023. Seasonal changes in plumage density, plumage mass, and feather morphology in the world's northernmost land bird, the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Polar Biology 46:277-290. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00300-023-03118-8.

Nordal, J., and H. K. Dahle. 1971. Meat quality of uneviscerated Ptarmigans (*Lagopus mutus* Montin) after extended storage. Acta Agriculturae Scandinavica 21(3):172-176.

Nordhagen, R. 1928. [Grouse peak years and berry peak years. Contributions to the discussion on the variation in our grouse populations]. Bergen Museums Arbok 1928. Naturvidenskapelig rekke, no. 2. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Norman, R., D. Ross, K. M. Laurenson, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. The role of non-viraemic transmission on the persistence and dynamics of a tick borne virus – Louping ill in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and mountain hares (*Lepus timidus*). Journal of Mathematical Biology 48:119-134.

Norris, C., E. Norris, and S. Myrberget. 1979. Food preference of captive Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 2:49-52.

Norris, E., C. Norris, and J. B. Steen. 1975. Regulation and grinding ability of grit in the gizzard of Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Poultry Science 54:1839-1843.

Nota, K., S. Downing, and A. Iyengar. 2019. Metabarcoding-based dietary analysis of Hen Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) in Great Britain using buccal swabs from chicks. Conservation Genetics 20:1389–1404. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-019-01215-y. (Red Grouse).

Novikov, B. G. 1939. Mechanisms der Saisonveranderungen am Federkleid bei *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). [Mechanisms that control the molt of *Lagopus lagopus* (L.).] Comptes Rendues Academy of Sciences of the USSR 25:554-556. (in German).

Novoa, C., G. Astruc, J.-F. Desmet, and A. Besnard. 2016. No short-term effects of climate change on the breeding of Rock Ptarmigan in the French Alps and Pyrenees. Journal of Ornithology 157:797-810.

Novoa, C., N. Bech, J. Resseguier, J. Blanch Casadesus, D. Garcia Ferré, J.-F. Allienne, and J. Boissier. 2020. Restauration de la diversité génétique de la population de lagopède alpin du chaînon Canigou-Puigmal : bilan 10 ans après translocation. [Restoration of the genetic diversity of the Rock Ptarmigan population of Canigou-Puigmal link: results 10 years after translocation.] Technical Report. Office Français de la Biodiversité, Université de Poitiers, Generalitat de Catalunya, Université de Perpignan Via Domitia. (in French).

Novoa, C., N. Bech, J. Ressequier, R. Martinez-Vidal, D. G. Ferre, J. S. de la Torre, and J. Boissier. 2014. A translocation experiment for improving the genetic diversity of an isolated population of Pyrenean Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta pyrenaica*). Grouse News 47:11-18.

Novoa, C., J.-F. Brenot, D. Thillet, J. Sentilles, and L. N. Ellison. 2003. Are temperature loggers useful for studying nest disturbance in Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus*? Avocetta 27:187-192.

Novoa, C., and A. Bresnard. 2015. Seasonal survival and causes-specific mortality of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* at the southern margins of its distribution range. Grouse News 50:50. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Novoa, C., A. Bresnard, J. F. Brenot, and L. N. Ellison. 2006. Conditions climatiques et succès de reproduction du lagopède alpin. [Weather conditions and reproductive success of Rock Ptarmigan.] ONCFS Rapport scientifi que 2006:17-20. (in Fench with English summary).

Novoa, C., A. Bresnard, J. F. Brenot, and L. N. Ellison. 2008. Effect of weather on

the reproductive rate of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in the eastern Pyrenees. Ibis 150:270-278.

Novoa, C., J.-F. Desmet, J.-F. Brenot, B. Muffat-Joly, M. Arvin-Berod, J. Resseguier, and B. Tran. 2011. Demographic traits of two alpine populations of Rock Ptarmigan. Pp. 267-282 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Novoa, C., J.-F. Desmet, B. Muffat-Joly, M. Arvin-Bérod, E. Belleau, C. Birck, and I. Losinger. 2014. Le lagopède alpin en haute-savoie, biologie des populations et impact des activités humaines. [The Rock Ptarmigan in Haute-Savoie, population biology and impact human activities.] Publication oncFs/asters/gRiFem, 64 pages. (in French).

Novoa, C., L. Ellison, J. F. Desmet, A. Miquet, J. Sentilles, and F. Sarrazin. 2005. Lagopede Alpin: Demographie et impact des activities humaines. [Rock Ptarmigan: Demography and impact of the human activities.] Study Report, 52pp. (in French).

Novoa, C., and G. Gonzalez. 1988. [Comparative biotope selection by Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and Pyrenean Gray Partridge *Perdix perdix hispaniensis* in the Carlit Mountain Range eastern Pyrenees France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:187-202. (in French with English summary).

Novoa C., Hansen E., Menoni E. 1990. La mortalité de trois espèces de galliformes par collision dans les câbles : résultats d'une enquête pyrénéenne. [The mortality of three species of galliformes per collision in the cables: results of a Pyrenean investigation.] Bulletin Mensuel 151:17-22. Office National de la Chasse. (in French).

Novoa, C., J. Resseguier, J. B. Casadessus, J.-F. Brenot, and J. G. Moya. 2022. Biologie de la reproduction du Lagopède alpin *Lagopus muta pyrenaica* dans la partie orientale des Pyrénées. [Breeding biology of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta pyrenaica* in the Eastern Pyrenees.]. Alauda 90:161-182. (in French with English abstract).

Novoa C., J. Resseguier, R. Martinez-Vidal, D. Garcia Ferré, J. Solà de la Torre, and M. Mossoll Torres. 2013. Action de translocation de lagopèdes alpins - Rapport Final D'execution. [Alpine ptarmigan translocation action – Final Implementation Report.] Office National de la Chasse et de la Faune Sauvage, Generalitat de Catalunya, and Govern d'Andorra. (in French).

Novoa, C., J. Resseguier, B. Muffat-Joly, J. Blanch Casadesus, M. Arvin-Bérod, J. Gracia Moya, and J.-F. Desmet. 2021. Natal dispersal and dispersal survival of juvenile Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in the French Alps and Pyrenees.

Ardeola 68:123-141. DOI: 10.13157/arla.68.1.2021.ra7

Nudds, R. L., L. P. Folkow, J. J. Lees, P. G. Tickle, K.-A. Stokkan, and J. R. Codd. 2011. Evidence for energy savings from aerial running in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Proceedings of the Royal Society B 278:2654-2661.

Nystrom, J. 2004. Predator-prey interactions of raptors in an arctic environment. Ph. D. Dissertation, Stockholm University. 32pp.

Nystrom, J., L. Dalen, P. Hellstrom, J. Ekenstedt, H. Angleby, and A. Angerbjorn. 2006. Effect of local prey availability on Gyrfalcon diet: DNA analysis on ptarmigan remains at nest sites. Journal of Zoology 269:57-64.

Nystrom, J., J. Ekenstedt, J. Engstrom, and A. Angerbjorn. 2005. Gyr Falcons, ptarmigan and microtine rodents in northern Sweden. Ibis 147:587-597.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1893. Notes on the changes of plumage in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Annual Magazine of Natural History 1893. (6). 12:61-65.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1894. On the changes of plumage in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). The Annals of Scottish Natural History, July 1894. 12pp.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1907. On hybrids between Red Grouse and Ptarmigan. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club. 21:36-38.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1908. On two supposed hybrids between Red Grouse and Ptarmigan. British Birds 9:269-274.

O'Hare, P. J. 1973. Irish Red Grouse - position and prospects. Pp. 39-44 In: The future of lrish wildlife - a blueprint for development. l-216.

Ohta, Y., N. Miyano, A. Noguchi, N. Tamura, M. Miyazawa, T. Yamagami, K. Miyamoto, Y. Takahashi, E. Yoshimura, N. Uno, M. Horiguchi, ans E. Hasegawa. 2020. [Study of breeding environmental factors affecting Ptarmigan Metabolism.] Bulletin of the Omachi Alpine Museum 5:25- 30. (in Japanese).

Oldfather, M. F., A. Ennis, B. W. Miller, K. Clark-Wolf, I. Rangwala, H. Robe, and C. . Littlefield. 2025. Climate change impacts and adaptation in U.S. Rocky Mountain high-elevation ecosystems. Arctic, Antarctic, and Alpine Research 57(1). https://doi.org/10.1080/15230430.2025.2450089. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Olpinski, S. C. 1986. Breeding ecology, habitat and morphometrics of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* L. in Nouveau-Quebec. M. Sc. Thesis. McGill University.

Olsen, O. W., and C. E. Braun. 1971. *Diplotriaena lagopusi* and *D. andersoni* spp. n. (Diplotriaenidae: Filarioidea) from White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in North America. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 38:86-89.

Olsen, O. W., A. G. Haskins, and C. E. Braun. 1978. *Rhabdometra alpinensis* n.sp.(Cestoda: Paruterinida: Dilepididea) from southern White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus altipetens* Osgood) in Colorado, U.S.A., with a key to the species of *Rhabdometra* Cholodkowsky, 1906. Canadian Journal of Zoology 56:446-450.

Olsson, G. E., T. Willebrand, and A. A. Smith. 1996. The effects of hunting on Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* movements. Wildlife Biology 2:11-15.

Olstad, O. 1922. Iagttagelser over lirypen. [Observations on the ptarmigan.]. N. J. & F. F.`s Journal 51:350-359. (in Norwegian).

Olstad, O. 1931. Undersokelser over lirypens forplantningsforhold. [Studies of the breeding biology of the Willow Ptarmigan.] Norsk Jaeger- og Fiskerforenings Tidsskrift 61:405-413. (in Norwegian).

Olstad, O. 1932. Undersokelser over lirypens forplantningsforhold. [Studies of the breeding biology of the Willow Ptarmigan.] Nytt Magazin for Naturvidenskapene 71:1-71. (in Norwegian).

Olstad, O. 1953. Ringmerking av lirype i Øyer. [Ringing of ptarmigan in Øyer.]. State Wildlife Studies, Oslo. (in Norwegian).

O'Reilly, P., and S. J. Hannon. 1989. Predation of simulated Willow Ptarmigan nests: the influence of density and cover on spatial and temporal patterns of predation. Canadian Journal of Zoology 67:1263-1267.

Osmala, E. 2012. Riekon (*Lagopus l. lagopus*) reviirin muodostus havumetsäalueella. [Territory selection of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus l. lagopus*) in boreal forest Regions.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Eastern Finland. (in Finnish with English summary).

Osmolovskaya, V. I. 1970. Distribution and abundance of White Grouse in the forest belt of the European part of the USSR. Byull. Mosk. Obshch. Ispyt. Prir. 75:118-122.

Oswald, J. 1979. A gamekeeper's view. Pp. 156-157 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., K. M. Langin, R. S. Cornman, J. Fike, C. L. Aldridge, K. M. Martin, G. T. Wann, A. E. Seglund, M. A. Schroeder, C. E. Braun, D. P. Benson,

B. C. Fedy, J. R. Young, S. Wilson, and D. H. Wolfe,. 2018. Sample collection information, single nucleotide polymorphism, and microsatellite data for White-tailed Ptarmigan across the species range generated in the Molecular Ecology Lab during 2016: U.S. Geological Survey data release, https://doi.org/10.5066/F7GM86GZ.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., C. A. Strickler, J. St. John, C. E. Braun, G. T. Wann, M. S. O'Donnell, and C. L. Aldridge. 2011. Effects of climate change on nutrition and genetics of White-tailed Ptarmigan. Pp. 283-294 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Paakko, S. 2014. Metsäkanalintujen pesäsuojauksen predaatiotutkimus Pohjois-Pohjanmaalla. [Grouse nest predation protection research in Northern Ostrobothnia.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Seinajoki University of Applied Sciences. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Finnish with English abstract).

Pac-Pomarnacki, L. 1938. Materiały do rozmieszczenia pardwy (*Lagopus lagopus* Linn.) w Polsce. [Materials for the distribution of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus* Linn.) in Poland.]. Acta Ornithologica Musei Zoologici Polonici. (In Polish).

Palmer, S. F. C. 1996. The utilisation of heather moorland by Red Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.

Palmer, S. F. C., and P. J. Bacon. 2001. The utilization of heather moorland by territorial Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Ibis 143:222-232.

Palmgren, R. 1912. *Tetrao tetrix* L. x *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 38:28-32, 198-199. (in German).

Park, K. J., F. Booth, D. Newborn, and P. J. Hudson. 2002. Breeding losses of Red Grouse in Glen Esk (NE Scotland): Comparative studies, 30 years on. Annales Zoologici Fennici. 2002: 21-28.

Park, K. J., K. E. Graham, J. Calladine, and C. W. Wernham. 2008. Impacts of birds of prey on gamebirds in the UK: a review. Ibis 150 (Suppl. 1):9-26.

Park, K. J., M. M. Hurley, and P. J. Hudson. 2002. Territorial status and survival in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*: hope for doomed surplus? Journal of Avian Biology 33:56-62.

Park, K. J., P. A. Robertson, S. T. Campbell, R. Foster, Z. M. Russell, D. Newborn, and P. J. Hudson. 2001. The role of invertebrates in the diet, growth, and

survival of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) chicks. Journal of Zoology 254:137-145

Parker, G. H. 1985. Copper, nickel, and iron in plumage of three upland gamebird species from non-contaminated environments. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 35:776-780.

Parker, H. 1981. Duration of fertility in Willow Ptarmigan hens after separation from the cock. Ornis Scandinavica 12:186-187.

Parker, H. 1981. Renesting biology of Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:858-864.

Parker, H. 1984. Effect of corvid removal on reproduction of Willow Ptarmigan and Black Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 48:1197-1205.

Parker, H. 1985. Compensatory reproduction through renesting in Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:599–604.

Parker, H. 1986. The significance of renesting and Hooded Crow removal for Willow Ptarmigan reproduction and management. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.

Parker, H., and I. Hanssen. 1980. Detrimental effects of cecal defecation in winter roosting Willow Ptarmigan. Wilson Bulletin 92:252-253.

Parker, H., H. Ottesen, and E. Knudsen. 1985. Age determination in Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Polar Research 3:125-126.

Parr, R. 1975. Aging Red Grouse chicks by primary molt and development. Journal of Wildlife Management 39:188-190.

Parr, R. A. 1992. Moorland birds and their predators in relation to afforestation. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.

Parr, R., A. Watson, and R. Moss. 1993. Changes in the numbers and interspecific interactions of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Avocetta 17:55-59.

Pav, J., and D. Zajicek. 1974. The incidence of coccidiosis in tetraonid birds, Tetraonidae, from Czechoslovak hunting areas. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke 38:52-60.

Pavlov, B. M. 1974. Variation in the visceral characteristics of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus albus*) and Common Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Taimir Peninsula. Soviet Journal of Ecology 4:359-361.

Pavlov, B. M. 1974. Belaia I tundrianaia kuropatki Taimira. [Willow and Rock Ptarmigan in the Taimir Peninsula.] Ph. D. Thesis. Moscow, Russia. (in Russian).

Pearce-Higgins, J. W. 2010. Using diet to assess the sensitivity of northern and upland birds to climate change. Climate Research 45(special issue 25):119-U435. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Pearce-Higgins, J., M. C. Grant. 2006. Relationships between bird abundance and the composition and structure of moorland vegetation. Bird Study 53:112-125.

Pearson, H. J. 1907. On the ptarmigan of Franz Josef Land. Ibis 9:507-509.

Pedersen, Å. Ø., L. Asmyhr, H. C. Pedersen, and N. E. Eide. 2011. Nest-predator prevalence along a mountain birch–alpine tundra ecotone. Wildlife Research 38:525-536. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Pedersen, A. O., B.-J. Bardsen N. G. Yoccoz, N. Lecomte, and E. Fuglei. 2012. Monitoring Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan: Distance sampling and occupancy modeling. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:308-316.

Pedersen, A. O., M.-A. Blanchet, M. Hornell-Willebrand, J. U. Jepsen, M. Biuw, and E. Fuglei. 2014. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) breeding habitat use in Northern Sweden. Journal of Ornithology 155:195-209.

Pedersen, A. O., E. Fuglei, and J. U. Jepsen. 2010. Habitat modeling of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan: - Developemnt of GIS-based tools for adaptive management. Grouse News 40:36-40.

Pedersen, A. O., E. Fuglei, M. Hornell-Willebrand, M. Biuw, and J. U. Jepsen. 2017. Spatial distribution of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan based on a predictive multiscale habitat model. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00239.

Pedersen, Å. Ø., J. U. Jepsen, M. Biuw, and B. Johansen. 2012. Habitatmodell for lirype i Finnmark. [Habitat model for Willow Ptarmigan in Finnmark.] NINA Report 845, 36 pp. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Pedersen, A. O., J. U. Jepsen, N. G. Yoccoz, and E. Fuglei. 2007. Ecological correlates of the distribution of territorial Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 85:122-132.

Pedersen, A. O., M. Lier, H. Routti, H. H. Christiansen, and E. Fuglei. 2006. Co-feeding between Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) and Svalbard reindeer (*Rangifer tarandus platyrhynchus*). Arctic 59:61-64.

Pedersen, A. O., O. Overrein, S. Unander, and E. Fuglei. 2005. Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*) – a status report. Rapportserie 125. Norsk Polarinstitutt, Tromso. 21pp.

Pedersen, A. O., E. M. Soininen, S. Unander, M. H. Willebrand, and E. Fuglei. 2013. Experimental harvest reveals the importance of territoriality in limiting the breeding population of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. European journal of Wildlife Research 60:201-212.

Pedersen, H. C. 1984. Territory size, mating status, and individual survival of males in a fluctuating population of Willow Ptarmigan. Ornis. Scandinavica 15:197-203.

Pedersen, H. C. 1988. Reproductive behaviour in Willow Ptarmigan with special emphasis on territoriality and parental care. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Trondheim.

Pedersen, H. C. 1988. Territorial behaviour and breeding numbers in Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan: A removal experiment. Ornis Scandinavica 19:81-87.

Pedersen, H. C. 1989. Effects of exogenous prolactin on parental behaviour in free-living female Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Animal Behavior 38:926-934

Pedersen, H. C. 1990. Reproductive behaviour and breeding numbers in a fluctuating population of Norwegian Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* – summary of a 10-year study. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 13(1):1-10.

Pedersen, H. C. 1993. Reproductive success and survival of widowed Willow Ptarmigan hens. Ornis Fennica 70:17-21.

Pedersen, H. C. 1987. [A vegetation map as a basis for studying the spring and summer habitats of the Willow Grouse in Kongsvoll.] Viltrapport 1987:78-86, 161.

Pedersen, H. C. 2004. rets fugl 2004 - lirypa - var egentlige nasjonalfugl? [Bird of the year 2004 - the Willow Grouse - our true national bird?] Var Fuglefauna 27(1):5-9. (in Norwegian).

Pedersen, H. C., and R. Andersen. 1982. Parental behaviour of the male Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 5:40-42.

Pedersen, H. C., A. Bretten, S. Bretten, T. Dalen, O. Hanssen, E. M. Smith, and B. Wilmann. 1992. Brenningog kuttingav heivegetasjonsomviltstelltiltak for lirype. [Burning and cutting of heath vegetation as a technique in Willow Ptarmigan management.] NINA Oppdragsmelding 110:1-22. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Pedersen, H. C., and F. Fossoy. 2000. Accumulation of heavy metals in circumpolar Willow Ptarmigan populations. NINA - Oppdragsmelding 646: 31 pp.

Pedersen, H. C., F. Fossoy, J. A. Kalas, and S. Lierhagen. 2007. Accumulation of heavy metals in circumpolar Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*) populations. Science of the Total Environment 371:176-189.

Pedersen, H. C., and K. Hylland. 2007. Metallothionein levels in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) populations with different natural loads of cadmium. European Journal of Wildlife Research 53:142-152..

Pedersen, H. C., and D. H. Karlsen. 2007. Alt om Rypa: biologi-jakt-forvaltning. [All about Willow Ptarmigan: biology-hunting-conservation.]. Tun Forlag, Oslo. 259pp. (in Norwegian).

Pedersen, H. C., A. Loras, R. A. Andersen, and B. M. Jenssen. 2010. Behavioural effects of cadmium (Cd) in free-living Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). European Journal of Wildlife Research 56:141-150.

Pedersen, H. C., and I. Myklebust. 1991. Age-dependent accumulation of cadmium in Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Pp. 477-482 In: S. Csanyi and J. Ernhaft (Eds.) Transactions of the 20th. Congress, International Union of Game Biologists.

Pedersen, H. C., and I. Myklebust. 1993. Age-dependent accumulation of cadmium and zinc in the livers and kidneys of Norwegian Willow Ptarmigan. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology. 51:381-388.

Pedersen, H. C., S. Nybo, and P. Varskog. 1998. Seasonal variation in radiocaesium concentration in Willow Ptarmigan and Rock Ptarmigan in central Norway after the chernobyl fallout. Journal of Environmental Radioactivity 41:65-81.

Pedersen, H. C., and M. Saether. 1995. The effects of exogenous cadmium on parental behaviour in free-living female Willow Ptarmigan. Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:174.

Pedersen, H. C., and M. Saether. 1999. Effects of cadmium on parental behaviour in free-living Willow Ptarmigan hens. Ecotoxicology 8:1-7.

Pedersen, H. C., H. Steen, L. Kastdalen, H. Broseth, R. A. Ims, W. Svendsen, and N. G. Yoccoz. 2004. Weak compensation of harvest despite strong density-dependent growth in Willow Ptarmigan. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 271:381-385.

Pedersen, H. C., H. Steen, I. Kastdalen, W. Svendsen, and H. Brösteh. 1999. Betydningen av jakt på lirype bestander. Framdriftsrapport 1996-1998. [The

importance of hunting for ptarmigan populations. Progress report 1996-1998.] NINA. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Pedersen, H. C., and J. B. Steen. 1979. Behavioural thermoregulation in Willow Ptarmigan chicks (*Lagopus lagopus*). Ornis Scandinavia 10:17-21.

Pedersen, H. C., and J. B. Steen. 1985. Parental care and chick production in a fluctuating population of Willow Ptarmigan. Ornis Scandinavia 16:270-276.

Pedersen, H. C., and J. B. Steen. 1993. Territory size of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* cocks in relation to age and intruder pressure. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 16:41-42.

Pedersen, H. C., J. B. Steen, and R. Anderson. 1983. Social organization and territorial behaviour in a Willow Ptarmigan population. Ornis Scandinavia 14:263-272.

Peer, K. 2006. Habitatmerkmale von Brutrevieren des Alpenschneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) im Kuehtai, Tirol. [Habitat characteristics of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) territories in Tyrol (Austria).] Egretta 48:35-44. (in German with English summary)

Pelletier, L. 1996. Evaluation of aerial surveys of ptarmigan (*Lagopus* spp.). M. Sc. Thesis. University of British Columbia. 84pp.

Pelletier, L, and C. J. Krebs. 1997. Line-transect sampling for estimating ptarmigan (*Lagopus* sp.) density. Canadian Journal of Zoology 75:1185-1192.

Pelletier, L., and C. J. Krebs. 1998. Evaluation of aerial surveys of ptarmigan *Lagopus* species. Journal of Applied Ecology 35:941-947.

Pellikka, J., J. Artell, M. Rautiainen, and A. Putaala. 2018. Jägare med hönsfågeltillstånd på statens marker. [Willow Grouse permit hunters in state forests.] Nature Protection Publications of Metsähallitus. Series B 241. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Pennie, I. D. 1957. Photographic studies of some less familiar birds. LXXIX. Ptarmigan. British Birds 1:102-105.

Pérez-Rodríguez L., E. Garcia-de Blas, J. Martínez-Padilla J., F. Mougeot, and R. Mateo. 2016. Carotenoid profile and vitamins in the combs of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): implications for the honesty of a sexual signal. Journal of Ornithology 157:145-153.

Pérez-Rodríguez L., J. Martínez-Padilla J. and F. Mougeot. 2013. Carotenoid-based ornaments as signals of health status in birds: evidences from two galliform species, the Red-Legged Partridge (*Alectoris rufa*) and the Red Grouse (*Lagopus*

lagopusscoticus). Pp, 173-198. Chapter 9, in: Carotenoids: Food Sources, Production and Health Benefits, Ed. by M. Yamaguchi. Nova Science Publishers, Hauppauge, New York.

Pernollet, C. A., F. Korner-Nievergelt, and l. Jenni. 2015. Regional changes in the elevational distribution of the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in Switzerland. Ibis 157:823-836.

Peterle, T. J. 1955. Notes on the display of the Red Grouse. Scottish Naturalist 67:61-64.

Peterle, T. J. 1958. Game management in Scotland. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:221-231.

Peters, S. S. 1957. Food habits of the Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Cornell University.

Peters, S. S. 1958. Food habits of the Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:384-394.

Peters, S. S. 1963. Population dynamics of the Newfoundland Willow Ptarmigan of the Avalon Peninsula. Ph. D. Dissertation. Cornell University.

Petras, T. 2014. Concept for the monitoring of climate induced impacts on Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Triglav National Park, Slovenia. Advances in Global Change Research 58:185-195.

Petty, S. J. 1995. Assessment of fence collisions by grouse species in Scotland. Forestry Commission Research Information Note 264.

Pfeffer, J. J. 1992. Discovery of *Lagopus mutus* in the Pamir Alai Mountains (Tadjikistan). Grouse News 4:6-7

Pfeffer, J. J. 1997. Decouverte du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* et observations ornithologiques au Tadjikistan. [Discovery of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and ornithological observations in Tadjikistan.] Alauda 65:179-180. (in French).

Phillips, J. 2001. Range management for Red Grouse. Pp.20-36 *IN*: Phillips, J.D.P., D. B. A. Thompson, and W. H. Gruellich (Eds.). 2001. Integrated upland management for wildlife, field sports, agriculture & public enjoyment. Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby.

Phillips, J., and J. S. Duncan. 1978. Louping-ill, ticks, grouse and sheep. Annals of Applied Biology 88:346-347.

Phillips, J., J. B. Steen, S. G. Raen, and F. Aalerud. 1992. Effects of burning and cutting on vegetation and on the population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Norway. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 15:37-42.

Picozzi, N. 1968. Grouse bags in relation to the management and geology of heather moors. Journal of Applied Ecology 5:483-488.

Picozzi, N. 1971. Breeding performance and shooting bags of Red Grouse in relation to public access in the Peak District National Park, England. Biological Conservation 3:211-215.

Piers, H. 1923. Accidental occurance in Nova Scotia of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus rupestris welchi* or *L. rupestris rupestris*); with remarks on the status of *L. welchi* as a specific name. Proceedings of the Nova Scotian Institute of Science, Sessions of 1922-1923. Volume 16:1-8.

Piertney, S. B. 2003. Major histocompatability complex B-LB gene variation in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Wildlife Biology 9:251-259.

Piertney, S. B., and J. F. Dallas. 1997. Isolation and characterization of hypervariable microsatellites in the Red Grouse *Lagopus Lagopus scoticus*. Molecular Ecology 6:93-95.

Piertney, S. B., X. Lambin, A. D. C. Maccoll, K. Lock, P. J. Bacon, J. F. Dallas, F. Leckie, F. Mougeot, P. A. Racey, S. Redpath, and R. Moss. 2008. Temporal changes in kin structure through a population cycle in a territorial bird, the Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Molecular Ecology 17:2544-2551.

Piertney, S. B., A. D. C. MacColl, P. J. Bacon, and J. F. Dallas. 1998. Local genetic structure in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*): evidence from microsatellite DNA markers. Molecular Ecology 7:1645-1654.

Piertney, S. B., A. D. C. MacColl, P. J. Bacon, P. A. Racey, X. Lambin, and J. F. Dallas. 2000. Matrilineal genetic strcutre and female-mediated gene flow in Red Grouse (*Lagopus Lagopus scoticus*): an analysis using mitochondrial DNA. Evolution 54:279-289.

Piertney, S. B., A. D. C. MacColl, X. Lambin, R. Moss, and J. F. Dallas. 1999. Spatial distribution of genetic relatedness in a moorland population of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Biology Journal of the Linnean Society. 68:317-331.

Piertney, S. B., and L. M. I. Webster. 2010. Characterising functionally important and ecologically meaningful genetic diversity using a candidate gene approach. Genetica 138:419-432. (Red Grouse).

Piminov, V. N. 1983. [Preliminary results of automatic marking of the Willow Grouse in southern Yamal.] Ornitologiya 1983:102-105.)in Russian).

Piminov, V. N. 1985. [Abundance and hunting for Willow Ptarmigan in the Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous area.] pp. 156-169 IN: [Resources of Hunting Farming and the Forecast for its use.] Moscow, Russia. (in Russian).

Piminov, V. N. 1987. Willow Grouse reproduction biology in South Yamal. Abstracts XVIII Congress of the International Union of the Game Biologist, Krakow, Poland. 150-151.

Piminov, V. N. 1988. Ecology and ways of rational use of Willow Grouse resources in South Yamal. Ph. D. thesis. All-Union Research Institute of Game management and Fur Farming, Kirov.

Piminov, V. N. 1991. The reproduction of Willow Grouse in southern Yamal. Pp. 609-610 *IN*: Global trends in wildlife management. 18th. Congress of International Union of Game Biologists. Krakow, Poland.

Piminov, V. N., and L. V. Gogoleva. 1988. [Behavioural peculiarities of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and the alpine Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* during the winter period.] [Behaviour of game animals.] 1988:66-74, 178-179.

Piminov, V, and V. I. Litun. 1989. [Spatial differentiation of the sexes in Willow Grouse.] Ekologiya i resursy okhotniche-promyslovykh ptits. [Ecology and resources of game birds.] Pages:60-69, 153.

Piminov, V, and V. I. Litun. 1989. [Diet of the Willow Grouse in southern Yamal.] Ekologiya i resursy okhotniche-promyslovykh ptits. [Ecology and resources of game birds.] Pages:69-80, 153.

Piner, S. 2007. A 'rogue' Willow Grouse in Finland. Birding World 20(8):336-337.

Pirovano, A., and D. Bocchiola. 2010. Impact of transient climate change upon grouse population dynamics in the Italian Alps. Geophysical Research Abstracts Vol. 12, EGU2010-5635-2, 2010, EGU General Assembly 2010. (abstract only). (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Pistone, D., M. Lindgren, P. Holmstad, N. K. Ellingsen, H. Kongshaug, F. Nilsen, and A. Skorping. 2018. The role of chewing lice (Phthiraptera: Philopteridae) as intermediate hosts in the transmission of *Hymenolepis microps* (Cestoda: Cyclophyllidea) from the Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* (Aves: Tetraonidae). Journal of Helminthology 92:49-55. doi:10.1017/S0022149X17000141.

Pokrovsky I., D. Ehrich, R. A. Ims, A. V. Kondratyev, H. Kruckenberg, O.

Kulikova, J. Mihnevich, L. Pokrovskaya, and A. Shienok. 2015. Rough-Legged Buzzards, Arctic foxes and red foxes in a tundra ecosystem without rodents. PLoS ONE 10(2): e0118740. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0118740. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Pompilio, L., and A. Meriggi. 1999. Modelli di valutazione ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus muta* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*. [Environmental assessment models for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* and Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*.]. Avocetta 23:98. Proceedings of X Italian Ornithology Conference. (in Italian).

Porter, R. 2011. Mathematical models of a tick borne disease in a British game bird with potential management strategies. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling. (Red Grouse).

Porter, R., R. A. Norman, and L. Gilbert. 2013. A model to test how ticks and louping ill virus can be controlled by treating Red Grouse with acaricide. Medical and Veterinary Entomology 27:237-246.

Porter, R., R. A. Norman, and L. Gilbert. 2013. An alternative to killing? Treatment of reservoir hosts to control a vector and pathogen in a susceptible species. Parasitology 140:247-257. (Red Grouse)

Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] Fauna SSSR, Suppl. 133:1-637. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 2004. About "Decouverte du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* et observations ornithologiques au Tadjikistan", Alauda (1997), 65: 179-180 by J.J. Pfeffer. Alauda 72:338-339.

Potapov, R. 2010. On the impact of ice crust above snow burrows of grouse. Grouse News 40:28-31. (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).

Potapov, R., and E. Potapov. 2011. Willow and Rock Ptarmigan monitoring in Russia: an historic overview. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:213-228. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Potapov, R. L., O. R. Potapova, and E. A. Pavlova. 2003. The genus *Lagopus* Brisson, 1760: taxonomy, palaeontological data and evolution. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Science 299:101-120.

Potapova, O. R. 1986. The Pleistocene ptarmigans *Lagopus* from the northern Urals. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute, Leningrad. 147:46-58.

Potts, G. R. 1979. Sheep, sheep ticks, grouse and hill farming. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1979:24-30.

Potts, G. R. 1979. Sheep, grouse and the castor bean tick. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1978:93-94.

Potts, G. R., S. C. Tapper, and P. J. Hudson. 1984. Population fluctuations in Red Grouse: analysis of bag records and a simulation model. Journal of Animal Ecology 53:21-36.

Powell, L. A., N. J. Aebischer, S. C. Ludwig, and D. Baines. 2022. Retrospective comparisons of competing demographic models give clarity from 'messy' management on a Scottish grouse moor. Ecological Applications. 19:e2680. doi:10.1002/eap.2680. (Online early).

Prasent, I. 1984. Zur Verbreitung und Ökologie des Alpenschneehuhnes *Lagopus mutus* (Montin, 1776) in der Steiermark. [On the distribution and ecology of the alpine ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* (Montin, 1776) in Styria.]. Mitt. Abt. Zool. Landesmuseum Joanneum Heft 32: 17-24. (in German).

Price, A. J. 1994. Aspects of rearing Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.)) in captivity and their release onto moorland. Ph. D. Dissertation Aberdeen University.

Pruett, C. L., T. N. Turner, C. M. Topp, S. V. Zagrebelny, and K. Winker. 2010. Divergence in an archipelago and its conservation consequences in Aleutian Island Rock Ptarmigan. Conservation Genetics 11:241-248.

Pruett, C. L., and K. Winker. 2008. Evidence for cryptic northern refugia among high- and temperate-latitude species in Beringia: a response to Stewart and Dalen (2008). Climatic Change 86:23-27.

Puljujärvi, M. 2021. Poroaitojen aiheuttamat metsäkanalintuvahingot – törmäyksiä Vähentävien menetelmien testausta. [The effects of reindeer fences on grouses – testing methods to reduce collision risk.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish with English Abstract). (Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Pulliainen, E. 1968. On the sex determination and weight of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Finnish Lapland. Suomen Riista 20: 43-49.

Pulliainen, E. 1969. Sex and age ratios in the bag of the Willow Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan in Northern Finland in the years 1966/67 and 1967/68. Suomen Riista 21: 108-115.

Pulliainen, E. 1970. Winter nutrition of the Rock Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus* (Montin), in northern Finland. Annales Zoologici Fennici 7:295-302.

Pulliainen, E. 1970. Color variation and sex identification in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Finland. Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta, Biol. Ser. No. 4, pp. 22-28.

Pulliainen, E., 1975. Choice of prey by a pair of Gyrfalcons *Falco rusticolus* during the nesting period in Forest-Lapland. Ornis Fennici 52:19-22.

Pulliainen, E. 1975. Structure of two Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) populations in a Finnish Fjeld Lapland in the winters of 1972-1974. Annales Zoologici Fennici 12:263-267.

Pulliainen, E. 1976. Small intestine and caeca lengths in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Finnish Lapland. Annales Zoologici Fennici 13:195-199.

Pulliainen, E. 1978. Behaviour of a Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus lagopus* at the nest. Ornis Fennica 55:141-148.

Pulliainen, E. 1980. Heart/body weight ratio in the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in Finnish Lapland. Ornis Fennica 57:88-90.

Pulliainen, E. 1981. Weights of the crop contents of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrix*, *Tetrastes bonasia* and *Lagopus lagopus* in Finnish Lapland in autumn and winter. Ornis Fennica 58:64-71.

Pulliainen, E. 1981. Comparison des strategies de reproduction de recherche alimentaire et d'hivernage du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et du lagopede décosse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). Leur importance ecologique pour la protection. [Comparison of the strategies of food reproduction of research and wintering of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L). Their ecologic importance for protection.] Du Colloque Sur Le Grand Tetras, Colmar, France, pp. 46-60. (in French).

Pulliainen, E. 1982. Food selection in the tetraonid hybrids *Lyrurus tetrix* x *Tetrao urogallu*s, *Lyryrus tetrix* x *Lagopus lagopus* and *Tetrao urogallus* x *Lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Fennica 59: 170-174.

Pulliainen, E. 1982. [Autumn and winter habitat selection in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in northern Finland.] Suomen Riista 29: 46-52. (in Finnish with English summary).

Pullianen, E. 1984. Adaptive responses of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) to predictable subarctic conditions. Pp. 69-79 *In*: P. J. Hudson and T. Lovell (*Eds*.) Proceedings of the Third International Grouse Symposium, York, 1984.

Pullianen, E. 1985. Incubation capability and clutch size of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus*

lagopus. Ornis Fennica 62:172.

Pulliainen, E. and H. Eskonen. 1982. Chemical composition of plant matter eaten by young chicks of the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in northern Finland. Ornis Fennica 59: 146-148.

Pulliainen, E. and J. Iivanainen. 1981. Winter nutrition of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in the extreme north of Finland. Annales Zoologici Fennici 18:263-269.

Pulliainen, E., L. Paloheimo, and L. Syrjala. 1968. Digestibility of blueberry stems (*Vaccinium myrtillus*) and cowberries (*Vaccinium vits-idaea*) in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Annales Academiae Scientiarium Fennicae A.IV 126:1-15.

Pulliainen, E., and L. J. Salo. 1973. Food selection by the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in laboratory conditions. Annales Zoologici Fennici 10:445-448.

Pulliainen, E. and P. Tunkkari. 1983. Seasonal changes in the gut length of the Willow Grouse *(Lagopus lagopus*) in Finnish Lapland. Annales Zoologici Fennici 20:53-56.

Pulliainen, E. and P. Tunkkari. 1984. Seasonal changes in the weight and composition of the liver of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the far north of Finland. Annales Zoologici Fennici 21: 153-156.

Pulliainen, E. and P. S. Tunkkari. 1986. Seasonal changes in the mineral content of the liver of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the far north of Finland. Ornis Fennica 63: 54-55.

Pulliainen, E., and P. S. Tunkkari. 1991. Responses by the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*, and the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*, to the green matter available in early spring. Holarctic Ecology 14:156-160.

Pyle, P. 2007. Revision of molt and plumage terminology in ptarmigan (Phasianidae: *Lagopus* spp.) based on evolutionary considerations. Auk 124:508-514.

Quick, H. F. 1957. Winter foods of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Condor 49:233-235.

Quintela, M., S. Berlin, B. Wang, and J. Hoglund. 2010. Genetic diversity and differentiation among *Lagopus lagopus* populations in Scandinavia and Scotland: evolutionary significant units confirmed by SNP markers. Molecular Ecology 19:2380-2393.

Quintela, M., C.-G. Thulin, and J. Hoglund. 2010. Detecting hybridization between

Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*L. muta*) in central Sweden through Bayesian admixture analyses and mtDNA screening. Conservation Genetics 11:557-569.

Raa, J., P. Moen, and J. B. Steen. 1976. A nutrition dependent anti-microbial principle in tissue of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*. Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture 27:773-776.

Racey, K. 1939. Bald Eagle with Willow Grouse. The Murrelet 20:10.

Radcliff, A., and C. Keckler. 2009. White-tailed Ptarmigan survey report, Latir Peak Wilderness. Unpublished Report. Questa Ranger District, Carson National Forest. 8pp.

Radcliff, A., and C. Keckler. 2009. White-tailed Ptarmigan survey report, Wheeler Peak Wilderness. Unpublished Report. Questa Ranger District, Carson National Forest. 10pp.

Rae, S. R. 1994. Individual dispersion and productivity of ptarmigan in relation to their selection of food and cover. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Rae, S. 2015. Strategic placement of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* nests adjacent to boulders. Bird Study 62(2)1-5.

Raethel, S. 1955. Das Moorschneehuhn (*Lagopus lagopus* subspec.) im Winter in Transkaukasien. [The Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus* subspec.) in the winter in Transkaukasien.] Journal of Ornithology 96:214-215. (in German).

Rajala, P. 1962. On the ecology of the broods of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*), and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Suomen Riista 15:28-52.

Rajala, P. 1966. Riekon ja kiirunan talvisesta kasviravinnon valinnasta ja puissa ruokailusta. [On the choice of plant diet and feeding in trees of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in winter. Suomen Riista 19:79-93. (In Finnish with English summary).

Rajala, P., and H. Lindén. 1981. Metsakanalintukannat 1974-77 seka kannanmuutokset 1964 lahtien. [Finnish tetraonid populations in 1974-77 and population trends in the period 1964-77 according to the August route-censuses.]. Suomen Riista 28:15-24. (in Finnish with English summary).

Rätti, O., T. Hollmen, and P. Helle. 1998. [Parasites in Finnish grouse species]. Suomen Riista 44: 81-92. (in Finnish).

Räty, M. 1979. Effect of highway traffic on tetraonid densities. Ornis Fennica

56(4):169-170. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Rausch, R. 1951. Studien an der Helminthenfauna von Alaska. IV.*Haploparaxis galli* n. sp., ein Cestode aus dem Schneehuhn, *Lagopus rupestris* (GMELIN). [Studies of the helminthic fauna of Alaska. IV. *Haploparaxis galli* N. Sp., a cestode from the snow chicken, *Lagopus rupestris* (Gmelin).]. Z Parasitenkd. 15:1-3. (in German).

Rausch, R. L. 1969. *Davainea lagopodis* sp. nov. (Cestoda; Davaineidae) from grouse (Tetraonidae) (Studies on the helminth fauna of Alaska, XLVI). Helminthologia 10:185-190.

Ravolainen, V., I. Eischeid, B. B. Hansen, and A. O. Pedersen. 2018. Where do trophic interactions happen? A spatial assessment of shared habitat between the three Svalbard herbivores: Svalbard reindeer, Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan, and Pink-footed Geese. Report to Svalbard Environmental Protection Fund Project SMF 15/20.

Ravolainen, V., I. M. G. Paulsen, I. Eischeid, J. Sorensen Forbey, E. Fuglei, T. H´ajek, B. B.Hansen, L. E. Loe, P. Macek, J. Madsen, E. M. Soininen, J. D. M. Speed, A. Stien, H. Tømmervik, and Å. Ø. Pedersen. 2024. Low spatial habitat overlap of herbivores in the High Arctic tundra. Global Ecology and Conservation 49:e02797. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2024.e02797 (Rock Ptarmigan).

Redpath, S. 1987. The effects of hen harriers on grouse production. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1987:151-153.

Redpath, S. M. 1989. The effect of Hen Harriers and other predators on Red Grouse populations in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Leeds.

Redpath, S. 1990. Hen Harriers facilitating predation of Red Grouse chicks by Buzzard. British Birds 83(3):116.

Redpath, S. M. 1991. The impact of Hen Harriers on Red Grouse breeding success. Journal of Applied Ecology 28:659-671.

Redpath, S. M.. 1992. Behavioural interactions between Hen Harriers and their moorland prey. Ornis Scandinavica 23:73-80.

Redpath, S. 2015. Long-term studies of Red Grouse. Grouse News 50:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Redpath, S. M., B. E. Arroyo, F. M. Leckie, P. Bacon, N. Bayfield, R. J. Gutierrez, and S. J. Thirgood. 2004. Using decision modeling with stakeholders to reduce human-wildlife conflict: a raptor-grouse case study. Conservation Biology 18:350-359.

Redpath, S. M., B. E. Arroyo, F. M. Leckie, P. Bacon, N. Bayfield, S. J. Thirgood, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2002. Toward a resolution of the raptor-grouse conflict in upland Britain – the application of decision modeling with stakeholders. Report on Workpackage 5 – Deliverable no. 18. Reconciling gamebird hunting and biodiversity (REGHAB). 27pp.

Redpath, S. M., F. Mougeot, F. M. Leckie, D. A. Elston, and P. J. Hudson. 2006. Testing the role of parasites in driving the cyclic population dynamics of a gamebird. Ecology Letters 9:410-418.

Redpath, S. M., F. Mougeot, F. M. Leckie, and S. A. Evans. 2006. The effects of autumn testosterone on survival and productivity in Red Grouse*, Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Animal Behavior 71:1297-1305.

Redpath, S. M., and S. J. Thirgood. 1997. Can raptor predation limit or regulate grouse populations? I. Functional and numerical response of raptors. Wildlife Biology 3:288. Abstract only.

Redpath, S. M., and S. J. Thirgood. 1999. Numerical and functional responses in generalist predators: Hen Harriers and peregrines in Scottish grouse moors. Journal of Animal Ecology 68:879-892.

Redpath, S., and S. J. Thirgood. 2003. The impact of Hen Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) predation on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) populations: linking models with field data. Birds of prey in a changing environment. Natural Heritage of Scotland Vol 12, pp.499-510.

Redpath, S., and S. Thirgood. 2009. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: moving towards consensus? Journal of Applied Ecology 64:961-963.

Redpath, S. M., S. J. Thirgood, and F. M. Leckie. 2001. Does supplementary feeding reduce predation of Red Grouse by Hen Harriers? Journal of Applied Ecology 38:1157-1168.

Redpath, S. M., S. J. Thirgood, and I. Newton. 1997. Birds of prey and Red Grouse. Stationary Ofiice, London. 148pp.

Redpath, S. M., J. Young, A. Evely, W, M, Adams, W. J. Sutherland, A. Whitehouse, A. Amar, R. A. Lambert, J. D. C. Linnell, A. Watt, and R. J. Gutierrez. 2013. Understanding and managing conservation conflicts. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 28:100-109. (Red Grouse).

Reed, T. 1984. Grouse moors and wading birds. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1983:57-60.

Reid, H. W. 1975. Experimental infection of Red Grouse with louping-ill virus. I. The viraemia and antibody response. Journal of Comparative Pathology 85:223-229.

Reid, H. W. 1984. Epidemiology of louping-ill virus. Pages 161-178 *in* Vectors in Virus Biology (M. A. Mayo and K. A. Harrap, eds.). Academy Press, London.

Reid, H. W., and J. B. Boyce. 1974. Louping-ill virus in Red Grouse in Scotland. Vet. Rec. 95:150.

Reid, H. W., J. S. Duncan, J. D. B. Phillips, R. Moss, and A. Watson. 1978. Studies on louping-ill virus (Flavivirus group) in wild Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Journal of Hygiene 81:321-329. https://doi.org/10.1017/S002217240002516X.

Reid, H. W., R. Moss, I. Pow, and D. Buxton. 1980. The response of three grouse species (*Tetrao urogallus, Lagopus mutus*, *Lagopus lagopus*) to louping-ill virus. Journal of Comparative Pathology 90:257-263.

Reierth, E. 1994. Biologiske rytmer hos Svalbardrypa (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*): effekten av periodisk fórtilgang på rypenes spiseaktivitet. [Biological rhythms in Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*): the effect of periodic food access on the ptarmigan's feeding activity.]. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway. (In Norwegian).

Reierth, E. 2001. Adaptation to arctic light conditions: shedding light on the Chronobiology of an Arctic resident: the Svalbard Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Tromsø, Tromsø, Norway

Reierth, E., and K.-A. Stokkan. 1998. Dual entrainment by light and food in the Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Journal of Biological Rhythm 13:393-402.

Reierth, E., and K.-A. Stokkan. 1998. Activity rhythm in High Arctic Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Canadian Journal of Zoology 76:2031-2039.

Reierth, E., T. J. Van't Hof, and K.-A. Stokkan. 1999. Seasonal and daily variation in plasma melatonin in the High-Arctic Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Journal of Biological Rhythms 14:314-319.

Reif, V., R. Tornberg, and K. Huhtala. 2004. Juvenile grouse in the diet of some raptors. Journal of Raptor Research. 38:243-249.

Revermann, R. 2006. Suitable habitat for ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Thienemann 1829) in the Swiss Alps and its response to rapid climate change in the 21st century – a multiscale approach (DAAD-Stipendiat). Thesis. University

of Potsdam, Germany.

Revermann, R., H. Schmid, N. Zbinden, C. Marti, R. Spaar, and B. Schroeder. 2012. Habitat at the mountain tops: how long can Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) survive rapid climate change in the Swiss Alps? A multi-scale approach. Journal of Ornithology 153:891-905.

Revermann, R., N. Zbinden, H. Schmid, and B. Schroeder. 2007. Habitatmodelle fur das Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta helvetica* in den Schweizer Alpen – Skaleneffekte und mogliche Auswirkungen des Klimawandels. [Habitat model for the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the Swiss alps - scale effects and possible effects of climate change.]. Vogelwarte 45:276-277. (in German).

Reynolds, S. J. 2003. Mineral retention, medullary bone formation, and reproduction in the White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*): a critique of Larison et al. (2001). Auk 120:224-228.

Richards, C. 2004. Grouse shooting and its landscape: The management of grouse moors in Britain. Anthropology Today 20(4):10-15.

Rimpi, C. 2005. The effect of hunting ground experience for hunting success of Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Undergraduate Thesis. Swedish University of Agriculture Science.

Ring, M. H. 2018. Large-scale geographical effect of isolation on adult sex ratios in the Rock Ptarmigan *(Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Southeast Norway

Robb, L. A., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 1992. Spring body condition, fecundity, and survival in female Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Animal Ecology 61:215-223.

Roberts, H. A. 1963. Aspects of the life history and food habitats of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska. 108pp.

Roberts, J. L. 2014. Short and long term changes in breeding bird abundance on a grouse moor in north-east Wales, 1979-2003. Birds in Wales 11(1):3-21. (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).

Robertson, G. S., N. J. Aebischer, and D. Baines. 2017. Using harvesting data to examine temporal and regional variation in Red Grouse abundance in the British uplands. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00276.

Robertson, G., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2016. Effect of burning moorland vegetation on Red Grouse population demographics in northern England. Grouse News 51:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Robertson, G. S., D. Newborn, M. Richardson, and D. Baines. 2017. Does rotational heather burning increase Red Grouse abundance and breeding success on moors in northern England? Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00227.

Robertson, P. A., K. J. Park, and A. F. Barton. 2001. Loss of heather *Calluna vulgaris* moorland in the Scottish uplands: the role of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* management. Wildlife Biology 7:11-16.

Robertson, P. A., and P. J. Hudson. 1997. Patterns of density dependence within and between populations of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in Britain. Wildlife Biology 3:292. Abstract only.

Robinson, B. W. 2016. Gyrfalcon diet during the brood rearing period on the Seward Peninsula, Alaska, in the context of a changing world. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Robinson, B. W., T. L. Booms, M. J. Bechard, and D. L. Anderson. 2019. Dietary plasticity in a specialist rredator, the Gyrfalcon (*Falco rusticolus*): new insights into diet during brood rearing. Journal of Raptor Research 53:115-126. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Robinson, J. D. 2021. White-tailed Ptarmigan hunting. Strutting Grouse Bird Dogs, Grantsville, Utah, USA. 163pp.

Robson, G., and I. C. Carter. 1999. Do raptors disturb driven grouse shoots?: a pilot study in northern England. English Nature research reports, no. 342. 16pp.

Robson, G., and I. C. Carter. 2001. Do raptors disturb driven grouse shoots?: a study in northern England. English Nature research reports, no. 401.

Rodrigue, J., L. Champoux, D. Leclair, and J. F. Duchesne. 2007. Cadmium concentrations in tissues of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Nunavik, Northern Quebec. Environmental Pollution 147:642-647.

Rodrigue, J., R. McNicoll, D. Leclair, and J. –F. Dushesne. 2005. Lead concentrations in Ruffed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, and Willow Ptarmigan in Quebec. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 49:97-104.

Roen, O. H. 2014. Områdebruk hos fjellrypa (*Lagopus muta*). [Area use of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*.)]. B. Sc. Thesis. The University College in Hedmark. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Rogers, G. E. 1965. Factors that should be considered in determining techniques for sexing and aging the southern White-tailed Ptarmigan: *Lagopus leucurus altipetens*. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Game, Fish

and Parks. Game information leaflet no. 33

Rogers, G. E., and C. E. Braun. 1967. Ptarmigan. Colorado Outdoors 16(4):22-28.

Rorvik, K-A. 1987. Electrophoretic separation of serum esterases in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Hereditas. 107:191-195.

Rorvik, K.-A. 1989. Inheritance of electrophoretic variants of serum esterases in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Hereditas 110:127-131.

Rorvik, K.-A. 1998. [The population genetics of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*).] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oslo.

Rorvik, K-A., H. C. Pedersen, and J. B. Steen. 1990. Genetic variation and territoriality in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Evolution 44:1490-1497.

Rorvik, K-A., H. C. Pederson, and J. B. Steen. 1998. Dispersal in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* – who is dispersing and why? Wildlife Biology 4:91-96.

Rorvik, K-A., H. C. Pederson, and J. B. Steen. 1999. An impact of genetic variation and predation on chick survival in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Wildlife Biology 5:129-135.

Rorvic, K-A., H. C. Pederson, J. Olli, H. M. Gjoen, and J. B. Steen. 1999. Multiannual fluctuations in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* – does the genetic variation of nesting females enhance the effect of predation? Wildlife Biology 5:137-145.

Rorvic, K.-A., and J. B. Steen. 1989. The genetic structure of Scandinavian Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) populations. Hereditas 110:23-35.

Rostad, H. 2008. Selective hunting mortality in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and uncertainty in harvest data based on wing samples. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences.

Rotelli, L. 2022. Awareness and mitigation measures are needed to reduce the impact of outdoor activities on wildlife in the Italian Alps. Grouse News 63:10-11. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).

Rothery, P. 1983. Predictive models of population fluctuations in Red Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1982:117-118.

Rothery, P. 1984. General properties of predictive population models in Red Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1983:105-107.

Rothery, P., R. Moss, and A. Watson. 1984. General properties of predictive population

models in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Oecologia 62:382-386.

Røttereng, L. C. M., and M. Simonsen. 2010. Predation on artificial nests in relation to human activity and Willow Ptarmigan density along landscape gradients in a boreal ecosystem. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences.

Rudmann, F., P. Meile, F. Knusel, and R. Sommerhalder. 2001. Rauhfusshühner im Appenzellerland: Vorkommen, Bestandesentwicklung und Schutzmassnahmen**.** [Grouse in Appenzellerland: Occurrence, development of population and protective measures.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 152:295-304. (in Swiss with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Runfola, D. M. and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of ptarmigan in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-04

Runólfsdóttir, M. S. 2012. Fitusýrusamsetning fituefna í stélrótarkirtli íslensku rjúpunnar *(Lagopus muta*). [Fatty acid composition of the lipids in the uropygial gland of the Icelandic Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*).]. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Iceland. (in Icelandic with English abstract).

Ruos, J. L. 1964. Willow Ptarmigan in Lake of the Woods County. The Loon 36:66.

Ruottinen, K. M., M. Melin, J. Miettinen, M. Kervinen, V.-M. Pakanen, J. T. Forsman, and S. Rytkonen. 2024. Assessing the effects of drainage and forest structure on presence and absence of fledglings of boreal grouse. Global Ecology and Conservation 54:e03150. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2024.e03150. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Russell, Z. M. 2000. The effects of parasites and food on Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.

Ruwet, J. C. 1982. Le grouse ou lagopede d'Ecosse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*). [The Scottish Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. scoticus*).] Hautes Fagnes 48(3):137-138. (in French).

Ryabitsev, V. K. 1989. Origin of male flocks and population reserve in the Willow Ptarmigan. Soviet Journal of Ecology 19:166-168.

Ryabitsev, V. K., and V. V. Tarasov. 1991. [On the composition of the summer flocks of the ptarmigan.] [Proceedings of the 10th All-Union Ornithology Conference], Minsk, 2, 2:189-190. (in Russian).

Ryabitsev, V. K., and V. V. Tarasov. 1994. Summer flocking of Willow Ptarmigan in conditions of increased pressure from predators. Russian Journal of Ecology 25:42-44.

Ryan, C. 1991. Red Grouse at Liffey Head bog, County Wicklow. Irish East Coast Bird Report 1991:82-85.

Rykovskii, A. S. 1960. [The helminths of the grouse and their role in decreasing the numbers of the host.] Zool. Zhur. 39:1607-1611. (in Russian with English summary).

Ryzhanovskiy, V. N., V. K. Ryabitsev, and S. V. Shutov. 1983. Nesting densities of birds in the tundras of the Yamal Peninsula. Soviet Journal of Zoology 13:230-233.

Saari, L, E. Pulliainen, and P. Tunkkari. 2002. Differences in breeding strategies of two sympatric species of grouse Tetraonidae in northern Finland. Aquilo ser Zoologica 30:97-105.

Sabathy, E. 2014. Verschwindet das Alpenschneehuhn *(Lagopus muta)* aus Niederösterreich? Kartierungsergebnisse der Jahre 2006-2014 im historischen Vergleich. [Is the Ptarmigan *(Lagopus muta)* disappearing from Lower Austria? results of a survey from 2006-2014 and a comparison with the historical situation.] Vogelkundliche Nachrichten aus Ostösterreich 25:21-41. (in German with English summary).

Sablevicius, B. 1997. The Willow Grouse still living in Lithuania. Acta Zoologica Lituanica; Ornithologia 6:133-134.

Saether. T. 1989. A new taxonomic approach to the Norwegian Island Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus variegatus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 12:78-99.

Saito, S, 1989. Hens and chicks of Japanese Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus japonica*, on the Shirane Three Mountains, The Southern Alps. Bull. Gunma Pref. Women's Coll. 9:75-80.

Sahlman, T. 2007. Population genetic analysis of natal dispersal and substructure in three bird species. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Sahlman, T., G. Segelbacher, and J. Hoglund. 2009. Islands in the ice: colonisation routes for Rock Ptarmigan to the Svalbard Archipelago. Ecography 32:840-848.

Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, and N. M. Harings. 2017. Projected future bioclimate-envelope suitability for bird species in South Central USA. Grouse News 53:16. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, N. M. Harings, and K. W. Dixon. 2017. Modeling the impacts of climate change on species of concern (birds) in south central U.S. based on bioclimatic variables. AIMS Environmental Science

4:358-385. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Sale, R. 2006. A complete guide to Arctic wildlife. Firefly books, Buffalo, New York, USA, and Richman Hill, Ontario, Canada. 464pp.

Salgado-Flores, A. 2017. Gut metagenomics in relation to diet and methanogenesis in arctic herbivores. Ph. D. Dissertation. The Arctic University of Norway. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Salgado-Flores, A., A. T. Tveit, A.-D. Wright, P. B. Pope, and M. A. Sundset. 2019. Characterization of the cecum microbiome from wild and captive Rock Ptarmigans indigenous to Arctic Norway. PLoS ONE 14(3):e0213503. https://doi.org/10.1371/ journal.pone.0213503

Salo, E. 2024. Riekon *(Lagopus lagopus*) elinympäristön valinnan hyödyntäminen luonnonsuojelussa. [Exploring the habitat selection of the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in conservation.]. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Oulu. (in Finnish). https://urn.fi/URN:NBN:fi:oulu-202412107170

Salo, L. J. 1970. A comparison of management practices and economic importance of moose, hare and ptarmigan in Alaska and Finland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Salomonsen, F. 1936. On a new race of Willow Grouse. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club 56:99-100.

Salomonsen, F. 1936. Revision of the Greenland Rock Ptarmigans. Miscellaneous notes on Greenland ornithology, III. 36pp.

Salomonsen, F. 1939. Moults and sequence of plumages in the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus* {Montin}). Dansk Ornithologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 103:1-491.

Salt, J. R. 1984. Some notes on White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Alberta Rockies. Alberta Nat. 14:121-125.

Sambon, L. W. 1907. Note on a filaria of the Red Grouse. Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene.

Sandercock, B. K. 1991. Parental investment in brood defense by Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Sandercock, B. K. 1993. Free-living Willow Ptarmigan are determinate egg-layers. Condor 95:554-558.

Sandercock, B. K. 1994. The effect of manipulated brood size on parental defence in a

precocial bird, the Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Avian Biology 25:281-286.

Sandercock, B. K., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 2005. Demographic consequences of age-structure in extreme environments: population models for Arctic and alpine ptarmigan. Oecologia 146:13-24.

Sandercock, B. K., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 2005. Life history strategies in extreme environments: comparative demography of Arctic and alpine ptarmigan. Ecology 86:2176-2186.

Sandercock, B. K., E. B. Nilsen, H. Broseth, and H. C. Pedersen. 2011. Is hunting mortality additive or compensatory to natural mortality? Effects of experimental harvest on the survival and cause-specific mortality of Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Animal Ecology 80:244-258.

Sandercock, B. K., and H. C. Pedersen. 1994. The effect of renesting ability and nesting attempt on egg size variation in Willow Ptarmigan. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:2252-2255.

Sandven, A. T. 2006. Persistent organic pollutants (POPs) in three arctic breeding bird species; Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*), Little Auk (*Alle alle*) and Arctic Tern (*Sterna paradisaea*). M. Sc. Thesis. Universitetet i Bergen.

Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.

Sangster, G., J. M. Collinson, G. M. Kirwan, A. G. Knox, B. J. McMahon, D. Parkin, M. Schweizer, and J. Höglund. 2022. The taxonomic status of Red Grouse. British Birds 115(1):28–38.

Sangster, G., J. M. Collinson, G. M. Kirwan, A. G. Knox, B. J. McMahon, D. Parkin, M. Schweizer, and J. Höglund. 2022. The taxonomic status of Red Grouse. Abstract of British Birds 115:28–38, printed with permission from British Birds. Grouse News 63:28.

Sato, Y. 1986. [*Pseudomonas aeruginosa* infection with granulomas in a Japanese Ptarmigan.] Journal of the Japan Veterinary Medical Association 33:516-519. (in Japanese with English summary).

Sato, Y., M. Hagihara, T. Yamaguchi, M. Yukawa, and K. Murata. 2007. Phylogenetic comparison of *Leucocytozoon* spp. from wild birds in Japan. Journal of Veterinary Medical Science 69:55-59.

Sato, Y., A. Tamada, Y. Mochizuki, S. Nakamura, E. Okano, C. Yoshida, H. Ejiri, S. Omori, M. Yukawa, and K. Murata. 2009. Molecular detection of *Leucocytozoon lovati* from probable vectors, black flies (Simuliudae) collected in

the alpine regions of Japan. Parasitology Research 104:251-255.

Saunders, J. T. 1997. Development of foraging behavior in White-tailed Ptarmigan: the role of social transmission. M. A. Thesis. University of Northern Colorado.

Saunders, L. M., D. M. Tompkins, and P. J. Hudson. 1999. The dynamics of nematode transmission in the Red Grouse *(Lagopus lagopus scoticus)*: studies on the recovery of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* larvae from vegetation. Journal of Helmithology 73:171-175. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022149X00700381

Saunders, L. M., D. M. Tompkins, and P. J. Hudson. 2001. Strategies for nematode transmission: selective migration of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* infective larvae. Journal of Helmithology 75:367-372. https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022149X0070157X

Savory, C. J. 1974. The feeding ecology of Red Grouse in N.E. Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Savory, C. J. 1975. Seasonal variation in the food intake of captive Red Grouse. British Poultry Science 16:471-479.

Savory, C. J. 1977. The food of Red Grouse chicks *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Ibis 119:1-9.

Savory, C. J. 1978. Food consumption of Red Grouse in relation to the age and productivity of heather. Journal of Animal Ecology 47:269-282.

Savory, C. J. 1983. Selection of heather age and chemical-composition by Red Grouse in relation to physiological-state, season and time of day. Ornis Scandinavica 14:135-143.

Savory, C. J. 1986. Utilization of different ages of heather on 3 Scottish moors by Red Grouse, mountain hares and red deer. Holarctic Ecology 9:65-71.

Savory, C. J. 1989. Choices facing foraging Red Grouse. Applied Animal Behaviour Science 22:86-87.

Sawa, Y., Y. Takeuchi, and H. Nakamura. 2011. Nest site selection and nesting biology of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonicus* in Japan. Bird Study 58:200-207.

Scallan, D. 2013. Ballydangan Bog Red Grouse Project. Report for Roscommon County Council under the terms of the Community Heritage Bursary. 26pp.

Scallan, D., B. Canning, and L. Dao. 2010. Habitat Mapping for Red Grouse Management on Ballydangan Bog, County Roscommon. National University of Ireland, Galway. Ref. Number: M00734.

Schaanning, H. T. L. 1920. Myt fun av Fjellrype-Orre. Lagopus mutus X Lyrurus tetrix. [New discovery of the Black Grouse-Rock Ptarmigan, Lagopus mutus X Lyrurus tetrix.]. Stavanger Museums Aarshhefte 29/30, no. 3. (in Norwegian).

Schai-Braun, S. C., H. Jenny, T. Ruf, and K. Hacklander. 2021. Temperature increase and frost decrease driving upslope elevational range shifts in Alpine grouse and hares. Global Change Biology 27:6602–6614. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Schei, E., P. R. Holmstad, and A. Skorping. 2005. Seasonal infection patterns in Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) do not support the presence of parasite-induced winter losses. Ornis Fennica 82:137-146.

Schei, T. 2000. Natural recreation resources: production and a diversity of interests related to the management of grouse as an outfield resource in Finmark, Norway, in the Euro-Arctic Barents Region. Ph. D. Dissertation. University Umea. 294pp.

Schenk, M., D. Powers, and E. Collette. 2006. Guanella Pass visitor use and White-tailed Ptarmigan research project. Unpublished Report. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 28pp.

Scherini, G. C. 1985. La pernice bianca: studio dell'alimentazione della pernice bianca in provincia di Sondrio (Alpi Retiche e Orobiche). [The Rock Ptarmigan: study of nutrition of the Rock Ptarmigan in province of Sondrio (Alpses Retiche and Orobiche).] Unione Nazionale Cacciatori Zona Alpi 52pp. (in Italian).

Scherini, G. C., G. Tosi, and L. A. Wauters. 2003. Social behaviour, reproductive biology and breeding success of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* in northern Italy. Ardea 91:11-23.

Schieck, J. 1988. Territory selection and site fidelity in Willow Ptarmigan: the importance of quality and familiarity with territory and partner. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta.

Schieck, J. O., and S. J. Hannon. 1989. Breeding site fidelity in Willow Ptarmigan: the influence of previous reproductive success and familiarity with partner and territory. Oecologia 81:465-472.

Schieck, J. O., and S. J. Hannon. 1992. Territory and male quality do not influence settlement of yearling female Willow Ptarmigan. Behavioral Ecology 3:148-155.

Schieck, J. O., and S. J. Hannon. 1993. Clutch predation, cover, and the overdispersing of nests of the Willow Ptarmigan. Ecology 74:743-750.

Schlegel, H. 1856. Wie oft mag das Alpen-Schneehuhn (*Lagopus alpinus* Nils.) mausern? [How often does the snow chicken (*Lagopus alpinus* Nils) moult?] Journal of Ornithology 4:461-464.

Schmidt, J. H., C. L. McIntyre, C. A. Roland, M. C. MacCluskie, and M. J. Flamme. 2018. Bottom- up processes drive reproductive success in an apex predator. Ecology and Evolution. 2018:1–9. DOI:10.1002/ece3.3800. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Schmidt, N. M., J. B. Mosbacher, E. J. Vesterinen, T. Roslin, and A. Michelson. 2018. Limited dietary overlap amongst resident Arctic herbivores in winter: complementary insights from complementary methods. Oecologia (2018). https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-018-4147-x (Rock Ptarmigan).

Schmidt, R. K. Jr. 1969. Behavior of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Ft. Collins.

Schmidt, R. K. Jr. 1988. Behavior of White-tailed Ptarmigan during the breeding season. Pp. 270-297 in Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse, Vol. I (A.T. Bergerud and M.W. Gratson, eds.). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Scholes, D. T. 1995. Analysis of relatedness within a moorland population of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) by multilocus DNA fingerprinting. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Liverpool.

Scholes, D. T., J. J. B. Gill, X. Lambin, and R. Moss. 1994. Multilocus DNA profiling in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Tropical Agricultural Research 6:202-210.

Schroeder, M. A. 2020. White-tailed Ptarmigan research in 2020. Unpublished Report. Washington Department of Fish and Game. 7pp.

Schroeder, M. A. 2024. White-tailed Ptarmigan: to list or not to list? North America's smallest grouse. Grouse Partnership News Fall 2024:42-43.

Schroeder, M. A. 2024. White-tailed Ptarmigan: to list or not to list? North America's smallest grouse. Grouse News 68:11-12.

Schuppli, C. A. 1993. Factors that influence the timing of reproduction in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Schwab, F. E., N. P. P. Simon, and S. Nash. 2005. Age and sex segregation of wintering Willow Ptarmigan in Labrador. Northwestern Naturalist 12:113-118.

Schweiger, A,-K., U. Nopp-Mayr, and M. Zohmann. 2012. Small-scale habitat use of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*

Thienemann) in the Austrian Alps. European Journal of Wildlife Research 58:35-45.

Scott, G. A. 1894. Rype-shooting in Norway without dogs. Fortnightly Review 55:749-757.

Scott, M. D. 1982. Distribution and habitat use of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Montana. Proceedings of the Montana Academy of Science 41:57-66.

Scott, M. D. 1984. A White-tailed Ptarmigan with black retrices. Condor 86:94-95.

Scridel, D. 2014. Ecology and conservation of birds in upland and alpine habitats: a report on the BOU's Annual Conference held at the University of Leicester, 1-3 April 2014. Ibis 156:896-900. (Red Grouse).

Scridel, D., M. Brambilla, D. R. de Zwaan, N. Froese, S. Wilson, P. Pedrini, and K. Martin. 2021. A genus at risk: Predicted current and future distribution of all three *Lagopus* species reveal sensitivity to climate change and efficacy of protected areas. Diversity and Distributions 27:1759-1774. https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.13366

Scridel, D., M. Brambilla, K. Martin, A. Lehikoinen, A. Iemma, A. Matteo, S. Jahnig, E. Caprio, G. Bogliani, P. Pedrini, R. Rolando, R. Arlettaz, and D. Chamberlain. 2018. A review and meta-analysis of the effects of climate change on Holarctic mountain and upland bird populations. Ibis 160:489-515. DOI:10.1111/ibi.12585

Sdobnikov, V. M. 1957. Siberian Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus kellogae*) at the Northern Limit of Its Distribution. Tr. Arkt. Inst. 205:63–71.

Sèbe, F., T. Marin-Cudraz, C. Novoa, M. Mahmoud Issa, B. Muffat-Joly, P. Aubry, M. Montadert, J.-F.Desmet, J.-F., L. Imberdis, J. Mansons, J. Guignet, and N. Mathevon. 2019. L'information individuelle dans les vocalisations comme outil pour le suivi des lagopèdes alpins. [Individual information in vocalizations as a tool for the monitoring of alpine ptarmigan.] Faune Sauvage 323:29-32. (in French).

Segelbacher, G. 2013. Trends in der Raufusshuhnforschung. [Trends in tetraonid research.] Ornithologische Beobachter 110:271-280. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in German with English abstract).

Seglund, A. 2011. White-tailed Ptarmigan occupancy report. Unpublished report, Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 16pp.

Seglund, A., and J. Runge. 2024. Southern White-tailed Ptarmigan interim monitoring

report. Colorado Parks and Wildlife Technical Publication No. 64. CPW-R-T-64-24. 24pp.

Seglund, A., and J. Runge. 2024. Southern White-tailed Ptarmigan Colorado Parks and Wildlife interim monitoring report. Grouse News 67:26-28.

Seglund, A., and P. Street. 2013. White-tailed Ptarmigan 2012 and 2013 progress report. Colorado Parks and Wildlife.

Seglund, A., P. A. Street, K. Aagaard, J. Runge, and M. Flenner, M. 2018. Southern White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura altipetens*) population assessment and conservation considerations in Colorado. Unpublished report. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 152pp.

Seivwright, L. J. 2004. Patterns of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* infection in individual Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.

Seivwright, L. J., S. M. Redpath, F. Mougeot, F. Leckie, and P. J. Hudson. 2005. Interactions between intrinsic and extrinsic mechanisms in a cyclic species: testosterone increases parasite infection in Red Grouse. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Biological Science 272:2299-2305.

Seivwright, L. J., S. M. Redpath, F. Mougeot, L. Watt, and P. J. Hudson. 2004. Faecal egg counts provide a reliable measure of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* intensities in free-living Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Journal of Helminthology 78:69-76.

Sekerak, A. D., N. Stallord, and D. Patterson. 1990. Ptarmigan gamefarming in the Northwest Territories: goals, costs and implementation of a demonstration project. Northwest Territories Department of Natural Resources. 31pp.

Sekkenes, M. S. 2018. Metaller i lirype (*Lagopus lagopus*) I Norge fra 1990-91 til 2013-16. [Metals in Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Norway from 1990-91 to 2013-16.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Norway's Technical University of Natural Sciences. (in Norwegian).

Selas, V. 2006. Patterns in grouse and Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola* hunting yields from central Norway 1901–24 do not support the alternative prey hypothesis for grouse cycles. Ibis 148:678-686.

Selås, V. 2024. Rypeår og blåbærår. [Willow Ptarmigan peak years and bilberry peak years.], MINA fagrapport 92. 116 s. Ås, januar 2024. ISSN 2535-2806. (in Norwegian with English summary). https://static02.nmbu.no/mina/publikasjoner/mina_fagrapport/pdf/mif92.pdf

Selås, V. 2024. Rypeår og blåbærår. [Willow Ptarmigan peak years and bilberry peak

years.], Grouse News 67:21-22.

Selas, V., and J. A. Kalas. 2007. Territory occupancy rate of Goshawk and Gyrfalcon: no evidence of delayed numerical response to grouse numbers. Oecologia 153:555-561.

Selas, V., G. A. Sonerud, E. Framstad, J. A. Kalas, S. Kobro, H. B. Pedersen, T. Kr. Spidso, and O. Wiig. 2011. Climate change in Norway: warm summers limit grouse reproduction. Population Ecology 53:361-371. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Selden, P. A., and R. M. H. Smith. 1978. The provenence of gizzard grit from the Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* of Bleaklow Derbyshire, England, UK. Naturalist 103(947):145-150.

Seligmann, C. G., and L. W. Sanbon. 1907. Preliminary note on a leucocytozoon found in the blood of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Lancet. 2:829-830.

Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1960. [Ecology of grouse in the Lapland Reserve.] Proceedings of the Lapland Reserve 5:1-318. (in Russian).

Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1983. Biologiia razmnozheniia teterevinykh ptits na Severe. [Biology of the reproduction of grouse birds in the north.] (in Russian).

Sentilles, J., J. F. Brenot, L. Ellison, and C. Novoa. 2004. Quel avenir pour le Lagopède alpin? Résultats préliminaires d'une étude démographique menée sur le massif du Canigou. [What future for the Rock Ptarmigan? Preliminary results of a demographic study conducted on the Canigou Massif.]. (in French)

Serrurier, A., P. Zdroik, R. Isler, T. Kornienko, E. Peris-Morente, T. Sattler, and J. N. Pradervand. 2024. Mountain is calling–decrypting the vocal phenology of an alpine bird species using passive acoustic monitoring. Ibis 166:1338-1353. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.13314 (Rock Ptarmigan).

Sevast'anov, G. N. 1975. [Distribution of grouse in the southern taiga of Moki-ASSR USSR.] Ekologiya 6:92-94. (Soviet Journal of Ecology 6:467-469.) (in Russian).

Sharp. P. J. 1978. Hypothalamo-pituitary-testicular relationships in photo-refractory Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). General and Comparative Endocrinology 34:80.

Sharp, P. J. 1982. Season breeding in grouse. Pp. 191-195 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Sharp, P. J., D. G. Armstrong, and R. Moss. 1986. Changes in aromatase activity in the neuroendocrine tissues of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) in relation to the development of long-day refractoriness. Journal of Endocrinology 108:129-135.

Sharp, P. J., and R. Moss. 1977. The effects of castration on concentrations of luteinizing hormone in the plasma of photorefractory Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). General Compative Endocrinology 32:289-293.

Sharp, P. J., and R. Moss. 1981. A comparison of the responses of captive Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*), and hybrids to increasing daylengths with observations on the modifying effects of nutrition and crowding in Red Grouse. General Compative Endocrinology 45:181-188.

Sharp, P. J., R. Moss, and A. Watson. 1975. Seasonal variations in plasma luteinizing hormone in male Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Journal of Endocrinology 64:44.

Sharpe, C. 2005. Defence attack by Red Grouse on Hen Harrier. British Birds 98:316.

Shaw, D. J., D. T. Haydon, A. M. Cattadori, P. J. Hudson, and S. J. Thirgood. 2004. The shape of Red Grouse cycles. Journal of Animal Ecology 73:767-776.

Shaw, J. L. 1988. Epidemiology of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenius* in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus* (Lath.)). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Shaw, J. L. 1988. Arrested development of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* as third stage larvae in Red Grouse. Research in Veterinary Science 45:256-258.

Shaw , J. L., and R. Moss. 1989. The role of parasite fecundity and longevity in the success of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in low density Red Grouse populations. Parasitology 99:253-258.

Shaw, J. L., and R. Moss. 1989. Factors affecting the establishment of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Parasitology 99:259-264.

Shaw, J. L., and R. Moss. 1990. Effects of the caecal nematode *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on egg-laying by captive Red Grouse. Research in Veterinary Science 48:59-63.

Shaw, J. L., R. Moss, and A. W. Pike. 1989. Development and survival of the free-living stages of *Trichostrongylus tenuis*, a caecal parasite of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Parasitology 99:105-113.

Shemyakina, A. O., S. Y. Igoshev, and M. S. Yablokov. 2014. [Status of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus rossicus* on Polistovsky reserve]. Russian Ornithological Journal 23:392-395. (in Russian).

Shepherd, P. E. K., and R. B. Weeden. 1963. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project w-6-R-3, Work Plan I. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Sheridan, S. 2008. Restoration of blanket bog vegetation as a habitat for Red Grouse following clearance of immature Sitka spruce forest on the west coast of Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Newcastle upon Tyne. 194pp.

Shipley, A. E. 1909. The ectoparasites of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1909(B):309-334.

Shipley, A. E. 1909. The thread-worms (Nematoda) of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1909(B):335-350

Shipley, A. E. 1909. Internal parasites of birds allied to the grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1909(B):363-368.

Shipley, A. E., and W. Bygrave. 1909. The tape-worms (Cestoda) of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1909(B):351-363.

Shunk, S. 2018. White-tailed Ptarmigan: worth the extra mile. Bird Watcher's Digest Nov/Dec2018, 41(2):28-36.

Sigmarsdóttir, E. S. 2022. Design and development of a species-specific high-throughput molecular sexing assay for three bird species. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Iceland. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Sigurðardóttir, O. G., and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. The prevalence of calcium oxalate crystals in kidneys of Rock Ptarmigan in north-east Iceland 2006–2014. Grouse News 50:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Sigurðardóttir Schiöth, E. 2020. Immune gene variability in ptarmigan in silico discovery and molecular genetic analysis of pattern recognising receptors in wild bird populations. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Akureyri.

Sinkevcius, S. 1990. The Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Lithuania. Acta Ornithologica Lituanica 3:134-135, 160.

Sitje, A. 2024. Exploring a regional population trend of Willow Ptarmigan in Fennoscandia: A hierarchical distance sampling perspective. M. Sc. Thesis.

Inland Norway University. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3170433

Skagen, S. K. 1980. Ecology and breeding behavior of White-tailed Ptarmigan on Sourdough Ridge, North Cascades National Park, Washington. 20pp.

Skinner, W. R., D. P. Snow, and N. F. Payne. 1998. A capture technique for juvenile Willow Ptarmigan. Wildlife Society Bulletin 26:111-112.

Skirnisson, K. 1998. Parasites of the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Iceland. Bulletin of the Scandinavian Society of Parasitology 8:79-80.

Skírnisson, K., F. Bergan, and O. K. Nielsen. 2021. Norwegian Rock Ptarmigan ectoparasites: chewing lice (Phthiraptera, Ischnocera) and feather mites (Astigmata, Psoroptidia). Norwegian Journal of Entomology 68:33–40.

Skirnisson, K., D. Jouet, H. Ferte, and O. K. Neilsen. 2016. Occurrence of *Mesocestoides canislagopodis* (Rudolphi, 1810) (Krabbe, 1865) in mammals and birds in Iceland and its molecular discrimination within the *Mesocestoides* species complex. Parasitology Research 115:7. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Skirnisson, K., and O. K. Nielsen. 2019. Quill mite infestation of Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* (Aves: Phasianidae) in relation to year and host age, sex, body condition, and density. Parasitology Research 118:2643-2650. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-019-06380-0

Skirnisson, K., O. G. Sigurðardóttir, and O. K. Nielsen. 2016. Morphological characteristics of *Mesocestoides canislagopodis* (Krabbe 1865) tetrathyridia found in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Iceland. Parasitology Research 115:8.

Skirnisson, K., U. Stenkewitz, G. Stefansson, and O. K. Nielsen. 2015. Parasites of the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in Iceland. Grouse News 50:44. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Skirnisson, K., and S. Th. Thorarinsdottir. 2007. Two new *Eimeria* species (Protozoa: Eimeriidae) from wild Rock Ptarmigans, *Lagopus muta islandorum*, in Iceland. Parasitology Research 101:1077-1081.

Skirnisson, K., S. Th. Thorarinsdottir, and O. K. Nielsen. 2012. The parasite fauna of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) in Iceland: prevalence, intensity, and distribution within the host population. Comparative Parasitology 79:44-55.

Skoglund, P., and J. Hoglund. 2010. Sequence polymorphism in candidate genes for differences in winter plumage between Scottish and Scandinavian Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). PLoS ONE 5(4):e10334. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0010334

Slagsvold, T. 1975. Production of young by the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* [L.]) in Norway in relation to temperature. Norwegian Journal of Zoology 22:269-275.

Slettenhaar, A. J., J. E. Østnes, B. C. Moen, R. T. Kroglund, T. Nygård, and E. B. Nilsen. 2025. A picky predator and its prey: how snow conditions and Ptarmigan abundance impact Gyrfalcon feeding behaviour and breeding success. Ecology and Evolution 15:e71228. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.71228.

Slipantschuk, J., E. Ullner, M. D. Baptista, M. Zeineddine, and M. Thiel. 2010. Abundance of stable periodic behavior in a Red Grouse population model with delay: a consequence of homoclinicity. Chaos 20(4):045117.

Slotta-Bachmayr, L., and N. Winding. 1994. Verteilung und Siedlungsdichte von Schnee- und Birkhuhn (*Lagopus mutus, Tetrao tetrix*) im Laufe der Vegetationsperiode im Wald- und Baumgrenzebereich (Hohe Tauern, Oesterreich). [Distribution and settlement density of Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse (*Lagopus mutus*, *Tetrao tetrix*) in the course of the vegetation period in the forest and timber line range (high Tauern, Austria).] Ornithologische Beobachter. 91:195-202. (in German with English summary).

Smedshaug, C. A. 2001. Was high grouse bag in early 20th century Norway due to a program for extermination of small game predators? Ecography 24:579-587.

Smirnov, N. A. 1910. [On the flights of the Ptarmigan (*Lagopus albus*).] Our Hunt 7:65.. (in Russian).

Smirnov, N. A. 2024. [On the migrations of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus*.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 33, Express Issue 2435:2997. Reprint edition. First publication in 1910. (in Russian).

Smith, A. 1993. The Swedish Willow Grouse project. Grouse News 6:8-9.

Smith, A. A. 1997. Movement, dispersal and survival patterns of Swedish Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus* L.). Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oxford.

Smith, A. A. 1997. Dispersal and movements in a Swedish Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* population. Wildlife Biology 3:279. Abstract only.

Smith, A., and I. Gill. 2018. Medicated grit for worm control in grouse. VetRecord 182(18):520. http://dx.doi.org/10.1136/vr.k1918. (Red Grouse).

Smith, A., S. Redpath, and S. Campbell. 2000. The influence of moorland management on grouse and their predators. DETR, Bristol. 97pp.

Smith, A. A., S. M. Redpath, S. T. Campbell, and S. J. Thirgood. 2001. Meadow

Pipits, Red Grouse and the habitat characteristics of managed grouse moors. Journal of Applied Ecology 38:390-400.

Smith, A., and T. Willebrand. 1999. Mortality causes and survival rates of hunted and unhunted Willow Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 63:722-730.

Smith, A. C., J. A. Virgl, D. Panayi, and A. R. Armstrong. 2005. Effects of a diamond mine on tundra-breeding birds. Arctic 58:295-304. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Smith, C. B. 1909. Notes on Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Aviculturist Magazine 7:252-256.

Smith, H. H. 1911. Exhibition of, and remarks upon, a specimen of the Red Grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. 1911:100,314.

Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite Infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.

Smith, S. E., R. D. Gregory, B. J. Anderson, and C. D. Thompson. 2013. The past, present and potential future distributions of cold-adapted bird species. Diversity and Distribution 19:352-362. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Smith, T. L. 1948. Growth and decline of an artificial grouse moor. Scottish Naturalist 60:99-106.

Smout, S., C. Asseburg, J. Matthiopoulos, C. Fernandez, S. Redpath, S. Thirgood, and J. Harwood. 2010. The functional response of a generalist predator. PLOS One 5:e10761. (Red Grouse).

Snæþórsson, A. O. 2012. Reproductive success and survival of hen Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) during summer. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Iceland. http://hdl.handle.net/1946/11829.

Snow, D. P. 1996. Effects of prescribed burning on Willow Ptarmigan in Newfoundland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Steven's Point.

Snyder, L .L., and T. M. Shortt. 1936. A summary of data relative to a recent invasion of Willow Ptarmigan. Occasional Papers of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology No. 3:1-4.

Soikiro, T., S. Nobuo, and S. Chiba. 1969. On territory of Japanese Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus* Clark) in the Murodo area, Taeyama, Japan Alps, in 1967 and 1968. Misc. Rep. of the National Park for Nature Study 1:14-18. (in Japanese,

with English summary).

Soininen, E. M., E. Fuglei, and A. O. Pedersen. 2016. Complementary use of density estimates and hunting statistics: different sides of the same story? European Journal of Wildlife Research 62:151-160. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Solberg, Y., and J. B. Steen, 1988. Composition of the diesters of alkane-2 3-diols of the uropygial gland of Willow Ptramigan *Lagopus lagopus*, Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Norwegian Journal of Agricultural Science 2:67-71.

Solbraa, K. 1993. Biotopforbedring for lirype. [Habitat improvement for Willow Grouse (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Norsk Inst. for Skogforskning 6:1-15.

Somerville, W. 1911. A note concerning the Red Grouse on the Continent. Ibis. 53:368.

Sonerud, G. A. 1988. To distract display or not: Grouse hens and foxes. Oikos 51:233-237.

Sonin, M. D., and V. Barus. 1981. A survey of nematodes and acanthocephalans parasitizing the genus *Lagopus* (Galliformes) in the Palaearctic region. Helminthologia 18:145-157.

Sonsthagen, S. A., R. E. Wilson, and S. L. Talbot. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Journal of Biogeography 49:261-273. https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.14294. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Sotherton, N., D. Baines, and N. J. Aebischer. 2017. An alternative view of moorland management for Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. Ibis 159:693-698.

Sotherton, N., S. Tapper, and A, Smith. 2009. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: economic aspects of Red Grouse shooting and the implications for moorland conservation. Journal of Applied Ecology 46:955-960.

Sparks, T., H. Crick, N. Elkins, R. Moss, S. Moss, and K. Mylne. 2002. Birds, weather and climate. Weather 57:399-410.

Spasski, A. A., and M. D. Sonin. 1958. *Ornithofilaria tuvensis* sp.n., a new filaria from the subcutaneous tissue of gallinaceous birds. Acta Veterinaria 8(4):305-315. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Spear, S. L. 2017. Factors influencing breeding avifauna abundance and habitat

selection in the alpine ecosystem of Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Spear, S. L., C. L. Aldridge, G. T. Wann, and C. E. Braun. 2020. Fine-scale habitat selection by breeding White-Tailed Ptarmigan in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 84:172-184. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21776.

Spear, S. L., C. L. Aldridge, G. T. Wann, S. Oyler-McCance, and C. E. Braun. 2016. Habitat attributes and microsite temperatures influencing habitat selection by White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Rocky Mountains of Colorado, USA. Grouse News 51:37. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Spencer, C. 1976. In search of the White-tailed Ptarmigan. Outdoor California 37:18-20.

Spidso, T. K. 1979. Food selection of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* chicks in northern Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bergen.

Spidso, T. K. 1980. Food selection by Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* chicks in northern Norway. Ornis Scandinavica 11:99-105.

Spidso, T. K., H. C. Pedersen, H. Steen, L. Kastdalen, and W. Svendsen. 1999. The effects of hunting on the Willow Grouse population. Grouse News 17:8-13

Spottiswoode, J. 1964. The grouse moor in June. Gamekeeper 67:240-241.

Spottiswoode, J. 1969. What the grouse feed on. Gamekeeper 72:131-132.

Spottiswoode, J. 1970. Grouse and parasites. Gamekeeper 73:177-178.

Squires, T. E., P. Rödin-Mörch, G. Formenti, A. Tracey, L. Abueg, N. Brajuka, E. Jarvis, E. C Halapi, P. Melsted, J. Höglund, and K. P. Magnússon. 2023. A chromosome-level genome assembly for the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). G3 Genes|Genomes|Genetics jkad099. https://doi.org/10.1093/g3journal/jkad099

Sserebrowsky, P. 1926. Neue Formen des Moorschneehuhnes (*Lagopus lagopus* (L.)). [New forms of the moorland snow chicken (*Lagopus lagopus* (L.)).] Journal of Ornithology 74:511-515. (in German).

Sserebrowsky, P. 1926. Uebersicht der in Rufsland vorkommenden Formen von *Lagopus mutus* Montin. [Overview of the forms occurring in call country of *Lagopus mutus* Montin.] Journal of Ornithology 74:691-698. (in German).

Sserebrowsky, P. 1929. Zusätze zur Uebersicht der paläarktischen Schneehühner (*Lagopus*). [Additions to the overview of the Paleoarctic snow chickens (*Lagopus*).] Journal of Ornithology 77:521-524. (in German).

St-Gelais, M. 2020. Les irruptions cycliques du lagopède des saules (*Lagopus lagopus*) dans le centre du Québec méridional : structure de la population en mouvement. [Cyclical irruptions of the ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in central southern Quebec: structure of the population on the move.] M. Sc. Thesis, University of Quebec at Chicoutimi. (in French, with portions in English).

St. John, F. A. V., J. Steadman, G. Austen, and S. M. Redpath. 2018. Value diversity and conservation conflict: Lessons from the management of Red Grouse and Hen Harriers in England. People and Nature 2018:1-12. DOI:10.1002/pan3.5.

Stabler, R. M., A. G. Haskins, N. J. Kitzmiller, O. W. Olson, and C. E. Braun. 1979. Two new species of coccidia, *Eimeria leucuri* and *E. oreocetes* (Protozoa: Eimeriidae), in grouse from Colorado. Journal of Parasitology 65:272-274.

Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and C. E. Braun. 1971. Hematozoa from 300 Colorado White-tailed Ptarmigan, Lagopus leucurus. Journal of Protozoology 18 (Suppl):14.

Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and C. E. Braun. 1974. Hematozoa from Colorado Birds, IV. Galliformes. Journal of Parasitology 60:536-537.

Stabler, R. M., N. J. Kitzmiller, and R. B. Weeden. 1967. Blood parasites in Rock Ptarmigan from Eagle Summit, Alaska. Journal of Parasitology 53:1297.

Stanford, J. K.1963. Grouse shooting. P. Marshall, London. 89pp.

Stanford, H. P. 1914. Willow Ptarmigan in Montana. Auk 31:399.

Stavnas, V. M. 2018. Demographic determinants of population growth rate in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in Lierne, central Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. 34pp.

Steen, H., and K. E. Erikstad. 1996. Sensitivity of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* population dynamics to variations in demographic parameters. Wildlife Biology 2:27-35.

Steen, J. B. 1994. Ryper: rypeliv og rypejakt. [Ptarmigan: biology and hunting.] Gyldendal: Bokklubben VillmarksLiv, Oslo. 367pp. (in Norwegian).

Steen, J. B., O. Anderson, A. Saeboe, H. C. Pederson, and K. C. Erikstad. 1988. Viability of newly hatched chicks of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 19:93-96.

Steen, J. B., K. E. Erikstad, and K. Hoydal. 1992. Cryptic behaviour in moulting hen

Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* during snow melt. Ornis Scandinavica 23:101-104.

Steen, J. B., G. W. Gabrielsen, and J. W. Kanwisher. 1988. Physiological aspects of freezing behaviour in Willow Ptarmigan hens. Acta Physiologica Scandinavica 134:299-304.

Steen, J. B., and O. A. Haugvold. 2009. Cause of death in Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus l. lagopus* chicks and the effect of intensive, local predator control on chick production. Wildlife Biology 15:53-59.

Steen, J. B., H. C. Pedersen, K. E. Erikstad, K. B. Hansen, K. Hoydal, and A. Stordal. 1985. The significance of cock territories in Willow Ptarmigan. Ornis Scandinavica 16:277-282.

Steen, J. B., H. Steen, N. C. Stenseth, S. Myrberget, and V. Marcstrom. 1988. Microtine density and weather as predictors of chick production in Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus l. lagopus*. Oikos 51:367-373.

Steen, J. B., and S. Unander. 1985. Breeding biology of the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. Ornis Scandinavica 16:191-197.

St Georges, M., S. Nadeau, D. Lambert, and R. Decarie. 1995. Winter habitat use by ptarmigan, snowshoe hares, red foxes, and river otters in the boreal forest - tundra transition zone of western Quebec. Canadian Journal of Zoology 73:755-764.

Steifetten, O. 2015. The effect of isolation on Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) population dynamics and genetics. Oecologia Montana 2015 24:37-39.

Steine, B. B. 2024. Management strategies of the Norwegian mountain boards. M. Sc. Thesis. Inland Norway University. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3170436. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2007. Limitierende Faktoren für alpine Raufusshuhn-Populationen: Management-Grundlagen nach Untersuchungen im Nationalpark Kalkalpen. [Limiting factors for alpine Rock Ptarmigan populations: Management bases after investigations in the Kalkalpen National Park.] Denisia 21. (in German).

Steinsson, H. 2017. Characterization of cathelicidin gene family members in Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Akureyri.

Stejneger, L. 1884. Analecta Ornithologica. VI. On the ptarmigans of Nelson's 'Birds of the Bering Sea,' etc., especially those belongs to the group *Attagen* Kaup. Auk 1:225-236.

Stejneger, L. 1884. A new subspecies of Willow Grouse from Newfoundland. Auk 1:369.

Stejneger, L. 1884. On the shedding of the claws in the ptarmigan and allied birds. American Naturalist 18:774-776.

Stenkewitz, U. 2005. Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) - Comparison of line transect techniques using distance sampling. Case study area Mosfellsheiđi, Southwest Iceland. Unpublished report.

Stenkewitz, U. 2006. Comparison of line transect techniques used for censusing the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta* Montin, 1776) in Iceland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Applied Sciences Eberswalde, Germany

Stenkewitz, U. 2017. Parasites and population change of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Iceland. 172pp.

Stenkewitz, U. 2019. Ptarmigan Counts on Snæfellsnes, West Iceland, 2019.

Stenkewitz, U. 2020. Ptarmigan Counts on Snæfellsnes, West Iceland, 2020.

Stenkewitz, U. 2021. Ptarmigan Counts on Snæfellsnes, West Iceland, 2021.

Stenkewitz, U. 2022. Ptarmigan Counts on Snæfellsnes, West Iceland, 2022.

Stenkewitz, U. 2023. Rjúpnatalningar á Snæfellsnesi 2023. [Ptarmigan Counts on Snæfellsnes, West Iceland, 2023.] (In Icelandic)

Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2015. The relationship between parasites and spleen and bursa mass in the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*. Journal of Ornithology 156:429-440.

Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2015. Details on the parasite community of Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan and their potential impact on population dynamics. Grouse News 50:44. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2015. Are feather holes of Rock Ptarmigan associated with amblyceran chewing lice? Grouse News 50:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2016. Host-parasite interactions and population dynamics of Rock Ptarmigan. PLoS ONE 11(11):e0165293.

Stenkewitz, U., O. K. Nielsen, K. Skírnisson, and G. Stefa´nsson. 2017. Feather holes

of Rock Ptarmigan are associated with amblyceran chewing lice. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00255.

Stenkewitz, U., K. Skírnisson, and Ó. K. Nielsen. 2011. Parasite diversity of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:93. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Stephens, M. 1939. Grouse Shooting - The Sportsman's Library Vol. 27. 216pp. A&C Black. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).

Stewart, D. 1884. Intelligence in animals. Nature 30:6.

Stewart, J. R. 1999. The evolution of Quaternary birds in the Western Palaearctic: Aspects of taxonomy and ecomorphology. Ph. D. Dissertation. University College of London. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Stewart, J. R. 1999. Intraspecific variation in modern and Quaternary European *Lagopus*. *In*: S. L. Olson (Ed.). Avian Paleontology at the Close of the 20th Century. Proceedings of the 4th International Meeting of the Society of Avian Paleontology and Evolution (ed. Olson SL). Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology. 89:159-168.

Stock, M. 2023. Earlybird shifts: changes in autumn movement patterns of GPS-tagged Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta*). M. Sc. Thesis. Inland Norway University.

Stock, T. M., and L. E. Hunt. 1989. Site specificity of three species of lice, Mallophaga, on the Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus* , from Chilkat Pass, British Columbia. Canadian Field-Naturalist 103:584-588.

Stoen, O.-G., P. Wegge, S. Heid, O. Hjeljord, and C. Nellemann. 2010. The effect of recreational homes on Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in a mountain area of Norway. European Journal of Wildlife Research 56:789-795.

Stoessel, M., B. Elmhagen, M. Vinka, P. Hellström and A. Angerbjörn. 2019. The fluctuating world of a tundra predator guild: bottom-up constraints overrule top-down species interactions in winter. Ecography 42:488–499. doi: 10.1111/ecog.03984. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Stokkan, K.-A. 1979. Testosterone and daylength-dependent development of comb size and breeding plumage of male Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). Auk 96:106-115.

Stokkan, K.-A. 1979. The effect of permanent short days and castration on plumage and comb growth in male Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Auk 96:862-867.

Stokkan, K.-A. 1982. Seasonal breeding in Willow Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tromso.

Stokkan, K.-A. 1989. Seasonal termination of reproduction in ptarmigan. Acta. XIX Congress International Ornithologica :641-645.

Stokkan, K.-A. 1992. Energetics and adaptations to cold in ptarmigan in winter. Ornis Scandinavica 23:366-370.

Stokkan, K. A., and A. S. Blix. 1989. Survivival strategies in the Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. Acta XIX Congress International Ornithologica :2500-2506

Stokkan, K. A., S. Harvey, H. Klandorf, S. Unander, and A. S. Blix. 1985. Endocrine changes associated with fat deposition and mobilization in Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 58:76-80.

Stokkan, K. A., K. Lindgard, and E. Reierth. 1995. Photoperiodic and ambient temperature control of the annual body mass cycle in Svalbard Ptarmigan. Journal of Comparative Physiology, B: Biochemistry, Systematics, and Environmental Physiology 165:359 - 365

Stokkan, K. A., A. Mortensen, and A. S. Blix. 1986. Food intake, feeding rhythm, and body mass regulation in Svalbard rock ptarmigan. American Journal of Physiology – Regulatory, Integrative and Comparative Physiology 251:264-267. https://doi.org/10.1152/ajpregu.1986.251.2.R264

Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1980. Seasonal changes in the concentrations of plasma luteinizing hormone and testosterone in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) with observations on the effects of permanent short days. General Comparative Endocrinology 40:109-115.

Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1980. The roles of day length and the testes in the regulation of plasma LH levels in photosensitive and photorefractory Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 41:520-526.

Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1980. The development of photorefractoriness in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) after the suppression of photoinduced LH release with implants of testosterone. General Comparative Endocrinology 41:527-30.

Stokkan, K. A., and P. J. Sharp. 1984. The development of photorefractoriness in castrated Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 54:402-408.

Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, I. C. Dunn, and R. W. Lea. 1988. Endocrine changes in photostimulated Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) and Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 70:169-177.

Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, and R. Moss. 1982. Development of photorefractoriness in Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) and Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) exposed to different photoperiods. General Comparative Endocrinology 46:281-287

Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, and R. Moss. 1985. Seasonal breeding in grouse and ptarmigan. Pp. 711-714 IN: Current trends in comparative endocrinology. Proceedings of the Ninth International Symposium on Comparative Endocrinology. Hong-Kong, 7-11 December 1981. Volume two.

Stokkan, K. A., P. J. Sharp, and S. Unander. 1986. The annual breeding cycle of the high-arctic Svalbard Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*). Gen. Comp. Endocrinol. 61:446-451.

Stokkan, K. -A., and J. B. Steen. 1980. Age determined feeding behaviour in Willow Ptarmigan chicks *Lagopus lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Scandinavica 11:75-76.

Stokke, B. G., T. Nygard, U. Falkdalen, H. C. Pedersen, and R. May. 2020. Effect of tower base painting on Willow Ptarmigan collision rates with wind turbines. Ecology and Evolution 10:5670-5679. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.6307

Storch, I., and T. Willebrand. 1991. Workshop summary : Management implications of nest and brood predation in grouse. Proceedings of the 5th International Grouse Symposium, Elverum, Norway, 20-24 August 1990. Ornis Scandinavica. 22:271-274.

Streitlien, A. E. 2014. Rypejakt som næring: Kan markedskunnskap bidra til å skape et økonomisk stabilt jaktprodukt? [Grouse hunting as an industry: Can market knowledge help to create a financially stable looking product?] B. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. (Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie). (In Norwegian with English Abstract).

Stubbs, F. J. 1909. Red Grouse, heather and crowberry. British Birds 3:86-88.

Sturludottir, E. 2015. Statistical analysis of trends in data from ecological monitoring. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Iceland. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Sturludottir, E., O. K. Nielsen, and G. Stefansson. 2015. Population reconstruction model for the Rock Ptarmigan in NE-Iceland. Grouse News 50:32. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Sturludottir, E., O. K. Nielsen, and G. Stefansson. 2018. Evaluation of ptarmigan management with a population reconstruction model. The Journal of Wildlife Management. 82:958-965. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21458.

Suhanova, N. S., and N. P. Selivanova. 2018. [Season changes in the number of tetraonidae on the western slope of the northern and subpolar Urals.]. Pp. 122-128 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

Summers, R. W. 1998. The length of fences in Highland woods: the measure of a collision hazard to woodland birds. Forestry 71:73-76.

Summers, R. W., and D. Dugan. 2001. An assessment of methods used to mark fences to reduce bird collisions in pinewoods. Scottish Forestry 55:23-29.

Summers, R. W., and L. G. Underhill. 1996. The dispersion of arctic breeding birds according to snow-free patch dimensions during the spring thaw in the north-eastern Taimyr Peninsula, Russia. Polar Biology 16:331-333.

Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.34-36.

Sundstol, F., and D. Aulstad. 1973. Effect of protein content and physical form on concentrate intake in captive willow ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*). Acta Agriculturæ Scandinavica 23:232-234.

Sundsvik, S. 2024. Examination and prediction of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) detectability in relation to environmental and sampling event covariates. M. Sc. Thesis. Nord University

Suomaa, L. 2022. Metsäkanalintujen pesien etsintä ja suojaus. [Search for and protecting gallinaceous bird nests.] M. Sc. Thesis. Hame University of Applied Sciences. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse). (in Finnish with English abstract).

Suomalainen, H., and E. Arhimo. 1945. On the microbial decomposition of cellulose by gallinaceous birds (family Tetraonidae). Ornis Fennica 22:21-23. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Sutton, G. M., and D. F. Parmelee. 1956. The Rock Ptarmigan in southern Baffin Island. Wilson Bulletin 68:52-62

Suzuki, A., A. Kobayashi, H. Nakamura, and F. Takasu. 2013. Population viability analysis of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica* in Japan. Wildlife Biology 19:339-346.

Svanelov, B. 2013. Den erfarne ripjagaren - Optimalt fodosok hos *homo sapiens?* [The experienced grouse hunter - Optimal foraging in *Homo sapiens*?]. M. Sc. Thesis. Umea University. 29pp. (in Swedish with English abstract) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Sveinsdottir, M., D. Dhamodaran, S. Sreenivas, S. Elamurugan, O. Vilhelmsson, O. K. Nielsen, and K. P. Magnusson. 2015. Bacterial microbiota of Rock Ptarmigan in Iceland. Grouse News 50:55. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Sveinsdóttir, M., and K. P. Magnusson. 2016. Characterization of the complete mitochondrial genomes of Rock Ptarmigan and Willow Ptarmigan. Grouse News 51:47. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Sveinsdóttir, M., and K. P. Magnusson. 2017. Complete mitochondrial genome and Phylogenetic analysis of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) (Galliformes:Phasianidae: Tetraoninae). Mitochondrial DNA Part B, 2:2, 400-402, DOI: 10.1080/23802359.2017.1347834

Sweet, A. D., R. E. Wilson, S. A. Sonsthagen, and K. P. Johnson. 2020. Lousy grouse: Comparing evolutionary patterns in Alaska galliform lice to understand host evolution and host–parasite interactions. Ecology and Evolution 10: 8379-8393. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.6545 (ptarmigan).

Takagi, K. 1994. Raicho. [Rock Ptarmigan.]: The snow grouse in Japan Alps. Yamato Keikokusha, Tokyo. 63pp. (in Japanese with English subtitle).

Take, M., Y. Ogawa, and K. Sakata. 2019. [Attributes of potential participants for citizen-based monitoring for alpine zone in a case study of Rock Ptarmigan survey at Mt. Hiuchi.] Journal of The Japanese Institute of Landscape Architecture 82:517-520 (in Japanese with English summary).

Tanhuanpaa, E., and E. Pulliainen. 1969. Major fatty acid composition of some organ fats in the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) and the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae. Series A. IV. Biologica 141:1-14.

Tape, K. D., and D. D. Gustine. 2014. Capturing migration phenology of terrestrial wildlife using camera traps. BioScience 64:117-124. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Tape, K. D., R. Lord, H.-P. Marshall, and R. W. Ruess. 2010. Snow-mediated ptarmigan browsing and shrub expansion in arctic Alaska. Ecoscience 17:186-193. (Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Tape, K., R. Lord, H. P. Marshall, and R. W. Ruess. 2011. Snow-mediated ptarmigan browsing and shrub expansion in Arctic Alaska. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:221-223. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Tarasov, V. V. 1997. Populiatsionnaia ekologiia beloi kuropatki na severnom. [Population ecology of the Willow grouse on the northern Yamal Peninsula.] Ph. D. Thesis. Ekaterinburg.

Tarasov, V. V. 1997. Fecundity of the Willow Ptarmigan in the Northern Yamal. Russian Journal of Ecology 28:107-111.

Tarasov, V. V. 1997. Reproductive Success of Willow Ptarmigan, *Lagopus lagopus*, in the Northern Yamal. Russian Journal of Ecology 28:265-268.

Tarasov, V. V. 2003. Mating relations in the Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* at the northern limit of its breeding range. Avian Ecology and Behaviour 11:25-34.

Tarasov, V. V. 2005. Site tenacity in the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) in the northern Yamal Peninsula. Russian Journal of Ecology 36:193-199.

Tarasov, V. V. 2011. Variation of egg size in the Willow Ptarmigan. Russian Journal of Ecology 42:347-349.

Tarasov, V. V. 2011. Summer flocks of the Willow Ptarmigan in the North of the Yamal Peninsula. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:197-203. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Tarasov, V. V. 2011. Population dynamics of the Willow Ptarmigan in the North of Yamal Peninsula and the factors affecting them. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 2:243-252. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Tarasov, V. 2022. [Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* on the Yamal Peninsula and in the Priobskaya forest-tundra.]. Pp. 45-82. *IN*: Ryabitsev, V. K. (Ed.) [Birds of the Yamal Peninsula and Priobskaya Forest Tundra.]. (in Russian).

Tarasov, V. V., and A. V. Gilev. 2007. Variation of male nuptial plumage in the Willow

Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* L. Russian Journal of Ecology 38:419-425.

Tarjuelo, R., P. Vergara, and J. Martinez-Padilla. 2016. Intra-sexual competition modulates calling behavior and its association with secondary sexual traits. Behavioural and Ecological Sociobiology 70:1633–1641. DOI 10.1007/s00265-016-2169-0 (Red Grouse).

Taverner, P. A. 1929. A study of the Canadian races of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus rupestris*). National Museum of Canada Annual Report 1928:28-38.

Taverner, P. A. 1931. A new hybrid grouse *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). National Museum Canada Annual Report 1930:89-91.

Taverner, P. A. 1932. A new hybrid Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus* (Linnaeus) x *Canachites canadensis* (Linnaeus). Bulletin of the National Museum of Canada 68:81.

Taverner, P. A. 1932. A new subspecies of Willow Ptarmigan from the Arctic islands of America and a new hybrid grouse. National Museum of Canada Annual Report 1930:87-91.

Taylor, P. 2021. Southerly movements of Willow Ptarmigan during the winter in and near the prairie provinces. Blue Jay 78(4):13-23. DOI: 10.29173/bluejay6309.

Taylor, P., and M. Rawes. 1974. The ecology of the Red Grouse. Aspects of the ecology of the northern Pennines. Occasional Papers number 6. 26pp.

Taylor, R. R. 1964. A southerly record of the Willow Ptarmigan. Blue Jay 22(2):57.

Taylor, W. P. 1920. A new ptarmigan from Mount Rainier. Condor 22:146-152.

Taylor, W. P. 1999. Game Management Unit 13 Ptarmigan population studies. Annual Research Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. W-24-5, Study 10.70.

Taylor, W. P. 2000. Game Management Unit 13 Ptarmigan population studies. Final Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. W-27-1 and W-27-2, study 10.70. 12pp.

Taylor, W. P. 2006. Status of upland game, 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Teasdale-Buckell, G. 1902. Grouse disease and a possible prevention. Fortnightly Review 72(429):494-499.

Tewnion, A. 1951. Fear note of Red Grouse. British Birds 44:140.

Tezuka, A. 1970. Outbreak of histomoniasis (blackhead disease) of ptarmigan. Japanense Journal of Veterinary Science 32(suppl.):110-111.

Thaler, E. 1983. Beobachtungen zur Brutbiologie des Alpenschneehuhns (*Lagopus mutus*) im Alpenzoo Innsbruck. [Observations to the breeding biology of the alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Alpine Zoo Innsbruck.] Zoologischen Garten N. F., Jena 53:101-123. (in German).

Thaler, E. 1986. Studies on the behaviour of some Phasianidae-chicks at the AlpenZoo-Innsbruck. Pp. 113-124 IN: Third International Pheasant Symposium, Thailand (January 1986). World Pheasant Association. Galliformes Specialist Group and Affiliated Societies: Conference Proceedings. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/galliformes_conferences/17

Thaler, E., and S. Neyer. 1983. [Molting of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus helveticus* in Alpenzoo Innsbruck Austria.] Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlich-Medizinischen Vereins in Innsbruck 70:215-226. (in German with English summary).

Tharme, A. P., R. E. Green, D. Baines, and I. P. Bainridge. 2001. The effect of management for Red Grouse shooting on the population density of breeding birds on the heather-dominated moorland. Journal of Applied Ecology 38:439-457.

Theberge, J. B. 1971. Population fluctuation and changes in the quality of Rock Ptarmigan in Alaska. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.

Theberge, J. B., and J. F. Bendell. 1980. Differences in survival and behaviour of Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) chicks among years in Alaska. Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:1638-1642.

Theberge, J. B., and G. C. West. 1973. Significance of brooding to the energy demands of Alaskan Rock Ptarmigan chicks. Arctic 26:138-148.

Thingstad, P. G. 1984. A post-display migration of a mountain population of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica series C Cinclus 7:57-61.

Thirgood, S., and S. Redpath. 1997. Red Grouse and their predators. Nature 547:547.

Thirgood, S. J., and S. M. Redpath. 1997. Can raptor predation limit or regulate grouse populations? II. Impact of predation on Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Wildlife Biology 3:271. Abstract only.

Thirgood, S., and S. Redpath. 2005. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: the ecology of a conflict. Pp. 192-208 *IN*: People and wildlife: conflict or co-existence? Conservation Biology Series 9.

Thirgood, S., and S. Redpath. 2008. Hen Harriers and Red Grouse: science, politics and human-wildlife conflict. Journal of Applied Ecology 45:1550-1554.

Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, S. Campbell, and A. Smith. 2002. Do habitat characteristics influence predation on Red Grouse? Journal of Applied Ecology 39:217-225.

Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, D. T. Haydon, P. Rothery, I. Newton, and P. J. Hudson. 2000. Habitat loss and raptor predation: disentangling long-and short-term causes of Red Grouse declines. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 267:651-656.

Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, P. J. Hudson, and E. Donnelly. 1998. Estimating the cause and rate of mortality in Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Wildlife Biology 4:65-71.

Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, P. J. Hudson, M. M. Hurley, and N. J. Aebischer. 1995. Effects of necklace radio transmitter on survival and breeding success of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Wildlife Biology 1:121-126.

Thirgood, S., S. Redpath, I. Newton, and P. Hudson. 2000. Raptors and Red Grouse: Conservation conflicts and management solutions. Conservation Biology 14:95-104.

Thirgood, S., S. Redpath, and D. Parish. 1992. Can raptors limit or regulate Red Grouse populations? Game Conservancy Review 24:128-130.

Thirgood, S. J., S. M. Redpath, P. Rothery, and N. J. Aebischer. 2000. Raptor predation and population limitation in Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 69:504-516.

Thomas, D.W., K. Martin & H. Lapierre. 1994. Doubly-labeled water measurements of field metabolic rate in White-tailed Ptarmigan: variation in background isotope abundances and effect on CO2 production estimates. Canadian Journal of Zoology 72:1967-1972.

Thomas, T., and T. Gauba. 1967. The White-tailed Ptarmigan: the hide-and-seek bird of the timberline. Aspen Magazine 1(1):1-8.

Thomas, V. G. 1982. Energetic reserves of Hudson Bay Willow Ptarmigan during winter and spring. Canadian Journal of Zoology 60:1618-1623.

Thomas, V. G. 1984. Winter diet and intestinal proportions of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Ontario. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:2258-2263.

Thomas, V. G. 1986. Body condition of Willow Ptarmigan parasitized by cestodes during winter. Canadian Journal of Zoology 64:251-254.

Thomas, V. G. 2020. Feeding niche overlap and segregation among three grouse species wintering in Hudson Bay Lowlands of northern Ontario. Ontario Birds 38(2):83-93. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Thomas, V. G., and R. Popko. 1981. Fat and protein reserves of wintering and prebreeding rock ptarmigan from south Hudson Bay. Canadian Journal of Zoology 59:1205-1211.

Thomas, V. G., A. M. Scheuhammer, and D. E. Bond. 2009. Bone lead levels and lead isotope ratios in Red Grouse from Scotish and Yorkshire moors. Science of the Total Environment 407:3494-3502.

Thompson, D. B. A., S. D. Gillings, C. A. Galbraith, and S. M. Redpath. 1997. The contribution of game management to biodiversity: A review of the importance of grouse moors for upland birds. Pp. 198-212 *IN*: Fleming, L. V. (Ed.). Biodiversity in Scotland: status, trends and initiatives. Conference proceedings. Edinburgh.

Thompson, P. S., A. Amar, D. C. Hoccom, J. Knott, and J. D. Wilson. 2009. Resolving the conflict between driven-grouse shooting and conservation of Hen Harriers. Journal of Applied Ecology 46:950-956.

Thompson, P. S., D. J. T. Douglas, D. G. Hoccom, J. Knott, S. Roos, and J. D. Wilson. 2016. Environmental impacts of high-output driven shooting of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica*. Ibis 158:446-452.

Thompson, P. S., and J. D. Wilson. 2020. A review of recent evidence on the environmental impacts of grouse moor management. RSPB Report.

Thomson, S., R. McMorran, and J. Glass. 2018. Socioeconomic and biodiversity impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland: Part 1 Socio-economic impacts of driven grouse moors in Scotland.

Thórarinsdóttir, S. Th. 2009. Sníkjudýr íslensku rjúpunnar *Lagopus muta*. [Parasites of the Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta*.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Iceland. (in Icelandic with English abstract).

Thorarinsdottir, S. Th., K. Skirnisson, and O. K. Nielsen. 2010. Arstidabreytingar a

idrasnikjudyrum rjupu. [Seasonal changes in endoparasites of Rock Ptarmigan.] Natturufraedingurinn 80:33-40. (in Icelandic).

Thulin, C.-G. 2012. Vanligare än väntat att ripor hybridiserar. [Grouse hybridize more than previously known.] vår fågelvärld January 2012:44-47. (in Swedish) (Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Ticehurst, N. F. 1923. Some British birds in the fourteenth century. British Birds 47:29-35. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse).

Timoney, P. J. 1972. Recovery of louping ill virus from the Red Grouse in Ireland. British Veterinary Journal 128:19-23

Tindall, A. R. 1973. Gastroliths in Norwegian Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Acta Physiologica Scandinavica Suppl. 396:66

Tindall, A. 1976. Hind gut function in the grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 53:91-93.

Tirskii, D. I. 2003. [Tetraonids of the Olekminsky Nature Reserve southeastern Yakutia, Russia.] Ornitologiya 30:44-50. (in Russian with English summary).

Tirsky, D. I. 2014. Typology and structure of wetland bird and grouse habitats in the Olekminsky Natural Reserve. Achievements in Life Sciences XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).

Tizzani P., A. Fanelli, E. Chiodo, G. Menardi, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Peano, L. Rossi, E. Belleau, and P. G. Meneguz. 2020. Description of the parasitic community of mountain Galliformes in the Italian Alps. A large scale and long-term monitoring. Grouse News 59:16-19. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Tornberg, R. 2000. Effect of changing landscape structure on the predator-prey interaction between goshawk and grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oulo, Finland.

Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest grouse species in northern Finland. Wildlife Biology 7:245-256.

Tornberg, R. 2001. Goshawk predation and long and short-term population changes in grouse. Linnut 36:6-10.

Tornberg, R. 2005. The response of the Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* to changing grouse Tetraonidae sp. populations. Pp. 160-167 In: Status of raptor populations in

eastern Fennoscandia. Proceedings of the workshop, Kostomuksha, Karelia, Russia, Nov. 8-10, 2005.

Tornberg, R., E. Korpimaki, S. Jungell, and V. Reif. 2005. Delayed numerical response of Goshawks to population fluctuations of forest grouse. Oikos 111:408-415.

Tsuchida, S., K. Murata, M. Ohkuma, and K. Ushida. 2017. Isolation of *Streptococcus gallolyticus* with very high degradability of condensed tannins from feces of the wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans on Mt. Tateyama. Journal of General and Applied Microbiology 63:195-198. http://doi.org/10.2323/jgam.2016.09.003.

Tsuchida, S., Y. Ohara, K. Kuramochi, K. Murata, and K. Ushida. 2017. Effective degradation of phenolic glycoside rhododendrin and its aglycone rhododendrol by cecal feces of wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans. Japan Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 22(3):41-45.

Tsuchida, S., and K. Ushida. 2020. [Intestinal bacterial flora of Japanese Rock Ptarmigans and its importance for the creation of re-introduction ready birds.] Seibutsu no Kagaku Iden [Life Science and Genetics] 74:202-210. (In Japanese)

Tsuchida, S., K. Ushida, K. Murata, and N. Miyano. 2020. [Digesta retention time in captive adult Svalbard Rock Ptarmigans.] Bulletin of the Omachi Alpine Museum 5:19- 24. (In Japanese).

Tsvelykh, A. N. 2017. Revision of late pleistocene and holocene galliformes fauna from the Crimean Mountains. Biology Bulletin 44:761-768. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Turner, L. M. 1882. On *Lagopus mutus*, Leach, and its allies. Proceedings of the U. S. National Museum 5:225-233.

Ueda, A., A. Kobayashi, S. Tsuchida, T. Yamada, K. Murata, H. Nakamura, and K. Ushida. 2018. Cecal microbiome analyses on wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta japonica*) reveals high level of coexistence of lactic acid bacteria and lactate-utilizing bacteria. Microorganisms 6:77. doi:10.3390/microorganisms6030077

Ulianin, N. S. 1939. Contribution to the biology of *Lagopus lagopus major* Lor. of Northern Kazakhstan. Arch. Mus. zool. Moscou. 5:109-126.

Unander, S. 1984. Sosial organisering og adferd til Spitsbergenrypene. [Social organization and behavior of the Spitsbergen Ptarmigan.] Norwegian Polar Institute. Unpublished Report. (In Norwegian).

Unander, S. 1985. Svalbardrypas populasjonsøkologi og populasjonsdynamikk. Årsrapport og status for 1984 og 1985. [Population ecology and population dynamics of the Svalbard Ptarmigan. Annual report and status for 1984 and 1985.]. Norwegian Polar Institute. Unpublished Report. (In Norwegian).

Unander, S. 1987. Svalbardrypenes hekkebiologi. [Breeding biology of the Svalbard Ptarmigan.]. Vår fuglefauna 1:37-42. (In Norwegian).

Unander, S., A. Mortensen, and A, Elvebakka. 1985. Seasonal changes in crop content of the Svalbard Norway Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. Polar Research 3:239-246.

Unander, S., A. O. Pedersen, E. M. Soininen, S. Descamps, M. Hornell-Willabrand, and E. Fuglei. 2016. Population on the limits: survival of Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan. Journal of Ornithology 157:407-418.

Unander, S., and J. B. Steen. 1985. Behaviour and social structure in Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus hyperboreus*. Ornis Scandinavica 16:198-204.

Uotila, H., M. Helminen, and E. S. Nyholm. 1980. [Winter feeding habits of 2 sympatric *Lagopus* species in western Finnish Lapland.] Luonnon Tutkija 84:39-42. (in Finnish with English summary).

Uotila, H., E. S. Nyholm, and M. Helminen. 1981. Kiirunan ja riekon talviravinnosta Kilpisjarvella. [Winter feeding habits of the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* in Kilpisjarvi-area, NW Finland.] Suomen Riista 28:59-66. (in Finnish).

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2020. Species status assessment report for the Southern White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura altipetens*). Lakewood, Colorado.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2023. Mount Rainier White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura rainierensis*) Species Status Assessment, Version 2. 155pp.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2024. Threatened Species Status for Mount Rainier White-Tailed Ptarmigan With a Section 4(d) Rule. Federal Register Vol. 89, No. 128, RIN 1018–BE71

Ushida, K., T. Segawa, S. Tsuchida, and K. Murata. 2016. Cecal bacterial communities in wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigans and captive Svalbard Rock Ptarmigans. Journal of Veterinary Medical Science 78:251-257.

Uspensky, A. V. 2020. [On trichinelloscopy of upland fowl.] Rossiyskiy parazitologicheskiy zhurnal [Russian Journal of Parasitology] 14 (3):69–74. (In

Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Ussher, R. J. 1908. Supposed Black Grouse and Ptarmigan from Irish Caves. Britsih Birds 2:167-168.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2022. Utah Upland Game Management Plan. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Uusitalo, R , M. Siljander, C. L. Culverwell, G. Hendrickx, A. Lindén, T. Dub, J. Aalto, J. Sane, C. Marsboom, M. T. Suvanto, A. Vajda, H. Gregow, E. S. Korhonen, E. Huhtamo, P. Pellikka, and O. Vapalahti. 2021. Predicting spatial patterns of Sindbis Virus (SINV) infection risk in Finland using vector, host and environmental data. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health. 18(13):7064. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18137064. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Vaadal, F. D. 2020. Does Weather Affect Brooding Behaviour? Modelling quantified behaviour of brooding Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* hens in relation to weather conditions. M. Sc. Thesis. Nord University.

Valanne, K. 1966. [Incubation behaviour and temperature of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*).] Suomen Riista 19:30-41. (in Finnish with English summary).

Valonen, N. 1956. Ptarmigan trapping in the village of Nuorgam in Utsjoki. Artica. Studia ethnographica upsaliensia XI:164-174.

Van Orden, C., and N. Paklina. 2000. The mortal link between Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* and Gyrfalcon *Falco rusticolus* in eastern Siberia. De Takkeling 8:136-139.

Vergara, P., and J. Martinez-Padilla. 2012. Social context decouples the relationship between a sexual ornament and testosterone levels in a male wild bird. Hormones and Behavior 62:407-412. (Red Grouse).

Vergara, P., J. Martinez-Padilla, F. Mougeot, F. Leckie, and S. M. Redpath. 2012. Environmental heterogeneity influences the reliability of secondary sexual traits as condition indicators. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 25:20-28. (Red Grouse).

Vergara, P., J. Martinez-Padilla, S. M. Redpath, and F. Mougeot. 2011. The ornament–condition relationship varies with parasite abundance at population level in a female bird. Naturwissenschaften 98:897-902. (Red Grouse).

Vergara P., F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, F. Leckie, and S. M. Redpath. 2012. The

condition dependence of a secondary sexual trait is stronger under high parasite infection level. Behavioral Ecology 23:502-511. (Red Grouse).

Vergara, P., S. M. Redpath, J. Martinez-Padilla, and F. Mougeot. 2012. Environmental conditions influence Red Grouse ornamentation at a population level. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 107:788-798.

Vik, A. M. 2013. Terrestrial locomotion in the Svalbard ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*). How does treadmill running compare with running overground? M. Sc. Thesis. University of Tromsø. 39pp.

Vik, A. M., S. Tsuchida, A. Kobayashi, Y. Akiba, M. Harafuji, and K. Ushida. 2022. Japanese Rock Ptarmigan displays high levels of polyunsaturated fatty acid in egg yolk compared to chicken and quail. The Journal of Veterinary Medical Science 84:1221–1224. https://doi.org/10.1292/jvms.22-0189

Vik, A. M., S. Tsuchida, N. Suzuki-Hashido, A. Kobayashi, Y. Akiba, M. Harafuji, and K. Ushida. 2023. Comparison of egg antibody levels between wild and captive Japanese Rock Ptarmigans. Japanese Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 28(2):95-101.

Visinoni, L. 2013. Microclimate and microhabitat selection of the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) during summer. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Basel.

Visinoni, L., C. A. Pernollet, J.-F. Desmet, F. Korner-Nievergelt, and L. Jenni. 2015. Microclimate and microhabitat selection by the Alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica)* during summer. Journal of Ornithology 156:407-417.

Vogler, T. 2013. Predicting hunting success on Willow Ptarmigan using bag statistics and distance sampling estimates. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 33pp.

Volkov, I. N. 1970. [One of the winter feeding conditions of the White Grouse.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 75:123-127. (in Russian).

Volkov, I. N. 2021 (1970). [On one condition of the Ptarmigan nutrition *Lagopus lagopus* in winter.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2021, Volume 30, Express Issue 2121:4643-4648. Reprint of : Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 75:123-127. (in Russian).

Voronin, R. N. 1971. [Methods of determining the sex of the Willow Ptarmigan in winter plumage.] Ekologiya 2:93-94. (in Russian).

Voronin, R. N. 1975. [Ecological analysis of the seasonal dynamics of the

morphological and physiological charactistics of the Willow Ptarmigan of the Bolshezemelsk tundra.] Ekologiya 6:32-37. (in Russian).

Voronin, R. N. 1976. [The mortality coefficient in populations of the Willow Grouse of the Bolshezemelskaya tundra.] Ekologiya 5:95-97. (in Russian)

Voronin, R. N. 1978. Khronograficheskaia dinamika morfofiziologicheskikh priznakov belo kuropatki. [Chromographic dynamics of morphophysiological features of Willow Grouse.] Ekologiya 6:86-89. (in Russian with English summary).

Voronin, R. N. 1978. Belaia kuropatka Bol'shezemel'skoi tundry: Ekologiia, morfologiia, khoziaistvennoe ispol'zovanie. [Willow Ptarmigan in the Bolshezemelskaya Tundra: ecology, morphology, physiology.] Nauka, Leningradskoe otd-nie, 167pp. (in Russian).

Voronin, R. N. 1979. Breeding of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in the Bolshezemelskaya Tundra. Ornitologiya 1979:133-138.

Voronin, R. N. 1991. Variation in Clutch Size in the Willow Ptarmigan in the Bol'shezemel'skaya Tundra. The Soviet Journal of Ecology 22:59.

Voronin, R. N. 1993. Comparative analysis of morphological and physiological characteristics in white grouse males during the nesting period. Ekologiya 6:75-77.

Voronin, R. N. 1994. Seasonal variability of correlations of body-weight and weight of internal organs of White Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.) Russian Journal of Ecology 25:351-358.

Voronov, V. G. 1968. [Distribution and numbers of grouse in the south of Kamchatka and the northern Kuril Islands.]. Pp. 10-11 IN: [Resources of grouse birds in the USSR.]. Moscow. (in Russian).

Voutilainen, A. 2024. Metsäkanalintujen riistametsänhoito. [Game forest management of forest game birds]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Capercaillie, Black Grouse). (In Finnish with English abstract). https://urn.fi/URN:NBN:fi:amk-2024052013401

Waddington, R. 1958. Grouse shooting and moor management. Faber and Faber, London, England. 193 pp.

Wakelyn, L. A., C. C. Shank, B. T. Elkin, and D. C. Dragon. 1999. Organochlorine contaminant levels in Willow Ptarmigans, *Lagopus lagopus*, from the western Canadian Arctic. Canadian Field-Naturalist 113:215-220.

Walker, B. 1987. Notes on the Red Grouse in the Isle of Man in 1986. Peregrine 6:81-82.

Walker, B. 1989. 1987 - a mixed year for the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Peregrine 6(3):69-70.

Walker, B., and D. Hughes. 2007. Red Grouse – 2006. Peregrine 9:258.

Walker, B., and D. Hughes. 2008. Red Grouse in 2007. Peregrine 9:328.

Walker, B., and D. Hughes. 2009. Red Grouse in 2008. Peregrine 10:69.

Wall, T. 1992. The Red Grouse in Shropshire. Shropshire Naturalist 1(2):18-23.

Wallace, R. 1917. Heather and moor burning for grouse and sheep. Oliver & Boyd, Edinburgh. 88pp.

Wallden, M. 2014. Förvaltningsverktyg för ripjakt i Jämtlands län. [Management tools for the harvest of ptarmigan in grouse in county of Jämtland.] M. Sc. Thesis. Institutionen för skogens ekologi och skötsel. (in Swedish with English abstract).

Walsh, G. 2021. Whole genome data provides evidence of divergent selection and gene flow between two populations of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* with implications for conservation. M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University.

Walsh, G., B. J. McMahon, F. Thörn, P. Rödin-Mörch, M. Irestedt, and J. Höglund. 2024. The risk of inbreeding versus outbreeding depression in managing an endangered and locally adapted population of a sedentary bird. Conservation Science and Practice e13262. https://doi.org/10.1111/csp2.13262. (Red Grouse).

Wam, H. K., O. Andersen, and H. Chr. Pedersen. 2013. Grouse hunting regulations and hunter typologies in Norway. Human Dimensions of Wildlife 18:45-57.

Wang, G., N. T. Hobbs, H. Galbraith, and K. M. Giesen. 2002. Signatures of large-scale and local climates on the demography of White-tailed Ptarmigan in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, USA. International Journal of Biometeorology 46:197-201.

Wang, G., N. T. Hobbs, K. M. Giesen, H. Galbraith, D. S. Ojima, and C. E. Braun. 2002. Relationships between climate and population dynamics of White-tailed Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucurus* in Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado, USA. Climate Research 23:81-87.

Wann, G. T. 2012. Long-term demography of a White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) population in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University. 109pp.

Wann, G. T. 2017. Reproductive ecology and population viability of alpine-endemic ptarmigan populations in Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.

Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, and C. E. Braun. 2014. Estimates of annual survival, growth, and recruitment of a White-tailed Ptarmigan population in Colorado over 43 years. Population Ecology 56:555-567.

Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, and C. E. Braun. 2016. Effects of seasonal weather on Breeding phenology and reproductive success of alpine ptarmigan in Colorado. PLoS ONE 11(7): e0158913. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0158913.

Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, A. E. Seglund, S. J. Oyler-McCance, and C. E. Braun. 2015. Nest survival and reproductive phenology of White-tailed Ptarmigan at three breeding sites in Colorado, USA. Grouse News 50:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Wann, G. T., C. L. Aldridge, A. E. Seglund, S. J. Oyler-McCance, B. C. Kondratieff. and C. E. Braun. 2019. Mismatches between breeding phenology and resource abundance of resident alpine ptarmigan negatively affect chick survival. Ecology and Evolution 00:1–13. (online early). https ://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.5290

Wann, G. T., A. E. Seglund, P. A. Street, N. J. Parker, S. L. Nelson, J. P. Runge, C. E. Braun, and C. L. Aldridge. 2024. Estimates of Southern White-tailed Ptarmigan daily nest survival from multiple sites in the Southern Rocky Mountains of Colorado. Avian Conservation and Ecology 19(1):4. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02566-19010

Ward, J. M., G. D. Ruxton, D. C. Houston, and D. J. McCafferty. 2007. Thermal consequences of turning white in winter: a comparative study of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* and Scandinavian Willow Grouse *L. l. lagopus*. Wildlife Biology 13:120-129.

Warren, P. 2006. Aspects of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* population dynamics at a landscape scale in northern England and the implications for grouse moor management. Ph. D. Dissertation University of Durham.

Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2007. Dispersal distances of juvenile radiotagged Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* on moors in northern England. Ibis 149:758-762.

Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2011. Evaluation of the distance sampling technique to survey Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* on moors in northern England. Wildlife Biology 17:135-142.

Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2014. Changes in the abundance and distribution of upland breeding birds in the Berwyn Special Protection Area, North Wales 1983-2002. Birds in Wales 11:32-42. (Red Grouse).

Waterston, J. 1922. On the Ischnocera (bird lice or Mallophaga) parasitic on British Grouse. Scottish Naturalist. 1922:101-104.

Watson, A. 1952. A contribution to knowledge of the life of Ptarmigan. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Watson, A. 1956. The annual cycle of Rock Ptarmigan. Ph. D. Dissertation. Aberdeen University.

Watson, A. 1961. Ptarmigan resident at low altitudes in Suhterland. Scottish Naturalist 70:81-82.

Watson, A. 1963, Ptarmigan: distribution in the northern Scottish Highlands. Pp. 310-313 IN: The Birds of the Britsih Isles, Vol. 12.

Watson, A. 1963. A study of the ptarmigan in the northern Highlands. Pp. 321-331 IN: The Birds of the British Isles, Vol. 12.

Watson, A. 1963. Red Grouse: notes on the moult and plumage. Pp. 293-295 IN: The Birds of the British Isles, Vol. 12.

Watson, A. 1963. Bird numbers on tundra in Baffin Island. Arctic 16:101-1080.

Watson, A. 1964. Aggression and population regulation in Red Grouse. Nature 202:506-507.

Watson, A. 1964. The food of ptarmigan (*Lagopus taurus*) in Scotland. Scottish Naturalist 71:60-66.

Watson, A. 1965. A population study of Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in Scotland. Journal of Animal Ecology 34:135-172.

Watson, A. 1965. Research on Scottish Ptarmigan. Scottish Birds 3:331-349.

Watson, A. 1965. Scottish Ptarmigan. Bird Notes 31:379-383.

Watson, A. 1966. Hill birds of the Cairngorms. Scottish Birds 4:179-203.

Watson, A. 1966. Ringing Red Grouse. Ring 48:244.

Watson, A. 1967. Population control by territorial behaviour in Red Grouse. Nature 215:1274-1275.

Watson, A. 1967. Social status and population regulation in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Proceedings of the Royal Socirty Populations Study Group 2:22-30.

Watson, A. 1967. Red Grouse in Scotland. The Field 4 May 1967: 1

Watson, A. 1968. Social status and population control in the Red Grouse. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 61:161.

Watson, A. 1970. Territoriality and reproductive behaviour of Red Grouse. Journal of Reproduction and Fertility Suppl. 11:3-14.

Watson, A. 1971. Key factor analysis and density dependence in Red Grouse populations. Pp. 548-549 IN: Dynamics of Populations (eds. P. J. den Boer, and G. R. Gradwell).

Watson, A. 1972. The behaviour of the ptarmigan. British Birds 65:6-26, 93-117.

Watson, A. 1973. Moults of wild Scottish Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus*, in relation to sex, climate and status. Journal of Zoology 171:207-223.

Watson, A. 1977. Wildlife potential in the Cairngorms region. Scottish Birds 9:245-262.

Watson, A. 1977. Exceptional Red Grouse nest made of straw. Scottish Birds 9:347-348.

Watson, A. 1977. Population limitation and the adaptive value of territorial behaviour in Scottish Red grouse, *Lagopus l. scoticus*. Pp. 19-26 *IN*: Stonehouse, B., and C. Perrins (Editors). Evolutionary Ecology. Palgrave, London. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-349-05226-4_3.

Watson, A. 1978. Red Grouse. British Field Sports Society Annual Journal 1:26-27.

Watson, A. 1979. Bird and mammal numbers in relation to human impact at ski lifts on Scottish hills. Journal of Applied Ecology 16:753-764.

Watson, A. 1982. Effects of human impact on Ptarmigan and Red Grouse near ski lifts in Scotland. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1981:51.

Watson, A. 1985. Social class, socially-induced loss, recruitment and breeding of Red Grouse. Oecologia 67:493-498.

Watson, A. 1986. Notes on the sexual cycle of some Baffin Island birds. Canadian Field-Naturalist 100:396-397.

Watson, A. 1987. Weight and sexual cycle of Scottish Rock Ptarmigan. Ornis Scandinavia 18:231-232.

Watson, A. 1988. The ecology and pathology of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (nematoda), a parasite of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Leeds

Watson, A. 1989. Recent influences on grouse habitat from increases in red deer. Annual Report of the Joseph Nickerson Reconciliation Project 5:45-46.

Watson, A. 1992. A Red Grouse perspective on dispersal in small mammals. Pp. 260-273 *IN*: Stenseth, N. C., and W. Z. Lidicker (Eds.). Animal dispersal: small mammals as a model. Symposium; 4th International Theriological Congress.

Watson, A. 1996. Raptors and grouse. Scottish Wildlife 28:106-213.

Watson, A. 2009. Inter-specific aggression between Red Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Pheasant. Grouse News 38:5-7.

Watson, A. 2010. Ptarmigan, Red Grouse, Dotterel and mountain hares favouring snow-fences on ski-areas. Grouse News 39:12-19.

Watson, A. 2011. Red Grouse and Ptarmigan research in Scotland. Scottish Birds 31:230-235.

Watson, A. 2012. Territorial behaviour limits spring numbers of Scottish Ptarmigan in mild winters. Grouse News 44:20-23.

Watson, A. 2013. Diet of Scottish Rock Ptarmigan. Grouse News 45:16-18.

Watson, A. 2013. Golden Eagle colonisation of grouse moors in north-east Scotland during the Second World War. Scottish Birds 33:31-33. (Red Grouse).

Watson, A., R. Hewson, D. Jenkins, and P. Parr. 1973. Population densities of mountain hares compared with Red Grouse on Scottish moors. Oikos 24:225-230.

Watson, A., and D. Jenkins. 1964. Notes on the behaviour of the Red Grouse. British Birds 57:137-170.

Watson, A., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1987. The effect of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on the caecal mucosa of young, old and anthelmintic-treated wild Red Grouse, *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Parasitology 94:405-411.

Watson, A., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1988. Primary and secondary infection of the domestic chicken with *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda), a parasite of Red

Grouse, with observations on the effect on the caecal mucosa. Parasitology 97:89-99.

Watson, A., and D. Jenkins. 1968. Experiments on population control by territorial behavior in Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 37:595-614.

Watson, A., and G. R. Miller. 1971. Territory size and aggression in a fluctuating Red Grouse population. Journal of Animal Ecology 40:367-383.

Watson. A., and G. R. Miller. 1976. Grouse management. Game Conservancy Booklet 12. Fordingbridge, England. 86pp.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1970. Dominance, spacing behaviour and aggression in relation to population limitations in vertebrates. Pp. 167-220. *in* A. Watson, ed. Animal populations in relation to their food resources. Blackwell Scientific Publishers, Oxford and Edinburgh.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1971. Spacing as affected by territorial behavior, habitat and nutrition in Red Grouse (*Lagopus l. scoticus*). pp. 92-111 in A. H. Esser (Ed.). Behavior and environment; the use of space by animals and men.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1972. A current model of population dynamics in Red Grouse. Proceedings of the International Ornithology Congress 15:134-149.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1978. Population ecology of Red Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1977:18-21.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1980. Advances in our understanding of the population dynamics of Red Grouse from a recent fluctuation in numbers. Ardea 68:103-111.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1982. Heritability of egg size, hatch weight, body weight, and viability in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Auk 99:683-686.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1984. Demographic model of Red Grouse cycles. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1983:72-73.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1987. The mechanics of annual changes in ptarmigan numbers: a reply to Bergerud, Mossop, and Myrberget. Canadian Journal of Zoology 65:1043-1047.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1988. Spacing behavior and population limitation in Red Grouse. Auk 105:207-208.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1990. Spacing behaviour and winter loss in Red Grouse. Pp.35-52 *IN*: Lance, A. N., and J. H. Lawton (Eds). 1990. Red Grouse

population processes: proceedings of a workshop convened by The British Ecological Society and The Royal Society for the Protection of Birds. 99pp.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2004. Impacts of ski-development on Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) at Cairn Gorm, Scotland. Biological Conservation 116:267-275.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2008. Grouse: The natural history of British and Irish species. HarperCollins, London, UK. 529pp.

Watson, A., R. Moss, and R. Parr. 1984. Effects of food enrichment on numbers and spacing behaviour of Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 53:663-678.

Watson, A., R. Moss, R. Parr, M. D. Mountford, and P. Rothery. 1994. Kin landownership, differential aggression between kin and non-kin, and population fluctuations in Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 63:39-50.

Watson, A., R. Moss, R. Parr, I. B. Trenholm, and A. Robertson. 1988. Preventing a population decline of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) by manipulating density. Experientia 44:274-275

Watson, A., R. Moss, J. Phillips, and R. Parr. 1977. The effect of fertilizers on Red Grouse stocks on Scottish moors grazed by sheep, cattle and deer. Pp. 193-212 IN: Ecologie du petit Gibier et Amenagement des Chasses (ed. P. Pesson).

Watson, A., R. Moss, and S. Rae. 1998. Population dynamics of Scottish Rock Ptarmigan cycles. Ecology 79:1174-1192.

Watson, A., R. Moss, and P. Rothery. 2000. Weather and synchrony in 10-year population cycles of Rock Ptarmigan and Red Grouse in Scotland – statistical data included. Ecology 81:2126-2136.

Watson, A., R. Moss, P. Rothery, and R. Parr. 1984. Demographic causes and predictive models of population fluctuations in Red Grouse. Journal of Animal Ecology 53:639-662.

Watson, A., and P. J. O'Hare. 1973. Experiments to increase Red Grouse stocks and improve the Irish bogland environment. Biological Conservation 5:41-44.

Watson, A., and P. J. O'Hare. 1979. Red Grouse populations on experimentally treated and untreated Irish bogs. Journal of Applied Ecology 16:433-452.

Watson, A., and P. J. O'Hare. 1979. Spacing behaviour of Red Grouse at low density on Irish bog. Ornis Scandinavia 10:252-261.

Watson, A., and R. Parr. 1973. Timing of reproduction in Dotterel and Ptarmigan. Pp. 78-88 IN: The Dotterel (D. Nethersole-Thompson).

Watson, A., and R. Parr. 1981. Hormone implants affecting territory size and aggressive and sexual behavior in Red Grouse. Ornis Scandinavia 12:55-61.

Watson, A., R. Parr, and H. G. Lumsden. 1969. Differences in the downy young of Red and Willow Grouse and Ptarmigan. British Birds 62:150-153.

Watson, A., J. Phillips, and R. Moss. 1995. Moorland history and grouse declines in Ireland, with an outline policy for conservation and recovery. Pp. 26-100 IN: Canada Life Irish Red Grouse Conference (ed. R. O'Dwyer).

Watson, A., and J. L. Shaw. 1991. Parasites and Scottish ptarmigan numbers. Oecologia 88:359-361.

Watson, A., N. C. Stenseth, and W. Z. Lidicker. 1992. A Red Grouse perspective on dispersal in small mammals. Pp. 260-273 *IN*: Animal dispersal: small mammals as a model.

Watson, H. 1986. Studies on the ecology and pathophysiology of a parasite of Red Grouse. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1986:129-133.

Watson, H. 1988. The ecology and pathology of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda), a parasite of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ph. D. Thesis. University of Leeds.

Watson, H., and P. Hudson. 1987. The uptake of parasitic worms by Red Grouse. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1987:158-161.

Watson, H., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1987. The effect of *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on the caecal mucosa of young, old and anthelmintic treated wild red grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Parasitology 94:405-411.

Watson, H., D. L. Lee, and P. J. Hudson. 1988. Primary and secondary infections of the domestic chicken with *Trichostrongylus tenuis* (Nematoda), a parasite of Red Grouse, with observations on the effect on the cecal mucosa. Parasitology 97:89-99.

Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov. 2011. Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. 2 Volumes. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Watt, J. A., J. G. Brotherston, and J. Cambell. 1963. Louping ill in Red Grouse. Veterinary Record 75:1151.

Webster, L. M. I. 2005. The effects of gene flow on local adaptation in a natural host-parasite system. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Glasgow. 186pp. (Red Grouse).

Webster, L. M. I., P. C. D. Johnson, A. Adam, B. K. Mable, and L. F. Keller. 2007. Macrogeographic population structure in a parasitic nematode with avian hosts. Veterinary Parasitology 144:93-103. (Red Grouse).

Webster, L. M. I., L. V. Mello, F, Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, S. Paterson, and S. B. Piertney. 2011. Identification of genes responding to nematode infection in Red Grouse. Molecular Ecology Resources 11:305-313.

Webster, L. M. I., S. Paterson, F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, and S. B. Piertney. 2011. Transcriptomic response of Red Grouse to gastro-intestinal nematode parasites and testosterone: implications for population dynamics. Molecular Ecology 20:921-931.

Weeden, R. B. 1959. Ptarmigan research report. Arctic Institute of North America. Final Rep. 176pp.

Weeden, R. B. 1959. The ecology and distribution of ptarmigan in western North America. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia. 247pp.

Weeden, R. B. 1961. Outer primaries as indicators of age among Rock Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 25:337-339.

Weeden, R. B. 1963. Management of ptarmigan in North America. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:673-683.

Weeden, R. B. 1964, Spatial separation of sexes in Rock and Willow Ptarmigan in winter. Auk 81:534-541.

Weeden, R. B. 1965. Breeding density, reproductive success, and mortality of Rock Ptarmigan at Eagle Creek, central Alaska from 1960 to 1964. Transactions of the. North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 13:336-348.

Weeden, R. B. 1965. Grouse and ptarmigan in Alaska: Their ecology and management. P. R. Proj. W-6-R-5 Vol. 5. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Juneau. 110pp.

Weeden, R. B. 1966. Molt of the primaries of adult Rock Ptarmigan in central Alaska. Auk 83:587-596.

Weeden, R. B. 1967. Grouse and Ptarmigan in Alaska: Their ecology and management. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Weeden, R. B. 1967. Seasonal and geographic variation in the foods of adult White-tailed Ptarmigan. Condor 69:303-309.

Weeden, R. B. 1969. Foods of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan in central Alaska with comments on interspecific competition. Auk 86:271-281.

Weeden, R. B. 1972. Effects of hunting on Rock Ptarmigan along the Steese Highway. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Game Technical Bulletin No. 2. 21pp.

Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. Auk 96:306-318.

Weeden, R. B., and J. B. Theberge. 1972. The dynamics of a fluctuating population of ptarmigan in Alaska. Proceedings of the Internatational Ornithology Congress 15:90-106.

Weeden, R. B., and A. Watson. 1967. Determining the age of Rock Ptarmigan in Alaska and Scotland. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:825-826.

Wei, W. 2024. Genomic analysis of Icelandic Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta*) using time series data. M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University

Weninger, E. 2024. Screening Rock Ptarmigan populations in Tyrol for family associations and population genetic structure using two types of genetic markers. M. Sc. Thesis. Leopold-Franzens-University Innsbruck. https://ulb-dok.uibk.ac.at/urn/urn:nbn:at:at-ubi:1-160065

Wenzel, M. A. 2015. Genomic, epigenomic and transcriptomic factors affecting host-parasite interactions in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). Ph. D. Thesis. University of Aberdeen.

Wenzel, M. A., A. Douglas, M. C. James, S. M. Redpath, and S. B. Piertney. 2016. The role of parasite-driven selection in shaping landscape genomic structure in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). Molecular Ecology 25:324-341.

Wenzel, M. A., M. C. James, A. Douglas, and S. B. Piertney. 2015. Genome-wide association and genome partitioning reveal novel genomic regions underlying variation in gastrointestinal nematode burden in a wild bird. Molecualr Ecology 24:4175-4192. (Red Grouse).

Wenzel, M. A., and S. B. Piertney. 2014. Fine-scale population epigenetic structure in relation to gastro-intestinal parasite load in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). Molecular Ecology 23:4256-4273.

Wenzel, M. A., and S. B. Piertney. 2015. In silico identification and characterisation of 17 polymorphic anonymous non-coding sequence markers (ANMs) for Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scotica*). Conservation Genetics Resources 7:319-323.

Wenzel, M. A., and S. B. Piertney. 2015. Digging for gold nuggets: uncovering novel

candidate genes for variation in gastrointestinal nematode burden in a wild bird species. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 28:807-825. https://doi.org/10.1111/jeb.12614 (Red Grouse).

Wenzel, M. A., L. M. I. Webster, S. Paterson, F. Mougeot, J. Martinez-Padilla, and S. B. Piertney. 2013. A transcriptomic investigation of handicap models in sexual selection. Behavioral and Ecological Sociobiology 67:231-234. (Red Grouse).

Wertz, K., R. Tornberg, and Z. B. Bochenski. 2020. The taphonomy of medium-sized grouse in food remains of the Northern Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis*, compared with damage done by man and other predators. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 31:188-195. https://doi.org/10.1002/oa.2938 (*Lagopus*, Black Grouse).

West, G. C. 1968. Bioenergetics of captive Willow Ptarmigan under natural conditions. Ecology 49:1035-1045.

West, G. C. 1972. Seasonal differences in resting metabolic rate of Alaskan ptarmigan. Compative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 42:867-876.

West, G. C., and M. S. Meng. 1966. Nutrition of Willow Ptarmigan in northern Alaska. Auk 83:603-615.

West, G. C., and M. S. Meng. 1968. Seasonal changes in body weight and fat and the relation of fatty acid composition to diet in the Willow Ptarmigan. Wilson Bulletin 80:426-441.

West, G. C., S. Savage, L. Irving, and L. J. Peyton. 1968. Morphological homogeneity of a population of Alaska Willow Ptarmigan. Condor 70:340-347.

West, G. C., R. B. Weeden, L. Irving, and L. J. Peyton. 1970. Geographic variation in body size and weight of Willow Ptarmigan. Arctic 23:240-253.

Westerskov, K. 1956. Age determination and dating nesting events in the Willow Ptarmigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 20:274-279.

Westvik, M. A. 2022. The structure of nasal conchae in Svalbard Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta hyperborea*) with comparisons to three other Galliform birds. The Arctic University of Norway. https://hdl.handle.net/10037/25555.

Wetmore, A. 1945. The sleeping habit of the Willow Ptarmigan. Auk 62:638.

White, C. M., and R. B. Weeden. 1966. Hunting methods of Gyrfalcons and behavior of their prey (ptarmigan). Condor 68:274-279.

Whitehead, S., N. Hesford, and D. Baines. 2019. Changes in the abundance of some

ground-nesting birds on moorland in South West Scotland. Research Report to Scottish Land & Estates and Scottish Gamekeepers Association. Game & Wildlife Conservation Trust, Fordingbridge. (Red Grouse).

Whitehead, S., H. Weald, and D. Baines. 2021. Post-burning responses by vegetation on blanket bog peatland sites on a Scottish grouse moor. Ecological Indicators 123:107336. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecolind.2021.107336 (Red Grouse).

Whitfield, D. P., D. R. A. McLeod, J. Watson, A. H. Felding, and P. F. Haworth. 2003. The association of grouse moor in Scotland with illegal use of poisons to control predators. Biological Conservation 114:157-163.

Whymper, S. L. 1917. On a cinnamon-coloured variation of the Red Grouse. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club. 37:24.

Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1994. Growing old in the cold: environment, age, and reproduction in two ptarmigan species. Journal für Ornithologie 135:385.

Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1995. Ecological and physiological effects on egg laying intervals in ptarmigan. Condor 97:708-717.

Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1997. Effects of predation, body condition, and temperature on incubation rhythms of White-tailed Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucurus*. Wildlife Biology 3:219-227.

Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1998. Costs and benefits of nest cover for ptarmigan: changes within and between years. Animal Behavavior 56:1137-1144.

Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 1998. Age-specific patterns of reproduction in White-tailed and Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus leucurus* and *L. lagopus*. Ibis 140:14–24.

Wiebe, K. L., and K. Martin. 2000. The use of incubation behavior to adjust avian reproductive costs after egg laying. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 48:463-470. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Wiebe, K. L., and G. Segelbacher. 2009. Pink ptarmigan. Grouse News 37:5-7.

Wiggen, H. N. 2011. Population effects of natural and wind turbine-induced mortality of Willow Ptarmigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College.

Wightman, A., and R, E, Tingay. 2015. The intensification of grouse moor management in Scotland. Commissioned and published by the League Against Cruel Sports. 28pp.

Wiita, A. L., J. M. Keating, and B. L. Davis. 2018. Customary and Traditional Use Worksheet, Ptarmigan, Game Management Units 9, 10, and 17. Special

Publication No. BOG 2018-01, Alaska Department of Fish and Game

Wike, R., and J. B. Steen. 1987. Intra-family communication in Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C Cinclus 10:81-87.

Wilcock, C. C., C. K. Robeson, and C. A. Maclean. 1984. On fruit eating by Scottish Red Grouse. Biological Journal - Linnean Society 23:331-341.

Wilford, O. and C. E. Braun. 1971. *Diplotriaena lagopsi* and *D. andersoni* spp. n. (Diplotriaenidae: Filriodea) from White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus*) in Canada. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society 38(1):86-89.

Wilkinson, D. H. 1954. Red Grouse and Snow Bunting in Pembrokeshire. British Birds 47:254.

Willebrand, T. 1997. Modelling harvest of Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in Sweden. Wildlife Biology 3:279. Abstract only.

Willebrand, T. 2005. Rock Ptarmigan population dynamics on Iceland. Rock Ptarmigan Advisory Committee. 29pp.

Willebrand, T., and M. Hornell. 2001. Understanding the effects of harvesting Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* in Sweden. Wildlife Biology 7:205-212.

Willebrand, T., and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2016. Sustainable harvest: Reflections on harvest management after nearly two decades of monitoring Willow Grouse in areas open or closed to sport hunting. Grouse News 51:38. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Willebrand, T., M. Hornell-Willebrand, and L. Asmyhr. 2011. Willow Grouse bag size is more sensitive to variation in hunter effort than to variation in Willow Grouse density. Oikos 120:1667-1673.

Williams, H., H. Thorburn, and G. S. Ziffo. 1963. Isolation of louping ill from Red Grouse. Nature 200:193-194.

Williams, J. 1985. Statistical analysis of fluctuations in Red Grouse bag data. Oecologia 65:269-272.

Williams, J. B., D. Best, and C. Warford. 1980. Foraging ecology of ptarmigan at Meade river, Alaska. Wilson Bulletin 92:341-351.

Williams, J. C. 1974. Mathematical analysis of Red Grouse populations. B. Sc. Thesis. University of York, Toronto.

Wilson, A. 1875. Notes on the grouse disease. Edinburgh Medical Journal 20:910-914.

Wilson, A., G. Chapin, T. W. Burke, W. D'Anna, D. Gochfeld, A. Guthrie, J. Pawlicki, and C. L. Wood. 2016. Special Report of the New York State Avian Records Committee: Addition of Six New Species to the New York Checklist. The Kingbird 66:264-274. (Willow Ptarmigan).

Wilson, E. A. 1910. The changes of plumage in the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus* Lath.) in health and in disease. Proceedings of the London Zoological Society 34pp.

Wilson, G. R. 1978. Diseases in Red Grouse: threadworms. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1978:63-65.

Wilson, G. R. 1979. Effects of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenius* on Red Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Wilson, G. R. 1979. Red Grouse and caecal threadworms. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1978:50-51.

Wilson, G. R. 1983. The prevalence of caecal threadworms (*Trichostrongylus tenuis*) in Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Oecologia 58:265-268.

Wilson, G. R. 1983. Effects of the caecal threadworm *Trichostrongylus tenuis* on Red Grouse. 164pp.

Wilson, G. R., and L. P. Wilson. 1978. Haematology, weight and condition of captive Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) infected with caecal threadworm (*Trichostrongylus tenuis*). Research Veterinary Science 25:331-336.

Wilson, L. P. 1978. Diseases in Red Grouse: malarial-type parasites. Game Conservancy Annual Review 1978:65-67.

Wilson, M. W., K. Fletcher, S. C. Ludwig, and D. I. Leech. 2021. Nesting dates of moorland birds in the English, Welsh and Scottish Uplands. BTO Research Report 741. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).

Wilson, R., and S. Sonsthagen. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Grouse News 63:21-22. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Wilson, S. D. 2008. Influence of environmental variation on habitat selection, life history strategies and population dynamics of sympatric ptarmigan in the southern Yukon Territory. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.

Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2008. Breeding habitat selection of sympatric White-tailed, Rock and Willow Ptarmigan in the southern Yukon Territory, Canada. Journal of Ornithology 149:629-637.

Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2010. Variable reproductive effort for two ptarmigan species in response to spring weather in a northern alpine ecosystem. Journal of Avian Biology 41:319-326. (Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2011. Life-history and demographic variation in an alpine specialist at the latitudinal extremes of the range. Population Ecology 53:459-471. (White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2011. Effect of weather and predators on nest and adult survival of Rock Ptarmigan in Arctic Canada. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:337. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Wilson, S., and K. Martin. 2012. Influence of life history strategies on sensitivity, population growth and response to climate for sympatric alpine birds. BMC Ecology 2012, 12:9 doi:10.1186/1472-6785-12-9. (Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Wilson, S., K. Martin, and S. J. Hannon. 2007. Nest survival patterns in Willow Ptarmigan: influence of time, nesting stage, and female characteristics. Condor 109:377-388.

Winker, K. 2010. Subspecies represent geographically partitioned variation, a gold mine of evolutionary biology, and a challenge for conservation. Ornithological Monographs 67:6-23. (Rock Ptarmigan).

Wirdheim, A. 2009. Fjallripa. [The Rock Ptarmigan]. Var Fagelvarld 68(5):14-15. (in Swedish).

Wise, D. R. 1981. Nutrition of wild Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). World Pheasant Association Journal 7:36-41.

Wise, D. R. 1982. Nutrition of wild Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*). Ibis 119:1-9.

Wissler, K. 1975. The distribution, seasonality and local variations of helminths in two north Norwegian populations of Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*. Norwegian Journal of Zoology 23:202.

Wissler, K., and O. Halvorsen. 1975. The occurrence of gapeworm (*Syngamus trachea*) in Willow Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 11:245-247.

Wissler, K., and O. Halvorsen. 1977. Helminths from Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*) in two localities in north Norway. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 13:409-413.

Witherby, H. F. 1913. Grouse Ringing Inquiry – progress for 1913. The Scotsman. 8 Dec 1913:10. (Red Grouse).

Witherby, H. F. 1914. Grouse Ringing Inquiry. The Scotsman. 22 Aug 1914:11. (Red Grouse).

Woess, M., and M. Zohmann. 2004. Bestandsaufnahme beim Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus mutus* in einem Teilgebiet der Nationalparkregion Nockberge, Oesterreich. [Estimation of population density and distribution of Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Nockberge National Park, Austrian Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 101:209-218. (in German with English summary).

Wolfe, D. H. 2006. Nesting documentation for the White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Publications of the Oklahoma Biological Survey. 7:21-23.

Wolfe, D. H. 2007. New Mexico's other grouse. Grouse Partnership News 8:26-29.

Wolfe, D., and L. Larsson. 2011. Investigating the importance of thermal refugia for White-tailed Ptarmigan at the southern extent of their range. Grouse News 41:22-24.

Wolfe, D. H., and L. C. Larsson. 2018. White-tailed Ptarmigan and alpine willow distribution in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico Final Report – 22 February 2018, Professional Services Contract # 17-516-0000-00026.

Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, J. R. Oldenettel, H. A. Walker, and M. A. Patten. 2011. Status of populations of the White-tailed Ptarmigan at the southern edge of its range. *IN*: Watson, R. T., T. J. Cade, M. Fuller, G. Hunt, and E. Potopov (*Eds.*) Gyrfalcons and Ptarmigan in a Changing World – Conference Proceedings. Vol. 1:247-257. http://www.peregrinefund.org/subsites/conference-gyr/proceedings/index.html

Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, S. Oyler-McCance, and M. A. Patten. 2012. Status, distribution, ecology, and genetics of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report - 2012. Submitted to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Contract Number 12-516-0000-00054. 32pp.

Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, S. Oyler-McCance, and M. A. Patten. 2014. Status, distribution, ecology, and genetics of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*)

in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report - 2013. 24pp.

Wolfe, D. H., and M. A. Patten. 2009. 2008 Surveys for White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Unpublished report submitted to Oklahoma Biological Survey and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center, Bartlesville, OK. 33pp.

Wolfe, D. H., and M. A. Patten. 2010. 2009 Surveys for White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Unpublished report submitted to Oklahoma Biological Survey and New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 5pp.

Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and L. C. Larsson. 2010. Status, distribution, and ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report. Submitted to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Contract Number 10-516-0000-00018. 15pp.

Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and L. C. Larsson. 2012. Status, distribution, and ecology of White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*) in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Final Report - 2011. Submitted to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Contract Number 11-516-0000-00058. 20pp

Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and C. L. Pruett. 2008. 2007 surveys for White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Sangre de Cristo Mountains, New Mexico. Performance Report. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center, Bartlesville, OK. 6pp.

Wong, M. M. L. 2009. Niche partitioning and spatial variation in abundance of Rock (*Lagopus muta*) and White-tailed Ptarmigan (*L. leucura*): a case of habitat selection at multiple scales. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta. 136pp.

Wong, M. M. L., B. C. Fedy, S. Wilson, and K. M. Martin. 2009. Adoption in Rock and White-tailed Ptarmigan. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 121:638-641.

Wormald, H. 1912. Red Grouse in confinement. Aviculturist Magazine 3:92-96.

Wren, C. D., T. Nygard, and E. Steinnes. 1994. Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) as a biomonitor of environmental metal levels in Norway. Environmental Pollution 85:291-295.

Wright, P. L., and C. H. Conaway. 1950. White-tailed Ptarmigan in the Mission Mountains, Montana. Condor 52:238.

Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1954. Ptarmigan on the Kincardineshire coast. Scottish Naturalist 66:42.

Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1966. Self-regulation of bird populations and the role of social

behaviour. Ostrich 37(suppl. 1):381-387. (Red Grouse).

Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1968. 'Social selection' in the Red Grouse and other animals. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine 61:162-163.

Xiaochen, Y., G. Zhiyuan, and T. Jialong. 1998. Recent status of Willow Grouse in China. Journal of Forestry Research 9:133-135.

Yalden, D. W. 1972. The Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus* in the Peak District. Naturalist 92:89-102.

Yalden, D. W. 1979. An estimate of the number of Red Grouse in the Peak District. Naturalist 104:5-8.

Yalden, D. W. 1994. The changing status of Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus* on peripheral Moorlands in the Peak District. Naturalist 119:61-65.

Yalden, D. W. 2011. Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scotica* on the peripheral moors of the Peak District. Naturalist 136(1078):181.

Yamamoto, S. 2016. Mechanisms affecting reproduction and ornament expression in male tetraonidae birds. Reviews in Agricultural Science 4:1-7.

Yamamoto, S., S. Kusuda, M. Horiguchi, Y. Ishihara, and O. Doi. 2016. Seasonal changes in supraorbital comb characteristics and fecal testosterone levels in captive male Svalbard Rock Ptarmigans (*Lagopus muta hyperboreus*). Japanese Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 21(2):41-45.

Yamamoto, S., S. Kusuda, A. Kobayashi, S. Matsumura, T. Shiraishi, O. Doi, and H. Nakamura. 2023. [Non-invasive PCR-based sex identification using DNA extracted from feces of wild Japanese Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta japonica*.] Japanese Journal of Ornithology 72:85-93. (in Japanese).

Yonezawa, T., and M. Nishibori. 2020. The complete mitochondrial genome of the Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta japonica* Clark, 1907). Mitochondrial DNA Part B, 5:1648-1649. DOI: 10.1080/23802359.2020.1746207.

Yoshida, M., and M. Yoshida. 2000. [The Vegetation of "Maruyama" at Murodo-daira on Mt. Tateyama as a Habitat of the Japanese Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus japonicus*.] Bulletin of the Botanical Gardens of Toyama 5:65-78. (in Japanese with English summary).

Yoshida, M., and M. Yoshida. 2001. [Vegetations as habitats of Japanese Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus japonicus*, at Murodou-daira on Mts. Tateyama.] Bulletin of the Botanical Gardens of Toyama 6:53-65. (in Japanese with English summary).

Yoshikawa, K., K. Nakamura, T. Aoyagi, and M. Yamada. 2005. Glomerulopathy with renal tubular oxalosis in Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Avian Pathology 5:399-401

Yoshino, T., M. Onuma, T. Nagamine, M. Inaba, T. Kawashima, K. Murata, K. Kawakami, T. Kuwana, and M. Asakawa. 2008. First record of the genus *Heterakis* (Nematoda: Heterakidae) obtained from two scarce avian species, Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*) and Okinawa Rails (*Gallirallus okinawae*), in Japan. Japanese Journal of Nematology 38:89-92.

Young, V. 2008. 2008 Vancouver Island White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucurus saxatilis*) inventory. Report prepared for BC Ministry of Environment and BC Conservation Corps. 34pp.

Yu, M. H. H., T. Yamaguchi, N. Miyano, H. Shimizu, A. Murai, T. Yanai, T. Maseqi, K. Ohya, and H. Fukushi. 2007. Fowlpox virus infection in a captive Japanese Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus japonicus*). Japanese Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 12:77-80.

Yurlov, K. T. 1960. [Materials on ecology of the Willow Ptarmigan and the Black Grouse in the Baraba and Kulunda Steppes.]. Trudy Biol. Inst. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk Novosibirsk 6:3-85. (in Russian).

Yurlov, K. T. 1960. [Helminth fauna of Willow Ptarmigan and Black Grouse of the forest steppes of western Siberia.]. Trudy Biol. Otd. AN SSSR, 6:163-166. (in Russian).

Ytrehus, B., M. Rocchi, H. Brandsegg, D. Turnbull, A. Miller, H. C. Pedersen, J. A. Kalas, and E. B. Nilsen. 2021. Louping-ill virus serosurvey of Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*) in Norway. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 75:282-291. https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-20-00068

Zeigenfuss, L. 2006. Alpine plant community trends on elk summer range of Rocky Mountain National Park, Colorado: an analysis of existing data. U. S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report 2006-1122, 21pp.

Zhukov, V. S. 2024. [Wedge formation in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* and some incidental observations of birds in the Tomsk Region.] Russian Ornithological Journal, Vol. 33, Express Issue 2477:5045-5047. (in Russian).

Zimmerman, C. E., N. Hillgruber, S. E. Burril, M. A. St. Peters, and J. D. Wetzel. 2005. Offshore marine observation of Willow Ptarmigan, including water landings, Kuskokwim Bay, Alaska. Wilson Bulletin 117:12-14.

Zimmerman, S. J., C. L. Aldridge, K. M. Langin, G. T. Wann, S. C. Cornman, and

S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2021. Environmental gradients of selection for an alpine-obligate bird, the White-tailed Ptarmigan (*Lagopus leucura*). Heredity 126:117–131. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41437-020-0352-6

Zohmann, M. 2016. Modelling habitat use of grouse species in Austria for conservation Issues. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Zohmann, M., J. Pennerstorfer, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2013. Modelling habitat suitability for alpine Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica*) combining object-based classification of IKONOS imagery and Habitat Suitability Index modeling. Ecological Modeling 254:22-32.

Zohmann, M., and M. Woss. 2008. Spring density and summer habitat use of Alpine Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta helvetica* in the southeastern Alps. European Journal of Wildlife Research 54:379-383.

Tetrao and *Lyrurus* (Capercaillie and Black Grouse)

Abajo, A. 2007. Modelos espaciales de hábitat y análisis de viabilidad de la población de urogallo en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [Space models of habitat and analysis of viability of the population of Capercaillie in the Cantabrian Mountain range.] Ph. D. Thesis, Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo. (in Spanish).

Abrahams, C. 2019. Comparison between lek counts and bioacoustic recording for monitoring Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). Journal of Ornithology 160:685-697. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01649-8

Abrahams, C. 2022. Bioacoustics as a research tool for avian ecology and conservation. Ph. D. Thesis, Nottingham Trent University. (Capercaillie).

Abrahams, C., and M. J. H. Denny. 2018. A first test of unattended, acoustic recorders for monitoring Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lekking activity. Bird Study 65:197-207. doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2018.1446904.

Adamič, M. 1986. Ekologija divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Sloveniji. Opisi in situacija inventariziranih rastišč. [Ecology of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Slovenia. Description and situation of leks.] Ljubljana, IGLG, 443 pp. (in Slovenian).

Adamič, M. 1987. Ekologija divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) V Sloveniji. [Ecology of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Slovenia.] Strokovna in znanstvena dela [Expert and Scientist works.] 93 pp. (in Slovenian).

Adamic, M., M. Kotar, J. Gulic, and M. Cas. 2003. Vegetation requirements of the Black Grouse habitat (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Pohorje Mts. Zbornik Gozdarstva in Lesarstva, 2003 (No. 71):41-70.

Adamowicz, M. 2019. Zmienność wykorzystania siedlisk przez cietrzewia *Lyrurus tetrix* w Kotlinie Biebrzańskiej w cyklu rocznym. [Variation in habitat use by the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the Biebrza Valley in different phenological periods..] Ornis Polonica 60:169–180. (in Polish with English abstract).

Adamowicz, M., T. Gortat, P. Czortek, M. Chiliński. 2025. To understand the elusive: how to avoid the disappearance of the Black Grouse at the edge of its continuous range? Ecology and Evolution 15:e71231 https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7123.

Aebischer, N. J., and D. Baines. 2008. Monitoring gamebird abundance and productivity in the UK: the GWCT long-term datasets. Revista Catalana d'Ornitologia 24:30-

43. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).

Agafonov, V.A., and A. N. Romanov. 1970. [New universal live trap]: Hunting and Hunting Husbandry, 7:8-9. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

A'Hara, S. W., M. Hancock, S. B. Piertney, and J. E. Cottrell. 2009. The development of a molecular assay to distinguish droppings of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* from those of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Red Grouse *Lagopus lagopus scoticus*. Wildlife Biology 15:328-337.

Åhlen, P.-A., T. Willebrand, K. Sjoberg, and M. Hornell-Willebrand. 2013. Survival of female Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in northern Sweden. Wildlife Biology 19:368-373.

Alain, M. 1996. Statut du Tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans le Parc National des Ecrins (France). [Status of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the National park of the Jewel cases (France).] Avocetta 20:60-65. (in French).

Alamany, O., and A. de Juan Monzon. 1983. Le grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et le Lagopede (*Lagopus mutus*) dans les Pyrenees orientales iberiques. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*) in the Iberian Eastern Pyrenees.] Acta Biologica Montana 2-3:363-381. (in French)

Alatalo, R. V., T. Burke, J. Dann, O. Hanotte, J. Hoglund, A. Lundberg, R. Moss, and P. K. Rintamaki. 1996. Paternity, copulation disturbance, and female choice in lekking Black Grouse. Animal Behaviour 52:861-873.

Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoeglund, and A. Lundberg. 1991. Lekking in Black Grouse: a test of male viability. Nature 352:155-156.

Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoglund, A. Lundberg, P. T. Rintamaki, and B. Silverin. 1996. Testosterone and male making success on the Black Grouse leks. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 263:1697-1702.

Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoglund, A Lundberg, and W. J. Sutherland. 1992. Evolution of Black Grouse leks: Female preferences benefit males in larger leks. Behavioral Ecology 3:53-59.

Alatalo, R. V., J. Hoglund, H. Siitari, J. Kilpimaa, and C. Lebrigre. 2006. Evolution of multiple ornaments in the Black Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 147(5):62, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).

Alatalo, R. V., H. Siitari, and P. K. Rintamaki. 2004. Teeren soidin ja metsastyksen saately. [The lek of the Black Grouse and the control of hunting.] Suomen Riista 50:120-127. (in Finnish with English summary).

Alda, F., M. A. Gonzalez, P. P. Olea, V. Ena, R. Godinho, and S. V. Drovetski. 2013.

Genetic diversity, structure and conservation of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie in a unique peripheral habitat. European Journal of Wildlife Research 59:719-728.

Alda, F., P. Sastre, P. J. De La Cruz-Cardiel, and I. Doadrio. 2011. Population genetics of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie in northern Spain. Animal Conservation 14:249-260.

Aleix-Mata, G. 2020. Monitorización de Poblaciones de Tetraónidos en los Pirineos Mediante Métodos No Invasivos. [Monitoring of Tetraonid populations in the Pyrenees using non-invasive methods.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Jaen. (in Spanish with English abstract and some English chapters). (Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).,

Aleix-Mata, G., B. Adrados, M. Boos, E. Marty, P. Mourieres, G. Tucat, N. Thion, M. Mossoll-Torres, J. M. Perez, and A. Sanchez. 2019. Comparing methods for estimating the abundance of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males in Pyrenean leks: singing counts versus genetic analysis of non-invasive samples. Bird Study 66:565-569. DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2020.1720594.

Aleix-Mata, G., A. J. López-Montoya, P. Lapébie, E. Marty, P. Mourierres, J. M. Pérez, and A. Sánchez. 2025. Improving population size estimation at Western Capercaillie leks: lek counts versus genetic methods. Journal of Avian Biology 2025(2): e03176. https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.03176

Aleix-Mata, G., F. J. Ruiz-Ruano, J. M. Perez, M. Sarasa, and A. Sanchez. 2019. Complete mitochondrial genome of the Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* (Phasianidae, Tetraoninae). Zootaxa 4550:585-593. DOI:10.11646/zootaxa.4550.4.9

Alimpev, I. V., and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [The influence of timber felling and cattle grazing on the dwelling environment of grouse in the mountain-forest zone of Chelyabinsk region.] Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 4-6

Almasan, H. A. 1970. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Nahrung des Auerhahns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) während der Balzzeit. [Contribution for the knowledge of the food of the wood grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) during the Balzzeit]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 16:7-13. (in German with Enlgsihg summary).

Almaşan H. A., S. Kohl, and A. Stollman. 1969. Despre gretuatea cocoşului de munte. [On the weight of Capercaillie]. Revista Vînătorul 1969:25–26. (in Romanian).

Alsaker, L. H. 2017. Effects of forestry, predators and weather on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in south-east Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences.

Alvarez, V. E., E. L. Calabuig, and A. M. Fernandez. 1985. Marcaje del territorio en el Urogallo Cantábrico (*Tetrao urogallo cantabricus*). [Marking the territory of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallo cantabricus*).]. Studia Ecologica 6:157-167. (in Spanish).

Anderson, G., E. Charman, and I. Johnstone. 2012. Some trees are tastier than others: could the chemistry of pine needles influence Capercaillie habitat preferences? British Birds 105:30-31.

Andersson, O., H. Burgtorf, and C. O. Tamm. 1970. [Capercaillie feeding and forest fertilizing.] Sveriges SkogsvForb. Fibskr. 68:557-566. (in Swedish with English summary).

Andersson, J. 2002. Characteristics of summer habitats used by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) females in the Mountain region of northers Sweden. Undergrad Thesis. Swedish University of Agriculture Science.

Andersson, S., and L.Vikstrom. 2014. Påverkar kallt och blött väder vid kläckning överlevnaden hos tjäderkycklingarna (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) i Sverige? [Does cold and wet weather at hatching affect the survival of capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) chicks in Sweden?]. B. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.

Anderwald, D. 2008. Metody aktywizujące w edukacji ekologicznej na przykładzie kuraków leśnych. Głos w dyskusji. [Activation methods in the ecological education in the case of forest grouse. A voice in the discussion.]. Pp. 242-248 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Andesner, P., S. Vallant, T. Seeber, R. Lentner, W. Arthofer, F. M. Steiner, and B. C. Schlick-Steiner. 2021. A reference allelic ladder for Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) enables linking grouse genetic data across studies. Conservation Genetics Resources 13:97-105. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12686-020-01180-6

Andreassen, O. 2001. Spatial distribution and size of Capercaillie leks in Pinega Nature Reserve, Russia, 1986-2000. M. Sc. Thesis. Agriculture University of Norway. 35pp.

Andreev, A. V. 1975. [Energy expenditure of the Siberian Capercaillie in winter.] Ekologiya 6:90-92. (in Russian).

Andreev, A. V. 1977. [Reproductive behavior in Black-billed Capercaillie in northeast Siberia.] Ornithologiya 13:110-116. (in Russian).

Andreev, A. V. 1979. Review of methods and results of investigation of grouse bioenergetics in winter. Pp. 87-91 *in*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Andreev, A. V. 1979. Reproductive behavior in Black-billed Capercaillie compared to Capercaillie. Pp. 135-139 *in*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Andreev, A. V. 1991. Winter habitat segregation in the sexually dimorphic Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao-urogalloides*. Ornis Scandinavica 22:287-291.

Andreev, A. V. 2002. Das Steinauerhuhn *Tetrao urogalloides* in Nordost -Sibirien: Ein Bonsai-Gaertner in Wollsocken. [The Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides* in north-east Asia: a bonsai gardener in woollen shoes.] Limicola 16(6):305-330. (in German with English summary)

Andreev, A. V., and H. Lindon. 1993. Winter energetics of the Capercaillie: A methodological approach. Ornis Fennica 71:33-42.

Angeli, F. 1991. La tutela del Gallo cedrone in Trentino, nell'ambito della gestione naturalistica della foresta. [The protection of the Capercaillie in Trentino, the within of the naturalistic management of the forest.] Dendronatura 12(2):29-42. (in Italian).

Angeli, F., and A. Brugnoli. 1994. Status della popolazione di Gallo cedrone in provincia di Trento. [Status of the population of Capercaillie in province of Trento.] Dendronatura 15 (1): 17-32. (in Italian).

Angeli, F., A. Brugnoli, and A. Darra. 1995. Capercaillie display grounds in the Trentino, northern Italy. Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:175.

Angelstam, P. 1979. Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetris* L.) reproductive success and survival rate in peak and crash small-rodent years in central Sweden – a preliminary report. Pp. 101-110 *in* Lovel, T. (*Ed*.), Woodland Grouse Symposium. The Wolrd Pheasant Association. Bures, England.

Angelstam, P. 1983. Population dynamics of tetraonids, especially the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, in boreal forests. Thesis. Uppsala University.

Angelstam, P. 1984. Sexual and seasonal differences in mortality of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in boreal Sweden. Ornis Scandinavica. 15:123-134.

Angelstam, P. 1984. Mortality patterns of female Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* in the breeding season - a preliminary report. Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research 42:37.

Angelstam, P. 2004. Habitat thresholds and effects of forest landscape change on the distribution and abundance of Black Grouse and Capercaillie. Ecology Bulletin 51:173-187.

Angelstam, P. K., M. Jaarola, and N. E. Nordh. 1985. Are female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* territorial? Ornis Fennica 62:124-129.

Angelstam, P., E. Linstrom, and P. Widen. 1984. Role of predation in short-term population fluctuations of some birds and mammals in Fennoscandia. Oecologia 62:199-208.

Angelstam, P., and B. Martinsson. 1990. The importance of appropriate spatial and temporal scales in population studies - conservation lessons based on the population dynamics of Black Grouse in boreal forest in Sweden. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. [De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 82-96.

Angelstam, P., O. Runfors, G. Mikusinski, C. Seiler. 2000. Long-term dynamics of three types of Black Grouse habitat in the centre and at the edge of distribution range in Sweden 1850-2000. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:165-190.

Angelstam, P., and F. Sandegren. 1982. A release of pen-reared capercaillie in central Sweden - survival, dispersal and choice of habitat. Pages 204-209 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Association, Exning, Suffolk.

Angoh, S. Y. J. 2024. Which environmental factors influence pine marten populations and predation patterns in the boreal forest landscape? Ph. D Thesis. Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences. (Capercaillie). https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3132183

Annenkov, V. G. 1995. Teterevinye ptitsy Karelii (biologiia, dinamika populiatsii, perspektivy isnol'zovannia). [Grouse of Karelia (biology, population dynamics, prospects for utilizing the resource).] 26pp. (in Russian).

Annila, E., P. Niemela, and T. Levula. 2003. Metson hakomisesta eri tavoin lannoitetuissa mannikoissa. [Observations on winter feeding of Capercaillie in fertilized Scots pine stands.] Suomen Riista 49:25-31. (in Finnish with English summary).

Anonymous. 1888. An interesting hybrid. Forest and Stream 60(28):455.

Anufriev, A. I., N. I. Mordosova, N. G. Solomonov, and A. P. Isayev. 2008. [Two strategies of large species winter bird's adaptation to low temperature.] ВЕСТНИК ЯГУ 5(4):10-14. (in Russian with Enlgish summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Siberian Spruce Grouse)

Anufriev, A. I., N. G. Solomonov, V. F. Yadrikhinskii, A. P. Isaev, N. I. Mordosova, and N . A. Nakhodkin. 2010. Changes in the body temperature in grouse during the annual life cycle. Doklady Biological Sciences 431:106-109. (Black Grouse, Black-billed Capercaillie).

Anufriev, A. I., N. G. Solomonov, V. F. Yadrikhinskii, A. P. Isaev, N. I. Mordosova, and N . A. Nakhodkin. 2010. Body temperature in tetraonidae during the year life cycle. Doklady Akademii Nauk 431:419-422. (in Russian) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Anufriev, V. V., and E. A. Punantsev. 2024. [Distribution of the Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and Hazel Grouse (Tetraonidae) at the northern edge of their species range in the Nenets Autonomous Area.]. Proceedings of the Zoological Institute RAS 328(2):285–297. https://doi.org/10.31610/trudyzin/2024.328.2.285. (in Russian with English abstract).

Arlettaz, R., S. Nusslé, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Eiermann-Jenni, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor winter recreation: allostatic stress response and altered activity-energy budgets. Grouse News 50:46. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse).

Arlettaz, R., S. Nussle, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Jenni-Eiermann, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor winter recreation: allostatic stress response and altered activity-energy budgets. Ecological Applications 25:1191-1212. (Black Grouse).

Arlettaz, R., S. Nusslé, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Eiermann-Jenni, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor recreation. Bulleitin of the Ecological Society of America 96:475-477. (Black Grouse, photo supplement to accompany: Arlettaz, R., S. Nussle, M. Baltic, P. Vogel, R. Palme, S. Jenni-Eiermann, P. Patthey, and M. Genoud. 2015. Disturbance of wildlife by outdoor winter recreation: allostatic stress response and altered activity-energy budgets. Ecological Applications 25:1191-1212).

Arlettaz, R., P. Patthey, M. Baltic, T. Leu, M. Schaub, R. Palme, and S. Jenni-Eiermann. 2007. Spreading free-riding snow sports represent a novel serious threat for wildlife. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: 274:1219-1224.

Arlettaz, R., P. Patthey, and V. Braunisch. 2013. Impacts of outdoor winter recreation

on alpine wildlife and mitigation approaches: a case study of the Black Grouse. Pages 137-154 IN: Rixen, C., and A. Rolando. 2013. The impacts of skiing and related winter recreational activities on mountain environments. Bentham Books.

Arlettaz, R., S. Sachot, M. Baltic, and L. Rotelli. 2002. Conservation biology of an emblematic species of alpine ecosystems, the Black Grouse: risks induced by landscape alterations and touristical activities, implications for upper subalpine biocenose, and targeted conservation measures. Grouse News 23:15-16.

Arnegard, B. E. 2024. Storfuglens habitatvalg i en fjellkommune, Ål kommune, og modellering som supplerende verktøy for kartlegging. [The habitat preferences of Capercaillies in a mountain municipality, Ål municipality, and modelling as supplying tool for mapping.]. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. (in Norwegian with English abstract). https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3148304.

Artuso, I. 1995. Distribution of grouse in the Italian Alps (1988-1992). Proceedings of the 6th International Grouse Symposium 6:129-130.

Artuso, I. 2003. Consistenza e densita del Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix* e della Coturnice *Alectoris graeca* in Val Brembana (BG) (1996-2002). [Fidelity and density of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca* in Brembana valley (Bergamo) (1996-2002).] Avocetta 27:96. (in Italian).

Artuso, I., and P. De Franceschi. 1988. Il gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) in alcuni ambienti forestali dell'Alto Adige. Osservazioni sugli habitat preferenziali nel periodo della riproduzione e dello sviluppo. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in some forest atmospheres of the Upper Adige. Observations on the preferential habitats in the period of the reproduction and the development.] Boll. Mus. civ. St. nat. Verona 14 (1987):381-396. (in Italian).

Artuso, I., M. Zacchgna, C. Fabro, and S. Filacorda. 2003. Variabilita del successo ripoduttivo del Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix tetrix* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* in Val Brembana. [Variability of the reproductive success of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix tetrix* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* in Brembana valley.] Avocetta 27:140. (in Italian).

Arvidson, D. R. 1984. The decline and fall of (*Tympanuchus cupido cupido*). Bird Observer 12(3):172-174.

Asch, T., and F. Straub. 2023. Notwendige Maßnahmen zur Beseitigung naturwidriger Zustände im Nationalpark Schwarzwald. [Necessary measures for the elimination of conditions contrary to nature in the Black Forest National Park.]. Artenschutz und Biodiversität 4:4. https://doi.org/10.55957/NFIF7140. (in German with English abtract). (Capercaillie)

Aschenbrenner, H. 1982. Brief report on a method of Capercaillie introduction in the forest of Bavaria. Pages 210-211 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proceedings of the 2nd International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Association, Exning, Suffolk.

Aschenbrenner, H. 1984. Das kaukasische Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski, 1875). [The Caucasian Black Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski, 1875).] Gefiederte Welt 108(3):75-79. (in German).

Aschenbrenner, H. 1989. Zum Parasitenbefall bei Auer-(*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in freier Wildbahn in Österreich und bei Volierenhaltung. [On the parasitic infestation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in the wild in Austria and kept in volaries. D. V. M. Thesis. Veterinary University, Wien, Austria. 157pp. (in German).

Atkinson, P. W., E. A. Humpage, A. J. D. Jowitt, I. Ogurlu, and J. M. Rowcliffe, 1995. The status, habitat requirements and behaviour of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in Turkey. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium 6:131-133.

Atlegrim, O., and K. Sjoberg. 1995. Lepidoptera larvae as food for Capercaillie chick (*Tetrao urogallus*): A field experiment. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 10:278-283.

Augustine, B. C., M. Kery, J. O. Marin, P. Mollet, G. Pasibelli, and C. Sutherland. 2020. Sex-specific population dynamics and demography of Capercaillie *(Tetrao urogallus* L.) in a patchy environment. Population Ecology 62:80-90. https://doi.org/10.1002/1438-390X.12031

Averin, U. V. 1938. [Caucasian Black Grouse.] Transactions of the Caucasian State Game Preserve 1:57-86. (in Russian).

Averin, U, V. 1948. [Black-billed Capercaillie in the Kamchatka.] [Protection of Nature] 5:12-16. (in Russian).

Babenko, V. G., and V. A. Ostapenko. 1979. [Abortive display songs of the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao purvirostris*) at the Kamchatka.] Ornitologiya Suppl. 14:203. (in Russian).

Bachmann, S. 2007. Alpentiere zwischen Schneekanonen und Schneeschuhwanderern. Birkhuehner im Kunstschnee. [Alpine animals between snow canons and snow shoe walking. Black Grouse in artificial snow.] Ornis 6:4-9. (in German).

Bagliacca, M., M. Marzoni, and G. Calzolari. 1993. Allevamento in cattivita del gallo forcello. [Captive breeding of the Black Grouse.] Riv. Di Avicoltura 62(12):37-44. (in Italian).

Bagliacca, M., M. Marzoni, F. Nesti, and G. Calzolari. 1993. Possibilita di allevamento in cattivita del gallo forcello. [Possibility of captive breeding of the Black Grouse.] Atti 28 Symp. Intern. Zootecnia, Milano, pp.119-135. (in Italian).

Bagliacca, M., G. Paci, P. Mani, M. Folliero, and G. Biagi. 1994. [Metabolic profile and winter diet in captive Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) [Tuscany]]. Annali della Facolta' di Medicina Veterinaria di Pisa 47:281-288. (in Italian with English summary).

Bagliacca, M., A. Valentini, and I. Cappuccio. 1995. Breeding of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in captivity. Economia Montana - Linea Ecologica 27(5):20-24. (in Italian with English summary).

Bagliacca, M., A. Valentino, and I. Cappuccio. 1997. RAPD molecular markers to study populations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Alps. Wildlife Biology 3:269.

Bagrade G, J. Baumanis, K. Bitenieks, G. Done, M. Lūkins, A. Ornicāns, J. Ozoliņš, D. Pilāte, A. Priedīti, A. Stepanova, J. Šuba, and A. Žunna. 2017. Medņu aizsardzībai nozīmīgo vides faktoru izpēte. [Research on environmental factors important for the protection of Capercaillie.]. Silava 2017:1–73. (in Latvian).

Baillie-Grohman, W. A. 1896. Sport in the Alps in the past and present, an account of the chase of the chamois, red-deer, bouquetin, roe-deer, Capercaillie, and Black-Cock. New York, Scribner, 356pp.

Baines, D. 1990. Factors contributing to local and regional variation in Black Grouse breeding success in northern Britain. Ornis Scandinavia 22:264-269.

Baines, D. 1990. The ecology and conservation of Black Grouse in Scotland and northern England. Pp. 106-118 *in* Lumiej, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). 1990. The future of wild galliforms in the Netherlands. Amersfoort.

Baines, D. 1990. Black Grouse and forestry: from pest to prize. WPA News 1990:21-25.

Baines, D. 1991. Black Grouse breeding success in Northern Britain. Ornis Scandivica 22:264–269.

Baines, D. 1991. Long-term changes in the European Black Grouse population. Game Conservancy Annual Review 22:157-158.

Baines, D. 1991. How effective is the release of captive bred Capercaillie? Grouse News 1:6-7.

Baines, D. 1992. Recent trends in Black Grouse numbers. Game Conservancy Review 24:133-135.

Baines, D. 1994. Seasonal differences in habitat utilization by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the northern Pennines, England. Ibis 136:39-43.

Baines, D. 1995. Habitat requirements of Black Grouse. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. 6:147-150.

Baines, D. 1995. Black Grouse revival in the North Pennine Hills, England. Grouse News 10:3-5.

Baines, D. 1995. Black Grouse in second rotation plantation forests in Scotland. Grouse News 10:8-9

Baines, D. 1996. The implications of grazing and predator management on the habitats and breeding success of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Journal of Applied Ecology 33:54-62.

Baines, D. 1996. Seasonal variation in lek attendance and lekking behaviour by male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Ibis 138:177-180.

Baines, D. 2025. Ten years on from a predator removal experiment in the English uplands: Changes in numbers of ground-nesting birds and predators. Journal for Nature Conservation 84:126788. (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).

Baines, D., and N. J. Aebischer. 2023. Estimating Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population size in Scotland from annual leks and counts of broods over the period 2010–2020. Wildlife Biology 2023:e01104. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01104

Baines, D., N. Aebischer, M. Brown, and A. MacLeod. 2011. Analysis of Capercaillie brood count data: long term analysis. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report 435:1-35.

Baines, D., N. Aebischer, and A. MacLeod. 2011. Analysis of Capercaillie brood count data: habitat associations. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report 343:1-14.

Baines, D., N. J. Aebischer, and A. MacLeod. 2016. Increased mammalian predators and climate change predict declines in breeding success and density of Capercaillie *tetrao urogallus*, an old stand specialist, in fragmented Scottish forests. Biodiversity and Conservation 25:2171-2186. doi:10.1007/s10531-016-1185-8.

Baines, D., N. Aebischer, A. MacLeod, and J. Woods. 2011. Assessing the activity of predators in relation to Capercaillie hen densities and breeding performance.

Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report 413:1-33.

Baines, D., M. M. Baines, and R. B. Sage. 1995. The importance of large herbivore management to woodland grouse and their habitats. Proceedings of the 6th International Grouse Symposium 6:93-100.

Baines, D., K. Blake, and J. Calladine. 2000. Reversing the decline: a review of some Black Grouse conservation projects in the United Kingdom. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:217-234.

Baines, D., and K. Fletcher. 2023. A comparison of genetic and field methods for assessing Capercaillie abundance. European Journal of Wildlife Research 69:109. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-023-01734-7

Baines, D., J. Goddard, and P. J. Hudson. 1991. Capercaillie in Scotland. Pp. 153-156 In: The Game Conservancy Review of 1990.

Baines, D., and P. J. Hudson. 1995. The decline of Black Grouse in Scotland and northern England. Bird Study 42:122-131.

Baines, D., R. Moss, and D. Dugan. 2004. Capercaillie breeding success in relation to forest habitat and predator abundance. Journal of Applied Ecology 41:59-71.

Baines, D., and M. Richardson. 2007. An experimental assessment of the potential effects of human disturbance on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the North Pennines, England. Ibis 149 (Suppl. 1):56-64.

Baines, D., M. Richardson, and P. Warren. 2017. The invertebrate diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* chicks: a comparison between northern England and the Scottish Highlands. Bird Study 64:117-124.

Baines, D., P. Warren, and J. Calladine. 2002. Spatial and temporal differences in the abundance of Black Grouse and other moorland birds in relation to reductions in sheep grazing. Aspects Applied Biology 67:245-252.

Baines, D., P. Warren, and M. Richardson. 2007. Variations in the vital rates of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the United Kingdom. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):109-116.

Baines, D., I. A. Wilson, and G. Beeley. 1996. Timing of breeding in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and distribution of insect food for the chicks. Ibis 138:181-187.

Bajc, M., M. Cas, D. Ballian, S. Kunovac, G. Zubic, M. Grubesic, P. Zhelev, L. Paule, T. Grebenc, and H. Kraigher. 2011. Genetic differentiation of the Western Capercaillie - highlights the importance of South-Eastern Europe for understanding the species phylogeography. PLoS ONE 6(8): e23602.

doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0023602

Bajc, M., M. Cas, T. Grebene, and H. Kraigher. 2011. Genetic differentiation of the Western Capercaillie highlights the importance of South-eastern Europe for understanding the species phylogeography. Grouse News 42:33-36.

Bajor, B. 1983. [Before the last Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, is shot.] Chronmy Przyrode Ojczysta 39(4):66-67. (in Polish).

Bal, G., L. Bacon, E. Ménoni, C. Calenge, A. Millon, and A. Besnard. 2021. Modélisation de la dynamique du grand tétras des Pyrénées françaises pour sa gestion adaptative. [Modeling of the dynamics of the French Pyrenean Capercaillie for its adaptive management.] Technical Report. DOI:10.13140/RG.2.2.16328.65285. (in French).

Ball, A., C. Robertson, and M. Doubleday. 2024. The genome sequence of the Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758 [version 1; peer review: 2 approved] Wellcome Open Research 2024, 9:198. https://doi.org/10.12688/wellcomeopenres.21261.1

Baltic, M. 2005. Impact of human disturbance on Alpine wildlife in winter: stress, activity and energetics in the endangered Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern.

Baltic, M., S. Jenni-Eiermann, R. Arlettaz, and R. Palme. 2005. A noninvasive technique to evaluate human-generated stress in the Black Grouse. Annals of the New York Academy of Science. 1046:1-15.

Bamber, J. A., K. Kortland, C. Sutherland, A. Payo-Payo, and X. Lambin. 2024. Evaluating diversionary feeding as a method to resolve conservation conflicts in a recovering ecosystem. Journal of Applied Ecology 61:1968-1978. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.14693. (Capercaillie)

Bamber, J. A., K. Kortland, C. Sutherland, A. Payo-Payo, R. Mason and X. Lambin. 2023. Non-invasive monitoring of Western Capercaillie brooding activity with camera traps shows promise in Scotland. Grouse news 65:42-45.

Bañuelos, M. J., B. Blanco-Fontao, A. Fameli, A. Fernández-Gil, P. Mirol, M. Morán-Luis, R. Rodríguez-Muñoz, and M.Quevedo. 2019. Population dynamics of an endangered forest bird using mark–recapture models based on DNA-tagging. Conservation Genetics 20:1251–1263. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-019-01208-x. (Capercaillie).

Bañuelos, M.-J., M. Morán-Luis, P. Mirol, and M. Quevedo. 2024. Tracking movements in an endangered Capercaillie population using DNA tagging. Wildlife Biology 2024: e01121. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01121

Banuelos, M. J., and J. R. Obeso. 2003. El urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in the Cantabrian Mountain Range.]. Ministeria de Medio Ambiente, Secretaría General de Medio Ambiente, Organismo Autónomo Parques Nacionales. 152pp. (in Spanish).

Banuelos, M. J., and M. Quevedo. 2008. Update of the situation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*: an ongoing decline. Grouse News 35:5-7.

Banuelos, M. J., M. Quevedo, and J. R. Obeso. 2004. Conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao cantabricus*): a challenge at the edge of the species distribution. Grouse News 28:20-23.

Banuelos, M.-J., M. Quevedo, and J.-R. Obeso. 2008. Habitat partitioning in endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*. Journal of Ornithology 149:245-252.

Bancík, L. 1967. Perspektívy rozšírenia stavov hlucháňov na Slovensku. [Perspectives of the population growth of Capercaillie in Slovakia]. Lesnícky časopis 13:761–768. (in Slovak with English summary).

Bancík, L. 1969. Lesné hospodárstvo a problematika ochrany a rozšírenia hlucháňov na Slovensku. [Forest management and problematics of Capercaillie conservation and distribution in Slovakia]. Československá ochrana prírody 8:251–262. (in Slovak with English summary).

Bancík, L. 1969. Návrh metodiky na zisťovanie trofejovej hodnoty hlucháňa obyčajného (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Proposal for the estimation of trophy value of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*)]. Lesníctví 15:125–132. (in Slovak with English summary).

Bancík, L. 1972. Perspektívy rozšírenia lesných kurovitých vtákov na Slovensku. [Perspectives of the distribution of forest Galliformes in Slovakia]. Poľovnícky Zborník 2:291–300. (in Slovak with English summary).

Bansik, L. 1979. Measures for conservation of Capercaillie in Slovakia. Pp. 163-165 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.

Barać, D. 2015. Stanište velikog tetrijeba (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) na planinama Troglav i Golija. [Habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Mountains Troglav and Golija.] Thesis. Polytechnic of Karlovac. (in Croation with English abstract).

Barać, D. 2019. Stanište velikog tetrijeba (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) u Hercegbosanskoj županiji. [Habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Hercegbosnian County.]. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Josip Jur Strossmayer. (in Croatian with English abstract). https://urn.nsk.hr/urn:nbn:hr:151:991042

Barancheev, L. M. 1965. The number and ecology of the Black-billed Capercaillie in Amur Province. Ornitologia 7:92-96.

Barancheev, L. M. 2021. [The number and ecology of the Black-billed Capercaillie Tetrao urogalloides in Amur Province.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2021, Vol. 30, Express Edition 2068:2228-2232. (first published in 1965) (in Russian).

Barbazyuk, E. 2017. [Long-term population dynamics of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the steppe zone of Orenburg region under the influence of fires (on the example of Burtinskaya Steppe , Orenburg Reserve).] Principy èkologii 6:52-60. DOI: 10.15393/j1.art.2017.5602. (in Russian with English summary).

Barikmo, J., P. Osbak, and O.-K. Bokseth. 1985. Distances of movements and spacing behaviour for Capercaillie broods (*Tetrao urogallus*). Pp. 291-300 *in* Proceedings of the 3rd International Grouse Symposium, York, England, 1984.

Barnagaud, J.-Y., P. A. Crochet, Y. Magnani, A. B. Laurent, E. Menoni, C. Novoa, and O. Giminez. 2011. Short-term response to the North Atlantic Oscillation but no long-term effects of climate change on the reproductive success of an alpine bird. Journal of Ornithology 152:631-641. (Black Grouse).

Barrett-Hamilton, G. E. H. 1899. The introduction of the Black Grouse and some other birds into Ireland. Irish Naturalist 8:37-43.

Barus, V., M. D. Sonin, F. Tenora, and R. Wiger. 1984. Survey of nematodes parasitizing the genus *Tetrao* (Galliformes) in the Palaearctic region. Helminthologia 21:3-15.

Barysas, T. 2016. Kurtinių (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) natūralių priešų ilgalaikė gausos dinamika ir galima jų įtaka šių paukščių dėtims Varėnos rajono miškuose. [Population dynamics of the natural enemies of capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and their possible impact to these birds clutches in Varėna forests.] M. Sc. Thesis. Aleksandro Stulginskio University. (in Lithuanian with English summary).

Barzinskaitė, G. 2024. Viešvilės rezervate auginamų kurtinių ir Belovežo girios kurtinių populiacijos genetinės įvairovės palyginimas naudojant mikrosatelitinius ir mitochondrinės DNR žymenis. [Genetic diversity comparison of Capercaillie population raised in Viešvilė Reserve with Capercaillie population in Białowieża Forest using microsatellite and mitochondrial dna markers.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Vilniaus University. (in Lithuanian with English abstract).

https://epublications.vu.lt/object/elaba:210546744/

Bashta, A.-T., and M. Khymyn. 2008. Kuraki leśne na terenie zachodniej Ukrainy. [Forest grouse in the territory of Western Ukraine.] Pp. 294-303 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Baskaya, S. 2003. Distribution and principle threats to Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in the eastern Karadeniz Mountains in Turkey. Wildlife Biology 9:377-383.

Bates, B. S. 1989. The status of Black Grouse in Durham. Birds in Durham 1989:63-64.

Bavelaar, H. 1982. [A strange encounter with a Capercaillie in Sweden.] Levende Natuur 84(4):111-112. (in Dutch).

Baydavletov, R. J. 2015. [About Peregrine Falcons *Falco peregrinus* procuring Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the West Altai.] Russian Ornithological Journal 24:1093. (in Russian).

Beaman, M. 1986. Turkey bird report 1976-1981. Sandgrouse 8:1-41.

Bednarski, M., T. Piasecki, and T. Zwijacz-Kozica. 2018. Występowanie endopasożytów w populacji głuszca, cietrzewia i jarząbka z Tatrzańskiego Parku Narodowego. [Prevalence of endoparasitic infections in the population of grouse: Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse from Tatra National Park.] Nauki PrzyrodNicze 4(22):29-36. (in Polish with English abstract).

Beeston, R., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2005. Seasonal and between-sex differences in the diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: Capsule dietary differences between sexes and seasons reflected diversity in plant availability and habitat preferences. Bird Study 52:276-281.

Beichle, U. 1987. Untersuchungen zur Struktur von Birkhuhnhabitaten in Schleswig-Holstein. [Studies on the structure of Black Grouse habitats in Schleswig-Holstein]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 33:184-191. (in German with English summary).

Bejcek, V., P. Malkova, P. Simova, and K. Stastny. 1998. The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in mountains affected by industrial emissions in the Czech Republik. Gibier Faune Sauvage 15:717-724.

Bejsovec, J. 1977. Seasonal fluctuation in the occurrence of the coccidian *Eimeria*

tetricis, a parasite of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. Journal of Protozoology 24(2), suppl., Ab. 100.

Bekhuis, J., and F. van Binsbergen. 1992. [Will help come in time for the Black Grouse?] Limosa 65(2):75-76.

Belik, V. 1986. Ecology of the Caucasian Black Grouse. The Ornithological Researches on the NW Caucasus, Stavropol, 128-143. (in Russian).

Belik, V. P. 2018. [Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the south of Russia: history, modern distribution and biology.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27, Express Issue 1579: 1174-1182 (Second edition. The first publication in 2012) (in Russian).

Belleau, E. 2006. Parasitology as a contribution towards measuring human-generated stress in Black Grouse. Grouse News 32:11-12.

Belleau, E., and P. Leonard. 1991. Internal parasites of the Rock Partridge, Ptarmigan, and Black Grouse in the French High Alps. Gibier Faune Sauvage 8:161-174.

Beme, L. B. 1925. [Biology of Caucasian Black Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Tacz.)]. Angler and Hunter of Ukraine, 4. (in Russian).

Benetton, G. 2019. Sperimentazione di metodologie di monitoraggio di Gallo Cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) e Francolino di Monte (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in aree campione di Rete Natura 2000 nel Bosco del Cansiglio. [Experimentation of monitoring methodologies of Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* Linnaeus, 1758) in sample areas of Natura 2000 network in Casinglio Forest.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian).

Berchtold, M., L. Rotelli, and I. Storch. 2010. Habitat selection and spacing behavior of Capercaillie in the Italian Alps: a project in process. Grouse News 40:20-21.

Berezovikov, N. N. 2018. [Finding the grouse nest of *Tetrao urogallus* at Borovoye Lake (Kokchetav Upland).] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Vol. 27, Express Issue 1692: 5513-5516. (in Russian).

Berezovikov, N. N., and A. N. Filimonov. 2018. [Winter Canyon of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix mongolicus* from Tarbagatai on the northern coast of Lake Sasykkol.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27, Express Issue 1569: 790-791. (in Russian).

Bergman, S. 1940. Über eine Kreuzung zwischen Rackelhahn und Auerhenne. [A cross between a Rackelhahn and a Capercaillie hen.] Arkiv for Zoologi 7:XXX. (in German).

Bergman, T. 2018. Resursen orrspel En studie om kunskap och möjligheter för orrspelsguidning, generellt och specifikt vid turistanläggningen Granö Beckasin. [The resource Black Grouse lek: A study about knowledge of and possibilities for guiding on Black Grouse lek, generally and specific at the tourist-facility Granö beckasin.] Diploma Thesis. Umea University. (in Swedish with English abstract).

Bergmann, H. H., and S. Klaus. 1994. Distribution, status and limiting factors of Black Grouse in central Europe, particularly Germany, including an evaluation of reintroductions. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:99-124.

Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, and R. Suchat. 2003. Schön, scheu, schützenswert – Auerhühner. [Beautiful, secretive and deserving protection - The Capercaillie]. G. Braun Buchverlag, Karlsruhe, Germany. 108 pp. (in German).

Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, J. Wiesner, and O. A. Vitovic. 1991. Die stumme Balz: Lautäußerungen männlicher Kaukasusbirkhühner (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*) auf dem Balzplatz. [Vocalization and instrumental sound production of male Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*) on the lek]. Journal of Ornithology 132:267-278. (in German with English summary).

Bergmann, H.-H., S. Klaus, and U. Wilmering. 1997. Breeding of Siberian Spruce Grouse *Falcipennis falcipennis* and Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in captivity. Grouse News 13:6-10.

Bergmark, E. 2013. Tjäderns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) häckningsframgång i det moderna skogsbruket. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* l.) breeding success of modern forestry.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet. (in Swedish with English abstract).

Bering, E., and T. S. Jensen. 1986. [Monstrous sounds from a raised bogland area. A visit to a Black Grouse display area on a cold April morning.] Fugle 6(1):16-17.

Bernard, A. 1979. [Autumn food of the Black Grouse in a larch zone of the French Alps [*Lyrurus tetrix*]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 31:24-27. (in French).

Bernard, A. 1981. Biologie du tétras lyre *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.) dans les Alpes françaises: la sélection de l'habitat de reproduction par les poules. [Biology of the Black Grouse Lyrurus tetrix (L.) in the French Alps: selection of the habitat of reproduction by hens]. Ph. D. Dissertation. Université des Sciences et Techniques du Languedoc. (in French).

Bernard, A. 1982. An analysis of Black Grouse nesting and brood rearing habitats in the French Alps. Proceedings of the 2nd International Grouse Symposium 2:156-

172.

Bernard-Laurent, A. 1983. Comparaison des regimes alimentaires du tetras lyre *Lyrurus tetrix* et du lagopede alpin *Lagopus mutus* dans le vallon de la Cerveyrette (Haute-Alpes). [The diet of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and the Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* in the Vallon de la Cerveyrette Hautes-Alpes France.] Terre et la Vie 37:241-258. (in French with English summary).

Bernard-Laurent, A. 1984. [Autumn diet of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the Cerveyrette Valley (Hautes-Alpes).] Gibier Faune Sauvage 1:5-34 (in French).

Bernard-Laurent, A. 1994. Statut, évolution et facteurs limitant les populations de tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) en France : synthèse bibliographique. [Status, trends and factors limiting populations of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in France: a literature survey.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:205-239. (in French with English abstract).

Bernard-Laurent, A., Y. Magnani, and L. Ellison. 1994. Plan de restauration pour le tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) en France. [Restoration plan for the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:241-263. (in French with English abstract).

Berthold, P., M. Lieser, K.-E. Schroth, G. Segelbacher, and U. Querner. 2002. Capercaillie research programme at the Vogelwarte Radolfzell – a brief report on projects now underway. Grouse News 23:16-21.

Bertrand, D., A. Breistøl, and S. Haugum. 2022. The habitat uses and behaviour of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in western Norwegian heathlands, in winter. Bikuben Student Journal, University of Bergen.

Bertrand, D., A. Breistøl, and S. Haugum. 2023. The habitat uses and behaviour of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in western Norwegian heathlands, in winter. Grouse News 65:30-41.

Bertsch, K. 1918. Das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Oberschwaben. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in upper Swabia.] Orn. Monatsb. 26:142-144. (in German).

Beshkarev, A. B. 1990. Mass date about the clutch size in the wood grouse. Ekologiya 1990(2):79.

Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, S. Sokolski, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Populations of Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in large natural and logged forests in northern Russia, 1950-92. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium 6:12-18.

Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, V. Teplov, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Spatial distribution

and habitat preference of male Capercaillie in the Pechora-Illych Nature Reserve in 1991-92. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.48-53.

Beshkarev, A. B., A. Blagovidov, V. Teplov, and O. Hjeljord. 1995. Spatial distribution and habitat preference of male Capercaillie in the Pechora-Illych Strict Nature Reserve in 1991-92. Rapport - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Viltekologi No. 28.

Betton, T., K. Foulché, E. Menoni, C. Novoa, F. Nicole, N. H. Van Nickerk, N. Mathevon, and F. Sebe. 2025. Acoustic monitoring of forest restoration for the Western Capercaillie. hal-05042779. https://hal.science/hal-05042779v1.

Bevanger, K., G. Bartzke, H. Brøseth, E. L. Dahl, J. O. Gjershaug, F. Hanssen, K.-O. Jacobsen, O. Kleven, P. Kvaløy, R. May, R. Meås, T. Nygård, S. Refsnæs, S. Stokke, and J. Thomassen. 2014. Optimal design and routing of power lines; ecological, technical and economic perspectives (OPTIPOL). Final Report; findings 2009 – 2014. - NINA Report 1014. 92 pp. (Black Grouse, Caperercaillie).

Bezel, V. S., E. A. Bel'skii, N. G. Kuramshina, and L. N. Martynenkova. 2005. [Trace element composition of the osteal tissue of Tetraonidae and Strigiformes of the Urals.] Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal 12:489-496. (in Russian with English summary)

Bevk, D., and P. Trontelj. 2008. Upadanje populacije in Mozni Vzroki za ogrozenost divjega petelina *Tetrao urogallus* v skofjeloskem, Cerkljanskem in Polhograjskem Hribovju. [Decline and threat analysis of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Skofja Loka, Cerkno and Polhov Gradec mountains (central Slovenia).] Acrocephalus 29(136):13-22. (in Slovenian with English summary).

Bezubik, B. 1960. Helminth parasites of Black-Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). Acta Parasitologica Polonica 8:37-46.

Bianchi, E. 1962. Nuovi accertamenti della presenza del Francolino di monte (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris* Brehm) e del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linneo) nell'Ossola (Alpi Lepontine). [New ascertainment of the presence of the Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia rupestris* Brehm) and the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus) in the Ossola (Lepontine Alps).] Riv. ital. Orn., Milano, 32:58-60. (in Italian).

Bijlsma, R. G. 1990. Population trends in Black Grouse, Grey Partridge, Pheasant and Quail in The Netherlands. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands.|De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 16-43.

Bijlsma, R. G., and E. Jansen. 2010. Het Korhoen, de Havik en Staatsbosbeheer. [The Black Grouse, the Goshawk and the state forestry service.] Takkeling 18:108-

131. (in Dutch with English abstract).

Bingkuan, L., W. Zhichen, S. Haiyi, and T. Jialong. 2012. [Population status and nest-site habitat evaluation of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in its eastern distribution areas in China.] Journal of North-East Forestry University 40(7):123-127. (in Chinese).

Bionda, R., D. Rubolini, L. Rotelli, and S. Imperio. 2017. Altitudinal shifts of alpine grouse in the Veglia–Devero Natural Park, western Italian Alps. Pages 61-64 in Proceedings of the 6th Symposium for Research in Protected Areas. 2-3 November 2017. Salzburg, Austria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Bircher, N. 2011. Silvicultural measures for the conservation of the Capercaillie in the special forest reserve of Amden: a first assessment of effectiveness. M. Sc. Thesis. ETH Zürich.

Bircher, N., H. Bugmann, and K. Bollmann. 2014. Waldbauliche Massnahmen für das Auerhuhn im Sonderwaldreservat Amden: ein erstes Fazit. [Silvicultural habitat restoration measures for the Capercaillie in the special forest reserve of Amden: a first review.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 165(4):87-96. (in German with English abstract).

Bjarvall, A., E. Nilsson, and L. Norling. 1977. [The importance of virgin forests for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and marten.] Fauna och Flora Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet 72:31-38. (in Swedish).

Bjedov V., D. Baković, P. Lazarevic, R. Ajtic, and G. Sekulić. 2012. Posmatranje velikog tetreba *Tetrao urogallus* u Mojstirskim šumama. [Observation of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Mojstir Forests.]. Ornitoloske Beleske 21:67. (in Croatian with English abstract).

Bjordal, H., and C. Hillmann. 2002. Male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in summer - use of a pristine forest reserve in northwest Russia. Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 42pp.

Bjoerklund, J., and P. Larsson. 1995. [Forestry situation in the surroundings of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) play sites.] Studentuppsatser - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Skogsteknik. 12pp. (in Swedish).

Bjorklund, N., and J. Vouti. 1997. The significance of the eye-combs in male-male signalling and female choice in the Black Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University.

Blanco-Fontao, B. 2007. Selección de dieta y amplitud de nicho trófico del urogallo cantábrico. [Selection of diet and amplitude of trophic niche of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] DEA. Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de

Oviedo. (in Spanish).

Blanco-Fontao, B. 2012. Aplicaciones de la ecologia trófica en la conservación de poblaciones periféricas de Tetraónidas. [A trophic ecology approach to the conservation of peripheral grouse populations.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de Oviedo. In Spanish with English abstract. (Cantabrian Capercaillie and Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Blanco-Fontao, B., A. Fernadez-Gil, J. R. Obeso, and M. Quevedo. 2010. Diet and habitat selection in Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*): ecological differentiation of a rear-edge population. Journal of Ornithology 151:269-277.

Blanco-Fontao, B., J. R. Obeso, M.-R. Banuelos, and M. Quevedo. 2011. Habitat partitioning and molting site fidelity in *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* revealed through stable isotopes analysis**.** Journal of Ornithology 153:555-562.

Blanco-Fontao, B., and M. Quevedo. 2006. Could competition with ungulates be a limiting factor for Cantabrian Capercaillie? A new Ph. D. project. Grouse News 31:15-18.

Blanco-Fontao, B., and M. Quevedo. 2009. Diet and habitat selection in Cantabrian Capercaillie: ecological differentiation of a rear-edge population. Gallinformed 2:28-31.

Blanco-Fontao, B., M. Quevedo, and J. R. Obeso. 2011. Abandonment of traditional uses in mountain areas: typological thinking versus hard data in the Cantabrian Mountains (NW Spain). Biodiversity and Conservation 20:1133-1140. (Capercaillie).

Blomgren, A. 2023. Forest landscape structure of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lek sites in northern Sweden: analysis of lek site characteristics. B. Sc. Thesis. Department of Ecology and Environmental Science, Umeå University, Sweden.

Boag, D. A., and J. Rolstad. 1991. Workshop summary: aims and methods of managing forests for the conservation of Tetraonids. Ornis Scandinavica 22(3):225–226. www.jstor.org/stable/3676594.

Boag, D. A., A. Watson, and N. Bousfield. 1971. Characteristics of Pheasant x Capercaillie hybrids. Scottish Birds 6:313-321.

Boback, A. W. 1966. Das Auerhuhn. [The Capercaillie.] Die neuse Brehm-Bucherei, No. 86. 188pp. (in German).

Boback, A. W., and D. Muller-Schwarze. 1968. Das Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*). [The Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*).] Stuttgart: Franckh. 102pp. (in German).

Bocca, M. 1995. Dispersion and habitat selection of displaying male Black Grouse in the Mont Avic Natural Park, western Italian Alps. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 54-58.

Bocca, M. 2000. Statut et gestion du tétras lyre dans le Parc Naturel du Mont Avic (Alpes italiennes). [Status and management of the Black Grouse in the Natural Park of Mont Avic (Italian Alps).] Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:287-298. (in French with English abstract).

Bocca, M., E. Caprio, D. Chamberlain, and A. Rolando. 2014. The winter roosting and diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the north-western Italian Alps. Journal of Ornithology 155:183-194.

Bochenski, Z. M., and T. Tomek. 2000. Identification of bones of galliform hybrids. Journal of Archaeological Science 27:691-698.

Bock, J. 1977. Studien am Birkwild (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Dellstedter Moor und im Großen Moor bei Sulingen. [Studies of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Dellstedter moorland and generally speaking moorland with Sulingen.] Thesis. Univ., Schriftl. Hausarbeit—Kiel. (in German).

Bodal, T. M. 2001. Habitat use of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* broods during summer. M. Sc. Thesis. Agricultural University of Norway. 51pp.

Boev, Z. N. 1988. First proofs of the existence of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* (L.)) (Aves, Tetraonidae) in Bulgaria. Acta Zoologica Bulgarica Supplement No. 36, Pages:72-77

Boev, Z. 1997. Wild Galliform and Gruiform birds (Aves, Galliformes and Gruiformes) in the archaeological record of Bulgaria. International. Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7:430-439.

Boev, Z. 1997. The Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* (L.,1758) (Tetraonidae, Aves), a disappeared species in Bulgaria (Paleolithic and Neolithic records). Anthropozoologica 25-26:643-646.

Boev, Z. 1999. On the presence of *Tetrao partium* (Kretzoi, 1962) (Aves: Tetraonidae) in the Late Pliocene of Bulgaria. Historia Naturalis Bulgarica 10:85-96.

Boev, Z. N. 2022. [The Black Grouse – a long forgotten game for our hunters.]. Hunting and Fishing Magazine] 2022(12):72-77. (in Bulgarian).

Boev, Z. N. 2023. [The Capercaillie - an ancient and modern hunting trophy.]. [Hunting and Fishing Magazine] 2023(4):64-68. (in Bulgarian).

Boev, Z., G. Gerassimov, and S. C. Nikolov. 2008. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Pp. 194-195 *IN*: Atlas of the breeding birds in Bulgaria.

Bofill-Izquierdo, A., and G.Guasch-Casadevall. 2017. Anàlisi de la interacció entre la gestió forestal i el gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*) a la vall d'Alinyà. [Analysis of the interaction between the forestry management and the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Vall d'Alinyà] Treball de Final de Grau. Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.

Bogdanov, M. N. 1868. [Biogeographic history of Black Grouse]. Proceedings of 1st Congress of Russian Naturalists, Section of Zoology. (in Russian).

Bolibok, L., B. Brzeziecki, S. Drozdowski, D. Zawadzka, and J. Zawadzki. 2014. Zastosowanie drzew klasyfikacji do okreslenia preferencji grodowiskovvych gatunkow na przykladzie gluszca (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Application of classification trees for assessment species habitat preferences on the example of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Silwan 158:267-276. (in Polish with English abstract).

Bollmann, K. 2002. Dynamics of Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps: metapopulation modelling at the landscape scale – a project description. Grouse News 23:6-7.

Bollmann, K. 2018. Stürmische Zeiten für Raufusshühner im Bergwald. [Stormy times for grouse species in mountain forests.]. Ornithologische Beobachter 115:239-254. (in German with English summary). (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Bollmann, K., V. Braunisch, and R. Arlettaz. 2014. Predicted effects of climate change on indicator species of structural and biological diversity in mountain forests: towards adaptive forest management in the face of environmental uncertainty. Birmensdorf, Eidgenössische Forschungsanstalt für Wald, Schnee und Landschaft WSL; Bern, Universität Bern; Freiburg, Forstliche Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt BW. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). https://doi.org/10.3929/ethz-b-000311144

Bollmann, K., A. Friedrich, R. Fritsche, R. F. Graf, S. Imhof, and P. Weibel. 2008. Kleinräumige Habitatnutzung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Alpenraum. [Small-scale habitat use of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:53-61. (in German with English summary).

Bollmann, K., and R. F. Graf. 2008. Wie beeinflussen Lebensraumangebot und – fragmentierung die Verbreitung von Lokalpopulationen beim Auerhuhn? [How do habitat availability and fragmentation influence the distribution of local populations in Western Capercaillie?] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:45-52. (in German with English summary).

Bollmann, K., R. F. Graf, R. Debrunner, and W. Suter. 2004. The Capercaillie as

indicator of high species richness: potential and limitations of the umbrella species concept. Pp. 200-207 In: R. Smithers (Ed.), 12th. Conference International Association of Landscape Ecology.

Bollmann, K., R. F. Graf, S. Imhof, P. Weibel, A. Friedrish, and B. Fritsche. 2008. Kleinräumige Habitatnutzung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Alpenraum. [Small-scale habitat use of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:53-61. (in German with English summary).

Bollmann, K., R. F. Graf, and W. Suter. 2011. Quantitative predictions for patch occupancy of Capercaillie in fragmented habitats. Ecography 34:276-286.

Bollmann, K., P. Mollett, and R. Ehrbar. 2013. Das Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* im Alpinen Lebensraum: Verbreitung, Bestand, Lebensraumansprüche und Förderung. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Alpine habitats: distribution, population size, habitat use and management. Vogelwelt 134:19-28. (in German with English abstract).

Bollmann, K., W. Suter, L. Jenni, and N. Perrin. 2008. Naturschutzforschung am Auerhuhn in der Schweiz: Eine Übersicht. [Conservation biology of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Switzerland: An overview.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:5-16. (in German with English summary).

Bollmann, K., D. Thiel, R. F. Graf, and G. Jacob. 2008. Von der Forschung zur Auerhuhnförderung: Eine Projektsynthese. [From Western Capercaillie research to species conservation: A project synthesis.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:107-116. (in German with English summary).

Bollmann, K., P. Weibel, and R. F. Graf. 2005. An analysis of central Alpine Capercaillie spring habitat at the forest stand scale. Forest Ecology and Management 215:307-318.

Bollman, K., and F. Zellweger. 2015. Assessing forest grouse habitat using LiDAR remote sensing: the potential of the new technology for grouse research. Grouse News 50:27. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Bolstad, J. P., T. Krogh, K. Bevanger, M. Finne, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Predicted animal species distribution: use of expert models and satellite data in a geographic information system (GIS). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie). Paper presented at the 31st International Symposium on Remote Sensing of Environment, St. Petersburg 20-24 June 2005.

Boman, C. M., and A. Pettersson. 2021. Limiting factors in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) conservation. B. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences.

Bongard, C. 2008. The use of breeding bird atlases and remotely sensed data provides a means to determine the minimum area of different land cover types needed for species persistence. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Toronto. 84pp. (Black Grouse).

Bonetti, G. 2025. La ricerca dell'equilibrio tra gestione forestale e biodiversità: come le prescrizioni tecniche influenzano la salvaguardia di gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) e francolino di monte (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) nel medio e lungo periodo - la valutazione degli effetti della tempesta Vaia sull'altopiano della Paganella. [The research of balance between forest management and biodiversity: how technical prescriptions influence the protection of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) in the medium and long period - an analysis on the effects of the Vaia storm on the Paganella plateau.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padua. (in Italian with English abstract). https://hdl.handle.net/20.500.12608/82142

Boon, L. 2016. Reintroduction and GPS tracking of the Black Grouse in the National Park De Hoge Veluwe. M. Sc. Thesis. Utrecht University.

Borchtchevski, V. G. 1986. [On plant foods of the Wood Grouse.] [Issues of Hunting Ornithology]. Moscow: 109-128. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 1993. [Population biology of the Capercaillie. Principles of the structural organization.] CNIL okhotnich'ego hozyaista I zapovednikov. Moscow. (in Russian with English summary).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 1994. Daily food habits of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in spring in the west of the Russian taiga Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:219-233. (In French with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 1994. Animal diet of juvenile and adult Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the western part of the Russian Taiga Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:271-286. (In French with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 1994. Diet of juvenile and adult Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the western part of the Russian taiga. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:321-38. (In French with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 1995. Comparison of the spring diets of male and female Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Russian taiga. Gibier Faune Sauvage 12:303-320.

Borchtchevski, V. 2009. The May diet of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in an extensively logged area of NW Russia. Ornis Fennica 86:18-29.

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2015. [Does beginning of spring represent a critical period of annual cycle for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Tetraonidae, Galliformes)?]

Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 94:455-465. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2017. Does beginning of spring represent a critical period of annual cycle for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Tetraonidae, Galliformes)? Biology Bulletin 44:751-760.

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2018. [Does the feeding factor rule out the expansion of the habitats of the Common *Tetrao urogallus* and the Stone *T. parvirostris* Capercaillie in opposite directions?] Russian Ornithological Journal 27, Express Edition 1651:3813-3829. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2018. [Some problems of studying tetraonidae in the specially protected natural areas of Russia.] Pp.7-25 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2019. [*Tetrao urogallu*s and *T. parvirostris* grouse body mass: spatial variation in Asia.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2019, Volume 28, Express Edition 1719:169-193. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2019. [On probable relationships between body size, adaptations to winter conditions and the geographical position of occupancy of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. parvirostris*.] Russian Ornithological Journal, Volume 28, Express Edition 1774:2381-2405. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2019. Do snow depth and interspecific competition stabilise the sympatric zone of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* and *T.parvirostris*)? Hypothesis. Grouse News 58:14-25.

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2024. [About some literary materials on the nutrition of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology 33, Express Issue 2392:696-709. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2024. [Within-population differences in nutrition of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*: review]. Russian Journal of Ornithology 33, Express Issue 2415:1986-2000. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2025. [Plant food of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Russian Ornithological Journal 34, Express Issue 2493:312-327. Reprint of Borchtchevski, V. G. 1986. [On plant foods of the Wood Grouse.] [Issues of Hunting Ornithology]. Moscow: 109-128. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G. 2019. Do snow depth and interspecific competition stabilise the sympatric zone of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* and *T.parvirostris*)? Hypothesis. Grouse News 58:14-25.

Borchtchevski, V. G., S. V. Buslaev, V. V. Ososkov, and P. P. Kikin. 2017. [Body weight of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Ivanovo and Nizhny Novgorod regions.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 26:669-685. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. S. Gilyazov. 2015. [The body weight of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*: spatial variabitlity in northern Eurasia.] Proceedings of Karelian Research Centre of RAS, December 2015. DOI: 10.17076/bg232 (in Russian with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V. G., and J. P. Gubar. 2003. The deficiency of main spring foods of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Is it possible? Pp. 38-42 In: P. I. Danilov and V. B. Zimin (Eds.), Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on the Dynamics of Game Animals in Northern Europe. 16-20 June 2002, Sortavala, Karelia, Russia.

Borchtchevski, V. G., O. Hjeljord, P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2003. Does fragementation by logging reduce grouse reproductive success in boreal forests? Wildlife Biology 9:275-282.

Borchtchevski, V. G., and I. A. Khomyakova. 2019. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) body weight: spatial variability in the west of the range.]. Proceedings of the Karelian Scientific Center of the Russian Academy of Sciences No. 1:55–74. (in Russian with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V. G., and I. A. Khomyakova. 2023. [Morphometry of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* L. and Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* L. from th North of the Arkhangelsk Region, Russia.]. Trudy Karel'skogo nauchnogo tsentra RAN = Transactions of the Karelian Research Centre RAS. No. 1. P. 85–116. doi:10.17076/bg1639. (in Russian with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V, G, and K. A. Kolygin. 2024. [Review of materials on the use of snow cover by some species of grouse.]. Russian Ornithological Journal Vol. 33, Express-issue 2447:3525-3548. (In Russian). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Borchtchevski, V. G., and V. A. Koshevoy. 2018. Does transforming geographical axes to climatic ones give new insights into the spatial distribution of the two Capercaillie species (*Tetrao urogallus, T. parvirostris*)? Grouse News 55:18-24.

Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. B. Kostin. 2014. Seasonality and causes of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*, Galliformes, Tetraonidae) death in western Russia according to

count of remains. Biology Bulletin 41:657-671. Original Russian text: Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 93:982–997.

Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. G. Kupriyanov. 2010. Age composition of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Tetraonidae, Galliformes). Population in the northern part of western Siberia. Zoologichesky Zhurnal 89:609-619. (in Russian with English abstract).

Borchtchevski, V. G., and A. G. Kupriyanov. 2010. [Autumn and winter diet of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in northern part of Western Siberia.] Russian Journal of Ornithology 19:478-486. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. and R. Moss. 2014. Age structure of Capercaillie males (*Tetrao urogallus*) in NW Russia may reflect two-way movements – a hypothesis. Ornis Fennica 91:14-28.

Borchtchevski, V. G., A. V.Sivkov, and O.Hjejord. 2024. [Nutrition of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the north of the Arkhangelsk region.] Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 33, Express Issue 2436:3017-3047. (in Russian).

Borchtchevski, V. G., A. V.Sivkov, and O.Hjejord. 2024. [Seasonal and intraspecific Differences in the diet of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the north of the Arkhangelsk region.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 33, Express Issue 2438:3101-3126. (in Russian)

Borchtchevski, V. G., and E. Taran. 2000. Diet of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Vodlozerski National Park, North-Western Russia. Game Wildlife Science 17:29-40.

Borecha, D. E. 2018. Population dynamics of grouse in the Nordic countries. Ph. D. Dissertation. Inland Norway University. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Borecha, D. E., T. Willebrand, and O. K. Nielsen. 2017. Lek site defines annual spatial use of male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Ornis Fennica 94:150-160.

Borg, E. 1953. Toxoplasmosis in hares and Capercaillie in Sweden during the years 1948-1952. Proceedings of the XV International Veterinary Congress 1:406-409.

Borg, K. 1953. On Leucocytozoon in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. D. V. M. Thesis. University of Stockholm, Sweden.

Borg, K. 1987. A review of wildlife diseases from Scandinavia. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 23:527-533. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Borg, K. 1995. Verschlucken der Zunge als Todesursache beim Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Swallowing of the tongue as a factor in the mortality of

Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft 41:292-294. (in German with English abstract).

Borg, K. 1998. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* killed by Predators]. Ornis Svecica 8:128. (in Swedish with English summary).

Borgo, A., and S. M. Mattedi. 2011. Monitoraggio dello stato di conservazione dei galliformi alpine quali indicatori di biodiversità per le Alpi Orientali: l'esempio del Parco Naturale Dolomiti Friulane. [Monitoring of the conservation status of alpine grouses as biodiversity indicators in the Eastern Alps: the experience of the Dolomiti Friulane Natural Park.] Gortaina. Botanica, Zoologia 33:129-153. (in Italian with English abstract.) (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Borset, E., and A. Krafft. 1973. Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* brood habitats in a Norwegian spruce forest. Oikos 24:1-7.

Bossert, A., and R. Isler. 2018. Bestandsüberwachung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* in ausgewählten Gebieten der Schweizer Alpen 1995–2017. [Stock monitoring of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in selected areas of the Swiss Alps 1995-2017.] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 115:205-214. (in German with English abstract).

Boticario, F. J. E., and D. Pinto. 2020. 25 Años de gestión forestal para la conservación de fauna amenazada en los montes cantábricos de Castilla y León. [25 Years of forest management for the conservation of threatened fauna in the Cantabrian Mountains of Castilla and León.] Revista Montes 139:36-43. (in Spanish) (Capercaillie).

Bottazzo, M., M. Cereda, and M. Favaron 2004. Interventi per la salvaguardia dell'habitat di gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) nel Parco Naturale delle Orobie Valtellinesi. [Participations for the safeguard of the habitat of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Natural Park of the Orobie Valtellinesi. In: Atti del Convegno "Miglioramenti ambientali a fini faunistici: esperienze dell'arco alpino a confronto", San Michele all'Adige, Trento, 5 giugno 2003, Sherwood 96 (suppl. 2):45-52. (in Italian).

Bottazzo, M., M. Cereda, M. Favaron, C. Sacchi, L. Andreis, and L. Fornasari. 2000. Interventi di protezione e ricostruzione dell'habitat del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) nel Parco delle Orobie Valtellinesi. [Participations of protection and reconstruction of the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Park of the Orobie Valtellinesi.] Parco delle Orobie Valtellinesi, 37 pp. (in Italian).

Bottazzo, M., and P. F. De Francheschi. 1996. Aspetti ambientali delle arene di canto di Fagiano di Monte (*Tetrao tetrao* L.) nel Tarvisano (Alpi Orientali). [Aspects acclimatize them of the arenas of song of Mount Pheasant (*Tetrao tetrao* L.) in

the Tarvisano (the Alps It orients them)]. Avocetta 20:33-39. (in Italian with English summary).

Botev, N., I. Kolev, and N. Ninov. 1993. Basic morphologic signs, feeding and reproduction of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Bulgaria. Proceedings of the 21st. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 144-147.

Botev, N., I. Kolev, N. Ninov, and C. Michaelov. 1993. Distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Bulgaria. Proceedings of the 21st. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 139-144.

Bowker, G., and C. Bowker. 2003. Lake Vyrnwy Black Grouse project. Final Report to Severn Trent Water.

Bowker, G., C. Bowker, and D. Baines. 2007. Survival rates and causes of mortality in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* at Lake Vyrnwy, North Wales, UK. Wildlife Biology 13:231-237.

Bozic, L. 2004. Rusevec *Tetrao tetrix*. [Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*.] Acrocephalus (Ljubljana) 25:225-226. (in Slovenian with English summary).

Bozic, I. A., and M. Jersek. 2005. Divji petelin (*Tetrao urogallus*) in njegovi kamencki. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and its grit stones.] Argo Ljubljana 48:11-14. (in Slovenian).

Brainerd, S. M., H. C. Pedersen, J. A. Kålås, C. M. Rolandsen, S. Hoem, T. Storaas, and L. Kastdalen. 2005. Lokalforankret forvaltning og nasjonal overvåking av småvilt : en kunnskapsoppsummering med anbefalinger for framtidig satsing. [Locally-based management and national monitoring of small game. A summary of current knowledge with recommendations for future efforts.] Norwegian Institute for Nature Research, Trondheim, Norway. NINA Report 38. 73 pp. (in Norwegian with Englsih abstract) (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Brambilla, M., and F. Roseo. 2025. The impact of downhill skiing on Galliformes and other birds. Ecological Solutions and Evidence 6:e70030. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). https://doi.org/10.1002/2688-8319.70030.

Bramwell, D., D. W. Yalden, and P. E. Yalden. 1987. Black Grouse as the prey of the Golden Eagle at an archaeological site. Journal of Archaeological Science 14:195-200.

Brandbeck, P. C. 2015. The impact of habitat characteristics and hiking trails on the occurrence of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Black Forest and Styria. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. 19pp.

Braunisch, V. 2006. A habitat and habitat-connectivity model for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Black Forest as a tool for sustainable conservation planning (a PhD project in progress). Grouse News 31:9-11.

Braunisch, V. 2008. Spatially explicit species habitat models for large scale conservation planning modelling habitat potential and habitat connectivity for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Ph. D. Dissertation, Freiburg University. 245pp.

Braunisch, V., K. Bollmann, R. F. Graf, and A. H. Hirzel. 2008. Living on the edge – Modelling habitat suitability for species at the edge of their fundamental niche. Ecological Modelling 214:153-167. (Capercaillie)

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, H. Schmid, and K. Bollmann. 2013. Selecting from correlated climate variables: a major source of uncertainty for predicting species distributions under climate change. Ecography 36:971-983. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Arlettaz, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, and K. Bollmann. 2014. Temperate mountain forest biodiversity under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural complexity. Plos One: DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0097718. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, S. Bachle, and R. Suchant. 2015. Underpinning the precautionary principle with evidence: A spatial concept for guiding wind power development in endangered species' habitats. Journal for Nature Conservation 24:31-40. (Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, S. Bachle, and R. Suchant. 2016. A spatial concept for guiding wind power development in Capercaillie habitats: underpinning the precautionary principle with evidence. Grouse News 51:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Braunisch, V., J. Coppes, R. Suchant, F. Zellweger, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollman. 2016. Mountain forest grouse under climate change: compensating negative effects by increasing structural richness. Grouse News 51:31-32. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., P. Patthey, and R. Arlettaz. 2011. Spatially explicit modeling of conflict zones between wildlife and snow sports: prioritizing areas for winter refuges. Ecological Applications 21:955-967. (Black Grouse).

Braunisch, V., P. Patthey, and R. Arlettaz. 2016. Where to combat shrub encroachment in alpine timberline ecosystems: combining remotely-sensed vegetation information with species habitat modelling. PLoS ONE 11(10): e0164318. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0164318. (Black Grouse).

Braunisch, V., S. Roder, J. Coppes, J. S. P. Froidevaux, R. Arlettaz, and K. Bollmann. 2019. Structural complexity in managed and strictly protected mountain forests: Effects on the habitat suitability for indicator bird species. Forest Ecology and Management 448:139-149. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Braunisch, V., G. Segelbacher, and A. H. Hirzel. 2010. Modelling functional landscape connectivity from genetic population structure: a new spatially explicit approach. Molecular Ecology 19:3664-3678. (Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2007. A model for evaluating the 'habitat potential' of a landscape for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: A tool for conservation planning. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):21-33.

Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2008. Using ecological forest site mapping for long-term habitat suitability assessments in wildlife conservation—Demonstrated for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Forest Ecology and Management 256:1209-1221.

Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2010. Predicting species distributions based on incomplete survey data: the trade-off between precision and scale. Ecography 35:826-840. (Capercaillie).

Braunisch, V., and R. Suchant. 2013. Aktionsplan Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald: Ein integratives Konzept zum Erhalt einer überlebensfähigen Population. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* Action Plan in the Black Forest: An integrative concept for the conservation of a viable population.] Vogelwelt 134:29-41. (in German with English abstract).

Braunisch, V., G. Segelbacher, and A. H. Hirzel. 2010. Modelling functional landscape connectivity from genetic population structure: a new spatially explicit approach. Molecular Ecology 19:3664-3678. (Capercaillie).

Breidenbach, J., and V. Braunisch. 2008. Monitoring Capercaillie habitat using ALS. Pp. 373-376 *IN*: Proceedings, SilviLaser 2008, Sept. 17-19, 2008 – Edinburgh, UK.

Brenot, J.-F., M. Catusse, and E. Menoni. 1996. Effets de la station de ski de fond du plateau de Beille (Ariege) sur une importante population de Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus*. [The effects of the Plateau de Beille cross-country ski station (Ariege) on an important population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Alauda 64:249-260. (in French).

Brenot, J. F., and P. Fosty. 1994. Découverte de loges creusées sous la neige par le grand tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Pyrénées. [Discovered burrows dug under snow by the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Pyrenees.] Alauda 62:147-148.

(in French).

Breuss, M., and P. Angelstam. 2001. Grouse as conservation tools – a European perspective. Grouse News 22:15-20.

Breuttedt, H. 1976. Beitrag zur kunstlichen Aufzucht von Birkwild. Praktische Tierarzt 57:812-813, 817.

Brglez, J., R. Rakovec, and H. Hribar. 1970. Die Parasiten des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) aus einigen Jagdrevieren Sloweniens (Jugoslawien). [The parasites of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) from some hunting grounds of Slovenia (Yugoslavia). European Journal of Wildlife Research 16:32-35. (in German).

Brichetti, P. 1985. Distribuzione attuale dei Galliformi (Galliformes) in Italia. [Current distribution of the Galliformes (Galliformes) in Italy.] Atti sem. Biologia Galliformi – Arcavacata, pp15-27. (in Italian with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Bright, J. A., R. H. W. Langston, R. Bullman, R. J. Evans, S. Gardner, J. Pearce-Higgins, and E. Wilson. 2006. Bird Sensitivity Map to provide locational guidance for onshore wind farms in Scotland. Report by the Royal Society for the Protection of Birds, as part of a programme of work jointly funded by the RSPB and Scottish Natural Heritage. RSPB Research Report No. 20. 140pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Brittas, R., and M. Karlbom. 1990. A field evaluation of the Finnish 3-man chain a method for estimating forest grouse numbers and habitat use. Ornis Fennica 67:18-23.

Brittas, R., E. H. Hansen, T. Jahren, M. Kjønsberg, M. A. J. Kvasnes, E. Ringaby, and M. Hörnell-Willebrand. 2024. Tjäder: En förvaltningsinriktad kunskapssammanställning och analys avinventeringsmetoder. [Capercaillie: A management-oriented knowledge compilation and analysis of inventory methods.] Swedish Environmental Protection Agency, Report 7156. (in Swedish with English summary). https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1903391.

Brittas, R., and T. Willebrand. 1991. Nesting habitats and egg predation in Swedish Black Grouse. Ornis Scandinavia 22:261-263.

Broome, A., T. Connolly, and C. P. Quine. 2014. An evaluation of thinning to improve habitat for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Forest Ecology and Management 314:94-103.

Broseth, H., and K. Bevanger. 2014. Black Grouse and Capercaillie mortality and population estimates by DNA identification in relation to power line ROW. Pp. 121-125 *IN*: 10th International Symposium - Environmental Concerns in Rights-of-Way Management (ROW 10, 2012), Phoenix, Arizona, USA.

Brožová, L. 2024. Populační a akustická variabilita tetřívka obecného (*Lyrurus tetrix*): implikace pro efektivní ochranu a monitoring druhu. [Population and acoustic variability of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*): implications for effective conservation and monitoring of the species.]. Ph. D. Dissertation. Czech University of Life Sciences in Prague. (in Czech with English abstract). https://theses.cz/id/dw0zch/zaverecna_prace_Archive.pdf

Brugnoli, A. 2013. Cambiamento climatico e Galliformi di montagna: alcune recenti valutazioni in ambito alpino. [Climate change and mountain Grouse: recent evidences from alpine habitats.] Forest@ 10 (1): 26-32. [online 2013-02-04] URL: http://www.sisef.it/forest@/contents/?id=efor0938-010. (in Italian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Brugnoli, A. 2018. Parte V - Il Convegno internazionale "Urogallus 2016". *In*: Partel P. (a cura di). Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. Quaderni del Parco n. 14, Ente Parco Paneveggio Pale di San Martino, Publistampa Arti grafiche, Pergine Valsugana (TN): 177-194. [Part V - The International Conference "Urogallus 2016". *In*: Partel P. (Ed.). Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park. Quaderni del Parco n. 14, Park Authority Paneveggio Pale di San Martino, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN): 177-194.] (in Italian).

Brugnoli, A., and R. Brugnoli. 2006. La foresta come habitat del Gallo cedrone: ricerca applicata e nuove esperienze di gestione. [Forest as Capercaillie's habitat: applied research efforts and new management experiences.] Forest@ 3 (2): 168-182. [online] URL: http://www.sisef.it/ (in Italian with English abstract).

Brugnoli, A., and M. Gianesini. 2007. Un'esperienza di progettazione di interventi di miglioramento ambientale per il Fagiano di monte in Valsugana (Trentino). [Planning habitat improvement for Black Grouse in Valsugana, Trentino, Italy.] Forest@ 4 (1): 19-27. [online] URL: http://www.sisef.it/. (in Italian with English summary).

Brull, V. H. 1961. Birkwildforschung und Birkwildhege in Schleswig-Holstein Ein Beitrag zur Biologie des Birkwildes. European Journal of Wildlife Research 7:104-126. (In German with English summary).

Brull, H. 1971. Studien am Birkwild im Beobachtungsrevier Dellstedter Birkwildmoor über 16 Jahre, 1954–1969. [Studies of Black Grouse in Dellstad over 16 years, 1954-1969]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 17:53-59. (in German with English summary).

Brunner, H., and T. Friedel. 2019. Windkraft und Birkhuhnschutz: Fortbestand und Raumnutzung des Birkhuhns in ostalpinen Windparks. [Wind power and Black Grouse: Continuation and use of Black Grouse in eastern alpine wind farms.]

Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung 51:584-589. (in German with English abstract).

Brünner. K., and F. W. Henning. 2024. Das Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* im Nürnberger Reichswald – eine Analyse der Nachweise von 1951 bis 2010. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Nürnberger Reichswald: Analysis of records from 1951 to 2010.]. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 62:1-17. (in German with English abstract).

Brzeziecki, B., S. Drozdowski, D. Zawadzka, and J. Zawadzki. 2008. Preferencje środowiskowe głuszca w Puszczy Augustowskiej – wskaźnik przydatności biotopu. Abstrakt. [Habitat preferences of Capercaillie in the Augustowska Primeval Forest – habitat suitability index. Abstract.]. Pp. 201-204 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Brzeziecki, B., S. Drozdowski, D. Zawadzka, and J. Zawadzki. 2012. Quantification of ecological preferences of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* by means of the habitat suitability index: A case study in the Augustów Forest. Polish Journal of Ecology 60:233-242.

Brzeziecki, B. S. Drozdowski, D. Zawadzka, J. Zawadzki, W. Buraczyk, L. Gawron, and K. Bielak. 2011. Ocena preferencji oerodowiskowych g³uszca *Tetrao urogallus* i mo¿liwooeæ ich uwzglêdnienia w realizacji zadañ z hodowli lasu. [An assessment of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* habitat preferences and possibility of their consideration in fulfilment of forest management tasks.] Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):266-274. (in Polish with English abstract).

Buffet, N., and E. Dumont-Dayot. 2011. Évolution de la répartition communale du petit gibier de montagne en France, Décennie 2000-2009. [Evolution of the municipal distribution of small mountain game in France, 2000-2009 decade.]. Faune Sauvage, 290 (Supplément):16 p. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in French).

Buffet, N., and E. Dumont-Dayot. 2013. Bird collisions with overhead ski-cables: a reducible source of mortality. Chapter 7, pages 123-136 *IN*: C. Rixen and A. Rolando (Eds), The Impacts of Skiing on Mountain Environments, Bentham Science Publishers. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Bufka, L. 2004. Monitoring populace tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus*) na Šumavě. [The monitoring of the population of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Bohemian Forest.] Aktuality 4:233-235. (in Czech with English summary).

Bufka, L., J. Červeny, and P. Burger. 2000. Vývoj početnosti tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao*

urogallus) na Šumavě. In: Tetřevovití – Tetraonidae na přelomu tisíciletí, MÁLKOVÁ P (ed.) Sborník příspěvků z mezinárodní konference, 24.–26. 3. 2000, České Budějovice: 52–57. (in Czech). (Capercaillie).

Buij, R., M. Laar, G. Müskens, and S. Moone. 2022. Ruimtegebruik en demografie van haviken (*Accipiter gentilis*) op de Sallandse Heuvelrug met het oog op predatierisico's voor korhoenders (*Lyrurus tetrix*). [Use of space and demography of Goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*) on the Sallandse Heuvelrug with a view to predation risks for Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*).]. Wageningen Environmental Research Report No. 3157. https://doi.org/10.18174/568294. (in Dutch).

Bula, E. 1969. [Materials referring to the distribution and biology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* C. L. Brehm) in the Voivodeship Wroclaw.] Przegl. zool. 13:212-223. (in Polish).

Bump, G. 1970. The Black Grouse. U. S. Government Printing Office. O-389-697. 4pp.

Burkhalter, F. 2019. Automatisierte Erkennung der Balzaktivität von Birkhähnen (*Tetrao tetrix*) in R anhand bioakustischer Aufnahmen. [Automated detection of the courtship activity of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in R using bioacoustics recordings.] B. Sc. Thesis. Zurich University of Applied Sciences. (in German with English abstract).

Buttner, W. 2012. Habitatnutzung von Prädatoren des Birkwildes im NSG Lüneburger Heide zur Abschätzung des Prädationsdruckes in Birkwildhabitaten. [Habitat use of predators of the Black Grouse in the NSG Lüneburger Heide to estimate the predation pressure in Black Grouse habitat.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences, Vienna. (in German).

Buturlin, S. A. 1907. Neue palaarktische Formen. [A new form of Capercaillie.] Ornith. Monatsber. 15:81-82. (in German).

Buturlin, S. A. 1907. Note on *Tetrao urogallus lugens*. Ibis 1907:215-216.

Buturlin, S. A. 1927. [Kureika's light-beaked Capercaillie.] Uragus 3(2):1-2. (in Russian)

Buturlin, S. A. 1932. Sur les races du Becasseau cincle (on variables) et du Tetras a bec noir. [On the Dipper Sandpiper breeding (variations) and a Black Grouse.] Alauda 2,4:261-270. (in French).

Buxton, A. 1949. Capercaillie. Bird Notes 24:5-8.

Buxton, D., and H. W. Reid. 2017. 120 years of louping-ill research: an historical

perspective from the archive of the Journal of Comparative Pathology. Journal of Comparative Pathology 157:270-275.

Buyanov, I. Yu. 2018. [Tetraonidae in the Reserve «Tzentralnosibirskii».] Pp. 26-30 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Cadman, A. 1979. Some observations of a forester/naturalist, Capercaillie and Blackgame. Pp. 158-162 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.

Cadman, W. A. 1949. Distribution of Black Grouse in North Wales forests. British Birds 42:365-367.

Cai, X.-Q., S.-Y. Bai, and Y. Jin. 2012. [CO I sequence variations and phylogenetic relationships among 13 species of Tetraonidae birds.] Acta Zootaxonomica Sinica 37:269-273. (in Chinese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Caizergues, A., A. Bernard-Laurent, J.-F. Brenot, Y. Magnani, and L. Ellison. 2002. Population genetic structure of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*). Scientific Report, 2002 ONCFS. (In French with English abstract).

Caizergues, A., S. Dubois, A. Loiseau, G. Mondor, and J. Y. Rasplus. 2001. Isolation and characterization of microsatellite loci in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Molecular Ecology Notes 1:36-38.

Caizergues, A., S. Dubois, G. Mondor, A. Loiseau, L. N. Ellison, and J.-Y. Rasplus. 2001. Genetic structure of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) populations of the French Alps. Genetics Selection Evolution 33 (Supp. 1):177-192.

Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 1997. Survival of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps. Wildlife Biology 3:177-186.

Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 1998. Impact of radio-tracking on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* reproductive success in the French Alps. Wildlife Biology 4:205-212.

Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 2000. Age specific reproductive performance of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* females. Bird Study 47:344-351.

Caizergues, A., and L. N. Ellison. 2002. Natal dispersal and its consequences in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Ibis 144:478-487.

Caizergues, A., L. Ellison, A. Bernard-Laurent, Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2005. L'organisation spatiale des populations. L'exemple du Tetras-lyre et du Lagopede alpin. [The space organization of the populations. The example of the Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan.] Faune Sauvage 265:22-32. (in French).

Caizergues, A., O. Ratti, P. Helle, L. Rotelli, L. Ellison, and J-Y Rasplus. 2003. Population genetic structure of male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in fragmented vs. continuous landscapes. Molecular Ecology 12:2297-2305

Caizergues, A., O. Ratti, and J.-Y. Rasplus. 2003. Ecological versus genetic dispersal: Inconsistencies as revealed by the assessment of sex-related spatial genetic structure in two grouse species?. HAL Open Science hal-03986371. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Calenge, C., M. Birkan, and P. Lebreton. 2003. Separation of ecological niches of galliform mountain birds in the Northern Alps (Vanoise National Park). Game Wildlife Science 20:259-285.

Calenge, C., E. Ménoni, B. Milhau, K. Foulché, J. Chiffard, and S. Marchandeau. 2023. Estimating the population size of a mountain galliform in the context of multi-stakeholder adaptive management. Ecological Applications 33:e2746. https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.2746. (Capercaillie).

Calladine, J., D. Baines, and P. Warren. 2000. Restoration of moorland habitat in northern England: a conservation inititive for Black Grouse. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:521-532.

Calladine, J., D. Baines, and P. Warren. 2002. Effects of reduced grazing on population density and breeding success of Black Grouse in northern England. Journal of Applied Ecology 39:772-780.

Calovi, F. 1992. Biologia e consistenza del gallo cedrone nelle foreste demaniali del Parco Naturale di Paneveggio - Pale di S. Martino. [Biology and consistency of the Capercaillie in the state property forests of the Natural Park of Paneveggio – Pale di S. Martino.] Atti del Convegno di S. Michele all'Adige (09/11/1990), Provincia Autonoma di Trento, pp. 69-82. (in Italian).

Cama, K. 2017. Medņu *Tetrao urogallus* populācija un tās aizsardzība Austrumvidzemes mežsaimniecības teritorijā. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population and its protection in Austrumvidzeme forestry territory.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Latvia. (in Latvian with English abstract).

Canham, L. 2009. Ecology of Capercaillie within a managed pine forest. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Stirling.

Cano, M. 2007. Influencia de la estructura del hábitat en la depredación de nidos artificiales en el área de distribución del urogallo cantábrico. [Influence of the structure of the habitat in the depredation of artificial nests in the area of distribution of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] DEA. Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo. (in Spanish).

Canonne, C. 2020. Impact des changements globaux sur la dynamique de population des galliformes de montagne. [Impact of global changes on the dynamics of mountain galliformes population.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of Paris. (in French with English portions). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Canonne, C., M. Montadert, and A. Besnard. 2021. Drivers of Black Grouse trends in the French Alps: The prevailing contribution of climate. Diversity and Distributions 27:1338–1352. https://doi.org/10.1111/DDI.13242.

Canonne, C., M. Montadert, and A. Besnard. 2021. Drivers of Black Grouse trends in the French Alps: The prevailing contribution of climate. Grouse News 62:9-12.

Cantegrel, R., and E. Menoni. 2014. Le Grand Tétras et la gestion forestière des pineraies oncinées. [Capercaillie and forest management is one born of pine forests.] Les Dossiers Forestiers. Office National des Forêts-pp. 120-130. (in French).

Canut, J. 1993. Tendència poblacional del Gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*) al Parc Nacional d'Aigüestortes i estany de Sant Maurici (Catalunya). Recomanacions per a la gestió de l'espècie a l'àmbit de l'espai protegit**.** **[**Population trends of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Aigüestortes-Sant Maurici National Park (Catalonia, NE Spain). Recommendations for the managernent in the protected area.] Butlletí del Grup Català d'Anellament 10:33-38. (in Spanish with English summary).

Canut, J., M. Catusse, E. Menoni, C. Novoa, D. Garcia, and X. Marco. 1996. Metodos de censo para la obtencion de los parametros reproductores del Urogallo *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* en los pirineos: comparacion y recomendaciones para su aplicacion. [Different censusing methods for evaluating the breeding parameters of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* in the Pyrenees: a comparison of two methods.] Alauda 64:195-204. (in Spanish).

Canut, J., D. García, and X. Parellada. 2004. Urogallo Pirenaico, *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus*. [Pyrenian Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus.*]. Pp. 179-181 *IN*: A. Madroño, C. Gonzalez, and J. C. Tienza, (Eds.). 2004. Libro Rojo de las

Aves de España. [Red Book of the Birds of Spain.]. Directorate General for Biodiversity-SEO/BirdLife. Madrid. (in Spanish).

Canut, J., and J. Prieto. 2004. Aiguestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida) Censar urogallos y lagopodos alpinos. [Aiguestortes i Estany de Sant Maurici (Lleida). Censusing of the Capercaillie and the Ptarmigan.] Garcilla 121:25. (in Spanish)

Cao, D., J. Hou, M. Wu, R. Ma, X. Yan, L. Zhang, Z. Gou, and J. Dong. 2010. [Autumn population survey of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Saihanba, Hebei Province.]. Chinese Journal of Zoology 45(4):65-67. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Carchrie, D. 2020. Are local mountain bikers more aware of Capercaillie than visiting mountain bikers in the Cairngorms National Park? B. Sc Honors Thesis. University of the Highlands and Islands.

Carleos, C., and M. Lopez-Diaz. 2010. An indexed dispersion criterion for testing the sex-biased dispersal of lek mating behavior of Capercaillies. Environmental and Ecological Statistics 17:283-301.

Carlisle, G. L. 1983 Grouse and Gun. Stanley Paul & Co., Ltd. London. 184pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Carlsson, A. 2002. Resting site patterns and hiding cover of female Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*.L.) with or without brood in the Scandinavian mountain region - diurnal perspective. Undergrad thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science

Carlsson, P., J. Johannsson, and A. Larsson. 2005. Battre en tjader i skogen... [Better a Capercaillie in the forest...] Anser 44:73-84. (in Swedish).

Caro, T. 1990. Birkwild (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Schleswig-Holstein : Verbreitung u. Bestandesentwicklung bis in die heutige Zeit, unt. bes. Beachtung von Landschaftsstrukturänderungen. [Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Schleswig-Holstein: Spreading and inventory development into the today's time, in response to attention of landscape structural changes.] Diploma Thesis. Göttingen, Univ., Forstwiss. Fachber., Inst. für Wildbiologie u. Jagdkunde. 143pp. (in German).

Carrera, L., M. Pavia, M. Romandini, and M. Peresani. 2018. Avian fossil assemblages at the onset of the LGM in the eastern Alps: A palaecological contribution from the Rio Secco Cave (Italy). Comptes Rendus Palevol 17:166-177. (Black Grosue, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Čas, M. 1996. The influence of forest changes in Alpine landscape on the suitability of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitats. M.Sc. thesis, Ljubljana, Biotechnical Faculty, Department of Forestry, 144 pp.

Cas, M. 1998. The endangerment of Capercaillie subpopulations in the mountain forests

of Slovenia. Grouse News 16:17-21.

Čas, M. 1999. Spatial endangerment of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations in Slovenia in 1998. ZbGL, št. 60:5-52.

Cas, M. 2000. Changes of Capercaillie habitats with altitude in Slovenia. Grouse News 19:11-14.

Čas, M. 2000. Divji petelin (*Tetrao urogallus*) in stanje v gorskem gozdu Slovenije leta 1999. Gozdar.vestn. 58(5-6):266-275. (in Slovenian).

Čas, M. 2000. Ohranjanje habitatov ogroženih vrst divjadi in drugih prostoživečih živali v gozdnih ekosistemih - gozdne kure - divji petelin zaključni elaborat (projekt CRP - Gozd V4 0175109). Ljubljana, Gozdarski inštitut Slovenije, Oddelek za ekologijo gozdne favne in lovstvo :109 str. (in Slovenian).

Cas, M. 2001. Divji petelin v Sloveniji - indikator devastacij, rabe, razvoja in biodiverzitete gorskih gozdnih ekosistemov. [Capercaillie in Slovenia - indicator of devastation, use, development and biodiversity of mountain forest ecosystems.] Gozdarski vestnik Ljubljana 59(10):411-428. (in Slovenian).

Cas, M. (ed.) 2001. Ogrozene zivalske vrste na primeru divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Sloveniji. [Threaten [sic] of animal species on the case of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Slovenia]. Conference Proceedings (In Slovenian, with English summaries).

Cas, M. 2002. Forest land biodiversity use, degradation and development, co-natural silviculture and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) as indicator in Slovenian Alps. Grouse News 24:10-12.

Cas, M. 2002. Divji petelin (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Triglavskem narodnem parku v letih 1998 - 2000 : raziskava. (in Slovenian).

Cas, M. 2006. Fluctuations in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* (L.) population in relation to past land use and forest structure in the south-east Alps. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Ljubljana, Slovenia.

Cas, M. 2008. Capercaillie monitoring is an important tool for observing changes in boreal forest ecosystems, but introduction of a hunting ban in the Slovenian Alps has highlighted certain problems. Grouse News 35:16-20.

Cas, M. 2010. Disturbances and predation on Capercaillie at leks in Alps and Dinaric Mountains. Sumarski List 134:487-495.

Cas, M. 2011. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), an endangered species due to disturbance and predation, can be named “the Rose of The Little Prince” in the

southern edge of its distribution in Europe. Grouse News 42:36-39

Cas, M. 2012. The changes in rural and forest landscape and their use in the Slovenian Alps in the last centuries – a "Back to Nature" tourism with impacts, a case of Western Capercaillie. Pp. 339-372 *IN*: Strategies for Tourism Industry – Micro and Macro Perspectives.

Cas, M., and M. Adamic. 1995. The impacts of forest die-back on the distribution of Capercaillie leks in north-central Slovenija. Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:175.

Čas, M. and M. Adamič. 1998. The influence of forest alteration on the distribution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) leks in the eastern Alps. Ljubljana, ZbGL, št. 57:5-57.

Cas, M., and M. Adamic. 2007. Vpliv podnebnih sprememb na fluktuacije populacij divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v jugovzhodnih Aplah na Slovenskem. [Influence of climate change on the fluctuation of capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) population in the Slovenian southeast Alps.] Pp. 99-116 IN: Podnebne spremembe Ljubljana : Biotehniska fakulteta, Oddelek za gozdarstvo in obnovljive gozdne vire. [Biotechnical Faculty, Department of Forestry and Renewable Forest Resources Slovenia.], 2007. (in Slovenian with English abstract).

Čas, M., A. Kobler, and M. De Groot. 2017. Evaluating the spatiotemporal indicators of the population decline of a threatened large forest grouse. European Journal of Wildlife Research. 63(3):45. DOI: 10.1007/s10344-017-1099-0. (Capercaillie).

Castroviejo, J. 1967. Eine neue Auerhuhnrasse von der Iberischen Halbinsel. [A new Capercialliе of the Iberia Penisula.] Journal of Ornithology 108:220-221. (in German).

Castroviejo, J. 1975. El urogallo en España. [Capercaillie in Spain.] Publicaciones del C.S.I.C. Monografias de la Estacion Biologica de Donana 3. 546pp. (In Spanish with English summary).

Castroviejo, J., M. Delibes, M. A. Garcia, J. Garzon, and E. Junco. 1974. Census of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabicus*). Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists, Stockholm (1973). 11:203-223.

Catt, D., D. Baines, and R. Moss. 1997. Abundance and distribution of Capercaillie in Scotland 1992-94. Unpublished Report. Scottich Natural Heritage, Edinburgh.

Catt, D. C., D. Baines, N. Picozzi , R. Moss, and R. W. Summers. 1998. Abundance and distribution of Capercaillie in Scotland 1992-94. Biological Conservation 85:257-267.

Catt, D. C., D. Dugan, R. E. Green, R. Moncrieff, R. Moss, N. Picozzi, R. W. Summers, and G. A. Tyler. 1994. Collisions against fences by woodland grouse in Scotland. Forestry 67:105-118.

Cattadori, I. M., and P. J. Hudson. 1999. Temporal dynamics of grouse populations at the southern edge of their distribution. Ecography 22:374-383.

Catusse, M. 1988. Contribution à l'étude éco–éthologique de la parade du grand tétras dans les Pyrénées centrales. [Contribution to the eco-ethological study of Capercaillie courtship in the central Pyrenees.]. Ph. D. Thesis, Université Paul Sabatier, Toulouse, France. (in French).

Catusse, M. 1989. Les abris hivernaux du grand tetras (Tetrao urogallus L.) dans les Pyrenees. [Winter roost of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in the Pyrenees France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 6:81-90. (in French with English abstract).

Catusse, M. 1992. Ontogenese du systeme de reproduction des males de Grand Tetras, observe sur une arene des Pyrenees centrales. [Ontogenesis of the breeding system of the male Capercaillie, observed at a lek site in the central Pyrenees.] Alauda 60:81-92. (in French with English summary).

Catusse, M. 1993. Spatial and temporal plasticity of a Capercaillie, (*Tetrao urogallus*) arena in the French Pyrenees. Ethology Ecology and Evolution 5:145-156.

Catusse, M. 1993. Organisation spatio-temporelle de l'activite des poules de Grand Tetras sur une arene des Pyrenees centrales. [The spatio-temporal organization of the activities of female Capercaillie on a lek in the central Pyrenees.] Oiseau et la Revue Francaise d'Ornithologie 63:178-193. (in French with English summary).

Catusse, M. 1993. The role of abiotic factors in the timing of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) display in the central Pyrenees. Gibier Faune Sauvage 10:103-118. (in French, with English abstract).

Catusse, M. 1993. Ontogenesis of the breeding system of male Capercaillie observed at a lek site in the central Pyrenees, south-west France. Alauda 60:81-92. (in French with English abstract).

Catusse, M. 1998. Release factors of breeding activities in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) hens. Ethology 104:407-420.

Catusse, M., E. M. Corda, and N. J. Aebischer. 2002. Winter habitat selection and food choice of the capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the French Pyrenees. Game & Wildlife Science 19(4), December 2002:261-280.

Catusse, M., and E. Menoni. 1999. La reproduction du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*).

[Reproduction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse. 243:4-9. (in French)

Catusse, M., C. Novoa, E. Menoni, L. Chayron, and E. Conte. 1992. [Hunting Capercaillie in France (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 173:8-13. (in French).

Catusse, M., C. Novoa, E. Menoni, J. Poirot, and B. Leclercq. 1992. Statut des populations de grand tétras en France. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) population status in France. Recommendations for managing species and habitats.] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 171:14-19. (in French).

Cavanna, G. 1879. Ancora sulla polimelia nei batraci anuri. Sopra alcuni visceri del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.). [On the anatomy of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Firenze, Tip. dei successori Le Monnier. 21pp. (in Italian).

Cavanna, G. 1879. Sopra alcuni visceri del gallo cedrone. (*Tetrao Urogallus* Linn.). [Over some visceri of the Capercaillie. (*Tetrao Urogallus* Linn.). Pubbl. R. Ist. stud. sup. Sez. sci. fis. e nat. Firenze. 2:16-21. (in Italian).

Cayford, J. T. 1988. The control of heather (*Calluna vulgaris*) with glyphosate in young forest plantations: the effect on habitat use by Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in summer. Aspects of Applied Biology 16:355-362.

Cayford, J. T. 1990. The distribution and habitat preferences of Black Grouse in commercial forests in Wales: Conservation and management implications. Union of Game Biologists Congress 19:435-447.

Cayford, J. T. 1993. Black Grouse and forestry: habitat requirements and management. Tech. Paper 1, Forestry Commission, Edinburgh.

Cayford, J. T., J. Andrews, and S. P. Carter. 1993. Black Grouse census and monitoring. Britain's birds in 1990-91: the conservation and monitoring review. Pages:124-126.

Cayford, J. T., and P. Hope Jones. 1989. Black Grouse in Wales. RSPB Conservation Review 1989:79-82.

Cayford, J. T., G. Tyler, and L. Macintosh-Williams. 1989. The ecology and management of Black Grouse in Conifer forests. Royal Society for the preservation of Birds.

Cayford, J. T., and F. Walker. 1991. Counts of male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in North Wales. Bird Study 38:80-86.

Cayuela, H., L. Boualit, M. Laporte, J. G. Prunier, F. Priess, A. Laurent, F. Foletti, J. Clobert, and G. Jacob. 2019. Kin-dependent dispersal influences relatedness and genetic structuring in a lek system. Oecologia 191:97–112. DOI:10.1007/s00442-019-04484-z (Capercaillie).

Cayuela, H., J. G. Prunier, M. Laporte, J. M. W. Gippet, L. Boualit, F. Guérold, A. Laurent, F. Foletti and G. Jacob. 2021. Demography, genetics, and decline of a spatially structured population of lekking bird. Oecologia 195:117-129. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00442-020-04808-4 (Capercaillie).

Cekanová, M. 2023. [The nature of the vegetation on the occurrence of Black Grouse in the Krkonoše National Park.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Czech Agrary University in Prague. (in Czech with English abstract).

Celada, C. 1994. Display sites in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Val Troncea Natural Park. Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia 6:305-313.

Cescatti, A. 1996. Aspetti strutturali e problematiche gestionali delle arene di canto del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Managerial structural and problematic aspects of the leks of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Report Centro di Ecologia Alpina 4:1-60. (in Italian).

Cescutti, S. 2022. Presenza del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) in quattro ambienti montani del Friuli-Venezia Giulia e interazione con i formicai del genere *Formica*. [Presence of Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in four mountain areas of Friuli-Venezia Giulia and interaction with anthills of the genus *Formica*.] Thesis. University of Padua. (in Italian).

Chamberlain, D. E., M. Bocca, L. Migliore, E. Caprio, and A. Rolando. 2012. The dynamics of alternative male mating tactics in a population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Italian Alps. Journal of Ornithology 153:999-1009.

Cheberiak. A. V. 2023. [Species composition and population dynamics of hunting avifauna of the Branch "Narodytske Specialized Forestry".]. M. Sc. Thesis. Polish National University. (in Ukrainian, with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Chelzov-Bebutov, A. M. 1965. Biological significance of the Black Grouse's lek in the theory of sexual selection. Ornithologia 7:389-397.

Chen, R. S., C. D. Soulsbury, C. Lebigre, G. Ludwig, K. van Oers, and J. I. Hoffman. 2022. Effects of hunting on genetic diversity, inbreeding and dispersal In Finnish Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Evolutionary Applications 16:625-637. https://doi.org/10.1111/eva.13521

Cheng, T. 1979. A sketch of the avian fauna of China, with special reference to

galliform species. Pp. 45-47 *in*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Cheng, T. 1979. Taxonomic and ecological notes on Capercaillies and Black Grouse in China. Pp. 83-86 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Cherkas, N. D. 2020. [Analysis of the logging impact on the numbers of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major* Brehm) in Belavezhskaya Pushcha.] Subbuteo 12:14-30. (in Russian with English abstract).

Chernel, I. 1922. Siketfajd (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) a sikságon. – Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in der Ebene. [Mallard (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) on the plain – Capercaillie (*Tetraourogallus* L.) in der Ebene.] Aquila 28:177-178, 211. (in Hungarian).

Chernova, O. F., O. Sileava, and T. Perfilova. 2014. [The feather's diagnostic features of Galliforms]. XXXXXX:33:69-75. (in Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Chervonny, V. V. 1966. [Results of the study of pairing times of grouse in the Sosnov forest fowlers farm.]. Trudy Pribalt. Orn. Konf. 6:156-157.

Chervonny, V. V. 2025. [Results of the study of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* leks in the Sosnovsky forest hunting farm (Karelian Isthmus).]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2025, Volume 34, Express Issue 2507:998-1000. (Reprint of 1966 publication). (in Russian).

Chibisov, S. D. 1978. [Feeding of Capercaillie in the northeastern Komi ASSR.] Ekologiya 3:89-90. (in Russian).

Chibisov, S. D. 1978. Feeding of Capercaillie in the northeastern Komi ASSR. Soviet Journal of Ecology 9:274-275.

Chmielewski, S., and Z. Fijewski. 2000. Liczebność i rozmieszczenie cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* na Kielecczyźnie w roku 1997. [Numbers and distribution of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Kielce region in 1997.] Not. Orn.: 246-249. In Polish with English abstract).

Christensen, J. S. 2009. [The occurrence of Capercaillie in Denmark, with remarks on its official status.] Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 103:71-76. (in Danish).

Chua, P. 2019. Reconstructing the diet of an elusive wood grouse (Western

Capercaillies) using metagenomics. iBOL Barcode Bulletin, Nov 12, 2019. doi:10.21083/ibol.v9i1.5725 1

Chua, P. 2021. From poop to plants: A molecular journey. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Copenhagen. (Capercaillie).

Chua, P. Y. S., Y. Lammers, E. Menoni, T. Ekrem, K. Bohmann, S. Boessenkool, and I. G. Alsos. 2021. Molecular dietary analyses of Western Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) reveal a diverse diet. Environmental DNA 00:1–16. https://doi.org/10.1002/edn3.237

Chunikhin, S. P. 1964. [The Caucasian Black Grouse]. [Hunting and Hunting Farm] 8:22-23. (in Russian).

Ciach, M. 2008. Zachowania stadne cietrzewia w okresie pozalęgowym – mechanizm, przyczyny i znaczenie. [Flocking behaviour of Black Grouse in the post-breeding season – the mechanism, causes and significance.]. Pp. 204-211 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Ciach, M. 2015. Rapid decline of an isolated population of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: the crisis at the southern limit of the range. European Journal of Wildlife Research 61:623-627.

Ciach, M., D. Wikar, M. Bylicka, and M. Bylicka. 2010. Flocking behavior and sexual segregation in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* during the non-breeding period. Zoological Studies 49:453-460.

Cichocki, W. 2008. Rozmieszczenie tokowisk cietrzewia w Kotlinie Orawsko-Nowotarskiej. [The distribution of leks of the Black Grouse in the Orawsko-Nowotarska Valley.]. Pp. 34-38 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Cichocki, W. 2008. Metodyka badań liczebności głuszców i cietrzewi oraz zagrożenia tych gatunków w Małopolsce w latach 2001–2003. [The methods of assessing the population size of Capercaillie and Black Grouse and threats to these species in the Małopolska Province in 2001–2003.]. Pp. 152-160 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Cichocki, M., Michał Głowacz, P. Pawlikowski, and F. Zięba. 2008. Rozmieszczenie i liczebność cietrzewia i głuszca w województwie małopolskim – stan na 2003 rok.

[The distribution and numbers of Black Grouse and Capercaillie in the Małopolska Province – the status as of 2003.] Pp. 56-71 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Ciereszko, A., G. J. Dietrich, E. Liszewska, A. Krzywinski, and A. Kobus. 2011. Short-term storage and cryopreservation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Capercaillie *T. urogallus* semen. European Journal of Wildlife Research 57:383-388.

Ciereszko, A., A. Kowalczyk, E. Lucaszewicz, A. Krzywinski, A. Kobus, and G. J. Dietrich. 2009. Sperm characteristics of male hybrid from a cross between male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and female Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Ornis Fennica 86:149-152.

Clarke, W. E. 1886. On the Hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. Proceedings Zoological Society London 1886:224-240.

Claudon, A. 1936. Le Grand Tetras, *Tetrao urogallus urogallus* Linne dans le departement des Vosges. [The Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus urogallus* Linne in the department of the Vosges.] Oiseau Paris 6:514-518. (in French).

Cole, A., C. M. Bailey, R. W. Hawkes, J. Gordon, A. Fraser, Y. Boles, M. O'Brien, and M. Grant. 2013. Review of management prescriptions for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Britain: An update and revision including monitoring . RSPB report to Forestry Commission Scotland, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust and Scottish Natural Heritage.

Coleman-Cooke, J. 1970. New hope for Exmoor's Black Grouse. Journal of the Devon Trust for Nature Conservation 2:76-78.

Collette, R. 1886. On the hybrid between *Lagopus albus* and *Tetrao tetrix*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London Pp. 224-230.

Collette, R. 1898. En ny bastardform blandt Norges Tetraonider, "Fjeldrype-Orre" (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*). [A new hybrid form of northern grouse (*Lagopus mutus* X *Tetrao tetrix*).] Bergens Museums Aarberetning 1987, no. 2 (in Norwegian).

Coppes, J. 2016. Project in progress: the impact of wind turbines on Capercaillie. Grouse News 52:24.

Coppes, J. 2018. Variation in impacts of recreational outdoor activities on wildlife. Ph. D. Dissertation. Albert-Ludwigs University. 150pp. (Capercaillie).

Coppes, J., K. Bollmann, V. Braunisch, W. Fiedler, V. Grünschachner-Berger, P. Mollet, U. Nopp-Mayr, K.-E. Schroth, I. Storch, and R. Suchant. 2020. The impact of wind turbines on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) – Summary of an international research project. Grouse News 60:20.

Coppes, J., K. Bollmann, V. Braunisch, W. Fiedler, V. Grünschachner-Berger, P. Mollet, U. Nopp-Mayr, K.-E. Schroth, I. Storch, and R. Suchant. 2019. Auswirkungen von Windenergieanlagen auf Auerhühner - Projektabschlussbericht. [Effects of wind turbines on Capercaillie - Final project report.]. Forestry Experimental and Research Institute Baden-Württemberg, Department of Forests and Society, AB Wildlife ecology in cooperation with the University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna, Department for Integrative biology and biodiversity research. (in German).

Coppes, J., K. Bollmann, V. Braunisch, W. Fiedler, V. Grunschachner-Berger, U. Nopp-Mayr, K.-E. Schroth, I. Storch, and R. Suchant. 2019. Auswirkungen Von Windenergieanlagen auf Auerhühner Projektabschlussbericht. [Effects of wind turbines on Capercaillie final project report.]. Ministerium für Ländlichen Raum und Verbraucherschutz Baden-Württemberg und Ministerium für Umwelt, Klima und Energiewirtschaft Baden-Württemberg. [Ministry of Rural Areas and Consumer Protection Baden-Württemberg and Ministry for the Environment, Climate and Energy Economics Baden-Württemberg.] (in German).

Coppes J., K. Bollmann, V. Braunisch, W. Fiedler, V. Grünschachner-Berger, P. Mollet, U. Nopp-Mayr, K.-E. Schroth,I. Storch, and R. Suchant. 2021. Die Auswirkungen von Windenergieanlagen auf Auerhühner *Tetrao urogallus* – Ergebnisse eines internationalen Forschungsprojektes. [The impact of wind turbines on Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* – Summary of an international research project. Vogelwarte 59:21–28. (in German with English abtract).

Coppes, J., J. Ehrlacher, G. Müller, K. Roth, K.-E. Schroth, V. Braunisch, and R. Suchant. 2016. Rückgang von Bestand und Verbreitung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald. [Decline in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* numbers and distribution area in the Black Forest.] Ornithologische Beobachter 113:235-248. (in German with English abstract).

Coppes, J., J. Ehrlacher, G. Müller, K. Roth, K. E. Schroth, M. Förschler, V. Braunisch, and R. Suchant. 2019. Dramatischer Rückgang der Auerhuhnpopulation *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald. [Dramatic decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population in the Black Forest.] Vogelwarte 57:115-122. (in German with English abstract).

Coppes, J., J. Ehrlacher, G. Müller, K. Roth, K. E. Schroth, M. Förschler, V. Braunisch, and R. Suchant. 2019. Dramatic decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population in the Black Forest. (abtract only). Grouse News 58:12.

Coppes, J., J. Ehrlacher, G. Müller, R. Suchant, and V. Braunisch. 2017. Outdoor recreation causes effective habitat reduction in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: a major threat for geographically restricted populations. Journal of Avian Biology 48:1583–1594. https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.01239.

Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, V. Grunschachner-Berger, V. Braunisch, K. Bollmann, P. Mollet, R. Suchant, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2020. Consistent effects of wind turbines on habitat selection of Capercaillie across Europe. Biological Conservation 244:108529. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2020.108529.

Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, V. Grunschachner-Berger, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2021. No evidence of increased fecal glucocorticoid metabolite levels in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) due to wind turbines. Ecology and Evolution 11:8487-8494. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.7587

Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, K.-E. Schroth, V. Braunisch, and R. Suchant. 2021. Weather conditions explain reproductive success and advancement of the breeding season in Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Ibis 163:990-1003. doi:10.1111/ibi.12924

Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, M. Willert, A. Kohnen, R. Palme, and V. Braunisch. 2018. The importance of individual heterogeneity for interpreting faecal glucocorticoid metabolite levels in wildlife studies. Journal of Applied Ecology DOI:10.1111/1365-2664.13140. (Capercaillie).

Coppes, J., J.-L. Kammerle, M. Willert, A. Kohnen, R. Palme, and V. Braunisch. 2018. The importance of individual heterogeneity for interpreting faecal glucocorticoid metabolite levels in wildlife studies. Grouse News 55:25.

Coppes, J., M. Koches, J. Herlacher, R, Suchant, and V. Braunisch. 2015. The challenge of creating a large-scale Capercaillie distribution map. Grouse News 50:21-23.

Coppes, J., U. Nopp-Meyer, V. Grunschachner-Berger, I. Storch, R. Suchant, and V. Braunisch. 2018. Habitat suitability modulates the response of wildlife to human recreation. Biological Conservation 227:56-64. (Capercaillie).

Coppes, J., R. Suchant, S. Ganz, M. Kohling, and P. Adler. 2019. Auerhuhn-relevante Strukturen aus der Luft erkennen. [Recognizing Capercaillie-related structures from the air.] AFZ-DerWald 3/2019:38-41. (in German).

Coppes, J., A. Westhauser, K.-E. Schroth, V. Braunisch, M. I. Förschler, and R.Suchant. 2021. Small-scale habitat use of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* broods in the Black Forest, Germany. Bird Study 68:54-63. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2021.1966739

Cordella, S. 2019. Analisi dell'idoneità ambientale del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*, L. 1758) in rapporto alle dinamiche dell'ecosistema forestale. [Analysis of the environmental suitability of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, L. 1758) in relation to dynamics of the forest ecosystem.] M. Sc. Thesis. Università Ca' Foscari Venezia. (in Italian).

Corrales, C., and J. Hoglund. 2012. Maintenance of gene flow by female-biased dispersal of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern Sweden. Journal of Ornithology 153:1127-1139.

Corrales, C., A. Pavlovska, and J. Hoglund. 2014. Phylogeography and subspecies status of Black Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 155:13-25.

Corrales Duque, C. 2011. Population genetic structure of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): From a large to a fine scale perspective. Ph. D. dissertation. Uppsala University. ISBN 978-91-554-8048-6. http://urn.kb.se/resolve?urn=urn:nbn:se:uu:diva-150117)

Coscove, P., and J. Oswald. 2001. Western Capercaillie captures in snares. Scottish Birds 22:28-30.

Couzens, D. 2007. Birding challenge: Battles at the Black Grouse lek. BBC Wildlife 25(4): 12-15.

Crampe, J. P., 1981. [Observations on the Pyrenean Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the valley, performed by forest rangers at the National Park of the Western Pyrenees.] Bulletin d'Ecologie 12:157-186. (in French).

Crampe, J.-P. 1986. Le grand tétras au chant: biotope, démographie, comportement. [The Capercaillie with the song: biotope, demography, behavior.] Documents scientifiques du Parc national des Pyrénées. 67pp. (in French).

Cristofoli, S. 2002. Grouse species as a conservation tool: effects of habitat dynamics on distribution and abundance of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). M. Sc. Thesis. Universitaires Notre-Dame de la Paix

Cruveille, M. H. 1985. [Study and research on the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*)]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 89:36-40. (in French).

Cuenca. R., I. Marco, Y. Espada, J. Pastor, and S. Lavin. 1995. A comparison of the total serum protein and protein electrophoretic fractions of young and adult captive-reared Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Journal of Zoo Wildlife Medicine 26:269-271.

Cukor, J., L. Rostislav, O. Andersen, L. F. Eriksen, Z. Vacek, J. Riegert, and M. Šálek. 2021. Evaluation of spatio-temporal patterns of predation risk to forest

grouse nests in the Central European mountain regions. Animals 11:316. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani11020316. (Black Grouse).

Czerkas, N. D. 2008. Wpływ osuszenia bagien w Puszczy Białowieskiej na liczebność głuszca. [The effect of mire drainage in the Białowieża Primeval Forest on Capercaillie number.]. Pp. 249-261 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Daguin, E. 1909. Note sur une femelle de Tetras hybride. [Note on a hybrid female of grouse.] Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 1:76. (in French). (Capercaillie and Black Grouse).

Dalyell, T. 1990. Of Capercaillie, Bees and power-stations. New Scientist 126(1713):67-68.

Dandiker, G. P. Durand, N. Naceur, an C. Neet. 1996. Contribution to the study and conservation of the Capercaillie in the Jura vaudois. Memoires de la Scoiete Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles 19:175-236. (in French with English abstract).

Dănilă, G., C. Tomescu, V. Simioniuc, and P. Iliescu. 2020. Aspecte privind răspândirea cocoșului de mesteacăn (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) în România (Munții Suhard) - Notă de cercetare -. [Aspects regarding the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) spreading in Romania – research note –.] Revista de Silvicultură şi Cinegetică Anul XXV Nr. 46:103-108. (in Romanian with English abstract).

Danilov, N. N. 1965. [Geographic variation of the Capercaillie.] Ornitologiya 7:444-445. (in Russian).

Darvishi, A., S. Fakheran, and A. Soffianian. 2015. Monitoring landscape changes in Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*) habitat in Iran during the last two decades. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 187:4659.

Darvishi, A., S. Fakheran, A. Soffianian, and M. Ghorbani. 2014. [Quantifying landscape spatial pattern changes in the Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*) habitat in Arasbaran Biosphere Reserve.]. Iranian Journal of Applied Ecology 2(5):27-38. http://ijae.iut.ac.ir/article-1-382-en.html. (in Arabic).

Darvishi, A., M. Ghorbani, S. Fakheran, and A. Soffianian. 2014. [Network analysis and key actors toward wildlife management (case study: habitat of Caucasian Black Grouse, Arasbaran Biosphere Reserve).]. Iranian Journal of Applied Ecology 3(9):29-41. http://ijae.iut.ac.ir/article-1-564-en.html. (in Arabic with English abstract).

D'Aubusson, M. 1907. Sur la protection et la domestication du Tetras urogalle (*Tetrao urogallus*). [On the protection and domestication of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Paris, Bul. soc. nat. acclim. 54:276-286. (in French).

Davidsson, A. 2002. Resting site patterns and hiding cover of female Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) with or without brood in the Scandinavian mountain region - nocturnal perspective. Undergrad thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.

Deane, C. D. 1979. The Capercaillie as an Irish species. Irish Birds 1:364-369.

De Bruijn, O., P. Dirks, P. Ten Den, T. Klomphaar, and H. Veerbeek. 2005. Twintig jaar strijd om behoud van het Korhoen op de Sallandse Heuvelrug. [The Black Grouse on the Sallandse Heuvelrug: prolonged struggle for the preservation of the last surviving population in The Netherlands.] Levende Natuur 106:50-57. (in Dutch with English summary).

Decout, S. 2007. Effets des patrons d'organisation spatiale du paysage sur l'habitat d'une espèce animale à gestion conservatoire : le cas de l'habitat de reproduction du tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) dans un contexte d'expansion des aulnaies vertes (*Alnus alnobetula* (Ehrh.) C. Koch). [Effects of landscape spatial patterns on animal species habitat with conservation concerns : the case of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) reproduction habitat in a contexte of colonization by green alder (*Alnus alnobetula* (Ehrh.) C. Koch).] Ph. D. Dissertation Université Joseph Fourier (Grenoble). (in French with English abstract).

Decout, S., P. Delcros, and J.-J. Brun. 2005. Spatially explicit modeling of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) habitat quality evolution induced by green alder (*Alnus alnobetula* (Ehrh.) C. Koch) expansion on abandoned meadows in the northern French Alps. Pp. 7-15 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

De Franceschi, P. 1981. Alimentazione del fagiano di monte *Lyrurus tetrix* nell Alpi orientali italiane. [Feeding of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the Eastern Alps of Italy.] Avocetta 1:11-23. (in Italian with English summary).

De Franceschi, P. 1988. La situazione attuale dei Galliformi in Italia. Ricerche recenti o ancora in corso. Problemi di gestione e prospettive per il futuro. [The situation puts into effect them of the Galliformi in Italy. Recent searches or still in course. Problems of management and perspectives for the future.] In: Atti I Conv. naz. Biol. Selvaggina (Spagnesi, M., and Toso, S., eds.), Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 14: 129-168. (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P. 1993. I due tetraonidi maggiori e problemi di selvicoltura. [The two greater tetraonids and problems of silvaculture.] Fauna 2:72-85. (Capercaillie

and Black Grouse). (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Status, geographical distribution and limiting factors of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildl. 11:161-184.

De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Status, geographical distribution and limiting factors of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage, Game and Wildlife 11:185-206.

De Franceschi, P. F. 1994. Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* population on Mount Baldo (Verona - Italy), 1985-90. Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia 6:67-77.

De Franceschi, P. F. 1995. Grouse management strategies in the Italian Alps: Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Supplemento alle Ricerche di Biologia della Selvaggina 22:725-738.

De Franceschi, P. 1996. I tetraonidi della Foresta di Tarvisio. [The tetraonids of the Forest of Tarvisio.] Cierre Edizioni, Verona, 141 pp. (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P. 2002. Gestione dei Tetraonidi. [Management of the Tetraonidae.] In: Manuale di ornitologia. Volume 3 (Brichetti, P., Gariboldi, A. L., eds.). Edagricole, Bologna, pp. 91-130. (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P., and M. Bottazzo. 1988. Caratteristiche vegetazionali delle arene di canto del gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) nel Tarvisiano (Alpi orientali, Friuli-Venezia Giulia). [Vegetazional characteristics of the leks of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Tarvisiano (Alps, Friuli-Venice Julia).] In: Atti I Conv. naz. Biol. Selvaggina (Spagnesi, M., and S. Toso, eds.), Suppl. Ric. Biol. Selvaggina 14:169-181. (in Italian).

De Franceschi, P. F., and M. Bottazzo. 1991. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and forest management in the Tarvisio Forest (eastern Alps, Italy) in 1982-1988. Ornis Scandinavia 22:192-196.

De Franceschi, P. F., and P. Flavio. 1994. Restoration plans for Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Italy. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:207-215.

De Franceschi, P. F., and S. Mattedi. 1995. Home range of male Black Grouse from summer to winter in the eastern Alps (Friuli, Italy). Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 59-62.

De Franceschi, P., S. Mattedi, and F. Perco. 1991. Status and research in progress on the Black Grouse population in Province of Udine (Eastern Alps, Friuli-Venezia Giulia, Italy). Grouse News 2:7-9.

De Franceschi, P. F., A. Sepulcri, S. Filacorda, and E. Piasentier. 1997. The dietary composition of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Italian Alps. Wildlife Biology 3:272. Abstract only.

De Francisco, O. N., A. C. Ewbank, A. de la Torre, I. Sacristan, I. A. Jordana, A. Planella, O. Grau, D. Garcia Ferre, J. M. Olmo-Vidal, A. J. García-Fernandez, I. Navas, A. Margalida, and C. Sacristan. 2024. Environmental contamination by veterinary medicinal products and their implications in the conservation of the endangered Pyrenean Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus*). Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 288:117299. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ecoenv.2024.117299.

Degn, H. J. 1973. Urfuglens (*Lyrurus tetrix*) forekomst i Danmark 1973. [Occurrence of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark 1973.] Rønde: Vildtbiologisk station. 32pp. (in Danish).

Degn, H. J. 1978. Bestandsændringer hos urfugl (*Lyrurus tetrix*) i Danmark op til 1978. [Changes in the population of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark up to 1978.] Danske vildtundersøgelser, no. 31. 24pp. (in Danish with English summary).

Degn, H. J. 1992. The population of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark in 1992. Flora og Fauna 98(1-2):3-4.

Degn, H. J. 1979. The Danish population of Black Grouse. Pp. 27-31 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Dehlin, L. 2003. Skogshonsen i Skane. Ett forsok till kartleggning genomford ar 2002. [Grouse in Skane. A mapping attempt carried out in 2002.] Anser 42(2):99-102. (in Swedish).

Dehnhard, N., E. Yohannes, H. Jenny, and G. Segelbacher. 2016. Stable isotope ratios in alpine Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse sampled along a precipitation gradient. Basic and Applied Ecology 17:648-658. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2016.04.007

De Juan, M. A. 1981. Sobre la poblacion de urogallos (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) en el Pirineo oriental catalan. [A study of a population of Capercaille *Tetrao urogallus* in the East Pre-Pyrenees of Catalonia, Pinus mugo uncinata.] Ardeola 28:89-104. (in Spanish with English summary).

de Juana, E., and G. M. Kirwan. 2020. Caucasian Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D. A. Christie, and E. de Juana, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA.

https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.caugro1.01.

de Juana, E., and G. M. Kirwan. 2020. Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D. A. Christie, and E. de Juana, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.blbcap1.01

de Juana, E., and G. M. Kirwan. 2020. Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D. A. Christie, and E. de Juana, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.wescap1.01

de Juana, E., G. M. Kirwan, and P. F. D. Boesman. 2020. Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (J. del Hoyo, A. Elliott, J. Sargatal, D. A. Christie, and E. de Juana, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.blagro1.01

de Kruif, T., and R. Jannsen. 2006. Tuinieren in de natuur de herintroductie van het korhoen (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Gardening in tune with nature the reintroduction of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).]. Amoeba 80(3):20-22. (in Dutch).

de la Calzada, E. 2011. Urogallos abandonados a su suerte. [Capercaillie abandon on their own.] Quercus 302:80-83. (in Spanish).

De La Llave, P. 1885. Sobre tres especies nuevas del genero "*Tetrao*." [Three new species of the genera "*Tetrao*".] La Naturaleza 1885:63-64. (in Spanish).

Del Campo, J. C., and J. F. García-Gaona. 1983. Censo de urogallos en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [Census of the Capercaillie in Cordillera Cantabrica.] Naturalia Hispanica 25:1-32. (in Spanish).

Delcourt, J., J. Dewilde, D. Delvaux, D. Vangeluwe, R. Beudels, P. Devillers, R.-M. Lafontaine, and P. Poncin. 2023. Support to the Black Grouse population reinforcement in Belgium: Report on the 2022 restocking operation of the last Belgian breeding population of Black Grouse in the Hautes Fagnes Nature Reserve, within the Hautes Fagnes (High Fens) Natural Park.. Report to The Swedish Environmental Protection Agency.

Delcourt, J., J. Dewilde, D. Delvaux, D. Vangeluwe, and P. Poncin. 2025. A spatial and temporal analysis of post-release behaviour in translocated Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) using GPS telemetry. Journal of Ornithology 166: https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-025-02282-4

Delcourt, J., A. Hambuckers, D. Vangeluwe, and P. Poncin. 2023. Fifty years of spring censuses in Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in the High Fens (Belgium): did the rabies vaccination has a negative impact on a fox prey population? European

Journal of Wildlife Research 69:24. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-023-01642-w

De Liedekerke, R. 1975. Observations d'un tetras lyre (*Lyrurus tetrix*) dans le Condroz. [Observations of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Condroz.] Aves 12(4):286. (in French).

Delmas, R., M. Catusse, and N. Thion. 1993. [Capercaillie in danger in the Barousse area (Hautes Pyrenees, France).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 179:10-19. (in French).

Delogu, M., G. Ghetti, A. Gugiatti, C. Cotti, I. Piredda, M. Frasnelli, and M. A. De Marco. 2013. Virological investigation of Avian Influenza Virus on postglacial species of Phasianidae and Tetraonidae in the Italian Alps. ISRN Veterinary Science 2013 (2013), Article ID 601732, http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2013/601732. 5pp. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)

Delvaux, D. 2018. Etude de la répartition spatio-temporelle de la population renforcée de Tétras Lyres (*Tetrao Tetrix*) dans la réserve naturelle domaniale des Hautes-Fagnes. [Study of the spatio-temporal distribution of the reinforced population of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Hautes-Fagnes Nature Reserve.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Liege. (in French with English abstract).

Den Hollander, J. 1990. Saving the Black Grouse, the national conservation scheme. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands.|De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 129-135.

Deppe, H.-J. 1984. [Extinction of the population of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the southern parks of Mecklenburg West Germay.] Vogelwelt 105:161-176. (in German with English summary).

Desbrosses, R., B. Leclercq, and V. Borchtchevskii. 1992. [Tetraonidae of Arkhangelsk taiga (USSR) [Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus lagopus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix*), Hazel Hen (*Bonasia bonasia griseonata* salomonsen), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus urogallus*)]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 166:13-27. (in French).

Deven, L. 2020. Évaluation des risques de mortalité sur les Tétras lyres (*Lyrurus tetrix*) adultes transloqués dans les Hautes Fagnes par analyse S.I.G.. [Assessment of mortality risks in adult Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) translocated in the Hautes Fagnes by GIS analysis. M. Sc. Thesis. Université de Liège. (in French).

deVos, G. J. 1979. Adaptedness of arena behaviour in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*)and other grouse species (Tetraoninae). Behaviour 68:277-314.

deVos, G. J. 1983. Social behaviour of Black Grouse, an observational and experimental

field study. Ardea 71:1-103.

deVos, G. J. 1984. Causal and functional aspects of aggression in Black Grouse (Aves, *Tetrao tetrix* L.) – a field study. Aggressive Behavior 10:151-152.

Dimache, A., and D. Popovici. 1997. [The importance of a new reserve to prevent the disappearance of *Lyrurus tetrix tetrix* L.] Publicatiile Societatii Ornitologice Romane 3:65-67. (in Romanian with English summary).

Dinnik, N. I. 1884. [Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosyewytsii Tacz*).] [Nature and Hunting] March 1994:15-20. (in Russian).

Dittus, B. 1915. Ueber das Vorkommen von Birkwild (*Tetrao tetrix*) im sudlichen Oberschwaben. [Over the occurrence of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in sudlichen upper Swabia.] Stuttgart Jahresh. Ver. Wurttemb. 71:268-269. (in German).

Dmoch, A. 2005. Ekologiczne podstawy ochrony cietrzewia (*Tetrao tetrix* L., 1758) w Kotlinie Biebrzańskiej. [Ecological basis of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L., 1758) protection in the Biebrza Basin.]. Ph. D. Thesis. SGGW, Warsaw. (in Polish).

Dmoch, A. 2008. Wybrane parametry rozrodu cietrzewia w Kotlinie Biebrzańskiej. [Selected breeding parameters of Black Grouse in the Biebrza Valley area.]. Pp. 211-217 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Dobler, G., and K. Siedle. 1993. Fänge von Habichten (*Accipiter gentilis*) im Wurzacher Ried: Kritische Fragen zu einem behördlich genehmigten Wiedereinbürgerungsprojekt. [Goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) trapping in the nature reserve Wurzacher Ried: critical questions on a Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) reintroduction project]. Journal of Ornithology 134:165-171. (in German with English summary).

Dobson, J. D. 2001. Marking fences to reduce bird collisions in woodlands. Scottish Forestry 55:168-169.

Dobson, J. L., T. W. Pike, J. Gonzalez-Rodriguez, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2023. Identifying and locating carotenoids in supra-orbital combs of male Black Grouse (*Lyurus tetrix*) using Raman and transmission electron microscopy: A histological study using rehydrated tissue samples. Journal of Morphology 284:e21652. https://doi.org/10.1002/jmor.21652

Dobson, J. L., T, W. Pike, and C, D, Soulsbury. 2025. Identification and quantification of carotenoids in supra-orbital combs of male Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Journal of Ornithology 166:545-554.

https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-024-02243-3

Doenecke, M., and G. Niethammer. 1970. Bestandsänderungen des Birkwildes und die Wandlung der Bodennutzung im westlichen Münsterland im Verlauf der letzten 100 Jahre. [Inventory changes of the Black Grouse and the transformation of the use of land in the western cathedral country in the process of the last 100 years.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 16:97-115. (in German with English summary).

Dolbik, M. S. 1961. [Results of ecological study of the most important galliforme birds of Belarus.] Ecology and migration of birds in Baltic republics, Proceedings of the IV Baltic Conference, Riga. 1961:85-90. (in Russian). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Dolbik, M. S. 1968. A study of the ecology of the common galliformes in Belorussia. Pp. 68-74 In: Birds of the Baltic Region: Ecology and Migrations:(Ekologiya i Migratsii Ptits Pribaltiki); Proceedings of the Fourth Baltic Ornithological Conference, Riga, July-August 1960. Israel Program for Scientific Translations. Available from the US Department of Commerce, Clearinghouse for Federal Scientific and Technical Information, Springfield, Va.]. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Domaniewski, J. 1933. Materialy do rozmieszczenia głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) w Polsce. [Materials on the distribution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) in Poland]. Acta ornithologica Musei zoologici Polonici 1(4):83–121+1. (in Polish).

Domaniewski, J. and W. Rydzewski. 1937. Materialy do znajomosci form geograficznych gluszca (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) w Polsce. [Materials for occurrence of geographic forms of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linn.) in Poland.] Acta Ornithologica Musei Zoologici Polonici. 2(5):63-68. (in Polish).

Domingo, M., I. Marco-Sanchez, A. J. Marco-Valle, and M. Pumarola. 1991. Heart rupture and haemopericardium in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) reared in captivity. Avian Pathology 20:363-366.

Donald, C, and D. O'Hara. 2003. RSPB Black Grouse conservation work in northern Scotland. Sylvia 39 (suppl.):3-7

Dong, C, H. Jian-Hua, W. Ming-Lu, M. Rui-Xian, Y. Xiao-Lin, Z. Li-Ming, G. Zhi-Feng, and D. Jian-Xin. 2010. Autumn population survey of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Saihanba, Hebei Province. Chinese Jounral of Zoology 45:65-67. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Döpper, A., A. Ulrich and J. Coppes. 2020. Evaluation of 10 years Black Forest Capercaillie action plan: declining population trend and deficits in the

implementation of conservation measures. Grouse News 60:17-20.

Dos Santos, V., A. Bernard-Laurent, E. Menoni, M. Montadert, C. Novoa, B. Amblard, J. Gabrieli, and M. Milhau. 2021. Suivi des galliformes de montagne alpins et pyrénéens. bilan de la décennie 2010-2019. [Monitoring of Alpine and Pyrenean mountain galliforms. assessment of the decade 2010-2019.] Technical Report 64, Observatoire des Galliformes de Montagne. (In French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dos Santos, V., and M. Montadert. 2024. Distribution of Galliformes in France: An assessment of the decade 2010-2019 and changes since 1950. Grouse News 68:13-31. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dostàl, L. 2008. Cietrzew w Górach Izerskich. [Black Grouse in the Izera Mountains.]. Pp. 277-286 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Douglas, D. C. 1979. The Capercaillie as an Irish species. Irish Birds 1:364-369.

Downey, I., E. Pauknerova, and J. Petch. 1992. Habitat analysis and modeling for endangered species, a sample case Black Grouse in Zdarske-Vrchy, Czechoslovakia. Science and the Management of Protected Areas 7:271-2176.

Doyen, A. 2001. L'avenir du tétras lyre dans les landes et tourbières d'Europe. Quel est l'avenir du coq de bruyère sur le haut plateau fagnard ? [The future of the Black Grouse in the moors and peat bogs of Europe. What is the future of the Black Grouse on the high Fagnard plateau?]. Cahiers cd'Ethologie 20:513-550. (in French with English summary).

Dragesco, A. 1989. Les coqs de bruyere, la gelinotte et le lagopede. [Cocks of heather, the grouse and the ptarmigan.] Atlas Visuels Payot Lausanne, Vol. 21. 64pp. (in French) (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Dreger, L. 2002. Sturmwurfbedingte Veränderungen im Lebensraum des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Kaltenbronn. [Storm-throw-caused changes in the habitat of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Kaltenbronn.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Rottenburg, Fachhochschule. (in German).

Dresser, H. E. 1876. Remarks on a hybrid between the Black Grouse and the Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London. Pp. 345-347.

Dretnik, K., A. Zupanc, and M. Čas. 2000. Sledi velike divjadi (in risa *Lynx lynx*) na rastiščih divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v vzhodnih Karavankah in vzhodnih Kamniško Savinjskih Alpah: delno končno poročilo o raziskovalnem

delu: v sklopu projekta: Ohranjanje habitatov ogroženih vrst divjadi in drugih prostoživečih živali v gozdnih ekosistemih in krajinah (CRP - Gozd V4 0175). Ljubljana: Gozdarski inštitut Slovenije :6 str. (in Slovenian). (Western Capercaillie).

Drovetski, S. V. 1992. New data on functional significance of the toe corneous fringe of the tetraonid birds (Tetraonidae). Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 71:100-109.

Drovetski, S. V., and S. Rohwer. 2000. Habitat use, chick survival and density of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*. Wildlife Biology 6:233-240.

Drozdowski, S., D. Zawadzka, G. Zawadzki, M. Studnicki, and B. Brzeziecki. 2021. Mature stand developmental stage has ceased to constitute the most suitable habitat for the Capercaillie in the Augustów Forest, Poland. Forest Ecosystems 8:51. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40663-021-00327-7

Dubey, J. P., E. Rudback, and M. J. Topper. 1998. Sarcocystosis in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland: description of the parasite and lesions. Journal of Parasitology 84:104-108.

Dumont, L., E. Lauer, S. Zimmermann, P. Roche, P. Auliac, and M. Sarasa. 2019. Monitoring Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Isère, northern French Alps: cofactors, population trends and potential biases. Animal Biodiversity and Conservation 42.2:227–244. Doi: https://doi.org/10.32800/abc.2019.42.0227

Dunn, M. 1873. On the contents of the crop of the Capercailzie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Transactions of the Botanical Society of Edinburgh 12:230-232.

Duriez, O., and E. Menoni. 2008. Le grand tetras *Tetrao urogallus* en France: biologie, ecologie et systematique. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in France : biology, ecology and taxonomy.] Ornithos 15:233-243. (in French with English summary).

Duriez, O., J.-M. Sachet, E. Menoni, N. Pidancier, C. Miquel, P. Taberlet. 2006. Phylogeography of the Capercaillie in Eurasia: what is the conservation status in the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mounts? Conservation Genetics 8:513-526.

Duriez, O., J-M. Sachet, C. Miquel, E. Menoni, S. Nikolov, and P. Taberlet. 2007. Supplement to: Phylogeography of the Capercaillie in Eurasia: what is the conservation status in the Pyrenees and Cantabrian Mounts? 3pp. www-leca.ujf-grenoble.fr/membres/fichiersPdf/taberlet/ taberlet_Duriez_2007_ConservGenet_sup.pdf

Duus, O., and A. Flor. 2008. Capercaillie midwinter display – again. Grouse News 35:24-25.

Dzerzhinsky, R. Y. 1974. Toward a functional morphology of the jaw apparatus of the

Capercaillie. Ornithologia 11:54-68.

Dzieciolowski, R. 1979. Status of Capercaillie and Black Grouse populations in Poland. Pp. 35-37 In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.

Dzieciolowski, R., and G. Matuszewski. 1982. Habitat preferences of Capercaillie in lowland forests of Poland. Pp. 139-147 *In*: Lovel, T. W. (ed). 1982. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Grouse: at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland, March 16th-20th, 1981. 255pp.

Dzieciolowski, R., and G. Matuszewski. 1982. Größe und Verteilung der Verluste in den Gelegen des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Size and distribution of losses of eggs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 28:49-58. (in German with English summary).

Dziedzic, R., M. Flis, M. Wojcik, and S. Beeger. 2006. Selected elements of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) behaviour during reproduction in a captive breeding. Acta Agrophysica 7:317-326.

Dziedzic, R., D. Piasecki, M. Wójcik, and J. Misztal. 2008. Wyniki wsiedlania cietrzewi w Poleskim Parku Narodowym. Abstrakt. [The results of Black Grouse reintroduction to the Poleski National Park. Abstract.]. Pp. 112-113 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Dziedzic, R., Z. Rzońca, and L. Steliga. 2008. Hodowla i restytucja głuszców w Lasach Państwowych. [Breeding and restitution of Capercaillie in the State Forests.] Pp. 101-112 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Eaton, M. A., K. B. Marshall, and R. D. Gregory. 2007. Status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland during winter 2003/2004. Bird Study 54:145-153.

Edelhoff, H., and T. Ludwig. 2013. Modellierung von Auerhuhn-Habitaten *Tetrao urogallus* mit unterschiedlichen Ansätzen: Wie einheitlich sind die Ergebnisse? [Modeling of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* habitats with a different approach: how uniform are the results?]. Vogelwarte 52:331-333. (in German).

Eder, R. 1910. Hahnenfedrige Auerhenne. [Color and molt of the Capercaillie.] Ornith. Jahrb. 21:110. (in German).

Efremov, P. 1940. [Summer observations of Capercaillie and its harvest in the Kay

Region, Kirov District.] Scientific papers of the Mari Pedagogical Institute 1:147-174. (in Russian).

Egeland, E. S., H. Parker, and S. Liaaen-Jensen. 1993. Carotenoids in combs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) fed defined diets. Poultry Science 72:747-751.

Eggestad, M., E. Enge, O. Hjeljord, and V. Sahlgaard. 1988. Glyphosate application in forest-ecological aspects. VII. The effect on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) summer habitat. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 3:129-135.

Egorov, O. V., Y. V. Labutin, and A. Mezhennui. 1959. [Materials on biology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao parvirostris* Midd.).] Trudy Inst. biol. Yakut. Fil. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk Yakutsk 6:97-105. (in Russian).

Ehrbar R., and K. Bollmann. 2020. Amden – Management for species conservation in a special forest reserve. Pp. 559-571 *IN*: Krumm F., A. Schuck, and A. Rigling, (Eds). How to balance forestry and biodiversity conservation – A view across Europe. European Forest Institute (EFI); Swiss Federal Institute for Forest, Snow and Landscape Research (WSL), Birmensdorf. (Capercaillie).

Ehrbar, R., K. Bollmann, and P. Mollet. 2011. Ein Sonderwaldreservat für das Auerhuhn – das Beispiel Amden (Kanton St. Gallen). [A special forest reserve for the Capercaillie – the model of Amden (Canton St Gallen).] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 162:11-21. (In German with English abstract).

Ehrbar, R., K. Bollmann, and P. Mollet. 2015. Die Förderung des Auerhuhns im Waldreservat Amden. [The promotion of the Capercaillie in the Forest Reserve Amden.] Berichte der St. Gallischen Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesllschaft. [Reports of the ST. Gallic Scientific Society] 92:53-78. (in German).

Eiberle, K. 1974. Waldkundliche Aspekte der Forschung an Rauhfusshühnern. [Forest-scientific aspects of research on grouse.] Schweiz Z Forstwes 125:147-170. (in German).

Eiberle, K. 1976. Zur analyse eines Auerwildbiotops im Schweizerischen Mittelland. [Analysis of Capercaillie habitat on the Swiss Plateau.] European Journal of Forest Research 95:108-124. (in German with English summary).

Eiberle, K. 1987. lnfluence de la température de l'air et des précipitations sur les tableaux de chasse des tétraoninés. [Effects of air temperature and precipitation on the annual bag of grouse (Tetraoninae).] Cahiers d'Ethologie Appliquee 7:109-128. (in French with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Ptarmigan).

Eiberle, K., and J-.F. Matter. 1985. On the influence of some weather factors on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in alpine regions. Allgemeine Forst Und Jagdzeitung

156(6-7):101-105.

Eichler, W., and T. T. Vasjukova. 1981. Mallophagen von *Tetrao parvirostris* (Phthiraptera, Mallophaga). [Mallophaga of *Tetrao parvirostris*.] Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift 28:231-237. (in German).

Ekedahl, F. 2005. Migration patterns and habitat characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the mountain region of northern Sweden. Undergraduate Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.

Eliassen, S. 2000. Daytime space use and social interactions in male Capercaillie during spring. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway. 66pp.

Eliassen, S., and P. Wegge. 2007. Rangng behaviour of male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* outside the lekking ground in spring. Journal of Avian Biology 38:37-43.

Ellison, L. 1979. [Population dynamic of Black-Cock (Alps, France) [*Lyrurus tetrix*]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 27:36-38. (in French).

Ellison, L. N. 1979. Black Grouse population characteristics on a hunted and three nonhunted areas in the French Alps. Pp.64-73 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Ellison, L. N. 1984. Le Tetras lyre, *Lyrurus tetrix*: Dynamique des populations, chasse et biotope de reproduction dans les Alpes Francaises : résultats détude et recommandations pratiques. [Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*: Dynamics of the populations, drives out and biotope of reproduction in the French Alps: practical results and recommendations.] Office national de la chasse. 80pp. (in French).

Ellison, L. N., P. Leonard, and E. Menoni. 1988. Effect of shooting on a Black Grouse population in france. Pages 117-128 *in* M. Spagnesi and S. Toso *eds*. Acts of First National Conference of Game Biologists.

Ellison, L. N., P. Leonard, and E. Menoni. 1988. Black Grouse population trends in a hunted area. Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:309-320.

Ellison, L. N., and Y. Magnani. 1985. Changes in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) densities in the French Alps. Gibier Faune Sauvage 1985:63-84.

Ellison, L. N., Y. Magnani, and R. Corti. 1982. Comparison of a hunted and three protected Black Grouse populations in the French Alps. Pp. 175-188 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Ellison, L., Y. Magnani, and C. Novoa. 2003. Management of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan in France. *In* Brugnoli, A. & Zamboni, U. (eds) Atti del Seminario 'Esperienze di Gestione dei Galliformi di Montagna con Particolare Riferimento alla Programmazione Venatoria' : 5–11. Trento: Associazione Cacciatori della Provincia di Trento

Ellison, L., E. Menoni, A. Bernard-Laurent, and Y. Magnani. 1994. Participation des chasseurs français à la gestion des galliformes de montagne. [Participation of French hunters in the management of mountain grouse and partridges.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:333-348. (in French with English abstract). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Ellison, L. N., E. Menoni, and P. Leonard. 1989. Fall and winter movements of adult Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps. Gibier Faune Sauvage 6:245-260.

Ellison, L. N., E. Menoni, and P. Leonard. 1991. Fall and winter movements of adult Black Grouse in the French Alps. Transcations of the 18th. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 249-254.

Ellstrom, P. 2011. Tjaderspel med ovantad utgang. [Capercaillie lek with an unusual outcome.] Var Fagelvarld 70(3):32-33. (in Swedish).

Elts, J. 2021. Grouse in Estonia. Grouse News 61:8-9. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Elvesveen, J. E. 2021. Changes in habitat use of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in a managed forest in Hurdal based on 2-man transects from 1976-2019. M. Sc. Thesis. Nord University.

Elvesveen, J. E., O. J. Sørensen, and M. A. Patten. 2023. Forest grouse response to forestry practices across four decades. Forest Ecology and Management 538:121005. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2023.121005 (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Emel'yanov, N. A., M. I. Mityushov, and A. N. Panov. 1976. Soderzhanie natriia i kaliia v tkaniakh u dikikh i domashnikh predstavitelei otriada kurinykh. [Sodium and potassium content in tissues of wild and domestic galliformes.]. Zhurnal Evolyutsionnoi Biokhimii i Fiziologii 12:372-374. (in Russian).

Emley, D., and F. Gribble. 1984. Black Grouse in the Peak District. British Birds 77(12):618.

Ena, V., J. F. García-Gaona, and A. Martínez. 1984. Seguimiento en la época de celo de tres cantaderos de urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus*) en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [Lek activity of three Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Cantabrian Mountain Range.] Bol. Estación Central de Ecología, XIII 26: 63-71. (in Spanish).

Engelbrecht, E., F. Jonasson, M. Lundin, A. Ringsell, and C. J. Waller. 1996. [The Capercaillie and its play sites. A study of the influence of the age of the forest and a study of the movement of birds towards the play]. Studentuppsatser - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Skogsteknik. 14pp. (in Swedish).

Engvall, H. 2004. Habitat selection in the Swedish mountain region by female Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), in relation to predator abundance. Undergraduate Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.

Erickson, A. B., and K. Borg. 1953. On *Leucocytozoon* in Swedish Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 18:142.

Eriksrud, E. E. 2016. Tetthetestimat og sommerhabitat for skogshøns (*Phasanidae*) i Hurdal 2015. [Density estimate and summer habitat for grouse birds (*Phasanidae*) in Hurdal 2015.] B. Sc. Thesis. Nord University. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse) (in Norwegian with English summary)

Escoda, L., J. Piqué, L. Paule, K. Foulché, E. Menoni, and J. Castresana. 2024. Genomic analysis of geographical structure and diversity in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Conservation Genetics 25:277-290. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-023-01567-6.

Espinosa, J., M. Sáinz de la Maza, T. Sánchez, J. Del Campo, O. Hernández, E. Niño, M. Calvo, J. Molina, F. Jiménez, and C. Pollo. 2004. Estrategia Para La Conservación Del Urogallo Cantábrico (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) En España. [Strategy for the conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in Spain.]. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente. (in Spanish).

Estafiev, A.A., N. M. Ploejaev, and S. S. Beliaev. 1973. [Annual autumn roaming of Capercaillie in the sub-polar Urals from adjacent regions of the Pechora lowlands.] pp. 19-22 IN: Protection of the living nature in the Komi ASSR. (in Russian).

Etzold, J. 2003. Kennzeichnung des Lebensraumes des Kaukasusbirkhuhuns *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* im Ostkaukasus. [Marking of the habitat of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in the east Caucasus.] Thesis. Universität Greifswald. (in German).

Etzold, J. 2005. Analyses of vegetation and human impacts in the habitat of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in the Greater Caucasus/Azerbaijan. Archives of Nature Conservation and Landscape Research 44:7-36.

Ewing, S. 2009. 2009-10 Scottish Capercaillie survey. Grouse News 38:3.

Ewing, S. R., M. A. Eaton, T. F. Poole, M. Davies, and S. Haysom. 2012. The size of the Scottish population of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: results of the fourth national survey. Bird Study 59:126-138.

Eygenraam, J. A. 1957. Über die Behandlung des Birkhühnerbestandes. [Over the treatement of Black Grouse.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 3:79-87. (in German with English summary).

Eygenraam, J. 1965. Ecologie van het korhoen (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [On the ecology of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] Arnhem: Instituut voor Toegepast Biologisch Onderzoek in de Natuur. 25pp. (in Dutch with English summary).

Eyton, T. 1835. Some account of a hybrid between the Cock Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus* Linn.) and the Grey Hen (*Tetrao tetrix* Ej.). Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 3:62-63.

Ezquerra-Boticario, F. J., and A. Carpio Fernadez del Pozo. 2009. Actuaciones forestales para la mejora del hábitat del urogallo cantábrico en la montaña occidental de León. [Forestry operations for improvement of Cantabrian Capercaillie habitat in western León Mountains.] IN: Proceedings of the 5th Spanish Forestry Congress, Avila, Spain. (in Spanish).

Fagerlund, S. 2012. Acoustic monitoring of Capercaillie courting display. In 19th International Congress on Sound and Vibration (ICSV19), Vilnius, Lithuania, July 8 -12, 2012.

Falkdalen, U., L. F. Lindahl, and O. T. Nygard. 2013. Fågelundersökning vid Storruns vindkraftanläggning Jämtland. [Bird survey at Storruns Wind Power Plant Jämtland.] Rapport 6574. (in Swedish with English abstract). (Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Fameli, A., M. Moran-Luis, R. Rodriguez-Munoz, M. J. Banuelos, M. Quevedo, and P. Mirol. 2017. Conservation in the southern edge of *Tetrao urogallus* distribution: Gene flow despite fragmentation in the stronghold of the Cantabrian Capercaillie. European Journal of Wildlife Research 63:58. DOI 10.1007/s10344-017-1110-9.

Fanelli, A., G. Menardi, M. Chiodo, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Gugiatti, P. G. Meneguz, and P. Tizzani. 2020. Gastroenteric parasite of wild Galliformes in the Italian Alps: implication for conservation management. Parasitology 147:471-477. https://doi.org/10.1017/S003118201900177X. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)

Fattebert, K., S. Sachot, N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2003. Model development for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat in the Jura Mountains (western Switzerland). Game Wildlife Science 20:195-210.

Feder, F. 1974. Zur Topographie des Darmes bei Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*). [Topography of the intestine in the woodgrouse (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the moorhen (*Lyrurus tetrix*)]. Berl Munch Tierarztl Wochenschr 87(6):105-106. (in German).

Fedorca, M. 2016. Cocoșul de munte (*Tetrao urogallus*): istoricul studiilor, statut de conservare, presiuni și amenințări. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): history of studies, conservation status, pressures and threats.] Revista de Silvicultură şi Cinegetică 21(38):77-80. (in Romanian with English summary).

Fedorca, M., G. Ionescu, E. Ciocirlan, N. Sofletea, and A. Fedorca. 2020. A simple automated approach to obtain DNA from Capercaillie, brown bear and wolf faeces. Conservation Genetics Resources 12:33-36. https://doi.org/10.1007/s12686-018-1061-9

Fedorca, M., G. Ionescu, O. Ionescu, A. Cotovelea, N. Sofletea, and P. T. Stancioiu. 2014. Determinarea habitatului favorabil pentru cocoşul de munte în România. [Assessing the suitable forest habitats for the Capercaillie in Romania.] Revista de Silvicultură şi Cinegetică 19(35):152-154. (in Romanian with English summary).

Fedorca, M., O. Ionescu, N. Sofletea, A. Fedorca, A. Curtu, and G. Ionescu. 2020. Assessing the genetic structure of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Romania. Annals of Forest Research 63(2):15-26. DOI:10.15287/afr.2020.2025

Fedosenko, A. F., and Y. S. Lobachev. 1978. [On the ecology of the Black Grouse in Dzungarskiy Alatau.] Trudy Instituta Zoologii Alma Ata Seriya Zoologicheskaya 38:157-159.

Fedosenko, A. F., and Y. S. Lobachev. 2020 (1978). [On the ecology of the Black Grouse in Dzungarskiy Alatau.] Russian Bird Watch 2020, Volume 29, Express Edition 1873: 118-122 (Reprint of 1978 article). (in Russian).

Fedyushin, A. V. 1946. [A new nematode, *Cyrnea lyruri* n.sp., parasitic in Tetraónidas.] [Collected Papers on Helminthology Dedicated by his Pupils to K. I. Skryabin in his 40th Year of Scientific Educational and Administrative Acheivement.] Pp.267-273. (in Russian). (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercailllie).

Fehlberg, U., and K. Pohlmeyer. 1991. Diseases of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in aviaries. Wiener Tierarztliche Monatsschrift 78(11):387-390.

Feiler, A. 1967. Der Lebensraum des Auerwildes in einigen Kiefernrevieren der Lausitz. [The habitat of the Capercaillie in the Plains of the Lausitz.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 13:111-118. (in German with English summary).

Feinberg, L. 1970. The Tetrax in Athenaeus. Greek, Roman, and Byzantine Studies 11(2):129-136. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie)

Feldgrill, M. T. 2012. Veränderung der Habitatqualität und Raumnutzung des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus*) am Rosenkogel bei Stainz in der Steiermark. [Changes in habitat quality and use of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) at the Rosenkogel near Stainz in Styria.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Graz. (In German with English abstract).

Ferguson-Lees, C. E. 1963. Studies of an aggressive Capercaillie. British Birds 56:19-22.

Ferianc, O. 1954. Rozšírenie lesných kúr na Slovensku. [Distribution of forest Galliformes in Slovakia). Biológia 9(2):182–209.

Fernández-Gonzáles, A. 2001. Resultados del censo estival y situación del Urogallo en el Parque Nacional de los Picos de Europa. [Results of census and status of Capercaillie in the Parque Nacional de los Picos de Europa.] TRAGSA, S.A. (in Spanish).

Fernández-Olalla, M. 2011. Seguimiento y gestión de sistemas depredadores-presa : aplicación a la conservación de fauna amenazada. [Pursuit and management of predator-prey systems: application to the conservation of threatened fauna.] Ph. D. Thesis. Polytechnical University of Madrid. (in Spanish with English abstract) (Capercaillie).

Fernández-Olalla, M., A. Martinez-Abrain, J. Canut, D. Garcia-Ferre, I. Afonso, and L. M. Gonzalez. 2012. Assessing different management scenarios to reverse the declining trend of a relict Capercaillie population: A modelling approach within an adaptive management framework. Biological Conservation 148:79-87.

Fetisov, S. A., G. L. Kosenkov, and N. S. Skorodumova. 2022. [About cases of gullibility of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in relation to a person in the Sebezh Poozerie.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 31, Express Issue 2171:1211-1213. (in Russian).

Figur, J., R, Malina, and P. Urban. 2016. Hlucháň hôrny (*Tetrao urogallus*) v Chranenom Vtacom Územi Muranska Planina – Stolica. [Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Muranska planina – Stolica Special Protection Area]. Ochrana prirody, Banska Bystrica 27:133–140. (in Slovakian with English abstract).

Figur, J., and P. Urban. 2014. Hlucháň hôrny (*Tetrao urogallus*) vo vybraných lokalitách Stolických vrchov (Západné Karpaty). [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in selected localities in the Stolické vrchy Mts. (West Carpathians).

Tichodroma 26:71–77. (in Slovakian with English abstract).

Filacorda, S., A. Lavrencic, and P. F. De Franceschi. 1995. Chemical characteristics of some Black Grouse foods in September in the eastern Italian Alps. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 134-136.

Filacorda, S., A. Sepulcri, E. Piasentier, and P. F. de Franceschi. 1997. Estimation of the chemical composition of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* diets in the eastern Italian Alps. Wildlife Biology 3:187-194.

Filimonova, N. P., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [Material on the feeding of the Black Grouse and the Partridge in Kustanai region.] pp.341-342 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).

Fimreite, M. 1977. [Acid rain and declining population of forest grouse.] Foredrag Nordisk Skogsfuglsymposium 1976. Viltrapport 5:82-91. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Fimreite, M., and E. K. Barth. 1986. Selenium in tetraonids and some of their forage plants from selected areas in Norway. Fauna Norv., Ser. C 9:95-99.

Fimreite, M., E. K. Barth, and A. Munkejord. 1990. Cadmium and selenium levels in tetraonids from selected areas in Norway. Fauna Norv., Ser. C 13:79-84.

Finne, M. H., P. Kristiansen, J. Rolstad, and P. Wegge. 2019. Diversionary feeding of red fox in spring increased productivity of forest grouse in southeast Norway. Wildlife Biology 2019: wlb.00492. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00492. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Finne, M. H., P. Wegge, S. Eliassen, and M. Odden. 2000. Daytime roosting and habitat preferences of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males in spring – the importance of forest structure in relation to anti-predator behaviour. Wildlife Biology 6:241-249.

Fischer, I. 2000. Capercaillie and woodpeckers as indicators in alpine forests: applications and limitations as conservation tools. Grouse News 20:19-20.

Fischer, I., and I Storch. 2001. Capercaillie and woodpeckers in Alpine forests: assessing the indicator species concept. Proceedings of the 2nd. International Wildlife Management Congress. Pp.376-379.

Fischer-Sigwart, H. 1909. Das Rackelwild in der Schweiz. [The Black Grouse-Capercaillie hybrid in Switzerland. Ornith. Jahrb. 20:223-228. (in German).

Fiser, Z., V. Hanus, and M. Bouchner. 1980. [Inventory of the state of the Black Grouse

(*Lyrurus tetrix*) in the Czech-Socialist Republic.] [Prace Vulhm-Reports of the Forestry and Game Management Research Institute.] 57:183-199. (in Czech).

Fletcher, K., and D. Baines. 2020. Observations on breeding and dispersal by Capercaillie in Strathspey. Scottish Birds 40:27-34.

Fletcher, K., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2015. Predation of well-grown Capercaillie chick probably by a pine marten. Scottish Birds 35:217-218.

Flint, V. E. 1971. Biological particulars of Capercaillie in central Russian forests subject to intensive logging. Transactions of the Congress of International Union Game Biologists 10:301-308.

Flor, A. 1993. Black Grouse-Capercaillie hybrids mate with Capercaillies. Fauna (Oslo) 46:196-176. (in Norwegian).

Flor, A. 2023. Clever heads win fair ladies. Lekking observations of a male Capercaillie through seven consecutive years. Grouse News 65:24-27.

Flor, A., and O. A. Duus. 2007. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* midwinter display. Grouse News 33:13-17.

Flousek, J., and G. Hofmann. 1986. [Rescue breeding of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Krkonose National Park (preliminary information).] Opera Corcontica 23:171-191. (in Czech with English summary).

Fojtik, J. 2013. Historie ochrany tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus*) na území Těšínských Beskyd. [The history of protection of the Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Tesínské Beskydy Mountains.] Thesis. Technical University of Ostrava. (in Czech with English abstract).

Foletti, F., A. Hurstel, and G. Jacob. 2014. Non-invasive genetic monitoring of Capercaillie in the wild: individual tracking and breeding success. Grouse News 47:24-28.

Formenti, N., R. Vigano, R. Bionda, N. Ferrari, T. Trogu, P. Lanfranchi, and R. Palme. 2015. Increased hormonal stress reactions induced in an Alpine Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population by winter sports. Journal of Ornithology 156:317-321.

Formenti, N., R. Vigano, L. Rotelli, N. Ferrari, M. C. Cerutti, and P. Lanfranchi. 2013. Effect of suboptimal environment and host age on helminth community of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). European Journal of Wildlife Research 59:351-358.

Forss, H. 2007. Sex-biased dispersal and kin aggregation on leks in the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Jyväskylä.

http://urn.fi/URN:NBN:fi:jyu-2007772

Forstliche Versuchs and Forschungsanstalt Baden-Wuerttemberg. 2008. Aktionsplan auerhuhn: Integration von Waldwirtschaft, Naturschutz, Tourismus und Jagd im Schwarzwald. [Action plan Capercaillie: integration of forestry, nature conservation, tourism and hunting in the Black Forest.] Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung 40(5):1-156. (in German).

Forstner, M. [Does the alpine Black Game have a future?]. Oesterreichische Forstzeitung 98(7):42-43. (in German).

Franceschi, S., L. Nelli, C. Pisani, A. Franzoi, and L. Fattorini. 2014. A monte carlo appraisal of plot and distance sampling for surveys of Black Grouse and Rock Ptarmigan populations in alpine protected areas. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:359-368.

Francis, I. 2010. A survey of Black Grouse in north-east Scotland in 2009. Scottish Birds 30:290-294.

Franek, R. 1992. The Black-billed Capercaillie. Grouse News 4:2-5.

Fraser, A. K. 2022. Patterns of genomic variation in three species of Alpine grouse: conservation and management using SNPs. Ph. D. Thesis. Università degli Studi di Ferrara. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Freeman, A. R., and J. F. Hare. 2011. Infrasound in the flutter-jump display of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): signal or artefact?. Journal of Ornithology 152:815-816.

Friedrich, A. 2006. Das Auerhuhn in Mittelbünden: Verbreitung und geschlechterspezifische Nutzung des Lebensraums im Sommer. [The Capercaillie in central Grisons: distribution and gender-specific use of space in the summer.] M. Sc. Thesis. Eidgenöss Techn Hochschule, Departement Biologie. 41 p.

Fritsche, B. 2004. Die Entwicklung der Wälder auf der Schwägalp im 20. Jahrhundert und ihre Bedeutung für den Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*). [The development of the forests on the Schwägalp in 20th. century and their meaning for the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). MS thesis, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology ETH, Zürich, 59pp. (in German).

Fritsche, B., K. Bollmann, R. F. Graf, and H. Bugmann. 2006. Die Entwicklung der Wälder auf der Schwägalp im 20. Jahrhundert und ihre Bedeutung für den Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [The development of the forests on the Swiss Alps in 20th century and their meaning for the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Schweiz. Z. Forstwes. 157(5):135–146. (in German with English Summary).

Fritze, A. 1904. Bastard von Birkhuhn und Fasan. [Hybrid of Black Grouse and Pheasant.] Jahrb. Mus. 1094:1-2. (in German).

Fruziński, B. 1967. Rozmieszczenie i ekologia cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) w województwach: Białostockim, Lubelskim i Rzeszowskim. [Arrangement and ecology of the black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the following provinces: Białystok, Lublin and Rzeszów.] WSR Poznań (maszynopis). (in Polish).

Fruziński, B. 1969. Rozmieszczenie cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) w województwie białostockim. [Distribution of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the Bialystok province.] Prace Komitetu Nauk Roln. i Komitetu Nauk Leśnych. PTPN, XXVIII, 83-108. (in Polish).

Fruziński, B. 1970. Ekologia cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) w województwach: białostockim, lubelskim i rzeszowskim. [Black Grouse ecology (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the following provinces: Białystok, Lublin and Rzeszów.] Roczniki WSR Poznań, 48:3-34. (in Polish).

Fruzinski, B. 1981. Liczebność, rozmieszczenie i ekologia cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) na Mazurach w roku 1968. [Number distribution and ecology of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Masuria Poland in 1968.] Acta Ornithologica 18:291-306.

Gabrieli, J., E. Menoni, B. Milhau, M. Le Vaillant, S. Pascal, A. Berceau, and K. Foulche. 2016. Prioritize conservation actions using a habitat model able to explain abundance of Capercaillie at large scale. Grouse News 51:51. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Gacic, D. P., S. Puzovic, and G. Zubic. 2009. Veliki tetreb (*Tetrao urogallus*) u Srbiji – osnovne pretnje i mere zaštite. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Serbia: Principal threats and conservation measures.] Šumarstvo 61:155-167. (in Serbian with English abstract).

Gacic, D. P., S. Puzovic, and G. Zubic. 2009. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Serbia – principal threats and conservation measures. English summary of: Gacic, D. P., S. Puzovic, and G. Zubic. 2009. Veliki tetreb (*Tetrao urogallus*) u Srbiji – osnovne pretnje i mere zaštite. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Serbia: Principal threats and conservation measures.] Šumarstvo 61:155-167. Grouse News 38:32-33.

Gagina, T. N. 1965. Wood grouse [*Tetrao* spp.] found in the region of Lake Baikal [Engl. summ.]. Zoologik Zhounal 44:1578-1579.

Gaidar, A. A. 1981. [The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel

Biologicheskii 86(3):45-51. (in Russian with English summary) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Gaidar, A.A., A. N. Romanov, V. I. Kovyazin, V. I. Litun, and V. N. Piminov. 1985. [Structure of populations as indicator of dinamics in the number of Galliformes.] Acta XVIII Congressus Internationalis ornitologici. 2:1103. Moscow, Nauka Publishing. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Gaidar, A. A., A. N. Romanov, and V. Valdaiskikh. 1989. [Catching grouse birds.] IN: [Best practices in hunting and fishing husbandry] Moscow. Pages 35-44 (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Gallacher, H. P. 1987. [Chances for the Black Grouse.] Vogeljaar 35: 302-308.

Gao, X., X. Wang, X. Wu, Y. Shang, X. Mei, S. Zhou, Q. Wei, G. Sun, Y. Dong, W. Cui, W., and H. Zhang. 2023. Comparative analyses of the fecal microbiome of five wild Black-Billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao parvirostris*) flocks. Animals 13:923. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani13050923.

García-Rodríguez, A., G. Herrero-García, M. G. de Garnica García, A. García Esgueva, R. Balsera, A. Oleaga, D. Fernández, J. Amado, L. J. Royo, M. J. García Iglesias, and A. Balseiro. 2023. Mortality causes in captive Cantabrian Capercaillie (Tetrao urogallus cantabricus) in Spain. Animals 2023 13:1255. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani13071255

Garson, P. J. 1990. Explaining the present distribution of Black Grouse in northeast England. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands.|De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 97-105.

Garson, P. 1991. Why does Black Grouse density vary in the North of England? Grouse News 2:4-6.

Garson, P. J., D. J. Curtis, and E. M. Bignal. 1991. Black Grouse, livestock, breeding waders and Carrion Crows in the north Pennines. Birds and Pastoral Agriculture in Europe. Proceedings of the Second European Forum on Birds and Pastoralism. Port Erin, Isle of Man, 26-30 October 1990. Pages: 37-42.

Gashev, S. N. 2018. [Dynamics recurrence peculiarities of Black Grouses' number (*Lyrurus tetrix* Linnaeus, 1766) in western Siberia.] Pp. 31-36 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Gaschick, F. 2003. Die Entwicklung des Auerwildhabitates (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Schlegelwald bei Vöhrenbach. [The development of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Schlegelwald with Vöhrenbach.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Rottenburg, Fachhochschul. (In German).

Gavashelishvili, A., and Z. Javakhishvili. 2010. Combining radio-telemetry and random observations to model the habitat of near threatened Caucasian Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*. Oryx 44:491-500.

Gavashelishvili, A., and Z. Javakhishvili. 2010. Combining radio-telemetry and random observations to model the habitat of near threatened Caucasian Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*. Abstract of: Gavashelishvili, A., and Z. Javakhishvili. 2010. Combining radio-telemetry and random observations to model the habitat of near threatened Caucasian Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*. Oryx 44:491-500. Grouse News 40:55. (Abstract only).

Gavrin, V. F. 1956. Ekologiya teterevinykh ptits Belovezhskoi pushchi. [Ecology of grouse in the Białowieža Forest.]. DSc (Cand. of Biol.) thesis. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie). (in Russian).

Gavrin, V. F. 1959. [Spring mating of Wood Grouse in Belovezhskaya Pushcha.] 2nd All-Union Ornithology Conference, Abstract of reports. Moscow: 43-44. (In Russian).

Gavrin, V. F. 2024. [Spring lekking of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Belovezhskaya Pushcha.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2024, Volume 33, Express Issue 2469:4662-4663. (Reprint of 1959 publication). (In Russian).

Geary, M. 2009. Black Grouse in Perthshire. Grouse News 38:34-36.

Geary, M. 2012. The long-term viability of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* populations in a changing upland landscape. Ph. D. Thesis. Manchester Metropolitan University. 229 pp.

Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, and S. J. Marsden. 2012. The anatomy of population change in a Black Grouse population 1992–2008. Oecologia 168:73-81.

Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, and S. J. Marsden. 2013. Designing mosaic landscapes for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* using multi-scaled models. Ibis 155:792-803.

Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, and S. J. Marsden. 2015. Both habitat change and local lek structure influence patterns of spatial loss and recovery in a Black Grouse population. Population Ecology 57:421-431.

Geary, M., A. H. Fielding, P. J. K. McGowan, and S. J. Marsden. 2015. Scenario-led habitat modelling of land use change impacts on key species. PLoS ONE 10(11):

e0142477. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0142477. (Black Grouse).

Gee, A., M. Sarasa, and O. Pays. 2018. Long–term variation of demographic parameters in four small game species in Europe: opportunities and limits to test for a global pattern. Animal Biodiversity and Conservation 41.1: 33–60. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Georgian Center for the Conservation of Wildlife. 2004. Caucasian Black Grouse research, monitoring and conservation management in Georgia. Deliverable # 1: Data collation and identification of study areas. 30pp.

Georgian Center for the Conservation of Wildlife. 2004. Caucasian Black Grouse research, monitoring and conservation management in Georgia. Deliverable # 2: Mid-term report on activity 6: Public awareness. 13pp.

Gerstberger, P., and R. Pfeifer (Eds.). 2009. Raufusshuehner: Schutz und Habitatoptimierung fuer Auer- und Haselhuhn. Ergebnisse eines Workshops in Friedenfels im Steinwald (Bayern) vom 8.-9. November 2007. [Grouse: conservation and habitat management for Capercaillies and Hazel Grouse. Proceedings of a workshop held in Friedenfels, Steinwald (Bavaria) from 8-9 November 2007.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:3-91. (in German).

Gerstberger, P., and A. Spitznagel. 2009. [Cross border connectivity of grouse habitats in the 'Euregio Egrensis'.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:43-49. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie). (in German with English summary).

Ghanbari, S., S. Sasanifar, P. Álvarez-Álvarez, and Z. Najafi. 2025. Habitat Changes of an endangered species, the Caucasian Black Grouse, in the Lesser Caucasus Mountains, Iran. Ecopersia 13(1):89-105. http://dx.doi.org/10.22034/ECOPERSIA.13.1.89

Ghanbari, S., K. Sefidi, and P. Álvarez-Álvarez. 2023. Vegetation and forest complexity analysis of the Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi*) habitats in the Lesser Caucasus Mountain. Forests 14:353. https://doi.org/10.3390/f14020353.

Ghanbari, S., and S. T. Turvey. 2022. Local ecological knowledge provides novel evidence on threats and declines for the Caucasian Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* in Arasbaran biosphere reserve, Iran. People and Nature 4:1536-1546. https://doi.org/10.1002/pan3.10401

Gigot, G. A. Andrieu, J. Comolet-Tirman, and S. Wroza. 2023. Synthèse sur les scénarios de renforcements des populations de Grand Tétras en France. [Synthesis on the scenarios for the reinforcement of Capercaillie populations in France.] Rapport PatriNat. Patrinat (OFB-MNHN-CNRS-IRD). 2023. ffmnhn-04178956ff (in French).

Gil, J. A., J. C. Ascaso, G. Cheliz, C. Perez, J. A. Losada, and E. Villagrasa. 2007. Inventario y criterios de gestion del urogallo, el lagopodo alpino y la perdiz pardilla en el Parque Nacional de Ordesa y Monte Perdido. [Inventory and criteria for the management of the Capercaillie, the Rock Partmigan and the Partridge in Ordesa and Monte Perdido National Park.]. Naturaleza Aragonesa 18:20-28. (in Spanish).

Gil, J. A., M. Á.Gómez-Serrano, and P. López-López. 2020. Population decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* in the Central Pyrenees. Ardeola 67:285-306. https://doi.org/10.13157/arla.67.2.2020.ra4

Gilio, N., C. Oppio, L. Pompilio, R. Viterbi, B. Bassano, and A. Meriggi. 2003. Modelli di idoneita ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus mutus* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* nel Parco nazionale del Gran Paradiso. [Models of environmental conditions for the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetri*x, the Ptarmigan *Lagopus mutus* and the Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis* of Gran Paradiso national park.] Avocetta 27:109. (in Italian).

Gilyazov, A. S. 2018. [Population dynamics of Tetraonidae in the Lapland Reserve during 1936–2016.] Pp. 37-44 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Gindre, R., 1979. Situation du grand tetras et du tetras lyre en France (*Tetrao urogallus, Lyrurus tetrix*). [Status of the Capercaillie and Black Grouse in France (*Tetrao urogallus, Lyrurus tetrix*).]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 5:18-23. (in French).

Gindre, R. 1979. Status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in France. Pp. 35-44 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Gindre, R. 1981. [Studies on Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*), undertaken by the National Hunting Office and the National Hunting and Wild Fauna Council [France, game birds, population study]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office de la Chasse 49:19-21. (in French).

Gjerde, I. 1984. A telemery study of activity patterns in Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, during the winter season. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Bergen.

Gjerde, I. 1990. Determination of sex in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* by means of dropping size. Fauna Norvegica, Series C., Cinclus 13:91-92.

Gjerde, I. 1991. Cues in winter habitat selection by Capercaillie. I. Habitat characteristics. Ornis Scandinavia 22:197-204.

Gjerde, I. 1991. Cues in winter habitat selection by Capercaillie. II. Experimental evidence. Ornis Scandinavia 22:205-212.

Gjerde, I. 1991. Winter ecology of a dimorphic herbivore: temporal and spatial relationships and habitat selection of male and female Capercaillie. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Bergen, Norway.

Gjerde, I., J. Rolstad, P. Wegge, and B. B. Larsen. 1989. Capercaillie leks in fragmented forests: a 10-year study of the Torstikai population, Varaldskogen. Transactions Congress International Union Game Biologists 19:454-459.

Gjerde, I., and P. Wegge. 1987. Activity patterns of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* during winter. Holarctic Ecology 10:286-293.

Gjerde, I., and P. Wegge. 1989. Spacing pattern, habitat use and survival of Capercaillie in a fragmented winter habitat. Ornis Scandinavia 20:219-225.

Gjerde, I., P. Wegge, O. Pedersen, and G. Solberg. 1985. Home range and habitat use of a local Capercaillie population during winter in S.E. Norway. *In*: Hudson, P. J., and T. W. I. Lovel (Eds.). Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.247-260.

Gjerde, I., P. Wegge, and J. Rolstad. 2000. Lost hotspots and passive female preference: the dynamic process of lek formation in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Wildlife Biology 6:291-298.

Gjertsen, A. K. 2016. Predation on artificial nests; can it predict actual nest loss in Capercaillie *Tetrao Urogallus*? M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 49pp.

Glad, A. 2018. Modélisation de l'habitat des tétraonidés dans le massif du Jura : apport de la télédétection LiDAR aéroportée. Habitat modeling of Tetraonidae in the Jura Massif: contribution of LiDAR airborne remote sensing. Ph. D. Thesis. Université Grenoble Alpes. (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (Text in English and French).

Glad, A., B. Reineking, M. Montadert, A. Depraz, and J.-M. Monnet. 2019. Assessing the performance of object-oriented LiDAR predictors for forest bird habitat suitability modeling. Remote Sensing in Ecology and Conservation April

2019. DOI: 10.1002/rse2.117. (Capercaillie).

Gladstone, H. S. 1909. Red Grouse and Black Grouse hybrids. British Birds 2:425.

Gladstone, H. S. 1910. Hybrid Blackcock and Capercaillie in Kincardineshire. Annals of Scottish Natural History 1910:119-120.

Gladstone, H. S. 1921. The last of the indigenous Scottish Capercaillies. Scotish Naturalist. Edinburgh 1921:169-177.

Gladstone, H. S. 1924. The distribution of Black Grouse in Britain. British Birds 18:66-68.

Gladstone, H. 1943. Mediaeval account of the Capercillie. Notes and Queries 184:236.

Gladstone, H. 1948. Capercaillie. Macqueen's Bustard. Ibis 90:336-338.

Glanzer, U. 1985. [Effects of land use changes on bird life, example: *Tetrao tetrix* and *Lagopus lagopus*.] Transactions Congress International Union Game Biologists 17:501-507. (in German).

Gloger, C. W. L. 1854. Das Verbastardiren der Waldhühner, (der Gattung Tetráo Lin.). [Vocalizations of the forest grouse (*Tetrao* sp.).] Journal of Ornithology 2:129-136. (in German).

Glowacinski, Z., P. Profus, and T. Cygan-Sitko. 1992. Rozmieszczenie i stan populacji głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* L. w Puszczy Splskiej i Lasach Janowskich. [The distribution and state of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. population in the Solska and Janów Forests.] Studia Ośr. Dok. Fizjogr. 20:233-250. (in Polish).

Glutz von Blotzheim, U. N. 2018. Wie die Hühnerforschung in den Schweizer Alpen begann. [The inception of Tetraonid research in the Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:159–166. (in German with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Goddard, P. J., R. W. Summers, A. J. Macdonald, C. Murray, and A. R. Fawcett. 2001. Behavioural responses of red deer to fences of five different designs. Applied Animal Behaviour Science. 73: 289-298.

Goethe, F. 1940. Beobachtungen und Versuche über angeborene Schreckreaktionen junger Auerhühner. [Observations and experiments on the innate fright reactions of young Capercaillie.] Zeitschrift für Tierpsychologie 4:165-167. (in German).

Goethe, F. 1941. Boobnohtungen und Versucho tiber angeborene Schreokreak-tionen junger Auerhtihnor (*Tetrao u. urogallus* L.). [Innate fear behavior in young Capercaillie (*Tetrao u. urogallus*).] Z. Tiorpsyohol. 4:165-167. (in

German).

Gokhelashvili, R. 2006. The National species action plan for the Caucasian Black Grouse in the Republic of Georgia. Annual Review of the World Pheasant Association 2005-2006, September 2006:30.

Gokhelashvili, R., Z. Javakhishvili, A. Gavashelishvili A., and L. Azniashvili. 2003. [Caucasian Black Grouse.] Buneba Print and Georgia Centre for Conservation of Wildlife. 64 pp. (In Georgian, with English summary).

Gokhelashvili, R., K. P. Reese, and L. Gavashelishvili. 2003. How much do we know about the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*? Sandgrouse 25: 32-40.

Golovina, M. V., M. K. Chugreev, and N. V. Tseplyaev. 2024. [The state of resources and production volumes of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the southern subzone of the European taiga on the example of the population grouping of the Tver Region.] [Biological Resources] Vestnik APK Verkhnevolzhya 2(66):24-30. (in Russian with English summary).

Golovina, M. V., M. A. Senchenko, N. V. Tseplyaeva, M. N. Zaikina, and M. K. Chugreev. 2025. [Capercaillie resources assessment in the European taiga biocenoses in the case of Vologda Oblast amd some aspects of its reprodcurion in a nursery.]. Vestnik APK Verkhnevolzhye No.1 (69):67-69. (in Russian with English abstract). https://yaragrovuz.ru/images/Vestnik_APK/2025691/67-76.pdf.

Gonzalez, M. A. 2013. Biología y conservación del urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus*) en un hábitat mediterráneo. [Biology and conservation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in a Mediterranean environment.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de León, Spain. (in Spanish with English summary).

Gonzalez, M. A. 2015. El fuego arrasa el santuario mediterráneo del urogallo. [Fire devastates the Mediterranean sanctuary of Capercaillie.] Quercus 355:64-65. (in Spanish).

Gonzalez, M. A. 2018. Female Cantabrian Capercaillie dead by collision with wind turbine. Grouse News 55:15-17.

Gonzalez, M. A., and V. Ena. 2011. Cantabrian Capercaillie signs disappeared after a wind farm construction. Chioglossa 3:65-74.

Gonzalez, M. A., and V. Ena. 2011. Notes on the Cantabrian Capercaillie: winter roosting trees, historical distribution and lack of knowledge. Grouse News 42:17-23.

Gonzalez, M. A., B. Fuertes, B. Blanco-Fontao, and A. De Frutos. 2017. The edge also matters: human threats in a rare Mediterranean habitat for Cantabrian

Capercaillie. Bird Conservation International 27:582-593. doi:10.1017/S0959270916000587

Gonzalez, M. A., B. Fuertes, B. Blanco-Fontao, and A. De Frutos. 2017. The edge also matters: human threats in a rare Mediterranean habitat for Cantabrian Capercaillie. Grouse News 53:7.

Gonzalez, M. A., S. Garcia-Tejero, E. Wengert, and B, Fuertes. 2016. Severe decline in Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* habitat use after construction of a wind farm. Bird Conservation International 26:256-261.

Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, V. Ena, B. Fuertes, and J. L. Purroy. 2010. Urogallos Mediterráneos, ¿hasta cuándo? [Mediterranean Capercaillie, how long?] Quercus 294:16-21. (in Spanish).

Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, P. Mateo-Tomas, S. Garcia-Tejero, A. de Frutos, L. Robles, F. J. Purroy, and V. Ena. 2012. Habitat selection and diet of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in an atypical biogeographical region. Ibis 154:260-272.

Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, and L. Robles. 2009. Ecology and conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie inhabiting Mediterranean Pyrenean oak forests. A new Ph. D. project. Grouse News 38:7-8.

Gonzalez, M. A., P. P. Olea, L. Robles, and V. Ena. 2010. The Mediterranean *Quercus pyrenaica* oak forest: a new habitat for the Capercaillie? Journal of Ornithology 151:901-906.

Gonzáles-Quiros, P., S. Solano, P. Silva, J. L. Benito, F. Ballesteros, and J. Argüelles, J. 2000. Estimación de la población de Urogallo en los sectores central y oriental de Asturias. Octubre de 2000. [Estimation of the population of Capercaillie in the sectors central and Eastern of Asturias. October 2000.] Consejería de Medio Ambiente. Gobierno del Principado de Asturias. (in Spanish).

Gonzáles-Quiros, P., S. Solano, P. Silva, J. L. Benito, F. Ballesteros, and J. Argüelles, J. 2001.Estimación de la población de Urogallo en el sector occidental de Asturias. Octubre de 2001. [Estimation of the population of Capercaillie in the sectors central and Eastern of Asturias. October 2001.] Consejería de Medio Ambiente. Gobierno del Principado de Asturias. (in Spanish).

Goran, Z. 2011. The vulnerability of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) due to poaching on the Mountain Vitoroga (the Republic Srpska). Pp. 381-386 *IN*: Proceedings of the Biennial International Symposium, Forest and Sustainable Development, Braşov, Romania, 15-16th October 2010.

Gorban, I. M., and I. V. Skilsky. 2016. [About the need for population monitoring of

Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Ukrainian Carpathians.] [Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic studies.] Pp.24-27. (in Ukrainian).

Gorban, I. M., and I. V. Skilsky. 2017. [*Tetrao urogallus* and *T. tetrix* in the Ukrainian Carpathians: limiting factors and protection measures.] pp. 127-131 IN: I. V. Skilsky, A. V. Yuzyk (Eds). Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic research. Proceedings of the Fourth International Scientific and Practical Conference. 28–29 April 2017, Putyla, Chernivtsi Region, Ukraine. (in Ukrainian).

Gorban, I. M., I. V. Skilsky, Godovanets, B. Y., Kiselyuk, O. I., Zelenchuk, Y. A., Yuzyk. A. V., Tyuk, Y. Y., M. Yarema, Y. M., Pridand, V. P., Stefurak Y. U., and Golinsky, Y. A. 2017. [The modern state of *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. tetrix* on the residence territories of Ukrainian Carpathians.]. Pp. 165-173 IN: I. V. Skilsky, A. V. Yuzyk (Eds). Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic research. Proceedings of the Fourth International Scientific and Practical Conference. 28–29 April 2017, Putyla, Chernivtsi Region, Ukraine. (in Ukrainian).

Gordon, J. 2008. Black Grouse trial management project. Grouse News 36:10.

Gospodinova, M. K., A. A. Ahmed, and A. Y. Vlassev. 2024. Age structure of hunted male Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758 (Galliformes: Phasianidae) in Bulgaria as revealed by examination of museum collections. Acta Zoologica Bulgarica 76:263-268. https://www.acta-zoologica-bulgarica.eu/2024/002755.

Gossow, H., and K. Pseiner. 1982. Implications of forestry management on woodland grouse conservation in middle Europe. Pp. 81-86 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Gossow, H., and H. Schatz. 1995. Capercaillie habitat improvement by adapted forest management. Proceedings of the 6th. International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:175.

Gottschalk, T. K., K. Ekschmitt, S. Isfendiyaroglu, E. Gem, and V. Wolters. 2007. Assessing the potential distribution of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in Turkey through spatial modelling. Journal of Ornithology 148:427-434.

Grabher, M. 1987. [Observations on postembryonic development in 3 species of grouse, the Hazel Hen, the Black Grouse and the Capercaillie.] Journal of Ornithology 128:395-396. (in German).

Graczyk, R. 1996. Captive breeding and release of Capercaillie and Black Grouse – ethological and practical considerations. Journal of Wildlife Research 1:106-111.

Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1975. [Results of investigations on breeding of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in aviaries.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 87:63-69. (in Polish with English summary).

Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1975. [Informations concerning the occurrence of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the Province Poznan.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 87:71-78. (in Polish with English summary).

Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1980. Methods and results of studies on viary raising of grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w oznaniu 122:101-111.

Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1985.]Methods and preliminary results of the re-introduction of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Wielkopolska.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu Volume: 169 Pages: 33-54. (In Polish with English summary).

Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1985. [Further results of the breeding of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu Volume: 169 Pages: 55-63. (in Polish with English summary).

Graczyk, R., Z. Klejnotowski, and S. Sikora. 1985. [An attempt to breed a native population of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus major* Br.) in an aviary.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 169:65-68. (in Polish with English summary).

Graczyk, R., G. Kwiatkowska and U. Lempaszak. 1986. Rozprzestrzenienie i liczebność Głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) i cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) w Polsce w latach 1977-1983. [Spread and number of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Poland in 1977-1983. Roczniki AR w Poznaniu Zootechn. 178:69-82. (in Polish).

Graf, K., and S. Klaus. 2001. A translocation experiment using Caperciallie *Tetrao urogallus* from central Russia. Vogelkdl. Ber. Niedersachs. 33:181-186.

Graf, R. F. 2005. Analysis of Capercaillie habitat at the landscape scaleusing aerial photographs and GIS. Ph.D. Dissertation. Eidgenoessische Technische Hochschule Zuerich, Switzerland.

Graf, R. F. 2005. A multi-scale analysis of Capercaillie habitat in the Swiss Alps. Grouse News 29:18-19.

Graf, R. F. 2011. Ein weg mit hindernissen. [A path with obstructions.] Ornis 4:42-44. (in German). (Capercaillie).

Graf, R. F., and K. Bollmann. 2008. Ansprüche des Auerhuhns an die Landschaft und

das Waldbestandsmosaik. [Western Capercaillie habitat at different spatial scales.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:33-43. (in German with English summary).

Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, H. Bugman, and W. Suter. 2007. Forest and landscape structures as predictors of Capercaillie occurrence. Journal of Wildlife Management. 71:356-365.

Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, S. Sachot, W. Suter, and H. Bugman. 2006. On the generality of habitat distribution models: a case study of Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps. Ecography 29:319-328.

Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, W. Suter, and H. Bugmann. 2004. Using a multi-scale model for identifying priority areas in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) conservation. Pp. 84-90 in 12th. Conference of the International Association of Landscape Ecology.

Graf, R. F., K. Bollmann, W. Suter, and H. Bugmann. 2005. The importance of spatial scale in habitat models: Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps. Landscape Ecology 20:703-717.

Graf, R. F., S. Kramer-Schadt, N. Ferdandez, and V. Grimm. 2007. What you see is where you go? Modeling dispersal in mountainous landscapes. Landscape Ecology 22:853-866. (Capercaillie).

Graf, R. F., L. Mathys, and K. Bollmann. 2009. Habitat assessment for forest dwelling species using LiDAR remote sensing: Capercaillie in the Alps. Forest Ecology and Management 257:160-167.

Graf, R. F., and S. Sachot. 2005. Steinadler *Aquila chrysaetos* schlägt balzenden Auerhahn *Tetrao urogallus*. [Displaying Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* killed by Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 102:41-43. (in German with English summary).

Graff, L. A. 1884. Zur Naturgeschichte des Auerhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [To the natural history of the wood grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Lepizig: W. Engelmann. 9pp. (in German).

Grämiger, M. 2012. Nahrungsangebot im Aufzuchtlebensraum des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus*: Vergleich von aufgewerteten und unbehandelten Flächen. [Food in the breeding habitat of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: Comparison of appreciating and untreated surfaces.] M. Sc. Thesis. (in German).

Grämiger, M., L.Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2015. Nahrungsangebot für Auerhuhnküken – der Einfluss forstlicher Aufwertungen. [Food supply for the Capercaillie chicks – the influence of forest revaluations.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 166:91-96. (in German with English summary).

Grandjean-Thomsen, A. 1994. The influence of some factors on the display activity of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Denmark. Dansk Ornitologisk Forenings Tidsskrift 88:85-90.

Grant, M. C., N. Cowie, C. Donald, D. Dugan, I. Johnstone, P. Lindley, R. Moncreiff, J. W. Pearce-Higgins, R. Thorpe, and D. Tomes. 2009. Black Grouse response to dedicated conservation management. Folia Zoologica 58:195-206.

Grant, M., and B Dawson. 2005. Black Grouse habitat requirements in forested environments: implications for conservation management. Pp. 106-119 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Green, I. 1993. Caucasian Black Grouse and Caspian Snowcock in north-east Turkey. Ornithological Society of the Middle East Bulletin 3:14-18.

Gregersen, F., and H. Gregersen. 2009. Ongoing population decline and range contraction in Norwegian forest grouse. Ornis Norvegica 32:179-189. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Gregersen, H., and F. Gregersen. 2008. Old bilberry forest increases likelihood of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lek occupancy in Southern Norway. Ornis Norvegica 31:105-115.

Gregersen, H., and F. Gregersen. 2014. Wildlife cameras effectively survey Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* leks. Ornis Norvegica 37:1-6.

Gregersen, H., and T. Olstad. 2002. Habitat use and movement of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* broods in a forest reserve in NW Russia during summer. C. S. Thesis. Agriculture University of Norway.

Gremmels, H.-D. 1987. Untersuchung verschiedener Plasmaenzyme und Plasmasubstrate beim Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.), Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), Rebhuhn (*Perdix perdix* L.) und Fasan (*Phasianus colchicus* L.). [The study of various plasma enzymes and plasma substrata in Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.), Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), Partridge *(Perdix perdix* L.) and Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus* L.). European Journal of Wildlife Research 33:78-89. (in German with English summary).

Gremmels, H-D. 1988. Etho-physiologische Untersuchungen zum Jahreszyklus des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L., 1758). [Etho physiological investigations for the yearly cycle of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L, 1758)]. Ph. D. Dissertation. Technische Hochschule Hannover. (in German).

Gremmels, H.-D. 1989. Untersuchungen zur Mauser des Birkhahnes (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.,

1758). [Investigations on the moulting of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L. 1758)]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 35:22-27. (In German with English summary).

Gremmels, H.-D. 1990. Saisonale Unterschiede in der Balzaktivität des Birkhahnes (*Lyrurus tetrix* L., 1758), registriert unter Volierenbedingungen. [Seasonal differences in the courting activity of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L., 1758) as observed in a flight cage. European Journal of Wildlife Research 36:169-178. (in German with English summary).

Gremmels, H.-D. 1991. Saisonale Unterschiede im Futter- und Energieverbrauch des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L., 1758), gemessen unter Volierenbedingungen. [Seasonal differences in food and energy consumption of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L., 1758) as measured within an aviary]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 37:221-231. (in German with English summary).

Gret-Regamey, A., A. Walz, and P. Bebi. 2008. Valuing ecosystem services for sustainable landscape planning in Alpine regions. Mountain Research and Development 28(2):156-165. (Capercaillie).

Grieg, J. A. 1889. *Lagopus urogallus – albus*: Ein neuer Moorschneehuhnbastard. [*Lagopus urogallus – albus*: a new moor grouse hybrid.] Bergens Museums Aarberetning 1889(5):1-13. (in German).

Grigoryev, E. V. 2017. [Findings of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the Novorzhevsky district of the Pskov region.] Russian Ornithological Journal 27:826-829. (in Russian).

Grimm, L. and P. Hoppe. 1972. [Pesticide residues (chlorinated hydrocarbons) in the liver of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*).]. Tierärztliche Umschau 27:394-395. (In German).

Grimm, V., and I. Storch. 2000. Minimum viable population size of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: results from a stochastic model. Wildlife Biology 6:219-225.

Grootaers, P. 1975. Korhoen - *Lyrurus tetrix*. [Black Grouse - *Lyrurus tetrix*.] Wielewaal 41(8-9):258-259. (in Dutch).

Groseth, M. L. 2019. Orrfuglens (*Lyrurus tetrix*) og storfuglens (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitatbruk i moderne kulturskog. [The habitat use of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in modern cultivated forest.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Inland University College. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Groupe Tetras France. 2007. Manifeste pour la preservation du Grand Tetras en France. [Proclamation for the preservation of the Capercaillie in France.] 8pp. (in French).

Grove, S. J., P. Hope Jones, A. R. Malkinson, D. Thomas, and I. Williams. 1988. Black Grouse in Wales, Spring 1986. British Birds 81:2-9.

Gruenschachner-Berger, V., and M. Kainer. 2011. Birkhühner *Tetrao tetrix* (Linnaeus 1758): Ein Leben zwischen Windrädern und Schiliften. [Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (Linnaeus 1758): How to live between skiing areas and windparks.] Egretta 52:46-54. (in German with English abstract).

Grupo de Trabajo del Urogallo. 2004. Estrategia para la conservacion del Urogalla Cantabrica (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) en Espana. [Strategic plan for the conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabicus*) in Spain.]. 21pp. (in Spanish).

Grzhibovsky, A. G. 1926. [Mezhnyak (hybrid between Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*) in Smolensk Province.]. Okhotnik 3(8):15-16. (in Russian).

Grzhibovsky, A. G. 2024. [Mezhnyak (hybrid between Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*) in Smolensk Province.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2024, Volume 33, Express Issue 2471: 4743-4746, Reprinted from 1926, Okhotnik 3(8):15-16. (in Russian).

Gugerli, F., G. Jacob, and K. Bollmann. 2008. Molekulare Marker erzählen aus dem Geschichtenbuch: Auerhuhn-Populationsgenetik in den Schweizer Alpen. [Molecular markers tell the story: Population genetics of Western Capercaillie in the Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:77-84. (in German with English summary).

Guixé, D. 2020. Camera trapping as an effective method for the monitoring of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* populations.

Guixé, D., and X. Florensa. 2020. Protocolo de seguimiento del urogallo común (*Tetrao urogallus*) con métodos acústicos y de fototrampeo. [Monitoring protocol for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) with acoustic and phototrapping methods.] Centro de Ciencia y Tecnología Forestal de Cataluña. (in Spanish).

Gulbrandsen, K. S. 1979. Goshawk at a Black Grouse display ground. Var Fuglefauna 2(1):37-38.

Gulic, J. 2003. Habitat requirements of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) on Pohorje Mountain, NE Slovenia. Grouse News 25:15-17.

Gulic, J. 2004. Akcijski nacrt za varstvo rusevca *Tetrao tetrix* na obmocju Kosenjaka (SSV Slovenija). [Action plan for the conservation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the area of Mt. Kosenjak (NNE Slovenia).] Acrocephalus (Ljubljana) 25

(122):119-134. (in Slovenian with English summary)

Gulic, J. 2006. Current status of Black Grouse in Slovenia – assessment of landscape change. Grouse News 31:18-25.

Gulic, J. 2008. Vpliv heterogenosti krajinske matice na disperzijo in povezanost habitata rusevca (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) v Severnovzhodni Sloveniji. [The impact of landscape heterogeneity on disperssion and connectivness of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) habitat in North east Slovenia.] Ph. D. Dissertation Universtity of Ljubljani. (in Slovenian with English abstract).

Gulic, J., M. Kotar, M. Adamic, and M. Cas. 2003. Ovrednotenje vegetacijske primernosti habitata rusevca (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) na Pohorju**.** **[**Vegetation requirements of the Black Grouse habitat (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Pohorje MTS.] Zbornik gozdarstva in lesarstva 71:41-70. (in Slovenian with English summary).

Gulic, J., and Z. Miklasic. 2009. Vzdrzevanje bivalisc rusevca v SV Sloveniji. [Range of Black Grouse in SV Slovenia.]. Lovska zveza Slovenije, 1910- letn.92, st.4 (2009), str. 187-189. (in Slovenian).

Guschanskaja. 1931. Einwe neue Nematode beim Auerhahn (Skrjabinochona apterocerca nov. gen., nov. sp.). [New interntal nematodes of th Capercaillie (Skrjabinochona apterocerca nov. gen., nov. sp.).] Zool. Anz. Leipzig 94:277-281. (in German).

Gushanskaya, L. K. 1946. [Helminth fauna of two tetraonid birds of Siberia, *Tetrao tetrix* and *Bonasa sylvestris*.]. pp. 91-95 IN: [Collected Papers on Helminthology Dedicated by his Pupils to K. I. Skyrabin in his 40th Year od Scientific, Educational, and Administrative Achievement.]. (In Russian).

Gushanskaya, L. K. 1946. K faune paraziticheskikh chervei teterevov i ryabchikov Sibiri. [The fauna of the parasitic worms of the Black Grouse and Hazel Hen of Siberia.] Gel'mintologicheskii sbornik XXX:XXX-XXX. (in Russian).

Gushanskaya, L. K. 1950. [Helminth fauna of tetraonid birds in the Ural, Far East and Sakhalin.] Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Instituta Gel'mintologii Imeni Akademika K. I. Skryabina. 4:93-98. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Gustafsson, K. 1997. Studies of toxoplasmosis in hares and Capercaillie. D. V. M. Thesis. Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet (Sweden).

Gustafsson, K, M. Book, J. P. Dubey, and A. Uggla. 1997. Meningoencephalitis in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) caused by a Sarcocystis-like organism. Journal of Zoo Wildlife Medicine 28:280-284.

Gustafsson, P.-J. 2008. Distribution and structure of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks

in a Scandinavian mountain range area. Final Report. Swedish University of Agricultural Studies. 28pp.

Gvozdev, E. V. 1955. The helminth fauna of *Lyrurus tetrix* in Kazakhstan. Trudy Instituta Zoologii. Akademiya Nauk Kazakhskoi SSR., 3:67-72.

Gwenael, J. 2006. Conservation Genetics of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Swiss Alps. Ph. D. Dissertation. Mathematisch Naturwissenschaftliche Fakultät der Universität, Zürich.

Gwinner-Hanke, H. 1991. Ontogenese des Sozialverhaltens von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Ontogeny of social behaviour in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*)]. Journal of Ornithology 132:121-143. (In German with English summary).

Haakana, H., E. Huhta, H. Hirvela, and T. Packalen, 2020. Trade-offs between wood production and forest grouse habitats in two regions with distinctive landscapes. Forest Ecosystems 7:21 (2020). https://doi.org/10.1186/s40663-020-00227-2. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Haara, A., J. Matala, M. Melin, J. Miettinen, K. T. Korhonen, T. Packalen, and J. Varjo. 2021. Economic effects of grouse-friendly forest management. Silva Fennica 55(3):10468. DOI:10.14214/sf.10468.

Haarstick, K.-H. 1979. Erfahrungen bei der Haltung und Aufzucht von Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in der Aufzuchtstation im Staatlichen Forstamt Lonau/Harz. [Experiences derived from the keeping and breeding of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the breeding station in the State Forest Office Lonau/Harz.] Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 25:167-177. (in German with English summary).

Haarstick, K.-H. 1984. The reintroduction of the Capercaillie in the Harz from 1975-1983. Pp. 385-400 in Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium, York, England. World Pheasant Association.

Haarstick, K.-H. 1993. The re-introduction of Capercaillie in the Harz Mountains has been successful! Grouse News 5:6.

Habibzadeh, N. 2017. Modelling the potential distribution of Caucasian Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* breeding display habitat in Iran. Vogelwelt 137:184–193

Habibzadeh, N. A. Ghoddousi, B. Bleyhl, and T. Kuemmerle. 2021. Rear-edge populations are important for understanding climate change risk and adaptation potential of threatened species. Conservation Science and Practice 3:e375 DOI: 10.1111/csp2.375. (Caucasian Grouse).

Habibzadeh, N., M. Karami, and S. K. Alavipanah, and B. Riazi. 2013. Landscape

requirements of Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi*) in Arasbaran Region, East Azerbaijan, Iran. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 125:140-149.

Habibzadeh, N., M. Karami, and A. Tarinejad. 2010. Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*) breeding display sites selection in Arasbaran Region, East Azerbaijan, Iran. Russian Journal of Ecology 41:450-457.

Habibzadeh, N, and T. Ludwig. 2019. Ensemble of small models for estimating potential abundance of Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi*) in Iran. rnis Fennica 96:77-89.

Habibzadeh, N., and O. Rafieyan. 2014. Preliminary introduction to Caucasian Black Grouse in Iran. Grouse News 48:13-15.

Habibzadeh, N., and O. Rafieyan. 2016. Land-cover patterns surrounding Caucasian Grouse leks in Arasbaran region, East Azerbaijan, Iran. Wildlife Research 43:267-275. http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WR15181.

Habibzadeh, N., I. Storch, and T. Ludwig. 2019. Differential habitat associations in peripheral populations of threatened species: The case of the Caucasian Grouse. Ecological Research 34:309-319. https://doi.org/10.1111/1440-1703.1068

Hafner, F., and R. Hafellner. 1995. Das Auerhuhn in Österreich. [The Capercaillie in Osterreich.] Eine Fragebogenaktion des Institutes für Wildbiologie und Jagdwirtschaft an der Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. Jagd in Tirol, 47(5):7-9. (in German).

Hagen, J. K. G. 2018. The Norwegian grouse-nest survival lottery. B. Sc. Thesis. Inland University. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Hagen, J. K. G. 2020. Scots pine (*Pinus sylvestris*) phytochemistry predicts male Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) browsing during winter. M. Sc. Thesis. Inland Norway University.

Hagist, D. 2008. Kükennahrung Auerhuhn – Arthropoden- Angebot in Abhängigkeit des Krautschichttyps. [Chick food Capercaillie – arthropod range depending on the herb layer type.] B. Sc. Thesis. Zurich University of Applied Sciences. (in German).

Haider, M., M. Skubski, R. Lentner, B. C. Schlick-Steiner, and F. M. Steiner. 2025. Efficiency in conservation: Comparable genetic and population data from one and two non-invasive sampling rounds in *Tetrao urogallus* (Western Capercaillie). Ornithological Applications XXX:XXX-XXX duaf031, (accepted manuscript). https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duaf031.

Haider, M., R. Steixner, T. Zeni, S. Vallant, R. Lentner, B. C. Schlick-Steiner, and

F. M. Steiner. 2024. The influence of sample size on two approaches to estimate Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* population size using non-invasive sampling methods. Ibis 166:55-68. https://doi.org/10.1111/ibi.13229

Hainard, R., and O. Meylan. Notes sur le grand tetra. Alauda 7:282-327. (in French).

Haker, M., and S. Myberget. 1969. [Browsing by *Lyrurus tetrix* on *Pinus mugo* var. *arborea*.] Sterna 8:243-247. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Haldas, S. 1968. Hybrid between Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Bronnoysund. Sterna 8(2):96.

Hallgren, P., and J. Erlandsson. 1994. [The Capercaillie play - importance of old forests.] Studentuppsatser - Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet, Institutionen foer Skogsteknik 9pp. (in Swedish).

Hallikainen, J. 2017. Metson lupametsästys Inarissa vuosina 2014–2016. [Permit hunting of Capercaillie in Inari in 2014–2016.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences, Finland. (in Finnish with English summary).

Halme, P. 2005. The effects of testosterone on the behaviour, sexual signals and immune defence of the yearling Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) males. M. Sc. Thesis, 26pp. University of Jyväskylä.

Hämäläinen, A. 2010. Fighting performance as a predictor of mating success in male Black Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Jyväskylä. 25pp.

Hämäläinen, A., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, H. Siitari, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2012. Fighting behaviour as a correlate of male mating success in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 66:1577-1586.

Hambálková, L., J. Cukor, K. Brynychová, R. Ševčík, Z. Vacek, S. Vacek, V. Skoták, R. Linda, and O. Andersen. 2024. Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) population status, reasons for decline and potential conservation measures from Western and Central Europe to Fennoscandia: a literature review. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution 112:1452317. doi: 10.3389/fevo.2024.1452317

Hambálková, L., R. Policht, J. Cukor, V. Hart, and R. Šev˘cík. 2023. Black Grouse hissing calls show geographic variability across the distribution area. Animals 13:1844. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani13111844.

Hambálková, L., R. Policht, J. Horák, and V. Hart. 2021. Acoustic individuality in the hissing calls of the male Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). PeerJ 9:e11837. DOI 10.7717/peerj.11837

Hammer, M. 1958. Investigations on the food of partridges, pheasants and Black Grouse

in Denmark. Danish Review of Game Biology 3:183-208.

Hammer, M., M. Koie, and R. Sparck. 1955. Investigations on the food of partridges, pheasants and Black Grouse in Denmark. Danske Vildtunders. 4:1-24.

Hancock, M. 2003. Experimental burning, cutting and cattle grazing in a Scottish native pinewood important for Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Grouse News 26:9-10.

Hancock, M. 2007. Developing a DNA test to separate Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* dung from that of other grouse. Grouse News 34:14.

Hancock, M. 2009. Capercaillie habitat benefits from an unusual climatic event in Scotland. Grouse News 37:7-8.

Hancock, M. 2010. Cattle, bilberry and Capercaillie in a Scottish pinewood. Grouse News 39:10.

Hancock, M., A. Amphlett, R. Proctor, D. Dugan, J. Willi, P. Harvey, and R, W. Summers. 2011. Burning and mowing as habitat management for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: An experimental test. Forest Ecology and Management 262:509-521.

Hancock, M., D. Baines, D. Gibbons, B. Etheridge, and M. Shepherd. 1999. Status of male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Britain in 1995-96. Bird Study 46:1-15.

Hancock, M. H., P. R. Gullett, P. Golder, G. Marshall, and N. R. Cowie. 2023. Emulating natural disturbances with trial management in Scotland: effects of burning, mowing and cattle on habitat measures important for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. European Journal of Forest Research 142:593-609. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10342-023-01544-1

Hancock, M. H., R. W. Summers, A. Amphlett, J. Willi, G. Servant, and A, Hamilton. 2010. Using cattle for conservation objectives in a Scots pine *Pinus sylvestris* forest: results of two trials. European Journal of Forest Research 129:299-312. (Western Capercaillie).

Hanson W. R., and M. Soikkeli. 1984. Group size and sex ratios among Finnish Black Grouse. Ornis Fennica 61:65-68.

Hanspach, D., and R. Mockel. 2022. Lausitzische Bestände des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus, 1758) zur Mite des 18. Jahrhunderts im Vergleich mit den heutgen Wiederansiedlungsvorhaben. [Lusatian populations of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallu*s) in the mid-18th century, and comparison with the current reintroduction intentions.]. Berichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft der Oberlausitz 30:3-26. (in German with English abstract).

Hanssen, I. 1982. *Yersinia* pseudotuberculosis infection in captive Black Grouse (*Tetrao lyrurus*) and Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus l. lagopus*). Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 23:622-623. https://doi.org/10.1186/BF03546781

Harris, S. 2016. Condition-dependence, colouration and growth of red eye combs in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lincoln. 101pp.

Harris, S., M. Kervinen, C. Lebrige, T. W. Pike, and S. D. Soulsbury. 2018. Age, condition and dominance-related sexual ornament size before and during the breeding season in the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. Journal of Avian Biology DOI: 10.1111/jav.01648.

Harris, S., M. Kervinen, C. Lebrige, T. W. Pike, and S. D. Soulsbury. 2020. Full spectra coloration and condition-dependent signaling in a skin-based carotenoid sexual ornament. Behavioral Ecology 31:834–843. https://doi.org/10.1093/beheco/araa031 (Black Grouse).

Harrison, A. K. 2011. Dispersal and compensatory population dynamics in a harvested mammal. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Glasgow. (Red Grouse).

Harrison, P. A., D. P. Vanhinsbergh, R. J. Fuller, and P. M. Berry. 2003. Modelling climate change impacts on the distribution of breeding birds in Britain and Ireland. Journal of Nature Conservation 11:31-42.

Hart V., R. Policht, V. Jandák, M. Brothánek, and H. Burda. 2020. Low frequencies in the display vocalization of the Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). PeerJ 8:e9189 https://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.9189

Harvie-Brown, J. A. 1880. The Capercaillie in Scotland. Scottish Naturalist 5:289-294.

Harvie-Brown, J. A. 1888. The Capercaillie in Scotland [with some account of the extension of its range since its restoration at Taymouth in 1837 and 1838]. 155pp. Edinburgh.

Harvie-Brown, J. A. 1908. Capercaillie in Dee. Annals of Scottish Natural History 1908:

Hasa, L. 2006. Health parameters and sexual signalling in yearling Black Grouse males (*Tetrao tetrix*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Jyvaskyla. 24pp.

Hasafurther, A. 1936. Zur Balz des Rackelhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus x Lyrurus tetrix*). [Courtship behavior in Capercaillie-Black Grouse hybrids (*Tetrao urogallus x Lyrurus tetrix*).] Orn. Monatsb. 44:169-170. (in German).

Hatlapa, H. H. 1988. Probleme und Methoden bei der Auswilderung von Birkwild

(*Lyrurus tetrix*). Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild: Schutz und Status der Rauhfusshühner in Nierdersachsen. [Problems and methods with the habitat of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Possibilities, problems and prospects of the habitat of Black Grouse: Protection and status of the grouse in Nierdersachsen.] Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie Berichte 1:80-82. (in German)

Hauge, K. S. 1981. Observations at a Capercaillie lek in Norway. World Pheasant Association Journal Suppl. 6:73-79.

Havranek, F., J. Cukor, B. Hucko, and L. Hambalkova. 2023. Zvýšení biologické kvality jedinců tetřívka obecného (*Lyrurus tetrix*) připravovaných pro záchranné program. [Improving the biological quality of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) individuals prepared for the rescue program.]. Zprávy lesnického výzkumu 68:256-261. (in Czech with English abstract and summary). https://DOI:10.59269/zlv/2023/4/712

Hawkes, R. W. 2013. Black Grouse conservation review: Scotland Rural Development Programme spend. RSPB report to Forestry Commission Scotland, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust and Scottish Natural Heritage.

Hawkes, R. W. 2013. Black Grouse conservation review: Conservation effort in Scotland. RSPB report to Forestry Commission Scotland, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust and Scottish Natural Heritage.

Hawkes, R., C. Bailey, and S. Haysom. 2015. Black Grouse. IN: The Species Action Framework Handbook, Gaywood MJ, Boon PJ, Thompson DBA, Strachan IM (eds). Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby, Perth.

Hawkes, R. W., and A. Corrigan. 2013. Black Grouse conservation review: Monitoring in Scotland. RSPB report to Forestry Commission Scotland, the Game and Wildlife Conservation Trust and Scottish Natural Heritage.

Haysom, S. L. 2001. Aspects of the ecology of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in plantation forests in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Stirling. http://hdl.handle.net/1893/1915

Heckenroth, H. 1988. Birkhuhn-Bestandsentwicklung in Niedersachsen 1976-1988. Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild; Schutz und Status der Rauhfusshühner in Nierdersachsen. [Black Grouse inventory development in Lower Saxony 1976-1988. Possibilities, problems and prospects of the habitat of Black Grouse: Protection and status of the grouse in Nierdersachsen.] Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie (NNA) Berichte 1:121-122. (in German).

Heikkinen, M. 2019. Metsästyskuolevuuden vaikutus metsäkanalintuihin. [Effect of hunting mortality on forest grouse.] B. Sc. Thesis. University of Oulu. (In

Finnish). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Heikura, K., and E. Helle. 1978. Metson (*Tetrao urogallus*), teeren (*Lyrurus tetrix*) ja riekon (*Lagopus lagopus*) jauhinkivistä Pohjois-Suomessa. [On the gizzard stones of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), the Black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and the Willow Ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*) in northern Finland.] Aureola 3:2-13. (in Finnish with English summary).

Heim, W., and A. Heim. 2012. Totfund eines Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* auf dem Fichtelberg im Erzgebirge. [Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* found dead on the Fichtelberg in the Erzgebirge.] Mitteilungen des Vereins Sächsischer Ornithologen 10:679–680. (IN German).

Heinemann, U. 1989. Das Nahrungsspektrum des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): Literaturstudie und eigene Untersuchungen [The food spectrum of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): review of literature and own investigations]. Ph. D. Thesis. Tierarztliche Hochschule Hannover (In German, with English summary).

Heinemann, U. 1989. Zur Winternahrung des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Harz (Niedersachsen). [Winter food of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the harz (Lower Saxony).] European Journal of Wildlife Research 35:35-40. (in German with English summary).

Hejduk, J., and J. Markowski. 2002. Wystepowanie bociana czarnego *Ciconia nigra* (L.), cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* (L.) i jarzabka *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) w regionie lodzkim (Wyniki badan ankietowych). [The occurrence of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* (L.), Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (L.) and Hazel Hen *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in Lodz region (the results of an enquiry). Acta Universitatis Lodziensis Folia Biologica et Oecologica 1:217-225. (in Polish with English summary).

Helle, P., V. Belkin, L. Bjudnik, P. I. Danilov, and A. Jakimov. 2003. Metsakanalintukannat Suomessa ja Venajan Karjalassa. [Changes in grouse populations in Finland and Russian Karelia during recent decades.] Suomen Riista 49:32-43. (in Finnish with English summary).

Helle, P. and T. Helle. 1991. How do changes in forest structure explain recent changes in Finnish grouse populations? Suomen Riista 37:56-66.

Helle, P., T. Helle, and H. Linden. 1994. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lekking sites in fragmented Finnish forest landscape. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 9:386-396.

Helle, P., J. Jokimaki, and H. Linden. 1990. Habitat selection of the male Capercaillie in northern Finland: a study based on radio-telemetry. Suomen Riista 36:72-81.

Helle, P., S. Kurki, and H. Linden. 1999. Change in the sex ratio of the Finnish Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population. Wildlife Biology 5:25-31.

Helle, P., and H. Linden. 1992. Monitoring grouse populations in Finland. Grouse News 4:7-10.

Helle, P., H. Linden, S. Kurki, O. Ratti, and P. Kumpu. 2000. Recent changes in the sex ratio of the Finnish Capercaillie population. Suomen Riista 46:14-26.

Helle, P., H. Linden, and O. Ratti. 2004. Metsäkanalintutiheyden ja metsästyssaaliin suhde. [Relationship between grouse density and hunting bag.]. Suomen Riista 50:110-119. (in Finnish).

Helle, P., H. Linden, and M. Wikman. 2002. Metsakanalintujen viimeaikaisista runsauden muutoksista Suomessa. [Recent changes in grouse populations in Finland.] Linnut-vuosikirja 2002:92-97 (in Finnish).

Helle, P., and J. Lindstrom. 1991. Censusing tetraonids by the Finnish wildlife triangle method: principles and some applications. Ornis Fennica 68:148-157.

Helle, T., P. Helle, H. Linden, and S.-S. Kilpela. 1989. [Stand characteristics of Capercaillie lekking sites in northern Finland.] Suomen Riista 35:26-35. (in Finnish with English summary).

Helle, T., E. Taskinen, H. Linden, and P. Hokka. 1987. Tetraonid habitats and forestry. Suomen Riista 34:77-95.

Helmers, H. G., and G. van den Bovencamp. 1982. [Black Grouse along the Knardijk.] Vogeljaar 30:91-92.

Helminen, M. 1963. Composition of the Finnish populations of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, in the autumns of 1952-1961, as revealed by a study of wings. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Helsinki. Papers on Game Research 23:1-124.

Helminen, M. 1965. Age ratios of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Finland in the Autumns of 1952-1962. International Union of Game Biologists. Transactions of the VI Congress 6:75-80.

Helminen, M., and J. Viramo. 1962. Animal food of Western Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Northern Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in autumn. Ornis Fennica 39:1-12.

Henderson, S. 2025. Cairngorms connect and the Capercaillie emergency plan. Grouse News 69:10-14.

Henning, S., and M. Kunzl. 2016. Applying integrated nature conservation management: using visitor management and monitoring to handle conflicts between winter recreation and grouse species in Berchtesgaden National Park. Chapter 22, pages 319-334 *IN*: G. Zhelezov (ed.), Sustainable Development in Mountain Regions: Southeastern Europe. Springer International Publishing, Switzerland. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Henttonen, H. 1989. Does an increase in rodent and predator densities, resulting from modern forestry, contribute to the long-term decline in Finnish tetraonids? Suomen Riista 35:83-90.

Heringa, R. 2000. Management experiences in restoration of heather in Sallandse Heuvelrug (NL). Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:533-542. (Black Grouse).

Heringa, I. R. 2001. The fate of the Black Grouse – Management experiences in restoration of heathland in Sallandse Heuvelrug, Netherlands. Grouse News 21:6-11.

Hermann, R. 1916. Das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*). [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Orn. Monatschr. 41:206-210. (in German).

Hertel, M. 2009. Auerhuhner *Tetrao urogallus* im Fichtelgebirge - Anmerkungen eines Forsters. [Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* in the Fichtelgebirge mountains – remarks from a forester.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:13-18. (in German with Englsih summary).

Herzoc, S. 2000. Sense and nonsense of gentic studies on endangered species. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:403-410.

Herzog, A., and R. Schulz. 1982. Die Chromosomen des Auerhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [The Chromosomes of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 28:255-259. (In German with English summary).

Herzog, S. 2010. Fuer und Wider von Wiederansiedlungsprojekten, dargestellt am Beispiel des Luchses (*Lynx lynx*) und des Auerhuhnes (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Harz. [For and against reintroduction projects, by example of the lynx (*Lynx lynx*) and the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Harz.] Artenschutzreport 26:55-57. (in German).

Herzog, S., and T. Krueger. 2003. Influences of habitat structure, climate, disturbances and predation on population dynamics of Black Grouse in the northern Ore Mountains. Sylvia 39(suppl.):9-15.

Hess, R. 2000. Bestandsruckgang und raumliches ruckgangsmuster des birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* am rand des verbreitungsgebiets (schwyzer voralpen, 1977-1999). [Population decline and local pattern of decline of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*

at the fringe of its range (prealps of the canton of Schwyz, 1977-1999).] Ornithologische Beobachter 97:147-152. (in German with English summary).

Heymann, J., and H. H. Bergmann. 1986. [Behavioral development in the Capercaillie.] Journal fur Ornithologie 127:383-384. (in German).

Hilde, C. H., N. Dehnhard, E. Birkel, and E. B. Nilsen. 2024. Translocation of Capercaillie and Black Grouse from Sweden to central Europe: An evaluation of ongoing translocation projects. Swedish Environmental Protection Agency.

Hiilphers, G. K., K., Lilleengen, and S. Rubarth. 1947. Toxoplasmos hos hare och tjäder. [Toxoplasmosis in hare and Capercaillie.]. Svensk Vet. Tidskr 52:295-332. (in Swedish).

Hissa, R. 1984. Annual cycle of hormonal levels in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research 42:38

Hissa, R. 1984. Ontogenetic development of temperature regulation in the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*. Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research 42:42.

Hissa, R., E. Hohtola, H. Linden, H. Rintamaki, S. Saarela, and A. Marjakangas. 1982. [Energetics and development of temperature regulation in gallinaceous birds.] Suomen Riista 29:29-39. (in Finnish with English summary).

Hissa, R., H. Rintamaki, P. Virtanen, H. Linden, and V. Vihko. 1990. Energy reserves of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Finland. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 97:345-352.

Hissa, R., H. Rintamaki, P. Virtanen, H. Linden, and V. Vihko. 1990. [Energy reserves of the Capercaillie.] Suomen Riista 36:62-71. (in Finnish with English summary).

Hissa, R., S. Saarela, J. Balthazart, and R. J. Etches. 1983. Annual variation in the concentrations of circulating hormones in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). General Comparative Endocrinology 51:183-190.

Hissa, R., S. Saarela, and H. Linden. 1982. [Annual cycles of hormonal levels in the Capercaillie.] Suomen Riista 29:53-60. (in Finnish with English summary).

Hissa, R., S. Saarela, H. Rintamaki, H. Linden, and E. Hohtola. 1983. Energetics and development of temperature regulation in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Physiological Zoology 56:142-151.

Hjeljord, O., and G. Fry. 1995. The size of Black Grouse lek populations in relation to habitat characteristics in southern Norway. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 67-70.

Hjeljord, O., T. K. Spidsø, F. Bjormyr., E. Meisingset, and J. G. Dokk. 1994. Selection of birch by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in winter. *In*: Jenkins, D. (ed.), Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. 1993: 63-66.

Hjeljord, O., P. Wegge, J. Rolstad, M. Ivanova, and A. B. Beshkarev. 2000. Spring-summer movements of male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: a test of the 'landscape mosaic' hypothesis. Wildlife Biology 6:251-256.

Hjeljord, O., P. Wegge, and A. V. Sivkov. 2011. Research on Russian Grouse. Grouse News 42:7-14. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Hjorth, C. 1981. [The last chance for the Black Grouse.] Fugle 75(4):4-5, 62.

Hjorth, I. 1966. Arena behaviour of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus t. tetrix*). Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Serial B., Biological Science 251:485-492.

Hjorth, I. 1966. [Influence of abiotic factors upon the display of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*).] Var Fagelvarld 25:289-314.

Hjorth, I. 1967. Fortplantningsbeteende inom Honfagelfamiljen Tetraonidae. [Reproductive behavior in male grouse.] Var Fagalvarld 26:193-243.

Hjorth, I. 1968. Significance of light in the initiation of morning display of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. Viltrevy 5:39-94.

Hjorth, I. 1974. The lek of the Black Grouse. British Birds 67:116-120.

Hjorth, I. 1977. The territorial system of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the influence on the leks of environmental disturbances, especially with regards to forestry and highway traffic. Viltrapport 5:73-77.

Hjorth, I. 1981. [Can we afford to lose the Capercaillie.] Sveriges Natur Arsbok 72:109-113. (in Swedish).

Hjorth, I. 1982. Attributes of Capercaillie display grounds and the influence of forestry – a progress report. Pp. 26-33 *in*: Lovel, T. (*Ed.*), Proc. 2nd. International Symp. On Grouse. The World Pheasant Association, Exning, England.

Hjorth, I. 1990. [Does the Capercaillie need a courtship arena - a lek?] Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltekologi Rapport Suppl. 15:7-14,63. (in Swedish with English summary).

Hof, A. R., and A. M. Allen. 2018. An uncertain future for the endemic Galliformes of the Caucasus. Science of the Total Environment 651:725-735. (Caucasian Black

Grouse).

Hofmanis, H. 2010. Probably the largest Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* lek in Europe! Grouse News 39:39.

Hofmanis, H., and M. Strazds. 2004. Medņa *Tetrao urogallus* aizsardzības plāns Latvijā. Latvijas Ornitoloģijas biedrība. 55 pp. (in Latvian with English summary).

Hofshagen, M., and H. Stenwig. 1992. Toxin production by *Clostridium perfringens* isolated from broiler chickens and Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) with and without necrotizing enteritis. Avian Diseases 36:837-843.

Hofstetter, L., R. Arlettaz, K. Bollmann, and V. Braunisch. 2015. Interchangeable sets of complementary habitat variables and target values allow for flexible, site-adapted wildlife habitat management in forest ecosystems. Basic and Applied Ecology 16:420-433. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.baae.2015.02.010 (Capercaillie).

Hoglund, J. 2003. Lek-kin in birds – provoking theoryand surprising new results. Annals Zoological Fennici. 40:249-253.

Hoglund, J. 2009. Genetic studies of Black Grouse with special reference to conservation biology: a review. Folia Zoologica 58:135-149.

Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, R. M. Gibson, and A. Lundberg. 1995. Mate-choice copying in Black Grouse. Animal Behavior 49:1627-1633.

Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 1990. Copying the mate choice of others? Observations on female Black Grouse. Behaviour 114:221-231.

Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 1992. The effects of parasites on male ornaments and female choice in the lek-breeding Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 30:71-76.

Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, A. Lundberg, and O. Ratti. 1994. Context-dependent effects of tail-ornament damage on mating success in Black Grouse. Behavioral Ecology 5:182-187.

Hoglund, J., R. V. Alatalo, A. Lundberg, P. K. Rintamaki, and J. Lindell. 1999. Microsatellite markers reveal the potential for kin selection on Black Grouse leks. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 266:813-816.

Hoglund, J., D. Baines, J. K. Larsson, and G. Segelbacher. 2003. Population fragmentation and genetic variability in European Black Grouse – a progress report. Sylvia 39(suppl.):17-23.

Hoglund, J., I. Bunikis, H. Siitari, B. Wang, and R. Ekblom. 2016. The first grouse

genome: reference assisted assembly, evolutionary implications and future research. Grouse News 51:28. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse).

Hoglund, J., T. Johansson, and C. Pelabon. 1997. Behaviourally mediated sexual election: characteristics of successful male Black Grouse. Animal Behavior 54:255-64.

Hoglund, J. J. K. Larsson, C. Corrales, G. Santafe, D. Baines, and G. Segelbacher. 2011. Genetic structure among Black Grouse in Britain: implications for designing conservation units. Animal Conservation 14:400-408.

Hoglund, J., J. K. Larsson, H. A. H. Jansman, and G. Segelbacher. 2007. Genetic variability in European Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Conservation Genetics 8:239-243.

Hoglund, J., S. B. Piertney, R. V. Alatalo, J. Lindell, A. Lundberg, and P. T. Rintamaki. 2002. Inbreeding depression and male fitness in Black Grouse. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 269:711-715.

Hoglund, J., and S. Stohr. 1997. A non-lekking population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Journal of Avian Biology 28:184-187.

Hoglund, N. H. 1955. Body temperature, activity and reproduction in the Capercaillie. Viltrevy 1:1-87.

Hoglund, N. 1952. Capercaillie reproduction and climate. Papers on Game Research 78–86.

Hoglund, N. H. 1956. On sex-distinguishing characters in Capercaillie chicks. Viltrevy 1:150-157.

Hoglund, N., and K. Borg. 1955. Über die Gründe für die Frequenzvariation beim Auerwild. [Results of investigations concerning the variations in the stock of Capercaillies]. Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 1:59-63. (in German).

Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1983. Consumption and excretion of grit in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Willow Grouse, *Tetrao urogallus, Tetrao tetrix, Lagopus Lagopus* under experimental conditions. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke 47:256-271.

Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1989. Experimentelle Kreuzungen zwischen Auer- und Birkhuhn *(Tetrao urogallus* et *Tetrao tetrix).* [Experimental crossing of Capercaillie and Black Grouse *Tetrao urogallus* and *Tetrao tetrix*.] Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft [European Journal of Wildlife Research] 35:221-234. (in German with English abstract).

Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1992. Zum Entstehen anomalen Verhaltens beim Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Possible causes for abnormal behaviour in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.)]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 38:165-170. (in German with English abstract).

Hoglund, N. H., and J. Porkert. 1993. Abnormal Capercaillie behaviour owing to imprinting disturbance. Grouse News 6:10-11.

Hohn, E. O. 1953. Display and mating behaviour of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* (L). British Journal of Animal Behaviour 1:48-58.

Holloway, C. W., and H. Junglus. 1973. Reintroduction of certain mammal and bird species into the Grand Paradiso National Park. The feasibility of reintroducing roe deer, lynx, otter, Lammergeier and Capercaillie and the implementation of a reintroduction programme by species. Zoologischer Anz. 191:1-44.

Holsing, F. B. 2022. En undersøkelse av motivasjoner og lønnsomhet for salg av jakt på skogshøns (Tetraonidae) i Norge. [An investigation of motivations and profitability for the sale of hunting grouse (Tetraonidae) in Norway.] M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3038222 (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Holtz-Jorgensen, B. 1995. The Black Grouse in Denmark, 1978-1993. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.163-164.

Holtz-Jorgensen, B. 2000. The Black Grouse in Denmark 1978-2000. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:505-508.

Holzinger, J., and M. Rosler. 1990. Vorkommen des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus major* C. L. Brehm, 1831) am Athos (Greichenland). [The occurrence of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major* C. L. Brehm, 1831) at the Mount Athos (Greece)]. Journal of Ornithology 131:95-96. (in German with English summary).

Homel, K. V., T. E. Pavlushchick, M. E. Nikiforov, E. E. Kheidorova, M. G. Dmitrenok, and P. A. Pakul. 2019. Genetic diversity and place in the general phylogeographic structure of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* (Galliformes, Phasianidae), from Belarus. Vestnik Zoologii 53:385–398. DOI 10.2478/vzoo-2019-0035

Homel K. V., T. Y. Pavlushchick, M. E. Nikiforov, and A. A. Valnisty. 2020. Genetic diversity and structure of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* Linnaeus, 1758 population in Belarus. Vestsi Natsyyanal'nai akademii navuk Belarusi. Seryya biyalagichnykh navuk [Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of

Belarus. Biological series, 2020.] 65:421–431. https://doi.org/10.29235/1029-8940-2020-65-4-421-431.

Homel, K., T. Pavlushchick, M. Nikiforov, and A. Valnisty. 2022. Genetic structure and diversity of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in Belarus in the context of delineation of two subspecies: *major* and *pleskei*. GEO&BIO 22:113–128. https://doi.org/10.15407/gb2209.

Homel, K. W., T .E. Pavlushchick, M. A. Pavlovskaya, and M. E. Nikiforov. 2015. [Genetic diversity and structure of the population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the territory of Ukrainian and Belarusian Polissya.] [Molecular and Applied Genetics] 19:90-99. (in Russian).

Hoppe, P., and P. Bruggemann. 1972. Untersucungen uber den Vitamin-A-Gehalt in der Leber von Wildtieren. 2. Vitamin A in der Leber von Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkhahn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) zur Balzzeit. [Studies on the Vitamin A content in the liver of wild animals, part 2: Vitamin A in the liver of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* during the mating season. International Journal of Vitamin & Nutrition Research 42:98-103. (in German).

Horak, V. 1998. [Observation of the gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) on the plateau of the Ore Mountains (Krusne hory) in the Most area.] Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis 23:51-54. (in Czech with English summary) (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Hornell, M. 1998. Bedsite and habitat selection by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in central Sweden during summer. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Science.

Hornfeldt, B., T. Hipkiss, and U. Eklund. 2001. Juvenile sex ratio in relation to breeding success in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix*. Ibis 143:627-631.

Hornfelt, B., O. Lofgren, and B.-G. Carlsson. 1986. Cycles in voles and small game in relation to variations in plant production indices in Northern Sweden. Oecologia 68:496-502.

Hou, J.-H, M.-L. Wu, L.-Q. Zhao, Y.-H. Lu, and F.-L. Ji. 2008. [Winter population size of *Lyrurus tetrix* in Saihanba, Hebei Province.] Chinese Journal of Zoology 43:56-58 (in Chinese).

Hovel, S. 1996. Untersuchung über die Voraussetzungen zur Erhaltung des Birkhuhnes (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Oberschwaben sowie seiner oberschwäbischen Moorlebensräume : unter Einbeziehung von Ergebnissen des Birkwild-Wiedereinbürgerungsprojektes 1978 – 1991. [Investigation on the conditions for the preservation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in upper swabia as well as

its upper-Swabian moorland habitats: including results of the Black Grouse reintroduction project 1978 – 1991.] Landesjagdverb. Baden-Württemberg. Stuttgart. 485pp. (in German).

Hovel, S. 2003. Randeffekt-Problematik fragmentierter Biotope am Beispiel ausgewilderter Birkhuhner (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus 1758) in dem Moorkomplex Wurzacher Ried. [Edge effect problem of fragmented biotopes by the example of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus 1758) in the moorland complex Wurzacher Ried]. Ph.D. Dissertation. Eberhard Karls Universitaet Tuebingen, Germany. (in German).

Hovel, S., S. Bauer, and E. Strauss. 1991. Radiotracking study of reintroduced Black Grouse. Grouse News 1:9.

Hovi, M. 1995. The lek mating system in the Black Grouse: the role of sexual selection. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä.

Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, M. Halonen, and A. Lundberg. 1997. Responses of male and female Black Grouse to male vocal display. Ethology 103:1032-1041.

Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 1996. Traditionality of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* leks. Ornis Fennica 73:119-123.

Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, A. Lundberg, and P. T. Rintamaki. 1994. Lek centre attracts Black Grouse females. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 258:303-305.

Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, and P. T. Rintamaki. 1996. Habitat differences and variability in the lek mating system of Black Grouse. Behavour 133:561-578.

Hovi, M., R. V. Alatalo, and P. Siikamaki. 1995. Black Grouse leks on ice: female mate sampling by incitation of male competition. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 37:283-288.

Høyvik Hilde, C., N. Dehnhard, and E. Birkeland Nilsen. 2024. Translocation of Capercaillie and Black Grouse from Sweden to central Europe: An evaluation of ongoing translocation projects. The Swedish Environmental Protection Agency Report 7134.

Hudson, P. J., and D. Baines. 1995. The decline of the Black Grouse in Scotland and northern England. Bird Study 42:122-131.

Huhta, E. 2024. The impact of tourist destinations on wildlife in northern Finland. Ecoscience 31:26-36. https://doi.org/10.1080/11956860.2024.2374061. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse)

Huhta, E., P. Helle, V. Nivala, and A. Nikula. 2017. The effect of human-modified landscape structure on forest grouse broods in two landscape types. Ecosphere 8(9):e01950. 10.1002/ecs2.1950. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Huhta, E., J. Siekkinen, and J. Keranen. 1994. Do artificial feeding sites of Black Grouse attract mammalian predators? Suomen Riista 40:110-117.

Hülphers, G., K. Lilleengen, and T. Henricson. 1941. Aspergillosis in hares, ducks, Capercaillie, and blackcock. Svensk Jaaroverz, 6:250.

Hummel, S., L. Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2014. Nahrungsangebot für Auerhuhnküken – Phänologie und Verteilung der Lepidoptera-Larven. [Food supply for Capercaillie chicks – phenology and distribution of the Lepidoptera larvae.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 165(2):43-49. (in German with English abstract).

Hurstel, A. 2009. A strategy for the conservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in France. Grouse News 37:4.

Hurstel, A., and N. Braconnier. 2013. Impact des Ongulés sur la myrtille (*Vaccinium myrtillus*) - Etude de cas sur le massif vosgien et influence sur la qualité des habitats du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Impact of ungulates on the bilberry (*Vaccinium myrtillus*) - Case study on the Vosges Massif and influence on the quality of the habitats of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).]. (In French).

Hurstel, A., and G. Jacob. 2011. Spatial use of Capercaillie in the southern Vosges Mountains inferred from non-invasive genetic sampling. Grouse News 42:40.

Hurstel, A., and G. Jacob. 2012. Etude génétique de la population de Grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus major*) des Vosges. [Genetic study of the population of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major*) of the Vosges.] Report 2010-2012. (in French).

Hutchinson, C. L. 1979. Capercaillie. Pp. 166-175 in: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). Woodland Grouse 1978. World Pheasant Association, Reading, UK.

Hutchinson, J. M. C. 2005. Is more choice always desirable? Evidence and arguments from leks, food selection, and environmental enrichment. Biological Reviews 80:73-91.

Iankov, P., and Z. Boez. 2007. *Tetrao tetrix* (European) Black Grouse. Pp 192-193 *IN*: P. Iankov (Ed.). Atlas of breeding birds in Bulgaria. Sofia.

Ijas, L., I. Nuuja, P. Kangas, J. Soimajarvi, and P. Valkeajarvi. 1978. Body lipid composition in the winter fed and control populations of the wild male Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in autumn and spring. Comparative Biochemistry and

Physiology Part A: Physiology 60:313-317.

Ikonen, P. 2023. Conditions for cooperative forest management on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) lekking sites in Finland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Eastern Finland. 64pp. https://doi.org/10.14214/df.339.

Ikonen, K., S. Kuusela, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2014. The timeliest grouse hunting regulation in the world? Decisions on Finnish grouse hunting bags are now based on data "fresh from the oven". Grouse News 48:31. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Ikonen, P., J. Miettinen, A. Haara, J. Matala, T. Hujala, L. Mehtätalo, and A. Pappinen. 2022. Does cooperation between Finnish forest owners increase their interest in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lekking site management? Society & Natural Resources, DOI: 10.1080/08941920.2022.2101081

Ikonen, P., J. Miettinen, M. Luoma, J. Pellikka, and A. Pappinen. 2022. Beliefs of forest owners toward cooperative Capercaillie lekking site management operations: a pilot study. Human Dimensions of Wildlife XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI: 10.1080/10871209.2022.2146814

Ikonen, P., M. Rantala, J. Miettinen, S. Kuittinen, T. Hujala, L. Mehtätalo and A. Pappinen. 2020. Grounds for improving the implementation of game-oriented Forest management – A double sampling survey of Finnish forest owners and Professionals. Grouse News 60:21-22.

Ikonen, P., M. Rantala, J. Miettinen, S. Kuittinen, T. Hujala, L. Mehtatalo, and A. Pappinen. 2020. Grounds for improving the implementation of game-oriented forest management – A double sampling survey of Finnish forest owners and professionals. Forest Policy and Economics 119:102266. doi:10.1016/j.forpol.2020.102266.

Immitzer, M., U. Nopp-Mayr, and M. Zohmann. 2014. Effects of habitat quality and hiking trails on the occurrence of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) at the northern fringe of alpine distribution in Austria. Journal of Ornithology 155:173-181.

Ims, R. A., J. Rolstad, and P. Wegge. 1993. Predicting space use responses to habitat fragmentation: can voles *Microtus oeconomus* serve as an experimental model system (EMS) for Capercaillie grouse *Tetrao urogallus* in boreal forest? Biological Conservation 63:261-268.

Ingram, C. 1915. A few notes on *Tetrao urogallus* and its allies. Ibis 57:128-133.

Isaev, A. P. 2012. Hybrid Capercaillie in the basin of the Vilyui River. Grouse News 43:16.

Isaev, A. P. 2018. [The impact of human economic activity to the number of grouse

birds in Yakutia.]. International Journal of Applied and Fundamental Research. 12:272-276. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black-billed Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Isfendiyaroğlu, S., G. Welch, and M. Ataol. 2007. The Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao Mlokosiewiczi* in Turkey: Recent survey results and conservation recommendations. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):13-20.

Isomursu, M. 2014. Host-parasite interactions of boreal forest grouse and their intestinal helminth parasites. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Oulu, Finland. 52pp. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2004. Metsäkanalintujen suolistoloismadot Suomessa. [Intestinal helminths in Finnish grouse.] Soumen Riista 50:90-100. (In Finnish with English abstract)

Isomursu, M. P. Helle, and O. Ratti. 2017. Intestinal parasites as potential factors in the dynamics of a fluctuating forest grouse community. Annales Zoologici Fennici 54:301-313. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2006. Sex and age influence intestinal parasite burden in three boreal grouse species. Journal of Avian Biology 37:516-522.

Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2008. Parasitized grouse are more vulnerable to predation as revealed by a dog-assisted hunting study. Annals Zoology Fennica 45:496-502. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, P. Helle, and T. Hollmen. 2010. Intestinal parasite Infection exposes grouse to canine predators. Acta Veterinaria Scandinavica 52(Suppl. 1):S31. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse) (abstract only).

Isomursu, M., O. Ratti, T. Liukkonen, and P. Helle. 2012. Susceptibility to intestinal parasites and juvenile survival are correlated with multilocus microsatellite heterozygosity in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Ornis Fennica 89:109-119.

Ivanter, E. V. 1963. The Black Grouse in Karelia. Ornitologia 6:68-80.

Ivanter, E. V. 1974. [Capercaillie and Willow Ptarmigan in Karelia]. Ornitologiya [Ornithology] 2:206-226. (in Russian).

Ivantsov, D. N. 2023. [Dose rate of internal and external irradiation of Black Grouse seized on the territory of the Polesie State Radiation-Ecological Reserve] Pp. 43-47 *IN*: [Issues in evaluation, monitoring, and conservation of biodiversity. Electronic collection of materials V Republican Scientific and Practical environmental conference Brest, November 23, 2023.] (in Russian).

Izquierdo, A. B., and G. G. Casadevall. 2017. Anàlisi de la interacció entre la gestió forestal i el gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*) a la vall d'Alinyà. [Analysis of the interaction between forest management and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Alinyà Valley.] Final Project of Environmental Sciences. Autonomous University of Barcelona. (in Catalan with English abstract).

Jaako, A., A. Putaala, and A. Marjakangas. 2005. Teeren pesan sailymiseen vaikuttavista tekijoista. [Factors affecting nesting success in Black Grouse.] Suomen Riista 51:44-50. (in Finnish with English summary).

Jacob, G. 2006. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Swiss Alps. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Zurich.

Jacob, G., R. Debrunner, F. Gugerli, B. Schmid, and K. Bollmann. 2010. Field surveys of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Swiss Alps underestimated local abundance of the species as revealed by genetic analyses of non-invasive samples. Conservation Genetics 11:33-44.

Jacob, G., and F. Foletti. 2016. Non-invasive genetic monitoring of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Vosges Mountains (France). Grouse News 51:28-29. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Jacob, G., J. Grandadam, E. Menoni, M. Mondadert, and C. Nappee. 2016. Genetic drift, population structure and admixture in a reintroduced Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population. Grouse News 51:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Jacob, G., M. Kery, M. Montadert, P. Mollet, M. Schaub, C. Clavel, and J. Rosset. 2015. Minimum sampling effort to achieve reliable population size estimation in Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*): a pilot study. Grouse News 50:51-52. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Jacob, L. 1987. Le regime alimentoaire du grand tetras: synthese bibliographique. [The food habits of Capercaillie: bibliographical synthesis.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 4:429-448. (in French).

Jacob, L. 1987. Le Regime Alimentaire du Grand Tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et de la Gelinotte des Bois (*Bonasa bonasia* L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* , L.) in the Jura.] Ph. D. Dissertation. 116pp. (in French).

Jacob, L. 1988. Regime alimentaire du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus*, L.) et de la gelinotte des bois (*Bonasa bonasia*, L.) dans le Jura. [Food habits of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia* , L.) in the Jura.] Acta Oecologica 9:347-370. (in French with English summary).

Jacquin, A., V. Cheret, J.-P. Denux, M. Gay, J. Mitchley, and P. Xofis. 2005. Habitat suitability modelling of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) using earth observation data. Journal for Nature Conservation 13:161-169.

Jadeszko, E., D. Ławreszuk, T. Gałęzia, T. Wilczyński, and G. Myszczyński. 2018. [Forest Fund for Conservation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Augustowska Forest in Poland 2014–2017.] Pp. 139-140 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Jager, H., U. Schirpke, and U. Tappeiner. 2020. Assessing conflicts between winter recreational activities and grouse species. Journal of Environmental Management 276:111194. DOI: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2020.111194. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Jahren, T. 2012. Nest predation in Capercaillie and Black Grouse – increased losses due to red fox and pine martin. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. 33pp.

Jahren, T. 2017. The role of nest predation and nest predators in population declines of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, Inland Norway University of Applied Sciences. 202pp.

Jahren, T., T. Storaas, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and B. R. Hagen. 2015. Temporal trends in Fennoscandian Capercaillie and Black Grouse reproductive output. Grouse News 50:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Jahren, T., T. Storaas, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and B. R. Hagen. 2015. Multi-fate nest predation in Black Grouse and Capercaillie and effects of habitat. Grouse News 50:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Jahren, T., T. Storaas, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and B.-R. Hagen. 2016. Declining reproductive output in Capercaillie and Black Grouse – 16 countries and 80 years. Animal Biology 66:363-400. DOI: 10.1163/15707563-00002514

Jalkeajarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1986. [On the display requirements of Capercaillie in central Finland.] Suomen Riista 33:5-18. (in Finnish with English summary).

Jamnicky, J. 2001 (2003). Lov hluchanovitych vtakov (Tetraonidae) na Slovensku pred sto rokmi. [Hunting of tetraonides (Tetraonidae) in former Slovakia one hundred

years ago.] Folia Venatoria 30-31:299-306. (in Slovanian with English summary). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Jamrozy, G. 1991. The occurrence of the Capercaile [Capercaillie] *Tetrao urogallus* (L.), the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* (L.), and the Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* (L.) in the Polish Carpathians. Przeglad Zoologiczny 35:361-368.

Jamrozy, G., and A. Tomek. 1992. On the hybrid grouse *Tetrao urogallus* x *Tetrao tetrix* in the region of Jaworzyna Krynicka in the mountain range of Beskid of Sacz. Chronmy Przyrode Ojczysta 48(5):96-98.

Jankovska, I., V. Bejcek, I. Langrova, P. Valek, J. Vadlejch, and Z. Cadkova. 2012. Black Grouse in Czech Republic and its parasites. Helminthologia 49:78-81.

Jansman, H. A. H., R. Buij, G. A. De Groot, and M. Hammer. 2014. Doorstart van het Nederlandse Korhoen? Oorzaken van achteruitgang en mogelijkheden voor behoud. [Relaunch of the Dutch Grouse? Causes of decline and opportunities for conservation.] Alterra-rapport 2498. (in Dutch) (Black Grouse).

Jansman, H. A. H., F. J. J. Niewold, J. Bovenschen, and H. P. Koelewijn. 2004. Korhoenders op de Sallandse Heuvelrug. Een populatie-genetische analyse van het wel en wee van Nederlands laatste populatie. [Black Grouse on the Sallandse Heuvelrug. A population-genetic analysis of the ups and downs of the Netherlands last population.] Alterra-Rapport 1122:1-54. (in Dutch).

Janusz, A., G. Stanczak, and M. Piszczen. 2013. Źródła finansowania i analiza kosztów hodowli wolierowej głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* (L.) w Nadleśnictwie Wisła (RDLP Katowice). [The sources of financing and cost analisys of aviary breeding of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Wisla Forest District (RDSF Katowice).] Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie R. 15. Zeszyt 36 / 3 / 2013:148-157. (in Polish with English abstract).

Jarvinen, O., and R. A. Vaisenen. 1984. Numbers of breeding Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Hen in Finland in 1973-77. Suomen Riista 31:60-73.

Jasinski, K. 2002. Ecological and landscape considerations in forest management. Ph. D. Dissertation. Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet (Sweden). 21pp. (Capercaillie).

Javakhishvili, Z., and R. Gokhelashvili. 2005. Caucasian Black Grouse conservation in Georgia. Pp. 97-99 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Jean, E. L. H. 1994. Le grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) : présentation générale : biologie : avenir. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): general presentation: biology: future.] Proefschrift Lyon. 126pp. (in French).

Jeandidier, B. 1988. Contribution à l'étude du tetras lyre (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Contribution to the study of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] D.V.M Thesis. Ecole Nationale Vétérinaire de Toulouse. (in French).

Jenkins, D. 2007. Comments on notes on display by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Grouse News 34:19.

Jenkins, D., and A. Watson. 2001. Bird numbers in relation to grazing on a grouse moor from 1957-61 to 1988-98. Bird Study 48:18-22.

Jenni-Eiermann, S., and R. Arlettaz. 2008. Does ski tourism affect alpine bird fauna? Chimia 62:301. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Jenrich, J. 2000. Breeding habitats of the Black Grouse hens in the Rhoen Hills/Bavaria/Germany. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:449-454.

Jensen, T. 2020. Automation of spatial processes in the digital distribution forest project. B. Sc. Thesis. Tampere University of Applied Sciences. (forest grouse). (in Finnish with English summary).

Jepson, P. U. 1974. Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* populations on defense installations among dunes near Oksbol Denmark1969-1973. Flora og Fauna 80(2):25-36.

Jepson, P. U. 1982. [The population of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark 1980 [Jutland]]. Status of the Danish Flora and Fauna, Copenhagen (Denmark), Apr 1980. Pp. 118-122. (in Danish).

Jiménez, J., R. Godinho, D. Pinto, S. Lopes, D. Castro, D. Cubero, M. A. Osorio, J. Piqué, R. Moreno-Opo, P. Quiros, D. González-Nuevo, O. Hernandez-Palacios, and M. Kéry. 2022. The Cantabrian Capercaillie: A population on the edge. Science of the Total Environment 821:153523. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.153523

Joassoone, M. 2024. Metsise (*Tetrao urogallus*) mängu intensiivsus häälitsuste põhjal. [Intensity of play of Capercaillie (Tetrao urogallus) based on vocalizations.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. (in Estonian with English abstract).

Joelsson, S. 1988. [Preserve Capercaillie leks.] Fauna och Flora 83:10-17. (in Swedish with English summary).

Joensen, A. H. 1967. Urfuglen (*Lyrurus tetrix*) i Danmark. Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark. Kalø pr. Rønde, Vildtbiologisk Station. 102pp. (in Danish).

Joensen, A. H. 1967. Urfuglen (*Lyrurus tetrix*) i Danmark. [Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Denmark.] Danske Vildtunders 14:1-57. (in Danish).

Johansen, H. 1957. Rassen und Populationen des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Breeding and populations of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Jaktbiologisk Tidskrift 1:233–266. (in German).

Johnston, G. D. 1967. Black Game and Capercaillie in relation to forestry in Britain. Forestry, Suppl. 1967:68-77.

Johnston, G. W. 1969. Ecology, dispersion and arena behaviour of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.) in Glen Dye, N.E. Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertation. Aberdeen University.

Johnstone, G. W., and F. C. Zwickel. 1966. Numbers of Capercaillie in the Black Wood of Rannoch. British Birds 59:498-499.

Johnstone, I., and P. Lindley. 2003. The proximate causes of Black Grouse breeding failure in Wales. CCW Contract Science Report 600:1-28.

Jones, A. M. 1981. A field study of Caperciallie *Tetrao urogallus* (abstract). Ibis 123:579.

Jones, A. M. 1982. Winter habitat relations of Capercaillie in Scottish plantations. World Pheasant Association Journal 7:9-27.

Jones, A. M. 1982. Aspects of the ecology and behaviour of Capercaille *Tetrao urogallus* L. in two Scottish plantations. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.

Jones, A. M. 1982. Capercaillie in Scotland - towards a conservation strategy. Pp. 60-74 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Jones, A. M. 1990. Capercaillie numbers on three Loch Lomond islands. Scottish Birds 16:47.

Jones, A. M. 1990. Partly albino Capercaillie. Scottish Bird News 17:11.

Jordi, O., A. Farina, and S. Mañosa. 2023. Sound amplitude (dB) of male Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* calls. Revista Catalana d'Ornitologia 39:60-64. DOI: 10.62102/2340-3764.2023.1.8

Jordi, O., X, Puig, A. Farina, and S. Mañosa. 2025. Vocal individuality of male Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* calls, an ambisonic bio-acoustic approach. Bird Study XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2024.2442777.

Jourdan, C. 2017. L'habitat disponible en période d'élevage des nichées est-il un déterminant essentiel de l'abondance des populations de Tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans les Alpes françaises ? [Is the habitat available during brood rearing an essential determinant of the population abundance of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the French Alps?]. Rapport d'étude scientifique et technique Apprentissage 2ème année M2-IEGB 14 Novembre 2016 – 31 Août 2017 [Scientific and Technical Study Report 2nd Year Learning M2-IEGB 14 November 2016 - 31 August 2017.] University of Montpellier. (in French with English abtract).

Jourdan, C., and M. Montadert. 2018. Relation faune-habitat : l'exemple du tétras-lyre dans les Alpes françaises. [Wildlife-habitat relationship: the example of the Black Grouse in the French Alps.] Faune Sauvage 318:42-47. (in French).

Junco Rivera, E. 1975. [The Capercaillie of the Cordillera Cantabrica.] Vida Silvestre 16:216-225. (in Spanish).

Kaasa, J. 1959. En undersøkelse over næringen hos orrfuglen (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) i Norge. [On the knowledge of the food of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Norway.] Trondheim: Direktoratet for Jakt, Viltstell og Ferskvannsfiske. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Kajtoch, L., M. Matysek, and P. Skutcha. 2011. Kuraki leśne *Tetraoninae* Beskidów Wyspowego i Makowskiego oraz przyległych pogórzy. [Forest grouses *Tetraoninae* of Beskid Wyspowy and Beskid Makowski Mountains and adjacent foothills.] Chrońmy Przyr. Ojcz. 67:27-38. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (In Polish with English summary).

Kalas, J. A., and S. Lierhagen. 2003. [Terrestrial monitoring of ecosystems. Heavy metals and trace elements in Willow Grouse and Black Grouse liver in Norway, 2000-2001.] NINA Oppdragsmelding 782, 41pp. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Kålås, J. A., T. H. Ringsby, and S. Lierhagen. 1993. Metals and radiocesium in wild animals from the Sør-Varanger area, North Norway. NINA Oppdragsmelding 212:1-26. (Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Kalas, J. A., T. H. Ringsby, and S. Lierhagen. 1995. Metals and selenium in wild animals from Norwegian areas close to Russian nickel smelters. Environmental Monitoring and Assessment 36:251-270.

Kalchreuter, H., and W. Wagner. 1982. Preliminary results of reintroduction programs of Blackgrouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in southern Germany (Frg). Pages 202-203 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proc. Second Int. Symp. Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Assoc., Exning, Suffolk.

Kamieniarz. R. 1997. Changes in distribution and population size of Black Grouse in Poland during 1982-83 and 1993-94. Journal of Wildlife Research 2:82-85.

Kamieniarz, R. 2000. Bewertung der Verbreitung und BestandgrôBe der Birkhuhnpopulation (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Polen in den 90er jahren und Voraussetzungen für das active Schutzprogramm. [The estimate of distribution and population size of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Poland in the 1990s and principles of active protection project.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:253-276. (in German with English abstract).

Kamieniarz, R. 2003. Black Grouse habitats in Poland. Sylvia 39(suppl.):25-29

Kamieniarz, R. 2008. Zmiany w występowaniu cietrzewia w Polsce między latami 1993–1994 a 2006–2007. [Changes in Black Grouse distribution in Poland in the period between 1993–1994 and 2006–2007.] Pp. 38-46 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Kämmerle, J.-L, V. Braunisch, R. Suchant, and J. Coppes. 2020. Quantifying the effectiveness of habitat management to counter local extinction: A case-study on Capercaillie. Forest Ecology and Management 474:118379. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2020.118379

Kammerle, J.- L., J. Coppes, S. Ciuti, R. Suchant, and I. Storch. 2017. Range loss of a threatened grouse species is related to the relative abundance of a mesopredator. Ecosphere 8(9):e01934. 10.1002/ecs2.1934. (Western Capercaillie).

Kämmerle, J.-L., J. Coppes, R. Suchant und I. Storch. 2020. Von der Forschung zur Praxis: Wirkung und Grenzen der Fuchsjagd am Beispiel des Auerhuhnschutzes. [From research to practice: Effectiveness of restricted-area fox culls for Capercaillie conservation.] Natur und Landschaft 95(12):525-531. DOI:10.17433/12.2020.50153857.525-531. (in German with English abstract).

Kämmerle, J.-L., J. Taubmann, H. Andrén, W. Fiedler, and J. Coppes. 2021. Environmental and seasonal correlates of Capercaillie movement traits in a Swedish wind farm. Ecology and Evolution 11:11762-11773. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7922

Kančauskaitė, D. 2021. Plėšrūnų įtaka ant žemės perinčių paukščių veisimosi Praviršulio botaniniame - zoologiniame draustinyje sėkmei. [Influence of predators on the breeding success of ground nesting birds in the Praviršulis Botanical-Zoological Reserve.] B. Sc. Thesis. Vytautas Magnus University. (in Lithuanian with English abstract). (Black Grouse).

Kangas, J., J. Karsikko, L. Laasonen, and T. Pukkala. 1993. Is the increased female

mortality reason for the rapid change in the sex-ratio of Capercaillie? Silva Fennica 27:259-268.

Kangas, A., and S. Kurki. 2000. Predicting the future of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland. Ecological Modeling 134: 73-87.

Kapitonov, I. V., and S. M. Mahkmutov. 1978. On the ecology of the Black Grouse in the Ermentau Mountains (Kazakh upland). Trudy Instituta Zoologii Alma Ata Seriya Zoologicheskaya 38:159-163.

Kaplanov, L. G. 2024. [On the features of the habitats of the Rock Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides* and Pheasant *Phasianus colchicus* in Sikhote-Alin.] Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 33, Express Issue 2429:2749-2751. (First published in 1979) (In Russian).

Kårehagen, A., and H. S. Jakob. 2022. Älgens och skogshönsens nyttjande av ett två år gammalt brandfält. [Use of a two-year-old fire field by moose and grouse.] M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. (in Swedish with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Karlsson, K. 2010. Tjaderspel. [Capercaillie lek.] Anser 49:192-195. (in Swedish).

Kárpáti, L. 1977. Siketfajd (*Tetrao urogallus*) és császármadár (*Tetrastes bonasia*) a Soproni hegyvidéken. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the Sopron Mountains.] Aquila 83:282. (in Hungarian).

Karseev, A. 1911. Autumn lek of Capercaillie.] [Family of Hunters] 17:386-388. (in Russian).

Karseev, A. 2024. [Autumn lek of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 33, Express Issue 2437:3092-3093. (reprint, first published in 1911). (in Russian).

Karvonen. E., P. T. Rintamaki, and R. V. Alatalo. 2000. Female-female aggression and emale mate choice on Black Grouse leks. Animal Behavior 59:981-987.

Kask, E. 1993. [Black Grouse were singing.] Eesti Loodus 3:67-68. (in Estonian).

Kasprzykowski, Z. 2002. Decline of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* population in east-central Poland. Die Vogelwelt 123:253-258.

Kassal, B. Y. 2019. [Comparative biology of Black Grouse subspecies *Lyrurus tetrix viridanus* and *L. t. tetrix* in Omsk region.] Baikal Zoological Journal 26(3):83-91. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kassal, B. Y. 2020. [Nature management status of galliformes in Omsk Region.] [Scientific and Practical Magazine] 97:89-97. DOI: 10.17238/ISSN 1999 – 3765.2019.91.94. (In Russian with English abstract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Kastdalen, L. 1986. [Food selection in Capercaillie and Black Grouse chicks in south-east Norway.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oslo, Norway. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Kastdalen, L. 1992. Skogshøns og jakt. [Forest grouse and hunting.] Technical Report. (in Norwegian).

Kastdalen, L., and P. Wegge. 1985. Animal food in Capercaillie and Black Grouse chicks in south-east Norway. Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium 3:498-508.

Kaszuba, M. 2002. The programme of Black Grouse and Capercaillie protection in north-eastern Poland. Grouse News 23:7-11.

Keert, K. 2021. Metsise (*Tetrao urogallus*) liikumise aktiivsus ja ulatus mänguala suhtes. [Activity and extent of movement of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) relative to the playing area.] M. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. (in Estonian with English abstract).

Keller, H., H. R. Pauli, and U. Glutz von Blotzheim. 1979. [Feeding ecology in winter of the Black Grouse in the Bernese Alps, Switzerland.] Ornithologische Beobachter 76:9-32. (in German with English summary).

Kempf, C., and M. Adamic (Eds.). 1982. Actes du colloque international sur le grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus major*), Colmar (France), les 5, 6 et 7 octobre 1981. [Proceedings of the International Capercaillie Colloquium, Colmar (France) 5, 6 and 7 October 1981]. 286 pp. (In French, with English summary).

Kerlin, D. H. 2008**.** Modelling the spatial and temporal dynamics of upland birds in Scotland. Ph. D. Dissertating. University of Glasgow. (Capercaillie, Red Grouse).

Kervinen, M. 2013. Fitness in male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) - Effects of life histories and sexual selection on male lifetime mating success. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä. 48pp.

Kervinen, M., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, H. Siitari, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2012. Determinants of yearling male lekking effort and mating success in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Behavioral Ecology 23:1209-1217.

Kervinen, M., C. Lebigre, R. V. Alatalo, H. Siitari, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2015. Life-

history differences in age-dependent expressions of multiple ornaments and behaviors in a lekking bird. The American Naturalist 185:13-27. (Black Grouse).

Kervinen, M., C. Lebigre, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2016. Simultaneous age-dependent and age-independent sexual selection on multiple male traits in the lekking Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Journal of Animal Ecology 85:715-725.

Keulen, C., O. Charlet, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2005. Evolution des populations de tétras lyres (*Tetrao tetrix*) sur le plateau des Hautes–Fagnes en regard des modifications des paramètres écologiques du milieu. [Evolution of the populations of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Belgian Hautes-Fagnes with respect to the modifications of the habitat's ecological parameters.] Aves 42:103-120. (in French with English abstract).

Keulen, C., S. Houbart, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2000. Arenas landscape features inside the Black Grouse habitat in the Belgian Hautes-Fagnes. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:509-520.

Keulen, C., and Y. Pieper. 2005. Restoration plan for Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) for Special Areas for Conservation in Wallonia (Belgium). Pp. 44-49 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Keulen, C., Y. Pieper, A. Doyen, O. Charlet, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2003. Ecological requirements for Black Grouse: a case study in the Belgian Hautes-Fagnes. Sylvia 39(suppl.):31-42.

Khanmamedov, A. I. 1965. On biology of galliform birds in the North-West Azerbaijan. The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science of Azerbaijan, Baku 25:98-110.

Khanmamedov, A. I., and F. A. Aslanbekova. 1965. Reproduction in the Caucasian Blackcock (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi*). Izv. Akad. Nauk. Azerbaidzh SSR Ser. Biol. Nauk. 3:59-64.

Khazhakyan, N. L. 2018. [Location of populations of the Caspian Snowcock *Tetraogallus caspius* and Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* in Armenia.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27, Express Edition 1557: 295-296. (Second edition. The first publication in 1986) (in Russian).

Khosravifard, S., and M. Nabian. 2004. Caucasian Black Grouse in Iran. Grouse News 27:5

Kiefer, C. 1988. Ansprüche des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus major*) an die Habitatqualität am Reinischkogel in der Steiermark. [Requirements of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major*) to the habitat quality at the Reinischkogel

in the Steiermark.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 106 pp. (in German).

Kiełczyński, Cz. 2001. Badania nad hodowlą wolierową cietrzewi (*Tetrao tetrix* L.). [Studies on aviary breeding of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Life Sciences in Poznań. (in Polish).

Kiełczyński, Cz. 2004. Historia cietrzewia w Wielkopolsce. [The history of the Black Grouse in Greater Poland.] Zachodni Poradnik Łowiecki. 1(9) 2004: 22. (in Polish).

Kiełczyński, Cz. 2004. Toki cietrzewia (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) oraz wybrane aspekty Etologicznej reakcji cietrzewia w hodowli wolierowej. [Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) and selected aspects - the ethological response of the Black Grouse in aviary farming.] Roczniki AR w Poznaniu, CCCLXIV, Leśn. 42:79-89. (in Polish).

Kielczynski, C. 2010. Wskaźniki biometryczne cietrzewi (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) w rozwoju osobniczym. [Biometrics rate of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) growth.] Aparatura Badawcza i Dydaktyczna 15(2):125-136. (in Polish with English abstract).

Kiełczyński, Cz. 2010. Nieśność oraz efekty inkubacji jaj cietrzewi (*Tetrao tetrix* L.). [Laying and effects of incubation of the Black Grouse eggs (*Tetrao tetrix* L.).] Aparatura badawcza i dydaktyczna. T:XV 3/2010, 53-61. COBRABiD Sp. z o.o., Warszawa. (in Polish).

Kielczynski, C. 2012. Analiza pieśni godowych oraz odgłosów wydawanych przez cietrzewie (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus, 1758) na podstawie zarejestrowanego czasu trwania oraz sonogramu dźwięków. [Analysis of lekking songs and sounds of the Black Grouses (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus, 1758) based on recorded voices, soundflows and sonograms.] Aparatura Badawcza i Dydaktyczna 17(2):19-26. (in Polish with English abstract).

Kiełczyński, Cz. 2014. Żywienie cietrzewi (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus, 1758) w hodowli wolierowej. [Black Grouse feeding (*Tetrao tetrix* Linnaeus, 1758) in breeding aviary.] Aparatura badawcza i dydaktyczna. T:XIX 1/2014, 99-108. COBRABiD Sp.z o.o., Warszawa. (in Polish).

Kielczynski, C. 2015. HISTORIA BADAŃ NAD WOLIEROWĄ HODOWLĄ CIETRZEWIA (*TETRAO TETRIX* L., 1758) PRZEPROWADZONYCH W OŚRODKU HODOWLI ZWIERZYNY PARZĘCZEWO. [History of research on Black Grouse breeding in pens (*Tetrao tetrix* L., 1758) carried out by Parzeczewo Breeding Center.] Zarządzanie ochroną przyrody w lasach 2015; IX (1): 119-129 (in Polish with English summary).

Kielczynski, C. 2018. CIETRZEW W POLSCE – MOŻLIWOŚCI ZACHOWANIA POPULACJI. [Black Grouse in Poland – possibilities of conservation of the population.] Zarządzanie ochroną przyrody w lasach 2018; XII : 1-1 (in Polish).

King, B., and M. P. Visick. 1977. Behaviour of Black Grouse on elevated perches. British Birds 70:77.

Kirikov, S. V. 1937. A comparative ecological sketch of the southern Ural Capercaillie inhabiting pine and oak forests. Bulletin of the Academy of Science. U.R.S.S. Series Biology 1987:821-842.

Kirikov, S. V. 1940. Age variations of the jaw muscles and skull in the *Tetrao urogallus* L. Zoological Journal of Moscow 23:16-25.

Kirikov, S. V. 1947. Mating-time behaviour and biology of reproduction of the South Ural Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus uralensis* (Menzb.). Zool. J. 30:71-84.

Kirikov, S. 1970. Ecological features of Capercaillie populations in the southern parts of the area of occurence (the territory between the Volga and the Ural). Proceedings of the International Union of Game Biologists 8:164-168.

Kirillin, R. A., and Y. A. Redkin. 2023. [On the distribution of subspecies of the Common Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Siberia.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 32, Express Issue 2274:676-677. (in Russian)

Kirk, C. 1913. Hybrid Capercaillie-Black-Cock in Argyll. Scottish Nature 1913:68-69.

Kirpichev, A. S. 2018. [Peculiarities of Capercaillie nesting in the protected area «Boloto Chistik» in the Tver Region.] pp.45-57 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kirpichev, A. S. 2022. [About the relationship of nesting areas of female Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* with a network of forest paths, roads and clearings.] Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 31, Express Issue 2196:2592-2595. (in Russian).

Kirpichev, A. S., and V. I. Nikolaev. 2022. [Russian experience of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) breeding: history, current state and achievements as a result of the changes in the methods of free keeping.], Bulletin of the Tver State University 66(2):62-71. (in Russian). DOI:10.26456/vtbio253

Kirpichev, S. P. 1958. [On hybrids of *Tetrao urogallus* and *Tetrao parvirostris*.] Uchenye Zapiski Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennyi Universitet 197:217-221. (in Russian).

Kirpichev, S. P. 1960. On the variability of the size and body build of Capercaillie. Ornitologiya 3:38–47. (In Russian).

Kirpichev, S. P. 1961. [Materials on age variability of constitution, size and plumage in the Capercaillies.] Trudy Barguzin. zapov. 3:127-154. (in Russian).

Kirpichev, S. P. 1972. [The molt of the Capercaillie.] Ornitologiya 10:303-319. (in Russian).

Kirpichev, S. P. 1974. The distribution of Black-billed and Common Capercaillie in the east of Yenisei Siberia. Proceedings of the All-Union Ornithology Conference - M. 2:63-65.

Kirpichev, S. P. 2015. [The experience of breeding Common *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. parvirostris* Stone Capercaillie.] Russian Ornithological Journal 24.1231. (in Russian).

Kirpichev, S. P. 2018. [On the hybrids of Black-Billed Capercaillie and Western Capercaillie and methods of their rearing in natural environment under human control.] Pp. 58-67 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kiselev, Y. N. 1982. [Movements of Galliformes. Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*.] Pp. 198-202 *IN*: K. A. Mikhelson, and Y. A. Viksne (eds.). [Migrations of birds of eastern Europe and northern Asia. Falconiformes-Gruiformes.] Nauka, Moscow. (in Russian).

Kiselev, Y. N. 2019. [Joint nest of Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* and Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix.*] Russian Bird Watch 2019, Volume 28, Express Issue 1857:5679. Reprint of article published in 1971. (in Russian).

Kishensky, N. 1911. [Flight of Black Grouse.] [Family of Hunters] 3:64. (in Russian).

Kishinsky, N. P. 2024. [Winter migration of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Novotorzhsky district of Tverskaya Province in 1911.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology 2024, Volume 33, Express Issue 2437:3095. (Reprint, first published in 1911) (in Russian).

Kitchen, A. 1978. Notes on the decline of the Black Grouse population of the Goyt Valley. Derbyshire Bird Report 1977:6-7.

Kitchen, A. 1978. Notes on the decline of the Black Grouse. Derbyshire Bird Report 1977:7-8.

Kivirikko, K. E. 1930. [A barren female of *Tetrao u. urogallus*]. Ornis Fennica 7:16-18. (in Finnish).

Klaus, S. 1982. Status and management of Capercaillie in Thuringia. Pp. 44-48 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Klaus, S. 1990. Die Birkhühner: *Tetrao tetrix* und *T. mlokosiewiczi*. [The Black Grouse: *Tetrao tetrix* and *T. mlokosiewiczi*.] Die Neue Brehm-Bücherei. 288pp. (in German).

Klaus, S. 1991. Effects of forestry on grouse populations: case studies from the Thuringian and Bohemian Forests, central Europe. Ornis Scandinavica 22:218-223. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Klaus, S. 1994. To survive or become extinct: small populations of Tetraonids in central Europe. In Remmert, H (Ed.). Minimum animal populations. Ecological Studies 106. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. Pp. 137-152.

Klaus, S. 1995. Capercaillie decline and air pollution. Grouse News 9:7-8.

Klaus, S. 1995. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major* Brehm).] Wald 45(3):96-98. (in German).

Klaus, S. 1997. Breeding and release projects for Capercaillie in Germany. Grouse News 14:4-7.

Klaus, S. 1998. Breeding and releasing projects for Capercaillie in Germany. IUCN Reintroduction News 16:7-9

Klaus, S. 2021. Ludwik Mlokosiewicz (1831-1909)- der Entdecker des Kaukasusbirkhuhn *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* und die Entstehungsgeschichte des Nationalparks Lagodekhi in Georgien. [Ludwik Mlokosiewicz (1831-1909) - the discoverer of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* and the history of the Lagodekhi National Park in Georgia.]. Ornithologische Mitteilungen 73(1/2):31-36. (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S. 2024. Ecology and protection of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. – a review. Beiträge zur Jagd- und Wildforschung, Bd. 49:181-192.

Klaus, S. 2025. Ecology and protection of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. – a review. Grouse News 69:17.

Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, H.-H. Bergmann, F. Muller, J. Porkert, and J. Wiesner. 1989. Die Auerhuhner. [The Capercaillie.] Die Neue Brehm-Bucherei, Westarp Wissenschaften, Magdenburg, Germany. 280pp. (in German).

Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, M. Lieser, and R. Suchant. 2018. Sichel-, Hasel- und Steinauerhuhn – Taigavögel im Fernen Osten Russlands. [Siberian Grouse, Hazel Grouse and Black-billed Capercaillie – taiga inhabitants in the Russian far east.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:291–304. (in German with English abstract).

Klaus, S., A. V. Andreev, J. Slepzov, R. Ploner, and J. Wiesner. 2005. A new Siberian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides* project in the Kolyma uplands / Magadan District, Russia. Grouse News 29:14-16.

Klaus, S., D. Berger, and J. Huhn. 1997. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* decline and emissions from the iron industry. Wildlife Biology 3:131-136.

Klaus, S., and H. H. Bergmann. 1994. Distribution, status and limiting factors of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in central Europe, particularly in Germany, including an evaluation of introductions. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:57-80.

Klaus, S., and H.-H. Bergmann. 1994. Restoration plan for the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Germany. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:83-96.

Klaus, S., and H.-H. Bergmann. 2004. Situation der waldbewohnenden Raufusshuhnarten Haselhuhn *Bonasa bonasia* und Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* in Deutschland - Oekologie, Verbreitung, Gefaehrdung und Schutz. [Current status of the woodland grouses Hazel Grouse *Bonasa bonasia* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Germany - ecology, distribution, threats, and conservation. Volgewelt 125:283-295. (in German with English abstract).

Klaus, S., and H.-H. Bergmann. 2020. Auerhühner & Co. - Heimliche Vögel in wilder Natur. [Capercaillies & Co. - Secret birds in the wild.] Aula-Verlag; ISBN 978-3-89104-835-1. 256 pp. (in German). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Klaus, S., H.-H. Bergmann, C. Marti, F. Muller, O. A. Vitovic, and J. Wiesner. 1990. Die Birkhuhner: *Tetrao tetrix* und *T. mlokosiewiczi*. [The Black Grouse: *Tetrao tetrix* and *T. mlokosiewiczi*.] 288 pp. (In German).

Klaus, S., H.-H. Bergmann, J. Wiesner, O. A. Vitovich, J. Etzold, and E. Sultanov. 2003. Verhalten und Oekologie des Kaukasusbirkhuhns *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* - stumme

Balz steilen Hang. [Behaviour and ecology of the Caucasian Grouse.] Limicola 17:225-268. (in German with English summary).

Klaus, S., and A. W. Boback. 1986. Die Auerhühner: *Tetrao urogallus* und *T. urogalloides*. [The Capercaillie: *Tetrao urogallus* and *T. urogalloides*.] Wittenberg Lutherstadt: Ziemsen. 276pp. (in German).

Klaus, S., and W. Book. 1989. Die Eberesche (*Sorbus aucuparia*) als begrenzender Faktor in der Winterernährung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*). [The rowan (*Sorbus aucuparia*) as limiting factor in the winter nutrition of the Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*). Acta ornithoecology 1:49-57. (in German).

Klaus, S., and A. Christner. 2010. Ungewoehnliches Paarungsverhalten beim Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix*. [Atypical copulation behaviour in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*.] Limicola 24:140-145. (in German with English abstract).

Klaus, S., and W. Dietzel. 2008. Male-plumage of a Capercaillie hen. Grouse News 35:21-22.

Klaus, S., and K. Graf. 2000. Russian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* from the wild released into Thuringian forests. Grouse News 19:4-7.

Klaus, S. and K. Graf. 2000. Breeding and releasing projects for Capercaillie T*etrao urogallus* in Germany. *IN*: Malkova, P. (ed.). Proceedings of the International Conference on Tetraonids – Tetraonids at the break of the millenium. Ceske Budejovice, Czech Republic, 24-26 March, 2000

Klaus, S., K.-H. Schindlatz, A. V. Andreev, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2012. Territorial behaviour of the Mongolian Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides stegmanni*. Grouse News 44:15-20.

Klaus, S., K.-H. Schindlatz, A. V. Andreev, H. H. Bergmann. 2012. Ecology and Behaviour of the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides stegmanni*) in the Khentej Mountains, Mongolia. Erforschung biologischer Ressourcen der Mongolei / Exploration into the Biological Resources of Mongolia 12:183–191.

Klaus, S., and I. Storch. 2003. Autumn display in the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* – observations in the Kazbegi Reserve, Georgia. Grouse News 26:11-12.

Klaus, S., I Ukolov, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2014. Courtship and copulation behaviour in Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* – new findings. Grouse News 48:9-13.

Klaus, S., I Ukolov, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2015. Courtship and copulation behaviour in Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* – display walking and head

shaking. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 54:50-56.

Klaus, S., and A. V. Vitovich. 2006. Clarifying the status of the Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* – methodical approach. Grouse News 31:11-15.

Klaus, S., J. Wiesner, and O. A. Vitovich. 1990. Territorial and courtship behaviour of the Caucasian Black Grouse. Proceedings of the 4th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.36-42.

Klaus, S., and B. Wilhelm. 2002. Die Bedeutung der Hochmoore des Mittleren Thueringer Waldes fuer den Schutz des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*). [The importance of high moors of the central Thuringian Forest for the protection of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Naturschutzreport 19:91-100. (in German).

KleĆkowska-Nawrot, J., K. GoŹdziewska-HarŁajczuk, A. Kowalczyk, E. Łukaszewicz, and R. Nowaczyk. 2016. Histological, histochemical and ultrastructural studies on Harderian and lacrimal glands of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus major* L.. Acta Biologica Hungarica 67:27-41.

Klejnotowski, Z., Z. Dabrowski, and Z. Pilch. 1985. Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the forests of forest division Wymiarki (Ozlp-Zielona Gora). Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 169:69-76.

Klejnotowski, Z., and S. Sikora. 1992. [Habitat changes on tooting-grounds of *Lyrurus tetrix* in Bory Dolnoslaskie.] Wyzsza Szkola Pedagogiczna, Slupsk:67-70. (in Polish).

Klejnotowski, Z., and S. Sikora. 1995. [Biotops and breeding places of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Poland.] Roczniki Akademii Rolniczej w Poznaniu 275:3-17. (in Polish with English summary).

Kleven, O., H. Broseth, K. Jonassen, and H. C. Pedersen. 2020. Backcrossing of a Capercaillie × Black Grouse hybrid male in the wild revealed with molecular markers. European Journal of Wildlife Research 66:35. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-020-01377-y

Kleveland, K. 2021. Nesting habitat selection and the influence of habitat characteristics on nest predation of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Nord University.

Kling, T. 1987. Untersuchungen zur Verhaltensentwicklung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*): ein Vergleich verschiedener Anzuchtformen. [Investigations to the behavior development of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): a comparison of different rearing forms.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Ulm University. (in German).

Klinga, P., M. Mikolas, I. V. Delegan, G. Danila, P. Urban, L. Paule, and P. Kanuch.

2020. Temporal landscape genetic data indicate an ongoing disruption of gene flow in a relict bird species. Conservation Genetics 21:329-340. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-020-01253-x (Capercaillie).

Klinga, P., M. Mikolas, P. Smolko, M. Tejkal, J. Hoglund, and L. Paule. 2019. Considering landscape connectivity and gene flow in the Anthropocene using complementary landscape genetics and habitat modelling approaches. Landscape Ecology 34:521–536. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-019-00789-9. (Capercaillie).

Klinga, P., M. Mikolas, P. Zhelev, J. Hoglund, and L. Paule. 2015. Genetic differentiation of Western Capercaillie in the Carpathian Mountains: the importance of post glacial expansions and habitat connectivity. Biological Journal of the Linnean Society 116:873-889.

Klinga, P., and L. Paule. 2015. Genetic differentiation of Capercaillie populations in the Western Carpathians based on non-invasive samples. Beiträge zur Jagd- und Wildforschung 40:223-234.

Klinga, P., P. Pečnerová, M. Blaxter, and J. Höglund. 2024. Use or abuse of trophy hunting for conservation genomics? Journal of Wildlife Management e22631. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22631. (Capercaillie).

Klinga, P., P. Smolko, D. Krajmerova´, and L. Paule. 2017. Landscape genetics highlight the importance of sustainable management in European mountain spruce forests: a case study on Western Capercaillie. European Journal of Forest Research 136:1041-1050.

Kniewasser, M. 2003. Verbreitung und Biotope von Auer– und Birkwild. Auer– und Birkwild im Bundesland Salzburg. [Spreading and biotopes of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. Capercaillie and Black Grouse in the Federal state Salzburg.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur Wien, 99 pp. (in German).

Kobielski, J., D. Merta, D. Zawadzka, A. Krzywiński, G. Myszczyński, T. Wilczyński, Z. Rzońca, and J. Zawadzki. 2013. Assumption and conditions of the Project LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 “Active protection of lowland populations of Capercaillie in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest and Augustowska Primeval Forest”. Grouse News 45:19-23.

Kobielski, J., D. Merta, D. Zawadzka, A. Krzywiński, G. Myszczyński, T. Wilczyński, Z. Rzońca, K. Jamroz, J. Holubowicz, and R. Czokajlo. 2013. Realizacja projektu LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 „Aktywna ochrona nizinnych populacji Głuszca w Borach Dolnośląskich i Puszczy Augustowskiej”. [Implementation of the Project LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 “Active protection of lowland populations of Capercaillie in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest and Augustowska Primeval Forest”. Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie R. 15. Zeszyt 36 / 3 / 2013:271-278.

Kobielski, J., D. Merta, D. Zawadzka, A. Krzywiński, T. Wilczyński, G. Myszczyński, Z. Rzońca, K. Jamróz, J. Hołubowicz, and R. Czokajło. 2016. Assumption and conditions of the Project LIFE11 NAT/PL/428 "Active protection of lowland population of the Capercaillie in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest and Augustowska Primeval Forest". Grouse News 51:52. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Koch, N. 1978. Hasel- und Auerhuhn an der Hohen Rone (Kanton Zug, Schweiz). [Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie on the Hohe Rone, Switzerland.]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forestwesen 129:897-933. (in German).

Kochs, M., J. Coppes, T. Beutel, G. Holz, J.-L. Kämmerle, M. Kraft, and V. Braunisch. 2025. Benefit or ecological trap? Monitoring the effects of small clear-cuts on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and its mammalian predators. Wildlife Biology 2025: e01408. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01408

Koeltringer, C., G. Sodeikat, and E. Curio. 1995. Anti-predator behaviour of Black Grouse as influenced by hen-rearing versus hand-rearing. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 81-83.

Kohl, S. 1970. The Black Grouse in the Caliman Mountains. Vinat. Pesc. Sportiv. 1970(10):22.

Kohl, S., and A. Stollman. 1968. Differences in the skeletal structure of the Carpathian Wood Grouse *Tetrao urogallus rudolfi* and *Tetrao urogallus major*. Zoologicke Listy 17:237-244

Kohl, S., and A. Štollman. 1971. Über die taxonomische Stellung des karpatischen Auerhuhnes *Tetrao urogallus*. [About the taxonomic position of the Carpathian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Lucrările Staţiuni de Cercetări Biologice, Geologice şi Geografice „Stejarul", Bucureşti 4:465–493. (in German).

Kohts, A. E. 1948. Analogical variation in the plumage of domestic fowls and grouse. A contribution to the problem of the interrelation of Darwinism and genetics. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 117:742-747. (Black Grouse).

Kohts, A. E. 1958. A female-feathered cock Capercailzie *Tetrao urogallus*. Ibis 100:280-281.

Koivisto, I. 1965. Behavior of the Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.), during the spring display. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Helsinki. Finnish Game Research, Helsinki. 26:1-60.

Koivisto, I., and M. Pirkola. 1961. [Behavior and numbers of Capercaillie and Black Grouse on display grounds.] Suomen Riista 14:53-64. (in Finnish with English

summary).

Kokes, O., and R. Wolf. 1978. [Relation of Capercaillie and pine martin in game management. Folia Venatoria 8:237-251. (in Czech with English summary).

Kokko, H., and J. Lindstrom. 1996. Kin selection and the evolution of leks: whose success do young males maximize? Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 263:919-923.

Kokko, H., J. Lindstrom, R, Alatalo, and P. Rintamaki. 1998. Queing for territory positions by Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Behavioral Ecology 9:376-383.

Kokko, H., P. T. Rintamaki, R. V. Alantalo, J. Hoglund, E. Karvonen, and A. Lundberg. 1999. Female choise selests for lifetime lekking performance in Black Grouse males. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 266:2109-2115.

Kokolova, L. M., and I. V. Alferov. 2018. [Western Capercaillie: winter diet in western Yakutia.] Pp. 75-78 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kokorina, I. P., and Y. S. Ravkin. 2010. [Experience of geoinformation technology application for cartographical display of population number and dispersal of the Capercaillie on the West Siberian Plain.] Vestnik Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta Biologiya 4 (Supplement 12):54-59. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kokott. J. 2011. Schutz der natürlichen Lebensräume und der wildlebenden Arten – Braunbär (*Ursus arctos*) – Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Protection of natural habitats and of wild species - brown bear (*Ursus arctos*) - Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Natur und Recht 33:666-676. (in German).

Kolanko, J. 1967. [Autumn sexual activity of Capercaillie.] Notatki Orn. 8:85. (in Polish).

Kolb, K.-H. 1996. Die Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in der Bayerische Rhön gestern und heute. [The situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Bavarian Rhoen yesterday and today.] NNA-Berichte 9:32-42. (in German).

Kolb, K.-H. 2000. Are umbrella and target species useful instruments in nature conservation? Experiences from a Black Grouse habitat in the Rhon Biosphere

Reserve. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:481-504.

Kolb, K.-H. 2005. The magic square in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) conservation – influence of climate, habitat, predation and disturbance on the Black Grouse population in the Rhoen Biosphere Reserve. Pp. 86-96 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Kolesnikov, V. V., D. P. Strelnikov, and N. S. Sukhanova. 2019. [The method of trophy assessment of Capercaillies.] [Agricultural Science Euro-North-East.] 20:508-516. (In Russian with English abstract). https://doi.org/10.30766/2072-9081.2019.20.5.508-516

Kolev, I., and N. Botev. 1980. [Studies on the size and weight of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).]. Scientific works. Higher Forestry Institute, Forestry Series 21:145–153. (In Bulgarian).

Kolstad, M., T. Bo., and P. Wegge. 1985. [Habitat ecology of Black Grouse during spring and summer in southeast Norway.] Meddelelser fra Norsk Viltforskning 13:1-46 (in Norwegian with English summary).

Koltringer, C., G. Sodeikat, and E. Curio. 1995. Anti-predator behaviour of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* chicks as influenced by hen-rearing versus hand-rearing. Proceedings of the 6th International Grouse Symposium pp.81-83.

Kolygin, K. A., and V. G. Borschevsky. 2024. [Materials on the depth of night snow holes of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*, Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the northeast of the Arkhangelsk region.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2024, Volume 33, Express Issue 2441:.3257-3270. (in Russian).

Konyaev, S. V., S. N. Klimova, and V. A. Shilo. 2013. [Invasions of wild birds from the order galliformes bred in captivity.] Russian Veterinary Journal 5/2013:19-22. (in Russian with English summary) (Siberian Spruce Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Kopij, G, and P. Profus. 2014. Rozmieszczenie i liczebność kuraków leśnych (Galliformes) na Śląsku w latach 2002–2014 oraz zmiany ich liczebności w ostatnich 140 latach. [Distribution and abundance of forest gallinaceous birds (Galliformes) in Silesia in 2002–2014 and changes in their abundance over the last 140 years.] Chrońmy Przyrodę Ojczystą 70:387–409. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse) (in Polish with English summary).

Korhonen, S. 2020. Metsänomistajien suhtautuminen riistametsänhoitoon Pohjois-Savossa. [Forest owners' attitude towards game forest management in northern Savonia.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow

Ptarmigan).

Korkiala, M. 2022. Metson soidinpaikkojen huomioon ottaminen leimikoissa Salometsän alueella. [Taking the Capercaillie lek into consideration in the Salometsä Area.] M. Sc. Thesis. Hame University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abtract).

Kormann, U. G. 2009. Landscape genetics in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.): combining direct and indirect methods to quantify dispersal and functional connectivity in a mountain landscape. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Berg.

Kormann, U., F. Gugerli, N. Ray, L. Excoffier, and K. Bollmann. 2012. Parsimony-based pedigree analysis and individual-based landscape genetics suggest topography to restrict dispersal and connectivity in the endangered Capercaillie. Biological Conservation 152:241-252.

Korsch, J. 1985. About the influence of predator-control on the Capercaillie population in two reviere of the Black Forest. Allgemeine Forst und Jagdzeitung 156:106-111.

Kortland, K. 2003. Multi-scale forest habitat management for Capercaillie. Scottish Forestry, 2003. 57(2):91-96.

Kortland, K. 2004. Decline halted in Scottish Capercaillie. Grouse News 28:6-7.

Kortland, K. 2005. Capercaillie in Scotland - halting the decline. Scottish Bird News 75:13-15

Kortland, K. 2008. Capercaillie conservation in the state forests of Scotland. Grouse News 35:7-10.

Kortland, K. 2008. Management factors influencing Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lek persistence in Scotland. M. Sc. Thesis. Aberdeen University. 43pp.

Kortland, K., and G. Findlay. 2010. Two Capercaillie leks in novel habitat in Scotland. Grouse News 40:16-19.

Kortland, K., C. Leslie, and D. C. Jardine. 2012. Plotting the recent fortunes of the Capercaillie on the National Forest Estate in Scotland. Scottish Birds 32:291-299.

Kortland, K., and A. Peace. 2013. Capercaillie monitoring on the National Forest Estate in Scotland: 2002-2012. Grouse News 45:9-16.

Kortmann, M., M. Heurich, H. Latifi, S. Rosner, R. Seidl, J. Muller, and S. Thorn. 2018. Forest structure following natural disturbances and early succession

provides habitat for two avian flagship species, Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*). Biological Conservation 226:81-91.

Koskimies, J. 1957. Flocking behaviour in Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* (L.), and Blackgame, *Lyrurus tetrix* (L.). Finnish Game Research 18:1-32.

Koskimies, J. 1958. Seasonal, geographical and yearly trends in the weight of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Blackgame (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Finland. Ornis Fennica 35:1-18.

Kossenko, S. M. 2018. [Tetraonidae population changes in the «Bryansky Les» State Nature Biosphere Reserve.] pp.68-74 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Kossenko, S., and J. Medvedko. 2019. Habitat selectivity of tetraonid birds in the "Bryansky Les" Nature Reserve (SW Russia) in autumn. Grouse News 58:25-27. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Kossenko, S., and J. Medvedko. 2021. Fluctuations and trends in teraonid populations of the "Bryansky Les" Nature Reserve (SW Russian). Grouse News 61:12-14. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1966. Současný rozšíření tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v Krkonošském národním parku. [The present distribution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the mountain region of the National Park of Krkonoše]. Opera corcontica 3:77–95. (in Czech with English summary).

Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1968. Verbreitung und Bestandszahlen der Waldhühner im Riesengebirge und Altvatergebirge. [Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and Hazel Grouse in Bohemia and Moravia]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 14:145-152. (in German with English summary).

Kostron, K., and J. Hromas. 1969. Současný stav a rozšíření tetřívku (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) v Krkonošském národním parku. [Present state and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) distribution in the National Park of Krkonoše]. Opera corcontica 6:103–113. (in Czech with German summary).

Kosyakova, A. Y., and A. A. Zakoldaev. 2020. [Tetraonidae grouse meetings in the national park "Meshchersky".] Russian Ornithological Journal 29, Express Edition 1876:262-263. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (In Russian).

Kothbauar-Hellmann, R., H. Zeiler, F. Meran, and H. Fladenhofer. 2003. Ueber Territorialitaet und Dominanz balzender Auerhaehne (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus 1758). [Territoriality and dominance of displaying male Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Linnaeus 1758).] Egretta 46:147-155. (in German with English summary).

Kotnik, J. 2011. Prostorska razporeditev in spremljanje stevilcnosti divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus*) in rusevca (*Tetrao tetrix*) v prostoru in casu. [Spatial distribution and the variation in number of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in space and time.] M. Sc. Thesis. (in Slovenian).

Kovjazin, V. I., Kh. A. Mikhelson, and Ya. A. Viksne. 1982.]Movements of Galliformes. Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*.] Pp. 203-205 In: [Migrations of birds of eastern Europe and northern Asia. Falconiformes-Gruiformes.] (in Russian with English summary).

Kowalczyk, A. M., J. Kleckowska-Nawrot, and E. T. Lukaszewic. 2017. Effect of selenium and vitamin E addition to the extender on liquid stored Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) semen quality. Reproduction in Domestic Animals 52:603-609. DOI: 10.1111/rda.12955.

Kowalczyk, A., and E. Lukaszewic. 2015. Simple and effective methods of freezing Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) Semen. PLoS ONE 10(1):e0116797. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0116797

Kowalczyk, A., E. Lukaszewic, and Z. Rzonca. 2012. Successful preservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) semen in liquid and frozen states. Theriogenology 77:899-907.

Kowalczyk, A., E. Lukaszewic, T. Strzala, A. Partyka, and J. Rosenberger. 2020. Characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) semen analyzed with flow cytometry combined with fertility results. Reproduction in Domestic Animals 55:984-991. https://doi.org/10.1111/rda.13740.

Kozma, R. V. 2016. Inferring demographic history and speciation of grouse using whole genome sequences. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University. 49 pp. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R., M. Lillie, B. M. Benito, J.-C. Svenning, and J. Hoglund. 2018. Past and potential future population dynamics of three grouse species using ecological and whole genome coalescent modeling. Evolution and Ecology 8:6671-6681. DOI:10.1002/ece3.4163. (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R. V., P. Melsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Hoglund. 2016. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million years using whole genome sequences. Molecular Ecology 25:570-580. (Black

Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kozma, R., P. Mellsted, K. P. Magnusson, and J. Hoglund. 2015. Looking into the past – the reaction of three grouse species to climate change over the last million years. Grouse News 50:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium). (Black Grouse, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Krapinec, K., M. Sabljak, J. Prebanić, I. Serdar, and D. Konjević. 2022. Habitat preferences by Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) on the Lička Plješivica massif (Dinaric Alps). Forestry Ideas 28(2)(64):405–419.

Kratiuk, O. 2008. Dynamika liczebności i wybiórczość środowiskowa cietrzewia w Warunkach Polesia Środkowego Ukrainy. [The population dynamics and habitat preferences of Black Grouse under the conditions of Central Polissya in Ukraine. Pp. 287-293 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Kratyuk, O. 2008. [The ecological and silvicultural regularities of the biotopic placing of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) under the conditions of Central Polissya. Ph. D. Thesis. National Forestry University of Ukraine. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kratiuk, O., and O. Polischuk. 2008. [The influence of berry-producing plants on habitat distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in central Polissya.] Naukovy Visnik Uzhgorodskoho Universitety Seriya Biologiya 23:62-65. (in Russian).

Kratyuk, O. L., Shevchenko S. M., Yanenko V. O. 2013. Tessellated nature of forests of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) under conditions of Ukraine's Central Polissya. Scientific Bulletin NLTU Ukraine 23.15:54-58. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kratzer, R., W. Finkbeiner, and M. I. Förschler. 2021. Bodenbalzaktivität der Auerhähne *Tetrao urogallus* im Nationalpark Schwarzwald und deren Integration in das Artenschutzmanagement. [Ground courtship activity of Western Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* in the Black Forest National Park and its integration into species conservation management.] Vogelwarte 59:121-128. (in German with English abstract).

Kropachev, D. V., and Y. I. Koval. 2014. [Lead content in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) body in Tomsk region[. [Bulletin of the NGAU] 3(32):67-71. (in Russian with English abstract).

Krott, P. 1970. More Capercaillie in Central European hunting grounds. Transactions of the IX International Congress of Game Biologists, Moscow 9:213-215.

Kruger, T. 2004. Die Auswirkungen des Waldsterbens und der Einfluss weiterer Faktoren auf die Populationsschwankungen des Birkhuhnes (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) im sächsischen Erzgebirge auf Grundlage einer Luftbildanalyse. [The effects of the forest dying and the influence of further factors on the population fluctuations of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in the Saxonian ore mountains on basis of an aerial photograph analysis]. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Dresden. (in German).

Kruger, T., and S. Herzog. 2000. Development of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* Linne) populations in Sachsen between 1980 and 2000. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:323-332.

Kruger, T., and S. Herzog. 2000. Zur Entwicklung des Birkhuhnbestandes (*Tetrao tetrix* Linné) im sächsischen Erzgebirge von 1980 bis 2000. [Development of the Black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* Linné) populations of the northern Ore Mountains between 1980 and 2000. European Journal of Wildlife Research 46:180-187. (in German with English summary).

Kruijt, J. P. 1962. Black Grouse mating behavior. Levande Nat. 65:145-156, 181-195.

Kruijt, J. P., and G. T. de Vos. 1988. Individual variation in reproductive success in male Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* L. Pp. 279-290 IN: Reproductive success. Studies of individual variation in contrasting breeding systems.

Kruijt, J. P., G. T. de Vos, and I. Bossema. 1972. The arena system of Black Grouse. Proceedings of the 15th. International Ornithological Congress 1970:399-423.

Kruijt, J. P., and J. A. Hogan. 1964. Organization of the lek in Black Grouse. Archives Neerlandaises de Zoologie 16(1):156-157.

Kruijt, J. P., and J. A. Hogan. 1967. Social behavior on the lek in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix tetrix* (L.). Ardea 55:203-240.

Kruse, M. 1975. Untersuchungen zum Verhalten von Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus*) in der Gefangenschaft im Hinblick auf Probleme der Haltung und Wiedereinbürgerung in freier Wildbahn. [Investigations to the behavior of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the captivity regarding problems of the attitude and renaturalization in free game course.] Thesis. Univ., Examensarbeit—Kiel. (in German).

Krzywinski, A. 2005. New method of breeding Black Grouse for reintroduction programme. Pp. 100-103 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Krzywiński, A. 2008. Doskonalenie metod hodowli i rozrodu cietrzewia i głuszca pod Kątem ich przydatności do reintrodukcji z zachowaniem bioróżnorodności rodzimych populacji. [Improvement of the Black Grouse and Capercaillie

breeding and reproduction methods with a view to their suitability for reintroduction, preserving biodiversity of native populations.]. Pp. 113-130 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Krzywinski, A. 2016. Induction of behavior leading nestlings and practical possibility using this phenomenon in the "born to be free" method. Grouse News 51:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Krzywiñski, A., M. Keller, and A. Kobus. 2011. Wsiedlanie kuraków leoenych metod¹ „born to be free". [Restitution of forest grouses by the method „born to be free".] Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):241-251. (in Polish with English abstract).

Krzywiński, A., M. Keller, and A. Kobus. 2013. „Born to be free" – an innovatory method of restitution and protection of endangered and isolated grouse populations (Tetraonidae). Vogelwelt 134:55-63.

Krzywinski, A., M. Keller, and K. Krzywinski. 2009. New methods for preservation of genetic diversity of Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*: preliminary results. Folia Zoologica 58:150-158.

Krzywiński, A., and A. Kobus. 2008. Skrzekoty – krzyżówki cietrzewia i głuszca. Wzrost, rozwój, behawior. [Rackelhahns – the hybrids of Black Grouse and Capercaillie: growth, development and behaviour.]. Pp. 217-224 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Krzywiński, A. and A. Kobus. 2009. Doskonalenie półnaturalnego odchowu cietrzewi metodą „born to be free" i pierwsze obserwacje w zastosowaniu jej u głuszców. [Improving semi-natural method of raising Black Grouse by "born to be free" technique and possibility its application to reintroduction of Capercaillie].In: Bobek B., Mikoś J., Wasilewski R. (eds.). Gospodarka łowiecka i ochrona populacji dzikich zwierząt na Pomorzu Gdańskim. [Management and conservation of wildlife in Eastern Pomerania]. Polskie Towarzystwo Leśne, RDLP-Gdańsk. Gdańsk, 349-365 pp. (In Polish with English summary).

Krzywinski, A., and A. Kobus. 2011. Mo¿liwooeci u¿ycia oswojonych samców cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* do monitorowania i ochrony zagro¿onych resztkowych populacji tego gatunku. [The possibility of using tame males of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* for monitoring and protection of endangered populations of this species.] Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):297-306. (in Polish with English abstract).

Krzywiński, A., A. Kobus, and B. Kasperczyk. 2012. Effective method of usage genetic biodiversity of the last displaying Black Grouse males for the reintroduction program in the north-east part of Poland. The 6th International Black Grouse Conference, Gysinge 17-20/9:12.

Krzywiński, A., and K. Krzywińska. 2008. Wybiórczość gniazdowa i behawior samicy głuszca przy gnieździe na terenie Lasów Janowskich. [Nest selectivity and behaviour of the Capecaillie female at the nest site in the Janowskie Forests.]. Pp. 175-184 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Krzywiński, A., K. Krzywiński, A. Kobus, and B. Kasperczyk. 2016. Breeding and restitution of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) according to "born to be free" method – a review of up till now results and trend for the future. Grouse News 51:44. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Kucera, L. 1975. Verbreitung und populationdichte von Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Tetrastes bonasia*) im westlichen Teil von Sumava (CSSR). [Range and population size of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*) in the western part of Sumava (CSSR).] Ornithologosche Mitteilungen 27:160-169. (in German).

Kuiters, R. 2016. Zweedse korhoenders (*Tetrao tetrix*) op de Sallandse Heuvelrug onderzoek naar het korte termijn succes van bijplaatsen. [Swedish Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) at the Salland Ridge, research into the short-term success of translocations.]. M. Sc. Thesis. Van Hall Larenstein University of Applied Science. (in Dutch with English summary).

Kuiters, R. 2017. Swedish Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Netherlands – Results of the first three months after reintroduction of Black Grouse at the Sallandse Heuvelrug in 2016. Grouse News 53:14-15.

Kunz, A. 2004. Historische Verbreitung, Bestand und Aussterben des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Westerwald im 19. Jahrhundert. [The historical distribution, stock size and dying out of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Westerwald (Rhineland-Palatinate) in the 19th century.] Fauna und Flora in Rheinland-Pfalz 10:509-526. (in German with English summary).

Kunz, F., P. Klinga, M. Sittenthaler, M. Schebeck, C. Stauffer, V. Grünschachner-Berger, K. Hackländer, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2022. Assessment of drivers of spatial genetic variation of a ground-dwelling bird species and its implications for conservation. Ecology and Evolution 12:e8460. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.8460 (Black Grouse).

Kunz, F., A. Kohnen, U. Nopp-Mayr, and J. Coppes. 2021. Past, present, future: tracking and simulating genetic differentiation over time in a closed metapopulation system. Conservation Genetics 22:355-368. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-021-01342-5 (Capercaillie)

Kuproski, M. 1956. O moniliasie u ghiszcdw i o entero-hepatitis. [Moniliasis in Capercaillie in relation to blackhead.] Medycyna Weterynaryjna 12:201-204. (in Polish).

Kurhinen, J., A. Ajupov, T. Bespalova, P. Danilov, Z. Drozdova, F. Fyodorov, P. Helle, V. Krabry, S. Kochanov, A. Korolov, E. Larin, H. Linden, V. Mamontov, A. Meidus, N. Neifeld, O. Ovaskainen, A. Pavlov, P. Pinimov, A. Sivkov, M. Yakovleva, S. Kossenko, N. Sikkila, and G. Tikhonov. 2015. Black Grouse population changes in boreal forests of Eurasia. Grouse News 50:34-35. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Kurhinen, J., P. Danilov, A. Gromtsev, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2009. Patterns of Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* distribution in northwestern Russia at the turn of the millennium. Folia Zoologica 58:168-172.

Kurki, S. 1997. Spatial variation in the breeding success of forest grouse: the role of predation in fragmented boreal forest landscapes. Ph. D. Thesis.

Kurki, S., P. Helle, H. Linden, and A. Nikula. 1997. Breeding success of Black Grouse and Capercaillie in relation to mammalian predator densities on two spatial scales. Oikos 79:301-310.

Kurki, S., and H. Linden. 1993. The effect of forest area on grouse densities obtained in wildlife triangle censuses. Suomen Riista 39:61-73.

Kurki, S., and H. Linden. 1995. Forest fragmentaion due to agriculture affects the reproductive success of the ground nesting Black Grouse. Ecography 18:109-113.

Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 1997. Landscape-dependent breeding success of forest grouse in Fennoscandia. Wildlife Biology 3:295. Abstract only.

Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 1998. Forest fragmentation modifies interspecific interactions: increased predation by red fox on forest grouse. Environmental Forest Science : 173-174.

Kurki, S., A. Nikula. P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 2000. Landscape fragmentation and forest composition effects on grouse breeding success in boreal forests. - Ecology 81: 1985-1997.

Kurulyuk, V. M., and D. V. Naumkin. 2014. [Population dynamics of grouse (Tetraonidae) in the reserve "Basegi" (Perm region) in the years 2001-2011.] Pp. 121-125 *IN*: [Man and nature - interaction on specially protected natural territories. Materials of interregional scientific and practical conference dedicated to the 25th anniversary of the Shor National Park, 3-6 October 2014]. L. A. . Trilikauskas (Editor). Gorno-Altaisk. 192 p. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Russian).

Kutnar, L., and M. Cas. 2003. Vegetacijske razmere na izbranih rastiscih divjega petelin (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v vzhodnih Karavankah in vzhodnih Kamnisko - Savinjskih Alpah : zakljucno porocilo raziskave. (in Slovenian).

Kutnar, L., M. Urbančič, and M.Čas. 2005. Ohranjenost gozdnih tal in vegetacije v habitatu divjega petelina v vzhodnih Karavankah in vzhodnih Kamniško-Savinjskih Alpah. [Preservation of forest soil and vegetation in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitat within the eastern Karavanke region and the eastern Kamnik-Savinja Alps in Slovenia.] Zb. gozd. lesar. 77:5-42. (in Slovenian).

Kutscha, R. 2007. Das Birkhuhn auf der Teichalm–Sommeralm. Lebensraum. Rückgangsursachen. Habitatmanagement. [The Capercaillie on the Teichalm Sommeralm. Habitat. Decrease causes. Habitat management.] Diplomarbeit Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 111 pp. (in German).

Kutubidze, M. 1961. Ecology and distribution of Caucasian Black Grouse within Georgia. Proceedings of the Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science, Georgia. 18:4-40. (in Georgian).

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.

Kvålsgard, T. 2002. Daytime spacing and habitat use of male Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) during spring in a Russian forest reserve. Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 44pp.

Kvasnes, M. 2009. Spatial dynamics of Norwegian tetraonid populations -as reviled [revealed] by hunting statistics. M. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Kvasnes, M., H. C. Pedersen, M. Kjønsberg, L. Rød-Eriksen, L. F. Eriksen, D. Bowler, O. Andersen, S. E. Berge, B. R. Hagen, P. F. Moa, and E. B. Nilsen. 2019. Hønsefuglportalen. Oppsummering av drift og utvikling i perioden 2013-2018. [Summary of project management and development 2013-2018.] NINA Rapport 1664. Norsk institutt for naturforskning. [NINA Report 1664. Norwegian Institute for Nature Research.]. (In Norwegian with English

summary) (Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Kvasnes, M. A. J., and T. Storaas. 2007. Effects of harvesting regime on food availability and cover from predators in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) brood habitats. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 22:241-247.

Kvasnes, M. A. J., T. Storaas, H. C. Pedersen, S. Bjork, and E. B. Nilsen. 2010. Spatial dynamics of Norwegian tetraonid populations. Ecological Research 25:367-374. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan).

Kvistad, A. I. 2011. Why do some areas have higher density of forest grouse than others? M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Science and Technology. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Kwaśna, N., M. Majewska, M. Karwańska, M. Siedlecka, A. Pałucki, and T. Piasecki. 2024. Occurrence and molecular characterization of *Escherichia coli* strains isolated from Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) from the Karkonosze National Park in Poland. BMC Veterinary Research 20:38. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12917-024-03886-3

Kyselyuk, O. I. 2002. [Records of the Black Grouse and the Eagle Owl in the Carpathian National Park.] Berkut 11(2):147. (in Ukrainian with English summary).

Labutin, Yu. V., and A. E. Pshennikov. 1993. Trophic relations of the great grouse (*Tetrao parvirostris*) in Yakutia: pattern of winter nutrition and effect of birds upon the stands' shaping. Ekologiya 4:71-76.

Lack, D. 1939. The display of the Black Cock. British Birds 32:290-303.

Laffly, D. 1997. Ecologie, teledetection et SIG: les ecotopes du grand tetras dans le Haut-Jura. [Ecology, remote sensing and GIS: ecotopes of the capercaille in the High Jura.] Mappemonde 97:27-30. (in French with English abstract).

Laiolo, P., M. J. Bañuelos, B. Blanco-Fontao, M. García, and G. Gutiérrez. 2011. Mechanisms underlying the bioindicator notion: spatial association between individual sexual performance and community diversity. PLoS ONE 6(7):e22724. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0022724 (Capercaillie).

Lakka, J., and J. Kouki. 2009. Patterns of field layer invertebrates in successional stages of managed boreal forest: Implications for the declining Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. population. Forest Ecology and Management 257:600-607.

Lambie, B. 1988. Capercaillie capers. Scottish Wildlife 6:6-7.

Lampila, P., E. Ranta, M. Monkkonen, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2011. Grouse dynamics

and harvesting in Kainuu, northeastern Finland. Oikos 120:1057-1064. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

Lande, K. 2002. Spacing patterns and annual range use of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in a pristine taiga forest in NW Russia. Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 44pp.

Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management. Ph. D. Dissertation. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 46pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Lande, U. S. 2011. Grouse – habitat relationships: monitoring, scale, and management – a short summary of the PhD Thesis. Grouse News 42:32-33. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Lande, U. S., I. Herfindal, M. H. Finne, and L. Kastdalen. 2010. Use of hunters in wildlife surveys: does hunter and forest grouse habitat selection coincide? European Journal of Wildlife Research 56:107-115. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Lande, U. S., I. Herfindal, T. Willebrand, P. F. Moa, and T. Storass. 2014. Landscape characteristics explain large-scale variation in demographic traits in forest grouse. Landscape Ecology 29:127-139. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Lande, U. S., L. Kastdalen, M. Finne, D. V. Schuler, and G. Fjone. 2005. Combining satellite data and resource selection functions for large scale mapping of wildlife species – preliminary results for Capercaillie and Black Grouse. 31st. International Symposium of Remote Sensing of Environment. Saint Petersburg, Russia. Pp. 747-750.

Landesanstalt fur Okologie, Nordrhein-Westfalen [National institute fur Ecology, North Rhine-Westphalia]. 1980. Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) soll wieder heimisch werden. In NRW ausgestorben - Wiederansiedlung wird vorbereitet - Kontrolle durch Sender. [Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) is to become again resident. In North-Rhine/Westphalia become extinct - resettlement is prepared - control by transmitters.] Ornithologische Mitteilungen 32(2):46-48. (in German).

Langvant, R. 1993. Skogsfugl på Tjeldbergodden. [Capercaillie and Black Grouse at Tjeldbergodden.] NINA Oppdragsmelding 244:1-12. (in Norwegian with English abstract).

Lanz, M., and K. Bollmann. 2008. Eigenschaften der Schlaf-, Ruhe- und Äsungsbäume des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Waldreservat Amden. [Characteristics of individual trees selected by Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* for roosting, resting and feeding - A study at a forest reserve in the Swiss Prealps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:63-75. (in German with English summary).

Larionov, G. P. 1962. The ecology of Black Grouse in Central Yakutia Referat. Zhur., Biol., 1962, No. 4I168. (Translation). Uch Zap Yakutsk Univ. 12:126-130.

Larionov, G. P. 1965. [On biology of the Black-billed Capercaillie and the Hazel Grouse in the central Yakutia.] Uchen. Zap. yakutsk. gos. Univ. 15:91-96. (in Russian).

Larionov, G. P. 2021. [On biology of the Black-billed Capercaillie *Tetrao urogalloides* and the Hazel Grouse *Tetrastes bonasia* in the central Yakutia.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2021, Volume 30, Express Edition 2069:2272-2278. (First published in 1964) (in Russian)

Larsen, B. B., and P. Wegge. 1985. Habitat characteristics of territorial Capercaillie cocks during spring and summer as determined by radio telemetry. Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium Pp.236-246.

Larsen, B. B., P. Wegge, and T. Storaas. 1982. Spacing behaviour of Capercaillie cocks during spring and summer as determined by radio telemetry. Proceedings of the 2nd. International Grouse Symposium, World Pheasant Association pp.124-130.

Larsen, R. T. F., and W. A. Newlands. 1977. Reintroduction of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* into the Gran Paradiso National Park, Italy. World Pheasant Association Journal 2:62-73.

Larsson, J. K. 2005. Population fragmentation and genetic variation in grouse. Ph.D. Dissertation. Uppsala University.

Larsson, J. K., H. A. H. Jansman, G. Segelbacher, J. Hoglund, and H. P. Koelewijn. 2008. Genetic impoverishment of the last Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population in the Netherlands: detectable only with a reference from the past. Molecular Ecology 17:1897-1904.

Lauper, S. 2006. Méthode d'évaluation des biotopes à grand tétras et de la qualité écologique des forêts de montagne: travail de diploma. [Method of evaluation of the biotopes with Capercaillie and the ecological quality of the forests of mountain: work of diploma.] Ecole d'ingénieurs de Lullier. (in French).

Laurie, P. 2012. The Black Grouse. Merlin Unwin Books. 224pp.

Lavin, S., R. Cuenca, I. Marco, R. Velarde, and L. Vinas. 1992. Haematology and blood biochemistry of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Avian Pathology 21:711-715.

Ławreszuk, D. B., A. Saveljev, T. M. Gałęzia, V. Soloviev, A. Skopin, and M. Konarzewski. 2017. Effectiveness of translocation of wild Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) from Russia, Kirov Region to Augustowska Forest in Poland. P. 387

IN: Recent problems of nature use, game biology and fur farming : Proceedings of International Scientific and Practical Conference dedicated to the 90 th anniversary of Russian Research Institute of Game Management and Fur Farming (May 22-25, 2017); edited by V. V. Shiryaev. Kirov. 649 p. (Abstract only).

Lebreton, P., and I. Girard. 2006. Étude écologique des galliformes de montagne : Compléments méthodologiques. [Complements on the sampling and the effects of exposition concerning Galliform birds studied in Vanoise.] Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise 23:147-158. (in French with English summary). (Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse).

Lebigre, C. 2008. Mating behaviour of the Black Grouse - genetic characteristics and physiological consequences. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyvaskyla. 36pp.

Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, H. E. Forss, and H. Siitari. 2008. Low levels of relatedness on Black Grouse leks despite male philopatry. Molecular Ecology 17:4512-4521.

Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, J. Kilpimaa, V. Staszewski, and H. Siitari. 2011. Leucocyte counts variation and measures of male fitness in the lekking Black Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 153:95-102.

Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2006. Why do Black Grouse females not mate multiply? Journal of Ornithology 147(5):200, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).

Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2010. Female-biased dispersal alone can reduce the occurrence of inbreeding in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Molecular Ecology 19:1929-1939.

Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2013. Physiological costs enforce the honesty of lek display in the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Oecologia 172:983-993.

Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, H. Siitari, and S. Parri. 2007. Restrictive mating by females on Black Grouse leks. Molecular Ecology 16:4380-4389.

Lebigre, C., R. V. Alatalo, C. D. Soulsbury, J. Hoglund, and H. Siitari. 2014. Limited indirect fitness benefits of male group membership in a lekking species. Molecular Ecology 23:5356-5365. (Black Grouse).

Lebigre, C., C. Timmermans, and C. Soulsbury. 2016. Black **G**rouse males do not modulate their lekking behaviour according to their neighbour's kinship. ISBA Discussion Paper - 2016/10.

Lebigre, C., C. Timmermans, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2016. No behavioural response to kin competition in a lekking species. Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 70(9) DOI:10.1007/s00265-016-2154-7. (Black Grouse).

Leclercq, B. 1984. Dynamique des populations de Grand Tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) dans le Haut-Jura. [Dynamics of the populations of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the High-Jura.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 3:21-35. (in French).

Leclercq, B. 1987. Influence de quelques pratiques sylvicoles sur la qualité des biotopes à Grand Tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) dans le massif du Jura. [Influence of some forestry practices on the quality of the biotopes with Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the solid mass of the Jura.] Acta Oecologica 8:237-246. (in French)

Leclercq, B. 1988. Premières données sur la comparaison de la dynamique des populations de Grand tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) et de Gélinottes des bois (*Bonasa bonasia)* d'un même massif forestier du Haut-Jura. [Preliminary data on the dynamics of a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) populationto a Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) population in the same forested mountain range in the high Jura France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:273-288. (in French with English abstract).

Leclercq, B. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans le Jura francais : historique et statut actuel. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Jura mountains: history and current status.] Ornithos 15:256-265. (in French with English summary).

Leclercq, B., and E. Menoni. 2018. Le grand tetras. [The Capercaillie]. Biotope. ISBN: 9782366622133. 352pp. (in French).

Lefranc, N., and F. Preiss. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Vosges: historique et statut actuel. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Vosges: history and current status.]. Ornithos 15(4):244-255. (in French with English summary).

Lehn, L. O. 2002. Habitat use of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) broods in a fragmented coniferous forest in southeast Norway. M. Sc. Thesis. Agricultural University of Norway. 40pp.

Lehtola, H. 2022. Petojen vaikutus metsäkanalintujen kannanvaihteluun Suomessa. [The effect of predators on the population variation of grouse in Finland.] Thesis. Univerity of Oula. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Finnish)

Leitl, R. 2009. [Natura 2000-Practical implementation in Special Protected Areas (SPA) in forests.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:67-70. (Capercaillie). (in German with English summary).

Leitl, R. 2009. [A method for the census and evaluation of Capercaillie populations in Special Protected Areas, as exemplified by the SPA "Grosser und Kleiner Arber mit Schwarzeck"] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:71-79. (in German with

English summary).

Lennerstedt, I. 1966. Egg temperature and incubation rhythm of a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Swedish Lapland. Oikos 17:169-174.

Lentner, R., A. Masoner, and F. Lehne. 2018. Sind Zählungen an Balzplätzen von Auer- und Birkhühnern noch zeitgemäß? Ergebnisse aus dem Raufußhühner-Monitoring Tirol. [Are counts on leks of Capercaillie and Black Grouse still state-of-the-art? Results from grouse monitoring in Tirol, Austria.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:215–238. (in German with Englsih abstract)

Leonard, P. 1987. [A survey of sensitive areas for the Black Grouse in the Hautes-Alpes department [*Lyrurus tetrix*]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 109:17-22. (in French).

Leonard, P. 1988. [Test of aeroplane efficacy in the search for Black Grouse by radiolocation [*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix*]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 128:19-21. (in French).

Leonard, P. 1991. [Study of decrease causes of Black Grouse [*Lyrurus (Tetrao) tetrix*] in the Ristolas commune (Hautes-Alpes, France).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 157:23-27. (in French).

Leonard, P., and J. Wiart. 2000. Note sur la situation actuelle du tétras lyre dans les Ardennes françaises. [Note on the current status of Black Grouse in the French Ardennes.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:311-316. (in French with English summary).

Letov, G. S., and K. A. Bashanov. 1976. [The distribution and abundance of grouse in the Tuva-ASSR.] Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii. 81:51-54. (in Russian with English summary).

Leu, T. 2003. Winter time-budget and energetics of free-ranging Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* enduring human disturbance. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bern.

Lever, C. 1979. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). (Reprinted by permission from"The Naturalized Animals of the British Isles" by Sir Christopher Lever, Hutchinson, 1977). Pp. 166-175 *in*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Li, B., C. Zhu, P. Deng, S. Bai, and J. Cui. 2014. Complete mitochondrial genome of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Mitochondrial DNA 27:134-135.

Li, D.-M., L.-H. Sun, S.-P. Gao, and Y.-F. Wu. 2004. [Galliformes distribution in Hebei Province based on RS and GIS techniques.] Zoological Research 25:304-310. (in Chinese with English summary).

Liang, B., Z. Wang, H. Sun, and J. Tian. 2012. Population status and nest-site habitat evaluation of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in its eastern distribution areas in China. Journal of Northeast Forestry University 40:123-127.

Lienert, S., F. Rüegg, R. Hess, and P. Mollet. 2004. Waldreservate und Auerhuhn. [Forest reservations and Capercaillie.]. Schweizerischer Forstverein Reihe Vernetzung Nr. 2, 8 pp. (in German).

Liepa, V., E. Racinskis, A. Kalvans, and H. Hofmanis. 2003. Rubeņu *Tetrao tetrix* aizsardzības plāns Latvijā. [Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* conservation plan for Latvia.]. (in Latvian with English summary).

Lieser, M. 1996. Zur Nahrungswahl des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Schwarzwald. [Food of the capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Black Forest.] Ornithologische Beobachter 93:47-58. (in German).

Lieser, M. 2009. Grundlagenforschung und Waldbauliche Empfehlungen zum Schutz des Auerhuhns im Schwarzwald. [Basic scientific research and recommendation guidelines for the protection of the Capercaillie in the Black Forest.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:80-82. (in German with English summary).

Lieser, M., P. Berthold, and G. A. Manley. 2005. Infrasound in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Journal of Ornithology 146:395-398.

Lieser, M., P. Berthold, and G. A. Manley. 2005. Infrasound in the flutter jumps of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): apparently a physical by-product. Journal of Ornithology 147:507-509.

Lieser, M., A. Flender, B. Scherer, and H. Schonhart. 2000. Zum Populationsrueckgang des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*) im oestlichen Schwarzwald. [The population decline of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the eastern Black Forest.] Mitteilungen des Badischen Landesvereins fuer Naturkunde und Naturschutz e.V. Freiburg im Breisgau 17:619-629. (in German with English summary)

Lieser, M., K.-E. Schroth, and P. Berthold. 2005. Ernaehrungsphysiologische Aspekte im Zusammenhang mit der Auswilderung von Auerhuehnern *Tetrao urogallus*. [Aspects of nutritional physiology related to release projects with Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 102:97-108. (in German with English summary).

Lieser, M., T. Toepfer, K.-E. Schroth, and P. Berthold. 2006. Energitische Beurteilung von Koniferennadeln als Winternahrung von Auerhuehnern *Tetrao urogallus*. [Energetic value of conifer needles as winter food of the capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Oekologie der Voegel 28:1-29. (in German with English summary).

Ligocki, D., D. Merta, and B. Bobek. 2016. Wybiórczość siedlisk leśnych przez

głuszce (*Tetrao urogallus*) w polskiej części Karpat Zachodnich. [Selection of forest habitats by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Polish part of the Western Carpathians. Silwan 160:582-590. (in Polish with English abstract).

Lilleengen, K. 1942. Listerellos hos tjäder. [Listeriasis in Capercaillie.]. 37pp. (in Swedish).

Limbert, M. 1987. A summary of records of Black Grouse in the Thorne region. Yorkshire Naturalists Union Bulletin 1987:2-6.

Limbert, M. 1992. Records of Black Grouse on the Yorkshire-Lincolnshire border. Thorne & Hatfield Moors Papers 3:77-8.

Lindahl, P., and V. Marcstrom. 1957. On the body temperature of *Tetrao urogallus* Lin. at hatching, and its immediately following drop. Acta Zoologica 37:43-52.

Linden, H. 1981. Changes in Finnish tetraonid populations and some factors influencing mortality. Finnish Game Research 39:3-12.

Linden, H. 1981. Estimation of juvenile mortality in the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and the Black grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, from indirect evidence. Finnish Game Research 39:35-51.

Linden, H. 1981. Growth rates and early energy requirements of captive juvenile Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*. Finnish Game Research 39:53-67.

Linden, H. 1981. Hunting and tetraonid populations in Finland. Finnish Game Research 39:69-78.

Linden, H. 1981. Does duration and predictability of the winter affect the wintering success of the Caperciallie *Tetrao urogallus*? Finnish Game Research 39:79-89.

Linden, H. 1982. Artificial feeding and mineral balance of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in winter. Suomen Riista 29:98-102.

Linden, H. 1983. [Variations in clutch size and egg size of Capercaillie and Black Grouse.] Suomen Riista 30:44-50. (in Finnish with English summary).

Linden, H. 1983. [Estimation of juvenile mortality in the Capercaillie and the Black Grouse from indirect evidence.] Suomen Riista 30:79-89. (in Finnish with English summary).

Linden, H. 1984. The role of energy and resin contents in the selective feeding of pine needles by the Capercaillie. Annals of Zoologica Fennica 21:435-439.

Linden, H. 1984. Annual patterns in the ecological energetics of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in captivity. Finnish Game Research 42:19-27.

Linden, H. 1989. The paradoxically low energy requirements of Capercaillie in winter. Acta XIX Congress International Ornithologists :2490-2499

Linden, H. 1989. [The Capercaillie in winter.] Suomen Riista 35:61-71. (in Finnish with English summary).

Linden, H. 1989. Characteristics of Tetraonid cycles in Finland. Finnish Game Research 46:34-42.

Linden, H. 1991. Patterns of grouse shooting in Finland. Ornis Scandinavica. 22:241-244. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)

Linden, H., P. I. Danilov, A. N. Gromtsev, P. Helle, E. V. Ivanter, and J. Kurhinen. 2000. Large-scale forest corridors to connect the taiga fauna to Fennoscandia. Wildlife Biology 6:179-188.

Linden, H., and P. Helle. 2003. The rise and fall of Black Grouse populations in Finland since 1860s. Journal of Ornithology 39(Suppl.):113-114.

Lindén, H., A. Laurila, and M. Wikman. 1990. Predictability of the Capercaillie and Black Grouse density of the next year - wisdom after the event. Suomen Riista 36:82-88.

Linden, H., and M. Milonoff. 1991. The consequences of small breast muscles in juvenile cock Capercaillie. Transactions of the 18th. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 501-504.

Linden, H., M. Milonoff, and M. Wikman. 1984. Sexual differences in growth strategies of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Finnish Game Research 42:29-35.

Linden, H., and H. Ouellet. 1988. The paradoxically low energy requirements of Capercaillie in winter. Acta 19 Congressus Internationalis Ornithologici. 19:2490-2499.

Linden, H., and J. Pasanen. 1987. [Capercaillie leks are threatened by forest fragmentation.] Suomen Riista 34:66-76. (in Finnish with English summary).

Linden, H., and J. Pasanen. 1990. Capercaillie leks in fragmented forests. Proceedings of the 4th. International Grouse Symposium.

Linden, H., and P. Rajala. 1981. Fluctuations and long-term trends in the relative densities of tetraonid populations in Finland 1964-1977. Finnish Game Research 39:13-34.

Lindén, H., and V. Sorvoja. 1992. Harvesting grouse in Finland : a detailed analysis of national statistics and an experimental harvesting study in Oulainen. Suomen Riista 38:69-78.

Linden, H., and R. A. Vaisanen. 1986. Growth and sexual dimorphism in the skull of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* a multivariate study of geographical variation. Ornis Scandinavia 17:85-98.

Lindén, H., and M. Wikman. 1980. Kanahaukan poikuekoon vaihtelusta suhteessa metsakanalintujen runsauteen. [Brood size of the goshawk in relation to tetraonid densities.] Suomen Riista 27:63-69. (in Finnish)

Linden, H., and M. Wikman. 1983. Goshawk predation on Tetraonids: availability of prey and diet of the predator in the breeding season. Journal of Animal Ecology 52:953-968.

Lindén, H., M. Wikman, and E. Helle E. 1989. Metsakanalintukannat 1988 – riistakolmioiden ja reittiarviointien vertailu. [Tetraonid populations in Finland in 1988 : A comparison between the route censuses and the wildlife triangles.] Suomen Riista 35:36-42. (in Finnish).

Linden, H., and T. Teeri. 1985. Genetic differentiation in the Capercaillie, (*Tetrao urogallus*), populations. Hereditas 102:297-299.

Lindley, P., I. Johnstone, and R. Thorpe. 2003. The status of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Wales in 2002 and evidence for population recovery. Welsh Birds 3:318-329.

Lindley, P., and C. Mellenchip. 2005. What is the tool kit for Black Grouse recovery? Pp. 64-78 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Lindner, U., and L. Thielemann. 2013. Pilotprojekt zur Wiederansiedlung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Niederlausitz – eine erste Zwischenbilanz. [A pilot study for the reintroduction of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Lower Lusatia region – a first interim report.] Vogelwelt 134:83-91. (in German with English abstract).

Lindroth, H., and L. Lindgren. 1950. On the significance for forestry of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* L., feeding on pine needles. Suomen Riista. 4:60-81.

Lindstrom, E. R., H. Andren, P. Angelstam, G. Cederlund, B. Hörnfeldt, L. Jäderberg, P.-A. Lemnell, B. Martinsson, K. Sköld, and J. E. Swenson. 1994. Disease reveals the predator: sarcoptic mange, red fox predation, and prey populations. Ecology 75:1042-1049. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Lindstrom, E., P. Angelstrom, P. Widen, and H. Andren. 1986. Do predators synchronize vole and grouse fluctuations? – An experiment. Oikos 48:121-124.

Lindstrom, J. E. 1996. Modelling grouse population dynamics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Helsinki, Finland. 164pp.

Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, V. Kaitala, and H. Linden. 1995. The clockwork of Finnish tetraonid population dynamics. Oikos 74:185-194.

Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, and H. Linden. 1996. Large-scale synchrony in the dynamics of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse populations in Finland. Oikos 76:221-227.

Lindstrom, J., E. Ranta, M. Linden, and H. Linden. 1997. Reproductive output, population structure and cyclic dynamics in Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse. Journal of Avian Biology 28:1-8

Lindstrom, J., P. T. Rintamaki, and I. Storch. 1998. Black Grouse – BWP Update. The journal of birds of the Western Palearctic. Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK. 2:173-191.

Lipkovich, A. D. 1985. [Some data on the biology of the Caucasian Blackcock, the Caucasian Grosbeak and the Red-bellied Redstart in the hills of North Ossetia.]. Pp. 102-105 *IN*: [The study and protection of rare and disappearing species of animals from the USSR.]. Nauka, Moscow. (in Russian).

Lipkovich, A. D. 2018. [Some data on the biology of Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi*, Great Rosefinch *Carpodacus rubicilla* and Red-bellied Redstart *Phoenicurus erythrogaster* in the highlands of North Ossetia.]. Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27, Express Issue 1591:1599-1601. (The second edition. The first publication in 1985) (in Russian)

Lipowski, F. 2005. Pozorovani tetreva hlusce (*Tetrao urogallus*) na Jablunkovsku (Beskydsky bioregion, Ceska republika) v soucasnosti. [Recent observation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the surroundings of the town of Jablunkov (Beskydsky biogeographical region, Czech Republic).] Prace a Studie Muzea Beskyd Prirodni Vedy 15:227-228. (in Czech).

Litchfield, J. 1977. Notes on the decline of the Black Grouse population of the Longshaw Estate and Big Moor area. Derbyshire Bird Report 1976:16.

Litun, V. I., and V. N. Smetanin. 1988. [Distribution, abundance and other aspects of the ecology of Galliformes in the southern preBaikal region.] Pp. 44-53 *IN*: [Ecology and behaviour of birds.] Nauka, Moskva. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Siberian Capercaillie).

Liukkonen-Anttila, T. 2002. Captive Grey Partridges and Capercaillies differ vitally from their wild conspecifics. Grouse News 24:12-13.

Liukkonen, T. 2004. No clear mitochondrial DNA structure in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in Finland. Grouse News 28:13-15.

Liukkonen, T., J. Bisi, and S. Kurki. 2006. Observations on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* flocking and mobility – facts or fiction? Grouse News 32:7-11.

Liukkonen, T., J. Bisi, and S. Kurki. 2007. Observations on the flocking and mobility of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) – hunter's fairytales or true observations? Ethology Ecology & Evolution 19:245-255.

Liukkonen, T., P. Helle, O. Ratti, L. Kvist, and M. Orell. 2004. Metsopopulaation geneettisestä rakenteesta Suomessa. [Genetic structure of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in Finland.] Suomen Riista 50:56-64. (in Finnish).

Liukkonen-Antilla, T., O. Ratti, L. Kvist, P. Helle, and M. Orell. 2004. Lack of genetic structuring and subspecies differentiation in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland. Annals of Zoologica Fennici. 41:619-633.

Liukkonen-Antilla, T., R. Saartoala, and R. Hissa. 2000. Impact of hand-rearing on morphology and physiology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part A Molecular and Integrative Physiology 125A:211-221.

Lloyd, I. 2005. "Feathered Edge" – Black Grouse conservation in Forestry Commission Wales, Managed Estate. P. 129 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.

Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.

Lobashev, S. V., and F. A. Scherbakov. 1936. [The natural forage of Capercaillie during a year.] Zoologic Journal 40:307-320. (in Russian).

Lobko-Lobanovskif, M. I., and A. F. Zhilin. 1962. On breeding biology of the Kamtschatkan Capercaillie. Ornitologia 5:164-165.

Lobkov, E. G., M. I. Zhukov, and L. A. Zhukova. 1996. [On *Tetrao parvirostris kamchaticus* Kittl. display.] Biulletenj Moskovskogo Obscestva IspytateleiPrirody - Otdel Biologitcheskij Biulletenj Moskovskogo Obscestva IspytateleiPrirody - Otdel Biologitcheskij. 99(6):55-65. (Siberian Capercaillie). (in Russian).

Lobkov, E. G., M. I. Zhukov, and L. A. Zhukova. 2019. [On the current range of Kamchatka Capercaillie *Tetrao parvirostris kamtschaticus*.] Second edition. First published in 1994. Russian Ornithological Journal 2019, Volume 28, Express 1718:145-157. (in Russian)

Loeffler, H., and M. Lauterbach. 2014. Das Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* in den bayerischen Vogelschutzgebieten - Natura 2000-Lebensraumschutz von der Modellierung bis zum Managementplan. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Bavarian special protection areas - Natura 2000 habitat conservation from habitat model to management plan. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 53:22-44. (in German with English abstract).

Lõhmus, A., E. Pass, and M. Pensa. 2023. Distribution of grouse and their predators in peatland forest landscapes: A case for ecological integrity. Forest Ecology and Management 546:121332. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2023.121332.

Lõhmus, A., M. Leivits, E. Pēterhofs, R. Zizas, H. Hofmanis, I. Ojaste, and P. Kurlavicius. 2017. The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): an iconic focal species for knowledge-based integrative management and conservation of Baltic forests. Biodiversity and Conservation 26:1-21. https://doi:10.1007/s10531-016-1223-6

Loneux, M. 2000. Modélisation de l'influence du climat sur les fluctuations de population du Tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* en Europe. [Modelling of the climate influence on the Black Grouse population dynamics in Europe.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:191-216. (in French with English abstract).

Loneux, M. 2000. Modélisations comparées de l'influence du climat sur les fluctuations de populations du tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) en Europe. [Modelings compared of the influence of the climate on the fluctuations of populations of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Europe.] Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Liege. 184 p. (in French).

Loneux, M. 2000. Compared modelling of climatic influences on Black Grouse population dynamics in Europe – summary of the doctoral thesis. Grouse News 20:9-10.

Loneux, M. 2003. De teruggang van de Korhoen: een slachtoffer van de klimatologische opwarming? [Are climatic changes the cause of the decline of the Black Grouse?] Levende Natuur 104:104-107. (in Dutch with English summary).

Loneux, M. 2006. Global climate warming and decline of the Black Grouse in western Europe: Are predictions reliable? Journal of Ornithology 147(5):203, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).

Loneux, M. 2009. Collection of papers from the 4th. International Black Grouse

Conference. Folia Zoologica 58:133-134.

Loneux, M., K.-H. Kolb, and J. Lindsey. 2005. Modelling the climate effect on Black Grouse population dynamics in Rhon Biosphere Reserve. Pp. 27-35 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Loneux, M., K.-H. Kolb, J.-C. Ruwet, and P. Poncin. 2005. Factors affecting Black Grouse numbers: an overview of the part of predators (short note). Pp. 16-21 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Loneux, M. P. Lambotte, J. K. Lindsey, and J. G. Ruwet. 1996. Influence du climat sur l'évolution de la population de tétras lyres Tetrao tetrix dans les Haute-Fagnes. [Influence of climate on the evolution of the population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Haute-Fagnes.] *In*: *Tétras lyres*. Ministère de l'Environnement, des Ressources naturelles et de l'Agriculture. Gouvernement wallon. Belgique. pp. 97-147. (in French).

Loneux, M., and J. K. Lindsey. 2003. Climatic modeling of Black Grouse population dynamics: a game or a tool? Sylvia 39(suppl.):43-52.

Loneux, M., J. Lindsey, and J. C. Ruwet. 1997. Influence du climat sur l'evolution de la population de tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* dans les Hautes-Fagne de Belgique de 1967 à 1996. [Influence of the climate on the dynamics of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population in the Belgian "Hautes Fagnes" from 1967 to 1996.]. Cahiers d'Ethologie 17:345-386. (in French with English abstract).

Loneux, M., J. K. Lindsey, M. Vandiepenbeek, O. Charlet, C. Keulen, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2003. Climatic influence on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population dynamic in Belgian Hautes-Fagnes Nature Reserve: An update. Poster presented at Prague, 8-12 Sep 2003.

Loneux, M., J. K. Lindsey, M. Vandiepenbeek, O. Charlet, C. Keulen, P. Poncin, and J.-C. Ruwet. 2003. Climatic influence on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population dynamic in Belgian Hautes-Fagnes Nature Reserve: An update. Sylvia 39(suppl.):53-57.

Loneux, M., M. Lutkepohl, J. Wubbenhorst, and J. K. Lindsey. 2005. Modelling the influence of climate on Black Grouse dynamics in Luneburger Heide (North Germany). Pp. 22-26 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Loneux, M., and J. C. Ruwet. 1997. Evolution des populations du tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* L. en Europe: un essai de synthèse. [Evolution of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) populations in Europe: an overview.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 17:287-343. (in French with English abstract).

Loneux, M., and M. Vandiepenbeeck. 2003. Incidence de la météorologie locale sur les fluctuations de population du tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Incidence of local meteorology on the fluctuations of population of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Publications de l'Association Internationale de Climatologie 15:95-103. (in French).

Lonnberg, E. 1904. On two specimens of "Riporre" with known parentage. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 74:411-415. (Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Lonnberg, E. 1904. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geographischen Variation des Birkwilds (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix* L.). [A contribution for the knowledge of the geographical variation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix* L.).] Ornith. Monber. 12:105-108. (in German).

Lonnberg, E. 1905. Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntniss der geographischen Variation des Birkwildes (*Tetrao-Lyrurus-tetrix*). [A further contribution to knowledge of the geographical variation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix*).] Ornith. Monber. 13:98-99. (in German).

Lonnberg, E. 1906. On a remarkable Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus lugens*). Ibis 48:317-328.

Lonnberg, E. 1925. En marklig Orre (*Lyrurus t. tetrix*). Fauna Och Flora 1925:97-100. (in German).

Lonnberg. E. 1926. Nagra bidrag till kannedomen om vara skogshons, Tetraonidae. [Notes on the external structure and plumages of some of the Tetraonidae.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1926:241-255. (in Swedish).

Lonnberg, E. 1927. Einige Beiträge zur Kenntnis unserer Waldhühner,*Tetraonidae*. [Some contributions for the knowledge of our forest grouse, Tetraonidae.] Journal of Ornithology 75:579-596. (in German).

Lonnberg, E. 1927. Tjadertuppens, *Tetrao uregallus* [male], sommardrakt. [Summer plumage of the male Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1927:241-243. (in Swedish).

Lonnberg, E. 1932. Nagra ord om den smanabbade tjadern, *Tetrao parvirostris*. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1932:49-59. (in Swedish).

Lorenz. T. 1889. *Tetrao tetrix* Lin. am Nordabhange des Kaukasus. [*Tetrao tetrix* Lin. at the north slope of the Caucasus]. Journal of Ornithology 37:153-160. (in German).

Lorenz, T. 1891. Ueber *Tetrao tetrix* subspec. *viridanus*. [Over *Tetrao tetrix* subspecies *viridanus*.] Journal of Ornithology 39:366-368. (in German).

Lorenz, T. 1891. Einiges über den v. Herrn V. v. Tschusi beschriebenen seltenen Rackelhahn. Journal of Ornithology 39:405-411. (in German) (Black Grouse x Capercaillie hybrid).

Lorenz, Th. 1907. *Tetrao urogallus lugens* (Lonnberg). Ornith. Monatsber. 15:102-104. (in German).

Lorente, L., J. A. Gil, O. Diez, G. Baguena, G. Cheliz, J. L. Rivas, and L. A. Longares. 2004. Distribucion y estatus del Urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus* subsp. *aquitanicus*) y descripcion de los cantaderos en el Pirineo Aragones. [Distribution and status of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* subsp. *aquitanicus*) and lek description in the Aragonese Pyrenees (N.E. Spain).] Rocín Vol V. 2004. Anuario Ornitológico de Aragón 1999 - 2003. SEO-Aragón. (in Spanish with English abstract).

Loset, R., and W. A. Tandberg. 1987. [Vegetation mapping as an aid in classifying winter habitats in grouse, (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrao tetrix* and *Bonasa bonasia*).] Viltrapport 1987:98-103, 161.

Lovel, T. 1983. Black Grouse in Europe today. Country-Side 25(3):84-87.

Lovel, T. W. I. 1990. The present status of Black Grouse, Grey Partridge, Pheasant and Quail in Europe. The future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands.|De toekomst van de wilde hoenderachtigen in Nederland.] Pages: 44-48.

Lovel, T. 2005. Hunting grouse in Great Britain. Grouse News 29:11-12.

Lovenbury, G. A., M. Waterhouse, and D. W. Yalden. 1978. The status of Black Grouse in the Peak District. Naturalist 103(944):3-14.

Lowe, P. R. 1934. Remarks on a hybrid Black Grouse x Pheasant. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club 54:138-140.

Löyttyniemi, K. 1968. Teeri (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) männyn taimien tuholaisena taimitarhassa. [Feeding of terminal shoots of Scots pine seedlings by the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in nursery. Silva Fennica 2:264-266. (in Finnish).

Ludwig, G. X. 2007. Mechanisms of population declines in boreal forest grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyvaskyla, Finland. 48pp.

Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, H. Linden, J. Lindstrom, and H. Siitari. 2006. Short- and long-term population dynamical consequences of asymmetric climate change in Black Grouse. Proceedings of the Royal Society B. 273:2009-2016.

Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, J. Lindstrom, and H. Siitari. 2006. Population level consequences of temporally variable climate change in Black Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 147(5):26, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).

Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, K. Nissinen, and H. Siitari. 2008. Large-scale drainage and breeding success in boreal forest grouse. Journal of Applied Ecology 45:325-333. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, and H. Siitari. 2010. Individual and environmental determinants of early brood survival in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Wildlife Biology 16:367-378.

Ludwig, G. X., R. V. Alatalo, P. Helle, and H. Siitari. 2010. Individual and environmental determinants of daily Black Grouse nest survival rates at variable predator densities. Annales Zoologici Fennici 46:387-397.

Ludwig, S. 2002. Habitatwahl von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix L.*) auf dem Schießplatz Rheinmetall in Niedersachsen. [Habitat choices of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) on the firing range Rheinmetall in Lower Saxony.] Diplomarbeit im Fachbereich Biologie, Carl von Ossietzky Universität, Oldenburg. (in German).

Ludwig, S., and K. Pohlmeyer. 2002. Habitatwahl von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) auf dem Schießplatz Rheinmetall in Niedersachsen. [Habitat choice of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) on the range Rhine metal in Lower Saxony.] Ph. D. Dissertation. University Diplomarbeit – Oldenburg. (in German).

Ludwig, S., G. Sodeikat, and E. Strauss. 2000. Vegetation of a Black Grouse habitat on a firing range in Lower Saxony (Germany). Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:455-460.

Ludwig, S., Sodeikat, G. and E. Strauss. 2005. Habitat use-availability- analysis of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* L. on a heathland-dominated area in Lower Saxony (Germany). Pp. 118-123 *IN*: Wildlife Management in the 21st Century. Proceedings of the 25th International Congress of IUGB, Lemesos/Zypern, 3-7 September 2001.

Ludwig, S., G. Sodeikat, and E. Strauss. 2004. Vegetation, Strukturvielfalt und Nahrungsangebot - Habitatwahl von Birkhühnern (*Tetrao tetrix*) auf dem Schießplatz Rheinmetall. [Vegetation, structural diversity and food supply – habitat choices of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) on the firing range Rheinmetall.] Pp. 134-143 *IN* Birkhuhnschutz heute, Vol. 2, F. Brozio, S. Klaus, J. Prueter, and J. Wuebbenhorst (Eds.). (in German).

Ludwig, T. 2005. Extinction patterns of Black Grouse subpopulations in Lower Saxony and an approach to their current matrix landscape composition. Pp. 36-43 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North

Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Ludwig, T. 2008. Landscape change and extinction processes – the case of Black Grouse in lowland Central Europe. Grouse News 35:22-23.

Ludwig, T. 2008. Landscape change and extinction processes - the case of Black Grouse in lowland Central Europe. Ph. D. Dissertation. Freiburg University. 96pp.

Ludwig, T., F. Bossert, A. Kling, F. Weindl, and H. Ellrott. 2023. Deutliche Rückgänge des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in den Bayerischen Alpen. [Significant declines in (Western) Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* numbers in the Bavarian Alps.]. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 61:16–29. (in German with English abstract).

Ludwig, T., and I. Storch. 2003. Can landscape change explain Black Grouse declines in central Europe? – A new project. Sylvia 39(suppl.):59-63.

Ludwig, T., and I. Storch. 2003. Can landscape change explain Black Grouse declines in central Europe? – A new project. Grouse News 25:17-18.

Ludwig, T., I. Storch, and S. Gartner. 2009. Large-scale land use change may explain bird species declines in semi-natural areas: the case of Black Grouse population collapse in Lower Saxony, Germany. Journal of Ornithology 150:871-882.

Ludwig, T., I. Storch, and R. F. Graf. 2009. Historic landscape change and habitat loss: the case of Black Grouse in Lower Saxony, Germany. Landscape Ecology 24:533-546.

Ludwig, T., I. Storch, and J. Wubbenhorst. 2008. How the Black Grouse was lost: historic reconstruction of its status and distribution in Lower Saxony (Germany). Journal of Ornithology 149:587-596.

Lugovoy, A. E. 1999. [Prerequisites limiting the number renewal of the Black Grouse in the Carpathians.] Berkut 8:231-232. (in Russian with English summary).

Lugovoy, A. E. 2017. [On the question of the re-acclimatization of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the southern forest-steppe.] Russian Ornithological Journal 26:784-785. (in Russian).

Lukaszewicz, E. T., and A. M. Kowalczyk. 2015. The usefulness of captive kept Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) as the semen donors for artificial insemination and gene pool preservation *In vitro*. Reproduction in Domestic Animals 50:452-457.

Lukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzonca. 2011. Successful semen collection from Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) kept in an aviary system. Ornis Fennica

88:110-115.

Lukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzonca. 2011. Characteristics of fresh semen of captive-bred Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. Zoo Biology 30:672-680.

Lukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzonca. 2014. Successful semen collection from wild Capercaillie. Grouse News 47:28-29

Łukaszewicz, E. T., A. M. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2015. Comparative examination of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) behaviour responses and semen quality to two methods of semen collection. PLoS ONE 10(9): e0138415. doi:10.1371/journal. pone.0138415

Łukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. Characteristics of wild Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) semen. Grouse News 51:45. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Łukaszewicz, E., A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. The effect of captive kept Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) stimulation method on semen quality. Grouse News 51:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Lumsden, H. G. 1961. The display of the Capercaillie. British Birds 54:256-272.

Lund, H. M.-K. 1946. Entoparasites in the Capercailzie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Skandinavisk Veterinar-tidskrift 36:641-662.

Lund, H. M.-K. 1954. Nematodes, cestodes and coccidia found in 136 Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Norway. Oslo : Statens Viltundersøkelser. 42pp.

Lund, S., 1979. Ruging og oppal av storfugl (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) og orrfugl (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) i 1978. [Incubation and breeding of Caperciallie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in 1978.] Stensiltrykk-Norges Landbrukshoegskole. Institutt for Fjoerfe og Pelsdyr (Norway). [Department of Poultry and Fur (Norway).] No. 105. (in Norwegian).

Lund-Tangen, H. I. 1973. Willow Grouse Black Grouse hybrid shot in Meraeker. Fauna (Oslo) 26:144.

Luqiang, Z. and L. Chunqiu. 1999. [Progress of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) biology (I): Distribution, subspecies, diet, habitation selection and behavior.]. Journal of Hebei Normal University (Natural Science), 23(2):259-262. (in Chinese).

Luqiang, Z., S. Ruyong, Y. Zhencai, W. Yuefeng, and L. Chunqiu. 2000. [Nutrients content in organs of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis*).] Journal of Beijing Normal University 36:115-117. (in Chinese, with English abstract).

Luqiang, Z., Y. Zhencai, L. Chunqiu, and S. Ruyong. 1998. [A study on the energy balance of caged Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis*).] Journal of Beijing Normal University 34(3):399-402. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Luqiang, Z., Y. Zhencai, W. Yuefeng, L. Chunqiu, and S. Ruyong. 2001. [Studies on the resting metabolic rate (RMR) of caged Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis*).] Journal of Hebei Normal University (Natural Science) 25(3):381-384. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Lütkepohl, M. 1988. Birkhuhn-Bestandsentwicklung im Naturschutzgebiet Lüneburger Heide. [Black Grouse inventory development in the protected area Lueneburger heath.] Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild &emdash; Schutz und Status der Rauhfusshühner in Nierdersachsen. Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie Berichte 1 (2) : 127-128. (in German).

Lütkepohl, M. 1993. Das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix)* im Naturschutzgebiet Lüneburger Heide - Bestandentwicklung, Schutzmaßnahmen, Lebensräume. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the protected area Lueneburger heath - inventory development, preventive measures, habitats.] Materialen zu Naturschutz und Landschaftspflege 1:27-32. (in German).

Lütkepohl, M. 1995. Die Situation des Birkhuhns im Naturschutzgebiet "Lueneburger Heide". [The situation of the Black Grouse in the protected area "Lueneburger heath".] Naturschutzreport 10:159-165. (in German).

Lütkepohl, M. 1996. Das Birkhuhn in der Lüneburger Heide. [The Black Grouse in the Lueneburger heath.] NNA-Berichte 9:48-53. (in German).

Lutz, L. 2020. Grenzüberschreitende Habitatmodellierung für das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Karwendelgebirge. [Transboundary habitat modelling for the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Karwendel Mountains.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. (In German with English abstract).

Lykhvar, V. P., and V.A. Bornovolokov. 2022. [On the ecology of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Northern Trans-Urals during the development.]. [The study of the birds of the USSR, their protection and rational use.] 2:45-46. (in Russian)

Lykhvar, V. P., and V.A. Bornovolokov. 2022. [On the ecology of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Northern Trans-Urals during the development.]. Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 31, Express Issue 2222:3819-3820. Reprint, First publication in 1986. (in Russian)

Lyly, M. S. 2016. Trophic cascades in boreal landscapes: top predator protection on tree seedlings and forest grouse. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Turku. 38pp. (Black

Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Lyly, M. S., A. Villers, E. Koivisto, P. Helle, T. Ollila, and E. Korpimaki. 2016. Guardian or threat: does golden eagle predation risk have cascading effects on forest grouse? Oecologia 182:487-498. DOI: 10.1007/s00442-016-3680-8 (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Maas, D. W. 1973. Veldwaarnemingen en voedselanalyses van het korhoen (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) op de Zuid-Oost Veluwe. [Field perceptions and food analyses of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) on the southeast veluwe.] 97pp. (in Dutch).

MacDonald, D. G. F. 1888. Grouse disease: its causes and remedies. W. H. Allen & Co., London. 229pp.

Macdonald, N. G. 1973. Autumn aggression of Capercaillie. Scottish Birds 5:258.

MacFarlane, J. 2002. Habitat associations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* broods in a native pinewood forest. M. Sc. Thesis.

MacKenzie, J. M. D. 1952. Fluctuations in the numbers of British Tetraonids. Journal of Animal Ecology 21:128-153.

MacLennon, A., and R. Summers. 2007. Numbers, distribution and habitats of Black Grouse leks in Lochaber. Scottish Birds 27:32-39.

MacMillan, D. C., and K. Marshall. 2004. Optimizing Capercaillie habitat in commercial forestry plantations. Forest Ecology and Management 198:351-365.

Macpherson, H. A. 1897. On the interbreeding of the Red Grouse (*Lagopus scoticus*) and the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*). Annals of Scottish Natural History 1897:15-17.

Maeland, H. and P. Wegge. 1978. Meltingsforsoek med skogsfugl i fangenskap. [Feeding experiment with forest grouse in captivity.] Stensiltrykk-Norges Landbrukshoegskole. Institutt for Fjoerfe og Pelsdyr (Norway). no. 104. (in Norwegian) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Magnani, Y. 1987. Réflexions sur la dynamique des populations de Tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* L. des Alpes françaises. [Reflections on the dynamics of the populations of Black grouse *Tetrao tetrix* L of the French Alps. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Claude Bernard, Lyon. (in French).

Magnani, Y. 1988. Sélection de l'habitat de reproduction et influence de l'évolution des pratiques sylvo-pastorales sur la population de Tetras Lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) de la réserve des Frêtes (Haute-Savoie). [Selection of the habitat of reproduction and influence of the evolution of the grazing practices on the population of Black

Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) reserve of Frêtes (Haute-Savoie).] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:289-307. (in French).

Magnani, Y., M. H. Cruveille, R. Huboux, P. Collard, P. Roche, and P. Longchamp. 1992. [Between Rhone and Rhine rivers: Capercaillie and Hazel Hens (*Tetrao urogallus*, *Tetrastes bonasia*)]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 162:9-16. (in French).

Magnani, Y., P. Sibut, and M. H. Cruveille. 1990. [Status of Black Grouse in Isere (France) [*Tetrao (Lyrurus) tetrix*]]. Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 151:9-16. (in French).

Makinen, T., A. Pyornila, A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 1997. Effects of captive rearing on Capercallie *Tetrao urogallus* physiology and anatomy. Wildlife Biology 3:294. Abstract only.

Maki-Petays. H. T. 2007. Conservation and management of populations in a fragmented forest landscape: Behavioural ecology meets population genetics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oulun Yliopisto (Finland). 51 pages.

Maki-Petays, H., and M. Orell. 2005. Conservation of genetic biodiversity in a changing landscape, with special reference to Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Finland. *In*: A. Jalkanene and P. Nygren (Eds.). 2005. Sustainable use of renewable natural resources – from principles to practices. University of Helsinki, Department of Forest Ecology Publication 34.

Maki-Petays, H., J. Corander, J. Aalto, T. Liukkonen, P. Helle, and M. Orell. 2007. No genetic evidence of sex-biased dispersal in a lekking bird, the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Journal of Evolutionary Biology 20:865-873.

Malafeev, Y. M. 1970. [Characteristics of the nesting of the Capercaillie in 1969 in the southern taiga of the Sverdlovsk region.] Ekologiya 1(3):76-78. (in Russian).

Malafeev, Y. M. 1971. Dynamics of mating places extent of Black Grouse in the Sverdlosk district. Ekologiya 6:87-88.

Malchevsky, A .S. 1969. [About geographical differences in the song of the Capercaillie.] [Hunting and hunting household] 7:24-25. (in Russian).

Malchevsky, A. S. 2021. [About geographical differences in the song of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2021, Volume 30, Express Edition 2054:1618-1622. Second edition. First published in 1969. (in Russian).

Malkova, P., V. Bejcek, K. Stastny, P. Simova, and H. Tomsova. 2000. Ecology of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) on the Gruenwald Peat Bog in the Krusne Hory Mts. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:421-438.

Malkova, P., and P. Prochazka (eds). 2003. Proceeding of the European Conference Black Grouse – endangered species of Europe. Prague, 8-12 September 2003. Sylvia 39 (supplement):1-128.

Malkova, P., K. Stastny, and V. Bejeck. 2001. Present distribution and numbers of Black Grouse in the Czech Rebublic. Grouse News 21:1-3

Malkova, P., K. Stastny, and V. Bejeck. 2001. Capercaillie in the Czech Republic. Grouse News 21:3-5.

Malmqvist, B., P. H. Adler, U. Ojanen, O. Ratti, K. Kuusela, and P. Helle. 2002. Blood feeding by black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Finland. Entomologica Fennica 13:153-158.

Mamontov, V. N. 2009. Preference coefficient and its use for assessing the quality of habitats for wild animals. Russian Journal of Ecology 40:143-145. (Capercaillie).

Mamontov, V. N. 2010. [Status and mobility of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) population in Arkhangelsk Region.] ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ 7:264-268. (in Russian with English abstract).

Mamontov, V. N. 2014. [Range and population dynamics of some game animal species in the Arkhangelsk Region in 1934 to 2013.] ВЕСТНИК ОХОТОВЕДЕНИЯ 11:142-147. (in Russian with English abtract) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Mani, P., G. Rossi, M. Folliero, and M. Bagliacca. 1997. Cases of spirochete-associated necrotizing typhlitis in captive Black Grouses (*Lyrurus tetrix*). ANNALI-FACOLTA DI MEDICINA VETERINARIA PISA 50:363-372.

Manley, G. A., M. Lieser, and P. Berthold. 2011. Studies of infrasound production and perception by the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): a reply to Freeman and Hare. Journal of Ornithology 152:817-818.

Manninen, N. 2022. Metsänhoidon vaikutukset metsäkanalintujen elinolosuhteisiin. [Effects of forest management in forest grouse habitat quality- assessment of the current state.] M. Sc. Thesis. Lapland University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Mäntylä, J., and S. Kurki. 2021. Suupohjan metson vuosisata maankäytön muutoksissa. [Strentheing the Capercaillie population in Kauhajoki - concrete actions and collecting Capercaillie stories.] University of Helsinki Ruralia Institute, Report 211. http://hdl.handle.net/10138/337047 (in Finnish with English abstract).

Manvelyan, K. 2004. Captive management of the Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewicsi*) in the Armenian Centre for Biodiversity Conservation. Grouse News 27:6-9

Marchlewski, J. 1948. Materiały do rozmieszczenia głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), Cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) i jarząbka (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) w Polsce. [The distribution of Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in Poland.] Documenta Physiogr. Polon. 13:1-53. (in Polish with English summary).

Marchlewski, J. H. 1955. Rearing of the Capercaillie in captivity. Aviculturalist Magazine 61:288-290.

Marco, A. S. 2018. Distribución de los galliformes (Aves) en la región mediterránea occidental al final del Pleistoceno. [Distribution of galliformes (birds) in the western Mediterranean region at the end of the Pleistocene.] Boletim do Centro Português de Geo-História e Pré-História 1:21-33. (in Portuguese with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Marco, I., M. Domingo, and S. Lavin. 2000. Mycobacterium infection in a captive-reared Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Avian Diseases 44:227-230.

Marco Valle, A. J., and M. Domingo Alvarez. 1991. Heart rupture and haemopericardium in captive-reared Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Avian Pathology 20:363-366.

Marcstrom, V. 1960. Studies on the physiological and ecological background to the reproduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Lin.). 85pp. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala, Sweden.

Marcstrom, V. 1960. Studies on the physiological and ecological background to the reproduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* Lin.). Viltrevy 2:1-69.

Marcstrom, V. 1966. Mallard ducklings (*Anas platyrhynchos* L.) during the first days after hatching: a physiological study with ecological considerations and a comparison with Capercaillie chicks (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). Viltrevy 4,5:343-370.

Marcstrom, V. 1982. To standardize description of woodland grouse habitat. Pp. 154-155 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Marcstroem V, E. Engren, and R. Kenward. 1986. Predation on grouse and hares - an experiment [*Lepus timidus, Tetrao urogallus, Lyrurus tetrix, Tetrastes bonasia, Lagopus lagopus*].

Marcstrom, V., R. E. Kenward, and E. Engrem. 1988. The impact of predation on boreal Tetraonids during vole cycles: an experimental study. Journal of Animal Ecology 57:859-872.

Marie, A. 1996. Statut du Tétras-lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans le Parc National des Ecrins (France). [Status of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Ecrins National Park (France)]. Avocetta 20:60-65. (in French).

Marjakangas, A. 1981. [Relations between Black Grouse and some passerines at winter feeding places.] Ornis Fennica 58:177-178. (in Finnish with English summary).

Marjakangas, A. 1984. Roosting behaviour and thermal environment of the Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, in winter. Riistatieteellisia Julkaisuja, Finnish Game Research 42:40.

Marjakangas, A. 1985. Effects of artificial winter feeding on the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Suomen Riista 31:32-42.

Marjakangas, A. 1986. On the winter ecology of the Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, in central Finland. Univ. Oulu, Oulu, Finland. Ph.D. Dissertation.

Marjakangas, A. 1989. A gang brood of 2 Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* hens. Ornis Fennica 66:79-80.

Marjakangas, A. 1990. A suggested antipredator function for snow-roosting behaviour in the Black grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Ornis Scandinavica 21:77-78.

Marjakangas, A. 1992. Winter activity patterns of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Ornis Fennica 69:184-192.

Marjakangas, A. 1992. Movements, breeding success and mortality of Black Grouse hens: a radio-tracking study in Finland. Grouse News 3:8-9.

Marjakangas, A. 1993. Late renesting in female Black Grouse. Grouse News 6:7.

Marjakangas, A. 1995. Variations in clutch defence by incubating female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Proceed. of the 6th International Grouse Symposium, Udine, Italy, pp. 84-90. *In*: Jenkins, D. World Pheasant Association.

Marjakangas, A. 1995. Forest ditches – pitfalls for young grouse chicks? Grouse News 9:3-5.

Marjakangas, A. 1995. Flushing distances and clutch survival of incubating female Black Grouse. Suomen Riista 41:78-84.

Marjakangas, A. 1996. Forest ditches - pitfalls for young grouse chicks? Proceedings of

the International Union of Game Biologists (IUGB) XXII Congress. 22:402.

Marjakangas, A. 1999. Population dynamics of Black Grouse in managed boreal forests. Grouse News 17:6-7

Marjakangas, A., and H. Aspergren. 1991. Responses of Black Grouse hens to supplemental winter food. Ornis Scandinavia 22:282-283.

Marjakangas, A., H. Aspegren, and M. Kyllonen. 1991. Spring dispersal and subsequent movements of yearling female Black Grouse in eastern Finland. Transactions of the International Union of Game Biologists 20:297-301.

Marjakangas, A., and S. Kiviniemi. 2005. Dispersal and migration of female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in eastern central Finland. Ornis Fennica 82:107-116.

Marjakangas, A., and R. Moss. 1991. Workshop summary : The role of nutrition in population regulation of grouse. Ornis Scandinavica 22:295-296.

Marjakangas, A., and J. Puhto. 1999. Effect of supplemental winter feeding on the breeding success of female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix.* Suomen Riista 45:7-15.

Marjakangas, A., H. Rintamaki, and R. Hissa. 1983. Thermal responses in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) roosting in snow burrows.. Suomen Rista 30:64-70.

Marjakangas, A., H. Rintamaki, and R. Hissa. 1984. Thermal responses in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* roosting in the snow. Physiological Zoology 57:99-104.

Marjakangas, A., and L. Tormala. 1997. Female age and breeding performance in a cyclic population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Wildlife Biology 3:195-203.

Markakangas, A., P. Valkeajarvi, and L. Ijas. 1997. Female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* shift nest site after nest loss. Jounral of Ornithology 138:111-116.

Marshall, K. 1996. A feasibility study on the reintroduction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) into forests in southern Scotland. M. Sc. Thesis. Univ. Edinburgh.

Marshall, K. 2002. Optimising Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat suitability through alternative management regimes in Scottish plantation forests. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Aberdeen.

Marshall, K. 2005. Capercaillie and recreational disturbance study. Prepared for CNPA, FCS and SNH. 50pp.

Marshall, K., and G. Edwards-Jones. 1998. Reintroducing Capercaillie (*Tetrao*

urogallus) into southern Scotland: identification of minimum viable populations at potential release sites. Biodiversity and Conservation 7:275-296.

Marsilli, A. 2003. Il nume tutelare delle foreste silenziose. Aspetti eco-etologici del gallo cedrone. [The protection of silent forests. Eco-ethological aspects of the Capercaillie.] Natura Alpina 54:47-52. (in Italian).

Marti, C. 1982. Accuracy of fecal analysis for identifying foods of Black Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 46:773-777.

Marti, C. 1985. Unterschiede in der winterökologie von hand und henne des birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Aletschgebiet (Zentralalpen). [Differences in the winter ecology of cock and hen Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Aletschgebiet (Central Alps).] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 82:1-30. (in German).

Marti. C. 1986. Verbreitung und Bestand des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Schweiz. [Number and sitribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Swtizerland.] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 83:67-70. (in German with English summary).

Marti, C. The Swiss Capercaillie Protection Project. Memoires de la Scoiete Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles 19:247-255. (in French with English abstract).

Marti, C. 2018. Schutz des Birkhuhns in den Alpen. [Protection of Black Grouse in the Alps: Conservation of Black Grouse in times of tourism development and climate change.] Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung 50:242-249. (in German with English abstract).

Marti, C., A. Bossert, and H. R. Pauli. 2016. Bestand und Verbreitung von Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* und Alpenschneehuhn *Lagopus muta* im Aletschgebiet von 1970 bis 2015. [Population trend of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* in the Aletsch region (central Alps, Switzerland) from 1970 to 2015.] Ornithologische Beobachter 113:1-30. (in German with English abstract).

Marti, C., and H.-R. Pauli. 1983. Bestand und altersstruktur der Birkhuhnpopulation im Reservat Aletschwald (Aletschgebiet, VS). [Inventory and age structure of the population of Black Grouse in Aletsch Forest Reserve (Aletsch Field, VS).] Bull. Murithienne 101:23-38. (in German).

Marti, C. and H. R. Pauli. 1985. Wintergewicht, Masse und Altersbestimmung in einer alpinen Population des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix*. [Winter weight, mass and age determination in an alpine population of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*.] Ornithologischer Beobachter 82: 231–241. (in German).

Marti, C., H. R. Pauli, and A. Bossert. 2016. Tageszeitlich früher Aktivitätsbeginn des

Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Aletschgebiet. [Early start of activity in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Aletsch region (central Alps, Switzerland).] Ornithologischer Beobachter 113: 252–255. (in German with English abstract).

Martin, L. 1870. Das Abandern der Luftrohre beim Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus*). [The variations of the windpipe of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Zool. Gart. 1870:24-28. (in German).

Martin, M. P. 1971. Some mallophagan parasites of the Old-World grouse in Spain. Graellsia 27:91-102.

Martínez, A. M. 1993. Contribución al conocimiento de la eco-etología del urogallo cantábrico. [Contribution to the knowledge of the ecology of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de León. (in Spanish).

Martinez-Padilla, J., and A. Estrada. 2021. Estrés fisiológico en urogallos cantábricos (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) silvestres y en cautividad: variaciones temporalis e implicaciones metodológicas. [Physiological stress in Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) wild and in captivity: temporal variations and methodological implications.] Ecosistemas 30(1):2161 https://doi.org/10.7818/ECOS.2161 (in Spanish with English abstract).

Martinoli, A. 2018. Assessing alpine galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) vulnerability: modelling population trends and threats. Ph. D. Thesis. Università degli Studi dell'Insubria. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Martinoli, A., D. G. Preatoni, F. Bisi, A. Gagliardi, and A. Martinoli. 2017. Where is the pulse to have the finger on? A retrospective analysis of two decades of Alpine Galliforms (Aves: Galliformes) census and game bag data in Italy. European Journal of Wildlife Research 63:65. DOI 10.1007/s10344-017-1122-5. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Martinot, J.-P., and P. Lebreton. 2006. Sur la séparation des niches écologiques chez les galliformes de montagne en Vanoise. [Separation of ecological niches, or how galliform birds live together in Vanoise.] Travaux scientifiques du Parc national de la Vanoise 23:119-145. (in French). (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).

Martinsson, B. 1995. The effects of patch size and quality on density and reproduction of Black Grouse in boreal forests. Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:175.

Márton, Z. E. 2015. A siketfajd (*Tetrao urogallus*) állomány vizsgálata és fenntartásának lehetőségei a bucsini vadászterületen. [Population estimate of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Bucsin Hunting area and possibility.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Nyugat-magyarországi Egyetem. [University of West Hungary]. (in Hungarian).

Marzano, M., and N. Dandy. 2012. Recreationist behaviour in forests and the disturbance of wildlife. Biodiversity and Conservation 21:2967-2986. (Capercaillie).

Masaitis. V. V. 2018. [The state of the population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Tosno and Gatchina districts of the Leningrad region.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27:1055-1064. (in Russian).

Masoud, M., and L. M. Fanid. 2006. A study of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* population dispersion confined in Iran. Grouse News 31:5-8.

Matilainen, A., A. Jumppanen, O. Hakala, S. Kujala, and S. Kurki. 2023. Estimating (domestic) tourism potential of forest grouse hunting areas in Finland. Pp. 68-81 IN: Evaluating the hunting tourism potential: International case studies. University of Novi Sad. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Mattedi, S. 2001. Ecologia e distribuzione del Gallo cedrone all'interno del Parco Naturale del Monte Corno. [Ecology and distribution of the Capercaillie inside of the Natural Park of the Mount Horn.] Ufficio Parchi Naturali, Provincia Autonoma di Bolzano, Bolzano, 116 pp. (in Italian).

Mattedi, S., T. Sitzia, and A. Borgo. 2002. Riserva Naturale Guidata Bosco della Scanuppia. Analisi ambientale e proposte di gestione finalizzate alla conservazione del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) e del Fagiano di monte (*Tetrao tetrix* L.). [Reservoir Natural Guided Forest of the Scanuppia. Analysis acclimatizes them and proposed of management finalized to the conservation of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.). Servizio Parchi e Foreste demaniali, Provincia Autonoma di Trento, Trento, 105 pp. (in Italian).

Matveytchuk, S. P. 2015. [Anti-hunting pseudo-science: Krasnoyarsk case.] Pp. 58-63 In: [Humanitarian aspects of hunting and game management: Proceedings of the Third International Scientific and Practical Conference.] Irkutsk 2015. (In Russian with English abstract) (Capercaillie).

Maxwell, H. 1934. Grouse in the south of England. Notes and Queries Oct 13, 1934, p. 265.

Mazziota, A., A. Lind´en, K. Eyvindson, S. Bianchi, A. Kangas, M. Melin, L. Ruha, and J. T. Forsman. 2024. Unraveling the characteristic spatial scale of habitat selection for forest grouse species in the boreal landscape. Forest Ecology and Management 563:122008. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2024.122008 (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

Mc Allister, B. 2014. Untersuchungen der Lebensraumnutzung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) bei differierender touristischer Nutzungsintensität und Habitatausstattung. [Investigations of the habitat use of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the case of varying tourist use intensity and habitat equipment. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Scineces (BOKU), Vienna, Austria. (in German with English abstract).

McCall, I. 1990. What will become of the Black Grouse? Scottish Birds 1990:19.

McEwen, K., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2009. Preliminary results from a translocation trial to stimulate Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* range expansion in northern England. Folia Zoologica 58:190-194.

McInerny, C. J. 2012. Successful cohabitation of a Black Grouse lek with a model airplane club in Clyde. Scottish Birds 32:302-304.

McKelvie, C. 1989. Homeless and hungry. British Black Grouse. Country Life 183(18):151.

Meade-Waldo, M. 1896. On the authorship of *Tetrao urogallus*, var. *uralensis*. Ibis 1896:154.

MEDDTL. 2012. Stratégie nationale d'actions en faveur du grand tétras *Tetrao urogallus major* 2012-2021. [National strategy actions in favor of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus major* 2012-2021.] Ministère de l'Écologie, du Développement durable, des Transports et du Logement. (in French).

Medvedko, Y. S. 2019. Autumnal selectivity of Tetraonid birds of the "Bryansky Les" Nature Reserve in relation to biotopes. Natural and Human Sciences in the Modern World - Proceedings of the All-Russian Scientific and Practical Conference. 2019. Pp. 82-89. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (In Russian).

Mees, K. 1980. Zur Biologie des Birkhuhns in den nordwestdeutschen Hochmooren. [On the biology of Black Grouse in the north-west German high moors.] Naturschutz Landschaftspflege Bad.-Württ. 16:15-21. (in German).

Mees, K. 2009. Das Birkhuhn Peroenliche Erinnerungen und Gedanken ueber die Gruende des Verschwindens. [The Black Grouse. Personal memories and thoughts on the reasons for its disappearance.] Beitraege zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens 62:40-49. (in German).

Meeus, H. 1980. [The Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) - is it an endangered species in the Turnhout Kempen?] Wielewaal 46(5):176-181. (in Dutch with English summary).

Meile, P. 1982. Skiing facilities in alpine habitat of Black Grouse and Capercaillie. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.87-92.

Meile, P. 1982. Wintersportanlagen in alpine Lebensräumen des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Winter sports facilities in alpine habitats of the black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Veröffentlichungen der Universität Innsbruck 135. Innsbruck. (in German).

Meinert, U., and H.-H. Bergmann. 1983. Zur Jugendentwicklung der Lautaüßerungen beim Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Early deveopment of Black Grouse chicks (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Behaviour 85:242-259. (in German with English summary).

Melin, M., L. Mehtatalo, J. Miettinen, S. Tossavainen, and P. Packalen. 2016. Forest structure as a determinant of grouse brood occurrence – an analysis linking LiDAR data with presence/absence field data. Forest Ecology and Management 380:202-211. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Melin, M., J. Miettinen, J.-P. Hotanen, and P. Helle. 2020. Kotiläksyjä kanalinnuista ja metsän rakenteesta – mikään metsä ei yksinään ole riittävä. [Homework from grouse and the structure of the forest - no forest alone is sufficient.] Metsätieteen aikakauskirja 2020-10443. Tieteen tori. 11 s. https://doi.org/10.14214/ma.10443. (in Finnish) (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan)

Mel'nikov, Y. I. 2021. [New discovery of Rock Capercialie, *Tetrao parvirostris* Bonaparte, 1856 (Aves Tetraonidae) on the right bank of the source of the Angara River (Souht Baikal).]. [Baikal Zoological Journal] 2(300:121-122. In Russian.

Menegaux, A. 1915. Une nouvelle forme du Coq de Bruyere (*Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* C. Ingr.) dans les Pyrenees. [A new form of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* C. Ingr.) from the Pyrenees. Paris Rev. Fr. d'Orn. 7:84-87. (in French).

Menoni, E. 1990. Caquetements et territorialite´ des poules de grand te´tras au printemps dans les Pyrenees. [Caquetements and territoriality of hens of Capercaillie in spring in the Pyrenees.] Acta Biol Mont 10:63–82. (in French).

Menoni, E. 1991. Ecologie et dynamique des population du grand tetras dans les Pyrenees, avec des reference speciales a la biologie de la reproduction chez les poules – quelques applications a sa conservation. [Ecology and dynamics of the population of Capercaillie in the Pyrenees, with special reference to the biology of the reproduction in hens - some conservation applications.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universite P. Sabatier, Toulouse, France. 401pp. (in French).

Menoni, E. 1994. Statut, evolution et facteurs limitants des populations francaises de grand tetras *Tetrao urogallus*: syntheses bibliographique. [Status, trends and limiting factors of Capercialie *Tetrao urogallus* in France: a literature review.]

Gibier Faunes Sauvages Game and Wildlife 11:97-158. (in French with English summary).

Menoni, E. 1994. [Restoration plan for the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in France.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:159-202. (in French with English summary).

Menoni, E. 1996**.** [Capercaillie reproduction in the Pyrenees during summer 1995 (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse. 208:20-23. (in French).

Menoni, E. 1997. Location and size of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* leks in relation to territories of hens. Wildlife Biology 3:137-147.

Menoni, E. 2001. Avalanche prevention cause disturbances of grouse around French ski stations. Grouse News 21:5.

Menoni, E. 2001. New fencing material tested in France. Grouse News 21:6.

Menoni, E. 2006. Gestion de l'habitat du grand tétras et bénéfice escompté sur la biodiversité forestière. [Management of Capercaillie habitat and expected benefit on forest biodiversity.] Office National de la Chasse et de la Faune Sauvage. (in French).

Menoni, E. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Alpes francaises : histoire d'une disparition. [Extinction of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the French Alps.] Ornithos 15:266-271. (in French with English summary).

Ménoni, E., A. Beauvois, J. Noilhan, and P. Defos du Rau. 2005. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* population dynamic in the Pyrenees: what is the impact of hunting and of climate change? *in* Abstract of the Proceedings of 10th International Symposium on Grouse. Luchon, France.

Menoni, E., and J. Bougerol. 1993. Capercaillie populations in forests fragmented by topography and human activities in the French Pyrenees. 21st. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 148-159

Menoni, E., J. E. Brenot, and M. Catusse. 1994. [Capercaillie and ski touring (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 190:12-21. (in French).

Menoni, E., J.-F. Brenot, C. Novoa, and D. Maillard. 2015. Gestion cynégétique du grand tetras des Pyrénées : les apports d'une ancienne enquête menée auprès des chasseurs. [Hunting management of the Capercaillie in the Pyrenees: the input of an old survey of hunters.] Faune Sauvage 309:32-37. (in French).

Menoni, E., C. Calenge, B. Milhau, and E. Dumont-Dayot. 2015. Estimating

population size and trend of Capercaillie at mountain range scale using Bayesian statistics. Grouse News 50:52. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Menoni, E., and M. Catusse. 1990. Effect of cable logging in the Luchon State Forest Haute-Garonne France on the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. Gibier Faune Sauvage 7:175-192. (in French with English abstract).

Menoni, E., M. Catusse, and C. Novoa. 1991. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus* mortality by predation in the Pyrenees, survey results. Gibier Faune Sauvage 8:251-270. (in French with English abstract).

Menoni, E., M. Clemente, G. Chasseriaud, L. Camou, and C. Berducou. 2011. Ensignements ecologiques et ethologiques tires du comportement anormal d'un Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* en Vallee D'aspe (Pyrenees-Atlantiques)? [What tells us the abnormal behaviour of a Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Aspe valley (Atlantic Pyrenees)?] Alauda 79:199-206. (in French with English abstract).

Menoni, E., and P. Defos du rau. 2003. Demographie Pyreneenne du Grand Tetras: quel impact de la chasse et des colliseons avec les infrastructures? [Pyrenean demography of Capercaillie: what impact of hunting and collisons with infrastructures?] Pages 113-119 in Proceedings des Premières Rencontres Naturalistes de Midi-Pyrénées. Cahors:113-119. (in French).

Menoni, E., P. Defos du Rau, H. Brustel, A. Brin, L. Valladares, G. Coriol, L. de Harvenc, and J. L. Castel. 2004. Amelioration des habitats en faveur du grand tetras et benefices escomptes sur la biodiversite. [Improvement of the Capercaillie habitats, and expected positive effects on biodiversity.] ONCFS Rapport Scientifique 2004: 65-68. (in French with English Summary).

Menoni, E., and O. Duriez. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Pyrenees : historique et statut actuel. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Pyrenees: history and current status.] Ornithos 15:272-281. (in French with English summary).

Ménoni, E., V. Favre-Ayala, R. Cantegrel, J. Revenga, J. Camprodon, J., D. Garcia, D. Campion, I. Afonso, and L. Riba. 2012. Réflexion technique pour la prise en compte du Grand tétras dans la gestion forestière pyrénéenne. [Pyrenean technical reflection for taking account of the Capercaillie in forest management.] FORESPIR, Union Européenne, DREAL-Midi-Pyrénées. Pau. 260 pp. (in French with English summary).

Menoni, E., and J. Fortin. 2015. Emprise des loisirs de plein air sur les habitats des galliformes de Montagne dans les Pyrénées Françaises. [Grip of outdoor recreation on the conservation of the habitats of the galliformes of mountain in the

French Pyrenees.] Faune Sauvage 309(4):38-43. (in French) (Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Menoni, E., P. Landry, and C. Berducou. 1997. Habitat fragmentation and viability of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* populations in the French Pyrenees. Wildlife Biology 3:277. Abstract only.

Menoni, E., P. Leonard, J.-F. Desmont, and C. Nappee. 2010. Problems of ice crust formation for grouse and partridges, and the possible relation to climate change. Grouse News 39:6-10. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan)

Menoni, E., M. Levet , and P. Landry. 1996. Cartographie de l'habitat du Grand Tétras *Tetrao urogallus* en France - Un exemple d'application : Effet de sa fragmentation sur une population pyrénéenne. [Cartography of the habitat of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in France - an example of application: Effect of its fragmentation on a Pyrenean population.] Alauda 64:239-248. (in French).

Menoni, E., and Y. Magnani. 1998. Human disturbance of grouse in France. Grouse News 15:4-8.

Menoni, E., D. Maillard, H. Verheyden, N. Morellet, E. Constatin, K. Saint-Hilaire, and D. Dubrauil. 2008. Cerf, troupeaux domestiques. Quels impacts sur l'habitat des galliformes de montagne ? [Deer, domestic herds. What impacts on the habitat of galliformes of mountain?] Faune Sauvage 281:32-39. (In French). (Capercaillie).

Menoni, E., B. Milhau, E. Dumont-Dayot, and C. Calenge. 2014. Estimation des effectifs de grand tétras dans les Pyrénées françaises. [Estimation of numbers of Capercaillie in the French Pyrenees.] Faune Sauvage 304:32-36. (In French).

Menoni, E., M. Montadert, and B. Leclercq. 2019. The mating time of the Capercaillie in the Pyrenees and the Jura become earlier and earlier. Grouse News 58:28-34.

Menoni, E., and C. Novoa. 1988. Apport de l'analyse des tableaux de chasse dans la connaissance des populations de Grand Tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Contribution of shooting bag analysis to the knowledge of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. populations. Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:255-272. (in French with English abstract).

Menoni, E., C. Novoa, and M. Montadert. 2008. Ochrona głuszca w Puszczy Augustowskiej. Podsumowanie obserwacji z wizyty w dniach 28–30 ma ja 2007 r. [Capercaillie conservation in the Augustowska Primeval Forest – summary of the observations between 28 and 30 May 2007.]. Pp. 140-143 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski,

Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Ménoni, E., J.-J. Pfeffer, and G. Jacob. 2024. Vosges Mountain in France: A Capercaillie population reinforcement from Norwegian birds. Grouse News 67:23-24.

Menxies, W. E. 1907. Capercaillie and Willow Grouse in Moray. Ann. Scot. Nat. Hist. 1907:116-117.

Menzal, H. 1964. Abhandlungen und Berichte des Naturkundemuseums Görlitz. Bd. 39. Nr. 10, Ein Beitrag zum Vorkommen des Birkhuhnes (*Lyrurus tetrix*) und Auerhuhnes (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Kreis Hoyerswerda. [Papers and reports of the natural history museum Goerlitz. Bd. 39. NR. 10, a contribution for the occurrence of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the circle Hoyerswerda.] (in German).

Menzel, K. 1988. Zur Situation des Birkwildes auf dem Truppenübunggsplatz Bergen (Bundesforstamt Siebensteinhäuser). [To the situation of the Black Grouse on the Truppenuebunggsplatz mountains (office for federal forest of filter stone houses).] Möglichkeiten, Probleme und Aussichten der Auswilderung von Birkwild &emdash; Schutz und Status der Rauhfusshühner in Nierdersachsen. Norddeutsche Naturschutzakademie Berichte 1:126-127. (in German).

Merk-Buchberg, M. 1919. Aus dem Leben unserer Waldhuhner. [The life of our wild grouse.] Ornith. Jahrb. 29:55-69. (in German). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and Hazel Grouse).

Merkusheva, I. V., and L. I. Kraevskaya. 1963. [Helminths of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrix*, and *Tetrastes bonasia* in Byelo Russia.] Doklady Academy of Science BSSR. 7:212-215. (in Russian).

Merta, D., B. Bobek, J. Furtek, and M. Kolecki. 2009. Distribution and number of Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix* in southwestern Poland and the potential impact of predators upon nesting success of the species. Folia Zoologica 58:159-167.

Merta, D., B. Bobek, J. Kobielski, B. Stankiewicz, J. Furtek, and M. Kolecki. 2008. Ocena potencjalnego wpływu drapieżników naziemnych i skrzydlatych na lęgi głuszca i cietrzewia w Borach Dolnośląskich. [Evaluation of a possible effect of terrestrial and winged predators on the Capercaillie and Black Grouse nests in the Dolnośląskie Forests.]. Pp. 224-241 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Merta, D., W. Grus, A. Krzywinski, B. Szneider, and Z. Poplawski. 2019. Występowanie głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) i cietrzewia (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) w

lasach RDLP-Gdańsk oraz potencjalne możliwości reintrodukcji tych gatunków w wybranych rejonach. [Historical occurence and potential recovery programs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Regional Directorate of State Forest in Gdansk.]. Conference Proceedings, Gospodarka łowiecka i ochrona populacji dzikich zwierząt na Pomorzu Gdańskim. Polskie Towarzystwo Leśne, RDLP-Gdańsk. Gdańsk 2009. (in Polish with English abstract).

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, and R. Anglart. 2016. Preliminary results of wild Capercaillies translocation from Sweden to the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest, south-western Poland. Grouse News 51:53. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, B. Bobek, J. Furtek, and M. Kolecki. 2007. Wpływ drapieżników na potencjalne lęgi głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) w Borach Dolnośląskich. [The potential impact of predators on nesting Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) Bory Lower Silesia.] Gospodarka łowiecka i ochrona populacji dzikich zwierząt na terenie Regionalnej Dyrekcji Lasów Państwowych we Wrocławiu, At Wrocław. [Hunting and conservation of wildlife populations in the Regional Directorate of State Forests in Wroclaw, At Wroclaw.] 1:189-214. (in Polish).

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, and A. Krzywiñski. 2011. Wstêpne wyniki restytucji populacji g³uszca *Tetrao urogallus* na terenie Nadleoenictwa Ruszów. [Preliminary results of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* re-introduction program in Ruszów Forest Inspectorate. Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):252-265. (in Polish with English abstract).

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, and Z. Rzonca. 2013. Czynna ochrona głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* na terenie Borów Dolnośląskich. [Active protection of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest.] Studia i Materiały CEPL w Rogowie R. 15. Zeszyt 36 / 3 / 2013:195-209. (in Polish with English abstract).

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, and Z. Rzońca. 2013. Preliminary results of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* recovery program in Bory Dolnośląskie Forest, SW Poland. Vogelwelt 134:65-74.

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) recovery programme in the Bory Dolnośląskie Forest, south-western Poland. Grouse News 51:49. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, J. Theuerkauf, R. and Gula. 2011. Mother-assisted rearing ("born to be free" method) increases survival rates of released Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*). Abstracts of XXXth IUGB Congress and

Perdix. September 5-9, 2011, Barcelona, Spain.

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, A. Krzywiński, J. Theuerkauf, and R. Gula. 2015. A new mother-assisted rearing and release technique ("born to be free") reduces the exploratory movements and increases survival of young Capercaillies. European Journal of Wildlife Research 61:299-302.

Merta, D., J. Kobielski, J. Theuerkauf, and R. Gula. 2016. Towards a successful reintroduction of Capercaillies – activity, movements and diet of young released to the Lower Silesia Forest, Poland. Wildlife Biology 22:130-135.

Merta, D., D. Zawadzka D., and A. Krzywiński. 2015. Efektywność projektów reintrodukcji głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus*) w Europie. [Effectiveness of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) reintroduction projects in Europe.] Sylwan 159: 863−871. (in Polish with English abstract).

Meyer, A. B. 1886. Hybrids between the Black Grouse and the Pheasant. Nature 34(871):218.

Meyer, A. B. 1887. Unser Auer-, Rackel- und Birkwild und seine abarten. [Our Black Grouse, Capercaillie, and hybrid grouse and their modifications.] 95pp. Verlag von Adolph W. Künast. (in German).

Meyerhofer, M. 1995. Habitatbewertung für das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) in den Loisach-Kochelsee-Mooren. [Habitat use of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Loisach Kochelsee moorlands.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Ludwig Maximilans University. München. (in German).

Mierzwinski, W. 1989. [The Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* - a bird population endangered in the province of Ostroleka.] Chronmy Przyrode Ojczysta 45(4):79-80. (in Polish).

Miettinen, J. 2006. Capercaillie as a tool of forest planning and as an indicator of forest environment quality. Grouse News 31:4-5

Miettinen, J. 2009. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitats in managed Finnish forests – the current status, threats and possibilities. Dissertationes Forestales 90. Saatavissa: http://www.metla.fi/dissertationes/df90.htm. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Joensuu, Finland.

Miettinen, J. 2012. Capercaillie, successional stage of forest and number of stems. Grouse News 43:21-23.

Miettinen, J., P. Helle, and A. Nikula. 2005. Lek area characteristics of Capercallie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in eastern Finland as analysed from satellite-based forest inventory data. Scandanavian Journal of Forest Research 20:358-369.

Miettinen, J., P. Helle, A. Nikula, and P. Niemela. 2008. Large-scale landscape composition and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) density in Finland. Annales Zoologici Fennici 45:161-173.

Miettinen, J., P. Helle, A. Nikula, and P. Niemela. 2009. Changes in landscape-scale habitat selection of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in managed north-boreal forest. Silva Fennica 43:595-608.

Miettinen, J., P. Helle, A. Nikula, and P. Niemela. 2010. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat characteristics in north-boreal Finland. Silva Fennica 44:235-254.

Mignatti, A. 2014. Models of the spatio-temporal dynamics of the high altitude alpine fauna in the climate change context. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Milano. 202 pp. (Black Grouse).

Mihelic, N. 2015. Populacija divjega petelina. [The population of the Capercaillie.] M. Sc. Thesis. Biotehniski center Naklo, Naravovarstvo. (in Slovenian).

Mikkola, J. 2023. Metson soidinpaikkojen kartoitus S-pankki erikoissijoitusrahaston metsäkiinteistöillä. [Mapping of Capercaillie lek site locations in S-Bank Special Mutual Fund Forests.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Tampere University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Mikoláš, M., I. Kalafusová, M. Tejkal, I. Černajová, Z. Michalová, T. Hlásny, I. Barka, K. Zrníková, R. Bače, and M. Svoboda. 2013. Stav habitatu jadrovej populácie hlucháňa hôrneho (*Tetrao urogallus*) v Západných Karpatoch: Je ešte pre hlucháňa na Slovensku miesto? [Habitat conditions of the core population of the Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Western Carpathians: Is there still place for the species in Slovakia?] Silvia 49:79-98. (In Slovakian with English summary).

Mikoláš, M., M. Svitok, K. Bollmann, J. Reif, R. Bače, P. Janda, V. Trotsiuk, V. Čada, L. Vítková, M. Teodosiu, J. Coppes, J. S.Schurman, R. C. Morrissey, H. Mrhalová, and M. Svobodaa. 2017. Mixed-severity natural disturbances promote the occurrence of an endangered umbrella species in primary forests. Forest Ecology and Management 405:210-218. (Capercaillie).

Mikoláš, M, M. Svitok, M. Tejkal, P. J. Leitao, R. C. Morrissey, M. Svoboda, M. Seedre, and J. B. Fontaine. 2015. Evaluating forest management intensity on an umbrella species: Capercaillie persistence in central Europe. Forest Ecology and Management 354:26-34.

Mikoláš, M., M. Tejkal, T. Kuemmerle, P. Griffiths, M. Svoboda, T. Hlasny, P. J. Leitao, and R. C. Morrissey. 2017. Forest management impacts on Capercaillie (*Tetrao

urogallus) habitat distribution and connectivity in the Carpathians. Landscape Ecology 32:163-179. DOI: 10.1007/s10980-016-0433-3.

Milanesi, P., R. Holderegger, K. Bollmann, F. Gugerli, and F. Zellweger. 2017. Three- dimensional habitat structure and landscape genetics: a step forward in estimating functional connectivity. Ecology 98:393–402. (Capercaillie).

Mild, K. 1992. [Females of Capercaillie and Black Grouse - some information on how to distinguish them in the field.] Var Fagelvarld 51(2):42-47.

Millais, J. G. 1894. Game birds and shooting-sketches: illustrating the habits, modes of capture, stages of plumage and the hybrids & varieties which occur amongst them. H. Sotheran, London. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Millais, J. G, 1899. Exhibition of a hybrid grouse. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club 8:36.

Millais, J. G. 1910. Female Black Grouse assuming male plumage. British Birds 3:265-266.

Millais, J. G., and W. P. Pycraft. 1911. Note on male Black Grouse and Pheasants assuming female plumage. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club. 27:54-55.

Millan, J., C. Gortazar, and F. Ballesteros. 2008. Parasites of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*): correlates with host abundance and lek site characteristics. Parasitology Research 103:709-712.

Milonoff, M. 1995. Delayed or instant copulation? Effect of female copying on male mating decisions. Wildlife Biology 1:57-61.

Milonoff, M. 2005. Mika tekee metson hulluksi? [The origin of abnormal conduct in Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*.] Suomen Riista 51:35-43. (in Finnish with English summary).

Milonoff, M., R. Hissa, and B. Silverin. 1992. The abnormal conduct of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*. Horm. Behav. 26:556-567.

Milonoff, M., and H. Linden. 1989. Sexual differences in energy allocation of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks. Ornis Fennica 66:62-68.

Milonoff, M., and H. Linden. 1989. Sexual size dimorphism of body components in Capercaillie chicks. Ornis Scand. 20:29-35.

Miquet, A. 1986. Contribution à l'étude des relations entre tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix* L., Tetraonidae) et tourisme hivernal en Haute Tarentaise. [A contribution to the

study of the relation between the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L., Tetraonidae) and winter tourism in Haute-Tarentaise.] Acta Oecol. 7:325-335. (in French).

Miquet, A. 1986. Tetras-Lyre et stations du ski IV. Premiers resultats d'une enquete sur la mortalite du Tetras-Lyre par percussion dans les cables. [Black Grouse and ski stations IV. First results of an investigation into the mortality of the Black Grouse by collisions with the cables.] Office National de la Chasse – Bulletin Mensuel 99:33-36. (in French).

Miquet, A. 1988. Effets du dérangement hivernal sur les déplacements et la reproduction du Tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Effects of the winter disturbance on displacements and the reproduction of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:321-330. (in French).

Miquet, A. 1990. Mortality in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* due to elevated cables. Biological Conservation 54:349-355.

Miquet, A. 1994. Effects of summer human disturbance on carrying capacity for Black Grouse in an alpine touristic area. Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia 6:315-324.

Mishin, I. P. 1960. [On biology of grouseson Sakhalin Island.] Ornithology 3:251-258. (in Russian) (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Rock Ptarmigan, Capercaillie).

Mjelstad, H. 1991. Displaying intensity and sperm quality in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Fauna Norvegica C. 14:93-94.

Mlikovsky, J. 2012. The correct name for the Siberian Black-billed Capercaillie is *Tetrao urogalloides* (Aves: Tetraonidae). Zootaxa 3452:66-68.

Mlokosevich, L. 1879. [Notes on the distribution of galliform birds in the Trans-Caucasus: Francolin (*Francolinus vulgaris Steph.*) and Caucasian black grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczii Tacz.*).] Society of Naturalists and Alpine Club, 1 (in Russian).

Möckel, R. 2023. Zehn Jahre Wiederansiedlung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* im Forst Hohenbucko: eine Zwischenbilanz. [Ten years of reintroduction of the Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Hohenbucko Forest: an interim review. Otis 30:65–93. (in German with English abstract and captions).

Mockel, R., F. Brozio, and H. Kraut. 1999. Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Landschaftswandel im Flachland der Lausitz: Bestandsentwicklung, Rückgangsursachen und Zukunftsaussichten eines vom Aussterben bedrohten Waldvogels. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and landscape change in the flat country of the Lausitz: Inventory development, decrease causes and future prospects one of becoming extinct threatened forest bird.] Hohenstein-Ernstthal:

Verein Sächsischer Ornithologen e. V. 202pp. (in German).

Mollet, P. 2001. Beobachtungen von Auerhühnern *Tetrao urogallus* mit aussergewöhnlichem Verhalten in der Schweiz und im Fürstentum Liechtenstein 1968-1998. [Observations of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* with unusual behaviour in Switzerland and in Liechtenstein 1968-1998.] Ornithologische Beobachter 98:53-66. (in German with English summary).

Mollet, P. 2002. Dringliche Massnahmen zur Förderung des Auerhuhns. [Urgent measures for the protection of the Capercaillie.] 4pp. (in German).

Mollet, P. 2020. Very old Capercaillies recorded in the Northern Alps. Grouse News 59:9-11.

Mollet, P., B. Badilatti, K. Bollman, R. F. Graf, R. Hess, H. Jenny, B. Mulhauser, A. Perrenoud, F. Rudmann, S. Sachot, and J. Studer. 2003. Verbreitung und Bestand des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Schweiz 2001 und ihre Veränderungen im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. [Numbers and distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Switzerland 2001 and their changes in the 19th and 20th centuries.] Ornithologische Beobachter 100:67-86. (in German with English summary).

Mollet, P., and R. Ehrbar. 2021. Wirkt die Förderung des Auerhuhns mit waldbaulichen Massnahmen? [Does the promotion of the Capercaillie work with silvicultural measures?]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 172:368–375. https://doi.org/10.3188/szf.2021.0368. (In German).

Mollet, P., M. Kery, B. Gardner, G. Pasinelli, and J. A. Royle. 2015. Estimating population size for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) with spatial capture-recapture models based on genotypes from one field sample. PlosONE DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0129020.

Mollet, P., and C. Marti. 2001. Grand Tétras et gestion de la forêt. [Capercaillie and management of the forest.] L'environnement pratique, Office fédéral de l'environnement, des forêts et du paysage, Berne, 2-ème édition révisée, 21 pp. (in French).

Mollet, P., B. Stadler, and K. Bollman. 2008. Plan d'action Grand Tétras Suisse. Programme de conservation des oiseaux en Suisse. 2008. [Action plan for the Swiss Capercaillie. Program conservation of the birds in Switzerland. 2008.]. L'environnement pratique. UV-0804-F. 104pp. (in French).

Mollet, P., B. Stadler, and K. Bollman. 2008. Artenförderung Auerhuhn Schweiz. Artenförderung Vögel Schweiz. 2008. [Action plan for the Swiss Capercaillie. Program conservation of the birds in Switzerland. 2008.]. L'environnement pratique. UV-0804-D. 104pp. (in German).

Mollet, P., and D. Thiel. 2009. Wintertourismus beeinflusst das Verhalten und die Stressphysiologie des Auerhuhns. [Winter tourism influences the behaviour and the stress physiology of the Capercaillie]. Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 160:311-317. (in German with English summary).

Mongin, E., Y. Bogutski, and N. Cherkas. 2009. Monitoring of the Great Snipe and the Black Grouse in specially developed nature territories. Pp. 65-72 IN: A. Livina (Editor). Sustainable Planning Instruments and Biodiversity Conservation. Proceedings of the 2nd North Vidzeme Bioshere Reserve and Vidzeme University of Applied Sciences International Scientific Conference of 13–14 November, 2008, Valmiera, Latvia.

Montadert. M. 2008. Le suivi des populations de Grand-tétras du massif jurassien, quel intérêt? Quelles méthodes? Quels objectifs? [The follow-up of the populations of Capercaillie of the massif from Jura, what interest? What methods? What objectives?] Rev. sci. Bourgogne-Nature - 8-2008:155-163. (in French).

Montadert, M. 2012. Partial recovery of Capercaillie in French Jura Mountains. Grouse News 44:9-15.

Montadert, M. 2013. Statut actuel et variations d'abondance du Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans le Massif Jurassien Francais. [Distribution, numbers and population trend of the Western Capercaillie in the French Jura Mountains.] Alauda 81:1-18. (in French with English abstract).

Montadert, M. 2013. Tétras-lyre et dérangement touristique: Synthèse bibliographique. [Black Grouse and tourist disturbance: bibliographic summary.] FDC de l'Isère. 44 p. (in French).

Montadert, M. 2015. New field tools to diagnostic Black Grouse habitat in French Alps. Grouse News 50:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Montane, F., D. Guixe, and J. Camprodon. 2016. Canopy cover and understory composition determine abundance of *Vaccinium myrtillus* L., a key plant for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), in subalpine forests in the Pyrenees. Plant Ecology & Diversity 9:187-198.

Moran, M. 2010. Estimas de abundancia y movimientos del urogallo cantábrico mediante análisis moleculares. [Estimate of abundance and movements of the Cantabrian Capercaillie by means of molecular analyses.] M. Sc. Thesis. Dept. Biología de Organismos y Sistemas, Universidad de Oviedo. (in Spanish).

Moran, P. A. P. 1952. The statistical analysis of game-bird records. Journal of Animal Ecology 21:154-158.

Moran, P. A. P. 1954. The statistical analysis of game-bird records II. Journal of Animal Ecology 23:35-37.

Moran-Luis, M. 2017. Individual movements, demography and viability of an endangered population: the Cantabrian Capercaillie. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oviedo.

Moran-Luis, M., A. Fameli, B. Blanco-Fontao, A. Fernandez-Gil, R. Rodriguez-Munoz, M. Quivedo, P. Mirol, and M.-J. Banuelos. 2014. Demographic status and genetic tagging of endangered Capercaillie in NW Spain. PLoS ONE 9(6): e99799. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0099799.

Moreira Boman, C., and A. Pettersson. 2019. Limiting factors in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) conservation. First cycle, G2E. Umeå: SLU, Department of Wildlife, Fish and Environmental Studies.

Moreno-Opo, R., I. Afonso, J. Jimenez, M. Fernandez-Olalla, J. Canut, D. Garcia-Ferre, J. Pique, F. Garcia, J. Roig, J. Munoz-Iqualada, L. M. Gonzales, and J. V. Lopez-Bao. 2015. Is it necessary managing carnivores to reverse the decline of endangered prey species? Insights from a removal experiment of mesocarnivores to benefit demographic parameters of the Pyrenean Capercaillie. PLoS ONE 10(10): e0139837. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0139837.

Moreno-Opo, R., I. Afonso, J. Jimenez, M. Fernandez-Olalla, J. Canut, D. Garcia-Ferre, J. Pique, F. Garcia, J. Roig, J. Munoz-Iqualada, L. M. Gonzales, and J. V. Lopez-Bao. 2019. Correction: Is it necessary managing carnivores to reverse the decline of endangered prey species? Insights from a removal experiment of mesocarnivores to benefit demographic parameters of the Pyrenean Capercaillie. PLoS ONE 14(5): e0216909. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0216909

Moresco, N. 2016. Interpretazione di dati radio-telemetrici per la valutazione su base LiDAR-GIS della variabilita stagionale dell'habitat del Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Radio-telemetry data interpretation for LiDAR-based GIS assessment of variability in the seasonal habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* l.).] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian with English abstract).

Mori, T. 1929. [Description of a new subspecies of *Lyrurus tetrix* form Korea *Lyrurus tetrix koreensis* subsp. nov.]. Japanese Journal of Ornithology 6(27):100-108. (in Japanese).

Moris, J. V. 2005. Estudio para la mejora del hábitat del urogallo cantábrico en el monte Braña de los Valles nº 346 de U.P. (Concejo de Cangas del Narcea, Principado de Asturias). [Study for the improvement of the habitat of the Cantabrian

Capercaillie in the Braña de los Valles Mountain no. 346 of U.P. (Cangas del Narcea Council, Principality of Asturias). B. Sc. Thesis. University of Oviedo. (in Spanish).

Moris, J. V. 2008. Plan técnico de mejora del hábitat del urogallo cantábrico del monte "Pedroso" nº 118 de U.P. en el concejo de Ponga (Asturias). [Technical plan for improving the habitat of the Cantabrian Capercaillie of the "Pedroso" mountain no. 118 of U.P. in the municipality of Ponga (Asturias).]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Valladolid. (in Spanish).

Moris, J. V. 2011. Small-scale habitat selection of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Italian Alps. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Freiburg.

Morner, T. 1982. Toxoplasmosis in Capercaillie. Pp. 229-232 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Morris, B. R. 1897. British game birds and wildfowl. Volume 1. 5th edition. John C. Nimmo, London. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Mortberg, U., and A. Karlstrom. 2005. Predicting forest grouse distribution taking into account of spatial autocorrelation. Journal of Nature Conservation 13:147-159.

Moss, R. 1980. Why are Capercaillies so big? British Birds 73:440-447.

Moss, R. 1983. Natural selection in Capercaillie. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1982:80-81.

Moss, R. 1985. Demographic consequences of sexual selection in Capercaillie. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1984:111.

Moss, R. 1986. Rain, breeding success and distribution of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Scotland. Ibis 128:63-72.

Moss, R. 1987. Demography of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland UK. I. Determining the age of Scottish Capercaillie from skull and head measurements. Ornis Scandinavica 18:129-134.

Moss, R. 1987. Demography of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland UK. II. Age and sex distribution. Ornis Scand. 18:135-140.

Moss, R. 1987. Demography of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland UK. III. Production and recruitment of young. Ornis Scand. 18:141-145.

Moss, R. 1994. Research on Capercaillie and their habitat. Scottish Birds 17:127-131.

Moss, R. 1994. Decline of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Scotland. Gibier Faune Sauvage 11:217-222.

Moss, R. 2001. Second extinction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Scotland? Biological Conservation 101:255-257.

Moss, R. 2004. Capercaillie management in Scotland. Grouse News 27:12.

Moss, R. 2007. Distance vs. King – counting grouse on transect walks. Grouse News 33:7-8.

Moss, R. 2015. Global warming and grouse *Tetraoninae* population dynamics. Grouse News 50:8-20. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, and Rock Ptarmigan).

Moss, R., and V. Borchtchevski. 2015. Age structure and movement of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) males in NW Russia - a two-compartment model. Ornis Fennica 92:1-14.

Moss, R., F. Leckie, A. Biggins, T. Poole, D. Baines, and K. Kortland. 2014. Impacts of human disturbance on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* distribution and demography in Scottish woodland. Wildlife Biology 20:1-18.

Moss, R., F. Leckie, S. Jones, K. Kortland. 2024. Disturbance-related redistribution of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* away from woodland tracks. Wildlife Biology 2024:e01151. DOI:10.1002/wlb3.01151

Moss, R., and T. Lockie. 1979. Infrasonic components in the song of the Capercaillie Tetrao urogallus. Ibis 121:95-97.

Moss, R., and A. K. Lough. 1968. Fatty acid composition of depot fats in some game birds (Tetraonidae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 25:559-562.

Moss, R., and J. Oswald. 1985. Population dynamics of Capercaillie in a north-east Scottish glen. Ornis Scand. 16:229-238.

Moss, R., J. Oswald, and D. Baines. 2001. Climate change and breeding success: decline of the Capercaillie in Scotland. Journal of Animal Ecology 70:47-61.

Moss, R., and N. Picozzi. 1994. Management of forests for Capercaillie in Scotland. Forestry Commission Bull. 113. HMSO, London.

Moss, R., N. Picozzi, and D. C. Catt. 2006. Natal dispersal of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in northeast Scotland. Wildlife Biology 12:227-232.

Moss, R., N. Picozzi, R. W. Summers, and D. Baines. 2000. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland – demography of a declining population. Ibis 142:259-267.

Moss, R., and D. N. Weir. 1987. Demography of young Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in north-east Scotland. III: Production and recruitment of young. Ornis. Scand. 18:141-145.

Moss, R. D., D. Weir, and A. Jones. 1979. Capercaillie management in Scotland. Proceedings of the Internatnational Grouse Symposium I. World Pheasant Association. pp.140-155.

Mossoll-Torres, M., and E. Menoni. 2006. The Capercaillie in Andorra: a population in good health! Grouse News 32:18-23.

Mostajeran, M., M. Malekian, S. Fakheran, M. Murtskhvaladze, D. Fadakar, and N. Habibzadeh. 2019. Assessment of genetic variation and evolutionary history of Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi*). Ornis Fennica 96:55-63.

Mueller, H. 2003. *Clostridium perfringens* infections in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Zoologische Garten 73: 38-54.

Mulhauser, B. 2010. Un Campagnol roussatre *Clethrionomys glareolus* au menu du Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus*. [A bank vole *Clethrionomys glareolus* on the menu of a Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Nos Oiseaux 57(Suppl. 499):63-64. (in French with English abstract).

Mulhauser, B., and P. Junod. 2006. Sylviculture et revitalisation des habitats des Tétraonidés dans le canton de Neuchâtel (Suisse). [Silviculture and revitalisation of the grouse habitats in Canton Neuchâtel (Switzerland).] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 157(7):263-270. (in French with English summary). (Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse).

Muller, D. 1961. Quantitative Luftfeind-Attrappenversuche bei Auer- und Birkhühnern (*Tetrao urogallus* L. und *Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Quantitative air enemy mock trials at Capercaillie and Black Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L. and *Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] Zeitschrift für Naturforschung B 16:551-553. (In German).

Muller, D. 1963. Das Feind- und Balzverhalten einiger Tetraoniden <Auer-, Birk- und Rackelhuhn>: <*Tetrao urogallus* L., *Lyrurus tetrix* L. u. *L. tetrix* x *T. urogallus*.>. [The consequences and limitations of hybrids for some tetraonids (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, and hybrids): (*Tetrao urogallus* L., *Lyrurus tetrix* L., and *L. tetrix* x T. *urogallus*).] Ph. D. Dissertation. 113pp. (in German)

Muller, F. J. 1974. Territorialverhalten und Siedlungsstruktur einer mitteleuropäischen Population des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus major* C. L. Brehm: e. etholog.-ökolog. Freilandstudie. [Territorial behavior and settlement structure of a Central European population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus major* C L Brehm: ethology and ecology. Open land study]. Ph. D. Thesis. Univ. Darst. (in

German).

Muller, F. J. 1979. A 15-year study of a Capercaillie lek in the western Rhon Mountains (W. Germany). Pp. 120-130 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Mueller, F. 1982. Experience and conservation strategy projects for Capercaillie and Black Grouse in the Rhoen Hills (West Germany). Pp. 39-59 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Muller, F. 1993. Welche Schlafbäume benutzen Birkhühner (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Winter? Beobachtungen im Naturschutzgebiet "Rotes Moor", Hessische Hochrhön. [Which roost trees are used by Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the winter? Observations in the protected area " Red Moor" , Hessian Hochrhön.]. Sonderdr. aus: Artenschutzreport; 3:38-41. (in German).

Müller, F. 1995. Zur Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in der Rhön. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Rhoen.] Naturschutzreport 10:135-142. (in German).

Müller, F. 1996. Zur Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Hessen. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Hessen.] NNA-Berichte 9:28-31. (in German).

Muller, F. 2000. Beobachtungen zur "Territorialität" von Birkhähnen auf einem traditionellen Balzplatz in der Hessischen Hochrhön. [Observations on territoriality of Blackcocks at a traditional lek in the High Rhon Mountains of Hesse (Germany).]. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:333-352. (in German with English summary)

Müller, F. 2000. Predation an Birkhuhn-Kunstnestern in der hessischen Hochrhön. [Predation an Birkhuhn-Kunstnestern in der hessischen Hochrhön.]. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:473-480. (in German with English abstract).

Mueller, F. 2009. [Influence of predation and predator-avoidance strategies in the Capercaillie.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:56-59. (in German with English summary).

Muller, Fr. 1908. [*Tetrao urogallus lugens* in northern Finland.] F. Jakttidn. 3:257-258. (in Finnish).

Müller, J. 2017. Effects of bark beetle outbreaks and salvage logging on two avian flagship species in mountainous forests, Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*). Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Natural Resources

and Life Sciences, Vienna.

Muller, Y.,and. P. Wagner 1989. Données Historiques sur le Grand Tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) en Foret de Haguenau (Alsace). [Historical data on the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Forest of Haguenau (Alsace).] Ciconia 13:53-58. (in French).

Multerer, A. 2009. [The conservation concept "Capercaillies in the Bavarian Forest".] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:60-66. (in German with English summary).

Muñoz, R. R., and M. A. González. 2017. La cruda realidad sobre el LIFE del urogallo cantábrico. [The stark reality about LIFE of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Quercus 373:80-81. (in Spanish).

Muroma, E. and M. Helminen. 1956. Kanalintusuolinkaisten esiintyminen metsossa ja teeressä vuosina 1954 ja 1955. [The occurrence of grouse ascarids in Capercaillie and Black Grouse in 1954 and 1955]. Suomen Riista 10:193–194. (in Finnish).

Musayev, A. M., T. A. Kerimov, and E. H. Sultanov. 2011. Caucasian Black Grouse Pages 344-345 IN: Red Book of the Republic of Azerbaijan. Second edition. Ministry of Ecology and Natural Recources of Azerbaijan Republic, Institute of Zoology, National Academy of Science. Chief editor: I. Kh. Alakbarov.

Mustoni, A., R. Chirichella, S. Chiozzini, and E. Carlini. 2013. [Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, monitoring in Adamello Brenta Natural Park: experimentation of new methodologies.] Riv. ital. Orn., Milano. 82 (1-2):179-180. (in Italian with English abstract).

Myrberget, S. 1978. Marking of Black Grouse and Capercaillie in Scandinavia. Var Fuglefauna 1(2):69-75.

Nania, I. 2000. Cocosul de camp, cocosul de padure sau cocosul aldai. [The plain cock, the forest cock or the "aldai" cock (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix* L.).] Satu Mare Studii si Comunicare Seria Stiintele Naturale 1:182-219. (in Romanian).

Nappee, C. 1982. Capercaillie and Black Grouse breeding in the Parc National des Cevennes and first release results. Pages 218-228 in T.W.I. Lovel, ed. Proc. Second Int. Symp. Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 1981. World Pheasant Assoc., Exning, Suffolk.

Nappee, C. 1999. The reintroduction of Capercaillie in Parc National des Cevennes. Grouse News 17:16-17.

Nappee, C. 2008. Le Grand Tetras *Tetrao urogallus* dans les Cevennes : histoire d'une reintroduction difficile. [The Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Cevennes: history and difficulty of reintroduction.] Ornithos 15:282-293. (in French with

English summary).

Nappee, C. 2009. The reintroduced population of Capercaillie in the Parc National des Cevennes is still alive! Grouse News 38:29-30.

Nappee, C., and G. Douheret. 2004. Development of the reintroduced Capercaillie population in the Parc national des Cevennes. Grouse News 28:9-11.

Nastyukov, N. Z., and E. V. Gvozdev. 1986. [Short notes on the Black-bellied Grouse. along the Gurev Kandagach Railway.] P.99 In: Rare species of animals of Kazakhstan.

NatureScot. 2022. Review of Capercaillie conservation and management - report to the Scientific Advisory Committee. https://www.nature.scot/doc/review-capercaillie-conservation-and-management-report-scientific-advisory-committee

Neet., C. 1996. First assessment of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population viability in the Jura mountains. Memoires de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles 19:237-245. (in French with English abstract).

Neet, C. B. Leclercq, C. Marti, G. Dandliker, and B. Reymond. 1996. Capercaillie conservation, which strategy should we adopt? Memoires de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles 19:257-261. (in French with English abstract).

Neet, C., and E. Treboux. 1996. The preservation of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Jura Mountains of Vaud: Feasibility of advocated measures and recommendations. Memoires de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles 19:263-266. (in French with English abstract).

Nef, L. 1958. Protection des bourgeons de pins contre les attaques du tetras lyre (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Protection of pine shoots against attack by Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] Bulletin de la Societe Royale Forestiere de Belgique 66:1-8. (in French).

Nekrasov, A. V. 1997. [The helminth fauna of Galliformes in the Buryat ASSR.]. Trudy Buryatskogo Instituta Estestvennykh Nauk 15:34-36. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie). (in Russian).

Nelli, L., M. Battoraro, G. Illarietti, A. Meriggi, and R. Palme. 2015. Intensive monitoring of short-term and cumulative effects of ski tourism on a Black Grouse population in a small winter recreation area. Grouse News 50:42. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Nelli, L., M. Murro, and A. Meriggi. 2016. Effects of density on lek-site selection by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Alps. Bird Study 63:187-195. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2016.1180503.

Netterstrom, R. 1967. A brief note on breeding Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* at Frösö Zoo. International Zoo Yearbook 7(1):177.

Neufeldt, N. D., and A. V. Bobretsov. 2001. [Breeding of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) above the tree-line in the North Ural Mountains.] Ornitologiya 29:334. (in Russian).

Neugebauer, K. 2021. Factors shaping clutch predation risk in ground-nesting forest birds: a case study using artificial nests. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Graz. (Capercaillie).

Neumann, D. 1982. Ungewöhnliche Todesursache bei einem Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Unusual cause of death in a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 28:64-66. (in German with English summary).

Newey S., K. Mustin, R. Bryce, D. Fielding, S. Redpath, N. Bunnefeld, B. Daniel, and R. J. Irvine. 2016. Impact of management on avian communities in the Scottish Highlands. PLoS ONE 11(5): e0155473. doi:10.1371/ journal.pone.0155473 (Black Grouse, Red Grouse).

Newlands, W. A. 1976. [Reintroduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Serie Atti Studi WWF Suppl. 2:197-200. (in Italian).

Nicolás Francisco, O., I. Afonso Jordana, D. Garcia Ferré, J. Roig Simón, A. C. Ewbank, A. Margalida, I. Sacristán, K. Foulché, E. Ménoni, and C. Sacristán. 2022. Sedation of wild Pyrenean Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus*) using intramuscular Midazolam. Animals 12:1773. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani12141773

Nicolas de Francisco, O., I. Sacristán, A. C. Ewbank, R. Velarde, I. Afonso, D. Garcia-Ferré, B. Martín-Maldonado, F. Esperón, I. Iglesias, A. de la Torre, A. Margalida, and C. Sacristán. 2023. First detection of herpesvirus and Hemosporidians in the endangered Pyrenean Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus aquitanicus*). Scientific Reports 13:21936. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-023-48123-3

Niczyporuk J. S., W. Kozdrun, H. Czekaj, K. Piekarska, and N. Stys-Fijoł. 2020. Isolation and molecular characterization of fowl adenovirus strains in Black Grouse: First reported case in Poland. PLoS ONE 15(9): e0234532. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0234532

Niemi, M., J. Pellikka, E. Nylander, and P. Korhonen. 2011. Onko huolta huomisesta? Pohjoissuomalaisten metsästäjien ajatuksia metsäkanalintukantojen pienentyessä. [Here today, gone tomorrow? Hunters' adaptations to fluctuating grouse populations.] Suomen Riista 57:37–54. (in Finnish with English summary).

(Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Nieminen, E. 2014. Timing of reproductive effort as an alternative mating strategy in young Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) males. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Jyväskylä. 29pp.

Nieminen, E., M. Kervinen, C. Lebigre, and C. D. Soulsbury. 2016. Flexible timing of reproductive effort as an alternative mating tactic in Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) males. Behaviour 153:927-946. DOI:10.1163/1568539X-00003374

Niewold, F. J. J. 1982. Fluctuations in Black Grouse populations and their causes. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1981:59.

Niewold, F. J. J. 1982. Hypotheses on the cause of the decline in the Black Grouse populations in the Netherlands. Pp. 107-116. In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Niewold, F. J. J. 1983. Fluctuations in Black Grouse populations and their causes. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1982:52.

Niewold, F. J. J. 1986. Fluctuations in the size of Black Grouse populations and their causes. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1985:34.

Niewold, F. J. J. 1988. Causes of the fluctuation in numbers of the Black Grouse. Netherlands Research Institute for Nature Management Annual Report 1987:48-49.

Niewold, F. J. J. 1990. The decline of Black Grouse in the Netherlands. *In* Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. Amersfoort, Netherlands. Pp. 71-81.

Niewold, F. J. J. 1990. Recommendations for restoration of Black Grouse habitats in The Netherlands. *In* Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. Amersfoort, Netherlands. Pp. 119-128.

Niewold, F.J.J. 1996. Das Birkhuhn in den Niederlanden und die Problematik des Wiederaufbaus der Population. [The Black Grouse in the Netherlands and the problem of the reconstruction of the population.] NNA-Berichte 9:11-20. (in German).

Niewold, J. J., and H. Nijland. 1979. Zur Situation des Birkwildes (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in den Niederlanden. [A report on the position of blackcock (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in the Netherlands.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 25:207-211. (in German with English summary).

Niewold, J. J., and H. Nijland. 1987. Die Chancen des westeuropäischen Moor- und Heidebirkhuhns. [The outlook for the West European moor- and heathland blackcock.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 33:227-241. (in German with English summary).

Nijland, H. 1973. Veranderingen in het graslandbeheer en de gevolgen daarvan voor het korhoen (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix*). [Changes in the grass country management and the consequences of it on the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix tetrix*)]. (in Dutch).

Nijland, H., and F. J. J. Niewold. 1978. [A national census of Black Grouse during the spring of 1976 and 1977.] Vogeljaar 26:149-154. (in Dutch).

Nijland, H., and F. J. J. Niewold. 1987. [Black Grouse population census in 1985.] Vogeljaar 35:309-311. (in Dutch).

Nijland, and W. A. Weyland. 1982. [Black Grouse censuses in 1981.] Vogeljaar 30:90-91.

Nilsen, E. B, L. F. Eriksen, C. H. Hilde, and M. Grainger. 2025. Experimental harvest of Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse and Capercaillie: Summary of the planning stage. NINA Report 2570, Norwegian Institute for Nature Research. https://hdl.handle.net/11250/3183045.

Nolan, J. J. 1850. Ornamental, aquatic, and domestic fowl, and game birds: Their importation, breeding, rearing, and general management. Dublin. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Nopp-Mayr, U., and V. Grünschachner-Berger. 2011. Birkwild - Beeinfl ussung durch Umweltfaktoren. [Black Grouse - Influence of environmental factors.]. Österreichische Jägertagung 2011:51-58. (in German).

Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann, T. Kranabitl, and V. Grünschachner-Berger. 2016. Kollisionen von Raufußhüh-nern an Freileitungen und Liften in Österreich. [Collision mortality of Austrian tetraonids.]. BOKU-Berichte zur Wildtierforschung und Wildbewirtschaftung 21. Universität für Bodenkultur Wien. ISSN 1021-3252, ISBN 978-3-900932-43-5. (Black Grouse, Western Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan). (in German and English).

Nopp-Mayr, U., M. Zohmann-Neuberger, J. Tintner, M. Kriechbaum, R. Rosenberger, H. Nopp, A. Bosa, and E. Schmidt. 2019. From plants to feces: pilot applications of FTIR spectroscopy for studies on the foraging ecology of an avian herbivore. Journal of Orntihology https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01718-y. (Black Grouse).

Noska, M. 1895. Das kaukasische birkhuhn, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac. [The

Caucasian Grouse, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac.] Ornithologisische Jarbuch 6:209-43. (in German).

Noska, M. 1895. Das kaukasische birkhuhn, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac. [The Caucasian Grouse, *Tetrao mloskosiewisei* Tac.] [Ornithologisische Jarbuch 6:209-43.] Type-written English translation.

Noska, M., and V. R. von Tschusi zu Schmidhoffen. 1895. Das kaukasische Birkhuhn (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* Tacz.): eine monographische Studie. [The Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* Tacz): a research monograph.] 98pp. (in German).

Novak, T., M. Cas, and T. Siftar. 2002. Zdruzbe in pestrost suhih juzin (Opiliones) na vzorcnih rastiscih divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) v gozdnih tipih vzhodnih Alp na Smrekovcu z Belo pecjo in na Peci z Olsevo v Sloveniji : elaborate. (in Slovenian).

Novikov, V. P. 1978. Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in forest areas transformed by logging. Pp.150-152 *IN*: Korytin, S. A. (Ed.). Ways and means to improve the rational use and productivity of hunting areas.

Novikov, Ya. A., and M. A. Novikova. 2024. [Review of grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) population survey methods.]. Saint-Petersburg State Forestry University, Collection of Scientific Works, Council of Young Scientists 4:46-53. (in Russian with English abstract).

Novikova, M. A., and Ya. A. Novikov. 2025. [The role of species composition and structure in the spatial distribution of grouse habitats.]. [Siberian Forest Journal] 1:69-80. (Black Grouse). (in Russian with English abstract). https://doi.org/10.15372/SJFS20250107

Novoa, C., M. Catusse, and L. Ellison. 1996. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) summer opulation census: Comparison of counts with pointing dogs and route census. Gibier Faune Sauvage 13:1-11. (in French with English abstract).

Novoa C., Hansen E., Menoni E. 1990. La mortalité de trois espèces de galliformes par collision dans les câbles : résultats d'une enquête pyrénéenne. [The mortality of three species of galliformes per collision in the cables: results of a Pyrenean investigation.] .] Bulletin Mensuel 151:17-22. Office National de la Chasse. (in French).

Nowatschin, E. 2007. Saisonale Raumnutzung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in den italienischen Zentralalpen. [Seasonal space use of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Italian Central Alps.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Albert Ludwig University, Freiburg. (in German).

Nurmi, A. 2022. Pesäpredaatio ja supikoiran aiheuttama häirintä metson soitimella Nuuksion järviylängöllä. [Nest predation and disturbance caused by a raccoon dog with a Capercaillie in the Nuuksio Lake Plateau.]. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish)

Nymoen, I. 2002. Habitat use and incubation patterns of female Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in a forest reserve in NW Russia during spring. MSc Thesis, Institutt for biologi og naturforvaltning, Norges landbrukshøgskole, 50pp.

Nystedt, A. 2019. Riistatiheikköjen ja riistalle soveltuvien elinympäristöjen määritys paikkatietoanalyysien avulla. [Determination of wildlife gaps and suitable habitats by spatial analysis.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish with English abstract). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Nystrom, T. 2024. Automated identification of Capercaillie lek vocalizations in Swedish forests using deep neural networks. Master's Thesis. KTH Royal Institute of Technology – Stockholm. https://www.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:1892784/FULLTEXT01.pdf

Oberg, S. 2011. Tjäderns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) vinterdiet i norra Sverige: Är gran (*Picea abies*) viktig i vissa habitat? [The winter diet of Capercaillie *(Tetrao urogallus* L.*)* in northern Sweden: Is spruce *(Picea abies*) important in some habitats?] M. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. 30pp. (in Swedish with English abstract).

Obeso, J. R. 2000. A research project on limiting factors for Cantabrian Capercaillie. Grouse News 19:8-10.

Obeso, J. R. 2004. Urogallo Cantábrico, *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*. [Cantabrian Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*.]. Pp. 176-178 *IN*: A. Madroño, C. Gonzalez, and J. C. Tienza, (Eds.). 2004. Libro Rojo de las Aves de España. [Red Book of the Birds of Spain.]. Directorate General for Biodiversity-SEO/BirdLife. Madrid. (in Spanish).

Obeso, J. R. and J. M. Bañuelos. 2001. Diagnóstico de conservación del Urogallo cantábrico. [Diagnosis of conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Ministerio de Medio Ambiente. Madrid. 150 pp. (in Spanish).

Obeso, J. R., and J. M. Banuelos. 2003. El urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) en la Cordillera Cantábrica. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in the Cantabrian Mountain range.]. Servicio de Publicaciones de Parques Nacionales. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, Naturaleza y Parques Nacionales, Serie Técnica. 152pp. (in Spanish).

Obeso, J. R., and J. M. Banuelos. 2005. Manejo forestal y conservación del urogallo. [Forest handling and conservation of the Capercaillie.] Pp. 35-42 IN: Manual de conservación y manejo del hábitat del urogallo cantábrico. Servicio de

Publicaciones de Parques Nacionales. Ministerio de Medio Ambiente, Naturaleza y Parques Nacionales. Serie Manuales de Gestión de Especies Amenazadas. (in Spanish).

Obeso, J. R., L. D. Rodriguez, I. Alvarez, E. Nino, and J. C. del Campo. 2000. Intestinal parasites in the Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*: a coprological study. Ardeola 47:191-195.

Obretenov, A., and W. Uloth. 2006. Das Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758) in Bulgarien. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758) in Bulgaria.]. Beitraege zur Jagd- und Wildforschung 31:259-263. (in German with English summary).

O'Brien, E., C. Castaño, A. Toledano-Díaz, J. N. Caamaño, C. Hidalgo, L. E. Fidalgo, A. M. López-Beceiro,R. Balsera, P. García-Casado, E. Łukaszewicz, and J. Santiago-Moreno. 2022. Use of native chicken breeds (*Gallus gallus domesticus*) for the development of suitable methods of Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) semen cryopreservation. Veterinary Medicine and Science, 8:1311-1318. https://doi.org/10.1002/vms3.742.

O'Brien, E., A. S. Sabater, A. Toledano-Díaz, C. Castano, G. de Pedro Aguilar, C. O. Hidalgo, R. Balsera, D. Cubero, E. Łukaszewicz, and J. Santiago-Moreno. 2023. Effect of midazolam sedation on sperm quality in Capercaillie, following a protocol developed in chicken and partridge as model. Theriogenology Wild 3:100058. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.therwi.2023.100058

O'Brien, E., A. S. Sabater, A. Toledano-Díaz, C. Castaño, G. de Pedro Aguilar, D. Cubero, E. Łukaszewicz, and J. Santiago-Moreno. 2024. Effective use of artificial insemination as an ex situ conservation method for the Capercaillie. Reproduction in Domestic Animals 59(Suppl. 3): e14633. https://doi.org/10.1111/rda.14633

Obrien-Organ, S. P. R. 2011. Estimación de radiación solar y aperturade copas para la óptima producción de "*Vaccinium mrytillus*" como mejora del hábitat del "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*". [Estimation of solar radiation and canopy openess for an optimum production of "*Vaccinium mrytillus*" to improve the habitat of the "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*".] Thesis. University of Leon. (in Spanish).

Odden, M., P. Wegge, S. Eliassen, and M. H. Finne. 2003. The influence of sexual size dimorphism on the dietary shifts of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* during spring. Ornis Fennica 80:130-136.

Oelke, H. 2009. Nekrolog zum Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*) im Raum Peine, suedoestliches Niedersachsen. [Obituary to the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in the Peine area, south east Lower Saxony.] Beitraege zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens 62:49-53. (in German)

Ogurlu, I. 1997. Dag horozu (Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi (Tackanowski))'nun Turkiye'deki yailisi ve Sivrikaya'da (Rize-Ikizdere) bir gozlem. [The Status of Caucasian Black Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* (Tackanowski)) in Turkey and an Observation in Sivrikaya (Rize - ikizdere).] Turkish Journal of Zoology. 21:79-83. (in Turkish).

Oja, R., E. Pass, E. Soe, K. Ligi, P. Anijalg, L. Lauimaa, U. Saarma, A. Lohmus, and H. Valdmann. 2018. Increased nest predation near protected Capercaillie leks: a caveat against small reserves. European Journal of Wildlife Research 64:6. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1165-2.

Oja, R., E. Soe, H. Valdmann, and U. Saarma. 2017. Non-invasive genetics outperforms morphological methods in faecal dietary analysis, revealing wild boar as a considerable conservation concern for ground-nesting birds. PLoS ONE 12(6): e0179463. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179463 (Capercaillie).

Ojanen, U., O. Ratti, P. H. Adler, K. Kuusela, B. Malmqvist, and P. Helle. 2002. Blood feeding by black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Finland. Entomologica Fennica 13:153-158.

Okkonen, L. 2007. Teeren (*Tetrao tetrix*) pienpoikasajan elinympäristöt ja poikasravinnoksi tarjolla olevan selkärangatonfaunan määrä ja laatu keskisuomalaisissa talousmetsissä. [Black Grouse' (*Tetrao tetrix*) early brood habitats and invertebrate abundance in managed forest stands in cental Finland.] M. Sc. Thesis. UNIVERSITY OF JYVÄSKYLÄ. 44pp. (in Finnish with English summary).

Oliger, I. M. 1957. Parasitic fauna of Black Grouse in the forest zone of the European part of the USSR. Zool. Zhur. 36:493-503.

Olt, A., and H. Ehrlich. 1908. Die Balztaubheit des Auerhahnes. [The nervous system of the Capercaillie.] Sanct Hubertus, Cothen 26:171-173. (in German).

Orłowski, G., D. Merta, P. Pokorny, E. Łukaszewicz, W. Dobicki, J. Kobielski, A. Kowalczyk, Z. Rzońca, and A. Krzywiński. 2019. Eggshell resorption, and embryonic mobilization and accumulation of calcium and metals in eggs of wild and captive Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*. Environmental Pollution 249:152-162. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2019.03.010.

Orłowski G, P. Niedzielski, D. Merta, P. Pokorny, and J. Proch. 2020. Quantifying the functional disparity in pigment spot-background egg colour ICP-OES-based eggshell ionome at two extremes of avian embryonic development. Scientific Reports 10(1):22107. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Orłowski, G., P. Pokorny, S. Bzoma, A. Dyrcz, A. Golawski, J. Rosenberger, P. Kołodziejczyk, D. Merta, M. Sulwiński, and M. Suska-Malawska. 2024. Interspecific differences in eggshell thickness and the elemental composition of

pigment spot and plain shell regions in altricial and precocial birds. Journal of Ornithology (2024). https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-024-02212-w. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Ortigosa, G. R., M. Gatto, R. Bionda, and L. Rotelli. 2001. Modelli di valutazione ambientale per il Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*: una metodologia di sviluppo e validazione. [Models of habitat appraisal for the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: a methodology of development and validization.] Avocetta 25:238.

Osti, F. 1984. Indagine sull'alimentazione del fagiano di monte (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) nel Trentino occidentale. [Studies on the food habits of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in western Trentino Italy (Aves tetraonidae).] Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali Acta Biologica 61:301-320. (in Italian with English summary).

Ostrovskij, A. I. 1973. Nekotorye materialy k razmnozheniyu karpatskogo glucharya (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Some materials on reproduction of *Tetrao urogallus* L. from Carpathians]. Vestnik zoologii (Kiev) 7(4):21–24. (In Russian)

Owen, J. 2011. Provision of habitat for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in commercial forest restocks in relation to their management. Ph. D. Thesis. School of Biological & Environmental Sciences, The University of Stirling. 226pp.

Paakko, S. 2014. Metsäkanalintujen pesäsuojauksen predaatiotutkimus Pohjois-Pohjanmaalla. [Grouse nest predation protection research in Northern Ostrobothnia.]. B. Sc. Thesis. Seinajoki University of Applied Sciences. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in Finnish with English abstract).

Paci, G., D. Pierucci, C. Ambrogi, F. Cappelli, G. B. Liponi, and M. Bagliacca. 2002. Variazioni comportamentali stagionali del Gallo Forcello (Tetrao tetrix L.) allevato in coppia fissa in gabbia. [Behavior variations of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) reared in fixed couples in cages.] Annali della Facolta di Medicina Veterinaria di Pisa 55:379-387. (In Italian with English summary).

Paju, T. 2013. Raiete mõju metsiste (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populatsioonile. [Forest felling impact of grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations.] M. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. 76pp. (in Estonian with English abstract).

Pakkala, T. 2012. Spatial ecology of breeding birds in forest landscapes: an indicator species approach. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Eastern Finland. (Capercaillie).

Pakkala, T., J. Pellikka, and H. Linden. 2003. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* – a good candidate for an umbrella species in taiga forests. Wildlife Biology 9:309-316.

Palahi, M., T. Pukkala, L. Pascual, and A. Trasobares. 2004. Examing alternative

landscape metrics in ecological forest planning: a case for Capercialliе in Catalonia. Invest. Agrar: Sist. Recur. For. 13:527-538.

Palanque, 1999. Evolution des effectifs de grands tétras (*Tetrao urogallus*) dans le masif vosgien. [Changes in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population numbers in the Vosges mountain massif.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 16: 225-249. (in French with English abstract).

Palencia, P., and P. Barroso. 2024. Disentangling ground-nest predation rates through an artificial nests experiment in an area with Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) presence: martens are the key. European Journal of Wildlife Research 70:87. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-024-01837-9.

Palmar, C. E. 1963. Studies of an aggressive Capercaillie. British Birds 56:19-22.

Palmgren, R. 1912. *Tetrao tetrix* L. x *Lagopus lagopus* (L.). Helsingfors Medd. Soc. Fauna et Fl. Fenn. 38:28-32, 198-199. (in German).

Palokangas, R., and V. E. Sokolov. 1980. [Seasonal changes of some morphological and physiological variables in Great Tit (*Parus major*), House Sparrow (*Passer domesticus*) and Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Finland.] Pp. 70-75 In: [Animal adaptations to winter conditions.] (in Russian).

Panov, G. M., I. S. Legeyda, A. M. Poluda, and O. V. Dudkin. 2002. [Black Grouse number and possible reasons of its changes in the northern part of Zhytomyr region.] Berkut 11(2):173-180. (in Ukrainian with English summary).

Pantsar, A. 2023. Metsäkanalintujen ravinnon ja elinympäristön käyttö pohjoisessa. [Food and habitat use of grouse in the north.] B. Sc Thesis. University of Oulu. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse). (in Finnish).

Papp, E. A., I. Szoke, and J. Gal. 2012. [Perforation caused by a pine needle in the small intestine of a Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) kept in captivity.] Magyar Aallatorvosok Lapja 134:235-237. (in Hungarian with English abstract).

Paris, P. 1908. La Canepetiere (*Tetrao tetrax*) en Bourgogne. [Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Burgundy.] Paris, Bul. Soc. Zool. 33:65-66. (in French).

Park, K. J., K. E. Graham, J. Calladine, and C. W. Wernham. 2008. Impacts of birds of prey on gamebirds in the UK: a review. Ibis 150 (Suppl. 1):9-26.

Parker, H. 1984. Effect of corvid removal on reproduction of Willow Ptarmigan and Black Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 48:1197-1205.

Parker, H., H. Mjelstad, and J. T. Solheim. 1989. Duration of fertility in Capercaillie hens after separation from males. Ornis Scand. 20:307-310.

Parr, R. A. 1992. Moorland birds and their predators in relation to afforestation. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Aberdeen.

Parr. R., and A. Watson. 1988. Habitat preferences of Black Grouse on moorland-dominated ground in north-east Scotland. Ardea 76:175-180.

Parr, R., A. Watson, and R. Moss. 1993. Changes in the numbers and interspecific interactions of Red Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus scoticus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Avocetta 17:55-59.

Parsons, N., P. Warren, J. P. Duff, and D. Baines. 2017. Has respiratory cryptosporidiosis spread to Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*? Veterinary Record 181:540. doi: 10.1136/vr.104207

Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).

Partel P., L. Rotelli, M. Berchtold, and A. Brugnoli. 2018 . Parte II - Il gallo cedrone Nel Parco. [Part II - The Capercaillie in the Park.] *IN*: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).

Pascual-Hortal, L., and S. Saura. 2008. Integrating landscape connectivity in broad-scale forest planning through a new graph-based habitat availability methodology: application to Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Catalonia (NE Spain). European Journal of Forest Research 127:23-31.

Pass, E., J. Lodjak, M. Magi, and A. Lohmus. 2019. Complex habitat patterns create unpredictable nest predation risk – an artificial nest experiment. Ornis Fennica 96:182-193. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Pass, E., M. Pensa, and A. Lõhmus. 2021. Short-term effects of predator removal and habitat restoration on ground-nesting birds in drained forests. Wetlands Ecology and Management. https://doi.org/10.1007/s11273-021-09826-4 (Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Patthey, P., N. Signorelli, L. Rotelli, and R. Arlettaz. 2012. Vegetation structural and compositional heterogeneity as a key feature in Alpine Black Grouse microhabitat selection: conservation management implications. European Journal of Wildlife 58:59-70.

Patthey, P., S. Wirthner, N. Signorell, and R. Arlettaz. 2008. Impact of outdoor winter sports on the abundance of a key indicator species of alpine ecosystems. Journal of Applied Ecology 45:1704-1711. (Black Grouse).

Paule, L. 2020. Capercaillie and Black Grouse on stamps. Grouse News 59:31-33.

Paule, L., P. Klinga, M. Mikoláš, and P. Zhelev. 2013. Genetic diversity of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) along the Carpathians. Pp. 197-203 IN: Beukovic, M. (Ed.). 2013. Proceedings of the International Symposium on Hunting - Modern aspects of sustainable management of game population. Novi Sad, Serbia, 17-20 October, 2013.

Pauli, H. R. 1974. [On the winter ecology of the Black Grouse in the Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 71:247-278. (in German with English summary).

Pauli, H.-R. 1978. Zur Winterökologie des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in den Schweizer Alpen ; 2. Zur Bedeutung von Nährstoffgehalt und Verdaulichkeit der wichtigsten Nahrungspflanzen des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in den Schweizer Alpen ; 3. Zur Winternahrung des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im subalpinen Fichtenwald der Nordalpenzone. [To the winter ecology of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss alps; 2. To the meaning of nutrient content and digestibleness of the most important food of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss alps; 3. To the winter food of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the subalpine spruce forest of the north alpine zone.] Ph. D. Dissertation. (in German with English summary).

Pauli, H. R. 1979. Zur Bedeutung von Nahrstoffgehalt und Verdaulichkeit der wichtigsten Nahrungspflanzen des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in den Schweizer Alpen. [The food of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 75:57-84. (in German). English abstract, p.99 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Pav, J., and D. Zajicek. 1974. The incidence of coccidiosis in tetraonid birds, Tetraonidae, from Czechoslovak hunting areas. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke 38:52-60.

Pavlovska, M. 2012. Ukrainian Black grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): genetic diversity and population structure. M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University. 35pp.

Pavlovska, M., and J. Hoglund. 2015. Ukrainian Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*: genetic diversity and population structure. Wildlife Biology 21:283-293.

Pavlushchick, T. 2003. Saving *Tetrao urgallus major*, Brehm 1831, in Belarus. Grouse News 25:6-7.

Pavlushchick, T. 2008. Stan populacji głuszca na Białorusi. [Population status of Capercaillie in Belarus.]. Pp. 262-275 IN: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Pavlushchick , T. E. 2018. [Current state and population dynamics of Wood Grouse and Black Grouse in Belarus.] Pp. 84-111 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Pavlushchick, T. E., and N. D. Cherkas. 1999. Some morphological descriptions of two Capercaillie subspecies in Belaus. Structure-function status of animal diversity in Belarus. Proceedings of the 8th. Zoological Scientific Conference. Minsk: Low and economics:136-138.

Pavlushchick, T. E., and N. V. Malyutina. 1986. [Reproductive phenology of the Capercaillie and Hazel Hen on Berezinsk Reserve.]. Pp. 162-164 IN: I. D. Yurkevich, L. M. Sushchenya, E. P. Yaroshevish, A. N. Kurskov, and P. A. Kovringo (eds.). [Phenological studies of nature in Byelorussia.]. Nauka i tekhnika, Minsk. (in Russian).

Pavlushchick, T. E., and V. V. Shakun. 2021. [Population management plan for Black Grouse in the Republic of Belarus, Minsk 2021.] Scientific and Practical Center of the National Academy of Sciences of Belarus on Bioresources. (in Russian).

Pavlushchick, T. E., and V. V. Shakun. 2021. [Population management plan for Capercaillie in the Republic of Belarus, Minsk 2021.] Scientific and Practical Center of the National Academy of Sciences of Belarus on Bioresources. (in Russian).

Pavlushchick, T., N. Tcherkas, and M. Nikiforov. 1999. Current status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* populations in southern Belarus. Vogelwelt 120:231-234.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W. 2010. Using diet to assess the sensitivity of northern and upland birds to climate change. Climate Research 45(special issue 25):119-U435. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Pearce-Higgins, J., M. Grant, and M. Robinson. 2005. Correlates of Black Grouse decline. Pp. 120-128 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., M. C. Grant, M. C. Robinson, and S. L. Haysom. 2007. The role of forest maturation in causing the decline of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Ibis 149:143-155.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., P. J. Lindley, I. G. Johnstone, R. I. Thorpe, D. J. T. Douglas, and M. C. Grant. 2019. Site-based adaptation reduces the negative effects of weather upon a southern range margin Welsh Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* population that is vulnerable to climate change. Climatic Change (2019). https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-019-02372-2.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., L. J. Wright, M. C. Grant, and D. J. T. Douglas. 2016. The role of habitat change in driving Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* population declines across Scotland. Bird Study 63(1):1-7.

Peels, H. H. 2017. Animal welfare risk assessment plan re-introduction program of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in The National Park De Hoge Veluwe, The Netherlands. M. Sc. Thesis.

Pekkola, M., R. Alatolo, H. Poysa, and H. Siitari. 2014. Seasonal survival of young and adult Black Grouse females in boreal forests. European Journal of Wildlife Research 60:477-488.

Peksa, L. 2010. Inwentaryzacja cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* i gluszca *Tetrao urogallus* w Tatrzanskim Parku Narodowym. [Census of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Tatra National Park.] Chronmy Przyrode Ojczysta 66:384-390. (in Polish with English abstract).

Peltonen, P. 2020. Sääntely metsästäjän toiminnan ohjaajana – saaliskiintiön vaikutukset metsäkanalintusaaliiseen. [Regulation as a guide for hunter activities - effects of harvest quota on wild fowl harvest.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish) (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse).

Pennie, I. D. 1950. The history and distribution of the Capercaillie in Scotland. Scott. Nat. 62:65-87, 157-178.

Pennie, I. D. 1951. The history and distribution of the Capercaillie in Scotland. Scott. Nat. 63:4-17, 135.

Perez, S. U. 2015. Diagnóstico selvícola del habitat del urogallo cantábrico. [Diagnostic forest of the Cantabrian Capercaillie habitat.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Valladolid, Palencia, Spain. 174pp. (in Spainish).

Perez, T., J. F. Vazquez, F. Quiros, and A. Dominguez. 2011. Improving non-invasive genotyping in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): redesigning sexing and microsatellite primers to increase efficiency on faeces samples. Conservation

Genetics Resources 3:483-487.

Perez, T., J. F. Vazquez, F. Quiros, and A. Dominguez. 2012. Improving non-invasive genotyping in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*): redesigning sexing and microsatellite primers to increase efficiency on faeces samples (vol 3, pg 487, 2011). Conservation Genetics Resources 4:821-823.

Pertel, M. 2023. Individuaalsus loomade häälitsustes metsise (Tetrao urogallus) näitel. [Individuality in animal vocalizations as an example of wild Capercaillie (Tetrao urogallus). B. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. (in Estonian with English abstract). http://hdl.handle.net/10492/8345.

Peter, R. 1979. Eider (*Somateria mollissima*) and Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) near Koszeg. Aquila 85:148, 156.

Peterson, C. D. 1972. Propagation of Black Grouse. Game Bird Breeders Gazette 21(8):8-12.

Peterson, C. D. 1975. Raising Capercaillie: the greatest grouse on earth. Game Bird Breeders Gazette. 25:7-11.

Petrov, I. K. 2008. Distribution and Numbers of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758 (Aves: Galliformes) in Bulgaria. Acta Zoologica Bulgarica 2008(suppl.2):35-40.

Petty, S. J. 1995. Assessment of fence collisions by grouse species in Scotland. Forestry Commission Research Information Note 264.

Petty, S. 1996. Deer fences kill Capercaillie. Forestry and British Timber 25(7):18-20.

Petty, S. J. 2000. Capercaillie: a review of research needs. Report to Scottish Executive, Forestry Commission, and Scottish Natural Heritage.

Picozzi, N. 1986. Black Grouse research in NE Scotland. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology. 108pp.

Picozzi, N. 1987. Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in N.E. Scotland. Journal of Ornithology 128:375.

Picozzi, N., D.C. Catt, and R. Moss. 1992. Evaluation of Capercaillie habitat. Journal of Applied Ecology 29:751-762.

Picozzi, N., and L. V. Hepburn. 1985. A study of Black Grouse in north-east Scotland. Pp. 462-480 in Hudson, P. J., amd T. W. I. Lovel. 1985. Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on Grouse. World Pheasant Association. Reading.

Picozzi, N., and L. V. Hepburn. 1985. Research on Black Grouse. Institute of Terrestrial Ecology Annual Report 1984:111-112.

Picozzi, N., R. Moss, and D. C. Catt. 1995. Habitat and diet of Capercaillie in a commercial plantation in central Scotland. Unpublished report to Scottish Forestry Trust.

Picozzi, N., R. Moss, and D. C. Catt. 1996. Capercaillie habitat, diet and management in a Sitka spruce plantation in central Scotland. Forestry 69:373-388.

Picozzi, N., R. Moss, and K. Kortland. 1999. Diet and survival of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks in Scotland. Wildlife Biology 5:11-23.

Piertney, S.B., J. Hoglund. 2001. Polymorphic mircosatellite DNA markers in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Molecular Ecology Notes 1:303-304.

Piminov, V. N., and D. P. Strelnikov. 2018. [Forest tetraonidae grouses in Russia and their dynamics.] Pp. 112-115 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Piotrowska, M. 2008. Historia badań nad liczebnością głuszca na Lubelszczyźnie. [The history of Capercaillie population studies in the Lubelszczyzna region.] Pp. 11-24 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Piotrowska, M., and Marek Kamola. 2008. Aktywna ochrona głuszca w nadleśnictwach Regionalnej Dyrekcji Lasów Państwowych w Lublinie. [Active protection of Capercaillie in the forest districts of the Regional Directorate of the State Forests in Lublin.]. Pp.131-139 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Pirkola, M. K., and I. Koivisto. 1970. The main stages of the display of the Capercaillie and their phenology. Finnish Game Research 30:177-184.

Pirovano, A., and D. Bocchiola. 2010. Impact of transient climate change upon grouse population dynamics in the Italian Alps. Geophysical Research Abstracts Vol. 12, EGU2010-5635-2, 2010, EGU General Assembly 2010. (abstract only).

(Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Pis, T. 2002. The body temperature and energy metabolism in growing chicks of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Journal of Thermal Biology 27:191-198.

Pitches, A. 2005. Black Grouse reintroduction. British Birds 98:329.

Pitches, A. 2012. Black Grouse translocated overnight to new lekking site. British Birds 105:343.

Plachiyski, D. G., G. S. Popgeorgiev, S. G. Avramov, and Z. N. Boev. 2018. The Balkan Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus rudolfi* Dombrowski, 1912 (Galliformes: Phasianidae): distribution history and current status in Bulgaria. Acta Zoologica Bulgarica 70:101-111.

Plachiyski D, G. Popgeorgiev, S. Avramov, and Y. Kornilev. 2019. Habitat selection of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) displaying males: Case from Rila Mountain, Bulgaria. ARPHA Conference Abstracts 2: e46462. https://doi.org/10.3897/aca.2.e46462

Plachiyski D. G, G. S. Popgeorgiev, S. G. Avramov, and Y. V. Kornilev. 2020. Habitat selection of "mad cocks" of the Western Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* (Galliformes: Phasianidae) from the fringe of the range: a case study from Rila Mts. (Bulgaria). Ecologia Balkanica 12:155-169.

Pluhar, D., and L. Juhasz. 2010. A nyírfajd újrahonosításának kezdeti lépései. [The initial steps of the Black Grouse repatriation.] AGRÁRTUDOMÁNYI KÖZLEMÉNYEK. 40:63-68. (In Hungarian with English summary).

Poggenberg, C., U. Nopp-Mayr, J. Coppes, and F. Sachser. 2018. Shit happens … and persists: decay dynamics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) droppings under natural and artificial conditions. European Journal of Wildlife Research 64:29, https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-018-1187-9.

Pohlmeyer, K., G. Sodeikat, and U. Fehlberg. 1991. [Some dates on physiology and reproduction of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in captivity.] Transactions of the Congress of International Union of Game Biologists 20:611-616. (in German with English summary).

Poirazidis, K., V. Bontzorlos, P. Xofis, S. Zakkak, S. Xirouchakis, E. Grigoriadou, S. Kechagioglou, I. Gasteratos, H. Alivizatos, and M. Panagiotopoulou. 2019. Bioclimatic and environmental suitability models for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) conservation: Identification of optimal and marginal areas in Rodopi Mountain-Range National Park (Northern Greece). Global Ecology and Conservation. (online early). doi:https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2019.e00526.

Poirot, J., and B. Boisaubert. 1992. [Capercaillie protection in Vosges (France).] Bulletin Mensuel de l'Office National de la Chasse 165:18-30. (in French).

Poirot, J., and F. Preiss. 2001. An update of the numbers of Capercaillies in the Vosges Mountains, France, with information on their habitat from 1995 to 2000. Grouse News 21:14-18.

Pokrovskaya, I. V., and A. V. Bragin. 2019. [Autumn migration of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the south of the Onega Bay of the White Sea in 2019. [Russian Bird Watch] 28, Express Edition 1850: 5388-5392. (In Russian).

Policht, R., and V. Hart. 2023. Individual and geographic variation in non-harmonic phases of male Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) song. Animals 13:765. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani13040765.

Policht, R., V, Hart, D. Goncharov, P. Surovy, V. Hanzal, J. Cerveny, and H. Burda. 2019. Vocal recognition of a nest-predator in Black Grouse. PeerJ 7:e6533 http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.6533.

Pollen, V. O., and H. Ingul. 2011. Using artificial nests as a measure of predator abundance and predator composition: A comparative study between two contrasting forest areas. M. Sc. Thesis. Norwegian University of Life Sciences. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Pollo, C. J. 2001. El urogallo cantábrico: situación actual y actuaciones de future. [The Cantabrian Capercaillie: the current situation and future actions.] Segundo Semestre 2001 Medio Ambiente 14-26. (in Spanish with Engliah abstract).

Pollo, C. J. 2003. El Urogallo Cantabrico. [The Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Boletin de la Sociedad Geografica Espanola 16:142-149. (in Spanish).

Pollo, C. J., F. J. Ezquerra, L. Robles, and M. A. Osorio. 2010. First note about radio-tracking of Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* in the southern slope of the Cantabrian Mountains, Leon, NW Spain. Grouse News 40:21-25.

Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, and A. Garcia-Miranda. 2004. Aumentan los urogallos "locos" en la Cordillera Cantabrica. [Is there an increase of "crazy" Capercaillies in the Cantabrian Cordillera?] Garcilla 119:20-21.

Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, J. M. Seijas, A. Garcia-Miranda, and R. Otero. 2003. Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* population size and range trend. Will the Capercaillie survive in the Cantabrian Mountains? Grouse News 26:3-5.

Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, A. Garcia-Miranda, R. Otero, and J. R. Obeso. 2003. Variaciones en la densidad y asociaciones espaciales entre ungulados silvestres y urogallo

Cantabrico. [Variation in the density and spatial associations between wild ungulates and the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Ecologia (Madrid) 17:199-206. (in Spanish with English summary).

Pollo, C. J., L. Robles, J. M. Seijas, A. Garcia-Miranda, and R. Otero. 2005. Trends in the abundance of Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* at leks on the southern slope of the Cantabrian Mountains, north-west Spain. Bird Conservation International 15:397-409.

Pomarnacki, L. 1976. [An increase in numbers of *Lyrurus tetrix* in Kielecczyina.] Chronmy Przyr. ojcz. 32(2):63-65. (in Polish).

Pomarnacki, L. 1984. The Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, declines in numbers. Chronmy Przyrode Ojczysta 40(3):98-100.

Pompilio, L., and A. Meriggi. 1999. Modelli di valutazione ambientale per Fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix*, Pernice bianca *Lagopus muta* e Coturnice *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*. [Environmental assessment models for Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, Rock Ptarmigan *Lagopus muta* and Rock Partridge *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*.]. Avocetta 23:98. Proceedings of X Italian Ornithology Conference. (in Italian).

Ponce, F. 1984. L'alimentation hivernale du Tétras lyre (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) a Cervieres (Hautes Alpes). [Winter feeding of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Cervieres (Hautes Alpes).] Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Laboratorie de Biogeographie et Ecologie des Vertebres. [Practical School of Advanced Studies, Laboratory of Biogeography and Ecology of Vertebras.] 51pp. (in French).

Ponce, F. 1985. Régime alimentaire hivernal du Tétras lyre, *Tetrao tetrix*, sur deux zones des Alpes françaises. [Winter diet of the Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*, on two zones of the French Alps.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 3:75-98. (in French).

Ponce, F. 1987. Le régime alimentaire du Tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) : synthèse bibliographique. [The diet of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): bibliographical synthesis.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 4:407-428. (in French).

Ponce, F. 1991. Impact de l'alimentation sur la dynamique des populations de Tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* dans les Alpes françaises: méthodologie, description, sélection, nutrition. [Impact of the food on the dynamics of populations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps: methods, description, selection, nutrition.] Travaux Univ. (in French).

Ponce, F. 1992. Régime alimentaire du Tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* dans les alpes françaises. [Diet of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the French Alps.] Alauda 60:260-268. (in French).

Ponce, F. M. J. 1992. Food selection by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* chicks in the French

Alps. Gibier Faune Sauvage 9:27-51.

Poole, T. 2008. Ongoing management for Capercaillie in Scotland. Grouse News 36:11.

Poole, T. 2012. Umbrellas in the pinewood. Scottish Forestry 66:41-43. (Capercaillie).

Poole T. F., and S. Haysom 2015. Capercaillie. Version 1.0. *IN*: The Species Action Framework Handbook, Gaywood MJ, Boon PJ, Thompson DBA, Strachan IM (eds). Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby, Perth.

Porkert, J. 1969. Skelettreste von Kleinsäugern in der Losung vom Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in der Winterperiode. [Skeletal remains of small mammals in scats of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.)]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 15:137-144. (in German with English summary).

Porkert, J. 1970. Reste eines Kleinvogels in der Losung vom Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Feathers and of skeletal remains of a small passeriforme bird in feces of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.)]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 16:90-92. (in German with English summary).

Porkert, J. 1974. Mallophaga in der Federspule des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Mallophaga in the feathers of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 20:165-169. (in German with English summary).

Porkert, J. 1978. Zur Schädigung der Tetraoniden durch Mallophaga. [To the damage of the tetraoniden by mallophaga.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 24:64-71. (in German with English summary).

Porkert, J. 1979. The influence of human factors on tetraonid populations in Czechoslovakia. *In* : Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland, December 4-8th,1978, pp. 74-82. Lovel, T.W.I. (Ed.), World Pheasant Association.

Porkert, J. 1979. Zur Losungsabgabe bei Tetraoniden und Entstehung der „Balzlosung“ beim Auerhahn (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). [Dropping of tetraonidae and the formation of the “mating droppings” in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] European J. Wildl. Research 25:1-4 (in German with English summary).

Porkert, J. 1990. Hybridization in several central European populations of Capercaillie hens *Tetrao urogallus* (Tetraonidae, Aves) during periods of population increase and extinction. Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemoslovacae 54:54:56-68. (in German with English abstract).

Porkert, J. 1991. Hoarfrost deposits as a factor contributing to the extinction of Tetraonids in the eastern Sudetes. Ornis Scandinaciva 22:292-293.

Porkert, J. 1991. Nebelfrost als das Aussterben von Tetraoniden fördernder Faktor in den Ostsudeten. [Nebula frost as becoming extinct Tetraoniden promoting factor in the Ostsudeten.] Acta Ornithoecologica 2:195-209. (in German).

Porkert, J. 1992. Störungen in der Prägungsphase des Küchens als Ursache abnormen Verhaltens beim Steinauerhuhn (*Tetrao urogalloides*). [Disturbances in the coinage phase of the Kuechens as a cause of abnormal behavior with the Capercaillie (Tetrao urogallus).] Acta Ornithoecologica 2:321-325. (in German).

Porkert, J. 1993. The fate of a Capercaillie male which chose to settle in the Adler Mountains. Grouse News 5:12-13.

Porkert, J. 1995. Hybrids between Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and their characteristics. Fauna (Oslo) 48:52-61.

Porkert, J. 1995. Nebelfrostdeposition, Heidelbeerrückgang, Auftreten von Rackelhühnern - Begleiterscheinungen des Aussterbens von Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*) und Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Orlicke Hory (Adlergebirge), Tschechien. [Nebula frost deposition, Heidelbeerrueckgang, occurrence of Rackelhuehnern - accompaniments of becoming extinct Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Orlicke Hory (Eagle Mountains), Tschechien.] Naturschutzreport10:173-182. (in German).

Porkert, J. 1996. Hybrids between Capercaillie and Black Grouse and their characteristics. Grouse News 11:15-17.

Porkert, J. 1999. Black Grouse and Capercaillie hybrids as an indicator of environmental quality. Suomen Riista 45:25-33.

Porkert, J. 2000. Die geschichte des Aussterbens des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) im Adlergebirge, Orlicke hory, Nordostbohmen, Tschechien. [The history of becoming extinct the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in the Eagle Mountains, Orlicke hory, Nordostbohmen, Tschechien.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:277-286. (in German).

Porkert, J., and A. Flor. 1996. Does the occurrence of Capercaillie-Black Grouse hybrids in Ovre Landvik, southern Norway signalize the coming extinction of Capercaillies, as it did in Ostsudeten in the Czech Republic? Grouse News 11:17-21.

Porkert, J., J. T. Lifjeld, and R. Tornberg. 1997. Backcrossings of *Tetrao* hybrids, *T. tetrix* male X *T. urogallus* female, with their parent species: A description of female offspring based on museum skins. Aquilo Ser Zoologica 29:33-41.

Porkert, J., R. Solheim, and A. Flor. 1997. Behaviour of hybrid male *Tetrao tetrix* ♂ X *T. urogallus* ♀ on Black Grouse leks. Wildlife Biology 3:169-176.

Porkert, J., R. Solheim, and A. Flor. 1998. Behaviour of hybrid male *Tetrao tetrix* male X *T. urogallus* female on Black Grouse and Capercaillie display grounds. Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemicae 62:143-153.

Potapov, R. L. 1971. [Some moments of evolution and distribution of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the anthropogene.] Zoologic Zhurnal 50:875-885. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1978. [New data on the Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* (Taczanowski).] Trudy Zoologicheskogo Instituta 76:24-35. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1978. [Caucasian Black Grouse – endemic of Caucasian Mountains.] Moscow, Priroda, 3:118-123. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1982. [Bioenergetics of Tetraonidae in the winter season.] The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Sciences of USSR, 113:57-67. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1982. [New data on the Caucasian Black Grouse, *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* (Tacz.).] Ornithological Studies in the USSR 1:102-120. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] Fauna SSSR, Suppl. 133:1-637. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1995. Adaptations of the Caucasian Black Grouse to life in the high mountains. Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:173.

Potapov, R. L. 2004. Adaptation of the Caucasian Black Grouse, *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* to the life in the high mountains. Russian Journal of Ornithology 13:507-525.

Potapov, R. L. 2005. Genus *Lyrurus* Swainson, 1831 (Black Grouse): taxonomic position, composition, distribution, phylogenetic relationship and origin. Russian Journal of Ornithology 14:723-741.

Potapov, R. L. 2008. [On the time and routes of the penetration of the Caucasian Black Grouse's ancestor into the Caucasus.] [Russian Ornithological Periodical] 17:1295-1307. (In Russian with English abstract).

Potapov, R. L. 2008. [A lek of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, near suburban settlement Komorova on the Karelian Istmus.] Russian Journal of Ornithology 17:express-issue no. 440:1400-1406. (in Russian with English summary).

Potapov, R. 2010. On the impact of ice crust above snow burrows of grouse. Grouse

News 40:28-31. (Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse).

Potapov, R. L., and A. V. Andreev. 1973. Bioenergetics of Heath-cock *Lyrurus tetrix* in winter period. Doklady Akademii Nauk. SSSR. 210:499-500.

Potapov, R. L., and E. Pavlova. 1977. [Specific features of the mating display by the Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewisei*.] Ornitologiya 13:117-126. (in Russian).

Potapov R. L., and E. A. Pavlova. 2009. Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski, 1875) Chronology of investigations and problems of today. Russian Journal of Ornithology. 18(487):887-923. (in Russian, full English translation is available at: http://sites.google.com/site/roaldpotapov/home/publications)

Potapov, R. L., and E. A. Pavlova. 2010. Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski, 1875) Chronology of investigations and problems of today. Abstract of: Potapov R. L., and E. A. Pavlova. 2009. Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski, 1875) Chronology of investigations and problems of today. Russian Journal of Ornithology. 18(487):887-923. (in Russian, full English translation is available at: http://sites.google.com/site/roaldpotapov/home/publications)
Grouse News 40:55. (Abstract only).

Potish, L. A., and A. L. Potish. 2016. [Changes in the number and state of Galliformes resources in Transcarpathian Region.] Scientific Journal NLTU Ukraine 26:61-66. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie) (in Russian with English abstract).

Prendergast, E. D. V. 1986. The decline of Black Grouse in Dorset. Proceedings of the Dorset Natural History & Archaeological Society 108:149-152.

Preston, R., and S. MacLean. 2003. The Argyll & Bute Black Grouse recovery project. Sylvia 39(suppl.):65-80.

Preumont, R. 1974. The Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* (Gallinacea, tetraonidae). Revue Vervietoise d'Histoire Naturelle 31(7-9):51-54.

Priklonskii, S. G., and V. P. Teplov. 1962. [The experi-mental census of the Capercaillie, the Crane, and the Grey Heron in forests of central provinces of the European territory of the R.S.F.S.R.] Trudy Okskogo gos. zapqv. 4:33-64. (in Russian).

Prilutskaya, L. I., and Y. V. Pishvanov. 1989. [Distribution and abundance of galliform birds in Daghestan.] Pp. 97-99, 154 *IN*: Ekologiya i resursy okhotniche-promyslovykh ptits. [Ecology and resources of game birds.]. Vniioz, Kirov. (in

Russian) (Caucasian Grouse).

Proctor, R., and R. W. Summers. 2002. Nesting habitat, clutch size and nest failure of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland. Bird Study 49:190-192.

Promberger, M. 2012. The conservation status of Capercaillie and Black Grouse in the South-eastern Alps: an assessment on the level of hunting districts. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wien. 25pp.

Proskuryakova, A. A. E. S. Ivanova, S. Galkina, V. R. Beklemisheva, M. M. Kulak, K. V. Tishakova, N. A. Serdyukova, V. A. Yudkin, R. O'Connor, D. K. Griffin, and A. S. Graphodatsky. 2025. Toward a comprehensive overview of cytogenomics in the Galliformes: a focus on Western Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse karyotypes. Cytogenetic and Genome Research XXX:XXX-XXX (accepted draft, online early). https://doi.org/10.1159/000545036.

Pruter, J., and J. Wubbenhorst. 2004. Zur situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Naturschutzgebiet Luneburg Heide. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in protected area Luneburg heath.] Jahrbuch des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins fur das Furstentum Luneberg 43:9-34. (in German).

Prueter, J., and J. Wuebbenhorst. 2004. Zur Situation des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Naturschutzgebiet Lüneburger Heide. [To the situation of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the protected area Lüneburger heath.] Jb. Naturw. Verein Fstm. Lbg 43:73-82. (in German).

Prueter, J., J. Wuebbenhorst, and P. Suedbeck. 2004. Niedersachsens Verantwortung fuer die Erhaltung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) im mitteleuropaeischen Tiefland. [The responsibility of Niedersachsen for the protection of lowland populations of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Central Europe.] Vogelkundliche Berichte aus Niedersachsen 36:121-130. (in German with English summary).

Pseiner, K. 1983. "Zur Ökologie des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Kärnten". ["To the ecology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Kärnten".] Ph. D. Dissertation, Universität Wien, 115 pp. (in German).

Pugacewicz, E. 2009. Stan populacji cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* w rejonie Puszczy Knyszyńskiej w 2009 roku. [Population status of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Knyszyńska Forest in 2009.]. PTOP, Hajnówka. (in Polish)

Pugacewicz, E. 2010. Stan populacji cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* na Nizinie Północnopodlaskiej w latach 1997–2002. [Population status of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the North Podlasie Lowland in 1997–2002.] Kulon 15:1–19. (in Polish).

Pugacewicz, E. 2010. Stan populacji cietrzewia *Tetrao tetrix* w Puszczy Knyszyńskiej w

2010 roku. [Population status of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Knyszyńska Forest in 2010.] PTOP, Hajnówka. (in Polish).

Puissant, S. 2004. Les orthopteres comme outil d'aide a la gestion des sites de reproduction du grand tetras (Massif du Canigou, Pyrenees-Orientales). Premiere contribution. [Orthoptera as an aid to the management of breeding sites of Capercaillies (Canigou Massif, Pyrenees-Orientales). First contribution.] Materiaux Orthopteriques et Entomocenotiques 9:5-14. (in French with English summary).

Pukall, K. 2022. Artenschutz im Bergwald - Das Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Protection of species in mountain forests - The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] (in German)

Pukall, K. 2022. Artenschutz im Bergwald - Das Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Protection of species in mountain forests - The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] (in German).

Pukinsky, Y. B., and M. V. Pukinskaya. 1994. [The distant acoustic communication in the grouse (Tetraonidae, Galliformes) of Russia.] Russkii Ornitologicheskii Zhurnal 3:135-162. (in Russian with English summary).

Pukinsky, Y. B., and S. S. Roo. 1966. [Behavior of the Capercaillie during the mating season.] Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta, Biological Ser., No. 4, pp.22-28. (in Russian).

Puljujärvi, M. 2021. Poroaitojen aiheuttamat metsäkanalintuvahingot – törmäyksiä Vähentävien menetelmien testausta. [The effects of reindeer fences on grouses – testing methods to reduce collision risk.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (in Finnish with English Abstract). (Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Pulliainen, E. 1970. Composition and selection of winter food by Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in northeastern Finnish Lapland. Suomen Riistra 22:67-73.

Pulliainen, E. 1971. Behaviour of a nesting Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in northeastern Lapland. Annales Zoologica Fennici 8:456-462.

Pulliainen, E. 1978. Autumn and winter nutrition of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the northern Finnish taiga. Woodland Grouse 1978, pp. 92-97

Pulliainen, E. 1979. Animal food of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in the northern Finnish taiga in autumn. Aquila Ser Zoologica 19: 29-32.

Pulliainen, E. 1979. Grit intake of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in the northern Finnish taiga in autumn. Aquila Ser Zoologica 19: 45-47.

Pulliainen, E. 1981. Weights of the crop contents of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrix*, *Tetrastes bonasia* and *Lagopus lagopus* in Finnish Lapland in autumn and winter. Ornis Fennica 58:64-71.

Pulliainen, E. 1981. Comparison des strategies de reproduction de recherche alimentaire et d'hivernage du grand tetras (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) et du lagopede décosse (*Lagopus lagopus* L.). Leur importance ecologique pour la protection. [Comparison of the strategies of food reproduction of research and wintering of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and of the Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus* L). Their ecologic importance for protection.] Du Colloque Sur Le Grand Tetras, Colmar, France, pp. 46-60. (in French).

Pulliainen, E. 1982. Breeding, foraging and wintering strategies of the Black Grouse *Lyrusus tetrix* in the Finnish taiga: a review. Aquila Ser Zoologica 21:68-75.

Pulliainen, E. 1982. Food selection in the tetraonid hybrids *Lyrurus tetrix* x *Tetrao urogallu*s, *Lyryrus tetrix* x *Lagopus lagopus* and *Tetrao urogallus* x *Lagopus lagopus*. Ornis Fennica 59: 170-174.

Pulliainen, E. 1982. Flocking behaviour of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and conservation strategy for the species. Pp. 36-43 *IN*: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse, 16-20 March 1981, Scotland. T.W.I. Lovel (Ed.). World Pheasant Association.

Pulliainen, E. 1984. Breeding, foraging, and wintering strategies of the Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* L., in the Finnish taiga - a review. Aquila Ser Zoologica 21: 68-75.

Pulliainen, E. 1986. Flocking of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in eastern Finnish Lapland in winter. Ornis Fennica 63:56-57.

Pullianen, E., and K. Huhtala. 1985. Significance of the behaviour of incubating tetraonid hens for population dynamics: Case reports on the Black Grouse. Ornis Fennica 62:140-141.

Pulliainen, E., and O. Joensuu 1981. Flocking of male Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* at feeding sites in Ostrobothnia, W. Finland. Ornis Fennica 58:131-133.

Pulliainen, E., and K. Loisa. 1972. Composition of the bag and population of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in northern Finland in 1967-71. Suomen Riista 24: 33-39.

Pulliainen, E., and P. S. Tunkkari. 1991. Responses by the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*, and the Willow Grouse *Lagopus lagopus*, to the green matter available in early spring. Holarctic Ecology 14:156-160.

Puranen, T. 2017. Metsonsoitimen riistapainotteinen metsänhoito. [Game favoring forestry in Capercaillie courting area.] M. Sc. Thesis. SeIinajoki University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Purnat, Z. 2002. Stanje in ogrozenost subpopulacij divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) na Menini. [The true state and the threat in excisting of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) subpopulations on Menina.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Ljubjana. (in Slovenian).

Purnat, Z., M. Cas, and M. Adamic. 2003. The status of leks and the threat of pastoralism on remaining Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) subpopulations on Menina, Slovenia. Grouse News 25:14-15.

Purnat, Z., M. Cas, and M. Adamic. 2007. Problematika ohranjanja habitata divjega petelina *Tetrao urogallus* na Menini (osrednja Slovenija) in vpliv pasnistva. [The issue of preserving the habitat of the wild Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* at Menina (central Slovenia) and the impact of grazing.] Acrocephalus Ljubljana 28:105-118. (in Slovenian).

Purroy, F. J., V. Ena, B. Fuertes, M. A. González. 2010. Conservación Nacional. Una población única de urogallo, amenazada por parques eólicos en la provincia de León. Noticias cortas. [National Conservation. A single Capercaillie population, threatened by wind farms in the province of León. Short News.] Quercus 289:66. (in Spanish)

Quevedo, M., and M. J. Banuelos. 2007. La prioridad de proteger el hábitat del urogallo cantábrico. [The priority to protect the habitat of the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Quercus 251:80-82. (in Spanish).

Quevedo, M., and M. J. Banuelos. 2008. El hábitat del urogallo en la Cordillera Cantábrica, o la importancia de conservar ecosistemas funcionales. [The habitat of the Capercaillie in the Cantabrian Mountain range, or the importance of conserving functional ecosystems.] Locustella 5: 10-27. (in Spanish).

Quevedo, M., M. J. Banuelos, and J. R. Obeso. 2006. The decline of the Cantabrian Capercaillie: how much does habitat configuration matter? Biological Conservation 127:190-200.

Quevedo M., M. J. Bañuelos, O. Sáez, and J. R. Obeso. 2006. Habitat selection by Cantabrian Capercaillie at the edge of the species' distribution. Wildlife Biology 12:267-276.

Quevedo, M., R. Rodriguez-Munoz, M. Banuelos, and A. Fernandez-Gil. 2005. A captive breeding program for Cantabrian Capercaillie: does it make any sense? Grouse News 30:10-13.

Rajala, P. 1959. On the food habits of Capercaillie juveniles (preliminary report). Suomen. Riista 13:143-155.

Rajala, P. 1962. On the ecology of the broods of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*), and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*). Suomen Riista 15:28-52.

Rajala, P. 1966. The number of tetraonid birds and their occurrence in different habitat types in the Oulu district according to compass line census. Suomen Riista 19:130-144.

Rajala, P. 1969. Eine Übersicht neuerer Flugwilduntersuchungen aus Finnland. [An overview of newer game bird investigations from Finland.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 15:99-105. (in German with English summary).

Rajala, P. 1974. The structure and reproduction of Finnish populations of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, on the basis of late summer census data from 1963-66. Finnish Game Research 35:1-51.

Rajala, P., and H. Lindén. 1981. Metsakanalintukannat 1974-77 seka kannanmuutokset 1964 lahtien. [Finnish tetraonid populations in 1974-77 and population trends in the period 1964-77 according to the August route-censuses.]. Suomen Riista 28:15-24. (in Finnish with English summary).

Ramanzin, M., M. Bottazzo, S. Fuser, and G. Sommavilla. 2000. Monitoring of Black Grouse in the Belluno Province (Eastern Italian Alps). Grouse News 20:14-18.

Ramanzin, M., S. Fuser, F. Cominato, and M. Bottazzo. 2000. Summer habitat selection by Black Grouse in the Belluno Province (Eastern Italian Alps). Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:461-472.

Ranta, E., P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2004. Kvantitatiivisten metsakanalintuaineistojen nelja vuosikymmenta. [Forty years of grouse monitoring in Finland.] Suomen Riista 50:128-136. (in Finnish with English summary).

Ranta, E., J. Lindstrom, H. Linden, and P. Helle. 2008. How reliable are harvesting data for analysis of spatio-temporal population dynamics? Oikos 117:1461-1468. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Rassati, G. 2009. Il allo cedrone, *Tetrao urogallus*, in due aree campione delle alpi carniche (Friuli-Venezia Giulia). [The Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, in two sample areas of the Carnic Alps (Friuli-Venezia Giulia, north-eastern Italy) (Years 2006-2008).] Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia 79:49-57. (in Italian with English summary).

Rasmussen, J. A., and P. Y. S. Chua. 2023. Genome-resolving metagenomics reveals wild Western Capercaillies (*Tetrao Urogallus*) as avian hosts for antibiotic-resistance bacteria and its interactions with the gut-virome community. Microbiological Research 271:127372. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2023.127372

Ratcliffe, C. E. 2015. Modelling habitat suitability for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Scotland under future climate and forest scenarios: using Maxent to model the combined influence of biotic and abiotic factors affecting Capercaillie distribution. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Edinburgh.

Ratti, O., and R. V. Alatalo. 1997. The dynamics of blood parasite infections in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Finland. Wildlife Biology 3:280. Abstract only.

Rätti, O., T. Hollmen, and P. Helle. 1998. [Parasites in Finnish grouse species]. Suomen Riista 44: 81-92. (in Finnish).

Ratti, O., U. Ojanen, and P. Helle. 2006. Increasing group size dilutes black fly attack rate in Black Grouse. Ornis Fennica 83:86-90.

Räty, M. 1979. Effect of highway traffic on tetraonid densities. Ornis Fennica 56(4):169-170. (Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Ravkin, E. S., E. S. Preobrazhenskaya, Y. S. Ravkin, and M. I. Lyalina. 2023. [The abundance of Black Grouse in northern Eurasia.]. Byul. MOIP. Otd. biol. 2023. T. 128. Vyp. 2. S. 19–31. (in Russian with English abstract).

Ravkin, Yu. S., and I. P. Kokorina. 2011. Cartographic representation of the Distribution of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia* L.) in the West Siberian Plain. Contemporary Problems in Ecology 4:396-400 (Original Russian Text published in Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal 18:527–533).

Ravkin, Y. S., L. G. Vartapetov, K. V. Toropov, S. M. Tsybulin, V. A. Yudkin, V. S. Zhukov, A. M. Adam, I. V. Pokrovskaya, A. A. Ananin, S. A. Solovyev, V. N. Blinov, T. K. Blinova, E. L. Shor, V. M. Anufriev, and G. N. Tertitsjy. 2004. [The population and distribution of wood grouse and Hazel Grouse over the west Siberian Plain before the hunting season.] Sibirskii Ekologicheskii Zhurnal 11:563-566. (in Russian with English summary).

Regnaut, S. 2004. Population genetics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Jura and Pyrenees: a non-invasive approach to avian conservation genetics. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of De Lausanne.

Regnaut, S., P. Christe, M. Chapuisat, and L. Fumigalli. 2006. Genotyping faeces reveals facultative kin association on Capercaillie's leks. Conservation Genetics

7:665-674.

Regnaut, S., L. S. Lucas, and L. Fumagalli. 2006. DNA degradation in avian faecal samples and feasibility of non-invasive studies of threatened Capercaillie populations. Conservation Genetics 7:447-453.

Rehsteiner, U., and R. Spaar. 2008. Die ersten Aktionsplaene fuer Voegel in der Schweiz sind erschienen (Action) fuer Mittelspecht und Auerhuhn. [The first action plans for birds in Switzerland have appeared. Action for the Middle Spotted Woodpecker and the Capercaillie.] Ornis 3:12-13. (in German).

Reichling, H. 1922. Vortrag uber das Rackelwild (Mittelhuhn, *Tetrao medius* L.). Jahresb. Prov. Ver. Wiss. 49-50:30-31. (in German).

Reid, H. W., D. Buxton, I. Pow, and R. Moss. 1983. Experimental louping-ill virus infection of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Archives of Virology 78:299-302.

Reid, H. W., R. Moss, I. Pow, and D. Buxton. 1980. The response of three grouse species (*Tetrao urogallus, Lagopus mutus*, *Lagopus lagopus*) to louping-ill virus. Journal of Comparative Pathology 90:257-263.

Reif, V. 2008. Birds of prey and grouse in Finland: Do avian predators limit or regulate their prey numbers? Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Oulu. 70pp. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Reif, V., R. Tornberg, and K. Huhtala. 2004. Juvenile grouse in the diet of some raptors. Journal of Raptor Research. 38:243-249.

Reimoser, S., and F. Reimoser 2006. Lebensraum & Abschuss: Abschussdichten verschiedener Wildarten in den österreichischen Bezirken seit 1955 – 11. Teil: Auerwild, Birkwild & Haselwild. [Habitat quality & hunting bag: culling densities of different wildlife species in Austria since 1955 – part 11- Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), and Hazel Grouse (*Tetrastes bonasia*).] Weidwerk 4/2006:5-11. (in German).

Reimoser, S., and F. Reimoser 2015. Birkhuhn-Habitatbewertung (GIS Modellierung) als Grundlage für Habitatverbesserung/-erhaltung sowie Bestandsstützung/Wiedereinbürgerung des Birkwildes im Waldviertel. [Black Grouse habitat assessment (GIS Modelling) as a basis for habitat improvement and restocking of Black Grouse in the "Waldviertel" region (Lower Austria).] Research Institute of Wildlife Ecology, University of Veterinary Medicine Vienna. DOI: 10.17439/Birkhuhn_Waldviertel. Publisher: wildlife.info, ISBN: 978-3-9504175-0-0. (in German with English abstract and summary).

Reimoser, S., and F. Reimoser 2021. Lebensraum & Jagdstrecke: Abschussdichten verschiedener Wildarten in den österreichischen Bezirken seit 1955 – 13. Teil:

Birkhuhn. [Habitat quality & hunting bag: culling densities of different wildlife species in Austria since 1955 – part 13: Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Weidwerk 5/2021:22-24. (in German).

Rekasi, J., and L. Kalaber. 1994. Notes on the louse fauna of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) from the Kelemen Alps, Romania. Parasitologia Hungarica 27:87.

Ren, Y., L. Yang, R. Zhang, J. Lv., M. Huang, and X. Luan. 2016. Decline and range contraction of Black-Billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides*) in Northeast China from 1950 to 2010 based on local historical documents. Pakistan Journal of Zoology 48:1825-1830.

Renard, F. 1988. Premières données sur le régime alimentaire hivernal du tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans les Hautes-Fagnes (Belgique). [First data on the winter diet of the Black Grouse (Tetrao tetrix) in the Highones (Belgium).] Aves 25:1-15. (in French).

Renard, F. 1988. [Observation of remains of tiger moth caterpillars *Arctia caja* in the diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* on the Plateau of the Hohe Venn Mountains, Belgium.] Aves 25:63-64. (in French).

Renard, F. 2000. Premières données sur le régime alimentaire hivernal du tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*) dans les Hautes-Fagnes (Belgique). [First data on the winter diet of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Highones (Belgium).] Cahiers d'Ethologie 20: 569-570. (abstract only, in French).

Renard, F., and L. Schmitz. 1988. [Observations of dusting places of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Hohe Venn Mountains, Belgium.] Aves 25:61-63. (in French).

Rentschler, K. 2003. Ein Habitatsvergleich beim Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus* L. 1758) im Gebiet des Schramberg im Nordschwarzwald. [A habitat comparison with the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L. 1758) in the area of the Schramberg in the north Black Forest]. Ph. D. Dissertation. Rottenburg, Fachhochschule. (In German).

Repotočnik, Ž. 2020. Habitatne značilnosti rastišč divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) na Uršlji gori. [Habitat characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) leks on Uršlja gora.] M. Sc. Thesis. Ljubljana University. (in Slovenian with English abstract).

Repotočnik, Ž, K. Jerina, and T. Mihelic. 2021. Habitatne značilnosti rastišč divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) na Uršlji gori. [Habitat characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) leks on Uršlja gora.]. Gozdarski Vestnik 79(7/8):259. (in Slovenian).

Rey, D. 2006. Régime alimentaire du sanglier sur la Haute chaîne du Jura et évolution

de ses impacts sur les milieux favorables aux grands tétras dans les réserves de chasse de la réserve naturelle: travail de diploma. [Food mode of wild boar on the High chain of the Jura and evolution of its impacts on the mediums favorable to the Capercaillie in the hunting preserves of natural reserve: work of diploma.] Ecole d'ingénieurs de Lullier. (in French).

Reymond, B. 1996. A wildlife ranger of the Jura vaudois discovering the Capercaillie: Results of twenty years of field observations. Memoires de la Scoiete Vaudoise des Sciences Natuelles 19:157-174. (in French with Emglish abstract).

Rhim, S.-J., W.-H. Hur, and W.-S. Lee. 2003. The first record of Black Grouse in South Korea. The Korean Journal of Ornithology 9:69-70.

Rintamaki, H., L. Karplund, H. Linden, and R. Hissa. 1984. Sexual differences in temperature regulation and energetics in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Ornis Fennica 61:69-74.

Rintamaki, P. 1995. Male mating success and female choice in the lekking Black Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyväskylä

Rintamaki, P. T., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 1995. Mate sampling behaviour of Black Grouse females (*Tetrao tetrix*). Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 37:209-215.

Rintamaki, P. T., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 1995. Male territoriality and female choice on Black Grouse leks. Animal Behavior 49:759-767.

Rintamaki, P. T., R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoeglund, and A. Lundberg. 1997. Fluctuating asymmetry and copulation success in lekking Black Grouse. Animal Behavior 54:265-269.

Rintamaki, P. T., O. Hastad, A. Odeen, R. V. Alatalo, J. Hoglund, and A. Lundberg. 2002. Sexual selection, colour perception and coloured leg rings in grouse (Tetraonidae). Avian Science 2:145-152. (Black Grouse).

Rintamaki, P. T., J. Hoglund, R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 2001. Correlates of male mating success on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) leks. Annales Zoologici Fennici 38:99-109.

Rintamaki, P. T., J. Hoglund, E. Karvonen, R. V. Alatalo, N. Bjorklund, A. Lundberg, O. Ratti, and J. Vouti. 2000. Combs and sexual selection in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Behavioral Ecology 11:465-471.

Rintamaki, P. K., E. Karvonen, R. V. Alatalo, and A. Lundberg. 1999. Why do Black Grouse males perform on lek sites outside the breeding season? Journal of Avian Biology 30:359-366.

Rintamaki, P. K., A. Lundberg, R. V. Alatalo, and J. Hoglund. 1998. Assortive mating and female clutch investment in Black Grouse. Animal Behavior 56:1399-1402.

Rintamaki, P. K., S. Saarela, A. Marjakangas, and R. Hiss. 1983. Summer and winter temperature regulation in the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* . Physiological Zoology 56:152-159.

Rintoul, L .J., and E. V. Baxter. 1927. On the decrease of Blackgame in Scotland. The Scottish Naturalist 163:6-13, 45-52, 69-75.

Rius., X. F. 2019. La gestió forestal com a eina de conservació pel gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Forestry management for the conservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).]. B. Sc. Thesis. Universitat Central de Catalunya. Facultat de Ciències i Tecnologia.

Rizzi, V., and V. Cripezzi. 1994. [Preliminary data on the present distribution of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and of the Stone Curlew *Burhinus oedicnemus* in Foggia province.] Atti Convegno Italiano di Ornitologia 6:501-502.

Robel, R. J. 1969. Nesting activities and brood movements of Black Grouse in Scotland. Ibis 111:395-399.

Robel, R. J. 1969. Movement s and flock stratification within a population of Blackcocks in Scotland. Journal of Animal Ecology 38:755-763.

Robiller, F. 2008. Das Auer - oder Urhuhn - das groesste und edelste aller Raufusshuehner. [The Capercaillie - the largest and most noble of all Phasianidae.] Gefiederte Welt 132(4):24-25. (in German).

Robiller, F. 2009. Die Balz der Birkhaehne im Bjoerkbergmoor in Mittelschweden. [The mating of Black Grouse in the Bjoerkberg moor in central Sweden.] Gefiederte Welt 133(4):20-22. (in German).

Robinson, M. C., D. Baines, and W. Mattingley. 1993. A survey of Black Grouse leks in Perthshire. Scottish Birds 17:20-26.

Robles, L., F. Ballesteros, and J. Canut (eds.). 2006. El urogallo en Espana, Andorra, y Pirineos Franceses – Situacion actual. [Capercaillie in Spain, Andorra, and the French Pyrenees – Status report.] SEO/Birdlife, Madrid. 98pp. (in Spanish).

Robles, L., J. Martínez Padilla, J. R. Obeso, L. Tirado, J. A. Gil, M. Á. Gómez-Serrano, D. García-Ferré, and N. López-Jiménez. 2021. Urogallo común. [Capercaillie]. Pp. 252-267 *IN*: López-Jiménez, N. Ed). 2021. Libro Rojo de las Aves de España 2021 [Red Book of Birds in Spain 2021]. Sociedad Española de Ornitología (SEO/BirdLife). (in Spanish).

Rodem, B., P. Wegge, T. K. Spidso, O. K. Bokseth, and J. Barikmo. 1984. Biotopvalg hos storfuglkull. [Habitat selection by Capercaillie broods.] Viltrapport 36:53-59. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Rödin Mörch, P. 2014. Recombination, diversity and differentiation at the MHC-B region in two populations of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). M. Sc. Thesis. Uppsala University

Rodionov, M. A. 1966. [Materials on ecology and behavior of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Leningrad region.] Proceedings of the 6th Baltic Ornithology Conference, Vilnius: 135-137. (in Russian).

Rodionov, M. A. 2025. [Materials on ecology and behavior of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in Leningrad region.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2025, Vol. 34, Express-issue 2507:1000-1002. (Reprint of 1966 publication) (in Russian).

Rodriguez, A. E., and J. R. Obeso. 2000. Diet of the Cantabrian Capercaillie: geographic variation and energetic content. Ardeola 47:77-83.

Rodriquez, M. A. 2012. Extinción del urogallo cantábrico, "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*" en Os Ancares de Galicia. Análisis del declive y líneas de actuación para la reintroducción. [Extinction of the Cantabrian Capercaillie, "*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*" in Os Ancares Galicia. Analysis of the decline and lines of action for the reintroduction.]. M. Sc. Thesis. IE University, Segovia. (in Spanish).

Rodriquez, R., M. J. Banuelos, B. Blanco, M. A, Gonzalez, K. Kortland, R. Moss, T. Poole, and M. Quevedo. 2011. El manejo del habitat, una nueva amenaza para el urogallo cantabrico. [Habitat management, a new threat to the Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Quercus 310:32-36. (in Spanish).

Rodríguez-Muñoz, R. 2011. Urogallo común – *Tetrao urogallus*. En: Enciclopedia Virtual de los Vertebrados Españoles. Salvador, A., Morales, M. B. (Eds.). Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid. http://www.vertebradosibericos.org/ (in Spanish)

Rodriguez-Munoz, R., M. J. Banuelos, B. Blanco-Fontao, M. A. Gonzalez, and M. Quevedo. 2017. A reply on the 10 main results of the LIFE+ Cantabrian Capercaillie Project. Grouse News 54:10-12.

Rodríguez-Muñoz, R. and M. A. González. 2022. Regional government supports wind farms on a key area for critically endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie in Northwest Spain. Grouse News 63:23-24.

Rodríguez-Muñoz, R., P. M. Mirol, G. Segelbacher, A. Fernández, and T. Tregenza. 2008. Genetic differentiation of an endangered Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*)

population at the Southern edge of the species range. Conservation Genetics 8:659-670.

Rodriguez-Munoz, R., M. Quevedo, and M. J. Banuelos. 2010. On pines and Capercaillie in the Cantabrian Mountains. Grouse News 39:24-25.

Rodriguez-Munoz, R., M. Quevedo, M. J. Banuelos, and A. Fernandez-Gil. 2008. Perspectivas sobre la viabilidad de la cria en cautividad del urogallo cantabrico. [Perspective on the viability of propagation in captivity of Cantabrian Capercaillie.] Quercus 266:80-81. (in Spanish).

Rodrıguez-Munoz, R. C. Rodrıguez del Valle, M. Banuelos, and P. Mirol. 2015. Revealing the consequences of male-biased trophy hunting on the maintenance of genetic variation. Conservation Genetics 16:1375-1394. (Capercaillie).

Rohrmoser, S. 1997. Birkhühner (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in einem Skigebiet. Raum-Zeit-Verhalten der Birkhühner am Fellhorn bei Oberstdorf im Winterhalbjahr 1995/96. [Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in a skiing area. Space-time behavior of the Black Grouse at the skin horn at Colonel village in the winter term 1995/96.] Diploma thesis. University Berlin. (in German).

Rojas, M., I. Gonzales, M. A. Pavon, N. Pegels, P. A. Hernandez, T. Garcia, and R. Martin. 2011. Development of a real-time PCR assay to control the illegal trade of meat from protected Capercaillie species (*Tetrao urogallus*). Forensic Science International 210:133-138.

Rolstad, J. 1985. [Display behaviour in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. during the breeding season.] Fauna 38:1-9. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Rolstad, J. 1988. Autumn habitat of Capercaillie in south-eastern Norway. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:747-753.

Rolstad, J. 1988. Use of aspen *Populus tremula* by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in southeasten Norway. Ornis Fennica 65:65-68.

Rolstad, J. 1989. Habitat and range use of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in southcentral Scandinavian boreal forests, with special reference to the influence of modern forestry. Ph. D. Dissertation. Norges LandbrukshogSkole.

Rolstad, J. 1989. Effect of logging on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks. I. Cutting experiments in south-central Norway. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 4:99-109.

Rolstad, J. 1990. [Effects of forestry on Capercaillie display arenas.] Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltekologi Rapport Suppl. 15:49,66-67. (in Swedish with English summary).

Rolstad, J., E. Rolstad, and P. Wegge. 2007. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lek formation in young forest. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):59-67.

Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1987. Distribution and size of Capercaillie leks in relation to old forest fragmentation. Oecologia 72:389-394.

Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1987. Habitat characteristics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* display grounds in southeastern Norway. Holarctic Ecology 10:219-229.

Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Capercaillie habitat: a critical assessment of the role of old forest. Proceedings of the 4th International Grouse Symposium pp.234-249.

Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) populations and modern forestry – a case for landscape ecology studies. Finnish Game Research 46:43-52.

Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Effect of logging on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks. II. Cutting experiments in south-eastern Norway. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 4:111-127.

Rolstad, J., and P. Wegge. 1989. Effect of logging on Capercaillie leks. III. Extinctions and recolonizations of lek populations in relation to clearfelling and fragmentation of old forest. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 4:129-135.

Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, and I. Gjerde. 1991. Cumulative impact of habitat fragmentation: lessons from 12 years of Capercaillie research at Varaldskogen. Fauna 44:90-104.

Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, and I. Gjerde. 1997. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* leks in fragmented forests: a 17-year study of the Varaldskogen population, southeastern Norway. Wildlife Biology 3:293. Abstract only.

Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, and B. B. Larsen. 1988. Spacing and habitat use of Capercaillie during summer. Canandian Journal of Zoology 66:670-679.

Rolstad, J., P. Wegge, A. V. Sivkov, O. Hjeljord, and K. O. Storaunet,. 2009. Size and spacing of grouse leks: comparing Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in two contrasting Eurasian boreal forest landscapes. Canadian Journal of Zoology 87:1032-1043.

Rolstad, Z. H. 2018. [Aspen *Populus tremula*'s use by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in southeastern Norway.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Vol. 27, Express-Release 1665: 4437-4442. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1956. [Changes in hunting fauna under the influence of logging]

Transactions of the Komi Branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR, 4:104-111. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1960. [The first experience of automatic tagging of grouse birds.] [Zoologicheskiy Zhurnal] 39(3):465-468. (In Russian with English summary). (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1960. [Some ecological features of the Capercaillie in connection with felling in the northern taiga.] Transactions of the Komi Branch of the USSR Academy of Sciences, 1960. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1961. [Experience in studying the ecology of forest grouse birds in connection with logging (using a new research methodology).] Ph. D. thesis. Sverdlovsk: Ural branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1961. [Determination of stocks of gallinaceous birds according to marking.] [Organization issues and methods for accounting resources of terrestrial vertebrate fauna] Moscow. Pages 100-101. (in Russian)

Romanov, A. N. 1961. [Universal live-trap for forest grouse] The rationalization of hunting husbandry, Moscow, 1:61-86. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1962. [Live-trap for forest grouse] Proceedings of the Oka State Nature Reserve, 4:437-440. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1963. [Stocking of wild taiga grouse using marking.] Pages 23-27 *IN*: [Organization and methods of accounting for birds and harmful rodents]. Publishing House of the USSR Academy of Sciences, Moscow. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1964. [Study of movements and estimation of the number of grouse birds in hunting grounds of the taiga zone.] [Conference proceedings, Problems of Ornithology, Lvov] Pp. 96-100. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1965. [Ringing and automatic tagging of grouse in the Kirov region.] [Conference proceedings. News of Ornithology. Proceedins IVth All-Union ornithological conference, Alma-Ata, Nauka Publ.] Pages 324-325. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1967. [Automatic tagging of hunting game] [Conference proceedings. VIIe Congres des Biologistes du Gibier. Beograd – Ljubljana. Pages 175-179]. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1967. [Live-catching Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie and its

profitability.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov. 21:3-13. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1968. [To the methodology for studying the dynamics of the number of grouse birds.] Conference proceedings. [Grouse resources in the USSR. Geographical distribution, environmental characteristics of the population, use and restoration of stocks. Materials of the meeting April 2-4, 1968]. Pages 68-69. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1968. [The dynamics of the number and structure of the Capercaillie population in the Kirov region.] Conference proceedings. [Grouse resources in the USSR. Geographical distribution, environmental characteristics of the population, use and restoration of stocks. Materials of the meeting April 2-4, 1968]. Pages 69-70. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1969. [About some morphological characters of Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in Komi ASSR.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game).] Kirov, 24:11-18. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1969. [On the age structure of the Capercaillie population in the Kirov region.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov, 27:11-16. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1970. [Movement and "feeling of home" at the Capercaillie.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov, 31:3-13. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1971. [The translocation and acclimatization of Capercaillie.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov, 34:3-9. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1972. [The intensity of Capercaillie breeding in different parts of its range.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov, 36:30-35. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1973. [Unusual behavior of Capercaillie] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 2:23. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1973. [The experience of ringing Capercaillie.] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 12:12-15. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1973. [The experience of artificial compaction and rarefaction of the Capercaillie population.] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov, 40:73-77. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1974. [Scientific basis for the development and protection of Capercaillie stocks.] [Conference proceedings. The current state and

development of hunting science in the USSR. First All-Union Conference. October 1974.] Kirov. 108-109. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1974. [Ecology features of Capercaillie in the southern taiga.] [Conference proceedings. Materials of the VI All-Union Ornithological Conference] 2:115-117. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1975. [The use of Capercaillie capture and banding during introduction, the study of movements and the impact of spring hunting on their population.] [Conference proceedings. Materials of the All-Union Conference on Bird Migration] 1:230-233. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1975. [Northeast of the Russian Plain (Komi Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic and Kirov Region).] Pp.45-58 *IN*: [S. V. Kirikov (Editor) The Tetraonid Birds: Stocking, ecology, use and protection.] Nauka Publishing, Moscow. (Hazel Grouse and Capercaillie) (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1976. [Capercaillie trap.] [Banding and study of bird migrations of the fauna of the USSR] Nauka Publishing, Moscow. 169-175. N (in Russian)

Romanov, A. N. 1979. [Capercaillie.] Nauka Publishing, Moscow 144 pp. (in Russian)

Romanov, A. N. 1981. [Restoration of the Capercaillie range.] [Conference proceedings, Scientific events of the World Hunting Exhibition (June 22-27, 1981)] P. 23. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1982. [Results and prospects of translocation of the Capercaillie.] [Conference proceedings, Enrichment of fauna and breeding of hunting animals: materials for the All-Union. scientific production Conf. 100th Anniversary of prof. P.A. Manteuffel] P. 98. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1982. [The biological basis of Capercaillie population management.] [Conference proceedings. Extracts from the reports of the meeting of the commissions for big game, small game and migratory species] (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1983. [Capercaillie population management.] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 1:16-17. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1983. [An experimental study of the ecology of Western Capercaillie populations.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Sverdlovsk: IPAE Ural Branch of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1984. [Ecology features of the Capercaillie in the Kirov region and the results of its translocation.] [Conference proceedings. Materials of the international meeting on the Capercaillie] O.S. Gabuzov (Editor) Moscow, Pages 58-64. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. 1985. [Prelude of Capercaillie lek.] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 6:13. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1987. [Capercaillie and biotechnology.] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 7:24-25. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1988. [Capercaillie] Agroprom Publishing, Moscow, 1-192 p. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1988. [Capercaillie.] [Hunting and Hunting Husbandry] 5:16-17. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N. 1990. [Mechanisms of population dynamics in the tetraonid birds (monitoring, modelling, forecasts).] Ekologiya [Russian Journal of Ecology] 3:42-48. (in Russian).

Romanov, A. N., and V. A. Agafonov. 1972. [Change in Capercaillie body weight during keeping in captivity] [Collection of scientific and technical information (Hunting, furs and game)] Kirov, 34:36-40. (in Russian).

Romportl, D., V. Zýka, and J. Flousek. 2022. Recreation and Black Grouse in the Giant Mountains - with love for nature to the extinction of the iconic species. Pages 273-276 IN: J. Fialová (Ed.). Public recreation and landscape protection – with environment hand in hand. Conference Proceedings. 5-9 May 2022, Křtiny, Czech Republic. DOI: 10.11118/978-80-7509-831-3-0273.

Rönning, G., and B. Oldhammer. 2024. Skogbrukets effekter på tjäderns lekplatser. Hur landskapets fragmentering minskat populationen av tjäder – en långtidsstudie. [The effects of forestry on Capercaillie breeding grounds. How landscape fragmentation reduced the capercaillie population – a long-term study.] (In Swedish). https://dalarna.naturskyddsforeningen.se/wp-content/uploads/sites/55/2024/11/WebbSlutversion-Skogsbrukets-effekter-pa-tjaderns-lekplatser.pdf

Rönning, G., and B. Oldhammer. 2025. The effect of forestry on Capercaillie lekking Grounds. Grouse news 69:15-16.

Roos, S., C. Donald, D. Dugan, M. H. Hancock, D. O'Hara, L. Stephen, and M. Grant. 2016. Habitat associations of young Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* broods. Bird Study 63:203-213.

Rosenberger, J. 2019. Cechy fizyczne jaj głuszców (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) w powiązaniu z rozwojem zarodkowym i okresem rozrodczym. [Physical characterisctics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) eggs in relation with

embryonic development and breeding period.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Wrocław University of Environmental and Life Sciences. (in Polish with English summary).

Rosenberger, J., D. C. Deeming, E. Łukaszewicz, and A. Kowalczyk 2017. Changes of eggshell characteristics during embryo development in Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urugallus*). Avian Biology Research 10:92-97.

Rosenberger, J., A. Kowalczyk, E. Łukaszewicz, and T. Strzała. 2020. Female-male and female-female social interactions of captive kept Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and its consequences in planning breeding programs. Animals 10:583. doi:10.3390/ani10040583

Rosenberger, J., E. Łukaszewicz, A. Kowalczyk, D. C. Deeming, and Z. Rzońca. 2016. Nesting behavior of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) females kept in aviaries. Ornis Fennica 93:137-145.

Rosenberger, J., E. Łukaszewicz, A. Kowalczyk, and Z. Rzońca. 2018. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) eggshell pigmentation, maculation and thickness. Ornis Fennica 95:160-170.

Rosenberger, J., K. Pytlak, E. Łukaszewicz and A. Kowalczyk. 2021. Variation in bird eggs - does female factor, season, and laying order impact the egg size, pigmentation, and eggshell thickness of the eggs of Capercaillie? Animals 2021 11:3454. https://doi.org/10.3390/ani1112345

Rosetti-Balanescu, C. 1968. A proof concerning the presence in the past of the Black Grouse in the zone of hills from Muntenia. Vinat. Pesc. Sportiv 20(4):25-26.

Rosner, S. 2021. Between natural and human disturbance: Ecology and conservation of a remnant population of the Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Bohemian Forest. Ph. D. Dissertation. Philipps-Universität Marburg.

Rosner, S., R. Brandl, G. Segelbacher, T. Lorene, and J. Muller. 2014. Noninvasive genetic sampling allows estimation of Capercaillie numbers and population structure in the Bohemian Forest. European Journal of Wildlife Research 60:789-801.

Rosner, S., E. Mussard-Forster, T. Lorenc, and J. Muller. 2014. Recreation shapes a "landscape of fear" for a threatened forest bird species in Central Europe. Landscape Ecology 29:55-66. (Capercaillie).

Rösner, S., D. G. Schabo, R. Palme, T. Lorenc, E. Mussard-Forster, R. Brandl, and J. Müller. 2023. High-quality habitats and refuges from tourism reduce individual stress responses in a forest specialist. Wildlife Research 50:1071-1084. https://doi.org/10.1071/WR21162 (Capercaillie)

Rotelli, L. 2002. The Black Grouse project in the Veglia-Devero National Park: research and implications for management in the Western Italian Alps. Grouse News 24:14-17.

Rotelli, L. 2022. Awareness and mitigation measures are needed to reduce the impact of outdoor activities on wildlife in the Italian Alps. Grouse News 63:10-11. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).

Rotelli, L., M. Berchtold, and P. Partel. 2018. Parte III - La ricerca sulla biologia del Gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research on the biology of the Capercaillie in the park.] IN: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Part III - Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).

Rotelli L., M. Berchtold, and P. Partel. 2018. Parte IV - Linee guida per la conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone. [Part IV - Conservation guidelines for Capercaillie management.] IN: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).

Rotelli, L., R. Bionda, N. Zbinden, and M. Schaub. 2021. Chick survival and hunting are important drivers for the dynamics of two Alpine Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* populations. Wildlife Biology 2021(4). https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00874

Rotelli, L., and P. Partel. 2018. Parte I - Note sulla specie. [Part I - Notes on the species.] IN: Partel, P. (Editor). 2018. Ricerca, conservazione e gestione del gallo cedrone nel Parco. [Part I - Research, conservation and management of the Capercaillie in the Park.] Park notebooks n. 14. Paneveggio Pale di San Martino Park Authority, Publistampa Graphic Arts, Pergine Valsugana (TN), 208 pp. (in Italian).

Roth, K., and H. Suchant. 1990. Bestandesentwicklung des Auerwilds in Baden-Württemberg. [Inventory development of the Capercaillie in Baden-Wuerttemberg.] In: Arbeitsgruppe Auerwild (1990): Auerwild in Baden-Württemberg - Rettung oder Untergang? Schriftenreihe LFV Ba-Württ. 70:17-22. (in German).

Roth, P., and B. Nievergelt. 1975. Die Standorte der Balzplatze beim Auerhuhn. [The locations of the leks of the Capercaillie.] Der Ornithologische Beobachter 72:101-112. (in German).

Rubiales, J. M., F. J. Ezquerra, F. Gomez-Manzaneque, S. G. Alvarez, I. G. Amorena, and C. Morla. 2009. The long-term evolution of Cantabrian mountain landscapes and its possible role in the Capercaillie drama. Grouse News 38:9-11.

Rubiales, J. M., F. J. Ezquerra, F. Gomez-Manzaneque, S. G. Alvarez, I. G. Amorena, and C. Morla. 2010. Cantabrian Capercaillie through time: a further comment. Grouse News 40:26-28.

Rubio, L., and S. Saura. 2012. Assessing the importance of individual habitat patches as irreplaceable connecting elements: An analysis of simulated and real landscape data. Ecological Complexity 11:28-37. (Capercaillie).

Rudmann, F. 2001. 26 Jahre Auerhuhnschutz im Forstkreis Toggenburg, Kanton St. Gallen. [26 years of Capercaillie protection in the forest district of Toggenburg, Canton St. Gall.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 152:305-311. (in Swiss with English summary).

Rudmann, F., P. Meile, F. Knusel, and R. Sommerhalder. 2001. Rauhfusshühner im Appenzellerland: Vorkommen, Bestandesentwicklung und Schutzmassnahmen**.** [Grouse in Appenzellerland: Occurrence, development of population and protective measures.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 152:295-304. (in Swiss with English summary). (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Rueda, M., B. A. Hawkins, I. Morales-Castilla, R. M. Vidanes, M. Ferrero, and M. A. Rodriguez. 2013. Does fragmentation increase extinction thresholds? A European-wide test with seven forest birds. Global Ecology and Biogeography 22:1282-1292. (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).

Ruiz-Huerta, I. T. 2011. Urgent measures for conservation of the Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* in its habitat in the Cantabrian Mountain range. Grouse News 41:4.

Ruiz-Huerta, I. T. 2017. The 10 main results of the LIFE+ Cantabrian Capercaillie Project. Grouse News 53:8-10.

Ruottinen, K. M., M. Melin, J. Miettinen, M. Kervinen, V.-M. Pakanen, J. T. Forsman, and S. Rytkonen. 2024. Assessing the effects of drainage and forest structure on presence and absence of fledglings of boreal grouse. Global Ecology and Conservation 54:e03150. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2024.e03150. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Ptarmigan).

Rupf, R., M. Wyttenbach, D. Kochli, S. Lauber, P. Oschner, and R. Graf. 2011. Assessing the spatio-temporal pattern of winter sports activities to minimize disturbance in Capercaillie habitats. Eco. Mont 3(2):23-32.

Rusakov, O. S. 1974. The effect of intestinal helminths of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* on its population dynamics, growth and development. Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 53:421-429.

Rutkowski, R. 2008. Badania genetyczne polskiej populacji głuszca – cele, problemy, perspektywy. [Genetic studies of the Polish population of Capercaillie – aims, problems, prospects.] Pp. 184-193 IN: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Rutkowski, R., B. Dulisz, S. Szczepanski, J. J. Nowakowski, T. Zwijacz-Kozica, and P. Krzan. 2017. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie in Poland – estimating the size of the Tatra National Park population by the genotyping of non-invasive samples. Fragmenta Faunistica 60:119–128.

Rutkowski, R., M. Keller, and P. Jagolkowska. 2007. Populacje i podgatunki - genetyka molekularna w badaniach europejskich gluszcowatych Tetraonidae. [Species and subspecies - molecular genetics in studies of the European Tetraonidae.] Notatki Ornitologiczne 48:259-272. (in Polish with English summary).

Rutkowski, R., H. Niewęgłowski, R. Dziedzic, M. Kmiec, and J. Gozdziewski. 2005. Genetic variability of Polish population of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Acta Ornithologica 40:27-34.

Rutkowski, R., A. Palucki, B. Dulisz, M. Ciach, Z. Nowak-Zyczynska, and K. Kowalewska. 2019. Conservation genetics of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Poland — distribution of genetic diversity among the last populations. Acta Ornithologica 53:181-204. https://doi.org/10.3161/00016454AO2018.53.2.008

Rutkowski, R., D. Zawadzka, D. Merta, A. Stankovic, P. Jagokowska, E. Suchecka, and J. Kobielski. 2017. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Poland — diversity of mitochondrial DNA in remnant and extinct populations. Acta Ornithologica 52:179-196.

Rutkowski, R., D. Zawadzka, E. Suchecka, and D. Merta. 2017. Conservation genetics of the Capercaillie in Poland - delineation of conservation units. PLoS ONE 12(4): e0174901. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0174901.

Ruwet, J. C. 1982. Le tetras lyre (*Tetrao* (*Lyrurus*) *tetrix* L.). [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao* (*Lyrurus*) *tetrix* L.).] Hautes Fagnes 48(3):132-136. (in French)

Ruwet, J. C. 1982. Statut et évolution, dans le contexte européen, des populations de tétras lyre *Tetrao tetrix* L. dans les Ardennes belges. [Status and evolution, in the European context, of the populations of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* L in the

Belgian Ardennes.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 2:81-104. (in French with English summary).

Ruwet, J. C. 1983. Le déclin du Grand Tétras *Tetrao urogallus* en Europe. Le point de la situation après le colloque international de Colmar et les perspectives d réintroduction dans les Hautes-Fagnes de Belgique. [Decline of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Europe. The point of the situation after the international conference of Colmar and the prospects for reintroduction in the Highlands of Belgium.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 3:89-104. (in French).

Ruwet, J. C. 1985. Situation dramatique des populations de tétras lyres. [Dramatic situation of the populations of Black Grouses.] Hautes Fagnes 51:99. (in French).

Ruwet, J. C. 1985. Une démonstration par l'absurde de l'importance du territoire pour le succès des accouplements chez le tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix)* : il en faut un ! [A reductio ad absurdum of the importance of the territory for the success of the couplings in the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): one needs one of them! Aves 22:249-256. (in French).

Ruwet, J.-C. 2000. Bahaviour and conservation: habitat, population, territorial and social dynamics of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) at the arenas during a long term study in the Hautes-Fagnes of Belgium. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:353-360.

Ruwet, J. -C., and S. Fontaine. 1986. Une expérience naturelle sur la reconnaissance des limites territoriales sur l'arène de parade chez les tétras lyres (*Tetrao tetrix*). [A natural experiment on the recognition of the territorial limits on the arena of parade in the Black Grouses (*Tetrao tetrix*). Cahiers d'Ethologie 6:91-100. (in French).

Ruwet, J.-C., S. Fontaine, L. Hanon, and S. Houbart 1986. Expériences avec des poules naturalisées sur les tactiques territoriales et sexuelles des coqs de bruyère (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Experiments with hens naturalized on the territorial and sexual tactics of the cocks of heather (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Cahiers d'Ethologie 6:81-89. (in French).

Ruwet, J. C., S. Fontaine, and S. Houbart. 1997. Inventaire et évolution des arènes de parade, dénombrement des tétras lyres (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) et évolution de leurs effectifs sur le plateau des Hautes-Fagnes de Belgique : 1966-1997. [Inventory and evolution of the arenas of parade, enumeration of the Black Grouses (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) and evolution of their population on the plate High-Fagnes of Belgium: 1966-1997.] Cahiers d'Ethologie 17:137-286. (in French).

Ruwet, J. C., S. Houbart, C. Keulen, and M. Loneux. 1998. Results of a Thirty Year Research on Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) Populations in the Hautes-Fagnes of Belgium: Descriptions and Evolution. L'Université de Liège 400pp. (in French with English abstract).

Ryan, U. M., L. Xiao, I. M. Sulaiman, P. Monis, A. A. Lai, R. Fayer, and I. Pavlasek. 2003. A redescription of *Cryptosporidium galli* Pavlasek, 1999 (Apicomplexa: Cryptosporidiidae) from birds. Journal of Parasitology 89:809-813.

Ryf, V. 2011. Plan de conservation-gestion du Tétras lyre (*Tetrao tetrix*, L. 1758) dans trois alpages de Val Bavona (TI): Cranzunell, Cranzunasc et Sologna. [Conservation-management plan for the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*, L. 1758) in three alpine meadows of Val Bavona (TI): Cranzunell, Cranzunasc, and Sologna.] B. Sc. Thesis. University of Engineering and Architecture, Geneva. (in French).

Ryser, A., and M. Zanoli. 2002. Steinadler *Aquila chrysaetos* schlägt Auerhahn *Tetrao urogallus.* [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* killed by Golden Eagle *Aquila chrysaetos*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 99:229-230. (in German with English summary).

Rzonca, Z. 2011. [Capercaillie breeding in Forestry Wisla.] Wisla 1-48. (in Polish).

Rzonca, Z., E. Lukaszewicz, and A. Kowalczyk. 2012. Protection, reproduction and reintroduction of Capercaillie in the Forestry Wisla, Poland. Grouse News 43: 17-20.

Saarela, S., U. Petaja-Repo, and R. Hissa. 1990. Monoamines thyroid hormones and energy reserves in developing Capercaillie chicks *Tetrao urogallus* (Tetraonidae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A. 97:353-360.

Saari, L, E. Pulliainen, and P. Tunkkari. 2002. Differences in breeding strategies of two sympatric species of grouse Tetraonidae in northern Finland. Aquilo ser Zoologica 30:97-105.

Sabaté, J., O. Schwendtner, B. Barnard, R. López, J. M. Martínez, A. Tena, S. Cárcamo, R. Díaz, and N. Martínez-Zunzarren. 2023. Diseño de actuaciones de restauración de habitat de urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus*) en el Pirineo aragonés. Un proyecto piloto basado en nuevas tecnologías. [Design of actions, habitat restoration for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Aragonese Pyrenees. A pilot project based on new technologies.] RevForestra 87:98-113. (in Spanish).

Sachot, S. 2002. Viability and management of an endangered Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) metapopulation. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Lausanne.

Sachot, S. 2002. Population viability analysis and habitat selection by Capercaillie: a Central European perspective for grouse management. Grouse News 23:13-14.

Sachot, S., L. Fumigalli, and P. Mollet. 2008. Das Auerhuhn im Jura: Qualität des Lebensraums, Demographie, Habitatwahl und nicht-invasive genetische Untersuchungen. [The Western Capercaillie in the Jura Mountains: Habitat

suitability, demography, habitat selection and non-invasive genetic studies.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:97-106. (in German with English summary).

Sachot, S., B. Leclercq, and M. Montadert. 2002. Population trends of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Jura Mountains between 1991 and 1999. Game & Wildlife Science 19(1), March 2002:41-54.

Sachot, S., and N. Perrin. 2004. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Western Switzerland. Viability and management of an endangered grouse metapopulation. pp.384-396 *in* Akçakaya, H.R et al. (eds.) Species Conservation and Management. Case studies. Oxford University Press.

Sachot, S., N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2003. Winter habitat selection by two sympatric forest grouse in western Switzerland: implications for conservation. Biological Conservation 112:373-382.

Sachot, S., N. Perrin, and C. Neet. 2006. Viability and management of an endangered Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) metapopulation in the Jura Mountains, western Switzerland. Biodiversity and Conservation 15:2017-2032.

Sachser, F., U. Nopp-Mayr, M. Zohmann, A.-K. Schweiger, V. Grunschachner-Berger, and M. Immitzer. 2017. Searching the right tie—expert-based vs. statistical niche modeling for habitat management at the alpine treeline ecotone. Ecological Engineering 100:107-119. (Black Grouse).

Saemann, D., and U. Heinrich. 1996. Probleme des Birkhuhn-Schutzes im Erzgebirge. [Problems of the Black Grouse protection in the ore mountains.] NNA-Berichte 9:24-27. (in German).

Sage, R., and D. Baines. 1991. Pinewoods, caterpillars and Capercaillie. Grouse News 2:10.

Sahlsten, J. 2007. Tjader och orre. [Capercaillie and Black Grouse.] Var Fagelvarld 6(6):35. (in Swedish).

Salonen, E. 2022. Metsähallituksen lupametsästäjien tammijahdin metso- ja teerisaalis 2020–2022. [Capercaillie and Black Grouse bag of metsähallitus permit hunters in the January hunting period of 2020–2022.] B. Sc. Thesis. Tampere University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Sánchez, I. M., S. L. González, R. C. Valera, R. Velarde, and L. V. Borrell. 1992. Haematology and blood biochemistry of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Avian Pathology 21:711-715.

Saniga, M. 1996. Habitat characteristics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks in central Slovakia. Biologia 51:191-199.

Saniga, M. 1996. Distribution, habitat preferences and breeding biology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in the Velka Fatra mountains (West Carpathians). Biologia 51:201-211.

Saniga, M. 1996. Population study of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Lubochna Valley (Velka Fatra Mts., Slovakia). Folia Zoologica 45:17-29.

Saniga, M. 1998. Diet of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in a Central-European mixed spruce-beech-fir and mountain spruce forest. Folia Zoologica 47: 115-124.

Saniga, M. 1999. Population dynamics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* on leks in central Slovakia in the period 1981 – 1997. Vogelwelt 120:235-242.

Saniga, M. 2001. Population study of the capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Mala Fatra mountains (West Carpathians, Slovakia). Monticola 8:306-315.

Saniga, M. 2002. Nest loss and chick mortality in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in West Carpathians. Folia Zoologica 51:205-214.

Saniga, M. 2002. Seasonal variation in the diet of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the West Carpathian Mountains. Vogelwelt 123:25-32.

Saniga, M. 2002. Habitat features of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) leks in the West Carpathians. Journal of Forest Science 48:415-424.

Saniga, M. 2003. Clutch and chick losses in model forest-dwelling birds in the West Carpathians. Vogelwelt 124:103-108.

Saniga, M. 2003. Ecology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and forest management in relation to its protection in the West Carpathians. Journal of Forest Science 49:229-239.

Saniga, M. 2003. Causes of the population decline in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the West Carpathians. Biologia 58:265-273.

Saniga, M. 2004. Seasonal differences in habitat use in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the West Carpathians. Biologia Bratislava 59:627-636.

Saniga, M. 2005. Aspects of habitat in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the west Carpathians. Monticola 9(97):289-297.

Saniga, M. 2006. Home range sizes and roosting places in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) cocks living solitary in the West Carpathians. Folia Oecologica

33:121-128.

Saniga, M. 2011. Why the Capercaillie population *Tetrao urogallus* (L.) in the West Carpathians decline? Grouse News 41:6-13.

Saniga, M. 2011. Why the Capercaillie population (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in mountain forests in the Central Slovakia decline? Folia Oecologica 38:110-117.

Saniga, M. 2012. Population dynamics pf Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* on leks in central Slovakia in the period 1981-2012. Grouse News 44:5-9

Santorek, A., P. Armatys, B. Pregler, T. Zwijacz-Kozica, Z. Żurek, P. Hotała, W. Brozik, and R. Rutkowski. 2024. Genetic diversity of the Carpathian Capercaillie in space and time. Folia Forestalia Polonica, Series A – Forestry 66:46–60. DOI: 10.2478/ffp-2024-0005.

Santorek, A., B. Kuligowska, S. Szczepanski, B. Dulisz, and R. Rutkowski. 2018. Ocena liczebność głuszca (*Tetrao urogallus*) w Babiogórskim Parku Narodowym na podstawie analiz genetycznych prób nieinwazyjnych. [Estimating the size of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population in Babia Góra National Park by the genetic analysis of non-invasive samples.] CEPL Studies and Materials in Rogów 54(4):125-133. (in Polish with English abstract).

Santorek, A., T. Zwijacz-Kozica, B. Dulisz, D. Merta, and R. Rutkowski. 2020. Biased sex-ratio in woodland grouse population of the Tatra National Park, suggested by molecular sexing of non-invasive samples. Fragmenta Faunistica 63:129–136. http://dx.doi.org/10.3161/00159301FF2020.63.2.129. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Santos, I., and C. Sans. 2002. Especies amenazadas: urogallo (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Threatened species: Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Ambienta 7:57-58. (in Spanish).

Sarasa, M. 2023. Looking for white feathers in male Western Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus*. Arxius de Miscel·lània Zoològica 21:39-47. https://doi.org/10.32800/amz.2023.21.0039.

Sato, Y., T. Aoyagi, and N. Miyano. 2000. An occurrence of cardiac rupture in a Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) probably induced by myocardial infarction. Avian Diseases 44:231-233.

Sauka, J. 2018. Tetervinų (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) paplitimas Lietuvoje ir natūralių priešų įtaka tetervinų dėtims Žemaitijoje. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) occurrence in Lithuania and the impact of natural enemies on their nests in the Žemaitija. M. Sc. Thesis. Aleksandro Stulginskio University. (in Lithuanian with English abstract).

Savchenko, I. A., N. A. Litvinenko, A. P. Savchenko, and N. V. Stepanov. 2011. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) autumn food in central Siberia.] Экология [Ecology] XXX:140-144. (in Russian with English abstract).

Saveliev, A. P. 2018 [Alexander Nikolaevich Romanov – world famous game biologist. Biography pages] Bulletin of the Institute of Biology, Komi Scientific Center, Ural Branch of the RAS (Syktyvkar). 4:33-38. (Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse) (In Russian with English summary).

Saveliev, A. P., A. A. Gaider, V. N. Piminov, and V. M. Glushkov. 2024. [Experimental ecology of the Capercaillie and other Tetraonidae in the works of Alexander Nikolaevich Romanov (on the centenary of the famous ornithologist and game biologist).]. Russian Journal of Ornithology 2024, Vol. 33, Express-issue 2466:4463-4481. (In Russian)

Savory, J., N. Morgan, and P. Ashmole. 2007. Blackcocks sparring through fences at two border leks. Scottish Bird News 86:19.

Scerbina, M. L. 1915. [Biology of the *Tetrao urogallus* L.] Ornith. et avicult. 6:262-291. (in Russian).

Schaanning, H. T. L. 1920. Myt fun av Fjellrype-Orre. *Lagopus mutus* X *Lyrurus tetrix*. [New discovery of the Black Grouse-Rock Ptarmigan, *Lagopus mutus* X *Lyrurus tetrix*.]. Stavanger Museums Aarshhefte 29/30, no. 3. (in Norwegian).

Schaaning, H. T. 1921. Bjerkreim-orren *Lyrurus tetrix bierkreimensis* subsp. nova. [Bjerkreim Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix bierkreimensis* subsp. nova.]. Stavanger Museums Arshhefte 31(2):1-27.

Schaff, E. 1910. Zwei Bastarde von *Tetrao tetrix* und *Phasianus colchicus* aus freier Wildbahn. [Two hybrids of *Tetrao tetrix* and *Phasianus colchicus* from free lek.] D. Jager 32:448-449. (in German).

Schaff, E. 1911. Bastard von Fasan und Birkhuhn. [Hybrid between the Pheasant and the Black Grouse.] D. Jagerztg 57:144. (in German).

Schai-Braun, S. C., H. Jenny, T. Ruf, and K. Hacklander. 2021. Temperature increase and frost decrease driving upslope elevational range shifts in Alpine grouse and hares. Global Change Biology 27:6602–6614. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan).

Schales, G., H. Gerlach, and J. Kosters. 1993. Investigations on the antibacterial effect of conifer needle oils on bacteria isolated from the feces of captive Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758). Zentralbl Veterinarmed B. 40:381-390.

Schales, G., H. Gerlach, and J. Kosters. 1993. Investigations on the aerobic flora and *Clostridium perfringens* in fecal specimens from free-living and captive Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758). Zentralbl Veterinarmed B. 40:469-477.

Schatz, H. 1992. Beurteilung der Habitat- und Populationsveränderungen des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus major*) in der Forstverwaltung MERAN, Stainz. [Evaluation of the habitat and population changes of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major*) in the forest administration MERAN, Stainz.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 116 Seiten. (in German).

Schaub, M., and M. Kery. 2021. Black Grouse. Chapter 15, pp. 435-448 *IN*: Integrated Population Models: Theory and Ecological Applications with R and JAGS. Academic Press.

Scherzinger, W. 1991. Die Nachzucht Freilandtauglicher Auerhühner. [The offspring of open land-suited Capercaillie.] Gefiederte Welt 113: p. 121-124. (in German).

Scherzinger, W. 2000. Reconstruction of bird fauna in Bavarian Forest National Park, Germany. Re-introduction News 19:49-51. (Capercaillie)

Scherzinger, W. 2003. Artenschutzprojekt Auerhuhn im Nationalpark Bayerischer Wald von 1985-2000. [Project for preserving Capercaillie in Bavarian Forest National Park from 1985-2000]. Nationalparkverwalting Bayer, Wald, D-94481 GRAFENAU, Germany. (in German).

Scherzinger, W. 2009. [The fundamental niche of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:19-32. (in German with English summary).

Schmalzer, A. 2000. Fortpflanzungsökologie einer kleinen Birkhuhnpopulation in der Böhmischen Masse (Mühlviertel, Waldviertel, Österreich). [Breeding ecology of a small Black Grouse population in the Bohemian Mass (Muhlviertel, Waldviertel, Austria).] Cahiers d'Ethology 20:439-448. (in German wih English summary).

Schmalzer, A., and H. Uhl. 2000. Present status of grouse species (*Tetraonidae*) in the Freiwald area (Austria).- V: Proceeding of the International Conference in Česke Budejovice, Czech Republic, 24 -26 March 2000. Málková P. (ur.). Sborník vyšel ve spolupráci s AOPK ČR v rámci programu NATURA 2000: 28-32. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Schmitz, L., and R.Renard. 1987. [Proposals for a Count of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Walloon Country.]. Aves 24:120-125. (in French with English summary).

Schnidrig, R., P. Mollet, and K. Bollman. 2003. Capercaillie conservation in

Switzerland. Grouse News 25:12-13.

Schreiber, A. 2000. Genetic variability in Black Grouse – what actually is a <<population>>? Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:559-562.

Schreiber, A., T. Weitzel, and E. Straub. 1998. Allozyme variability in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), a tetraonid with lek behaviour. Journal of Ornithology 139:55-66.

Schroder, W., J. Schroder, and W. Scherzinger. 1982. Über die Rolle der Witterung in der Populationsdynamik des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*). [On the role of weather in the population dynamics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Journal of Ornithology 123:287-296. (in German with English summary).

Schroth, K. E. 1990. Kartierung von Auerhuhnhabitaten im Nordschwarzwald. [Mapping of Capercaillie habitat in the north Black Forest.] In: Auerwild in Baden-Württemberg: Rettung oder Untergang? (Auerwild, A. ed.), Landesfortsverwaltung Baden-Württemberg, Stuttgart, pp. 90-107. (in German).

Schroth, K.-E. 1991. Survival, movements, and habitat selection of released Capercaillie in the north-east Black Forest in 1984-1989. Ornis Scandinavica 22:249-254.

Schroth, K.-E. 1993. Zum Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nordschwarzwald eine Analyse der Kaltenbronner Auerhuhnhabitate und deren Veränderung seit Beginn der geregelten Forstwirtschaft (1843 - 1990). [To the habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the north Black Forest an analysis of the Kaltenbronner Capercaillie habitats and their change since beginning of regular forestry (1843 - 1990).] Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Muchen. (in German).

Schroth, K. E. 1994. Zum Lebensraum des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nordschwarzwald. [The habitat of the Capercaillie in the north Black Forest.] Mitteilungen der forstlichen Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt Baden-Württemberg, 133 pp. (in German).

Schroth, K.-E. 1995. Evaluation of habitat suitability for Capercaillie in the northern Black Forest. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 111-115.

Schroth, K.-E. 1995. Lebensraume des Auerhuhns in Nordschwarzwald: dargestellt am Beispiel der Kaltenbronner Walder. [Habitat of the Capercaillie in north Black Forest: represented by the example of the Kaltenbronner Walder.] Natuschutzreport 10:27-46. (in German).

Schroth, K.-E., M. Lieser, and P. Berthold. 2005. Zur Winternahrung des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*) - Versuche zur Bevorzugung von Nadeln verschiedener Koniferenarten. [Selection of winter food by the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* –

do captive birds prefer certain conifer species?] MPI für Ornithologie 76:75-82. (in German).

Schroth, K.-E., B. Teinach-Zavelstein, and T. Asch. 1988. Verhaltensbeobachtungen an zwei führenden Auerhennen in einem Auswilderungsgebiet im Schwarzwald. [Observation on the behavior of two breeding Capercaillie hens in a wildlife preserve in the Black Forest.]. Zeitschrift Fur Jagdwissenschaft 34:98-104. (in German).

Schulz, L. K. 2023. Balancing outdoor tourism and recreation development and environmental conservation after major infrastructure improvements: dualling the A9 through Cairngorms National Park. Ph. D. Thesis. University of the Highlands and Islands. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Schulze, H., H. W. Meier, and J. Gehrmann. 1975. Concerning the bursa fabricii of the Black Grouse and the feeding of Black Grouse during the mating period. Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft 21:233-237.

Schumacher, S. 1925. Der Bau der Blinddärme und des übrigen Darmrohres vom Spielhahn (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) [The development of the intestinal tract of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.)]. Anatomy and Physiolology 76:640-644. (in German).

Schumacher, S., and H. Zoller. 1944. Die Drusen im ausaeren Gehorgang der Waldhuhner (Tetraonidae). Z. wiss. Mikr. Leipzig 54:447-479. (in German).

Schuster, A., and W. D'Oleire-Oltmanns. 1993. Die Verbreitung des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in einer anthropogen uberpragten Alpenlandschaft. [The distribution of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in an anthropogenically damaged Alpine landscape.] Verhandlungen - Gesellschaft fur Okologie 23:95-100. (in German with English summary).

Schwartz, T. and A. Besnard. 2022. Modélisation de la viabilité de la population de Grand tétras *Tetrao urogallus* du massif du Jura selon différents scénarios de renforcement. [Modeling the viability of the population of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* of the Jura massif according to different scenarios of reinforcement. Rapport d'étude. A Rocha France et CEFE. 61p. (in French).

Schweiger, A,-K., U. Nopp-Mayr, and M. Zohmann. 2012. Small-scale habitat use of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) and Rock Ptarmigan (*Lagopus muta helvetica* Thienemann) in the Austrian Alps. European Journal of Wildlife Research 58:35-45.

Scopin, A. E., V. A. Solovyev, A. A. Gaidar, and A. P. Saveliev. 2022. [Technology and experience of live-catching Capercaillie (*Tetrao unogallus*) in Russia.] Pp. 136-143 *IN*: [Recent problems of nature use, game biology and fur farming:

Proceedings of International Scientific and Practical Conference dedicated to the 100th anniversary of Russian Research Institute of Game Management and Fur Farming.] May 23-26, 2022. Kirov, 2022. (in Russian with English summary)

Scopin, A., V. Solovyev, and A. Saveljev. 2017. Live-catching, keeping and welfare of Capercaillies in captivity – Russian experience. P. 33 *IN*: Biology, ecology, and protection of forest grouse in Poland and in Europe, At Kliczkow Castle, Bory Dolnoslaskie Forest, Poland; 6-8 September 2017. (Abstract only).

Scopin, A., V. Solovyev, and A. Saveljev. 2020. Live-catching, keeping and welfare of Capercaillies in captivity – two-centuries Russian experience. *IN:* Biology, Ecology, and Protection of Forest Grouse in Poland and in Europe. Poland: Oikos Publ. *in press*.

Scott, D. A. 1976. The Caucasian Black Grouse *Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* in Iran. Journal of the World Pheasant Association 1:66-68.

Scottish Natural Heritage. 2008. Species action framework: Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, five-year implementation plan 2007-2012. 10pp.

Scridel, D., J. D. Groom, and D. J. T. Douglas. 2017. Native woodland creation is associated with increase in a Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* population. Bird Study 64:70-83. DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2016.1273879

Sefidi, K., and S. Ghanbari. 2021. [Quantitative analysis of woody plants within the habitat of Caucasian Black Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski) in the Arasbaran Forests, Iran. Iranian Journal of Forest and Poplar Research 29:302-313. (in Arabic with English abstract)

Segelbacher, G. 2002. Genetic structure of Capercaillie populations: a non-invasive approach at multiple special scales. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Tübingen, Germany. 91pp.

Segelbacher, G. 2002. Frome genes to populations in Capercaillie: how we could use genetic markers for conservation purposes. Grouse News 23:11-13.

Segelbacher, G. 2013. Trends in der Raufusshuhnforschung. [Trends in tetraonid research.] Ornithologische Beobachter 110:271-280. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan). (in German with English abstract).

Segelbacher, G., and J. Hoglund. 2000. Using microsatellites to study the conservation of Black Grouse. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:411-420.

Segelbacher, G., J. Hoglund, and I. Storch. 2003. From connectivity to isolation: genetic consequences of population fragmentation in Capercaillie across Europe.

Molecular Ecology 12:1773-1780.

Segelbacher, G., S. Manel, and J. Tomiuks. 2008. Temporal and spatial analyses disclose consequences of habitat fragmentation on the genetic diversity in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Molecular Ecology 17:2356-2367.

Segelbacher, G., R. Paxton, G. Steinbrueck, P. Trontelj, and I. Storch. 2000. Characteristics of microsatellites in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) (Aves). Molecular Ecology 9:1034-1035.

Segelbacher, G., and S. Piertney. 2007. Phylogeography of the European Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and its implications for conservation. Journal of Ornithology 148:269-274.

Segelbacher, G., U. Querner, W. Fiedler, A. Schmidt, and P. Berthold. 2004. Capercaillie research in the Black Forest – combining radio tracking and genetic data. Grouse News 27:12.

Segelbacher, G., and I. Storch. 1999. Genetic markers for studying spatial structure of grouse populations. Grouse News 18:4-8.

Segelbacher, G., and I. Storch. 2002. Capercaillie in the Alps: genetic evidence of metapopulation structure and population decline. Molecular Ecology 11:1669-1677.

Segelbacher, G., and I. Storch. 2004. Testing existing markers for studying genetic variability in Caucasian Black Grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*) – a pilot study. Grouse News 28:12-13.

Segelbacher, G., I. Storch, J. Tomiuk. 2003. Genetic evidence of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* dispersal sourcesand sinks in the Alps. Wildlife Biology 9:267-273.

Segelbacher, G., T. M. Strand, M. Quintela, T. Axelsson, H. A. H. Jansman, H.-P. Koelewijn, and J. Hoglund. 2014. Analyses of historical and current populations of Black Grouse in Central Europe reveal strong effects of genetic drift and loss of genetic diversity. Conservation Genetics 15:1183-1195.

Segelbacher, G., P. Wegge, A. V. Sivkov, and J. Hoglund. 2007. Kin groups in closely spaced Capercaillie leks. Journal of Ornithology 148:79-84.

Segura, A., J. Castano-Santamaria, P. Laiolo, and J. R. Obeso. 2014. Divergent responses of flagship, keystone and resource-limited bio-indicators to forest structure**.** Ecological Research 29:925-936. (Capercaillie).

Seiler, C., P. Angelstam, and H.-H. Bergmann. 2000. Conservation releases of captive-reared grouse in Europe: what do we know and what do we need?

Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:235-252.

Seiskari, P. 1962. On the winter ecology of the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, and Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix*, in Finland. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Helsinki. Papers on Game Research 22:1-119.

Seiskari, P., and J. Koskimies. 1955. Ecological evidence of racial divergence in the Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus* L., in Finland. Papers on Game Research 16:1-11.

Seisser, P. 2009. Das Auerhuhn als Leitart des Naturparks Fichtelgebirge – Regionalpolitk und Naturschutz. [The Capercaillie as keystone species of the nature park 'Fichtelgebirge' - regional politics and nature conservation.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:7-9. (in German).

Selas, V. 2000. Population dynamics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in relation to bilberry *Vaccinium myrtillus* production in southern Norway. Wildlife Biology 6:1-11.

Selas, V. 2000. Is there a higher risk for herbivore outbreaks after cold mast years? An analysis of two plant/herbivore series from southern Norway. Ecography 23:651-658. (Capercaillie).

Selas, V. 2001. Autumn population size of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in relation to bilberry *Vaccinium myrtillus* production and weather: an analysis of Norwegian game reports. Wildlife Biology 7:17-25.

Selas, V. 2003. Anfälligkeit von Birkhennen (*Tetrao tetrix*) für Habichtspredation in Beziehung zu Rötelmauszyklen. [Vulnerability of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) hens to Goshawk (*Accipiter gentiles*) predation in relation to vole cycles. Journal of Ornithology 144:186-196. (in German with English summary).

Selas, V. 2006. Patterns in grouse and Woodcock *Scolopax rusticola* hunting yields from central Norway 1901–24 do not support the alternative prey hypothesis for grouse cycles. Ibis 148:678-686.

Selas, V. 2008. Is there a higher risk for herbivore outhreaks after cold mast years? An analysis of two plant/herbivore series from southern Norway. Ecography 23:651-658. (Capercaillie).

Selås, V. 2011. Mulige indirekte effekter av klimavariasjoner for smågnagere og hønsefugler – Bestandsfluktuasjoner 1920–2010 vurdert i forhold til frøsetting og sommertemperatur. [Summary: Possible indirect effects of climatic variations for small rodents and grouse – Population fluctuations 1920–2010 in relation to seed production and summer temperature.] INA Fagrapport 16. Norwegian Univeristy of Life Sciences. (in Norwegian with English summary) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Selas, V. 2019. Annual change in forest grouse in southern Norway: variation explained by temperatures, bilberry seed production and the lunar nodal phase cycle. Wildlife Biology 2019: wlb.00536. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00536. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Selas, V. 2019. Annual change in forest grouse in southern Norway: variation explained by temperatures, bilberry seed production and the lunar nodal phase cycle. (Abstract only). Grouse News 58:13.

Selas, V., and J. A. Kalas. 2007. Territory occupancy rate of Goshawk and Gyrfalcon: no evidence of delayed numerical response to grouse numbers. Oecologia 153:555-561.

Selås, V. and K. O. Selås. 2024. Eurasian Goshawk nesting in relation to prey numbers in Telemark, southern Norway. Ornis Norvegica 47:41−49. DOI:10.15845/on.v47.4184. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Selas, V., G. A. Sonerud, E. Framstad, J. A. Kalas, S. Kobro, H. B. Pedersen, T. Kr. Spidso, and O. Wiig. 2011. Climate change in Norway: warm summers limit grouse reproduction. Population Ecology 53:361-371. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Selous, E. 1909-1910. An observational diary on the nuptial habits of the Blackcock (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Scandinavia and England. Zoologist 13:401-413; 14:23-29, 51-56, 176-182, 248-265.

Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1960. [Ecology of grouse in the Lapland Reserve.] Proceedings of the Lapland Reserve 5:1-318. (in Russian).

Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, O. I. 1983. Biologiia razmnozheniia teterevinykh ptits na Severe. [Biology of the reproduction of grouse birds in the north.] (in Russian).

Semrén, A. 2004. Parasitologisk undersökning av parasiter hos tjäder, (*Tetrao urogallus*). [Parasitological examination of parasites in Capercaillie, (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Department of Veterinary Microbiology, Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences. Examensarbete / Sveriges lantbruksuniversitet, Veterinärmedicinska fakulteten, Veterinärprogrammet vol. 2004:16. (in Swedish with English summary).

Sevast'anov, G. N. 1962. [The feeding of *Tetrao urogallus*, *Lyrurus tetrix* and *Tetrastes bonasia*.]. Lesnoi Zhurnal, Arkhangel'sk 5(2):43-47. (in Russian)

Sevast'anov, G. N. 1975. [Distribution of grouse in the southern taiga of Moki-ASSR USSR.] Ekologiya 6:92-94. (Soviet J. Ecol. 6:467-469.) (in Russian).

Shcherbakov, I. D. 2018. [Features of the Capercialliе *Tetrao urogallus* in the Mordovia Reserve.] Second Edition. First published in 1962. Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Volume 27, Express Issue 1709:6105-6107. (in Russian).

Shilo, A. A. 1976. [Grouse flocks and mating places.] Izdatel'stvo Nauk, Moscow :418-430. (in Russian).

Shilo, A. A., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [Interspecific grouping of the Black Grouse between Obi-Enisei Rivers.] pp. 345-347 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).

Shinkin, N. A. 2020. [About Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* fishing "on pebbles" in the Tomsk region.] Russian Bird Watch 2020, Volume 29, Express Edition 1916:1919-1920. (in Russian).

Shimov, S. V, and E. V. Gvozdev. 1986. [Short notes on the Black-bellied Grouse. Alma Ata region.] Pp. 102-103 IN: Rare species of animals of Kazakhstan.

Shmitov, A. Y., and V. I. Nikolayev. 2018. [On some specific nutrition features of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallu*s in the swamps of the Tver Region.] Russian Ornithological Journal 2018, Vol. 27, Express Edition 1667: 4524-4526. (in Russian).

Shurulinkov, P., A. Ralev, P. Tzvetkov, K. Valchev, G. Daskalova, S. Arangelov, R. Kolchagov, I. Hristov, and P. Dimov. 2021. Endangered birds of old growth forests in the Pirin National Park, SW Bulgaria: habitat preferences, distribution and population sizes in 2001-2019. Tichodroma 33:1-20. (Capercaillie).

Siano, R. 2001. Überlebensdauer sowie Raum- und Habitatnutzung ausgewilderter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nationalpark Harz. TU Dresden (Bairlein, Exo). [About life, space and habitat use wild Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Harz National Park.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Institut fur Vogelforschung. (in German)

Siano, R. 2005. The re-introduction of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the Harz Mountains National Park – state of the art and a PhD project in process. Grouse News 29:16-18.

Siano, R. 2010. Überleben, Raum- Und Habitatnutzung sowie Ernährung ausgewilderter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Nationalpark Harz. [Survival, spatial distribution, habitat use and diet of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) released in the Harz Mountains National Park.] Vogelwarte 47:51-52. (in German).

Siano, R. 2022. Großräumige Habitatbewertung im Rahmen des Auerhuhn-Auswilderungsprojektes in Thüringen. [Large-scale habitat evaluation as part of

the Capercaillie release project in Thuringia). Anzeiger des Vereins Thüringer Ornithologen 10:79-112. (in German with English summary).

Siano, R., and M. Berchtold. 2023. Heimliche Waldbewohner mit hohem Schutzbedarf: Auer- und Haselhuhn in Bayern. [Secret forest dwellers with a high need for protection: Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in Bavaria.]. Der Falke August 2023: 7-13. (in German).

Siano, R., S. A. Herzog, F. Bairlein, and K.-M. Exo. 2006. Überlebensdauer, Todesursachen und Raumnutzung gezüchteter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.), ausgewildert im Nationalpark Harz. [Survival, causes of death and spacing of captive-reared Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) released in the Harz Mountains National Park.] Vogelwarte 44:145-158. (in German with English summary)

Siano, R., S. A. Herzog, K.-M. Exo, and F. Bairlein. 2011. Nahrungswahl ausgewilderter Auerhühner (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Harz. [Diet of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) released in the Harz Mountains.] Vogelwarte 49:137-148. (in German with English summary).

Siano, R., and C. Pertl. 2018. Versuch der Wiederansiedlung des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*) im Harz – Rückblick und Schlussfolgerungen. [Attempt to reintroduce the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Harz Mountains – review and conclusions.]. Beiträge zur Jagd- und Wildforschung 43:245-261. (in German with English abstract).

Siano, R., and S. Klaus. 2011. Auerhuhn-Wiederansiedlungs- und Bestandsstützungsprojekte in Deutschland nach 1978. - In: Naturpark Oberer Bayerischer Wald (ed.). Das Auerhuhn im Oberen Bayerischen Wald und Böhmerwald: 93-118. [Capercaillie resettlement and support existing projects in Germany after 1978.] - In: [Upper Bavarian Forest Nature Park (ed). The Capercaillie in the Upper Bavarian Forest and Bohemian Forest]: pp. 93-118. (in German and Czech).

Siano, R. and S. Klaus. 2013. Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus* – Wiederansiedlungs- und Bestandsstützungsprojekte in Deutschland nach 1950 – eine Übersicht. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* release projects in Germany after 1950 – a review]. Vogelwelt 134:3-18. (in German with English abstract).

Siano, R., and S. Klaus. 2025. Release projects with Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Germany – a review. Grouse News 69:18.

Sieber, U., and B. Nievergelt. 1998. Auswirkungen von Tourismus und Militar auf die Balz der Birkhahne *Tetrao tetrix* in der Moorlandschaft Schwagalp. [Effects of tourism and military activities on the display of Black Grouse cocks *Tetrao tetrix* in the mire landscape of Schwagalp.] Ornithologische Beobachter 95:81-96. (in German with English summary).

Siedlecka M., A. Kublicka, A. Wieliczko, and A. K. Matczuk. 2022. Molecular detection of avian hepatitis E virus (Orthohepevirus B) in chickens, ducks, geese, and Western Capercaillies in Poland. PLoS ONE 17(6):e0269854. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0269854.

Siegmund Sabater, A., E. O´Brien, R. Velázquez, A. Toledano-Díaz, C. Castaño, M. Oteo, G. de Pedro Aguilar, R. Balsera, D. Cubero, E. Łukaszewicz, and J. Santiago-Moreno. 2025. Adrenocortical activity, measured via feather corticosterone, affects semen quality but not blood plasma prolactin in the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.). European Journal of Wildlife Research 71:23. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-025-01900-z

Sierpinski, Z. 1966. [Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) -a pest of Scots pine plantations.]. Sylwan 109(3):49-53. (in Polish with English summary).

Signer, J. 2016. Modelling the distribution and connectivity of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in the Alps. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Göttingen

Signorell, N. 2008. Habitat management guidelines for the conservation of an emlematic species of alpine timberline ecosystems, the Black Grouse: from fine-grained habitat selection to large-scale habitat suitability modeling. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bern, Switzerland. 178pp.

Signorell, N., S. Wirthner, P. Patthey, R. Schranz, L. Rotelli, and R. Arlettaz. 2010. Concealment from predators drives foraging habitat selection in brood-rearing Alpine Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* hens: habitat management implications. Wildlife Biology 16:249-257.

Siitari, H. 2001. Ultraviolet sensitivity in birds: consequences on foraging and mate choice (*Turdus iliacus, Tetrao tetrix, Vaccinium myrtillus, Ficedula hypoleuca, Parus caerleus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Jyvaskyla.

Siitari, H., R. V. Alatalo, P. Halme, K. L. Buchanan, and J. Kilpimaa. 2007. Color signals in the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): signal properties and their condition dependency. American Naturalist 169:S81-S92.

Siitari, H., R. V. Alatalo, and E. Rantanen. 2006. Investment in offspring in relation to offspring sex and egg-laying order in the lekking Black Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 147(5):109, Suppl. 1. (Abstract only).

Siitari, H., J. Viitala, and M. Hovi. 2002. Behavioural evidence for ultraviolet vision in a tetraonid species – foraging experiment with Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*. Journal of Avian Biology 33:199-202.

Sikharulisze, Z. D. 1974. [On the biology of *Lyrurus mlokosyewiczi*.]. Ornitologiya

11:410-415. (in Russian).

Sim, I. M. W., M. A. Eaton, R. P. Setchfield, P. K. Warren, and P. Lindley. 2008. Abundance of male Black Grouse *Tetrao tetr*ix in Britain in 2005, and change since 1995–96. Bird Study 55:304-313.

Sirkia, S. 2004. Metson (*Tetrao urogallus*) soidinpaikkojen sailyminen Varsinais-Suomen pirstoutuneessa metsamaisemassa. – Julkaisematon ekologian pro gradu –tutkielma, Turun yliopiston biologian laitos. Unpublished M. Sc. thesis in Zoology, University of Turku. (in Finnish).

Sirkia, S. 2010. Effects of large-scale human land use on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations in Finland. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Helsinki.

Sirkia, S. 2011. Effects of large-scale human land use on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) populations in Finland – a short summary of the PhD Thesis. Grouse News 41:5-6

Sirkia, S., P. Helle, H. Linden, A. Nikula, K. Norrdahl, P. Suorsa, and P. Valkeajarvi. 2011. Persistence of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lekking areas depends on forest cover and fine-grain fragmentation of boreal forest landscapes. Ornis Fennica 88:14-29.

Sirkia, S., J. Lehtomaki, H. Linden, E. Tomppo, and A. Moilanen. 2012. Defining spatial priorities for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lekking landscape conservation in south-central Finland. Wildlife Biology 18:337-353.

Sirkia, S., A. Linden, P. Helle, A. Nikula, J. Knape, and H. Linden. 2010. Are the declining trends in forest grouse populations due to changes in the forest age structure? A case study of Capercaillie in Finland. Biological Conservation 143:1540-1548.

Sirkia, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, H. Linden, K. Norrdahl, P. Suorsa, and P. Valkeajarvi. 2011. Contemporary mature forest cover does not explain the persistence of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) lekking areas in Finland. Ornis Fennica 88:208-216.

Sirkia, S., J. Pellikka, and H. Linden. 2010. Balancing the needs of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and moose (*Alces alces*) in large-scale human land use. European Journal of Wildlife Research 56:249-260.

Sittenthaler, M., F. Kunz, A. Szymusik, V. Grunschachner-Berger, S. Krumbock, C. Stauffer, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2018. Fine-scale genetic structure in an Eastern Alpine Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) metapopulation. Journal of Avian Biology 49:e01681. https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.01681.

Sitzia, T., T. Campagnero, M. Dainese, F. Dallabrida, S. M. Mattedi, and A. Portaccio. 2019. Altitudinal shift of *Tetrao urogallus* in an Alpine Natura 2000 site: implications for habitat restoration. Applied Sciences 9:1164. https://doi.org/10.3390/app9061164.

Sivkov, A. V., and O. Hjeljord. 2018. Results of marking tetraonidae with the help of radiotransmitters. Pp. 116-121 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Sjoberg, K. 1990. [Habitat quality of Capercaillie display arenas.] Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltekologi Rapport Suppl. 15:21-23, 64. (in Swedish with English summary).

Sjöberg, K. 1996. Modern forestry and the Capercaillie. In: Conservation of Faunal Diversity in Forested Landscapes (DeGraaf, M., and R. I. Miller, eds.), Chapman & Hall, London, pp. 111-135.

Sjoberg, K., and H. Linden. 1991. Needles of *Pinus-sylvestris* and *Pinus-contorta* as food for captice Capercaillie *Tetrao-urogallus* preference tests and analysis of needle chemistry. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 6:137-143.

Sjoberg, K., M. Hornell-Willebrand, J. Kindberg , J. P. Ball , and P.–A. Ahlen. 2009. Population and harvest dynamics of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Sweden. Pp. 325-336 *In*: B. Bobek , J. Mikos, and R. Wasilewski (eds.). Management and conservation of wildlife in eastern Pomerania - northern Poland. Gdansk 2009.

Skilsky, I. V., L. I. Meleschuk, and I. M. Gorban. 2017. [Features of distance and dynamics of *Tetrao tetrix* in Bukovinian carpets]. Pp. 225-230 IN: I. V. Skilsky, A. V. Yuzyk (Eds). Regional aspects of floristic and faunistic research. Proceedings of the Fourth International Scientific and Practical Conference. 28–29 April 2017, Putyla, Chernivtsi Region, Ukraine. (in Ukrainian).

Skjervold, H., and H. Mjelstad. 1992. Capercaillie chicken hybrids. Journal of Animal Breeding Genetics 109:149-152.

SKM. 2011. Carnedd Wen Wind Farm - Black Grouse update survey report (2011).

SKM. 2012. Carnedd Wen Wind Farm - Black Grouse and Hen Harrier update survey report (2012). 16pp.

Sládek, J. 1959. Bemerkungen zur Ökologie des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).

[Comments on the ecology of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*).] Lesnícky časopis 5(5):341–355. (in German).

Sládek, J. 1964. Variabilität der quantitativen Merkmale der Auerhähne (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in den Westkarpathen und Bemerkungen zu deren taxonomischen Bewertung. [Variability of the quantitative characteristics of capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Western Carpathians and comments on their taxonomic assessment.] Biológia (Bratislava) 19(7):504–521. (in German).

Sládek, J. 1964. Variabilita kvantitatívnych znakov kohútov hlucháňa obyčajného v Západných Karpatoch a poznámky k ich systematickému hodnoteniu. [Variability of quantitative characters of Capercaillie cocks in Western Carpathians and notes to its systematic evaluation]. Biológia 19(7):504–521. (in Slovak with English summary).

Sladek, J. 1970. Bemerkungen über das Körpergewicht der Auerhähne. [Remarks over the body weight of the wood grouses]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 16:126-128. (in German).

Slagsvold, T., and T. Grasaas. 1979. Autumn population size of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in relation to weather. Ornis Scandinavia 10:37-41.

Slavnova, E., D. Grauda, and D. Butkauskas. 2025. Optimization and challenges in DNA extraction from *Tetrao urogallus* feathers. P. 82 IN: Abstracts of the 83rd International Scientific Conference of the University of Latvia.

Slotta-Bachmayr, L., and N. Winding. 1994. Verteilung und Siedlungsdichte von Schnee- und Birkhuhn (*Lagopus mutus, Tetrao tetrix*) im Laufe der Vegetationsperiode im Wald- und Baumgrenzebereich (Hohe Tauern, Oesterreich). [Distribution and settlement density of Rock Ptarmigan and Black Grouse (*Lagopus mutus*, *Tetrao tetrix*) in the course of the vegetation period in the forest and timber line range (high Tauern, Austria).] Ornithologische Beobachter. 91:195-202. (in German with English summary).

Small, R. J., V. Marcstrom, and T, Willebrand. 1993. Synchronous and nonsynchronous population fluctuations of some predators and their prey in central Sweden. Ecography 16:360-364. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Smith, R. 1974. Releasing captive-raised Black Grouse in Michigan. Game Bird Breeders Gazette 34(8):32-37.

Smith, W. R. 2022. Outdoor recreation and conserving biodiversity: Recreational behaviours and Capercaillie conservation management in the Cairngorms National Park. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling. http://hdl.handle.net/1893/34848.

Smolic, V. 2012. Zastopanost in biomasa nevretencarjev v gozdnih zeliscnih vegetacijskih slojih na obmocju aktivnih in neaktivnih rastisc divjega petelina. [Patterns of forest field layer invertebrates in active and inactive lek areas of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Thesis. University of Ljubljana. (in Slovenian, with English abstract).

Sobolev, N. 2024. [Winter display of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix.*]. Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 33, Express Issue 2435:2999-3001. Reprint of Egorov, B. 1890. [Winter mating of Black Grouse.] Okhotnichya Gazeta 4:54-55. (in Russian)

Sodeikat, V. G., and U. Fehlberg. 1989. Untersuchungen zur Auswilderung von Birkhühnern (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Niedersachsen. [Investigations on the release of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Lower Saxony]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 35:28-34. (In German with English summary)

Sokol, R., and R. Gatecki. 2018. The resistance of *Eimeria* spp. to toltrazuril in Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) kept in an aviary. Poultry Science 7:4193–4199. https://doi.org/10.3382/ps/pey296.

Sokol, R., and S. Koziatek-Sadłowska. 2020. Changes in the corticosterone level in tooting male Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) infected with *Eimeria* spp. Poultry Science 99:1306-1310.

Sokol, R., and S. Koziatek-Sadłowska. 2024. Research note: dynamics of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) infestation with various *Eimeria* species. Poultry Science 103:104317. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.psj.2024.104317

Sokol, R., and P. Pluta. 2022. Endoparasites in Western Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) kept in various types of aviaries. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 58:114-121. https://doi.org/10.7589/JWD-D-21-00017

Solberg, Y., and J. B. Steen, 1988. Composition of the diesters of alkane-2 3-diols of the uropygial gland of Willow Ptramigan *Lagopus lagopus*, Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix*, and Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Norwegian Journal of Agricultural Science 2:67-71.

Solheim, R. 1993. What are Black Grouse-Capercaillie hybrids? Fauna (Oslo) 46:198-199. (in Norwegian).

Solokha, A. 1997. Surveys of the Caucasian Black Grouse in Armenia. Grouse News 14:20-23.

Sonerud, G. A. 1988. To distract display or not: Grouse hens and foxes. Oikos 51:233-237. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Soulsbury, C. D., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, K. Rokka, and H. Siitari. 2011. Age-dependent inbreeding risk and offspring fitness costs in female Black Grouse. Biology Letters 7:853-855.

Soulsbury, C. D., R. V. Alatalo, C. Lebigre, and H. Siitari. 2012. Restrictive mate choice criteria cause age-specific inbreeding in female Black Grouse, *Tetrao tetrix*. Animal Behaviour 83:1497-1503.

Soulsbury, C. D., M. Kervinen, and C. Lebigre. 2016. Curse of the black spot: spotting negatively correlates with fitness in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. Behavioral Ecology 27:1362-1369.

Soulsbury, C. D., and C. Lebigre. 2018. Viability selection creates negative heterozygosity–fitness correlations in female Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. Journal of Ornithology 159:93-101. DOI 10.1007/s10336-017-1474-3

Soulsbury, C. D., H. Siitari, and C. Lebigre. 2018. Stabilising selection on immune response in male Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. Oecologia 186:405-414 https://link.springer.com/article/10.1007/s00442-017-4014-1

Sovon. 1988. [Black Grouse in 1986 and 1987.] Limosa 61:193-194.

Spano, S., and S. Salvido. 2012. Dynamics of a Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) population in the French Maritime Alps. Bollettino dei musei e degli istituti biologici dell'Universita di Genova 74:55-66.

Sparks, T., H. Crick, N. Elkins, R. Moss, S. Moss, and K. Mylne. 2002. Birds, weather and climate. Weather 57:399-410.

Spasski, A. A., and M. D. Sonin. 1958. *Ornithofilaria tuvensis* sp.n., a new filaria from the subcutaneous tissue of gallinaceous birds. Acta Veterinaria 8(4):305-315. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Spidso, T. K. 1992. Egg size in relation to renesting in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Fauna Norvegica Series C, Cinclus 15:63-65.

Spidso, T. K. 2011. GPS satellite telemetry used on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Grouse News 41:25.

Spidso, T. K., O. Hjeljord, and J. G. Dokk. 1997. Seasonal mortality of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* during a year with little snow. Wildlife Biology 3:205-209.

Spidso, T. K., and N. Hovick. 1984. A pilot experiment on the effect of glyphosate on the growth and survival of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, chicks. Finnish Game Research 42:41.

Spidsø, T. K., and N. Høvik. 1990. A pilot experiment on the effect of glyphosate on

growth and survival of Capercaillie chicks. – Transactions of the XVIth International Congress of Game Biologists., Strbske Pleso, Czechoslovakia 1983: 682-689.

Spidso, T. K., and H. Korsmo. 1993. Effect of acid rain on pine needles as food for Capercaillie in winter. Oecologia 94:565-570.

Spidso, T. K., and H. Korsmo. 1994. Effect of acid rain on pine needles ad food for Capercaillie in winter. Grouse News 7:17.

Spidsø, T. K., and H. Korsmo. 1994. Selection of feeding trees by Capercaillie in winter. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 9:180-184.

Spidsø, T. K., and M. Staurnes. 1991. Effects of aluminium on Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks. – Transactions of the XXth International Congress of Game Biologists, Gödöllö, Hungary 1991:500-505.

Spidsø, T. K., and O. H. Stuen. 1988. Food selection by Capercaillie chicks in southern Norway. Canadian Journal of Zoology 66:279-283.

Spidsø, T. K., and O. H. Stuen. 1991. Age determination of young Capercaillie chicks. Fauna norv. Ser. C, Cinclus 14:29-32.

Spidso, T. K., and O. H. Stuen. 1994. Age determination of young Capercaillie chicks. Grouse News 7:13.

Spidso, T. K., and P. G. Thingstad. 2008. Male Capercaillie with female plumage. Grouse News 35:20-21.

Spidso, T. K., P. Wegge, and T. Storaas. 1985. Renesting in Capercaillie in southern Norway. Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium Pp.278-288.

Spiridonova, L. N., E. G. Lobkov, S. V. Shedko, and A. P. Kryukov. 2020. Genetic homogeneity of the Black-Billed Capercaillie subspecies *Tetrao parvirostris parvirostris* Bonaparte, 1856 and *T. p. kamtschaticus* Kittlitz, 1858 (Tetraonidae, Aves) based on the mitochondrial and nuclear DNA data. Russian Journal of Genetics 56:454–459. https://doi.org/10.1134/S1022795420040134.

Spittler, H. 1994. Wiedereinbürgerungsversuch mit Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Hochsauerland. [Reintroduction trials of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in Hochsauerland/Westphalia.] Zeitschrift fuer Jagdwissenschaft 40:185-199. (in German with English abstract).

Spitzer, G. 1987. Raumorganisation und Populationsstruktur beim Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus major* C.L. BREHM 1831). [Space organization and population structure with the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus major* C.L. BREHM 1831).]

Habilitationsschrift, Universität Wien, 153 Seiten. (in German).

Spitzer, G. 1987. [Pair formation in the Capercaillie.] Journal of Ornithology 128:380-381. (in German).

Stader, P., C. Ebel, and M. I. Förschler. 2013. Verhalten und Nahrungswahl eines Auerhahns *Tetrao urogallus* im Nordschwarzwald. [Behaviour and diet of a male Capercaillie *Tetrao urugallus* in the Northern Black Forest.] Vogelwelt 134:75-82. (in German with English abstract).

Stader, P., and M. Förschler. 2012. Auerhahn *Tetrao urogallus* frisst in Mastjahr Fichtensamen. [Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* feeds on spruce seeds in mast year.] Ornithol. Jh. Bad.-Württ. 28:54-55. (in German).

Stadler, B., R. Spaar, U. Rehsteiner, K. Bollmann, R. Schnidrig, and P. Mollet. 2008. Der Aktionsplan Auerhuhn Schweiz - Die nationale Strategie zum Schutz und zur Förderung des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus* in der Schweiz. [The Swiss Action Plan for the Western Capercaillie: A national strategy for the protection and conservation of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Switzerland.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:117-121. (in German with English summary).

Stăncioiu, P. T., M. D.Niță, and M. Fedorca. 2021. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) habitat in Romania – A landscape perspective revealed by Cold War spy satellite images. Science of the Total Environment 781:146763. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2021.146763

Starling, A. E. 1992. The ecology of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in north-east England. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Newcastle upon Tyne.

Starling-Westerberg, A. 2001. The habitat use and diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Pennine Hills of northern England. Bird Study 48:76-89

Stegmann, B. 1932. Die geographischen Formen des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [The geographical forms of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).]. Journal of Ornithology 80:342-354. (in German).

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2002. Auerhuhn, Birkhuhn und Haselhuhn im Nationalpark Kalkalpen Bestände, Lebensraum und Management Mit einem Anhang über Spechte, Eulen und RoteListe-Arten. [Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in the National Park Limestone Alps - Stocks, habitat and management, with an appendix on woodpeckers, owls and Red List species.] Institut für Ökologie und Naturschutz OÖ. (in German).

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2005. Neue Grundlagen fuer den Auerhuhn-Schutz. [New bases for Capercaillie protection.] Oeko-L 27:27-32. (in German).

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2005. Schutz fuer Raufusshuehner - aber wie? [Conservation of grouse - but how?] Vogelkundliche Nachrichten aus Oberoesterreich Naturschutz Aktuell 13:1-32. (in German with English summary)

Steiner, H., A. Schmalzer, and N. Puehringer. 2007. Limiterende Faktoren fuer Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) und Haselhuhn (*Bonasa bonasia*) nach Untersuchungen im Nationalpark Kalkalpen. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in 'Kalkalpen' national park: populations, habitats and management. Denisia 21, 15 November 2007:1-148. (in German with English summary).

Stelšovská, L. 2017. Lze úspěšně reintrodukovat tetřeva hlušce (*Tetrao urogallus*)? [Can the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) reintroduction be successful?] B. Sc. Thesis. Charles University in Prague. (In Czech with English abstract).

Stelzl, H. 1987. Auswirkungen waldbaulicher Maßnahmen auf die Biotopattraktivität für Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus*) am Rosenkogel in der Steiermark. [Effects of forest-structural measures on biotope attractiveness for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) at the Rosenkogel in the Steiermark.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 98 Seiten. (in German).

Stenzel, T., D. Dziewulska, M. Michalczyk, D. B. Ławreszuk, and A. Koncicki. 2018. Molecular analysis of cox-1 and 18S rRNA gene fragments of *Eimeria* species isolated from endangered grouse: Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Parasitology Research 118:461–468. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00436-018-6171-5.

Stephani, A., L. Bitterlin, and R. F. Graf. 2014. Observing dust baths with camera traps – A non-invasive approach to gather data on breeding success of endangered grouse populations. Grouse News 48:15-18. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse).

Stephens, M. 1939. Grouse Shooting - The Sportsman's Library Vol. 27. 216pp. A&C Black. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).

Sterwerf, W. 2004. Birkhahnbalz in Schweden. [Black Grouse courtship in Sweden.] Gefiederte Welt 128(7):212-213. (in German).

Stettler, M., and R. Christen. 2010. Vielfältiger Lebensraum, Ruhe, Sensibilisierung – Auerhuhnförderung auf drei Ebenen. [A diverse habitat, tranquillity, awareness raising – Capercaillie conservation on three levels.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 161:258-263. (in German with English summary).

Stettler, M., R. F. Graf, and N. Zbinden. 2010. Aufzuchtshabitate für Auerhühner – ein

Experiment mit Haushuhnküken**.** **[**Capercaillie chick habitat – an experiment with barn fowl chicks.] Schweizerische Zeitschrift fur Forstwesen 161:264-270. (in German with English summary).

Stevenson, G. B. 2007. An historical account of the social and ecological causes of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* extinction and reintroduction in Scotland. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Stirling.

Stieve, H. 1931. Chromatophoren im Hoden des Auerhahnes (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) und des Birkhahnes (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Chromatophores in the testicles of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) and the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 25:441-454. (in German).

Stiftar, T. 2003. Pregled favne clenonozcev in prehrana rovk na vzorcnih rastiscih divjega petelina (*Tetrao urogallus* Linné) v gozdnih tipih vzhodnih Alp : diplomsko delo. Ph. D. Dissertation (in Slovenian).

Stiles, C. F. 2023. Diversity of fecal microbiota of endangered Western Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Zagreb. https://urn.nsk.hr/urn:nbn:hr:178:506539

Stock, K. 2012. Lebensraumverbessernde Maßnahmen für Auer- und Haselwild in (klein)bäuerlichen Waldstrukturen des Naturparks Zirbitzkogel-Grebenzen. [Habitat - improving measures for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in (small) peasant forest structures of the Zirbitzkogel - Grebenzen Nature Park.] M. Sc. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Applied Life Sciences, Vienna. (In German with English abstract.)

Storaas, T. 1988. A comparison of losses in artificial and naturally occurring Capercaillie nests. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:123-126.

Storaas, T., L. Kastdalen, and P. Wegge. 1999. Detection of forest grouse by mammalian predators: a possible explanation for high brood losses in fragmented landscapes. Wildlife Biology 5:187-192.

Storaas, T., L. Kastdalen, and P. Wegge. 2001. Forest fragmentation increases brood mortality of grouse by mammalian predators: a hypothesis. Suomen Riista 47:86-93.

Storaas, T., and P. Wegge. 1987. Nesting habitats and nest predation in sympatric populations of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:167-172

Storaas, T., and P. Wegge. 1997. Relationships between patterns of incubation and predation in sympatric Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix*. Wildlife Biology 3:163-167.

Storaas, T., P. Wegge, and L. Kastdalen. 2000. Weight-related renesting in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Wildlife Biology 6:299-303.

Storaas, T., P. Wegge, and B. Larsen. 1982. Nest predation among Capercaillie and Black Grouse as affected by habitat location and cover. *IN*: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium Grouse, 16-20 March 1981, pp. 131-138. T.W.I. Lovel (Ed.), World Pheasant Association.

Storch, I. 1991. Habitat fragmentation, nest site selection and nest predation risk in Capercaillie. Ornis Scandinavia 22:213-217.

Storch, I. 1991. Telemetry studies on Capercaillie in the Alps. Grouse News 2:11-12.

Storch, I. 1993. Habitat use and spacing of of Capercaillie in relation to forest fragmentation patterns. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Munich. 97pp.

Storch, I. 1993. Habitat selection of Capercaillie in summer and autumn: is bilberry important? Oecologia 95:257-265.

Storch, I. 1993. Patterns and strategies of winter habitat selection in alpine Capercaillie. Ecography 16:351-359.

Storch, I. 1993. Forest structure, landscape mosaic, and Capercaillie conservation: A central European perspective. Proceedings of the 21st. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 120-125.

Storch, I. 1994. Habitat and survival of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* nests and broods in the Bavarian Alps. Biological. Conservation 70:237-243.

Storch, I. 1995. The role of bilberry in central European Capercaillie habitats. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 116-120.

Storch, I. 1995. Habitat requirements of Capercaillie. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 151-154.

Storch, I. 1995. Annual home ranges and spacing patterns of Capercaillie in central Europe. Journal of Wildlife Management 59:392-400.

Storch, I. 1995. Annual home ranges and spacing patterns of Capercaillie in Central Europe. Grouse News 10:9.

Storch, I. 1997. Male territoriality, female range use, and spatial organisation of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* leks. Wildlife Biology 3:149-161.

Storch, I. 1997. The role of the metapopulation concept in conservation of European woodland grouse. Wildlife Biology 3:272. Abstract only.

Storch, I. 1997. The importance of scale in habitat conservation for an endangered species; the Capercaillie in central Europe. *In* Bissonette, J. A. (Ed.). Wildlife and Landscape Ecology: effects of pattern and scale. Springer-Verlag. New York. Pp. 310-330.

Storch, I. 2000. An overview to population status and conservation of Black Grouse worldwide. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:153-164.

Storch, I. 2001. Capercaillie-BWP update. Journal of Birds of the Western Paleartic 3:1-24.

Storch, I. 2002. On spatial resolution in habitat models: can small-scale forest structure explain Capercaillie numbers? Conservation Ecology 6(1):6 URL: http://www.consecol.org/vol6/iss1/art6/

Storch, I. 2003. The Capercaillie and the question of survival. German Research 3/2003:24-28.

Storch, I. 2005. Population status and conservation of Black Grouse worldwide: an update. Pp. 79-85 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Storch, I. 2007. Assessing grouse habitats in the Alps: the complication of small-scale spatiotemporal variation in rainfall patterns. Pp. 143-154 *in* Temporal Dimensions of Landscape Ecology: Wildlife Responses to Variable Resources. J. A. Bissonette and I. Storch (Eds.). Springer. New York.

Storch, I. 2010. Translocation under way to prevent extinction of the Röhn Black Grouse, Germany. Grouse News 39:40.

Storch, I., M. J. Banuelos, A. Fernandez-Gil, J. R. Obeso, M. Quevedo, and R. Rodriquez-Munoz. 2006. Subspecies Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus* endangered according to IUCN criteria. Journal of Ornithology 147:653-655.

Storch, I., C. Schwarzmuller, and D. von den Stemmen. 1992. The diet of Capercaillie in the Alps: a comparison of hens and cocks. *In*: Congress of International Union of Game Biologists. Pp.630-635.

Storch, I., and G. Segelbacher. 2000. Genetic correlates of spatial population structure

in central European Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. Tetrix*: a project in progress. Wildlife Biology 6:305-310.

Storch, I., and G. Segelbacher. 2005. Two grouse clutches in the same nest: evidence for nest site adoption in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Journal of Ornithology 146:85-88.

Storch, I., and T. Willebrand. 1991. Workshop summary : Management implications of nest and brood predation in grouse. Proceedings of the 5th International Grouse Symposium, Elverum, Norway, 20-24 August 1990. Ornis Scandinavica. 22:271-274.

Storch, I., E. Woitke, and S. Kreiger. 2005. Landscape-scale edge effect in predation risk in forest-farmland mosaics of central Europe. Landscape Ecology 20:927-940.

Strand, T. 2011. European Black Grouse: MHC genetic diversity and population structure. Ph. D. Dissertation. Uppsala University.

Strand, T. M., and J. Hoglund. 2011. Genotyping of Black Grouse MHC class II B using Reference Strand-Mediated Conformational Analysis (RSCA). BMC Research Notes 2011, 4:183.

Strand, T., G. Segelbacher, M. Quintela, L. Xiao, T. Axelsson, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Can balancing selection on MHC loci counteract genetic drift in small fragmented populations of Black Grouse? Ecology and Evolution 2:341-353.

Strand, T., B. A. Wang, Y. Meyer-Lucht, and J. Hoglund. 2013. Evolutionary history of Black Grouse major histocompatibility complex class IIB genes revealed through single locus sequence-based genotyping. BMC Genetics 14**:**29, doi:10.1186/1471-2156-14-29.

Strand, T., H. Westerdahl, J. Hoglund, R. V. Alatalo, and H. Siitari. 2007. The Mhc class II of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) consists of low numbers of B and Y genes with variable diversity and expression. Immunogenetics 59:725-734.

Straupe, I., L. Liepa, and A. A. Zalite. 2019. Habitat management for Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. leks: the survey of vegetation changes. Forestry and Wood Processing, Research for Rural Development 2019 1:38-43.

Strausmanis, J. 2007. Vai mednu medibam draud rubenu un sloku medibu liktenis? [Hunting of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Latvia.] Medibas. Makskeresana. Daba. 2007(4):24-27. (in Latvian).

Strauss, E. 1991. Decline of Black Grouse. Grouse News 1:3.

Strauss, E. 1996. Untersuchungen zu moglichen Ruckgangsursachen des Birkwildes (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Oberschwaben. [Investigations to possible decrease causes of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in upper Swabia]. Ph.D. Dissertation, Eberhard Karls Universitaet Tuebingen, Germany. (in German).

Strauss, E., D. Ammermann, S. Bauer, and S. Hovel. 2000. The decline of a Black Grouse population in a fragmented moor landscape. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:361-380.

Strauss, E., C. Maistrelli, C. Strube, T. Ludwig, and U. Siebert. 2022. Prevalence of gastrointestinal parasites in a lowland Black Grouse population in Central Europe. Journal of Ornithology (2022). https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-022-02006-y

Strauss, E., and A. Schreiber A. 1996. Morphometric and genetic differentiation of the Black Grouse lineages bred at the IWF. Proceedings of the International Union of Game Biologists (IUGB) XXII Congress 22:431.

Strauss, E., A. Schreiber, and T. Weitzel. 1995. Aspekte populationsgenetischer und morphometrischer Variabilität mitteleuropäischer Restbestände des Birkwildes. [Aspects of population-genetic and morphometric variability of Central European residues of the Black Grouse.] Naturschutzreport - Ökologie und Schutz der Rauhfußhühner Nr. 10: 203-216. (in German).

Strauss, E., A. Schreiber, and T. Weitzel. 1995. Morphometric and genetic differentation of the Black Grouse lineages bred at the Institute for Wildlife Research at Hanover, Germany. Proceedings of the International Grouse Symposium 6:165.

Strauss, E., D. Tost, C. Ratsch, J. Kulow, C. Stolter, S. Wormanns, and U. Siebert. 2018. Bestandsentwicklung und Nahrungsökologie des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* in Niedersachsen. [Population trend and diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Lower Saxony, Germany.] Ornithologische Beobachter 115:261–280. (in German with English abstract).

Streitlien, A. E. 2014. Rypejakt som næring: Kan markedskunnskap bidra til å skape et økonomisk stabilt jaktprodukt? [Grouse hunting as an industry: Can market knowledge help to create a financially stable looking product?] B. Sc. Thesis. Hedmark University College. (Willow Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie). (In Norwegian with English Abstract).

Streule, A. 1973. Schäden in Gebirgsaufforstung durch das Birkhuhn (*Lyrurus tetrix*). [Damage in mountain afforestation by the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*).] (in German).

Strothmann, A. 1984. Spontaneous fracture-healing in Black Cocks – a demonstration. Kleintierpraxis 29(5):269-270.

Strothmann, A. 1984. Kyphoscoliosis in Black Grouse. Kleintierpraxis 29(8):435-438.

Strothmann, A. 1985. A report on diseases of Black Grouse. Kleintierpraxis 30(6): 317-322.

Strothmann-Lüerssen, A, and M. Friederichs. 1989. Untersuchungen zur Trinkwasservaccination gegen Newcastle Disease beim Birkwild (*Lyrurus tetrix* L., 1758). [Investigations on the drinking water vaccination of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L. 1758) against Newcastle Disease]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 35:41-49. (In German with English summary).

Strzala, T., A. Kowalczyk, and E. Lukaszewicz. 2015. Reintroduction of the European Capercaillie from the Capercaillie Breeding Centre in Wisła Forest District: genetic assessments of captive and reintroduced populations. PLoS ONE 10(12): e0145433. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0145433.

Strzala, T., A. Kowalczyk, and E. Lukaszewicz. 2016. Reintroduction of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) from Wisła Forest District: genetic assessments of captive and reintroduced populations. Grouse News 51:48. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Strzała, T., A. Kowalczyk, J. Rosenberger, M. Frąszczak, and E. Łukaszewicz. 2023. Relationship between semen quality and level of heterozygosity on the model of endangered population of Western Capercaillie. Reproduction in Domestic Animals 58:769–777. https://doi.org/10.1111/rda.14349

Studer, J. 2004. Rueckgang des Auerhuhnes im Kanton Freiburg: Ursachen und Aussichten. [Decline of the Black Grouse in Fribourg canton: causes and prospects.] Bulletin de la Societe Fribourgeoise des Sciences Naturelles 93:69-83. (in German).

Stuen, O. H. and T. K. Spidsø. 1988. Invertebrate abundance in different forest habitats as animal food available to Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* chicks. Scandinavian Journal of Forest Research 3: 527-532.

Stuve, G., M. Hofshagen, and G. Holt. 1992. Necrotizing lesions in the intestine, gizzard, and liver in captive Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus*) associated with *Clostridium perfringens*. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 28:598-602.

Stuwe, G. 1989. Von Schneegängen und Schneehöhlen des Birkwildes (*Lyrurus tetrix*, L.) in Finnland. [On snow tunnels and burrows of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Finnland]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 35:164-173. (in German with English summary).

Suarez-Seoane, S., and P. Garcia-Roves. 2004. Do disturbances in surrounding areas affect a core population of Cantabrian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*?

The case of the Natural Reserve of Muniellos (Asturias, NW Spain). Ardeola 51:395-409.

Suchant, R. 1991. Habitat-management for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the Black Forest. Proceedings of the 20th. Congress of the International Union of Game Biologists. Pp. 506-514

Suchant, R. 1992. [Habitat structure mapping for Capercaillie and Hazel Grouse in the central Black Forest]. Allgemeine Forst Zeitschrift fuer Waldwirtschaft und Umweltvorsorge 47:32-34. (in German).

Suchant, R. 1995. Silvicultural measures for the improvement of grouse habitats in the Black Forest. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp. 121-125.

Suchant, R. 2002. Die Entwicklung eines mehrdimensionalen Habitatmodells fur Auerhuhnareale (*Tetrao urogallus*) als Grundlage fur die Integration von Diversitat in die Waldbaupraxis. [The development of a multidimensional Habitat models for Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) as basis for the integration of diversity into silviculture practice.] Schriftenreihe Freiburger Forstiche Forschung 16:331 Ph. D. Dissertation, 331pp. (in German).

Suchant, R. 2008. Głuszec w Szwarcwaldzie – dlaczego, gdzie i jak? Abstrakt. [Capercaillie in the Black Forest – why, where and how? Abstract.]. Pp. 275-276 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Suchant, R., and R. Baritz. 2001. A species-habitat-model for the improvement and monitoring of biodiversity in modern ecological silviculture – Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the Black Forest Pp. 109-122 *IN*: A. Franc, O. Laroussinie, T. Karjalainen (eds.), Criteria and Indicators for Sustainable Forest Management at the Forest Management Unit Level. EFI Proceedings No. 38, 21–25 March, 2000.

Suchant, R., and V. Braunisch. 2004. Multidimensional habitat modelling in forest management – a case study using Capercaillie in the Black Forest, Germany. Ecol. Bull. 51:455-649.

Suchant, R., and V. Braunisch. 2005. Grouse and tourism in Natura 2000 areas – guidelines for an integration of nature conservstion and nature use. FVA/EU-LIFE-Nature Fonds, 32pp.

Suchant, R., and V. Braunisch. 2008. Rahmenbedingungen und Handlungsfelder fur den Aktionsplan Auerhuhn. [Basic conditions and action fields for the plan of

action for Capercaillie.] Forstliche Versuchs- und Forschungsanstalt Baden-Württemberg. 69pp. (in German).

Suchant, R., V. Braunisch, and J. Coppes. 2016. Capercaillie management – from science to practice. Grouse News 51:33. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Suchant, R., and R. Roth. 1998. Tourism in the Black Forest – danger for the Capercaillie. Grouse News 15:13-17.

Suchant, R., and A. Schafer. 2002. Integrating tourism and grouse habitat protection in the Black Forest. Pp. 95-101 in: Arnberger, A., Brandenburg, C., and Muhar, A. (eds.), Monitoring and management of visitor flows in recreational and protected areas. Conference Proceedings, Vienna.

Suhanova, N. S., and N. P. Selivanova. 2018. [Season changes in the number of tetraonidae on the western slope of the northern and subpolar Urals.]. Pp. 122-128 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse).

Sulikowska, M., A. Marek, Ł. Jarosz, D. Stępień-Pyśniak, and R. Urban-Chmiel. 2022. Antimicrobial resistance and virulence genes in staphylococci isolated from aviary Capercaillies and free-living birds in south-eastern Poland. Journal of Veterinary Research 66:361-372. DOI:10.2478/jvetres-2022-0050.

Sultanov, E. 2004. Conservation of Caucasian Black Grouse in Azerbaijan. Grouse News 28:7-8.

Sultanov, E. 2006. Surveys in Caucasian Black Grouse habitats in Azerbaijan. Grouse News 31:25-28.

Sultanov, E. 2019. The Caucasian Black Grouse in Azerbaijan. Grouse News 57:6-12.

Sultanov, E., T. Karimov, S. Klaus, and J. Etsold. 2003. Qafqaz tetrasi. [The Caucasian Grouse.] Baku, Azerbaijan, Azerbaijan Ornithological Society. 32 pp. (in Azeri with English summary).

Summers, R. W. 1998. The length of fences in Highland woods: the measure of a collision hazard to woodland birds. Forestry 71:73-76.

Summers, R., M. Doubleday, and E. Ames. 2021. The time of singing by male

Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* at leks. Bird Study 68:141-143. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2021.1966383

Summers, R. W., and D. Dugan. 2001. An assessment of methods used to mark fences to reduce bird collisions in pinewoods. Scottish Forestry 55:23-29.

Summers, R., D. Dugan, and K. Kortland. 2004. Measuring avoidance of tracks by Capercaillie in Scots pine woodland. Report to SNH, FCS, and RSPB.

Summers, R. W., D. Dugan, and R. Proctor. 2010. Numbers and breeding success of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix* at Abernethy Forest, Scotland. Bird Study 57:437-446.

Summers, R. W., P. Golder, N. Wallace, E. Munro, and J. D. Wilson. 2022. Association between the distribution of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* and road and track densities at a landscape scale in a national park. Bird Study 69:1-2, 28-38, DOI: 10.1080/00063657.2022.2141683

Summers, R. W., R. E. Green, R. Proctor, D. Dugan, D. Lambie, R. Moncrieff, R. Moss, and D. Baines. 2004. An experimental study of the effects of predation on the breeding productivity of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. Journal of Applied Ecology 41:513-525.

Summers, R. W., J. McFarlane, and J. W. Pearce-Higgens. 2007. Measuring avoidance by Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* of woodland close to tracks. Wildlife Biology 13:19-27.

Summers, R. W., R. Proctor, and S. I. H. Shaw. 1995. Lek habitats of Capercaillie at Abernethy Forest, Strathspey. Scottish Birds 18:11-19.

Summers R. W., R. Proctor, M. Thorton, and G. Avey. 2004. Habitat selection and diet of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Abernathy Forest, Strathspey, Scotland. Bird Study 51:58-68.

Summers, R. W., J. Willi, and J. Selvidge. 2008. Capercaillie nest attendance and survival. RSBP Research Report 29. 22pp.

Summers, R. W., J. Willi, and J. Selvidge. 2009. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* nest loss and attendance at Abernethy Forest, Scotland. Wildlife Biology 15:319-327.

Sun, Y.-H. 1995. Studies of grouse in China. Proceedings of the 6th. International Grouse Symposium. Pp.34-36.

Suomaa, L. 2022. Metsäkanalintujen pesien etsintä ja suojaus. [Search for and protecting gallinaceous bird nests.] M. Sc. Thesis. Hame University of Applied Sciences. (Capercaillie, Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse, Willow Grouse). (in

Finnish with English abstract).

Suomalainen, H., and E. Arhimo. 1945. On the microbial decomposition of cellulose by gallinaceous birds (family Tetraonidae). Ornis Fennica 22:21-23. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse).

Suter, W., K. Bollmann, and R. Holderegger. 2007. Landscape permeability: From individual dispersal to population persistence. Pp. 157-174 *IN*: A changing world: challenges for landscape research (F. Kienast, O. Wildi, and S. Ghosh, editors). Springer. (Capercaillie).

Suter, W., and R. F. Graf. 2008. Das Auerhuhn - Eine naturschutzbiologische Betrachtung. [The Western Capercaillie - A view from conservation biology.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:17-32. (in German with English summary).

Suter, W., R. F. Graf, and R. Hess. 2002. Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and avian biodiversity: testing the umbrella-species concept. Conservation Biology 16:778-788.

Sutter, E. 1975. Duration and pattern of postjuvenile wing moult in Black Grouse and Pheasant. Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress 15:692.

Sven, W. 2006. Conservation ecology of the Alpine Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): 1) modelling the impact of snow sports on local density; 2) arthropod food supply in different habitat types. B. Sc. Diploma Thesis. University of Bern.

Svobodova, J. 2005. Nehasnouci hvezda - tetrivek obecny (*Tetrao tetrix*). [Undying star - the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*).] Sylvia 41:17-34. (in Czech with English summary).

Svobodova, J., T. Albrecht, and M. Salek. 2005. The relationship between predation risk and occurrence of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in a highly fragmented landscape: An experiment based on artificial nests. Ecoscience-Quebec 12:421-427.

Svobodova, J., V. Bejcek, P. Malkova, and K. Stastny. 2011. Low survival rate of Black Grouse males in maturating forests. Silvia 47:77-89.

Svobodova, J., M. Salek, and T. Albrecht. 2005. Do forest infrastructure affect nesting success of Black Grouse? An experiment based on artificial nests. P. 104 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.

Svobodova, J., M. Salek, and T. Albrecht. 2007. Roads do not increase predation on experimental nests in a highly fragmented forest landscape. Folia Zoologica 56:84-89.

Svobodova, J., G. Segelbacher, and J. Hoglund. 2011. Genetic variation in Black Grouse populations with different lekking systems in the Czech Republic. Journal of Ornithology 152:37-44.

Swenson, J. E., and P. Angelstam. 1993. Habitat separation by sympatric forest grouse in Fennoscandia in relation to boreal forest succession. Canadian Journal of Zoology 71:1303-1310. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Hazel Grouse)

Szczepaniak, K., K. Tomczuk, M. Grzybek, and R. Dziedzic. 2016. The coprological analysis of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) from aviary breeding centers. Proceedings of the XXIVth Congress of the Polish Parasitological Society, Krakow. Annals of Parasitology 62(Suppl.):136. (Abstract only).

Szczepanski, S., A. Santorek, B. Dulisz, Z. Żurek, P. Armatys, and R. Rutkowski. 2019. How many of them? Genetic diversity, survival and effective population size of the Capercaillie population from the Gorce Mountains. Fragmenta Faunistica 62:135–144.

Szczerbiński, W. 1961. Zagadnienie cietrzewia (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.). [Black Grouse issues (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.).] Zach. Por. Łow. II, 2:25-34. (in Polish).

Taapken, J. 1982. [Black Grouse introduced to the Gooi Heath.] Vogeljaar 30:175.

Taczanowski, L. 1875. Description d'une nouvelle espece de Coq de bruyer (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*). [Description of a new species of grouse (*Tetrao mlokosiewiczi*).] Proceedings of Zoological Society of London, 266-269. (in French).

Tait, N. 1995. Capercaillie on Loch Lomondside. Glasgow Naturalist 22:535-537.

Tarchov, S. V. 1988. [Winter diet of Black-billed Capercoillie [Capercaillie] (*Tetrao parvirostris*) in relation to the ecology of Siberian larch (*Larix sibirica*).] Ornitologiya 23:138-146. (in Russian with English summary).

Taubmann, J., J. Coppes, and H. Andren. 2021. Capercaillie and wind energy – An international research project. Vindval and Swedish Environmental Protection Agency Report 6977. ISBN 978-91-620-6977-3

Taubmann, J., J.-L. Kammerle, H. Andren, V. Braunisch, I. Storch, W. Fiedler, R. Suchant, and J. Coppes. 2021. Wind energy facilities affect resource selection of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Wildlife Biology 2021: wlb.00737. doi:10.2981/wlb.00737

Taubmann, J., and S. Ramlow, S. 2019. Forschungsprojekt „Artenspürhunde im Wildtiermonitoring" Abschlussbericht, Dezember 2019. [Research project "Species detection dogs in Wildlife Monitoring" Final Report, December 2019.] (in German) (Capercaillie).

Taylor, W. L. 1948. The Capercaillie in Scotland. Journal of Animal Ecology 17:155-157.

Tegner, H. 1964. Operation Capercaillie. 2. Methods of reintroduction . . . where the birds might thrive. Gamekeeper 64:129-130.

Telepnev, V. G. 1986. [Migratory movements of the Capercaillie in Western Siberia.] pp.218-224 *IN*: E. I. Gavrilov, and Y. S. Ravkin (eds.). Migratsii ptits v Azii. [Bird migration in Asia.] Nauka, Novosibirsk. (in Russian).

Telepnev, V. G., and L. N. Erdakov. 2014. Description of population cycles of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758) through long-term monitoring. Contemporary Problems of Ecology 7:530-536.

Telepnev, V. G., and L. N. Erdakov. 2014. [Description of cyclic dynamics of the number of specimens in the population of Wood Grouse (*Tetrao urogallus*) under long-term monitoring.] Cu6upcKuii aKo.rozu'llecKuii J1yp-w.r 5:703-710. (In Russian with English summary).

Tellería, J. L., E. Alfaro-Saiz, L. S. Cano-Alonso, and J. Fernández-López. 2024. Las eólicas ocuparán el hábitat de osos y urogallos en la sierra de Gistredo y el Alto Sil (León). [Wind turbines will occupy the habitat of bears and Capercaillies in the Gistredo and AltoSil mountains (León).]. Unpublished report. (in Spanish).

Temple-Lang, J., and M. Cocker. 1991. A nest of Caucasian Black Grouse *Tetrao mlokosiewiczi* in Turkey. Sandgrouse 13:102-103.

Ten Den, P. G. A., H. A. H. Jansman, and F. J. J. Niewold. 2006. Research and recommendations to the benefit of the completely isolated Black Grouse population in the Netherlands. Grouse News 32:13-17.

Ten Den, P. G. A., and F. J. J. Niewold. 2000. The Black Grouse in the Netherlands: monitoring the last (?) surviving population. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:299-310.

Teplov, V. P. 1947. Capercaillie in Petchora-Ilich Reserve - Trans. Petcoro-Ilich Reserve. Moscow 4(1):3-76.

Teplov, V. P. 1947. To the ecology of grouse in Petchora-Ilich Reserve - Trans. Petcoro-Ilich Reserve. Moscow 4(1):123-167. (Capercaillie).

Tesar, T. 2002. Habitateignung für Auerwild in den Ausläufern der nördlichen Kalkalpen. [Habitat suitability for Capercaillie in the foothills of the northern Lime Alps.] Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 66 Seiten. (in German).

Teuscher, M., R. Brandi, B. Foerster, T. Hothorn, S. Roesner, and J. Mueller. 2012.

Forest inventories are a valuable data source for habitat modelling of forest species: an alternative to remote-sensing data. Forestry 86:241-253. (Capercaillie).

Teuscher, M., R. Brandl, S. Roesner, L. Budka, T. Lorenc, B. Foerster, T. Hothorn, and J. Mueller. 2011. Modelling habitat suitability for the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the national parks Bavarian forest and Sumava. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 30:97-113.

Thiel, D. 2002. Effects of forest size and forest fragmentation on predation rate of artificial nests in two regions of the Swiss Alps. Diploma Thesis. University of Zurich. 22pp. (Capercaillie).

Thiel, D. 2006. How susceptible are Capercaillie to human disturbances – endocrinological and space behavioural stress responses to anthropogenic disturbances. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Zurich.

Thiel, D., and K. Bollmann. 2002. Effects of forest size and forest fragmentation on predation rate of artificial ground nests in two regions of the Swiss Alps. Grouse News 23:4-5. (Capercaillie).

Thiel, D., S. Ehrenbold, and T. Roth. 2005. Grosse Wintergruppen und Winterbalz beim Auerhuhn *Tetrao urogallus*. [Large winter groups and early displaying behaviour of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 102:42-46. (in German with English summary).

Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, V. Baunisch, R. Palme, and L. Jenni. 2008. Ski tourism affects habitat use and evokes a physiological stress response in Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*: a new methodological approach. Journal of Applied Ecology 45:845-853.

Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, and L. Jenni. 2008. Der Einfluss von Freizeitaktivitäten auf das Fluchtverhalten, die Raumnutzung und die Stressphysiologie des Auerhuhns *Tetrao urogallus*. [Effects of recreation activities on flushing behaviour, habitat use and stress physiology of Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*.] Ornithologische Beobachter 105:85-96 (in German with English summary).

Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, and R. Palme. 2005. Measuring corticosterone metabolites in droppings of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*). Annals of the New York Academy of Science 1046:96-108.

Thiel, D., S. Jenni-Eiermann, R. Palme, and L. Jenni. 2011. Winter tourism increases stress hormone levels in the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus*. Ibis 153:122-133.

Thiel, D., E. Menoni, J.-F. Brenot, and L. Jenni. 2007. Effects of recreation and

hunting on flushing distance of Capercaillie. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:1784-1792.

Thiel, D., F. Rudmann, and G. Segelbacher. 2005. Dropping of a Capercaillie female *Tetrao urogallus* in a cattle shed. Ornithologische Beobachter 102:297-298. (in German with English abstract).

Thiel, D., C. Unger, M. Kéry, and L. Jenni. 2007. Selection of night roosts in winter by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in central Europe. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):73-86.

Thingstad, P. G. 1999. Predicting autumn population sizes of tetraonid game birds from reproductive data of Pied Flycatcher *Ficedula hypoleuca*. Biological Conservation 87:143-148.

Thingstad, P. G., M. Daverdin, and J. D. M. Speed. 2018. Modelling Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* lek sites distribution and their limiting factors in a central Norwegian managed forest landscape. Ornis Norvegica 41:1–12.

Ticehurst, N. F. 1923. Some British birds in the fourteenth century. British Birds 47:29-35. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Red Grouse).

Tikka, A. 2022. Metsonsoidinten huomioiminen metsätaloudessa. [Taking Capercaillie leks into consideration in forestry.]. Forestry Engineer Thesis. Häme University of Applied Sciences.

Tikka, A., A. Haara, , J. Miettinen, P. Ikonen, and A. Pappinen. 2023. Potential of carbon offsets to promote the management of Capercaillie lekking sites in Finnish forests. Forests 14:2145. https://doi.org/10.3390/f14112145

Tilgar, V., I. Ojaste, and P. Saag. 2015. Metsise (*Tetrao urogallus*) stressitase seoses sõjaliste harjutustega. [The stress level of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in relation to military training exercises.] Hirundo 2015(1):1-9. (in Estonian with English summary).

Tirskii, D. I. 2003. [Tetraonids of the Olekminsky Nature Reserve southeastern Yakutia, Russia.] Ornitologiya 30:44-50. (in Russian with English summary).

Tirskii, D. I. 2009. [Special features of the biology of the Siberian Capercaillie (*Tetrao parvirostris*) in the Olekminsky Nature Reserve.] Zoologicheskii zhurnal 88:209-220. (in Russian).

Tirsky, D. I. 2014. Typology and structure of wetland bird and grouse habitats in the Olekminsky Natural Reserve. Achievements in Life Sciences XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Hazel Grouse).

Tirskii, D. I. 2018. [Black-billed Capercaillie in south-western Yakutia.] Pp. 129-138 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Tiso, M. 2009. Caratterizzazione descrittiva di interventi di miglioramento ambientale per il fagiano di monte (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) in Valsugana (Trentino). [Descriptive characterization of actions for the improvement of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) habitat in Valsugana (Trentino, NE Italy)]. B. Sc. Thesis. University of Padova. (in Italian with English abstract).

Tizzani, P., A. Fanelli, and E. Belleau. 2021. Gastrointestinal parasites of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*: A long-term study (1986–2019) in the French Alps. Research in Veterinary Science 137:163-169. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rvsc.2021.05.005

Tizzani P., A. Fanelli, E. Chiodo, G. Menardi, O. Giordano, G. Ficetto, M. Bessone, A. Lasagna, M. G. Carpignano, M. A. Molinar, A. Peano, L. Rossi, E. Belleau, and P. G. Meneguz. 2020. Description of the parasitic community of mountain Galliformes in the Italian Alps. A large scale and long-term monitoring. Grouse News 59:16-19. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Tobajas, J. 2024. Coexistence conservation: time to change the paradigm. Human–Wildlife Interactions 18(1):11. https://doi.org/10.26077/40e7-b7b6. (Capercaillie).

Tobajas, J., P. Oliva-Vidal1, J. Pique, I. Afonso-Jordana, D. Garcıa-Ferre, R. Moreno-Opo, and A. Margalida. 2021. Scavenging patterns of generalist predators in forested areas: The potential implications of increase in carrion availability on a threatened Capercaillie population. Animal Conservation 25:259-272. https://doi.org/10.1111/acv.12735.

Toft, G. O. 2007. Rakkelhanen, hvorfor opptrer denne hybriden mellom storfugl og orrfugl? [Why does the Rackelhahn, the hybrid between the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) female and the Black Grouse, (*Tetrao tetrix*) male occur? Stavanger Museum Arbok 115:145-163. (in Norwegian with English summary).

Toheltsov-Bebutov, A. M. 1965. Biological significance of the Black Grouse mating, in the light of the sexual selection theory. Ornitologiya 7:389-397.

Toien, O. 1993. Dynamics of heat transfer to cold eggs in incubating bantam hens and a Black Grouse. Journal of Comparative Physiology B. 163:182-188.

Tomasiewicz., M. 2014. Ocena sposobów regeneracji drzewostanu górnoreglowego boru świerkowego *Plagiothecio-Piceetum* i ich wpływu na kształtowanie biotopu głuszca *Tetrao urogallus* w masywie Mostownicy w Gorcach. [Assessment of the Norway spruce forest *Plagiothecio-Piceetum* regeneration variants and their influence on the biotope of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Mostownica massif (Gorce Mts, Carpathians). Ochrona Beskidów Zachodnich 5: 32–44. (in Polish with English abstract and summary).

Tomczuk, K., K. Szczepaniak, A. Łojszczyk-Szczepaniak, T. Skrzypek, A. Junkuszew, P. Dudko, and W. Bojar. 2017. Występowanie form dyspersyjnych pasożytów wewnętrznych w kale głuszców z hodowli na terenie Polski. [Occurrence of dispersive stages of endoparasites in the faeces of European Capercaillie from Capercaillie breeding centres in Poland.] Medycyna Weterynaryjna 73:702-707. DOI : 10.21521/mw.5804 (in Polish with English summary).

Tõnis, S. 2013. Factors that influence habitat selection on Capercaillie. B. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. 25pp. (in Estonian with Engliah abstract).

Topley, W. 1876. The Capercailzie in Northumberland. Nature 15(366):7-8.

Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest grouse species in northern Finland. Wildlife Biology 7:245-256.

Tornberg, R. 2001. Goshawk predation and long and short-term population changes in grouse. Linnut 36:6-10.

Tornberg, R. 2005. The response of the Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis* to changing grouse Tetraonidae sp. populations. Pp. 160-167 In: Status of raptor populations in eastern Fennoscandia. Proceedings of the workshop, Kostomuksha, Karelia, Russia, Nov. 8-10, 2005.

Tornberg, R., P. Helle, and E. Korpimaki. 2011. Vulnerability of Black Grouse hens to Goshawk predation: result of food supply or predation facilitation? Oecologia 166:577-584.

Tornberg, R., E. Korpimaki, S. Jungell, and V. Reif. 2005. Delayed numerical response of Goshawks to population fluctuations of forest grouse. Oikos 111:408-415.

Tornberg, R., A. Linden, P. Byholm, E. Ranta, J. Valkama, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 2013. Coupling in goshawk and grouse population dynamics in Finland. Oecologia 171:863-872. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Black Grouse).

Tornberg, R., V. Reif, and E. Korpimaki. 2012. What explains forest grouse mortality: predation impacts of raptors, vole abundance, or weather conditions?

International Journal of Ecology 2012:375260, doi:10.1155/2012/375260. (Black Grouse).

Tornberg, R., S. Rytkonen, P. Valimaki, J. Valkama, and P. Helle. 2016. Northern Goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*) may improve Black Grouse breeding success. Journal of Ornithology 157:363-370.

Tosi, G., G. Bianchi, M. Bottazzo, U. Bressan, M. Capretti, E. Carlini, M. Cereda, M. Favaron, N. Gallinaro, L. Pedrotti, D. Preatoni, G. Scherini, W. Tosi, and L. Wauters. 2005. Il Gallo cedrone (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Lombardia: biologia e conservazione. [The Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Lombardy: Biology and conservation.] Parco Nazionale dello Stelvio, Parco delle Orobie Valtellinesi, Comunità Montana Parco Alto Garda Bresciano, Sondrio, 128 pp. (in Italian).

Tost, D. 2022. Untersuchungen zur Habitatnutzung des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in der Lüneburger Heide unter Berücksichtigung der Einflüsse von Landschaftsstruktur und Tourismus. [Studies on the habitat use of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Lüneburg Heath considering the influences of landscape structure and tourism.] Ph.D. Dissertation. Tierärztliche Hochschule Hannover [University of Veterinary Medicine Hanover]. (in German with portions in English).

Tost D., T. Ludwig, E. Strauss, K. Jung, and U. Siebert. 2022. Habitat selection of Black Grouse in an isolated population in northern Germany—the importance of mixing dry and wet habitats. PeerJ 10:e14161. http://doi.org/10.7717/peerj.14161

Tost, D., and C. Rethschulte. 2025. Aktionsplan zum Schutz des Birkhuhns in der Lüneburger Heide. [Action plan for the protection of the Black Grouse in the Lüneburg Heath.]. Artenfocus Niedersachsen 2:50-60. (in German).

Tost, D., E. Strauß, K. Jung, and U. Siebert. 2020. Impact of tourism on habitat use of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in an isolated population in northern Germany. PLoS ONE 15(9): e0238660. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0238660

Traks, M. 2016. Metsise (*Tetrao urogallus*) pesitsusedukus ja rüüstemäär – katsed tehispesadega. [Nest loss and predation risk in Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) – an artificial nest experiment.] M. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. (in Estonian with English summary).

Trout, R., and K. Kortland. 2012. Fence marking to reduce grouse collisions. Forestry Commission. Technical Note FCTN019. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Trout, R., C. Quine, D. Dugan, and R. Summers. 2001. Alternative deer fences in core Capercaillie and Black Grouse habitats: an interim best guidance note. Forest Research, and RSPB Scotland. 10pp.

Tschirch, W. 2005. Auerwild und Infraschall. [Capercaillies and infrasonic sound.] Beitraege zur Jagd- und Wildforschung 30:141-145. (in German with English summary).

Tschunko, E. 2000. Nest predation on ground nesting birds in Bavaria in relation to the distance to farmland and habitat structure. Grouse News 20:10-11.

Tsvelykh, A. N. 2017. Revision of late pleistocene and holocene galliformes fauna from the Crimean Mountains. Biology Bulletin 44:761-768. (Black Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Tukallo, W. 1927. Wspomina o gluszce na Polesiu. [Reminiscences about Capercaillie in Palessia.]. Lowiec Polski 18:115-116. (in Polish).

Tumiel, T. 2015. Ocena liczebności cietrzewia na terenie 8 tokowisk w Puszczy Knyszyńskiej w 2015 roku. [Estimation of the Black Grouse population in 8 leks in the Knyszyńska Forest in 2015.]. University of Białystok. (in Polish).

Tumiel, T., P. Białomyzy, M. Budka, M. Dojlida, K. Henel, Ł. Krajewski, P. Marczakiewicz, E. Pugacewicz, M. Potocka, and P. Świętochowski. 2024. Regres populacji cietrzewia *Lyrurus tetrix* na Nizinie Północnopodlaskiej w latach 2006–2023. [Decline of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* population of North Podlasie Lowland in the years 2006–2023.]. Ornis Polonica 65:171–183. (in Polish with English abstract).

Tyurin, P. S. 1957. The Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Kirghizia. Trudy Inst. zool. parasitol. Akad. Nauk Kirghiz. S.S.R. Frunze 6:97-104.

Udvardy, M. D. F. 1956. Contributions to the knowledge of the body temperature of birds. Zool. Bidr. 30:25-42. (Capercaillie).

Ulyanin, N. S. 2022. [Black Grouse display *Lyrurus tetrix* in the forest-steppe zone of northern Kazakhstan.] Russian Journal of Ornithology Volume 31, Express Issue 2197:2640-2644. Second edition. First publication in 1941. (in Russian).

Unger, C. 2009. Translokation russischer Auerhühner *Tetrao urogallus* nach Thüringen Raum- und Habitatnutzung, Populationsbiologie. [Translocation of Russian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* to Thuringia - space and habitat use, population biology.] Ph. D. Dissertation, Jena University. (in German).

Unger, C. 2010. Translokation russischer Auerhühner *Tetrao urogallus* nach Thüringen: Raum- Und Habitatnutzung, Populationsbiologie. [A translocation project using Russian Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* to Thuringia, space and habitat use, population biology.] Vogelwaite 48:137-138. (in German).

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2007. Die Situation des Auerhuhns in Thueringen - Ergebnisse

der aktuellen Forschung. [The status of the Capercaillie in Thuringia - results of current research.] Landschaftspflege und Naturschutz in Thueringen 44:104-112. (in German).

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2008. A translocation study using Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* from central Russia. Grouse News 36:16-19.

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2008. Ueberlebensraten and Todesursachen umgesiedelter russischer Auehuehner in Thueringen and der Einfluss der Jahreszeit and der Habitat-qualitaet auf ihr Fluchtverhalten. [Survival rates and mortality causes of translocated Russian Capercaillies in Thuringia and the influence of season and habitat quality on their fleeing behaviour.] Acta Ornithoecologica 6:143-155. (in German).

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2009. [Life expectancy and causes of death of relocated Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* in Thuringia.] Ornithologischer Anzeiger 48:50-55. (in German with English summary).

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2009. Bildung fester Winternutzungszentren von umgesiedelten russischen Auerhuehnern in Thueringen. [Settlement in overwintering sites of translocated Russian Capercaillies in Thuringia.] Osnabruecker Naturwissenschaftliche Mitteilungen 35:281-286 (in German with English abstract).

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2010. Einfluss der topographischen Faktoren Hoehenlage, Hangneigung und Exposition auf die Habitatwahl umgesiedelter russischer Auerhuehner *Tetrao urogallus* in Thueringen. [Influence of the topographical factors altitude, slope inclination, and aspect on habitat choice of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* translocated from Russia to Thueringen.] Anzeiger des Vereins Thueringer Ornithologen 7:49-56. (in German with English abstract).

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2013. Schlafbaumwahl von Auerhühnern *Tetrao urogallus* aus Russland nach Translokation ins Thüringer Schiefergebirge. [Selection of roosting trees in Winter by Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* from Russia after translocation to the Thuringian slate mountains.] Vogelwarte 51:39-46. (in German with English abstract).

Unger, C. and S. Klaus. 2013. Translokation russischer Auerhühner *Tetrao urogallus* nach Thüringen. [Translocation of Russian Western Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* to Thuringia.] Vogelwelt 134:43-54. (in German with English abstract).

Url, S., M. Schwanninger, U. Nopp-Mayr. 2015. Analyses of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) faeces with infrared spectroscopic methods. Journal of Ornithology 156:635-646.

Usakov, V. 1910. [Mating behavior of the Black Grouse.] Nasa ochota 4:26-37. (in Russian).

Ushakova, N. A., V. V. Voznesenskaya, A. A. Kozlova, A. V. Nifatov, V. A. Samoylenko, R. V. Nekrasov, I. A. Egorov, D. S. Pavlov. 2010. Release of a somatostatin-like peptide by cells of *Bacillus subtilis* B-8130, an intestinal symbiont of the wild bird *Tetrao urogallus*: The influence of the bacillus on the animal. Doklady Biological Sciences 434:328-331.

Uspensky, A. V. 2020. [On trichinelloscopy of upland fowl.] Rossiyskiy parazitologicheskiy zhurnal [Russian Journal of Parasitology] 14 (3):69–74. (In Russian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Ussher, R. J. 1908. Supposed Black Grouse and Ptarmigan from Irish Caves. Britsih Birds 2:167-168.

Uusihakala, L. 2021. Metson haasteet Nuuksiossa –maiseman vaikutus pesäpredaatioon ja supikoiraan pesäsaalistajana. [The challenges of the Capercaillie in the Nuuksio National Park – the effect of landscape on the nest predation and the raccoon dog.]. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Helsinki. (In Finnish). https://ethesis.helsinki.fi/repository/handle/123456789/35316.

Uusitalo, R , M. Siljander, C. L. Culverwell, G. Hendrickx, A. Lindén, T. Dub, J. Aalto, J. Sane, C. Marsboom, M. T. Suvanto, A. Vajda, H. Gregow, E. S. Korhonen, E. Huhtamo, P. Pellikka, and O. Vapalahti. 2021. Predicting spatial patterns of Sindbis Virus (SINV) infection risk in Finland using vector, host and environmental data. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health. 18(13):7064. https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph18137064. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Ptarmigan).

Valanne, K. 1966. [Incubation behaviour and temperature of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Willow Grouse (*Lagopus lagopus*).] Suomen Riista 19:30-41. (in Finnish with English summary).

Valentina, A., C. Miquel, M. A. Nawaz, E. Bellemain, E. Coissac, F. Pompanon, L. Gielly, C. Cruaud, G. Nascetti, P. Wincker, J. E. Swenson, and P. Taberlet. 2009. New perspectives in diet analysis based on DNA barcoding and parallel pyrosequencing: the *trn*L approach. Molecular Ecology Resources 9:51-60. (Western Capercaillie).

Valkejarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1983. [Black Grouse at Petajavesi.] Luonnon Tutkija 87(2):75. (in Finnish).

Valkeajarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1986. Metson soidinpaikkavaatimuksista KeskiSuomessa. [On the display requirements of Capercaillie in central Finland.] Suomen Riista

33:5-18. (in Finnish with English summary).

Valkeajärvi, P., and L. Ijäs. 1989. The winter ecology of the Black Grouse and the effects of artificial winter feeding in Finland. Suomen Riista 35:43-60.

Valkeajarvi, P., and L. Ijas. 1994. Ruokittujen ja ruokkimattomien teerien pesintamenestyksen vertailu Keski-Suomessa. [Comparison of breeding success between fed and unfed Black Grouse in central Finland.] Suomen Riista 40:98-109. (in Finnish).

Valkeajarvi, P., L. Ijas, and T. Lamberg. 2007. Metson soidinpaikat vaihtuvat – lyhyen ja pitkän aikavälin havaintoja. [Capercaillie display grounds move – short and long term observations.] Suomen Riista 53:104-120. (in Finnish with English summary).

Vallant, S., H. Niederstatter, B. Berger, R. Lentner, and W. Parson. 2018. Increased DNA typing success for feces and feathers of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Ecology and Evolution 8:3941-3951. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.3951.

Vallon, G. 1910. Su due interessanti ibridi catturati nel Friuli (*Fringilla coelebs* con *F. montifringilla*; *Tetrao urogallus* con *Lyrurus tetrix*). [On two interesting captured hybrids in the Friuli (*Fringilla coelebs* with *F. montifringilla*; *Tetrao urogallus* with *Lyrurus tetrix*).] Riv. ital. Orn. 1:82-83. (in Italian).

Van den Berg, A. B., and C. A. N. Bosman. 1987. Caucasian Black Grouse and Caspian Snowcock. Dutch Birding 9(4):179-180.

Van der Lans, H. E. 1988. [The Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) under threat! A theory.] Vogeljaar 36:234-240. (in Dutch).

Van der Veen, J. 2007. Alltfor tufft for tuff tjader. [Much too tough for the tough Capercaillie.] Var Fagelvarld 66(3):10-13. (in Swedish).

van-Vessem J., P. De-Becker, and H. Pootemans. 1990. Reintroduction experiment of Black Grouse at the Kalmthout Heath, Flanders (Belgium) in: Future of Wild Galliformes in the Netherlands (Lumeij J T & Hoogeveen Y R, eds), Proc. Symp. Wageningen: 136-145.

Vasilenko, V. G., A. I. Cherepanov, and S. S. Folitarek. 1972. [Sex ratio and some peculiarities in the behaviour of the Capercaillie and grouse population in southern Ural.] pp. 309-310 In: [Zoological problems of Siberia (Reports of the fourth Conference of Zoologists of Siberia).] (in Russian).

Vauhkonen, J., and J. Imponen. 2016. Unsupervised classification of airborne laser scanning data to locate potential wildlife habitats for forest management planning.

Forestry 89:350-363. (Hazel Grouse, Western Capercaillie).

Vázquez, J. F., T. Pérez, J. Albornoz, and A. Domínguez. 2013. Census and effective population size of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) estimated from non-invasive samples. Grouse News 46:12-25. Also available online at: http://www.researchgate.net/publication/258681676

Vázquez, J. F., T. Pérez, F. Quirós, J. R. Obeso, J. Albornoz, and A. Domínguez. 2012. Population genetic structure and diversity of the endangered Cantabrian Capercaillie. Journal of Wildlife Management 76: 76:957-965.

Vecherskii, M. V., T. A. Kuznetsova, N. V. Kostina, M. V. Gorlenko, M. V. Golichenkov, M. M. Umarov, and E. I. Naumova. 2014. Role of microbiocenosis of the gastrointestinal tract in the nutrition of grouse. Biology Bulletin 41:251-254. Original Russian Text © M.V. Vecherskii, T.A. Kuznetsova, N.V. Kostina, M.V. Gorlenko, M.V. Golichenkov, M.M. Umarov, E.I. Naumova, 2014, published in Izvestiya Akademii Nauk, Seriya Biologicheskaya, 2014, No. 3, pp. 281–285. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie)

Vecherskii, M. V., T. A. Kuznetsova , and A. A. Stepan'kov. 2015. Activity of urealytic microorganisms in the gastrointestinal tract of the Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix*. Doklady Biological Science 462:131-133.

Velazquez, J., M. Grande Vega, and A. Hernando. 2008. Proposals and performances for restoration and conservation of Cantabrian Capercaille (*Tetrao urugallus cantabricus*, Castroviejo 1967) habitat and populations. Proceedings of the 6th European Conference on Ecological Restoration. Ghent, Belgium.

Velazquez, J., J. Gutierrez, A. Hernando, and A. Garcia-Abril. 2017. Evaluating landscape connectivity in fragmented habitats: Cantabrian Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus cantabricus*) in northern Spain. Forest Ecology and Management 389:59-67.

Vetikko, V., and E. Kostianen. 2013. Assessment of doses to game animals in Finland. Journal of Environmental Radioactivity 125:69-73. (Black Grouse, Hazel Grouse).

Vetter, D., and I. Storch. 2009. Umbrella Species: Effective conservation tool or theoretical construct? Validity of the concept and selection criteria using the example of birds. Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung 41:341-347. (Western Capercaillie) (In German with English summary).

Vidal, J. M. O. 2012. Les poblacions d'artròpodes com a preses potencials a la dieta dels polls de gall fer (*Tetrao urogallus*). Influència del canvi climàtic. [The arthropod population as a potential prey in the diet of Capercaillie chicks (*Tetrao urogallus*). The influence of the climatic change.] Ph. D. Thesis. University of

Barcelona. 173pp. (in Spanish with English abstract).

Viganò, R., N. Formenti, N. Ferrari, M. C. Cerruti,and P. Lafranchi. 2012. Analisi parassitologiche sul Fagiano di monte (*Tetrao tetrix*). Progetto n. 88 ALCOTRA 2007 - 2013 GALLIFORMI ALPINI Monitoraggio delle popolazioni di galliformi alpini per la programmazione di interventi di miglioramento ambientale; relazione analisi parassitologiche stagioni venatorie 2012/2013 e 2013/2014. [Parasitological analyzes on the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*). Project n. 88 ALCOTRA 2007 - 2013 ALPINE GALLIFORMS Monitoring of Alpine galliform populations for the planning of environmental improvement interventions; report on parasitological analysis of the hunting seasons 2012/2013 and 2013/2014.] Final report. (in Italian).

Vigil, A., and L. A. Alvarez. 2005. Los ciervos invaden el habitat del urogallo. [Deer invade the habitat of the Capercaillie.] Quercus 232:14-20. (in Spanish).

Viht, E. 1971. The behaviour of grouse at spring lekking-time. Eesti Loodus 14:368-371.

Viht, E. 1983. [The Capercaillie and man.] Eesti Loodus 26(3):171-178. (in Estonian with English summary).

Viht, E. 1991. Size and forest structure of display grounds of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus pleskei* at Alutaguse, North-East Estonia in 1979-1989. Proceedings of the 5th International Grouse Symposium, Elverum, Norway, 20-24 August 1990. Ornis Scandinavica. 22:294.

Viht, E. 1991. Size of display grounds of Capercaillie. Grouse News 1:8.

Viht, E. 1995. Long-term studies of tetraonids in Estonia. Naturschutzreport 10:63-72.

Viht, E. 1997. Forest characteristics of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* display grounds and their surroundings in Estonia. Wildlife Biology 3:291. Abstract only.

Viht, E. 1997. Protection of the Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Estonia. Wildlife Biology 3:293. Abstract only.

Viht, E., and T. Randla. 2002. The Capercaillie: status of the Estonian population and its survival prospects. Hirundo Supplementum 5:1-48.

Viht, E., and T. K. Spidso. 1995. Status and protection of Capercaillie in Estonia. Grouse News 9:9-10.

Viio, T. 2006. Polymorphism and expression of MHC class II genes in a lekking bird, the Black Grouse. Journal of Ornithology 147:48-49 (suppl. 1, abstract only).

Villanueva, R. L. 2011. Implementación de una red telemática que facilite el anillamiento de la hembra de urogallo. [Deployment of an IP camera network which aims to determine the time when Western Capercaillie hatch out of eggs, in order to ring the female birds.] B. Sc. Thesis. Universitat Oberta de Catalunya. (in Spanish with English abstract).

Vinnal, K. 2021. Kas metsise (*Tetrao urogallus*) uni on rahulik? [Does the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) sleep peacefully?] B. Sc. Thesis. Estonian University of Life Sciences. (in Estonian with English abstract).

Viterbi, R., S. Imperio, D. Alpe, V. Bosser-Peverelli, and A. Provenzale. 2014. Climatic control and population dynamics of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Western Italian Alps. Journal of Wildlife Management 79:156-166.

Vitovich, O. A. 1995. [Ecology of the Caucasian Black Grouse.] Trudy Teberd. Gos. Zapov. 10:165-309. (in Russian).

Volk, H. 1983. Wintersport und Biotopschutz, hat das Auerhuhn in Skilanglaufgebieten eine Chance? [Winter sports and habitat protection, does the Capercaillie in ski areas have a chance?] Natur und Landschaft 58:454-459. (in German).

Volkov, A. D., A. N. Gromtsev, G. V. Erukov, V. N. Karavaev, V. A. Kolomytsev, Y. P. Kurkhinen, G. T. Lak, A. F. Pyzhin, S. V. Sazonov, and A. M. Shelekhov. 1989. [The regionalization of the central taiga subzone of Karelia according to the population density of northern Black Grouse.] PP. 50-52 *IN*: [Ecological and economic zonation of the central taiga subzone of Karelia.] (in Russian).

Volkov, A. D., A. N. Gromtsev, G. V. Erukov, V. N. Karavaev, V. A. Kolomytsev, Y. P. Kurkhinen, G. T. Lak, A. F. Pyzhin, S. V. Sazonov, and A. M. Shelekhov. 1989. [The regionalization of the central taiga subzone of Karelia according to the population density of the Capercaillie.] Pp. 48-50 *IN*: [Ecological and economic zonation of the central taiga subzone of Karelia.] (in Russian).

Vondradek, J. 2002. Tetrivek obecny na uzemi okresu Usti nad Labem. [The Black Grouse on the territory of the district Usti nad Labem.] Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis 27:109-110. (in Czech).

Vondradek, J. 2004. K rozsireni tetrivka obecneho (*Lyrurus tetrix*) v severnich Cechach na prelomu tisicileti. [On the distribution of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Northern Bohemia at the start of the millennium.] Fauna Bohemiae Septentrionalis 29:157-160. (in Czech with English summary).

Von Hessberg, A., and C. Beierkuhnlein. 2000. Vegetation structures in the habitats of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the Fichtelgebirge. Ornithologischer Anzeiger 39: 159-174. (in German with Enlgish abstract).

Vos, G. J. 1979. Adaptiveness of arena behaviour in Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and other grouse species. Behaviour 68:277-314.

Vos, G. J. 1983. Social behaviour of Black Grouse. An observational and experimental field study. Ardea 71:1-103.

Voutilainen, A. 2024. Metsäkanalintujen riistametsänhoito. [Game forest management of forest game birds]. M. Sc. Thesis. Karelia University of Applied Sciences. (Hazel Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Capercaillie, Black Grouse). (In Finnish with English abstract). https://urn.fi/URN:NBN:fi:amk-2024052013401

Waal, B. de. 1996. Een studie naar een mogelijk calciumgebrek bij het Nederlandse korhoen (*Tetrao tetrix*) en het effect hiervan op het nest success. [A study to a possible calcium lack at the Dutch Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and the impact of this on the nest success.] Afstudeerverslag Hoge School van Utrecht, Faculteit Educatieve Opleidingen, Vakgroep Biologie. (in Dutch).

Wagner, E. 1988. Effects of inadequate predator control on the reintroduction of Capercaillie. Proceedings of the 4th International Grouse Symposium, Lam, West Germany,

Walker, A. 2010. The reintroduction of Black Grouse to the Isle of Arran, Scotland. Grouse News 40:13-16.

Walker, A. 2024. The reintroduction of Black Grouse to the Isle of Arran, Scotland. Grouse News 68:33-37.

Walton, C., A. I. Ripodas Melero, and P. J. C. White. 2015. Bespoke design of cage trap and patagial wing tag for the capture and study of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* at lek sites: assessment of effectiveness for future studies. Ringing & Migration, https://doi.org/10.1080/03078698.2025.2465845

Wang, B. 2012. Development and application of genomic resources in non-model bird species. Ph. D. Thesis. Uppsala University. 49pp. (Black Grouse).

Wang, B., R. Ekblom, I. Bunikis, H. Siitari, and J. Hoglund. 2014. Whole genome sequencing of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): reference guided assembly suggests faster-Z and MHC evolution. BMC Genomics 2014, 15:180 http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2164/15/180.

Wang, B., R. Ekblom, T. A. Castoe, E. P. Jones, R. Kozma, E. Bongcam-Rudloff, D. D. Pollock, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Transcriptome sequencing of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) for immune gene discovery and microsatellite development. Open Biology April 2012, https://doi.org/10.1098/rsob.120054.

Wang, B., R. Ekblom, T. Strand, S. Portela-Bens, and J. Hoglund. 2012. Sequencing of the core MHC region of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) andcomparative genomics of the galliform MHC. BMC Genomics 2012, 13:553. https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2164-13-553.

Warren, P. 2004. The Black Grouse recovery project in northern England. Yorkshire Naturalists Union Bulletin 42(Suppl):75-78.

Warren, P. 2010. Black Grouse recovery in northern England. British Wildlife 21(6):383-391.

Warren, P., F. Atterton, M. Anderle, and D. Baines. 2017. Expanding the range of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England through translocating wild males. Wildlife Biology wlb.00242:1-7. doi: 10.2981/wlb.00242.

Warren, P., F. Atterton, D. Baines, M. Viel, Z. Deal, M. Richardson, and D. Newborn. 2015. Numbers and distribution of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* males in England: results from the fourth survey in 2014. Bird Study 62:202-207.

Warren, P. K., and D. Baines. 2002. Dispersal, survival, and causes of mortality in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. Wildlife Biology 8:91-97.

Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2004. Black Grouse in northern England: stemming the decline. British Birds 97:183-189.

Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2005. Expanding the range of Black Grouse in northern England. P. 105 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005. Abstract only.

Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2008. Current status and recent trends in numbers and distribution of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. Bird Study 55:94-99.

Warren, P., and D. Baines. 2018. Expanding the range of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in northern England - can wild females be successfully translocated? Wildlife Biology 2018: wlb.00435 doi: 10.2981/wlb.00435.

Warren, P., D. Baines, and N. Aebischer. 2011. The extent and impact of shooting on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. Wildlife Biology 17:11-15.

Warren, P., D. Baines, and M. Anderle. 2016. Expanding the range of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England through translocating wild birds. Grouse News 51:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Warren, P., D. Baines, and J. Hay. 2000. Dispersal, survival and causes of mortality in Black Grouse in northern England. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:557-558. (abstract

only).

Warren, P., D. Baines, and C. Henderson. 2003. Cutting trials to enhance brood rearing habitats for Black Grouse in northern England. Sylvia 39(suppl.):81-86.

Warren, P., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2009. Mitigating against the impacts of human disturbance on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in northern England. Folia Zoologica 58:183-189.

Warren, P., D. Baines, and M. Richardson. 2012. Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* nest-site habitats and fidelity to breeding areas in northern England. Bird Study 59:139-143.

Warren, P., C. Land, N. Hesford, and D. Baines. 2020. Conserving Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in southern Scotland: evidence for the need to retain large contiguous moorland habitat within a forest-moorland landscape. Bird Study 66:494-502. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2020.1726875.

Warren, P., P. J. C. White, D. Baines, F. Atterton, and M. J. Brown. 2013. Variations in Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* winter survival in a year with prolonged snow cover. Bird Study 60:257-263.

Waterston, J. 1922. On the Ischnocera (bird lice or Mallophaga) parasitic on British Grouse. Scottish Naturalist 1922:101-104.

Watkins, M. G. 1881. The Capercaillie. Fraser's Magazine 621:320-326.

Watson, A. 1989. Recent influences on grouse habitat from increases in red deer. Annual Report of the Joseph Nickerson Reconciliation Project 5:45-46.

Watson, A. 1993. Defects of fencing for native woodlands. Native Woodlands Discussion Group Newsletter 18:17-19.

Watson, A. 1996. Raptors and grouse. Scottish Wildlife 28:106-213.

Watson, A. 1997. Capercaillie and Black Grouse south of Banff in the 1940s. Scottish Birds 19:117-118.

Watson, A. 2010. Population ecology of Black Grouse on north-east Scottish moorland in 1956-82. Grouse News 40:6-13.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2008. Grouse: The natural history of British and Irish species. HarperCollins, Lomdon, UK. 529pp.

Watson, A., and D. Nethersole-Thompson. 2006. Black Grouse and Capercaillie on upper Speyside in 1932-42. Scottish Birds 26:55-59.

Watts, K., M. Griffiths, and C. Quine. 2001. The impact of forest management on biodiversity at the landscape scale: An investigation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* and Nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus* populations. Proceedings of the 11th. Annual Conference of the International Association of Landscape Ecology. Pp. 97-100.

Wegge, P. 1979. Status of Capercaillie and Black Grouse in Norway. Pp.17-26 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Wegge, P. 1980. Distorted sex ratio in small broods in a declining Capercaillie population. Ornis Scandinavia 11:106-109.

Wegge, P. 1983. Using radio telemetry in the study of dispersal, spacing behaviour and habitat ecology of woodland grouse in southeast Norway. Proceedings of the 15th. International Congress of Game Biologists Pp.351-356.

Wegge, P. 1984. Spacing pattern and habitat use of Capercaillie hens in spring. Proceedings of the 3rd. International Grouse Symposium 3:261-277.

Wegge, P. 1985. The sociobiology, reproduction, and habitat of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* L. in southern Norway. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Montana.

Wegge, P., S. Eliassen, M. H. Finne, and M. Odden. 2005. Social interactions among Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males outside the lek during spring. Ornis Fennica 82:147-154

Wegge, P., M. H. Finne, and J. Rolstad. 2007. GPS satellite telemetry provides new insight into Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* brood movements. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):87-94.

Wegge, P., I. Gjerde, L. Kastdalen, J. Rolstad, and T. Storaas. 1990. Does forest fragmentation influence the mortality rate of Capercaillie? Transactions of the International Game Biology Congress 19:448-453.

Wegge, P., I. Gjerde, B. B. Larsen, L. Kastdalen, J. Rolstad, and T. Storaas. 1989. Natural mortality and predation of adult Capercaillie in southeast Norway. Proceedings of the 4th. International Grouse Symposium Pp.49-56.

Wegge, P., and T. Grasaas. 1977. Population studies of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in south Norway. Viltrapport 5:22-39.

Wegge, P., H. Ingul, V. O. Pollen, E. Halvorsrud, A. V. Sivkov, and O. Hjeljord. 2012. Comparing predation on forest grouse nests by avian and mammalian predators in two contrasting boreal forest landscapes by the use of artificial nests. Ornis

Fennica 89:145-156. (Capercaillie).

Wegge, P., and L. Kastdalen. 2007. Pattern and causes of natural mortality of Capercaillie, *Tetrao urogallus*, chicks in a fragmented boreal forest. Annals of Zoologica Fennici 44:141-151.

Wegge, P., and L. Kastdalen. 2008. Habitat and diet of grouse broods: resource partitioning between Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) and Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in boreal forests. Journal of Ornithology 149:237-244.

Wegge, P., T. Kvalsgard, O. Hjeljord, and A. V. Sivkov. 2003. Spring spacing behaviour of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* males does not limit numbers at leks. Wildlife Biology 9:283-289.

Wegge, P., and B. B. Larsen. 1987. Spacing of adult and subadult male common Capercaillie during the breeding season. Auk. 104:481-490.

Wegge, P., B. B. Larsen, I. Gjerde, L. Kastdalen, J. Rolstad, and T. Storaas. 1988. Natural mortality and predation of adult Capercaillie in Southeast Norway. Proceedings of the 4th International Grouse Symposium, Lam, West Germany, September 1987

Wegge, P., R. Moss, and J. Rolstad. 2022. Annual variation in breeding success in boreal forest grouse: Four decades of monitoring reveals bottom-up drivers to be more important than predation. Ecology and Evolution 12: e9327. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.9327 (Black Grouse. Capercaillie).

Wegge, P., R. Moss, and J. Rolstad. 2022. Annual variation in breeding success in boreal forest grouse: Four decades of monitoring reveals bottom-up drivers to be more important than predation. Grouse News 64:10. (Abstract only). (Black Grouse. Capercaillie).

Wegge, P. T. Olstad, H. Gregerson, O. Hjeljord, and A. V. Sivkov. 2005. Capercaillie broods in pristine boreal forest in northwestern Russia: the importance of insects and cover in habitat selection. Canadian Journal of Zoology 83:1547-1555.

Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 1986. Size and spacing of Capercaillie leks in relation to social behavior and habitat. Behavioral and Ecological Sociobiology 19:401-408.

Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 2011. Clearcutting forestry and Eurasian boreal forest grouse: Long-term monitoring of sympatric Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* and Black Grouse *T. tetrix* reveals unexpected effects on their population performances. Forest Ecology and Management 261:1520-1529.

Wegge P., and J. Rolstad. 2017. Climate change and bird reproduction: warmer springs benefit breeding success in boreal forest grouse. Proceedings of the Royal

Society B 284:20171528. http://dx.doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2017.1528. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 2017. Climate change and bird reproduction: warmer springs benefit breeding success in boreal forest grouse. Grouse News 54:16. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, and I. Gjerde. 1991. [Management by stands and the fauna. A preliminary report from a project on Capercaillie in Varald state forest in Hedmark.] Faginfo 23:189-215. (in Norwegian).

Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, and I. Gjerde. 1992. Effects of boreal forest fragmentation on Capercaillie grouse: empirical evidence and management implications. In: McCullough, D. R., and R. H. Barrett (Eds.). Wildlife 2001: Populations. Elsevier Appl. Sc. Pp.738-749.

Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, I. Gerde, and S. Storaas. 1990. Does forest fragmentation increase the mortality rate of Capercaillie? Pp. 448-453 *in* Myberget, S. (Ed.): Transactions of the XIXth. IUGB Congress. Trondheim.

Wegge, P., J. Rolstad, and K. O. Storaunet. 2013. On the spatial relationship of males on "exploded" leks: the case of Capercaillie grouse *Tetrao urogallus* examined by GPS satellite telemetry. Ornis Fennica 90:222-235.

Wegge, P., and T. Storaas. 1990. Nest loss in Capercaillie and Black Grouse in relation to small rodent cycle in southeast Norway. Oecologia 82:527-530.

Wegge, P., T. Storaas, B. B. Larsen, T. Bo, and M. Kolstad. 1982. Woodland grouse and modern forestry in Norway. A short presentation of a new telemetry project, and some preliminary results on brood movements and habitat preferences of Capercaillie and Black Grouse. in: Grouse. Proceedings 2nd Symposium, Scotland (Lovel T W I ed): 117-123.

Wegge, P., T. Vesteras, and J. Rolstad. 2010. Does timing of breeding and subsequent hatching in boreal grouse match the phenology of insect food for the chicks? Annales Zoologici Fennici 47:251-260. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Wei, G., and X. Gui-guan. 1993. Notes on Black-billed Capercaillie, Black Grouse and Hazel Grouse in north east China. Grouse News 6:4-6.

Wei, G., X. Guiquan, Z. Fangling, S. Yujan, and G. Zhongxin. 1988. [On the breeding habit of Black-billed Capercaillie.] Acta Zoologica Sinica 34:194-195. (in Chinese).

Weinberger, W. F. 1986. Der Lebensraum des Auerwildes (*Tetrao urogallus* m. B.) im Fichtenwald– und Moorgebiet im nordwestlichen Waldviertel. [The habitat of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* M.B.) in the spruce forest and moorland in the

northwest forest quarter. Forstwirtschaft und Moornutzung versus Auerwildentwicklung. Diplomarbeit, Universität für Bodenkultur, Wien, 178 Seiten. (in German).

Weiss, H. 1990. Auerwild in Baden-Württemberg--Rettung oder Untergang? [Capercaillie in Baden-Württemberg--rescue or extinction?] 179 pp. (In German, with English summary).

Weiss, H. 1994. The present situation of Capercaillie in the Black Forest. Grouse News 7:16-17.

Weiss, H. 1997. Isolation and ecline of marginal Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* subpopulations in the northern Black Forest. Wildlife Biology 3:276. Abstract only.

Weiss, H. 1998. A grouse 'model-area' in the Northern Black Forest. Grouse News 16:11-17.

Welch, G. 2005. Improving the conservation status of the Caucasian Black Grouse in Turkey – update on activites in 2004. Grouse News 29:13.

Welch, G., S. Isfendiyaroglu, and S. Turhal. 2004. Improving the conservation status of the Caucasian Black Grouse in Turkey. Grouse News 27:9-11.

Weng, X., J. Li, X. Sui, M. Li, W. Yin, W. Ma, L. Yang, and L. Mu. 2021. Soil microbial functional diversity responses to different vegetation types in the Heilongjiang Zhongyangzhan Black-billed Capercaillie Nature Reserve. Annals of Microbiology 71:26. https://doi.org/10.1186/s13213-021-01638-4

Werth, H., and B. Kraft. 2015. Untersuchungen am Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*) im Gebiet des Riedberger Horns. [Studies of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) at the Riedberger Horn.] Vogelschutz 52:XXX-XXX (online early). (in German with English abstract).

Wertz, K., R. Tornberg, and Z. B. Bochenski. 2020. The taphonomy of medium-sized grouse in food remains of the Northern Goshawk *Accipiter gentilis*, compared with damage done by man and other predators. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). https://doi.org/10.1002/oa.2938 (*Lagopus*, Black Grouse).

Westerberg, A. 1995. Seasonal habitat use and diet of Black Grouse in the Pennine Hills of northern England. Grouse News 10:5-7.

Westerberg, A. E. 1997. Seasonal diet of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the moorlands of northern England. Wildlife Biology 3:278. Abstract only.

Westerskov, K. 1942. [The distribution of the Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* L., in Denmark.] Dansk. orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 36:173-189. (in Danish with English summary.)

Wever, C. 1998. Morphologische und topographische Untersuchungen am Gastrointestinaltrakt (mit Anhangsdrüsen) des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*, Linné, 1758). [Morphologic and topographic investigations at the gastrointestinal tract (with appendix glands) of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*, Linné, 1758)]. DVM Thesis. Univeristy of Hannover. (in German).

White, P. J. C., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2013. Forest expansion in Scotland and its potential effects on Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* conservation. Forest Ecology and Management 380:145-152.

White, P. J. C., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2013. Spatial and structural habitat requirements of Black Grouse in Scottish forests. NatureScot Commissioned Report 545. Scottish Natural Heritage, Inverness.

White, P. J. C., P. Warren, and D. Baines. 2015. Habitat use by Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in a mixed moorland-forest landscape in Scotland and implications for a national afforestation strategy. Bird Study 62:1-13.

Whyte, L. E. 2017. Investigating the relative effects of predation, from Crows (*Corvus corone*), and inter-specific competition, from Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*), on Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) population dynamics. Grouse News 53:10-14.

Widén, E. 2016. Hur påverkas tjäder (*Tetrao urogallus*), orre (*Tetrao tetrix*) och järpe (*Bonasa bonasia*) av dagens moderna skogsbruk? [How is the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) and Hazel Grouse (*Bonasa bonasia*) of today's modern forestry?] Unpublished paper, Independent Project in Biology, Uppsala University. (in Swedish).

Widen, P. H. Andren, P. Angelstam, and E. Lindstrom. 1987. The effect of prey vulnerability: Goshawk predation and population fluctuations of small game. Oikos 49:233:235.

Wienemann, T., D. Schmitt-Wagner, K. Meuser, G. Segelbacher, B. Schink, A. Brune, P. Berthold. 2011. The bacterial microbiota in the ceca of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) differs between wild and captive birds. Systematic and Applied Microbiology 34:542-551.

Wiesner, J. S. Klaus, and F. Vogel. 1973. [A contribution to the wild Capercaillie problem in the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, part 2: circadian rhythm and behavior during the high season.] Zoologische Abhandlungen 32:121-148. (in German).

Wikström, J. 2012. Ett skogsbruk anpassat för tjäder - med fokus på

häckningsframgången. [Forestry suitable for Capercaillie - Focused on the breeding success.] B. Sc. Thesis. Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences

Wildaur, L., B. Schreiber, and F. Reimoser. 2008. Auerhuhn (*Tetrao urogallus*), Birkhuhn (*Tetrao tetrix*): Gutachten zur Anwendung der Richtlinie 79/409/EWG des Rates vom 2. April 1979 über die Erhaltung der wildlebenden Vogelarten. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*), Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): Appraisal to the use of the guideline 79/409/EWG of the advice of 2. April 1979 over the preservation of the kinds of bird living in the wild.] Forschungsinstitut für Wildtierkunde und Ökologie Veterinärmedizinische Universität Wien. (in German).

Wilhelm, G. J. 1982. [Results of feces analysis of Capercaillie in the Vosges.] ZEITSCHRIFT FUR JAGDWISSENSCHAFT 28:162-169. (in German).

Wilkinson, N. 2016. New national survey of Capercaillie in Scotland. Grouse News 51:23.

Wilkinson, N. I., M. Doubleday, A. Douse, A. Ford, L. A. Kelly, K. Kortland, J. Titherington, S. R. Wotton, and S. R. Ewing. 2024. Further declines of the Western Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland as shown by the 2021–2022 winter survey. Bird Study 71:17-31. https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2023.2286298

Wilkinson, N. I., R. H. W. Langston, R. D. Gregory, D. W. Gibbons, and M. Marquiss. 2002. Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* abundance and habitat use in Scotland, in winter 1998-99. Bird study 49:177-185.

Wilkinson, N. I., M. Eaton, G. Marshall, and S. Haysom. 2018. The population status of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in Scotland during winter 2015–16. Bird Study 65:20-35. DOI:10.1080/00063657.2018.1439448.

Willebrand, T. R. 1988. Demography and ecology of a Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix* L.) population (predation, beeding, grouse, Sweden). Ph. D. Dissertaion, Uppsala University, Sweden.

Willebrand, T. 1992. Breeding and age in female Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* . Ornis Scand. 23:29-32.

Willebrand, T. and V. Marcstrom.1989. Marrow heart and body fat as indicators of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* condition. Ornis Scandinavia 20:49-52.

Williams, I. T. 1996. The status of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Wales in Spring 1995 together with population changes since 1986. Welsh Birds 1:22-28.

Wilmering, G. 1992. Morphologische und topographische Untersuchungen am

Gastrointestinaltrakt (mit Anhangsdrüsen) des Auerhuhns (*Tetrao urogallus*, Linné, 1758) [Morphologic and topographic investigations at the gastrointestinal tract (with appendix glands) of the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*, Linné, 1758). Ph.D. Thesis. Univ. Hannover. (in German).

Wilson, J. 1832. Account of the introduction of the wood-grouse or capercailzie (*Tetrao urogallus*) to the Forest of Braemar. Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal 13:160–165.

Wilson, J. 1845. Notice of the occurrence in Scotland of the *Tetrao medius*, shewing that supposed species to be a hybrid. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 1:395.

Wilson, M. W., K. Fletcher, S. C. Ludwig, and D. I. Leech. 2021. Nesting dates of moorland birds in the English, Welsh and Scottish Uplands. BTO Research Report 741. (Red Grouse, Black Grouse).

Winqvist, T. 1983. 100 tjaderspelplatser. [100 Capercaillie courtship display grounds.] Sveriges Skogsvardsforbunds Tidskrift 81:5-25. (in Swedish with English summary).

Winqvist, T. 1990. [What do the Capercaillie lek-forests look like?] Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet Institutionen for Viltekologi Rapport Suppl. 15:17-20, 64. (in Swedish with English summary).

Wipper, E. 1982. Bedeutung des Verlaufs der Bebrütungstemperaturen im Gelege des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) und ihre Abhängigkeiten vom Tag-Nacht-Rhythmus. [Significance of hatching temperatures in the laying of the grey hen (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) and their dependence on the day-night rhythm.] European J. Wildl. Res. 28:109-122. (in German with English summary).

Wipper, E. 2009. Oekologische Grundlagen zum Schutz des Birkhuhns (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in Lebensraeumen von Hochmoortypus. Vortrag zum Internationalen Raufusshuhn Symposium vom 16.-20.3.1981 in Edinburgh. [Ecological bases for the protection of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix* L.) in high moor habitat types. Paper from the international meeting on grouse of 16. - 20.3.1981 in Edinburgh.] Beitraege zur Naturkunde Niedersachsens 62:3-39. (in German).

Wirthner, S. 2006. Conservation ecology of the Alpine Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*): 1) modelling the impact of snow sports on local density; 2) arthropod food supply in different habitat types. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Bern.

Witherby, H. F., and E. Lonnberg. 1913. The British Black Grouse. *Lyrurus tetrix britannicus*, subsp. nov. British Birds 6:270-271.

Witherby, H. F., and W. R. Ogilvie-Grant. 1911. Abnormal plumage in *Tetrao tetrix*.

London Bulletin of the British Ornithology Club 27:79-81.

Woess, M., and H. Zeiler. 2003. Building projects in Black Grouse habitats – assessment guidelines. Sylvia 39(suppl.):86-97.

Woess, M., and H. Zeiler. 2003. Construction projects in Black Grouse habitats – guidelines. Grouse News 26:5-7.

Woitke, E. 2002. Nest predation risk in Bavaria in relation to the distance to farmland and habitat structure. Grouse News 24:17-18.

Wolf, R. and M. Vach. 1980. Composition of food of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the mating period. Proceedings of the Scientific Forestry Institute of the University of Agriculture in Prague (Czechoslovakia).

Woss, M., U. Nopp-Mayr, V. Grunschachner-Berger, and H. Zeiler. 2008. Bauvorhaben in alpinen Birkhuhnlebensräumen – Leitlinie für Fachgutachten. [Building project in alpine Black Grouse habitats - guideline for specialized appraisals.] Boku-Reports on Wildlife Research & Game Management No. 16. 35pp. (in German).

Woss, M., and H. Zeiler. 2003. Building projects in Black Grouse habitats – assessment guidelines. Sylvia 39(suppl.): 87–96.

Wotzel, F. 1967. Das Moorbirkwild des Salzburger Beckens und des nördlichen Flachgaues in der Zeit nach dem 2. Weltkrieg Verbreitung und Bestände. [Observations of the black grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) on the plains of the Austrian province Salzburg]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 13:142-147. (in German with English Summary).

Wu, M., Y. Wu, C. Li, B. Tang, Y. Zhao, and B. Liu. 1997. [The study on breeding ecology of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Weichang, Hebei Province.] Zoological Research 3:285-291. (in Chinese with English summary).

Wubbenhorst, J., and J. Pruter. 2007. Grundlagen für ein Artenhilfsprogramm Birkhuhn in Niedersachsen. [Foundations for a species conservation program for Black Grouse in Lower Saxony.]. Naturschutz Landschaftspfl. Niedersachs. [Nature Conservation Landscape Management Lower Saxony.]. 42:1-114. (in German).

Wurm, W. 1885. Das Auerwild; dessen naturgeschichte, Jagd und Hege, eine ornithologische und jagdliche Monographie. [Our Capercaillie: its natural history, hunting, and preserves, a monograph on ornithology and hunting.] Wien, C. Gerold. 339pp. (in German).

Wynne-Edwards, V. C. 1950. Pheasant-Capercaillie hybrid. Scottish Naturalist 62:186.

Yalden, D. W. 1979. Decline of the Black Grouse in Derbyshire - critical comments. Derbyshire Bird Report 1978:7-9.

Yalden, D. W. 1986. The further decline of Black Grouse in the Peak District 1975-1985. Naturalist 111 (976):3-8.

Yang, L., C. Zhang, M. Chen, J. Li., L. Yang, Z. Huo, S. Ahmad, and X. Luan. 2018. Long- term ecological data for conservation: range change in the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides*) in northeast China (1970s–2070s). Ecology and Evolution 2018:1-9. DOI:10.1002/ece3.3859.

Yaremchuk, Y. M. 2023. [Ecological and silvicultural features of the representatives of the Order Galliformes in the conditions of the Branch "Lugynske forestry".]. M. Sc. Thesis. Polish National University. (in Ukrainian with English abstract). (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Yaremchuk, Y. M., A.V. Cheberyak, and O.L. Kratyuk. 2023. [Measures to recover the Black Grouse population.]. P. 87 *IN*: [State and future of forestry, woodworking and land management. (October 9-10, 2023).]. (in Russian).

Yarrell, W. 1831. On the anatomy of the *Tetrao urogallus*. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 1:XX.

Yelayew, E. N., and A. N. Dewyatkow. 2009. Ein seltener Fall der Gattungshybridisierung bei Raufusshuehnern Tetraonidae. [A rare case of generic hybridization in grouse, Tetraonidae.]. Ornithologische Mitteilungen 61:395-396. (in German) (Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Yıldızbaş, M. 2022. Yüksek Rakım Türlerinden Urkeklik (*Tetraogallus caspius* Gmelin, 1784), Dağ Horozu (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski, 1875) ve Kafkas Urkekliği (*Tetraogallus caucasicus* Pallas, 1811)' nin İklim Değişimine Verdiği Cevapların Ekolojik Niş Modeli İle İncelenmesi. [Investigating the responses of alpine species Caspian Snowcock (*Tetraogallus caspius* Gmelin, 1784), Caucasian Grouse (*Lyrurus mlokosiewiczi* Taczanowski, 1875) and Caucasian Snowcock (*Tetraogallus caucasicus* Pallas, 1811) to climate change by using ecological niche modelling.] M. Sc. Thesis. Hacettepe University. (in Turkish with English abstract).

Yujun, S., X. Guiquan, and Y. Zhijie. 1989. On the ecological habit and biology of Black Grouse. Journal of Northeast Normal University Natural Sciences Edition 1989(2):89-96.

Yurlov, K. T. 1960. [Materials on ecology of the Willow Ptarmigan and the Black Grouse in the Baraba and Kulunda Steppes.]. Trudy Biol. Inst. Sib. Otd. Akad. Nauk Novosibirsk 6:3-85. (in Russian).

Yurlov, K. T. 1960. [Helminth fauna of Willow Ptarmigan and Black Grouse of the forest steppes of western Siberia.]. Trudy Biol. Otd. AN SSSR, 6:163-166. (in Russian).

Yuzyk, D. I. 2024. [Plan for the conservation of the rare species of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L., 1758) in the forest ecosystems of the Cheremosky National Nature Park.]. Pp. 228-231 *IN*: [European integration of the Environmental Policy of Ukraine - Materials of the Sixth All-Ukrainian Scientific and Practical Conference of Odessa National University 2024]. (in Ukrainian).

Zarubin B. E., V. V. Kolesnikov, A. V. Kozlova, M. S. Shevnina, and A. V. Economov. 2021. [Species structure of small game hunting in the Kirov region at the beginning of the XXI century]. Agricultural Science Euro-North-East 22:597-607. (In Russian with English abstract) https://doi.org/10.30766/2072-9081.2021.22.4.597-607 (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Zavattoni, G. 2022. An artificial nest experiment to unravel the interactions between forestry practices and grouse egg predation. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Helsinki. (Hazel Grouse, Black Grouse, Capercaillie).

Zawadzka, D., D. Merta, A. Krzywiñski, J. Kobielski, G. Myszczyñski, and T. Wilczyñski. 2011. Projekt aktywnej ochrony nizinnej populacji g³uszca *Tetrao urogallus* w Borach Dolnooel¹skich i Puszczy Augustowskie. [A project of lowland Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* population active protection in Bory Dolnooel¹skie Forest and Augustów Forest.] Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):275-285. (in Polish with English abstract).

Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Zawadzka, D., and J. Zawadzki. 2008. Dynamika populacji głuszca w Puszczy Augustowskiej w latach 1911–2005. [The population dynamics of Capercaillie in the Augustowska Primeval Forest in 1911–2005.]. Pp. 25-34 IN: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Zawadzka, D., and J. Zawadzki. 2008. Wymieranie cietrzewia w Puszczy Augustowskiej. [Black Grouse extinction in the Augustowska Primeval Forest.] Pp. 46-55 IN: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Zawadzka, D, and G. Zawadzki. 2020. Historia i efekty ochrony głuszca w Polsce. [The history and effects of the protection of the Capercaillie in Poland.] Pp. 132-143 *IN*: The history and the present day of nature conservation in Poland. Conference Proceedings. (in Polish).

Zawadzka, D., Z. Żurek, P. Armatys, P. Stachyra, P. Szewczyk, M. Korga, D. Merta, J. Kobielski, M. Kmieć, B. Pregler, P. Krzan, Z. Rzońca, G. Zawadzki, J. Zawadzki, B. Sołtys, J. Bielański, J. Czaja, E. Flis−Martyniuk, A. Wediuk, R. Rutkowski, and A. Krzywiński. 2019. Liczebność i rozmieszczenie głuszca w Polsce w XXI wieku. [Population size and distribution of the Capercaillie in Poland in the 21st century.] Sylwan 163 (9): 773−783. DOI:https://doi.org/10.26202/sylwan.2019029. (in Polish with English summary).

Zawadski, J., and D. Zawadzka. 2012. Population decline of Capercaillies *Tetrao urogallus* in the Augustów Forest (NE Poland). Acta Ornithologica 47:199-204.

Zbinden, N. 1979. (1.) Zur Oekologie des Haselhuhns (*Bonasa bonasia*) in den Buchenwäldern des Chasseral, Faltenjura ; (2.) Zur Verdaulichkeit und umsetzbaren Energie von Tetraoniden-Winternahrung und zum Erhaltungsbedarf des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Gefangenschaft mit Hinweisen auf Verdaulichkeitsversuche. [1.) To the ecology of the Hazel Hen (*Bonasa bonasia*) in the beech forests of the Chasseral, fold law; (2.) On the digestibility and metabolizable energy of tetraonid winter food and on the energy requirements for maintenance of Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*)in captivity, with remarks on digestibility trials.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern. (in German).

Zbinden, N. 1980. Zur Verdaulichkeit und umsetzbaren Energie von Tetraoniden-Winternahrung und zum Erhaltungsbedarf des Birkhuhns (*Tetrao tetrix*) in Gefangenschaft mit Hinweisen auf Verdaulichkeitsversuche. [On the digestibility and metabolizable energy of tetraonid winter food and on the energy requirements for maintenance of Black Grouse in captivity, with remarks on digestibility trials.] Vogelwelt 101:1-18. (in German with English summary).

Zbinden, N. 1987. Zum Aufzuchterfolg des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Tessin. [Breeding success of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Tessin.] Ornithologische Beobachter 84:49-61. (in German with English summary).

Zbinden, N., F. Korner-Nievergelt, F. Tettamanti, and V. Keller. 2022. Long-term trends of reproductive success of Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* in the southern Swiss Alps in relation to changes in climate and habitat. Wildlife Biology 2022:e01022. doi: 10.1002/wlb3.01022.

Zbinden, N., and M. Salvioni. 1997. Die Bejagung des Birkhahns im Tessin 1963-1995. [Hunting of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the canton of Ticino (southern

Switzerland) 1963-1995.] Ornithologische Beobachter 94:331-346. (in German with English summary).

Zbinden, N., and M. Salvioni. 2003. Verbreitung, Siedlungsdichte und Fortpflanzungserfolg des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* im Tessin 1981-2002. [Distribution, density and reproductive success of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in Ticino, southern Switzerland, 1981-2002. Ornithologische Beobachter 100:211-226. (in German with English summary).

Zbinden, N., and M. Salvioni. 2004. Bedeutung der Temperatur in der fruehen Aufzuchtzeit fuer den Fortpflanzungserfolg des Birkhuhns *Tetrao tetrix* auf verschiedenen Hoehenstufen im Tessin, Suedschweiz. [The importance of temperature during the early chick-rearing period for the reproductive success of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* at different altitude levels in the Ticino, southern Swiss Alps. Ornithologische Beobachter 101:307-318. (in German with English summary).

Zbinden, N., M. Salvioni, F. Korner-Nievergelt, and V. Keller. 2018. Evidence for an additive effect of hunting mortality in an alpine Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* population. Wildlife Biology 2018:wlb.00418, doi:10.2981/wlb.00418.

Zbinden, N., M. Salvioni, and P. Stanga. 2003. La situazione del fagiano di monte *Tetrao tetrix* nel Cantone Ticino alla fine del ventesimo secolo. [The situation of Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Cantone Ticino at the end of the twentieth century.] Sempach 71pp. (in Italian).

Zedlitz, O. G. 1924. Das Gewicht als Rassenmerkmal bei *Tetrao urogallus.* [The weight as race characteristic with *Tetrao urogallus*]. Journal of Ornithology. 72:244-252. (in German).

Zeiler, H., and V. Berger. 2005. Windkraft und Birkwild. Ergebnisse aus dem Windpark Oberzeiring. [Wind force and Black Grouse. Results from the wind park Oberzeiring.] Der Anblick 8/2005. p.16-19. (in German).

Zeiler, H., and V. Grunschachner-Berger. 2009. Impact of wind power plants on Black Grouse, *Lyrurus tetrix* in alpine regions. Folia Zoologica 58:173-182.

Zeimentz, K. 1974. Lebensraum und Bestandestendenz des Auerwildes in den Bayerischen Alpen. [Habitat and inventory tendency of the Caperciallie in the Bavarian Alps.] Allgemeine Forstzeitschrift 39:824-825. (in German).

Zeitler, A. 2000. Human disturbance, behaviour, and spatial distribution of Black Grouse in skiing areas in the Bavarian Alps. Cahiers d'Ethologie 20:381-402.

Zeitler, A. 2003. Maintaining Black Grouse wintering habitats by alpine pasture management plans. Sylvia 39(suppl.):97-102.

Zeitler, A. 2005. Grouse conservation in Natura 2000 sites: chance or illusion? Pp. 50-52 *in*: Proceedings of the 3rd. International Black Grouse Conference, Ruthin, North Wales, 20-25 March 2005.

Zeitler, A. 2006. Birkwild und Wintertourismus. [The Black Grouse and winter tourism.]. Jahrbuch des Vereins zum Schutz der Bergwelt 71:125-136. (in German).

Zeitler, A., and U. Glanzer. 1998. Skiing and grouse in the Bavarian Alps. Grouse News 15:8-12.

Zellweger, F., V, Braunisch, A, Baltensweiler, and K. Bollman. 2013. Remotely sensed forest structural complexity predicts multi species occurrence at the landscape scale. Forest Ecology and Management 307:303-312. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie).

Zeni, T., M. Haider, S. Vallant, R. Lentner, F. M. Steiner, and B. C. Schlick-Steiner. 2024. Towards a standardised set of data analyses for long-term genetic monitoring of grouse using non-invasive sampling: a case study on Western Capercaillie. Conservation Genetics 25:75-86. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-023-01552-z

Zettel, J. 1972. Nahrungsokologische Untersuchungen an Birkhuhnern (*Tetrao tetrix*) in den Schweizer Alpen. [Nutritional ecological studies of the Black Grouse (*Tetrao tetrix*) in the Swiss Alps.] Revue Suisse de Zoologie 79:1170-1176. (in German).

Zettel, J. 1974. [Feeding ecology investigations of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* in the Swiss Alps.] Ornithologische Beobachter 71:186-246. (in German with English summary).

Zettel, J. F. 1974. 1. Nahrungsökologische Untersuchungen am Birkhuhn *Tetrao tetrix* L. in den Schweizer Alpen ; 2. Mikroskopische Epidermiskennzeichen von Pflanzen als Bestimmungshilfen. [1. Food-ecological investigations of the Black Grouse *Tetrao tetrix* L. in the Swiss alps; 2. Microscopic epidermis characteristics of plants as regulation assistance.] Ph. D. Dissertation. Naturwiss. Bern (in German).

Zhang, C., Z. Lu, H. Zhuang, J. Zhou, Y. Zhang, X. Lv, M. Chen, A. Krzton, and W. Xia. 2024. Identification of potential suitable areas and conservation priority areas for representative wild animals in the Greater and Lesser Khingan Mountains. Ecology and Evolution 14:e11600. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.11600. (Black-billed Capercaillie, Black Grouse).

Zhang, C., W. Xia, X. Luan, H. Zhuang, T. U. Khan, and S. Wu. 2020. Use of

historical data to assess the impact of climate change and anthropogenic disturbance on the Black-billed Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogalloides*) in northeast China. Global Ecology and Conservation 22:e00972. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e00972

Zhang, C., L. Yang, S. Wu, W. Xia, L. Yang, M. Li, M. Chen, and X. Luan. 2020. Use of historical data to improve conservation of the Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) in Northeast China. Ecosphere 11(3):e03090. 10.1002/ecs2.3090

Zhang, L.-Q., and C.-Q. Li. 1999. [Progress of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) biology (1). Distribution, subspecies, diet, habitation selection and behavior.] Hebei Shifan Daxue Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban 23:259-262. (in Chinese with English summary).

Zhang, L.-Q., and C.-Q. Li. 1999. [Progress of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix*) biology (2). Breeding ecology and conservation biology.] Hebei Shifan Daxue Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban 23:542-545. (in Chinese with English summary).

Zhang, L., Z. Yang, C. Li, and R. Sun. 1998. [A study on the energy balance of caged Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis* [*baikalensis*]).] Journal of Beijing Normal University (Natural Science) 34:399-402. (in Chinese with English summary).

Zhang, L., Z. Yang, Y. Wu, C. Li, and R. Sun. 2000. Nutrients content in organs of Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis*). Journal of Beijing Normal University (Natural Science) 36:115-117. (in Chinese with English summary).

Zhang, L.-Q., Z-C. Yang, Y-F. Wu., C.-Q. Li, and R.-Y. Sun. 2001. [Studies on the resting metabolic rate (RMR) of caged Black Grouse (*Lyrurus tetrix baikallensis* [*baikalensis*]).] Hebei Shifan Daxue Xuebao Ziran Kexue Ban 25(3) Suppl 79:381-384. (in Chinese with English summary).

Zhou, H.-L., L. Wang, and Y.-C. Li. 2010. Habitat selection by Black Grouse during early winter in Honghuaerji Nature Reserve. Journal of Northeast Forestry University 38(12):51-53. (in Chinese with English abstract)

Zhou, H.-L., L. Wang, and Y.-C. Li. 2011. Habitat selection of *Lyrurus tetrix* at its late wintering stage in Honghuaerji Nature Reserve, Inner Mongolia. Shengtaixue Zazhi [Chinese journal of Ecology] 30:730-733. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Zhu, J., X. Sun, Q. Xhang, D. Cui, Z. Xu, P. Shaliwa, Q. Wu, H. Zou, and K. Rong. 2019. [Population density and nocturnal habitat utilization of Black-billed Capercaillie in the northern area of Greater Khingan Range.] Acta Ecologica Sinica 39:6974-6980. (in Chinese with English abstract).

Zhukov, V. S. 2024. [Wedge formation in Black Grouse *Lyrurus tetrix* and Willow Ptarmigan *Lagopus lagopus* and some incidental observations of birds in the Tomsk Region.] Russian Ornithological Journal, Vol. 33, Express Issue 2477:5045-5047. (in Russian).

Ziesemer, F. 1980. Zur Situation des Birkhuhns in Schleswig-Holstein. [The situation of the Black Grouse in Schleswig-Holstein.] Beih. Veröff. Naturschutz 16:107-109. (in German with English summary).

Zisman, S. 2001. Capercaillie species action plan. 8pp.

Zisman, S. 2009. East Ayrshire Black Grouse lek distribution 2007: an analysis of current status and trends. Scottish Natural Heritage Commissioned Report. No. 289.

Zizas, R. 2015. Miško struktūros įtaka kurtinių (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) buveinių pasirinkimui ir pasiskirstymui Baltijos jūros pietryčių regione. [The influence of forest structure on the Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitats and distribution in south-eastern Baltic Sea region. Ph. D. Dissertation. Lithuanian Agriculture and Forestry Research Centre for Forestry Institute. (in Lithuanian with English abstract).

Zizas R., V. Baliukas, G. Mozgeris, and G. Brazaitis. 2018. Miško struktūra kurtinių (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) mikrobuveinėse. [Forest structure in the surrounding of Capercaillies (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) microhabitats.] Miškininkystė 82:27-37. (in Lithuainian with English abstract.)

Zizas, R., G. Mozgeris, V. Baliukas, G. Brazaitis, O. Belova, G. Grasyte, and P. Kurlavicius. 2017. The effect of forest landscape structure on the location and occupancy of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) leks. Baltic Forestry 23:411-422.

Zizas, R., D. Shamovich, P. Kurlavicius, O. Belova, and G. Brazaitis. 2012. Radio-tracking of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in north Belarus. Baltic Forestry 16:270-277.

Zlotorzycka, J., and J. Danecki. 1962. [Observations on vitality of Mallophaga from dead wood-grouse (*Tetrao urogallus* L.).] Wiadom. parazyt. 8:599-564. (in Polish).

Žnidaršič, M. and M. Čas. 1999. Forest management, the endangerment and conservation of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) habitats in the Kamnik-Savinja Alps. GozdV, let. 57, št. 3:127-140.

Zobl, S. 2022. Gefiederreflexionen beim Auerwild. [Plumage reflections in Capercaillie.] Zeitschrift des Tiroler Jägerverbandes [Magazine of the Tyrolean Hunters Association] 2022(5):16-22. (in German).

Zohmann, M. 2016. Modelling habitat use of grouse species in Austria for conservation Issues. Ph. D. Thesis. University of Natural Resources and Life Sciences, Vienna. (Black Grouse, Capercaillie, Rock Ptarmigan).

Zohmann, M., M. Immitzer, M. Woss, H. Gossow, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2014. Modelling habitat use of *Tetrao urogallus* L. in Austria for conservation issues. Journal for Nature Conservation 22:223-234.

Zubic, G. 2009. [Density and vulnerability of Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in the area of Vitoroga in the Republika Srpska.] Bulletin of the Faculty of Forestry 100:71-84. (in Russian with English abstract).

Zubic, G. 2010. Density and vulnerability of Capercaillie *Tetrao urogallus* in the area of Vitoroga in the Republika Srpska. Grouse News 39:10-11.

Zubic, G., and D. P. Glacic. 2010. [Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus*) in Bosnia and Herzegovina – habitats, vulnerability and conservation measures.] Bulletin of the Faculty of Forestry, University of Banjoj Luci, 13:61-70. (in Russian with English summary).

Zum Sande, G., and H. Spittler. 1975. Wiedereinbürgerungsversuche mit Auerwild (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) im Ebbegebirge (Nordrhein-Westfalen) in den Jahren von 1954 bis 1962. [Renaturalization attempts with Capercaillie (*Tetrao urogallus* L.) in the ebb-tide mountains (North Rhine-Westphalia) in the years from 1954 to 1962.] Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 21:106-118. (in German with English summary).

Zurek, Z., and P. Armatys. 2011. Wystêpowanie g³uszca *Tetrao urogallus* w polskich Karpatach Zachodnich – wnioski z monitoringu w latach 2005-2010 oraz koñcowa ocena liczebnooeci karpackich subpopulacji g³uszca i cietrzewia. [The occurrence of Capercaillie in Polish Western Carpathians – conclusions from the monitoring in the years 2005-2010 and the final assessment of the quantity of Carpathian subpopulations of Capercaillie and Black Grouse.] Studia i Materia³y CEPL w Rogowie R. 13. Zeszyt 2 (27):229-240. (in Polish with English abstract).

Żurek, Z., P. Armatys, and B. Kotońska. 2008. Sukcesy i niepowodzenia w realizacji Projektu ochrony głuszca i cietrzewia w Karpatach Zachodnich na obszarze województwa małopolskiego. [Successes and failures in implementing the Capercaillie and Black Grouse protection project in the Western Carpathians, Małopolskie Province.]. Pp. 160-173 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Zurell, D., J. Elith, and B. Schroder. 2012. Predicting to new environments: tools for visualizing model behaviour and impacts on mapped distributions. Diversity and Distributions. 18:928-634. (Black Grouse).

Zurell, D., V. Grimm, E. Rossmanith, N. E. Zimmerman, and B. Schroder. 2012. Uncertainty in predictions of range dynamics: Black Grouse climbing the Swiss Alps. Ecography 35:590-603.

Zverev, M. D. 1962. On ecology of the Tian-Shan Black Grouse. Ornitologia 5:208-210.

Zwart, M. C. 2014. Disturbance effects of wind farms on birds. Ph. D. Thesis. Newcastle University. 139pp. (Black Grouse).

Zwart, M. C., P. Robson, S. Rankin, M. J. Whittingham, and P. J. K. McGowan. 2015. Using environmental impact assessment and post-construction monitoring data to inform wind energy developments. Ecosphere 6:art26. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-00331.1 . (Black Grouse)

Zwickel, F. C. 1966. Sex and age ratios and weights of Capercaillie from the 1965-66 shooting season in Scotland. Scottish Birds 4:209-213.

Zwickel, F. C. 1966. Winter food habits of Capercaillie in north-east Scotland. British Birds 59:325-336.

Zwijacz –Kozica, T. 2008. Tokowiska cietrzewi w centralnej części Tatrzańskiego Parku Narodowego i ich potencjal ne zagrożenie ze strony narciarstwa. [Black Grouse leks in the central part of the Tatra National Park and their potential threats from ski tourism.]. Pp. 144-151 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Zwijacz -Kozica, T., and W. Cichocki. 2008. Niepłochliwe głuszce – analiza zjawiska na podstawie doświadczeń tatrzańskich. [The fearless Capercaillie – an analysis of the phenomenon on the basis of experiments in the Tatra Mountains.]. Pp.194-201 *IN*: Zawadzka, D. M. Piotrowska, and J. Zawadzki (Eds). 2008. Ochrona kuraków leśnych. [Security of the forest grouse]. Conference proceedings. Janów Lubelski, Poland. October 16–18, 2007. (in Polish with English summary).

Tympanuchus (prairie-chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Adachi, K., F. Hornsby, L. McDonald, T. Rintz, and D. C. Pavlacky Jr. 2015. Multi-scale occupancy estimation for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2015. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, and Pheasants Forever, Inc., Phoenix, Arizona, USA.

Adkins, K. I. S. 2017. The relationship between grasslands, Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) enrollments, and Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) populations in Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota. 115pp.

Adkins, K., C. L. Roy, D. E. Andersen, and R. G. Wright. 2019. Landscape-scale Greater Prairie-Chicken– habitat relations and the Conservation Reserve Program. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:1415-1426. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21724

Adkins, K., C. L. Roy, R. G. Wright, and D. E. Anderson. 2021. Simulating strategic implementation of the CRP to increase Greater Prairie-Chicken abundance. Journal of Wildlife Management 85:27-40. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21960

Adler, P. H., D. Roach, W. K. Reeves, J. P. Flanagan, M. E. Morrow, and J. E. Toepfer. 2007. Attacks on the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) by black flies (Diptera: Simuliidae) infected with an avian blood parasite. Journal of Vector Ecology 32:309-312.

Adrian, M. 1968. The American Prairie Chicken. Hastings House. New York. 63pp.

Ahlborn, G. G. 1980. Brood-rearing habitat and fall-winter movements of Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 73pp.

Akcakaya, H. R., V. C. Radeloff, D. J. Mladenoff, and H. S. He. 2004. Integrating landscape and metapopulation modeling approaches: viability of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in a dynamic landscape. Conservation Biology 18:526-537.

Aldous, S. E. 1943. Sharp-tailed Grouse in the sand dune country of north-central North Dakota. Journal of Wildlife Management 7:23-31.

Aldrich, A. D. 1951. The future for the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Oklahoma Game Fish News 7(3):3-5.

Aldridge, C. L., M. S. Boyce, and R. K. Baydack. 2004. Adaptive management of prairie grouse: how do we get there? Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:92-103.

Aldridge, C. L., S. J. Oyler-McCance, and R. M. Brigham. 2001. Occurrence of

Greater Sage-Grouse X Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrids in Alberta. Condor 103:657-660.

Allen, J. A. 1909. The Heath Hen. Auk 26:96-97.

Allgood, D. 2016. The management of coastal Bermuda (*Cynodon dactylon*) and restoration of native vegetation in Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) flight pens at Fossil Rim Wildlife Center in Glen Rose, Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Tartleton State University. 51pp.

Allison, T. D., J. E. Diffendorfer, E. F. Baerwald, J. A. Beston, D. Drake, A. M. Hale, C. D. Hein, M. M. Huso, S. R. Loss, J. E. Lovich, M. D. Strickland, K. A. Williams, and V. L. Winder. 2019. Impacts to wildlife of wind energy siting and operation in the United States. Issues in Ecology Report 21:1-24. (Sage-Grouse, Prairie-Chickens).

Ammann, G. A. The Sharptail experiment on Beaver Island, Mich. Unpublished M. Sc. Thesis.

Ammann, G. A. 1944. Determining age of Pinnated and Sharp-tailed Grouses. Journal of Wildlife Management 8:170-171.

Amman, G. A. 1944. Report on Sharptail Grouse in the Fletcher Area and vicinity. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 770.

Amman, G. A. 1944. Grouse report – 1944 hunting season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 773. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1945. "Chicken" management in he Lower Peninsula of Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 993.

Ammann, G. A. 1946. Management plan for Sharp-tailed Grouse and Prairie Chickens on the Dead Stream Game Management Area. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 946.

Ammann, G. A. 1947. History and status of Sharp-Tail Grouse and Prairie Chickens on Drummond Island. Unpublished Report. Michigan Department of Conservation.

Ammann, G. A. 1947. Results of the 1947 dancing ground survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 972. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1947. Results of the 1947 grouse season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Report No. 1001 (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1950. The 1950 grouse and woodcock season. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 1102. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1950. History of the prairie grouse in Michigan. Unpublished Report 1119. Michigan Department ofConservation

Ammann, G. A. 1951. Final summary of the 1951 grouse survey. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division Report No. 1080. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1951. Results of Sharp-tailed Grouse plantings in Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation. Report No. 1133. 6pp.

Ammann, G. A. 1952. What is ideal sharptail habitat? Michigan Department of Conservation. Information Circular 72. 4pp.

Ammann, G. A. 1956. The 1955 grouse, woodcock, and snipe season, with prospects for 1956. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2079. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1957. The prairie grouse of Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation. Technical Bulletin. 200pp.

Ammann, G. A. 1959. Sharp-tailed Grouse predation by goshawk. Journal of Wildlife Management 23:110-111.

Ammann, G. A. 1963. Preliminary report on the 1962 grouse season. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 2411. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1963. Status and management of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:802-809.

Ammann, G. A. 1964. Preliminary report on the 1963 grouse season. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 2447. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ammann, G. A. 1971. Prairie chicken management. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. 5pp.

Anderson, A. A., and K. E. Farrar. 2016. A comparison of occupied and unoccupied Sharp-Tailed Grouse habitat in Montana. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 22:95. (Abstract only, presented at Montana Chapter of the Wildlife Society 54th Annual Meeting).

Anderson, G. L. 1983. Evaluation of Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ring-necked Pheasant, and Gray Partridge surveys in North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University.

Anderson, L. C. 2012. Nest and brood site selection and survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens in the eastern Sandhills of Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska. 141 pp..

Anderson, L. C., L. A. Powell, W. H. Schacht, J. L. Lusk, and W. L. Vodehnal. 2015. Greater Prairie-Chicken brood-site selection and survival in the Nebraska Sandhills. Journal of Wildlife Management 79:559-569.

Anderson, R. K. 1969. Prairie chicken responses to changing booming-ground cover type and height. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:636-643.

Anderson, R. K. 1969. Mating and inter-specific behavior of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Ph. D. dissertation. University of Wisconsin. 118 pp.

Anderson, R. K. 1971. Orientation in prairie chickens. Auk 88:286-290.

Anderson, R. K., and F. Hamerstrom. 1967. Hen decoys aid in trapping cock prairie chickens with bownets and noose carpets. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:829-832.

Anderson, R. K., and D. E. Gawlik. 1999. A tribute to the Hamerstroms. Pp. 1-7 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Anderson, R. K., and J. E. Toepfer. 1994. Greater Prairie-Chicken in Wisconsin. Pp. 49-73 *in* Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings, Madison.

Anderson, R. K., and J. E. Toepfer. 1999. History, status, and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Wisconsin. Pp.39-58 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Anonymous. 1906. The Pinnated Grouse today. Forest and Stream Aug 4, 1906 Vol. LXVII (5):172-175.

Anthonsomy, W. J. B., M. A. Davis, M. R. Douglas, and M. E. Douglas. 2016. From feathers to forensics: genetic monitoring of the Illinois Greater Prairie-Chicken. Illinois Audubon, Fall 2014 329:19-21.

Apa, A. D. 1998. Habitat use and movements of sympatric Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Ph. D. Dissertation.

Apa, A. D. 2013. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse chick and juvenile radio transmitter evaluation. Progress Report, Colorado Parks and Wildlife, Grand Junction, CO.

Apa, A. D. 2014. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse chick and juvenile radio transmitter evaluation. Progress Report, Colorado Parks and Wildlife, Grand Junction, CO.

Apa, A. D. 2015. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse demographic response to habitat improvements. Progress Report, Colorado Parks and Wildlife, Grand Junction, CO.

Apa, A. D., and R. E. Harris. 2016. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse demographic response to habitat improvements. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Wildlife Research Report.

Apa, A. D., K. P. Reese, and J. W. Connelly, Jr. 1997. An evaluation of nest placement theory using artificial and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus* nests. Wildlife Biology 3:278.

Applegate, R. D. 1993. Did the Heath Hen occur in Maine? Maine Naturalist. 1(2):1-2.

Applegate, R. D. 1997. Introductions of Sharp-tailed Grouse into Maine. Northeastern Naturalist. 42:105-110.

Applegate, R. D. 1998. Greater Prairie-Chickens displaying in tree on lek. Wilson Bulletin 110:120-121.

Applegate, R. D. 2000**.** Use and misuse of prairie chicken lek surveys. Wildlife Society Bulletin 28:457-459.

Applegate, R. D., B. E. Flock, and S. Gough. 2001. Status of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in 2001. Grouse Partnership News. 2:10.

Applegate, R. D., and G. J. Horak. 1999. Status and Management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Kansas. Pp. 113-121 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Applegate, R. D., and T. Z. Riley. 1998. Lesser Prairie-Chicken Management. Rangelands 20(4):13-15.

Applegate, R. D., and C. K. Williams. 1998**.** Results from 30 years of Kansas rural Mail carrier surveys. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 101:95-100.

Applegate, R. D., C. K. Williams, and R. R. Manes. 2004. Assuring the future of prairie grouse: dogmas, demagogues, and getting outside the box. Wildlife

Society Bulletin 32:104-111.

Armstrong, J. 1983. Memories of grouse. Blue Jay 41(2):116-117. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Arritt, S. 1997. Little grouse on the prairie. New Mexico Partners Conserving Endangered Species. Fall 1997, pp.8-18.

Arritt, S. 1998. Reversing the decline of the Lesser Prairie-Chickens. New Mexico Wildlife. 43(1): 14-16.

Arthaud, F. L. 1968. Populations and movements of the prairie chicken related to land use in southwestern Missouri. M. A. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia. 134pp.

Arthaud, F. L. 1970. Land use and prairie chicken populations in southwestern Missouri. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 73: 267-276.

Artmann, J. W. 1970. Spring and summer ecology of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. 129pp.

Artmann, J. 1971. Study of the Sharp-tailed Grouse with emphasis on habitat relationships. Minnesota Game Research Quarterly 31(1):33-41.

Artmann, J. W. 1971. Capturing Sharp-tailed Grouse hens by using taped chick distress calls. Journal of Wildlife Management 35: 557-559.

Ashley, P. 1992. Sharp-tailed Grouse management plan, Columbia River wildlife mitigation, Grand Coulee Dam Project. Washington Department of Wildlife. Report to Bonneville Power Administration. User Agreement No. CE-B179-91BP18504. 98pp.

Askins, C. 1913. The prairie chicken. Field and Steam 18:634-641.

Aspbury, A. S. 2002. Ecology of male dispersal in lek-breeding grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nebraska.

Attwater's Prairie Chicken Recovery Team. 1994. Attwater's Prairie Chicken population viability analysis data.

Attwater's Prairie Chicken Recovery Team. 2001. Attwater's Prairie Chicken Husbandry Manual. Draft.

Attwater's Prairie-Chicken Recovery Team, and National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. 2008. Business plan for the conservation of the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken: A 10-year plan to secure a critically endangered species. 17pp.

Audubon, J. J. 1896. The Pinnated Grouse. Forest and Stream oct. 24, 1896, Vol. XLVII(17):323-324.

Augustine, D., A. Davidson, K. Dickinson, and B. Van Pelt. 2020. Thinking like a grassland: challenges and opportunities for biodiversity conservation in the Great Plains of North America. Rangeland Ecology & Management 78:281-295. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2019.09.001. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Augustine, J. K., and D. Burchfield. 2022. Evaluation of unmanned aerial vehicles for surveys of lek-mating grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1002/wsb.1333. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Augustine, J. K., J. J. Millspaugh, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Testosterone mediates mating success in Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 195-208 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Augustine, J. K., and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Demography of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in unfragmented grasslands in Kansas. Avian Conservation and Ecology 6(1):2. [online] URL: http://www.ace-eco.org/vol6/iss1/art2/

Augustine, J. K., and D. R. Trauba. 2015. Potential for behavioral reproductive isolation between Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse in west-central Minnesota. Journal of Ethology 33:15-24.

Autenrieth, R. E. 1986. Antelope-Sharp-tailed Grouse ecology: final report. Project W-160-R. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 85pp.

Autenrieth, R. E., J. Marks, and V. Marks. 1983. Antelope – Sage Grouse - Sharp-tailed Grouse ecology: Job Progress Report. Project W-160-R-10. Idaho Department of Fish and Game.

Backstrom, P. 1991. Northern Goshawk predation on Sharp-tailed Grouse. Loon 63:74.

Bacon, B. R. 1981. Cooper's Hawk takes two prairie chickens off booming ground. Passenger Pigeon 43:51.

Baetsen, R. 2004. Michigan's Sharp-tailed Grouse "habitat restoration in the key to its survival". Grouse Partnership News 5:29-31.

Bailey, J. 1998. Analysis of BLM lek survey data, the role of precipitation. Unpublished memorandum, New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.

Bailey, J. A., and J. Klingel. 1998. The status of nesting habitat for Lesser Prairie-Chickens in east-central and southeast New Mexico. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.

Bailey, J. A., J. Klingel, and C. A. Davis. 2000. Status of nesting habitat for Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. Prairie Naturalist 32: 149-156.

Bailey, J. A., and S. O. Williams, III. 2000. Status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico, 1999. Prairie Naturalist 32: 157-168.

Bailey, J. W., and M. A. Larson. 2009. Habitat selection, nest success, and survival of Sharp-tailed Grouse in relation to management of open landscapes in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2008:109-119.

Baillie, J. L. 1947. Report on the Prairie Chicken Project Manitoulin 1947. Unpublished Report. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests.

Bain, M. R. 2002. Male-male competition and mating success on leks attended by hybrid prairie-chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Fort Hayes State University.

Bain, M. R., and G. H. Farley. 2002. Display by apparent hybrid prairie-chickens in a zone of geographic overlap. Condor 104:683-687

Baines, F. 1954. Concerned over survival of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Blue Jay 12(1):10.

Baker, A., and J. Vogelsang. 1955. Keep 'em booming. Passenger Pigeon 17:24-26.

Baker, L. A. 2020. Engineered ecologies: Addressing energy infrastructure impacts on wildlife habitat & movement. Master of Landscape Architecture Report. Kansas State University. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Baker, M. F. 1950. Prairie chickens in Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 53:316-318.

Baker, M. F. 1952. The ecology and management of prairie-chickens in Kansas. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Kansas.

Baker, M F. 1952. Population changes of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Kansas. Transactions of the 17th. North American Wildlife Conference. Pp. 259-366.

Baker, M. F. 1953. Prairie chickens of Kansas. University of Kansas Publication No. 5:1-68.

Ballard, W. B. 1971. Importance of social aggression in booming ground hierarchy of Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan.

Ballard, W. B., M. J. Butler, R. D. Holt, and R. Perez, R. 2011. Improving Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek surveys on private lands. T-17-P Final Performance Report. Texas Tech University, Texas Parks and Wildlife. 30pp.

Ballard, W. B., and R. J. Robel. 1974. Reproductive importance of dominant male Greater Prairie-Chickens. Auk 91:75-85.

Barbosa, T. C. M. 2006. Pathogenicity, transmission and molecular characterization of Reticuloendotheliosis virus strain APC-566. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Georgia. 137pp.

Barbosa, T., C. Zavala, S. Cheng, T. Lourenco, and P. Villegas. 2006. Effects of reticuloendotheliosis virus on the viability and reproductive performance of Japanese Quail. Journal of Applied Poultry Research 15:558-563.

Barbosa, T., G. Zavala, S. Cheng, and P. Villegas. 2007. Full genome sequence and some biological properties of reticuloendotheliosis virus strain APC-566 isolated from endangered Attwater's Prairie Chickens. Virus Research 124:68-77.

Barbosa, T., G. Zavala, S. Cheng, and P. Villegas. 2007. Pathogenicity and transmission of Reticuloendotheliosis Virus isolated from endangered prairie chickens. Avian Diseases 51:33-39.

Barbosa, T., G. Zavala, S. Cheng, and P. Villegas. 2007. Pathogenicity and transmission of Reticuloendotheliosis Virus isolated from endangered prairie chickens. (Summarized from Avian Diseases 51:33-39). Avian Diseases Digest 2:e6-e7.

Barker, R. E. 2019. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse reproductive ecology and chick survival in restored grasslands of northwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Madison, Madison, USA.

Barker, R. E., A. D. Apa, and R. S. Lutz. 2022. Survival of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse chicks and juveniles in northwestern Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management e22310. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22310

Barker, R. E., A. D. Apa, and R. S. Lutz. 2022. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse female and nest survival in northwestern Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management e22320. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22320

Barth, M. 2007. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken: on a collision course. Rangelands 29(4):10-12.

Bartuszevige, A., and A. Daniels. 2013. Evaluation of Farm Bill Programs to benefit Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Playa Lakes Joint Venture Agreement #68-3A75-11-28. Draft Final Report. Submitted to: Charlie Rewa, USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Bartuszevige, A. M., and A. Daniels. 2016. Impacts of energy development, anthropogenic structures, and land use change on Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 11, pp. 205-220 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Bateson, Z. W. 2016. Effects of drift, selection and gene flow on immune genes in prairie grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee.

Bateson, Z. W., P. O. Dunn, S. D. Hull, A. E. Henschen, J. A. Johnson, and L. A. Wittingham. 2014. Genetic restoration of a threatened population of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Biological Conservation 174:12-19.

Bateson, Z. W., S. C. Hammerly, J. A. Johnson, M. E. Morrow, L. A. Wittingham, and P. O. Dunn. 2016. Specific alleles at immune genes, rather than genome-wide heterozygosity, are related to immunity and survival in the critically endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Molecular Ecology 25L4730-4744. doi: 10.1111/mec.13793

Bateson, Z. W., L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, and P. O. Dunn. 2015. Contrasting patterns of selection and drift between two categories of immune genes in prairie-chickens. Molecular Ecology 24:6095-6106.

Baumgartner, F. M. 1936. Ruffed Grouse and Prairie Chicken conditions. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 299.

Baumgartner, F. M. 1938. Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse Banding. Michigan Department of Natural Resources Report No. 328.

Baumgartner, F. M. 1938. Summary of upland bird work – mating and nesting seasons, 1938. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 397. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Baumgartner, F. M. 1938. Ruffed Grouse and Prairie Chicken management studies carried on in the Pigeon River State Forest by the Pigeon River C. C. C. Camp. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Report No. 454.

Baumgartner, F. M. 1939. Studies on the distribution and habits of the Sharp-tail Grouse in Michigan. Transactions of the 4th. North American Wildlife Conference Pp. 485-490.

Baydack, R. K. 1986. Sharp-tailed Grouse response to lek disturbance in the Carberry Sand Hills of Manitoba. Ph. D. Dissertation. Colorado State University.

Baydack, R. K. 1988. Characteristics of Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, leks in the parklands of Manitoba. Canadian Field-Naturalist 52:39-44.

Baydack, R. K. 1988. Red-tailed Hawk captured in a Sharp-tailed Grouse trap. Blue Jay 46(1):38-39.

Baydack, R. K. 1997. Habitat management for Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus* on private lands in Manitoba, Canada. Wildlife Biology 3:280. Abstract only.

Baydack, R. 1998. Effects of human disturbance on Sharp-tailed Grouse. Grouse News 15:18-22.

Baydack, R. 2001. The Plains and Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse of North America. Grouse Partnership News. 2:13.

Baydack, R. K., and D. A. Hein. 1987. Tolerance of Sharp-tailed Grouse to lek disturbance. Wildlife Society Bulletin 15: 535-539

Beahrs, A. 2008. The "prairie hens" of Illinois. Living Bird. Summer 2008:22-30. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Beauprez, G. M. 1994. Movements, reproductive success, and habitat use by introduced Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Colorado. M. A. Thesis, University of Northern Colorado.

Beauprez, G. M. 2007. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2007. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-5. 25pp.

Beauprez, G. M. 2008. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2008. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-6.

Beauprez, G. M. 2009. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2009. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-7.

Beauprez, G. M. 2010. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2010. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-8.

Beauprez, G. M. 2011. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2011. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-9.

Beauprez, G. M. 2012. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2012. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-9.

Beck, J. L. 2006. Summary of oil and natural gas development impacts on prairie grouse. Unpublished Report, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Grand Junction, Colorado, USA.

Beck, J. L. 2009. Impacts of oil and natural gas on prairie grouse: current knowledge and research needs. Proceedings of the 2009 National Meeting - American Society of Mining and Reclamation. 26th Conference, Vol. 1, pp. 66-87.

Behney, A. C. 2009. Predation and reproductive behavior of Lesser Prairie-Chickens at leks in the Texas Southern Great Plains. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX. 110pp.

Behney, A. C., C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. R. Lucia. 2010. Prey use by Swainson's Hawks in the Lesser Prairie-Chicken range of the Southern High Plains of Texas. Journal of Raptor Research 44:317-322.

Behney, A. C., C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. R. Lucia. 2011. Interactions of raptors and Lesser Prairie-Chickens at leks in the Texas Southern High Plains. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 123:332-338.

Behney, A. C., C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. R. Lucia. 2012. Raptor community composition in the Texas Southern High Plains Lesser Prairie-Chicken range. Wildlife Society Bulletin 36:291-296.

Behney, A. C., B. A. Grisham, C. W. Boal, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. A. Haukos. 2012. Sexual selection and mating chronology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 124:96-105.

Belcher, M. 1961. Recent records of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Saskatchwan. Blue Jay 19:76-77.

Belinda, S. R., J. B. Haufler, and T. Z. Riley. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken conservation assessment: program review and recommendations for improved success. North American Grouse Partnership. 48pp.

Belinda, S. R., J. B. Haufler, and T. Z. Riley. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken conservation assessment: program review and recommendations for improved

success. North American Grouse Partnership. 48pp.

Bell, L. A. 2005. Habitat use and growth and development of juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Bell, L. 2010. A spatially-based planning tool designed to reduce negative effects of development on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* in Oklahoma: A multi-entity collaboration to promote Lesser Prairie-Chicken voluntary habitat conservation and prioritized management actions. (Summary of: Horton, R., L. Bell, C. M. O'Meilia, M. McLachlan, C. Hise, D. Wolfe, D. Elmore and J.D. Strong. 2010.) Grouse News 39:26-27.

Bell, L. A., S. D. Fuhlendorf, M. A. Patten, D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2010. Lesser Prairie-Chicken hen and brood habitat use on sand shinnery oak. Rangeland Ecology and Management 63:478-486.

Bell, L.A., J. C. Pitman, M. A. Patten, D. H. Wolfe, S. K. Sherrod, and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2007. Juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chicken growth and development in southeastern New Mexico. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 119:386-391.

Bellinger, R. 2001. Genetic variation in historic and current populations of Greater Prairie Chickens in Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Milwaukee.

Bellinger, R., J. Johnson, J. Toepfer, and P. Dunn. 2003. Loss of genetic variation in Greater Prairie-Chickens following a population bottleneck in Wisconsin, U.S.A. Conservation Biology 17:717-724.

BenDor, T. K., and S. Woodruff. 2014. Moving targets and biodiversity offsets for endangered species habitat: is Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat a stock or flow? Sustainability 6:1250-1259.

Bennitt, R. 1939. Some agricultural characteristics of the Missouri prairie chicken range. Transactions of the 4th. North American Wildlife Conference 4:491-500.

Bereman, T. A. 1893. The boom of the Prairie Chicken. Science 22(546):32-33.

Berg, B. 2004. Bringing back the sharptail. Grouse Partnership News 5:32-34.

Berg, W. E. 1975. Sharp-tailed Grouse hunter check, northwestern Minnesota, 1974. Minnesota Wildlife Research Quarterly 35:94-100.

Berg, W. E. 1977. Sharp-tailed Grouse hunter check, Northwestern Minnesota, 1976. Minnesota Wildlife Research Quarterly. 37:108-120.

Berg, W. E. 1981. Index to spring densities of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp.340-345 in

Wildl. Populations and Research (B. Joselyn and S. Spoolman, eds.). Unit Project Description, Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul.

Berg, W. E. 1981. Forestry-wildlife habitat management guidelines: Sharp-tailed Grouse in central Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, St. Paul. 6pp.

Berg, W. E. 1987. Management plan for the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 45pp.

Berg, W. E. 1990. Sharp-tailed Grouse management problems in the Great Lakes states: Does the sharp-tail have a future? Loon 41:42-45.

Berg, W. E. 1997. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Minnesota Wildlife Report 10. St. Paul. 17pp.

Berg, W. E. 2004. Epilogue: the ghosts of prairie grouse past. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:123-126.

Berger, D. D., and F. Hamerstrom. 1962. Protecting a trapping station from raptor predation. Journal of Wildlife Management 26:203-206.

Berger, D. D., F. Hamerstrom, and F. N. Hamerstrom. 1963. The effect of raptors on prairie chickens on the booming grounds. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:778-791

Berger, D. J. 2020. Prairie grouse population trends and their historical drivers in the Nebraska Sandhills. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska. 242pp.

Berger, D. 2020. Prairie grouse population trends and their historical drivers in the Nebraska Sandhills. M. Sc. Thesis Abstract. Grouse News 60:23.

Berger, D. J., J. J. Lusk, L. A. Powell, and J. P. Carroll. 2023. Exploring old data with new tricks: Long-term monitoring indicates spatial and temporal changes in populations of sympatric prairie grouse in the Nebraska Sandhills. Diversity 15:114. https://doi.org/10.3390/d15010114 (Greater Prairie-Chickens, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Berger, R. P. 1989. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat revitalization in the interlake region of Manitoba. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Berger, R. P., and R. K. Baydack. 1992. Effects of aspen succession on Sharp-tailed Grouse, Tympanuchus phasianellus, in the Interlake Region of Manitoba. Canadian Field-Naturalist 106:185-191.

Bergerud, A. T., and M. W. Gratson. 19XX. Prairie chicken biology and

conservation. Final Report to World Wildlife Fund Canada. Period covered: March 1984 – August 1986. 12pp.

Berigan, L. A. 2019. Dispersal, reproductive success, and habitat use by translocated Lesser Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc Thesis. Kansas State University.

Berigan, L. A., C. S. H. Aulicky, E. C. Teige, D. S. Sullins, K. A. Fricke, J. H. Reitz, L. G. Rossi, K. A. Schultz, M. B. Rice, E. Tanner, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and D. A. Haukos. 2024. Lesser Prairie-Chicken dispersal after translocation: Implications for restoration and population connectivity. Ecology and Evolution 14:e10871. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.10871

Berigan, L. A., C. S. H. Aulicky, E. C. Teige, D. S. Sullins, D. A. Haukos, K. A. Fricke, J. H. Reitz, L. G. Rossi, K. A. Schultz, and A. M. Ricketts. 2022. Availability of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nesting habitat impairs restoration success. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1379. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1379

Beringer, P. S. 1995. Movements, habitat use, and survival of translocated Greater Prairie Chickens in North Dakota. M. Sc.Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.

Berkhahn, J. R. 1973. Wisconsin prairie chicken management program. Pp.47-55 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2022. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2021–22. Publication No. 22-15, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-69 & 70. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, and H. Talley. 2023. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2022–23. Publication No. 23-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-70 & 71. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2020. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2019–20. Publication No. 20-22, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-67 & 68. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., A. Cook, H. Talley, and B. Stringham. 2021. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2020–21. Publication No. 21-16, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-68 & 69. Utah Department of Natural Resources.

(Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. Jones, and H. Talley. 2024. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2023–24. Publication No. 24-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-71 & 72. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, and T. Aldrich. 2008. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2007. Publication No. 08-36, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-55 & 56. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2009. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2008. Publication No. 09-28, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-56 & 57. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, and T. Aldrich. 2010. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2009. Publication No. 10-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-57 & 58. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., D. Olsen, J. Robinson, T. Aldrich, and J. Dolling. 2011. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2010. Publication No. 11-21, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-58 & 59. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2013. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2012–1. Publication No. 13-19, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-60 & 61. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2014. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2013–14. Publication No. 14-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-61 & 62. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2015. Utah Upland Game Annual

Report 2014–15. Publication No. 15-24, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-62 & 63. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2016. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2015–16. Publication No. 16-18, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-63 & 64. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2017. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2016–17. Publication No. 17-17, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-64 & 65. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, and B. Stringham. 2018. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2017–18. Publication No. 18-20, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-65 & 66. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernales, H. H., J. D. Robinson, B. Stringham, and J. Dolling. 2012. Utah Upland Game Annual Report 2011–12. Publication No. 12-25, Annual Performance Report for Federal Aid Project W-65-M-59 & 60. Utah Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Bernhoft, L. S. 1967. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 21. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 329.

Bernhoft, L. S. 1968. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 21. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 346.

Bernhoft, L. S. 1969. Reproductive ecology of female Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi* Lincoln) and food habits of broods in southwestern North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 96pp.

Bernhoft, L. S. 1970. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-9, Phase B, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 362.

Best, T. L., K. Geluso, J. L. Hunt, and L. A. McWilliams. 2003. The Lesser Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in southeastern New Mexico: A population survey. Texas Journal of Science 55:225-234.

Betts, B. L. 1967. A new technique for sexing Greater Prairie Chickens. Unpublished report, Kansas State University.

Bidwell, T., S. Fuhlendorf, B. Gillen, S. Harmon, R. Horton, R. Manes, R. Rodgers, S. Sherrod, and D. Wolfe. 2003. Ecology and management of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-970. 16pp.

Bidwell, T., S. Fuhlendorf, B. Gillen, S. Harmon, R. Horton, R. Rodgers, S. Sherrod, D. Wiedenfeld, and D. Wolfe. 2002. Ecology and management of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-970. 15pp.

Bidwell, T., S. Fuhlendorf, S. Harmon, R. Horton, R. Manes, R. Rodgers, S. Sherrod, and D. Wolfe. 2003. Ecology and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-969. 13pp.

Bidwell, T. G., and A. Peoples. Habitat management for Oklahoma's prairie chickens. Oklahoma State University Extension Facts, No. 9004. 4pp.

Bidwell, T. G., C. B. Green, A. D. Peoples, and R. E. Masters. 1995. Prairie Chicken Management in Oklahoma. Oklahoma State University Extension Circular E-945.

Bihrle, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. North Dakota Outdoors. 56(3):9-23. Online version: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents

Bishop, A., R. Grosse, E. Nugent, and C. Jorgensen. 2012. Assessing species probability of occurrence and distribution for Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Long-billed Curlew throughout Nebraska. Rainwater Basin Joint Venture. 47 pp.

Bishop, A., J. Liske-Clark, R. Grosse, R. Reker, and N. Niemuth. 2012. Evaluating the impacts of conservation programs and the potential impacts of land use change on Greater Prairie-Chickens in Nebraska's tallgrass prairie region. Unpublished report. Rainwater Basin Joint Venture. 25pp.

Bjugstad, A. D. (Tech. coord.) 1988. Prairie Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. USDA Forest Service General Technical Report RM-159.

Black, A. N., K. J. Bondo, A. Mularo, A. Hernandez, Y. Yu, C. M. Stein, A. Gregory, K. A. Fricke, J. Prendergast, D. Sullins, D. Haukos, M. Whitson, B. Grisham, Z. Lowe, and J. A. DeWoody. 2023. A highly-contiguous and annotated genome assembly of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Genome Biology and Evolution 15:4 https://doi.org/10.1093/gbe/evad043

Black, A. N., J. Y. Jeon, A. J. Mularo, N. M. Allen, E. Heenkenda, J. C. Buchanan-Schwanke, J. W. Bickham, Z. E. Lowe, and J. A. DeWoody. 2024. Thematic layers of genomic susceptibility for conservation monitoring. Molecular Ecology XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). https://doi.org/10.1111/mec.17582. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Black, A. N., A. J. Mularo, J. Y. Jeon, D. Haukos, K. J. Bondo, K. A. Fricke, A. Gregory, B. Grisham, Z. E. Lowe, and J. A. De Woody. 2024. Discordance between taxonomy and population genomic data: an avian example relevant to the United States Endangered Species Act. PNAS Nexus 3:8. https://doi.org/10.1093/pnasnexus/pgae298. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Blakiston, T. 1863. The dance of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Ibis XX:XXX-XXX

Blakiston, T. 1959. The dance of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. (Reprint of 1863 Ibis publication). Blue Jay 17(2):50-51.

Blanco-Fontao, B. 2012. Aplicaciones de la ecologia trófica en la conservación de poblaciones periféricas de Tetraónidas. [A trophic ecology approach to the conservation of peripheral grouse populations.] Ph. D. Thesis. Universidad de Oviedo. In Spanish with English abstract. (Cantabrian Capercaillie and Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Blanco-Fontao, B., B. K. Sandercock, J. R. Obeso, L. B. McNew, and M. Quevedo. 2013. Effects of sexual dimorphism and landscape composition on the trophic behavior of Greater Prairie-Chicken. PLoS One 8.11:e79986.

Bland, D. 1984. Oklahoma's last boomers. Oklahoma Today. 34(6):18-23.

Blue, L., and C. P. Agee. 1962. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-4, Jobs 1-5. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Blue, L., and C. P. Agee. 1963. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-5, Jobs 1-5. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Blue, L., C. W. Wolfe, and C. P. Agee. 1964. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-6, Jobs 1-7. Nebraska Game,

Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Blus, L. J. 1965. Accidental destruction of Greater Prairie Chicken eggs. Auk 82:651.

Blus, L. J. 1967. Sharp-tailed Grouse relations to a food source near a dancing ground. Condor 67:532-533.

Blus, L. J. 1967. Goshawk predation on Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Nebraska sandhills. Wilson Bulletin 79:449.

Blus, L. J., and J. A. Walker. 1966**.** Progress report on the prairie grouse nesting study in the Nebraska Sandhills. Nebraska Bird Review 34:23-30.

Boal, C. W. 2006. Evaluation of oil-gas infrastructure for potential increased risk of raptor predation on Lesser Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Final Report for Texas Parks and Wildlife, Grant No. E-65-R. Texas Tech. University.

Boal, C. W. 2016. Predation and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 8, pp. 145-158 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Boal, C. W., P. K. Borsdorf, and T. S. Gicklhorn. 2014. Assessment of Lesser Prairie-Chicken use of wildlife water guzzlers. Bulletin of the Texas Ornithological Society. 46:10-18.

Boal, C. W., B. A. Grisham, D. A. Haukos, J. C. Zavaleta, and C. Dixon. 2013. Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest site selection, microclimate, and nest survival in association with vegetation responses to a grassland restoration program. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2013-1235.

Boal, C. W., and D. A. Haukos. 2016. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken: a brief introduction to the grouse of the southern Great Plains. Chapter 1, pp 1-11 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Boal, C., D. Haukos, and B. Grisham. 2010. Understanding the ecology, habitat use, phenology and thermal tolerance of nesting Lesser Prairie-Chickens to predict population level influences of climate change. Final Report – Phase 1. Submitted to U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service / GPLCC, Region 2, Albuquerque, N.M.

Boal, C. W., and N. E. Pirius. 2012. Winter ecology and habitat use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west Texas, 2008–11. U. S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2012–1073. 9 pp.

Boddicker, M. L. 1965. Some parasites of Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council. 6:31.

Boddicker, M. L. 1972. Bionomics of mallophaga of Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. Ph. D. Dissertation. South Dakota State University.

Boddicker, M. L., and E. J. Hugghins. 1965. Parasites of Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science 44:244.

Boddicker, M. L. and E. J. Hugghins. 1965. Some parasites of Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota. Transactions of the Annual Summer Conference, Central Mountains and Plains Section of The Wildlife Society 10:19.

Boggie, M. A., M. J. Butler, S. E. Sesnie, B. A. Millsap, D. R. Stewart, G. M. Harris, and J. C. Broska. 2023. Forecasting suitable areas for wind turbine occurrence to proactively improve wildlife conservation. Journal for Nature Conservation 2023:126442. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnc.2023.126442. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Boggie, M. A., C. R. Strong, D. Lusk, S. A. Carleton, W. R. Gould, R. L. Howard, C. Nichols, M. Falkowski, and C. A. Hagen. 2017. Impacts of mesquite distribution on seasonal space use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:68-77.

Boisvert, J. H. 2002. Ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse associated with Conservation Reserve Program and reclaimed surface mine lands in northwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Boisvert, J. H., R. W. Hoffman, and K. P. Reese. 2005. Home range and seasonal movements of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse associated with Conservation Reserve Program and mine reclamation. Western North American Naturalist 65:36-44.

Bohls, R. L. 2006. Extensive investigation of reticuloendotheliosis virus in the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University, College Station. 178pp.

Bohls, R. L., E. W. Collisson, S. L. Gross, N. J. Silvy, and D. N. Phalen. 2006. Experimental infection of Attwater's/Greater Prairie Chicken hybrids with the Reticuloendotheliosis virus. Avian Diseases 50:613-619.

Bohls, R. L., J. A. Linares, S. L. Gross, P. J. Ferro, N. J. Silvy, and E. W Collisson. 2006. Phylogenetic analyses indicate little variation among reticuloendotheliosis viruses infecting avian species, including the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Virus Research 119:187-194.

Bollmer, J. L., E. A. Ruder, J. A. Johnson, J. A. Eimes, and P. O. Dunnes. 2011. Drift and selection influence geographic variation at immune loci of prairie-chickens. Molecular Ecology 20:4695-4706.

Bomberger Brown, M., J. A. Smith, C. E. Whalen, and L. A. Powell. 2016. Indirect effects of a wind energy facility on the behaviour of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) at leks in Nebraska, USA. Grouse News 51:41. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Borsdorf, P. K. 2013. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat selection across varying land use practices in eastern New Mexico and west Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. 83pp.

Bossenmaier, E. F. 1958. 1956 upland game kill questionnaire. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.3 (56-57). South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Boughton, R. V. 1937. Endoparasitic infestations in grouse, their pathogenicity and correlation with meteoro-topo-graphical conditions. Minnesota Agricultural Experimental Station Technical Bulletin No. 121. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Boultbee, R. 1950. Observations of mating ceremonies of Sharp-tailed Grouse. News Letter of the Thunder Bay Field Naturalists IV(2):2-3.

Bounds, R. 1997. A management study of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.

Bousquet, K. R. 1996. Habitat preferences of Sharp-tailed Grouse broods on the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Boseman.

Bousquet, K. R., and J. J. Rotella. 1998. Reproductive success of Sharp-tailed Grouse in central Montana. Prairie Naturalist 30:63-70.

Bouzat, J. L. 1998. The genetic consequences of fragmentation and small population size in two grassland bird species: The Greater Rhea and the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Bouzat, J. L. 2001. The importance of control populations for the identification and management of genetic diversity. Genetica 110:109-115.

Bouzat, J. L., H. H. Cheng, H. A. Lewin, R. L. Westemeier, J. D. Brawn, and K. N. Paige. 1998. Genetic evaluation of a demographic bottleneck in the Greater Prairie Chicken. Conservation Biology 12:836-843.

Bouzat, J. L., P. Dunn, S. Haig, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, B. L. Stoss, and B. J. Swanson. 2005. Conservation genetics plan for the management and recovery of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Wisconsin. Unupublished report.

Bouzat, J. L., P. Dunn, S. Haig, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, B. L. Stoss, and B. J. Swanson. 2005. Addendum to conservation genetics plan for the management and recovery of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Wisconsin. Unupublished report.

Bouzat, J. L., J. A. Johnson, J. E. Toepfer, S. A. Simpson, T. L. Esker, and R. L. Westemeier. 2009. Beyond the beneficial effects of translocations as an effective tool for the genetic restoration of isolated populations. Conservation Genetics 10:191-201.

Bouzat, J. L., and K. Johnson. 2004. Genetic structure among closely spaced leks in a peripheral population of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Molecular Ecology 13:499-505.

Bouzat, J. L., H. A. Lewin, and K. N. Paige. 1998. The ghost of genetic diversity past: Historical DNA analysis of the Greater Prairie Chicken. American Naturalist 152:1-6.

Bowen, D. E. 1971. A study of dummy nests and Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) nests in northeastern Kansas with notes on female nesting behavior. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan.

Bowen, D. E., R. J. Robel, and P. G. Watt. 1976. Habitat and investigators influence artificial ground nest losses: Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 79:141-147.

Bowen, D. E., and M. P. Simon. 1990. Greater Prairie Chickens attract predators to their nests. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 93:3-7.

Bowles, M. L., V. E. Diersing, J. E. Ebinger, and H. C. Schultz. 1981. Greater Prairie Chicken. Page 43 *in* Endangered and threatened species of Illinois: Status and distribution.

Bowman, T. J. 1971. Brood break-up and dispersal of juvenile Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in northeastern Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan. 73pp.

Bowman, T. J., and R. J. Robel. 1977. Brood break-up, dispersal, mobility, and mortality of juvenile prairie chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 41:27-34.

Bown, R. R. 1980. The status of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Tobacco Plains, Eureka, Montana. B. S. Thesis. University of Montana, Missoula. 42 pp.

Boyce, R. P. 2001. A landscape ecology study of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Kansas using landsat thematic mapper imagery. M. A. Thesis. University of Kansas.

Boyd, C. S., and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Influence of prescribed fire on Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat in shinnery oak communities in western Oklahoma. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:938-947.

Boyd, C., S. Petersen, W. Gilgert, R. Rodgers, S. Fuhlendorf, R. Larsen, D. Wolfe, K. C. Jensen, P. Gonzales, M. Nennman, R. Danvir, D. Dahlgren, and T. Messmer. 2011. Looking toward a brighter future for lekking grouse. Rangelands 33(6):2-11. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Brainerd, S. M. 2013. Recent pilot study on Sharp-tailed Grouse summer habitat selecttion in interior Alaska. Grouse News 46:7-8.

Braun, C. E., R. B. Davies, J. R. Dennis, K. A. Green, and J. L. Sheppard. 1992. Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse recovery plan. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife.

Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2006. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. Science of the Total Environment 363:60-69.

Brazier, F. 1972. A probable Pinnated Grouse near Mortlach. Blue-Jay 30:31-32.

Brazier, F. 1972. Greater Prairie Chicken sighted again. Blue-Jay 30:198-199.

Breckenridge, W. J. 1929. The booming of the prairie chicken. Auk. 46:540-543.

Bremer, P. W. 1967. Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Conservation Informational Leaflet No. 15.

Bremer, P. W. 1967. Summary of the results of four years of Sharp-tailed Grouse live-trapping and banding in northwestern Minnesota. Unpublished paper presented at the Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting, Effingham, IL Sep 12-14, 1967.

Brennan, G. A. 1918. Sharp-tailed Grouse at Tremont, Indiana. Auk 35:75-76.

Brewer, D. 1986. Historical evidence for the occurrence of the Wild Turkey, *Meleagris gallopavo*, and Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, in Wellington County, Ontario, Canada. Ontario Birds 4(2):67-69.

Brewster, W. 1877. An undescribed hybrid between two North American grouse. Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithology Club 2:66-68. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Brewster, W. 1885. The Heath Hen of Massachusetts. Auk 2:80-84.

Brewster, W. 1890. The Heath Hen. Notes on the Heath Hen (*Tympanuchus cupido*) of Massachusetts. Forest and Stream 35:188.

Brewster, W. 1895. A remarkable plumage of the Prairie Hen (*Tympanuchus americanus*). Auk 12:98-100.

Briggs, J. N. 1968. Vegetation and occurrence of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) on three sites in Geary County, Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan.

Broadway, M. S. 2015. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) demographics in fragmented Wisconsin landscapes: examining limiting vital rates. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point.

Broatch, C. 1999. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*) lek surveys – Northwest Region, 1999. Alberta Conservation Association.

Brock, L. 1999. Photo essay: Dirty dancing – courtship at a prairie-chicken hoedown. Birder's World. April 1990, pp.30-35.

Brooks, A. 1907. A hybrid grouse, Richardson's x Sharp-tail. Auk 24:167-169.

Brott, J. J. 1993. Alleviation of Plains Sharptail Grouse (*Pediocetes phasianellus jamesi*) damage in apple (*Malus domestica*) orchards: reclamation of 'Wragg' cherry (*Prunus cerasus*) via micropropagation and budding; investigation of selected red flowering *Yucca glauca* for ornamental purposes. M. S. Thesis. Univeristy of Nebraska. 70pp.

Brown, D. L. 1968. Prairie-chicken range appraisal. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, P-R Report, Project W-92-R-4.

Brown, D. L. 1981. The helinet: a devise for capturing prairie chickens and Ring-necked Pheasants. Pp. 92-96 *in* Proc. 35th. Annual Conference Southeastern Association Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Tulsa, OK. 1981.

Brown, J. 2023. Native grouse riparian habitat conservation - Targeted implementation plan. U. S. D. A., Fort Benton Field Office, Chouteau and Cascade County. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Montana).

Brown, M. S. 2003. Expanding teacher understanding of Wisconsin's Prairie Chickens. University of Wisconsin, Steven's Point.

Brown, M. S., D. J. Sivek, and C. L. Thomas. 2008. Expanding teacher understanding of

Wisconsin's Prairie Chickens. Applied Environmental Education & Communication 7(3):106–113. https://doi.org/10.1080/15330150802502247

Brown, R. L. 1961. Effects of land use practices on Sharp-tailed Grouse. Montana Department. of Fish and Game, Helena. Job CompIetion Report/Investigations Project. 12 pp.

Brown, R. L. 1961. Sharp-tailed Grouse population study (in the Cannonball study area). Montana Department of Fish and Game, Helena. Project No. W-91-R-3, Job No. II-E. 33 pp.

Brown, R. L. 1963. Progress of a Sharp-tailed Grouse population study in two mixed prairie regions of northcentral and south western Montana. Montana Game and Fish Department, Helena.

Brown, R. L. 1964. Sharp-tailed Grouse population study. Small Game Research Project Job Completion Report, Project W-91-R-5, Montana Fish and Game Department, Helena. 8pp.

Brown, R. L. 1965. Techniques developed and employed in a study of female Sharptail Grouse ecology in Montana during 1963, 1964 and 1965. Biennial meeting Western States Sage Grouse Committee, Walden, Colo.

Brown, R. L. 1966. Response of Sharptail breeding populations to annual changes in residual grassland cover. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissions 46:219-222.

Brown, R. L. 1966. Sharptail Grouse population study. Montana Department of Fish and Game. Projects W-91-R-6 and W-91-R-7. 23pp.

Brown, R. L. 1966. Effects of land-use practices on Sharptail Grouse.. Montana Fish and Game Dept. Project W-91-R-6 and 7, Job II-F.

Brown, R. L. 1967. Sharptail Grouse population study. Montana Department of Fish and Game. Project W-91-R-8, Job II-E. 16pp.

Brown, R. L. 1968. Effects of land-use practices on Sharp-tailed Grouse. P-R Job Completion Report, Project W-91-R-9, Montana and Fish Game Department, Helena. 11pp.

Brown, R. L. 1968. Sharptail Grouse population study. Montana Department of. Fish and Game. Project W-91-R-9, Job II-E. 18pp.

Brown, R. J. 1971. Organization and functions of the spring and autumn lek of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Pedioecetes phasianellus* Linnaeus. M. Sc Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Brown, R. J. 1973. Precocious lek behavior in Sharp-tailed Grouse chicks. Wilson Bulletin 83:472-473.

Brown, R. L., and C. M. Senger. 1965. Differential survival of adult Sharp-tailed Grouse infected with *Plasmodium* sp. From two populations in Montana. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council. 6:30.

Brownlee, W. C. 1974. Seasonal territorial ranges of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Projects W-100-R-Z, 3, 4, and 5. 13pp.

Bruette, W. 1916. Season of the Prairie Chicken. Forest and Stream Aug 1916, Vol. LXXXVI(8):3-8.

Bry, E. 1973. Sharp-Tailed Grouse and Prairie Chickens. Blue Jay 31(3):169-172.

Bry, E. 1973. Prairie chicken news. North Dakota Outdoors 36(4):10-13.

Bry, E. 1973. North Dakota's prairie chicken management program. Pp. 56-58 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Bryant, A. 2023. Illinois Greater Prairie-Chicken 2023 Management Plan. Illinois Department of Natural Resources. 53pp.

Buhnerkempe, J. E., W. R. Edwards, D. R. Vance, and R. L. Westermeier. 1984. Effects of residual vegetation on prairie chicken nest placement and success. Wildlife Society Bulletin 12:382-386.

Buhnerkempe, J. E. amd R. L. Westemeier. 1985. Grassland wildlife ecology and management investigations. Final Report to Illinois Department of Conservation, by Illinois Natural History Survey. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Bunting, C. S. C., J. L. Kingery, M. A. Hemstrom, M. A. Schroeder, R. A. Gravenmier, and W. J. Hann. 2002. Altered rangeland ecosystems in the interior Columbia Basin. U. S. D. A. Forest Service General Technical Report PNW 553. 67pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Burda, B. D. 2020. Sharp-Tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) habitat selection and population trends in Saskatchewan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Regina.

Burda, B., C. M. Somers, K. Conkin, and R. J. Fisher. 2022. Lek habitat suitability for the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*) on the Northern Great Plains. PLoS ONE 17(4): e0265316. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0265316

Burger, L. W. 1988. Movements, home range, and survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in relation to habitat pattern. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia.

Burger, L. W., M. R. Ryan, D. P. Jones, and A. P. Wywialowski. 1991. Radio transmitters bias estimation of movements and survival. Journal of Wildlife Management 55:693-697.

Burr, P. C. 2014. Impacts of gas and oil development on Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) nest success and predator dynamics in western North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota. 147pp.

Burr, P. C., A. C. Robinson, R. T. Larsen, R. A. Newman, and S. N. Ellis-Felege. 2017. Sharp-Tailed Grouse nest survival and nest predator habitat use in North Dakota's Bakken Oil Field. PLoS ONE 12(1). DOI: 10.1371/journal.pone.0170177

Burt, H. R. 1991. Reintroduction of Greater Prairie Chickens using egg substitution on Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuge, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Buss, I. O. 1984. Comments on an apparent Sharp-tailed Grouse movement in eastern Montana. Northwest Science 58:151-152.

Buss, I. O., and E. S. Dziedzic. 1955. Relation of cultivation to the disappearance of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse from southwestern Washington. Condor 57:185-187.

Butler, M. J., W. B. Ballard, R. D. Holt, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2010. Sound intensity of booming in Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 74:1160-1162.

Butler, M. J., S. E. Sesnie, J. M. Timmer, and G. Harris. 2017. Integrating land surface phenology with cluster density and size improves spatially explicit models of animal density. Remote Sensing of Environment 199:51-62. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Cade, T. J., and J. L. Buckley. 1953. A mass emigration of Sharp-tailed Grouse from the Tanana Valley, Alaska, in 1934. Condor 55:313.

Caldwell, P. J. 1976. Energetics and population considerations of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the aspen parklands of Canada. Ph. D. Dissertation, Kansas State University, Manhattan. 109pp.

Caldwell, P. J. 1980. Primary shaft measurements in relation to age of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 44:202-204.

Cameron, D. M. 2022. Assessing temporal and spatial patterns in abundance of migrating and wintering grassland birds in the Flint Hills. M. Sc. Thesis. Emporia State University. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Campbell, H. 1950. Note on the behavior of Marsh Hawks toward Lesser Prairie Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 14:477-478.

Campbell, H. 1968. Prairie chicken hunting harvest field surveys. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Fed Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-09. 10pp.

Campbell, H. 1969. Prairie chicken spring population trends. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Fed Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-10. 10pp.

Campbell, H. 1970. Prairie chicken populations. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. Fed Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-11. 20pp.

Campbell, H. 1972. A population study of Lesser Prairie Chickens in New Mexico. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:689-699.

Candelaria, M. A. 1979. Movements and habitat-use by Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M.Sc. Thesis, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 41pp.

Cannon, R. W. 1980. Density and distribution of prairie chicken in Oklahoma: final report. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit and Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. Project no. W-125-R, Study 2, Job 1. 64pp.

Cannon, R. W. 1980. Current status and approaches to monitoring populations and status of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Cannon, R. W. 1984. Status of previously unknown populations of prairie chickens in Missouri. Federal aid in wildlife restoration act; federal aid project no. W-13-R-38 (1984); Surveys and investigations projects; study no. 56, Status and trends of prairie chicken populations relative to habitat management and land-use; job no. 4; July 1, 1983-June 30, 1984. Missouri Department of Conservation. 13pp.

Cannon, R. W. 1984. Status and trends of prairie chicken populations relative to habitat management and land-use. Missouri Department of Conservation. 16pp.

Cannon, R. W. 1985. Breeding season movements and habitat-use by prairie chicken hens in a cropland environment. Final report, Surveys and investigations projects, as required by Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Missouri; Federal aid project no. W-13-R-39 (1985); study no. 79, Seasonal movements and habitat-use

by scattered, remnant populations of prairie chickens inhabiting an agricultural landscape; job no. 2. Missouri Department of Conservation. 9pp.

Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1978. Distribution and status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in western Oklahoma. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit Progress Report 31:48-52.

Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1979. Lesser Prairie-Chicken response to range fires at the booming ground. Wildlife Society Bulletin 7:44-46.

Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1980. Distribution and status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Pp.71-74 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1981. Lesser Prairie Chicken densities on shinnery oak and sand sagebrush rangelands in Oklahoma. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:521-524.

Cannon, R. W., and F. L. Knopf. 1981. Lek numbers as a trend index to prairie grouse populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 45:776-778.

Cannon, R. W., F. L. Knopf, and L. R. Pettinger. 1982. Use of Landsat data to evaluate Lesser Prairie Chicken habitats in western Oklahoma. Journal of Wildlife Management 46: 915-922.

Cannon, R. W., and D. M. Christisen. 1984. Breeding range and population status of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of Science 18:33-39.

Cantu, V., B. Halloran, A. J. Smith-Herron, and T. J. Cook. 2018. Helminths of the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii* in Texas. Southwestern Naturalist 63:169-172.

Capel, S. L. R. 2022. Conservation management in the age of genomics: Assessing translocation success and signatures of selection in a conservation icon, the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Capel, S. L. R., J. L. Bouzat, J. M. Catchen, J.M., J. A. Johnson, P. O. Dunn, and K. N. Paige. 2022. Evaluating the genome-wide impacts of species translocations: the Greater Prairie-Chicken as a case study. Conservation Genetics 23:179-191. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-021-01412-8

Carlisle, J. D. F. E. Hornsby, K. Nasman, L. L. McDonald, M. E. Houts, and D. C. Pavlacky, Jr. 2018. Multi-scale occupancy estimation for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012–2016. Prepared for Oregon State University and Western

Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Laramie, WY. 107pp.

Carlisle, J. D., K. Nasman, D. Pham, F. E. Hornsby, T. Rintz, L. L. McDonald, and M.E. Houts. 2018. Range-wide abundance of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (2012 – 2018): population trend, relationship to conservation practices, and comparison of conventional and spatially explicit methods of analysis. Prepared for Oregon State University and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Technical report, Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc., Laramie, WY.

Carlson, C. E. 1942. The prairie chicken in Minnesota. Conservation Volunteer 4(20):45-49.

Carrlson, K. M., D. C. Kesler, and T. A. Thompson. 2014. Survival and habitat use in translocated and resident Greater Prairie-Chickens. Journal for Nature Conservation 22:405-412.

Carroll, C. J. 2023. Alaska small game summary 2023. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2017. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2015-2016. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2017-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2021. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2019 and 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2021-1. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Carroll, C. J., and T. J. Spivey. 2024. Alaska small game summary 2024. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Cartwright, B. W. 1944. The “crash” decline in Sharp-tailed Grouse and Hungarian Partridge in western Canada and the role of the predator. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 9:324-330.

Cartwright, K. S. 2000. Influence of landscape, land use, and lek attendance on Greater Prairie-Chicken lek surveys. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Cartwright, K. S., and R. J. Robel. 2000. Final report on Greater Prairie-Chicken indices assessment. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.

Castrale, J. S. 2001. Feasibility of restoring Greater Prairie-Chickens to Indiana (draft). Indiana Divison of Fish and Wildlife.

Caven, A. J., K. C. King, E. M. Brinley Buckley, G. D. Wright, N. Arcilla, and. R. P. McLean. 2018. Sustained early Interior Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) lekking behavior at lek in central Nebraska. Kansas Ornithological Society Bulletin 69:29-39.

Caven, A. J., J. D. Wiese, and W. R. Wallauer. 2017. Prairie Falcon depredation attempts on a Greater Prairie-Chicken lek in south-central Nebraska. The Prairie Naturalist 49:76-78.

Cebula, J. J. 1966. Transistorized *Tympanuchus.* Kansas Fish and Game 23(1):3-5

Cebula, J. J. 1966. Radio-telemetry as a technique used in Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) mobility studies. M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan. 61pp.

Chamrad, A. D. 1971. Effects of fire and grazing on coastal prairie rangeland and Attwater's Prairie-Chicken habitat. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Chamrad, A. D., and J. D. Dodd. 1973. Prescribed burning and grazing for prairie Chicken habitat manipulation in the Texas coastal prairie. Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:257-276.

Channell, R. 2010. Analyses of the distribution and population of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*): With special reference to Kansas populations. Requested report. Fort Hayes State University, unpublished report.

Chappell, H. 1997. The environmental tale of the fox and the chicken. Texas Parks & Wildlife. July 1997. Pp.38-43.

Christenson, C. D. 1970. Nesting and brooding characteristics of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi* Lincoln) in southwestern North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 88pp.

Christenson, C. D. 1970. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 381.

Christenson, C. D. 1971. Habitat preferences of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-67-R-11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department, Bismarck. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota. 53pp.

Christisen, D. M. 1968. Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Missouri Animals.

Christisen, D. M. 1969. National status and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 34:207-217.

Christisen, D. M. 1970. Prairie Chicken. Pp. 79-83 *In* Conservation Contrasts: Three decades of non-political management of wildlife and forests in Missouri, W.O. Nagel, *Ed*.

Christisen, D. M. 1971. The Prairie Chicken – a chance for survival. Animal Kingdom 74(1):5-13.

Christisen, D. M. 1981. Significance of native prairie to Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) survival in Missouri. Ohio Biological Survey, Biology Notes No. 15, 5pp.

Christisen, D. M. 1985. The Greater Prairie-Chicken and Missouri's land-use patterns. Missouri Department of Conservation, Terrestrial Series No. 15. 51pp.

Christisen, D. M., and R. B. Krohn. 1980. Land use: A key to Greater Prairie Chicken habitat in Missouri. Pp. 55-58 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Church, K. E. 1987. Prairie grouse and Ruffed Grouse population and harvest summary. Federal Aid Project FW-9-P-5. Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.

Ciarlante, A. N. 2018. The intersection of wind energy and wildlife management: a case study of prairie-chickens and wind turbine site selection in Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oklahoma. 59pp.

Clifton, A. M. 2003. Using mark-resight techniques to estimate numbers of Greater Prairie-Chickens in tallgrass prairie, Flint Hills, Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arkansas. 43pp.

Clifton, A. M., and D. G. Krementz. 2006. Estimating numbers of Greater Prairie-Chickens using mark-resight techniques. Journal of Wildlife Management 70:479-484.

Clifton, A., F. Loncarich, and D. Krementz. 2001. Nest success, movement, and survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens at Tallgrass Prairie Preserve in Chase County, Kansas. 2001 Annual Report. University of Arkansas.

Clubine, S. 2014. Prairie-Chicken translocation 2008-2014. Missouri Prairie Journal 35(3-4):24-27.

Clubine, S. 2014. Greater Prairie-Chicken in the Smoky Hills, 2008-2014. Unpublished white paper.

Coale, H. K. 1912. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin. Auk 29:238.

Coates, P. S. 2001. Movement, survivorship, and reproductive behavior of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse translocated to Nevada (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Coates, P. S., and D. J. Delehanty. 2006. Effect of capture date on nest-attempt rate of translocated sharptailed grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus*. Wildlife Biology 12:277-283.

Coates, P. S., J. O. Spencer, Jr., and D. J. Delehanty. 2007. Efficacy of CPTH-treated egg baits for removing ravens. Human-Wildlife Conflicts 1:224-234.

Coates, P. S., S. J. Stiver, and D. J. Delehanty. 2006. Using Sharp-tailed Grouse movement patterns to guide release-site selection. Wildlife Society Bulletin 34:1376-1382.

Coats, D. 2022. Examining Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brood rearing habitat using machine learning and land use and land vover trends in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University.

Coats, J. 1955. Raising Lesser Prairie Chickens in captivity. Kansas Fish and Game 13(2):16-20.

Coats, J. 1956. Raising prairie chickens in captivity. Game Bird Gazette. February: 20-49.

Cogar, V. F. 1980. Food habits of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken in Refugio County, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University, College Station.

Cogar, V. F., J. D. Horkel, and N. J. Silvy. 1977. Vegetation type preferences of Attwater's Prairie Chicken in coastal prairie. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 31:41-50.

Cokinos, C. 2000. Hope is the thing with feathers – A personal chronicle of vanished birds. Penguin Putnam, Inc., New York, NY. 359pp.

Collins, C. P. 2004. Ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse breeding in coal mine reclamation and native upland cover types in northwestern Colorado. M. Sc.

Thesis. University of Idaho.

Colorado Division of Wildlife. 1992. Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse recovery plan.

Colorado Division of Wildlife. 2002. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2002.

Colvin, W. 1914. The lesser prairie hen. Outing 63:608-614.

Colvin, W. 1927. In the realm of the prairie hen. Outdoor Life. Jan:17-19.

Connelly, J. W. 1991. Seventeenth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop: transactions : 24-26 July, 1991. Western Association of Fish and Game Agencies. 40pp.

Connelly, J. 1997. Prairie grouse translocations in North America: A viable management alternative? Grouse News 14:7-11.

Connelly, J. W. 2010. Habitat needs and protection for Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington with emphasis on Okanogan county. Idaho State University, Pocatello, ID, USA.

Connelly, J. W., M. W. Gratson, and K. P. Reese. 1998. Sharp-tailed Grouse. *In* The Birds of North America, No. 354 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.

Connelly, J. W., M. W. Gratson, and K. P. Reese. 2020. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole and F. B. Gill, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.shtgro.01

Connelly, J. W., M. W. Gratson, and K. P. Reese. 2024. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*), version 1.1. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole, F. B.Gill, and M. G. Smith, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.shtgro.01.1

Connolly, T. T. 2001. Reproductive ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse on the pine barrens of northwestern Wisconsin. M. Sc Thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.

Connor, J. 2010. Mementos of a grouse long gone. Living Bird Spring 2010:36-37. (Heath Hen).

Conover, M. R., and J. S. Borgo. 2009. Do Sharp-tailed Grouse select loafing sites to avoid visual or offactory predators? Journal of Wildlife Management 73:242-247.

Conway, W. P. Lesser Prairie Chicken, a species to be watched. Pamphlet produced by Colorado Natural Areas Program, USDA Forest Service, and Colorado Division Of Wildlife.

Coomansingh, J. 2012. Resource characteristics of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) and its survival on the High Plains of the United States. Prairie Perspectives: Geographical Essays 13:49-57.

Cooper, J. G. 1878. Californian Prairie Chickens. Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club 3:96. (Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Cope, M. G. 1992. Northwest Montana Libby/Hungry Horse Dams wildlife mitigation: Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Prepared for U. S. Derpartment of Energy Bonneville Power Administration, Division of Fish & Wildlife, Portland, OR. 67pp.

Cope, M. G. 1992. Distribution, habitat selection and survival of transplanted Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) in the Tobacco Valley, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University. 60pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1957. Brood survival of Lesser Prairie Chickens. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 7pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1957. Distribution and comparative numbers of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma by major habitat types. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 6pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Booming ground survey. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 10pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Daily and seasonal habitat use of Lesser Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 2pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Daily and seasonal movements of Lesser Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in relation to food and cover. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 9pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Evaluation of the Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat management program (food plots). Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 12pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Habitat-use and survival of young Lesser Prairie Chickens.

Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 14pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Pinnated Grouse habitat management. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 14pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Sex and age of trapped Lesser Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pallidicinctus*). Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-02. 2pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1958. Welfare status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. M.Sc. Thesis, Oklahoma State University. 45pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1959. Notes regarding the history and current status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 37:158-161.

Copelin, F. F. 1959. Daily and seasonal habitat use study. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-03. 9pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1959. Daily and seasonal movements of Lesser Prairie Chickens in relation to food and cover. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-03. 19pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1959. Distribution and comparative numbers of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma by habitat types. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-062-R-03. 20pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1959. Evaluation of the Greater Prairie Chicken habitat management program (winter food plots) 1958-1959. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Unpublished Report. Project W-062-R-03. 5pp.

Copelin, F. F. 1959. Habitat use and survival of young Lesser Prairie Chicken. Job Completion Report W-062-R-04, Prairie Chicken Management Research. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.

Copelin, F. F. 1959. Lesser Prairie Chicken counts. Oklahoma Wildlife 15(5):8-9.

Copelin, F. F. 1960. Prairie dancers making recovery. Oklahoma Wildlife 16(9):14-15.

Copelin, F. F. 1963. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Technical Bulletin. No. 6. 58pp.

Copelin, F. F., J. Price, and V. Lambou. 1966. Hunting and fishing on private land in

Oklahoma in 1964. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 47:385-393.

Corace, R. G. III., S. A. Weiss, and L. M. Shartell. 2018. Volunteer observer bias and Sharp-Tailed Grouse lek counts in the Upper Midwest. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 9(2):666–677; e1944-687X. doi:10.3996/112017-JFWM-095

Corman, K. S. 2011. Conservation and landscape genetics of Texas Lesser Prairie-Chicken: population structure and differentiation, genetic variability, and effective size. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A & M University-Kingsville. 166pp.

COSEWIC. 2000. COSEWIC assessment and update status report on Greater Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 7 pp. (www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm).

COSEWIC. 2009. COSEWIC assessment and status report on the Greater Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. vi + 28 pp. (www.sararegistry.gc.ca/status/status_e.cfm).

Cottam, C. 1962. Is the Attwater Prairie Chicken doomed ? Audubon Magazine 64:328-330.

Cowan, A. B., and T. J. Peterle. 1957. *Leucocytozoon bonazae* Clarke in Michigan Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 21:469-471.

Cowles, S. A. 2013. Trade-offs in male lek behavior. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 65pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Cowles, C. A., and R. M. Gibson. 2015. Displaying to females may lower male foraging time and vigilance in a lekking bird. Auk 132:82-91. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Cox, H. R., W. L. Jellison, and L. E. Hughes. 1941. Isolation of western equine encephalomyelitis virus from a naturally infected prairie chicken. Public Health Reports. 56:1905-1906.

Coym, M. 2014. Captive breeding, rearing, and release of the Attwater's Prairie Chickens at the Houston Zoo. Pp. 61-68 *IN*: M. Lamont (Ed.). 2014. Proceedings of the IV International Symposium on Breeding Birds in Captivity, Septemeber 12-16, 2007, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Hancock House.

Crawford, J. A. 1973. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Ornithological Society 6:2-3.

Crawford, J. A. 1974. The effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. Ph.D. Dissertation, Texas Tech. University, Lubbock. 69pp.

Crawford, J. A. 1976. The effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. Journal of Range Management 29:59 (abstract only).

Crawford, J. A. 1978. Morphology and behavior of Greater x Lesser Prairie Chicken hybrids. Southwestern Naturalist 23:591-596.

Crawford, J. A. 1980. Status, problems, and research needs of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. Pp. 1-7 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Crawford, J. A. 1981. Status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. World Pheasant Association Journal 7:28-35.

Crawford, J. A. 1989. A plan for the reintroduction of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse into Oregon. Oregon State University. 20pp.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1972. Effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. Pp8-9 *in* H.A. Wright (ed). Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 3. 38pp. Texas Tech. University.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1973. Effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations. P30 *in* H.A. Wright and R.E. Sosebee (eds.). Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 4. 39pp. Texas Tech. University.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1973. Spring use of stock ponds by Lesser Prairie Chickens. Wilson Bulletin. 85:471-472.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1974. The effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chicken populations in west Texas. P. 34 *in* H.A. Wright and R.E. Sosebee (eds.) Noxious brush and weed control research highlights., volume 5. 48pp. Texas Tech University.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1975. Spring lek activity of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in west Texas. Auk 92:808-810.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1976. Fall diet of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in west Texas. Condor. 78:142-144.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1976. Effects of land use on Lesser Prairie Chickens in Texas. Journal of Wildlife Management 40:96-104.

Crawford, J. A., and E. G. Bolen. 1976. Effects of lek disturbances on Lesser Prairie

Chickens. Southwestern Naturalist 21:238-240.

Crawford, J. A., and J. W. Snyder. 1995. Habitat use, movements, and reproduction by translocated Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Oregon. Oregon State University, Corvalis.

Crawford, J. A., and F. A. Stormer. 1980. A bibliography of the Lesser Prairie Chicken, Gen. Tech. Rep. RM-80. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experimental Station, USDA Forest Service. 8pp.

Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1980: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-15, Game report No. 86-9. 23pp.

Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1981: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-16; Game report No. 86-10. 22pp.

Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1982: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-17 ; Game report No. 86-13. 22pp.

Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1983: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-18 ; Game report No. 86-16. 20pp.

Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1986. Grouse management surveys, 1984: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-19 ; Game report No. 86-35. 18pp.

Crouch, B., and H. H. Pietz. 1990. Grouse management surveys, 1989: annual report. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pittman-Robertson Project, W-95-R-24 ; Study No. 9502, Jobs 1-4. 19pp.

Cummings, J. W., S. J. Converse, C. T. Moore, D. R. Smith, C. T. Nichols, N. L. Allan, and C. M. O'Meilia. 2017. A projection of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) populations range-wide. U. S. G. S. Open-Report 2017–1071. 61pp.

Cunningham, D. (coord.). 1984. Prairie grouse in Nebraska. NE Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln. 15pp.

Cusato, M. B., and M. E. Morrow. 2003. Fear in the captive-bred Attwater's Prairie Chickens as an indicator of postrelease survival. International Journal of Comparative Psychology 16:95-110.

Cushing, J. E. Jr. 1941. The Colombian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Lake County, Oregon. Condor 43:75.

Cushman, S. A., E. L. Landguth, and C. H. Flather. 2013. Evaluating population connectivity for species of conservation concern in the American Great Plains. Biodiversity and Conservation 22:2583–2605. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Dahlgren, D. K., R. D. Rodgers, E. D. Elmore, and M. R. Bain. 2016. Grasslands of western Kansas, north of the Arkansas River. Chapter 14, pp. 259-279 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Dahlgren, R. B. 1956. The rural mail carrier summer surveys, 1954-55-56. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-2.2-54, 55, 56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Dahlgren, R. B. 1957. The rural mail carriers summer survey, 1957. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline P-2.2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Dahlgren, R. B. 1964. The establishment of game bird lens weight-age curves. P. R. Project W-75-R-6, Job Outline P-11.4-6. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Dahlgren, R. B., and W. C. Foss. 1958. The rural mail carrier summer survey, 1958. P. R. Project W-74-R-1, Job Outline P-2.2-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Dahlgren, R. B., C. M. Twedt, and R. F. Henderson. 1964. Lens weights of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 28:853-854.

Dallman, J. D., L. C. Anderson, E. J. Raynor, L. A. Powell, and W. H. Schacht. 2016. iButton® temperature loggers effectively determine prairie grouse nest absences. Great Plains Research 26:117-123. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Dalquest, W. W. 1940. Sharp-Tailed Grouse in Washington. The Murrelet 21:10.

Danzl, M. R. 2018. A review of the state of Sharp-Tailed Grouse: with management considerations in Minnesota and North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University.

Dargan, L. M., R. J. Keller, H. R. Shepherd, and R. N. Randall. 1942. Survey of 1941-21: food studies, parasite relations, habitat requirements, including preliminary data on Sharp-tailed Grouse in Moffat and Routt Counties. Colorado Game and Fish Commission, Sage Grouse Survey 4. 10pp.

David, P., and N. Wieland. 1994. Moquah Barrens Sharp-tailed Grouse translocation summary. Pp. 48 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Davies, B. 1992. Lesser Prairie Chicken recovery plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 24pp.

Davis, C. A., T. Z. Riley, R. A. Smith, H. R. Suminski, and M. J. Wisdom. 1979. Habitat evaluation of Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern Chaves County, New Mexico. New Mexico Agriculture Experimental Station, Las Cruces. Final Report to Bureau of Land Management, Roswell. Contract YA-512-CT6-61. 141pp.

Davis, C. A., T. Z. Riley, J. F. Schwarz, H. R. Suminski, and M. J. Wisdom. 1980. Livetrapping female prairie chickens on spring leks. Pp.64-67 *In* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium. (R.A. Vohs and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Davis, C. A., T. Z. Riley, R. A. Smith, and M. J. Wisdom. 1980. Spring-summer foods of Lesser Prairie Chickens in New Mexico. Pp. 75-80. *In* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium. (R.A. Vohs and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Davis, C. A., G. G. Ahlborn, S. S. Merchant, D. L. Wilson. 1981. Evaluation of Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat in Roosevelt County, New Mexico. Final Report to New Mexico Department of Fish and Game. Contract 516-67-05. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 130pp.

Davis, D. M. 2002. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2002. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-42.

Davis, D. M. 2003. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2003. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-1.

Davis, D. M. 2004. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2004. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-2.

Davis, D. M. 2004. Progress report on Lesser Prairie-Chicken productivity and breeding season habitat use in east-central New Mexico. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-138-R-2.

Davis, D. M. 2005. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2005. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration

Project W-138-R-3.

Davis, D. M. 2005. Progress report on Lesser Prairie-Chicken productivity and breeding season habitat use in east-central New Mexico. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-138-R-3.

Davis, D. M. 2006. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2006. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-138-R-4.

Davis, D. M. 2006. Final investigative report: The Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 133pp.

Davis, D. M. 2009. Nesting ecology and reproductive success of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in shinnery oak-dominated rangelands. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 121:322-327.

Davis, D. M., R. E. Horton, E. A. Odell, R. D. Rodgers, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2008. Lesser Prairie-Chicken Conservation Initiative. Lesser Prairie-Chicken Interstate Working Group. Unpublished Report, Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, CO. 121pp.

Davis, G. 1987. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat management for private landowners. Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse Society. Duluth. 6pp.

Davison, V. E. 1935. The Davison Ranch, Ellis County Oklahoma, Game Bird Project. Unpublished report to Oklahoma Game and Fish Dept. 105 pp.

Davison, V. E. 1936. A report on the Arnett, Oklahoma, experimental quail and prairie chicken management project. U.S.D.A. Bureau of Biolological Survey. Wildlife Research Leaflet BS-39. 6pp.

Davison, V. E. 1940. An 8-year census of Lesser Prairie Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 4: 55-62.

Dawson, W. L. 1896. Notes on the birds of Okaogan Co., Washington. Wilson Bulletin 8(5):1-4.

De Amaral, F., R. E. Wilson, S. A. Sonsthagen, and R. Sehgal. 2023. Diversity, distribution, and methodological considerations of haemosporidian infections among Galliformes in Alaska. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 20:122–132. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijppaw.2023.01.008

De Angelis, N. 2017. Seasonal and climatic model of Lesser Prairie-Chicken demographics. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oklahoma. 39pp.

Deeble, B, D. 1996. Conservation of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse, with special emphasis on the upper Blackfoot Valley, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Defex Cuervo, T. I. 2008. Evaluating sustainability of endangered species via simulation: A case study of the Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University. 94pp.

DeHart, K. M. 2003. Great Horned Owl distribution and habitat use relative to post-release survival of endangered Attwater's Prairie Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Boise State University, Boise, Idaho.

de la Piedra, S. C. 2017. Nesting ecology and home range sizes of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in west Texas and eastern New Mexico: relationships to remotely-sensed vegetation seasonality patterns. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.

Del Grosso, A. C. 2024. A comparison of infestation and population genomic variation among prairie grouse lice (Insecta: Phthiraptera) from agricultural and uncultivated habitats. M. Sc. Thesis. Drexel University. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Deming, O. 1938. Fall winter study of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Southern Cache Valley, Utah, during 1937-38, with suggestions for management plans. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.

Deng, X. Y., X. L. Qi, G. Wu, Y. L. Gao, L. T. Qin, Y. Q. Wang, H. L. Gao, and X. M. Wang. 2012. Construction and characterization of the infectious clone of Reticuloendotheliosis virus carrying a genetic marker. Virus Research 167:146-151. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).

Derner, J. D., W. K. Lauenroth, P. Stapp, and D. J. Augustine. 2009. Livestock as ecosystem engineers for grassland bird habitat in the western Great Plains of North America. Rangeland Ecology and Management 62:111-118. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Dery, D. A. 1933. Preliminary report on the migration in Quebec of the Northern Sharp-tailed Grouse. Quebec Zoological Society Bulletin No. 1.

Desell, T., K. Goehner, A. Andes, R. Eckroad, and S. Ellis-Felege. 2015. On the effectiveness of crowd sourcing avian nesting video analysis at Wildlife@Home. Procedia Computer Science 51:384-393. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Devoy, A. M. 1998. Bringing the boom back to Missouri. Missouri Conservationist March, 1998. Pp.5-7.

DeYoung, R. W., and D. L. Williford. 2016. Genetic variation and population structure in the prairie grouse. Chapter 5, pp. 77-97 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Dick, T. A. 1981. Ectoparasites of Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Pediocetes phasianellus*. J. Wildife Diseases 17:229-235.

Dickerman, R. W., and J. P. Hubbard. 1994. An extinct subspecies of Sharp-tailed Grouse from New Mexico. Western Birds 25:128-136.

Dierenfeld, E. S., L. C. Larsson, A. C. Pratt, and S. K. Sherrod. 2023. Liver fatty acid, mineral, and fat-soluble nutrients in wild and captive Greater Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 14:195–204; e1944-687X. https://doi.org/10.3996/JFWM-22-003.

Dimare, M. I. 1991. Effects of lek shape on reproductive behavior of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Dimare, M. I., N. J. Silvy, and J. M. Packard. 1990. Lek shape and prairie chicken reproductive-behavior. American Zoologist 30(4):A80.

Doerr, T. B. 1980. Effects of tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat and food supplies. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas Tech. University, Lubbock. 55pp.

Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Effects of tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat. P38. *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.

Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1979. Effects of Graslan on Lesser Prairie Chicken food supplies and habitat. Page 61-62 *IN* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.). Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 10. 70pp. Texas Tech. University.

Doerr, T. B. and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Effects of shinnery oak control on Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat. Pp. 59-63 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1983. Effects of tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie-chicken habitat and food. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:1138-1142.

Doerr, T. B., and F. S. Guthery. 1983. Food selection by Lesser Prairie Chickens in northwest Texas. Southwestern Naturalist. 28: 381-383.

Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Brush control and the welfare of Lesser Prairie Chickens in western Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 46: 221-228.

Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Identification of habitat components used by Lesser Prairie Chickens. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-090-R-01. 4pp.

Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Survey of display grounds. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-090-R-01. 3pp.

Donaldson, D. D. 1966. Vegetation analysis. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-090-R-01. 11pp.

Donaldson, D. D. 1969. Effect on Lesser Prairie Chickens of brush control in western Oklahoma. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Doughty, R. W. 1974. Attwater Prairie Chicken. Wildlife, Wld Conserv. Yb. 1974:58-61.

Douglas, D. 1829. Observations on some species of the genera *Tetrao* and *Ortyx*, natives of North America with descriptions of four new species of the former, and two of the latter genus. Transactions of the Linnean Society of London 16:133-\149.

Douglas, M. R., W.J. B. Anthonysamy, S. M. Mussmann, M. A. Davis, W. Louis, and M. E. Douglas. 2020. Multi-targeted management of upland game birds at the agroecosystem interface in midwestern North America. PLoS ONE 15(4): e0230735. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0230735. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Douglass, D. W. 1939. The grouse hunting situation in 1939. Michigan Department of Conservation, Report No. 437. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Douglass, D. W. 1940. Introduction of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Michigan Department of Conservation, Report No. 491.

Douglass, D. W. 1940. A general survey of Game Divison studies of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Prairie Chickens. Michigan Department of Conservation, Report No. 570.

Douglaas, D. W. 1940. Present distribution and recommended planting of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Michigan. Michigan Department of Conservation, Report No. 603.

Douglass, D. W. 1941. Sharp-tailed Grouse plantings, 1937-1941. Michigan Department

of Conservation, Report No. 622.

Douglass, D. W. 1942. A Prairie Chicken booming grounds survey in central Michigan. Wilson Bulletin 54:171-172.

Douglass, D. W. 1943. Sharptail stocking progress. Michigan Conservationist 12(3):8-9.

Downey B. A., B. L. Downey, R. W. Quinlan, O. Castelli, V. J. Remesz and P. F. Jones (eds.). 2004. MULTISAR: The Milk River Basin habitat suitability models for Selected wildlife management species. Alberta Sustainable Resource Management, Fish and Wildlife Division, Alberta Species at Risk Report No. 86, Edmonton, AB. 135 pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Drake, D. 1994. Captive propagation and brood behavior of Greater Prairie Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX 49pp.

Drees, B. M., J. Hoskins, and M. Morrow. 19XX. Survey of imported fire ant mound densities in managed native prairies - the Attwater Prairie-Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. Report. 3pp.

Drechsler, Y., R. L. Bohls, R. Smith, N. Silvy, H. Lillehoj, and E. W. Collisson. 2009. An avian, oncogenic retrovirus replicates in vivo in more than 50% of CD4+ and CD8+ T lymphocytes from an endangered grouse. Virology 386:380-386. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).

Drechsler, Y., S. Tkalcic, M. D. Saggese, H. L. Shivaprasad, D. K. Ajithdoss, and E. W. Collisson. 2013. A DNA vaccine expressing *ENV* and *GAG* offers partial protection against reticuloendotheliosis virus in the Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 44:251-261.

Drew, M. L., W. L. Wigle, D. L. Graham, C. P. Griffin, N. J. Silvy, A. Fadly, and R. Witter. 1997. Reticuloendotheliosis in captive Greater *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus* and Attwater's Prairie-Chickens *T. c. attwaterii*. Wildlife Biology 3:290. Abstract only.

Drew, M. L., W. L. Wigle, D. L. Graham, C. P. Griffon, N. J. Silvy, A. M. Fadly, and R. L. Witter. 1998. Reticuloendotheliosis in captive Greater and Attwater's Prairie Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 34:783-791.

Drobney, R. D. 1973. Habitat utilization by prairie chickens in relation to land-use practices in Benton County, Missouri. M. A. Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia.

Drobney, R. D., and R. D. Sparrowe. 1977. Land use relationships and movements of Greater Prairie Chickens in Missouri. Transactions of the Missouri Academy of

Science 10-11:146-160.

Drovetski, S. V., B. K. Schmidt, J. E. Lai, M. S. Gross, M. L. Hladik, K. O. Matterson, and N. K. Karouna-Renier. 2022. Exposure to crop production alters cecal prokaryotic microbiota, inflates virulome and resistome in wild prairie grouse. Environmental Pollution 306:119418. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envpol.2022.119418. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Drummer, T. D., R. G. Corace III, S. J. Sjogren. 2011. Sharp-tailed Grouse lek attendance and fidelity in upper Michigan. Journal of Wildlife Management 75:311-318.

DuMont, P. A. 1933. *Pedioecetes phasianellus kennicottii* revived. Auk 50:432-433.

Dunn, P. 2001. Genetics reveals changes in Prairie Chicken populations. Boom! 39(1):3, 5.

Dunn, P. O., Z. Bateson, J. A. Johnson, A. Henschen, and L. A. Whittingham. 2013. Genetic analysis of a translocation of Greater Prairie-Chickens into Wisconsin. Unpublished Report, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison, WI.

Durbian, F. E., III, E. J. Finck, and R. D. Applegate. 1999. Greater Prairie-Chicken harvest in Kansas: early vs. regular seasons. Great Plains Research 9:87-94.

Durbian, F. E., III, E. J. Finck, and R. D. Applegate. 1999. Greater Prairie-Chicken harvest in Kansas: early vs. regular seasons. Great Plains Research 9:421-422.

Dusang, D. E. 2011. Impacts of energy development on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken ecology and management. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Oklahoma. 66pp.

Dunham, N. R., S. T. Peper, C. E. Baxter, and R. J. Kendall. 2014. The parasitic eyeworm *Oxyspirura petrowi* as a possible cause of decline in the threatened Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). PLoS ONE 9(9): e108244. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0108244

Dunn, W. C. 2012. Energy development and conservation of sympatric wildlife: New approaches to meet growing challenges. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of New Mexico. 151pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Dunn, W. C., and B. T. Milne. 2014. Implications of climatic heterogeneity for conservation of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Ecosphere 5(5):64. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00333.1

Dwyer, J. F., and K. W. Doloughan. 2014. Testing systems of avian perch deterrents on electric power distribution poles in sage-brush habitat. Human-Wildlife

Interactions 8:39-55. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Earl, J. E., and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2016. Relative importance of climate variables to population vital rates: a quantitative synthesis for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. PLoS ONE 11(9): e0163585. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0163585

Earl, J. E., S. D. Fuhlendorf, D. Haukos, A. M. Tanner, D. Elmore, and S. A. Carleton. 2016. Characteristics of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) long-distance movements across their distribution. Ecosphere 7(8):e01441. 10.1002/ecs2.1441.

Eddy, T. A. 1997. Effects of range condition on habitat use by Greater Prairie-Chickens *Tympanuchus cupido*. Wildlife Biology 3:286. Abstract only.

Edgley, E. F. 2001. Use of geographic information systems to model potential Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting/brood rearing habitat (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis, Utah State University.

Eimes, J. A. 2012. The population genetics and comparative genomics of the major histocompatibility complex in birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin – Madison. 112pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Eimes, J. A., J. L. Bollmer, P. O. Dunn, L. A. Whittingham, and C. Wimpee. 2010. *Mhc* class II diversity and balancing selection in Greater Prairie-Chickens. Genetica 138:265-271.

Eimes, J. A., J. L. Bollmer, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, C. van Oosterhout, and P. O. Dunn. 2011. Rapid loss of MHC class II variation in a bottlenecked population is explained by drift and loss of copy number variation. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 24:1847-1856. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Eimes, J. A., K. M. Reed, K. M. Mendoza, J. L. Bollmer, L. A. Whittingham, Z. W. Bateson, and P. O. Dunn. 2013. Greater Prairie Chickens have a compact MHC-B with a single class IA locus. Immunogenetics 65:133-144.

Elliot, D. G. 1862. Remarks on the species composing the genus *Pediocaetes*, Baird. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 14:402-404.

Ellis, R. J. 1964. Responses of bobwhites and prairie chickens to habitat manipulation. Job Completion Report, Project No. W-66-R-4. 26pp.

Ellis, R. J. 1964. Responses of bobwhites and prairie chickens to habitat manipulation. Job Completion Report, Poject No. W-66-R-3. 24pp.

Ellis, R. J. 1965. Prairie chicken numbers and the federal Conservation Reserve Program in Illinois. Presented at the Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting,

Warroad, MN, 1965. 6pp.

Ellsworth, D. L. 1991. Mitochondrial DNA and nuclear gene diversity among white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) populations in the southeastern United States and within the American prairie grouse (*Tympanuchus*) complex. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Ellsworth, D. L., R. L. Honeycutt, N. J. Silvy, K. D. Rittenhouse, and M. H. Smith. 1994. Mitochondrial-DNA and nuclear-gene differentiation in North American prairie grouse (Genus *Tympanuchus*). Auk. 111:661-671.

Elmore, D., T. Bidwell, R. Ranft, and D. Wolfe. 2009. Habitat evaluation guide for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. E-1014. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service, Division of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 26pp.

Elmore, R. D., C. H. Bielski, S. D. Fuhlendorf, T. J. Hovick, H. D. Starns, E. T. Thacker, and D. L. Tidwell. 2017. Managing fuels while enhancing prairie-chicken habitat. Final Report. JFSP Project ID:13-1-06-8. 32pp. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Elmore, R. D., and D. K. Dahlgren. 2016. Public and private land conservation dichotomy. Chapter 10, pp. 187-203 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Elmore, D., L. Goodman, and D. Wolfe. 2018. Habitat evaluation guide for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. E-1014. Third Revision. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service, Division of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 23pp.

Elmore, D., T. Hovick, S. Fuhlendorf, and D. Dahlgren. 2015. Landscapes as a moderator of thermal extremes for Greater Prairie-Chicken. Grouse News 50:29. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Elmore, D., E. Thacker, L. Smith, and D. Dahlgren. 2012. Distinguishing between Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chicken. L-421. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service, Division of Agricultural Sciences and Natural Resources, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, Oklahoma. 4pp.

Elson, M. 2000. Movements and habitat selection of Lesser Prairie-Chickens on Cimarron National Grassland. U. S. Forest Service, and Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.

Emery, N. G. 2009. Reproductive ecology of female Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in a restored prairie landscape. Progress Report

Field Season 2008. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, and University of Minnesota, Crookston. 14pp.

Emery, N. G. 2009. Habitat use, movement, and survival of Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) females and broods at Glacial Ridge National Wildlife Refuge. Progress Report Field Season 2009. University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 17pp.

Emery, N. G. 2013. Seasonal resource selection, site-specific brood predictors, and nest characteristics of Greater Prairie-Chicken hens in northwestern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota.

Eng, R. L. 1952. Range and distribution of prairie grouse species (Sharp-tailed). Montana Fish and Game Department. P-R Quarterly Report, April-June, 1952:95-99.

Eng, R. L. 1971. Two hybrid Sage Grouse x Sharp-tailed Grouse from central Montana. Condor 73:491-493

Eng, R. L., J. E. Toepfer, and J. A. Newell. 1988. Management of livestock to improve and maintain Prairie-Chicken habitat on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Pp. 55-57 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A.J. Bjugstad, ed.). USDA Forest Servive, General Technical Report RM-159.

Environmental Defense Fund. 2009. An inexpensive opportunity to reduce the hazard to Greater Sage Grouse and Lesser Prairie Chickens from fencing. 12pp.

Enyeart, G. W. 1960. Wildlife surveys of Garrison and Snake Creek Reservoirs (1959-1960). P. R. Project W-39-R-7, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Enyeart, G. W. 1962. Surveys of wildlife use and wildlife management potentials of Garrison and Snake Creek Reservoirs, Garrison Diversion and the Missouri River – 1961-1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase F, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Erb, J. 2004. Minnesota grouse and hares, 2004. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 5pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ehresman, B. L. 1996. Greater Prairie-Chicken. Pages 130 -131 *IN*: L. S. Jackson, C. A. Thompson, and J. A. Dinsmore (editors). The Iowa Breeding Bird Atlas. University of Iowa Press, Iowa City, Iowa, USA

Erickson, A. B. 1938. Grouse observations. The Flicker 10(b):14. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Erickson, A. B., and R. E. Farmes. 1960. Prairie grouse distribution in Minnesota. The Flicker 32:60-61. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Erickson, A. B., R. E. Farmes, and M. H. Stenlund. 1960. Nesting distribution of the Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Minnesota Department of Conservation.

Erickson, A. B., and W. H. Petraborg. 1952. Pinnated grouse- prince of the prairie. Conservation Volunteer 15:6-11.

Erickson, D. W., and F. W. Sampson. 1978. Responses of prairie grouse to avian and mammalian visitors on display grounds in northwestern Minnesota. Prairie Naturalist 10:17-22.

Escott, N. G. 2003. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Thunder Bay District. Ontario Birds 21:2-14.

Etheredge, O. F. 1943. Lesser Prairie Chicken experimental management in the Texas Panhandle. Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project 1-R. (Jan-Mar). 4pp.

Etheredge, O. F. 1943. Lesser Prairie Chicken experimental management in the Texas Panhandle. Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project 1-R (Jul-Sep). 7pp.

Etter, S. L. 1963. Age determination and growth in juvenile Greater Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana. 33pp.

Evanich, J. 1983. Distribution: Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Oregon Birds 9(4):147-149.

Evans, K. E. 1964. Habitat evaluation of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 98 pp.

Evans, K. E. 1966. Observations of a hybrid between the Sharp-tailed Grouse and the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Auk 83:128-129.

Evans, K. E. 1968. Characteristics and habitat requirements of the Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse—a review of the literature. USDA Forest Service, Conservation Research Report 12. Fort Collins, Colorado. 31pp.

Evans, K. E. 1971. Energetics of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) during winter in western South Dakota. Ph D. Dissertation. Cornell University.

Evans, K. E., and D. R. Dietz. 1974. Nutritional energetics of Sharp-tailed Grouse during winter. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:622-629.

Evans, K. E., and D. L. Gilbert. 1969. A method for evaluating Greater Prairie-Chicken habitat in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:643-649.

Evans, K. E., and A. N. Moen. 1975. Thermal exchange between Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioectes phasianellus*) and their winter environment. Condor 77:160-168.

Evans, L. E. 2023. An assessment of prescribed grazing for Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat on beef herd health and productivity. M. Sc. Texas Tech University.

Evans, R. M. 1961. Courtship and mating behavior of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pediocetes phasianellus jamesi*, Lincoln). M. Sc. thesis. University of Alberta, Edmonton.

Evans, R. M. 1969. Territorial stability in Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 81:75-78.

Evans, T. R., E. H. Smith, and J. Grieb. 1954. Evaluating wildlife habitat development why and how. Presented at 16th. Midwest Wildlife Conference, St. Louis, MO, 1-3 Dec 1954.

Evenson, D., and J. Evrard. 2004. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse Society. Grouse Partnership News 5:35.

Evrard, J. O. 2004. The Greater Prairie-Chicken in Crex Meadows: an unsuccessful restoration attempt. Passenger Pigeon 66:199-209.

Evrard, J. O., J. E. Hoefler, and P. A. Kooiker. 2000. The history of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Crex Meadows Wildlife Area. Passenger Pigeon 62:175-183.

Falkowski, M. J., J. S. Evans, D. E. Naugle,. C. A. Hagen, S. A. Carleton, J. D. Maestas, A. H. Khalyani, A. J. Poznanovic, and A. J. Lawrence. 2017. Mapping tree canopy cover in support of proactive prairie grouse conservation in western North America. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:15-24. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Fandel, S., and S. Hull. 2011. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse: A Comprehensive Management and Conservation Strategy. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 57pp.

Farley, J. A. 1923. Dr. Blagden on the Heath Hen. Auk 40:321-323.

Farmer, P. J. 1980. Sharp-tailed Grouse telemetry study, Pearl Area, Montana, 1979. Techincal Report for Shell Oil Co. by Westech, Inc., Helena, MT.

Farmes, R. F. 1955. A new…tip-top trap for taking prairie grouse. The Flicker 27:123-

125.

Farmes, R. E. 1957. Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. Flicker 29:92-94.

Farmes, R. E. 1960. Sharp-tailed Grouse roadside census (by Wardens and Game Managers), 1960. Minnesota Game Research Quarterly 20(2):24-25.

Farmes, R. F., and G. H. Maertens. 1973. The status of the prairie chicken in Minnesota: What now? Pp. 92-94 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: conference Proceeding, April 28, 1973 (W.D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Farrar, J. Prairie grouse. Nebraska natives: their past, present and future. NE Game and Parks Commission. Nebraskaland 51(4):26-42.

Farve, R. 2012. Demonstration of satellite/GPS technology for monitoring fine-scale movements of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. U.S.D.A. Forest Service 1219 1813-SDTDC. 26

Fefferman, N. H. 2005. Applications of mathematical models to resolving questions in animal behavior, ecology and epidemiology. Ph D. Dissertation. Tufts University.

Ferro, P. J., M. E. Morrow, J. P. Flanagan, B. Ortego, R. E. Chester, J. M. Mueller, and B. Lupiani. 2017. Wild birds, a source of Reticuloendotheliosis virus infection for the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*)? Journal of Wildlife Diseases 53:586–590.

Field, G. W. 1908. A report upon the Eastern Pinnated Grouse or Heath Hen (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Abstract from the Forty-second Annual Report of the Massachusetts Commissioners on Fisheries and Game for the Year ending December 31, 1907. 13pp.

Field, G. W. 1915. The Eastern Pinnated Grouse. Forest and Stream May 1915. Vol. 85, No. 5, pp 296-297.

Fields, T. L. 2004. Breeding season habitat use of Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) land by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west central Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis, Colorado State University, Fort Collins.

Fields, T. L., G. C. White, W. C. Gilgert, and R. D. Rodgers. 2006. Nest and brood survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west central Kansas. Journal of Wildlife Management 70:931-938.

Finn, Z. T. 2021. Modeling the potential for Greater Prairie-Chicken and Franklin's ground squirrel reintroduction to an Indiana tallgrass prairie. M. Sc. Thesis. Purdue University.

Fischer, D., H. Schneider, S. Mathews, S. Meinecke-Tillmann, A. Wehren, D. J. Delehanty, and M. Lierz. 2015. Assisted reproduction in Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) as part of a species conservation project. Proceedings of the 2nd. International Conference on Avian, Herpetological and Exotic Mammal Medicine, April 18-23 2015, Paris, France. P. 398. (Abstract only).

Fitzpatrick, M. C. 2003. Use of GIS and a modified habitat suitability index model to quantify Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse habitats in the upper Blackfoot Valley, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Montana.

Flake, L. D. 2014. Finding paradise in South Dakota – gun dogs, pheasants, prairie grouse, and more. L. D. Flake Publishing.

Flake, L. D., J. W. Connelly, T. R. Kirschenmann, and A. J. Lindbloom. 2010. Grouse of the plains and mountains – the South Dakota story. South Dakota Department of Game Fish, and Parks. Pierre, SD. 246 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Ruffed Grouse).

Flanders, B. L. 2002. Prairie grouse production on Valentine National Wildlife Refuge: The effects of weather and grassland management. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University, Fort Collins. 116pp.

Flanders-Wanner, B. L., G. C. White, and L. L. McDaniel. 2004. Weather and prairie grouse: dealing with effects beyond our control. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:22-34.

Flanders-Wanner, B. L., G. C. White, and L. L. McDaniel. 2004. Validity of prairie grouse harvest-age ratios as production indices. Journal of Wildlife Management 68:1088-1094.

Fleming, J. H. 1906. Range of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Canada. Ontario Natural Science Bulletin 2:19.

Flickenger, E. L. and D. M. Swineford. 1983. Environmental contaminant hazards to Attwater's Greater Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:1132-1137.

Flock, B. E. 2002. Landscape features associated with Greater Prairie-Chicken lek locations in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Emporia State University, Emporia, KS.

Flock, B. E., K. R. Van Why, R. D. Applegate, and R. L. Tush. 2001. Additional observations of Greater Prairie-Chickens displaying in tree on lek. Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science 94 (1): 55-57.

Flock, B. E., K. R. Van Why, and R. D. Applegate. 2002. Harassment of a Greater Prairie-Chicken lek by American Crows. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 82:1-3.

Follen, B. E. 1966. Prairie Chicken vs. pheasant. Passenger Pigeon 28:16-17.

Foote, J. E., 1958. Greater Prairie Chicken dying on booming ground. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:312.

Forbush, E. H. 1912. A history of the game birds, wild-fowl and shore birds of Massachusetts and adjacent states. Massachusetts State Board of Agriculture, Wright and Potter Printing Company, Boston, MA. 622pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Heath Hen).

Forbush, E. H. 1918. The Heath Hen of Martha's Vineyard. American Museum Journal 18:277-285.

Fox, A. C. 1937. Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse budding on wild plum. Auk 54:534-535.

Fox, J. 2008. A review of the Greater Prairie-Chicken and potential reintroductions to Northeastern Illinois. B. A. Thesis. Wake Forest College.

Frary, L. G. 1955. Life history of Lesser Prairie Chicken. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-01. 3pp.

Frary, L. G. 1955. Rodent-predator relationships as a factor on prairie chicken habitat and reproduction. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-01. 3pp.

Frary, L. G. 1956. Life history of Lesser Prairie Chicken. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-02. 7pp.

Frary, L .G. 1957. Prairie chicken food habits investigation. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-03. 7pp.

Frary, L. G. 1957. Evaluation of prairie chicken ranges. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project Completion Report, Project No. W-77-R-3. 81pp.

Frary, L. G. 1958. Spring prairie grouse census - 1957. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-2.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Frary, L. G. 1958. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1957. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline G-4.1-57. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Frary, L. G. 1958. The 1957 prairie grouse bag checks. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline G-6.1-57. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Frary, L. G. 1958. The 1957 prairie grouse habitat survey. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-7.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Frary, L. G. 1959. Lesser Prairie Chicken food habits investigation. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Project W-077-R-04. 12pp.

Frawley, B. J. 2011. 2010 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3528.

Frawley, B. J. 2012. 2011 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3551.

Frawley, B. J. 2013. 2012 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3568.

Frawley, B. J. 2014. 2013 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3587.

Frawley, B. J. 2015. 2014 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3613.

Frawley, B. J. 2017. 2015 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3650.

Frawley, B. J. 2017. 2016 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3652.

Frawley, B. J. 2019. 2017 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3679.

Frawley, B. J. 2019. 2018 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3680.

Frawley, B. J. 2020. 2019 Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest survey. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3695.

Frederickson, L. F. 1995. Prairie chicken range expansion and movements study, 1986-87. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Progress Report No.95-03. 44pp.

Frederickson, L. F. 1995. Prairie chicken range expansion and movements study, 1985-89. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Completion Report

No.96-11. 125pp.

Frederickson, L. 1996. Prairie grouse nesting, nest vegetation, and roost vegetation, 1986-1988. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Completion Report No. 96-03. 39pp.

Frederickson, L. 1996. The Greater Prairie Chicken: How large is their home range? What habitats do they use? What effect do weather and grazing have on nesting and brood success? A study answered these questions, and others. South Dakota Conservation Digest. Sep/Oct 1996. Pp11-12.

Fredrickson, L. F., B. Crouch, and G. L. Heismeyer. 1999**.** Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in South Dakota. Pp. 75-80 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Frey, D. 2017. Boom or bust? An uncertain future for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. The Wildlife Professional 11(3):16-22.

Frey, P. 1967. Prairie boomers head south. Outdoor Oklahoma 23(4):12-13.

Fricke, K., 2020. 2017 Prairie Chicken hunter activity survey. Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourisim.

Fricke, K., 2020. 2019 Prairie Chicken hunter activity survey. Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourisim.

Fricke, K., 2021. 2020 Prairie Chicken hunter activity survey. Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourisim.

Friedmann, H. 1943. New race of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of the Washington Academy of Science 33:189-191.

Fritts, S. R., B. A. Grisham, R. D. Cox, C. W. Boal, D. A. Haukos, P. McDaniel, C. A. Hagen, and D. U. Greene. 2018. Interactive effects of severe drought and grazing on the life history cycle of a bioindicator species. Ecology and Evolution 2018:1-12. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.4432. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Fritts, S. R., B. A. Grisham, D. A. Haukos, C. W. Boal, M. A. Patten, D. H. Wolfe, C. E. Dixon, R. D. Cox, and W. R. Heck. 2016. Long-term Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest ecology in response to grassland management. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:527-539.

Fritzler, J. M., T. M. Craig, A. Elgayar, C. Plummer, R. S. Wilson, M. J. Peterson, and G. Zhu. 2011. A new Eimeriid (Apicomplexa) species from endangered Attwater's Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) in Texas. The Journal of Parasitology 97:671-675.

Fuhlendorf, S. D., T. J. Hovick, R. D. Elmore, A. M. Tanner, D. M. Engle, and C. A. Davis. 2017. A hierarchical perspective to woody plant encroachment for conservation of prairie-chickens. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:9-14.

Fuhlendorf, S. D., A. J. W. Woodward, M. D. Leslie, and J. S. Shackford. 2002. Multi-scale effects of habitat loss and fragmentation on Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations of the US Southern Great Plains. Landscape Ecology 17:617-628.

Gaardner, F. E. 1973. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1971-1972, South Dakota. Project W-95-R-6, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Gabrielson, I. N. 1969. United States of America. No. 82. Attwater's Prairie Chicken – establishment of breeding sanctuary in Texas. Yearbook of the World Wildlife Fund 1986:175-176,246.

Galla, S. J. 2013. Exploring the evolutionary history of North American prairie grouse (genus: *Tympanuchus*) using multi-locus coalescent analysis. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Texas. 74pp.

Galla, S. J., and J. A. Johnson. 2015. Differential introgression and effective size of marker type influence phylogenetic inference of a recently divergent avian group (Phasianidae: *Tympanuchus*). Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 84:1-13. (Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Ganser, C. 2012. Spatio-temporal patterns of infectious disease vectors in the eastern Smoky Hills, Kansas, M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State Univerity. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Ganser, C., A. J. Gregory, L. B. McNew, L. A. Hunt, B. K. Sandercock, and S. M. Wisely. 2016. Fine-scale distribution modeling of avian malaria vectors in north-central Kansas. Journal of Vector Ecology 41:114-122. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Gardner, S. C. 1997. Movements, survival, productivity, and a test of a habitat suitability index model for reintroduced Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho, Moscow.

Gardner, T., and M. Radford. 1997. Idaho Department of Fish and Game job completion report: Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek survey in the Pocatello Resource Area, Upper Snake River ecosystem, Idaho Bureau of Land Management.

Garton, E. O., C. A. Hagen, G. M. Beauprez, S. C. Kyle, J. C. Pitman, D. D. Schoeling, and W. E. Van Pelt. 2016. Population dynamics of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Chapter 4, pp. 48-76 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.).

2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Gary, D. 2017. Examining the southern Great Plains for hotspots of at-risk species and assessing efficacy of a decision support tool. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Gary, D. M., K. Mougey, N. E. McIntyre, and K. L. Griffis-Kyle. 2022. Species as conservation umbrellas: a case study with Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in the southern Great Plains of North America. Global Ecology and Conservation 38:e02256. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02256

Geary, D. 1986. Monitoring Greater and Lesser Prairie Chicken. Oklahoma Department of Wildife Conservation, Project No. W-82-R-25, Study No. 1, Job 1.

Geaumont, B. A., and D. L. Graham. 2020. Factors affecting Sharp-tailed Grouse brood habitat selection and survival. Wildlife Biology 2020(1): 1-10, (10 April 2020) https://doi.org/10.2981/wlb.00633.

Geaumont, B. A., C. S. Schauer, and K. K. Sedivec. 2008. Observations of Ring-Necked Pheasant (*Phasianus colchicus*) Nest Parasitism of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) Nests in Southwestern North Dakota**.** Abstracts of the 2008 Joint Meeting of the Society for Range Management and the America Forage and Grassland Council. (abstract only).

Geaumont, B. A., K. K. Sedivec, and C. S. Schauer. 2010. Ring-necked Pheasant nest parasitism of Sharp-tailed Grouse nests in southwest North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 42:73-75.

Gehrt, J. 2021. Response of Greater Prairie-Chickens to natural and anthropogenic disturbance on Fort Riley. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State Unviversity.

Gehrt, J. M., D. A. Moon, S. C. Stratton, and D. A. Haukos. 2022. Role of landscape features in resource selection by female Greater Prairie-Chickens within a constrained environment. Global Ecology and Conservation 38:e02267. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02267

Gehrt, J. M., D. S. Sullins, and D. A. Haukos. 2020. Looking at the bigger picture: how abundance of nesting and brooding habitat influences lek-site selection by Lesser Prairie-Chickens. The American Midland Naturalist 183:52-77. https://doi.org/10.1637/19-020

Gehrt, J. M., D. S. Sullins, B. H. S. Verheijen, and D. A. Haukos. 2023. Lesser Prairie-Chicken incubation behavior and nest success most influenced by nest vegetation structure. Ecology and Evolution, 13, e10509. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.10509.

Geiger, A. E. 1993. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) x Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) hybrid. Passenger Pigeon 55:266.

Gerrits, A., and M. Witecha. 2019. Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest & hunter survey 2019. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Gibson, V. H. 1973. Habitat management of the Lesser Prairie Chicken on the Comanche National Grasslands. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council 10:11-13 (abstract).

Gicklhorn, T. S., C. W. Boal, and P. K. Bordoff. 2022. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) use of man-made water sources. Southwestern Naturalist 65:197-204. https://doi.org/10.1894/0038-4909-65.3-4.197

Giesen, K. M. Recommendations for monitoring habitats of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in sand sagebrush habitats in Colorado.

Giesen, K. M. 1985. Inventory of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Colorado, 1985. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Giesen, K. M. 1987. Population characteristics and habitat by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in northwest Colorado. Final Report. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Federal Aid Project W-152-R

Giesen, K. M. 1989. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Unpublished Report. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Giesen, K. M. 1991. Population inventory and habitat use by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeast Colorado. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Report W-152-R, Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Giesen, K. M. 1992. Body mass of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Prairie Naturalist 24:191-196.

Giesen, K. M. 1994. Breeding range and population status of Lesser Prairie-Chickens In Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 26:175-182.

Giesen, K. M. 1994. Movements and nesting habitat of Lesser Prairie-Chicken hens in Colorado. Southwestern Naturalist 39:96-98.

Giesen, K. M. 1997. Seasonal movements, home ranges, and habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife Special Report No. 72. 22pp.

Giesen, K. M. 1998. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). *In* The

Birds of North America, No. 364 (A. Poole and F. Gill, eds.). The Birds of North America, Inc., Philadelphia, PA.

Giesen, K. M. 1999. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse wing analysis: implications for management. Colorado Division of Wildlife Special Report No. 74. 16pp.

Giesen, K. M. 2000. Population status and management of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 32: 137-148.

Giesen, K. M. 2003. Breeding surveys and habitat evaluation for Lesser Prairie-Chickens and Mountain Plovers on the Kiowa and Rita Blanca Grasslands in New Mexico, Texas, and Oklahoma. USDA Forest Service District Files.

Giesen, K. M., and C. E. Braun. 1993. Status and distribution of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 25:237-242.

Giesen, K. M., and J. W. Connelly. 1993. Guidelines for management of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse habitats. Wildlife Society Bulletin 21:325-333.

Giesen, K. M., and G. D. Kobriger. 1997. Status and management of Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus* in North America. Wildlife Biology 3:286. Abstract only.

Giesen, K. M., and M. A. Schroeder. 1999. Population status and distribution of Greater Prairie Chickens in Colorado. Pp. 99-104 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Giesen, K. M., M. A. Schroeder, W. D. Snyder, and S. M. Joy. 1991. Wildlife research report: avian research, upland birds: federal aid projects. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 330 pp. (Greater Sage Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Gill, T. 1899. The generic names Pedioc[Ae]tes and Pooc[Ae]tes. Auk 16:20-23.

Gillespie, R. 2016. Greater Prairie-Chicken restoration project continues. Illinois Audubon Bulletin, Fall 2016 335(2):5-7.

Gillespie, R. 2018. Update on the Illinois-endangered Greater Prairie-Chicken translocation project. Illinois Audubon Bulletin, Spring 2018 340:5-6.

Gillette, G. L. 2014. Ecology and Management of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southern Idaho: evaluating infrared technology, the Conservation Reserve Program, statistical population reconstruction, and the olfactory concealment theory. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 131pp.

Gillette, G. L., K. P. Reese, J. W. Connelly, C. Colt, and J. M. Knetter. 2015. Evaluating

the potential of aerial infrared as a lek count method for prairie grouse. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 6:486-497.

Gilroy, D. 1963. The dance of the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Blue Jay 21(1):16-17.

Ginn, W. E. 1968. No prairies, no chickens. Outdoor Indiana. 33(7):16-19.

Giudice, J. H. 2004. Minnesota Prairie-Chicken survey: 2004 annual report. Minnesota Departement of Natural Resources 11pp.

Glotzhober, R. C. 1989. Competition breeds disaster: the demise of the prairie chicken. Timeline (Ohio Historical Society): 1989, 6(3):20-25.

Godar, A. J. 2016. Influence of climate change and land use on Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) population persistence in the sand sagebrush and short-grass prairies. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.

Goddard, A. D. 2007. Reproductive success and habitat selection of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in the Peace River Region, northeast British Columbia. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Northern British Columbia. 176pp.

Goddard, A. D., and R. D. Dawson. 2009. Factors influencing the survival of neonate Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus*. Wildlife Biology 15:60-67.

Goddard, A. D., and R. D. Dawson. 2009. Seasonal changes in habitat features influencing nest survival of Sharp-tailed Grouse in northeastern British Columbia, Canada. Ecoscience 16:476-482.

Goddard, A. D., R. D. Dawson, and M. P. Gillingham. 2009. Habitat selection by nesting and brood-rearing Sharp-tailed Grouse. Canadian Journal of Zoology 87:326-336.

Godfrey, C. D. 2002. The chickens of Canadian. Grouse Partnership News 3:26-27.

Golner, D. P. 1997. Analysis of habitat selection by female Greater Prairie-Chickens in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University Wisconsin-Stevens Point.

Goodhue, S. 1893. The Prairie-Hen and its enemies. The Cosmopolitan Aug 1893 15(4):476-483.

Gonzalez, M. A., B. Blanco-Fontao, V. Winder, B. K. Sandercock, W. White, and E. R. Wengert. 2013. Kansas trata de recuperar al gallo de las praderas grande. [Kansas tries to reclaim the Greater Prairie-Chicken.] Quercus 328:68-69. (in Spanish).

Gough, S. 1990. Overview of the Greater Prairie-Chicken status outside Missouri.

Missouri Department of Conservation.

Gould, G. M. 2020. Signaling and communication in the breeding behavior of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. The Ohio State University.

Gould, G. M., and J. K. Augustine. 2020. Multiple signals predict male mating success in the lek-mating Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 74:137. https://doi.org/10.1007/s00265-020-02920-2

Gould, G. M., G. G. Carter, and J. K. Augustine. 2019. Divergent color signals from homologous unfeathered ornaments in two congeneric grouse. Ecology and 9:11833-11847. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.5687 (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Gower, C. 1938. Upper Peninsula grouse survey – October 1938. Report no. 360. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Grange, W. 1936. The interesting Sharp-tailed Grouse. Game Breeder and Sportsman 40(4):82-83.

Grange, W. B. 1939. Can we preserve the Prairie Chicken. Game Breeder and Sportsman 43:58-59.

Grange, W. B. 1940. A comparison of the displays and vocal performance of the Greater Prairie Chicken, Lesser Prairie Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Sooty Grouse. Passenger Pigeon. 2:127-133.

Grange, W. B. 1948. Wisconsin grouse problems. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication No. 328. Madison. 318pp.

Gratson, M. W. 1982. Goshawks prey on radio-tagged Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Field Ornithology 53:54-55.

Gratson, M. W. 1983. Habitat, mobility, and social patterns of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin. M. Sc. thesis. University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.

Gratson, M. W. 1988. Spatial patterns, movements, and cover selection by Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp. 158-192 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse. (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds.).

Gratson, M. W. 1989. Intraspecific nest parasitism by Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 101:126-127.

Gratson, M. W. 1990. Sexual selection on Sharp-tailed Grouse leks. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Victoria.

Gratson, M. W. 1992. Sexual selection for increased male courtship and acoustic signals and against large male size at Sharp-tailed Grouse leks. Evolution 47:691-696.

Gratson, M. W., G. K. Gratson, and A. T. Bergerud. 1991. Male dominance and copulation disruption do not explain variance in male mating success on Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) leks. Behaviour 118:187-213.

Gratson, M. W., J. E.Toepfer, and R. K. Anderson. 1990. Habitat use and selection by male sharp-tailed grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus campestris*. Canadian Field-Naturalist. 104(4): 561-566.

Graul, W. D. 1980. Acquisition of habitat for the preservation of the Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. Wildlife Research Report. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Green, R. G., and J. E. Shillinger. 1932. A natural infection of the Sharp-tailed Grouse and the Ruffed Grouse by *Pasteurella tularensis*. Proceedings of the Society for Experimnetal Biology and Medicine 30:284-287.

Greene, D. U., B. A. Grisham, C. W. Boal, D. A. Haukos, R. D. Cox, S. R. Fritts, W. R. Heck. 2024. Lesser Prairie-Chicken brood ecology on the Southern High Plains of Texas. Journal of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 11:110–118

Greer, R. D. 2010. Ecology and seasonal habitat use patterns of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in northern Utah. M. Sc. thesis. Utah State University. 65pp.

Gregg, L. 1987. Recommendations for a program of Sharptail habitat preservation in Wisconsin. Research Report 141. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 24pp.

Gregg, L. E. 1990. Harvest rates of Sharp-tailed Grouse on managed areas in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Research Report 152. 13pp.

Gregg, L. 1994. Island biogeography and Sharp-tailed Grouse management. Pp. 45 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Gregg, L., and N. D. Niemuth. 2000. The history, status, and future of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin. Passenger Pigeon 62:159-174.

Gregory, A. J. 2011. Landscape genetics and behavioral ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 142pp.

Gregory, A. J., L. B. McNew, T. J. Prebyl, B. K. Sandercock, and S. M. Wisely. 2011. Hierarchical modeling of lek habitats of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 21-32 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Gregory, A. J., S. M. Wisely, L. B. McNew, and B. K. Sandercock. 2018. A landscape perspective on rates of multiple paternity and brood parasitism among Greater Prairie-Chickens across Kansas, USA. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 130:626-638.

Greichus, Y. A., A. Greichus, and E. G. Reider. 1968. Residues in fish, wildlife, and estuaries. Insecticide residues in grouse and pheasants of South Dakota. Pesticide Monitoting Journal 2:90-92. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Grew, J. 2013. Using geographic information systems to select suitable Columbian Sharp-Tailed Grouse habitat in northern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Denver. https://doi.org/10.56902/ETDCRP.2013.11

Griffin, C. P. 2016. The influence of environmental and landscape variables on Lesser Prairie-Chickens in the sand shinnery oak prairie ecoregion of Texas and New Mexico and the mixed-grass prairie ecoregion of Oklahoma and Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University.

Griffin, C. P. 1998. Factors affecting captive prairie chicken production. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University. 99pp.

Griffin, C. P., M. E. Morrow, and N. J. Silvy. 1997. Insects as a possible limiting factor for Attwater's Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii*. Wildlife Biology 3:288. Abstract only.

Grisham, B. A. 2012. The ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in shinnery oak-grassland communities in New Mexico and Texas with implications toward habitat management and future climate change. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock, Texas. 298pp.

Grisham, B. A., and C. W. Boal. 2015. Causes of mortality and temporal patterns in breeding season survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in shinnery oak prairies. Wildlife Society Bulletin 39:536-542.

Grisham, B. A., C. W. Boal, D. A. Haukos, D. M. Davis, K. K. Boydston, C. Dixon, and W. R. Heck. 2013. The predicted influence of climate change on Lesser Prairie-Chicken reproductive parameters. PLoS ONE 8(7):e68225. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0068225.

Grisham, B. A., C. W. Boal, N. R. Mitchell, T. S. Gicklhorn, P. K. Borsdorf, D. Haukos, and C. Dixon. 2015. Evaluation of capture techniques on Lesser Prairie-Chicken

trap injury and survival. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 6:318-326.

Grisham, B. A., P. K. Borsdoff, C. W. Boal, and K. K. Boydston. 2014. Nesting ecology and nest survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens on the southern High Plains of Texas. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:857-866.

Grisham, B. A., A. J. Godar, C. W. Boal, and D. A. Haukos. 2016. Interactive effects between nest microclimate and nest vegetation structure confirm microclimate thresholds for Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest survival. Condor 118:728-746.

Grisham, B. A., A. J. Godar, and C. P. Griffin. 2016. Climate Change. Chapter 12, pp. 221-242 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Grisham, B. A., J. C. Zavaleta, A. C. Behney, P. K. Borsdorf, D. R. Lucia, C. W. Boal, and D. A. Haukos. 2016. Ecology and conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in sand shinnery oak prairie. Chapter 17, pp. 315-344 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Grondahl, C. R. 1963. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1962; January, April, 1963). P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Grondahl, C. R. 1966. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1964; January, April, 1965). P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Gross, A. O. 1928. The Heath Hen. Memoirs of the Boston Society for Natural History 6:491-588.

Gross, A. O. 1929. The Heath Hen census for 1929. Wilson Bulletin 41:66-77.

Gross, A. O. 1929. The Wisconsin prairie chicken investigation. Transactions of the American Game Conference 16:87-92.

Gross, A. O. 1929. The Prairie Chicken of the Wisconsin Prairies. Bird-Lore 31:383-393.

Gross, A. O. 1930. The Wisconsin Prairie Chicken investigation. American Game 1930:39-40.

Gross. A. O. 1930. Progress report of the Wisconsin prairie chicken investigation. Wisconsin Conservation Commission, Madison. 112pp.

Gross, A. O. 1931. Banding the last Heath Hen. Bird Banding 2:99-105.

Gross, A. O. 1931. The last Heath Hen. Scientific Monthly 32:382-384.

Gross, A. O. 1931. Heath Hen report – 1931. 3pp.

Gross, A. O. 1932. Heath Hen report, 1931-1932. 4pp.

Gross, A. O. 1932. Greater Prairie Chicken. Pp.242-263. *In* A.C. Bent. Life histories of North American gallinaceous birds. US National Museum Bulletin 162.

Grossman, S., and R. Stavne. 2005. Use and habitat characteristics of Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in northwest Alberta. Publication No. T/115; Conservation Report Series; Alberta Conservation Association. 24pp.

Grosz, K. L. 1988. Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brood rearing habitat in grazed and nongrazed treatments in south-central South Dakota. M. S. Thesis. North Dakota State University, Fargo. 72pp.

Grosz, K. L., and D. R. Kirby. 1986. The nesting and brood-rearing ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse in relation to specialized grazing systems. North Dakota Farm Research 44(2):22-24.

Grzybowski, J. A. 1980. Distribution of prairie chicken harvest and hunters in Oklahoma. P.86 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Guilday, A. D. 1971. Thirteen-lined ground squirrel, prairie chicken, and other vertebrates from an archeological site in northeastern Arkansas. American Midland Naturalist 86:227-229.

Gulick, C. K. 2019. Effects of working grassland management on Lesser Prairie-Chicken resource selection within home ranges and during dispersal events. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 143pp.

Gullion, G. W., and G. C. Christensen. 1957. A review of the distribution of gallinaceous game birds in Nevada. Condor 59:128-138.

Gunderson, P. T. 1990. Nesting and brood rearing ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Gunter, S. A., E. T. Thacker, R. L. Gillen, T. L. Springer, and R. D. Jones. 2012. Effects of sand sagebrush control in southern mixed-grass prairie rangeland on cattle performance and economic return. Professional Animal Scientist 28:204-212.

(Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Gurney, J. H. 1884. Hybrid between *Pedioecetes phasianellus* and *Cupidonia cupido*. Auk 1:391-392.

Gylywoychuk, D. T. 1993. Habitat evaluation and management guidelines for Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in the Narcisse Wildlife Management Area. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Hagen, C. A. 2003. A demographic analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations in southwestern Kansas: survival, population viability, and habitat use. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University.

Hagan, C. A. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Laboratory of Ornithology; Retrieved from The Birds of North American Online database: hhttp://bna.birds.cornell.edu/BNA/account/Lesser_Prairie-Chicken/.

Hagen, C. A. 2010. Impacts of energy development on prairie grouse ecology: a research synthesis. Transactions of the 75th North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 75:96-103. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Hagen, C. 2016. Quantifying threats and evaluating conservation effectiveness for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Grouse News 51:35. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Hagen, C. A., J. D. Carlisle, F. E. Hornsby, M. E. Houts, L. L. McDonald, and D. C. Pavlacky Jr. 2020. Multiscale occupancy of the Lesser PrairieChicken: the role of private lands in conservation of an imperiled bird. Avian Conservation and Ecology 15(2):17. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01672-150217

Hagen, C. A., S. C. Crupper, R. D. Applegate, and R. J. Robel. 2002. Prevalence of Mycoplasma antibodies in Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Avian Diseases 46:708-712.

Hagen, C. A., E. O. Garton, G. Beauprez, B. S. Cooper, K. A. Fricke, and B. Simpson. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken population forecasts and extinction risks: an evaluation 5 years post–catastrophic drought. Wildlife Society Bulletin 41:624-638. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.836.

Hagen, C. A., and R. D. Elmore. 2016. Synthesis, conclusions, and a path forward. Chapter 18, pp. 345-351 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Hagen, C. A., and K. M. Giesen. 2020. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus*

pallidicinctus), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.lepchi.01

Hagen, C. A., B. A. Grisham, C. W. Boal, and D. A. Haukos. 2013. A meta-analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nesting and brood-rearing habitats: Implications for habitat management. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:750-758.

Hagen, C. A., B. E. Jamison, K. M. Giesen, and T. Z. Riley. 2004. Guidelines for managing Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations and their habitats. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:69-82.

Hagen, C. A., B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel., and R. D. Applegate. 2002. Ring-necked Pheasant parasitism of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nests in Kansas. Wilson Bulletin 114:522-524.

Hagen, C. A., D. C. Pavlacky Jr., K. Adachi, F. E. Hornsby, T.J. Rintz, and L. L. McDonald. 2016. Multiscale occupancy modeling provides insights into range-wide conservation needs of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Condor 118:597-612.

Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, T. M. Loughin, B. K. Sandercock, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2011. Impacts of anthropogenic features on habitat use by Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 63-76 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2004. Morphology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. Prairie Naturalist 36:95-101.

Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2007. Niche partitioning by Lesser Prairie-chicken *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* and Ring-necked Pheasant *Phasianus colchicus* in southwestern Kansas. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):34-41.

Hagen, C., J. Pitman, B. Robel, and C. Salter. 2001. Use of sandsage habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Southwestern Kansas: a progress report. Grouse News 21:18-20.

Hagen, C., J. Pitman, B. Robel, and C. Salter. 2001. Use of sandsage habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southwestern Kansas - progress report 15 August 2000 – 14 August 2001. Grouse News 22:6-8.

Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, B. K. Sandercock, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Age-specific variation in apparent survival rates of male Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Condor 107:78-86.

Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, B. K. Sandercock, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2007. Age-specific survival and probable causes of mortality in female Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:518-525.

Hagen, C. A., J. C. Pitman, B. K. Sandercock, D. H. Wolfe, R. J. Robel, R. D. Applegate, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2010. Regional variation in mtDNA of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Condor 112:29-37.

Hagen, C., B. Ross, A. Schindler, and D. Haukos. 2020. A multi-species approach to manage effects of land cover and weather on upland game birds. DRYAD, https://doi.org/10.5061/dryad.c59zw3r5w. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Hagen, C. A., G. C. Salter, J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken brood habitat in sand sagebrush: invertebrate biomass and vegetation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 33:1080-1091.

Hagen, C. A., B. K. Sandercock, J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2009. Radiotelemetry survival estimates of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas: are there transmitter biases? Wildlife Society Buletin. 34:1064-1069.

Hagen, C. A., B. K. Sandercock, J. C. Pitman, R. J. Robel, and R. D. Applegate. 2009. Spatial variation in Lesser Prairie-Chicken demography: a sensitivity analysis of population dynamics and management alternatives. Journal of Wildlife Management 73:1325-1332.

Hagen, C. A., K. A. Taylor, A. M. Bartuszevige, A. B. Daniels, M. T. DeLeon, and M. Bogaerts. 2019. Slowing the tide of mesquite invasion: Using a bioindicator species to deliver conservation triage. Journal of Arid Environments 168:46-55. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jaridenv.2019.05.004 (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Hale, J. A. 2013. The role of male vocal signals during male-male competition and female mate choice in Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*). M. Sc. Thesis. The Ohio State University.

Hale, J. A., D. A. Nelson, and J. K. Augustine. 2014. Are vocal signals used to recognize individuals during male–male competition in Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*)? Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 68:1441-1449.

Hale, J. B. 1948. Can we bring back the prairie grouse. Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin 13(11):3-5.

Halfmann, D., and J. Toepfer. 2001. Juvenile dispersal of Greater Prairie Chickens in central Wisconsin. Boom! 39(2):2, 4.

Halfmann. D. A. 2002. Natal dispersal of juvenile prairie-chickens in Wisconsin. M.

Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point.

Halvorsen, H. H. 1981. An evaluation of grassland management practices for wildlife in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point. (Greater Prairie-Chicken)

Hamerstrom, F. 1950. Range, habits and food requirements of prairie chicken. Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin 15:9-11.

Hamerstrom, F. 1952. Of wilderness and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Passenger Pigeon 14:97-99.

Hamerstrom, F. 1980. Strictly for the Chickens. Iowa State University Press, Ames. 174pp.

Hamerstrom, F. N. 1939. A study of Wisconsin prairie chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 51:105-120.

Hamerstrom, F. N. 1941. A study of Wisconsin prairie grouse – breeding habits, winter foods, endoparasites, and movements. Ph. D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Hamerstrom, F. N. 1942. Progress Report No. 5, 1940-1941. Prairie Grouse Cooperative.

Hamerstrom, F. N. 1963. Sharptail brood habitat in Wisconsin's northern pine barrens. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:793-802.

Hamerstrom, F. N. 1977. New threats to Buena Vista chickens. Wisconsin Natural Resources 1(1):6-7.

Hamerstrom, F. N. Jr. 1981. Do prairie chicken cocks move from exterior to interior territories as they grow older? Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council 14:16.

Hamerstrom, F., D. D. Berger, and F. N. Hamerstrom. 1965. The effect of mammals on prairie chickens on booming grounds. Journal of Wildlife Management 29:536-542.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1949. Daily and seasonal movements of Wisconsin prairie chickens. Auk. 66:313-337.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1951. Mobility of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in relation to its ecology and distribution. American Midland Naturalist 46:174-226.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1951. Grouse of the brushlands. Wisconsin Conservation Bulletin 16(10):7-9. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1955. Population density and behavior in Wisconsin prairie chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Transactions of the 11th International Ornithological Congress 11:459-466.

Hamerstrom, F., and F. Hamerstrom. 1968. Water and prairie chickens. Wisconsin Academic Review 16:33-34.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1973. The prairie chicken in Wisconsin-highlights of a 22-year study of counts, behavior, movements, turnover, and habitat. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin 64. 42pp.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1992. Snowfall causes lek movement in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 104:188-189.

Hamerstrom, F. N., F. Hamerstrom, and O. E. Mattson. 1952. Biography of a sharptail dancing ground. Passenger Pigeon 14:94-97.

Hamerstrom, F. N., F. Hamerstrom, and O. E. Mattson. 1957. Sharptails into the shadows? Wisconsin Wildlife I., Wisconsin Conservation Department, Madison. 35pp.

Hamerstrom, F. N., F. Hopkins, and A. J. Rinzel. 1941. An experimental study of browse as a winter diet for prairie chickens. Wilson Bulletin 53:185-195.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and O. E. Mattson. 1964. A numbered, metal color-band for game birds. Journal of Wildlife Management. 28:850-852.

Hamerstrom, F. N., O. E. Mattson, and F. Hamerstrom. 1957. A guide to prairie chicken management. Wisconsin Conservation Department Technical Wildlife Bulletin No. 15. 128pp.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and M. Truax. 1938. Traps for Pinnated and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Bird Banding 9:177-183.

Hamilton, S., and D. Manzer. 2011. Estimating lek occurrence and density for Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp. 33-50 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Hammerly, S. C. 2014. The effects of inbreeding on fitness traits in the critically endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of North Texas. 92pp.

Hammerly, S. C., D. A. de la Cerda, H. Bailey, and J. A. Johnson. 2016. A pedigree gone bad: increased offspring survival after using DNA-based relatedness to minimize inbreeding in a captive population. Animal Conservation 19:296-303 doi:10.1111/acv.12247. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).

Hammerly, S. C., M. E. Morrow, and J. A. Johnson. 2013. A comparison of pedigree- and DNA-based measures for identifying inbreeding depression in the critically endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Molecular Ecology 22:5313-5328.

Hancock, D. 1995. The Attwater's Prairie Chicken project report. WPA News 48:5-7.

Handley, C. O. 1935. Raising prairie chickens in captivity. Transactions of the American Game Conference 21:220-223.

Hannan, H. H., and B. Callender. 1964. Some observations and behavior patterns of prairie chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) in Galveston County, Texas. Southwestern Naturalist. 9:305-317.

Hanowski, J. M., D. P. Christian, and G. J. Niemi. 2000. Landscape requirements of Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus campestris* in Minnesota, USA. Wildlife Biology 6:257-263.

Hanowski, J. M., and G. M. Niemi. 1986. Dynamics of habitat characteristics for American Bittern, Yellow Rail, Sharp-tailed Grouse, and Sharp-tailed Sparrow breeding territories. Special Report to Minnesota Department of Natural Resources by Natural Resources Research Institute, Duluth, Minnesota. 27pp.

Hanson, B. 2020. Sharp-tailed Grouse Harvest & Hunter Survey 2020. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Hanson, B. 2021. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey – 2021. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Hanson, B. 2022. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey – 2022. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Hanson, B. 2022. Sharp-tailed Grouse Harvest & Hunter Survey 2022. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Hanson, B. 2023. Sharp-tailed Grouse Harvest & Hunter Survey 2023. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Hanson, B. 2023. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey – 2023. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Hanson, B. 2024. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey – 2024. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Hanson, H. C. 1953. Muskeg as Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat. Wilson Bulletin 65:235-241.

Hardy, M. A. 2018. Distribution, demography, and population viability of prairie grouse: implications for conservation and management in working landscapes. Ph. D Dissertation. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Hardy, M. A., M. S. Broadway, C. D. Pollentier, V. C. Radeloff, J. D. Riddle, S. D. Hull, and B. Zuckerberg. 2020. Responses to land cover and grassland management vary across life-history stages for a grassland specialist. Ecology and Evolution 10:12777-12791. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.6805. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Hardy, M. A., S. D. Hull, and B. Zuckerberg. 2018. Swift action increases the success of population reinforcement for a declining prairie grouse. Ecology and Evolution. 2018:1–12. DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3776. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Harger, E. M. 1956. Behavior of a Ring-necked Pheasant on a prairie-chicken booming ground. Wilson Bulletin 68:70-71.

Harmon, K. W. 1973. Prairie chicken conference summary. Pp. 95-99 *in* The Prairie Chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W.D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Harmon, S. 2001. Status of the sandhill chicken. Grouse Partnership News 2:8-9.

Harper, G. R. 1967. Survey of *Salmonella* spp. and helminths of the alimentary tract of the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupidio pinnatus*) in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Harper, G. R., L. E. Erwin, and R. J. Robel. 1968. An apparent lack of *Salmonella* in liver and spleens of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 70:405-407.

Harper, G. R., R. D. Klataske, R. J. Robel, and M. F. Hansen. 1967. Helminths of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:265-269.

Harris, S. W. 1967. Fall foods of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:585-587.

Harrison, J. O. 2015. Assessment of disturbance effects of an existing wind energy facility on Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) breeding

season ecology in the Sandhills of Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, USA.

Harrison, J. O., M. Bomberger Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2018. Wild Turkey *(Meleagris gallopavo*) parasitism of a Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) nest in Nebraska. Grouse News 55:8-11.

Harrison, J. O., M. Bomberger Brown, L. A. Powell, W. H. Schacht, and J. A. Smith. 2017. Nest site selection and nest survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens near a wind energy facility. Condor 119:659-672.

Harryman, S. W. H. 2017. Understanding the ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Conservation Reserve Program-dominated landscapes, with implications towards Lesser Prairie-Chicken management in Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University.

Harryman, S. W. H., B. A. Grisham, C. W. Boal, S. S. Kahl, R. R. Martin, and C. A. Hagen. 2019. Multiscale habitat selection of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in a row-crop and Conservation Reserve Program land matrix. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 10:126-136. https://doi.org/10.3996/012018-JFWM-005.

Hart, C. M., O. S. Lee, and J. B. Low. 1950. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Utah: Its life history, status, and management. Utah State Department of Fish and Game Publication no. 79pp.

Haskins, J. 1988. Wildlife resource information system : Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse distribution mapping criteria, northwest Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Hatch, D. M. 1973. Greater Prairie Chicken at Leader, Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 31:55-56.

Harvey, E. 2017. Using plumage reflectance to distinguish between Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chickens in an area of sympatry. B. Sc. Thesis. The Ohio State University.

Haufler, J., B. Vodehnal, K. Sexton, and B. Van Pelt. 2018. Flagship species for grassland conservation – the Greater Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wildlife Professional 12(2):40-43.

Haukos, D. A. 1988. Reproductive ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in west Texas. M. Sc. thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.

Haukos, D. A. 2011. Use of Tebuthiuron to restore sand shinnery oak grasslands of the Southern High Plains. Pp. 103-124 *IN*: Herbicides – Mechanisms and Mode of Action. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Haukos, D. A., and G. S. Broda. 1989. Northern Harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) predation of Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Journal of Raptor Research 23:182-183.

Haukos, D. A., and K. E. Church. 1996. Evaluation of time-series analysis to forecast population indices of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. Bird Populations 3:1-13.

Haukos, D. A., A. A. Flanders, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2016. Lesser Prairie-Chickens of the sand sagebrush prairie. Chapter 15, pp. 283-298 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Haukos, D. A., J. C. Pitman, G. M. Beauprez, and D. D. Schoeling. 2016. Harvest. Chapter 7, pp. 133-144 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Haukos, D. A., and L. M. Smith. 1989. Lesser Prairie Chicken nest site selection and vegetation characteristics in tebuthiuron-treated and untreated sand shinnery oak in Texas. Great Basin Naturalist 49:624-626.

Haukos, D. A., and L. M. Smith. 1999. Effects of lek age on age structure and attendance of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). American Midland Naturalist 142:415-420.

Haukos, D. A., L. M. Smith, and G. S. Broda. 1989. The use of radio-telemetry to estimate Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest success and hen survival. Pages 238–243 *in* C. J. Amlaner, editor. Proceedings of the Tenth International Symposium on Biotelemetry, Fayetteville, Arkansas, USA.

Haukos, D. A., L. M. Smith, and G. S. Broda. 1990. Spring trapping of Lesser Prairie Chickens. Journal of Field Ornithology 61:20-25.

Haukos, D. A., L. M. Smith, and C. D. Olawsky. 1989. Nutrient reserve models for post-breeding Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeast Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 43:268-274.

Haukos, D. A., and J. C. Zavaleta. 2016. Habitat. Chapter 6, pp. 99-132 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-

Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Haut, R. C., J. F. Bergen, J. Judy, and L. Price. 2010. Living in harmony – gas production and the Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Paper presented at the Society of Petroleum Engineers Annual Conference and Exhibition, Florence, Italy, 19-22 September, 2010. SPE 133652. 13pp.

Hays, D., M. Tirhi, and D. Stinson. 1998. Washington State status report for the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife 69pp.

Headstrom, B. R. 1928. Preservation of the Heath Hen. Science 68:15.

Heck, B. A. 2006. Greater Prairie-Chicken. Scissortail 56:39-40.

Heck, B. A. 2007. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Scissortail 57(2):16-17.

Heck, B. A. 2007. The Heath Hen. Scissortail 57:36.

Heck, W. 2001. New Mexico experiment to help grouse and ranching. Grouse Partnership News. 2:9.

Heffron, M. B. 1989. Bioenergetics of wintering Greater Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Emporia State University, Kansas. 48pp.

Heffron, M. B., and J. W. Parrish, Jr. 2005. Apparent metabolizable energy of seeds in Greater Prairie-Chickens. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 108:93-98.

Hemker, T., and A. Sands. 1996. Range-wide status of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O.O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.

Henderson, F. R. 1964. Grouse and grass, twin crops. South Dakota Conservation Digest 31(1):16-19.

Henderson, F. R. 1965. Surveys and management of prairie grouse in South Dakota. South Dakota Game, Fish and Parks Department, Pierre.

Henderson, F. R. 1967. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse, 1967 South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-1, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Henderson, F. R. 1968. Prairie grouse brood surveys, 1959-1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-1, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Henderson, F. R. 1968. Spring prairie grouse census, 1960-1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-1, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Henderson, F. R. 1969. Prairie grouse bag check, 1959-1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Henderson, F. R., F. W. Brooks, R. E. Wood, and R. B. Dahlgren. 1967. Sexing of prairie grouse by crown feather patterns. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:764-769.

Henderson, F. R., and W. Jackson. 1969. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1967-1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Henika, F. S. 1940. Present status and future management of the prairie chicken in Region 5. Texas Game, Fish and Oyster Commission, Division of Wildlife Restoration Project 1-R. 15pp.

Hernandez, J. C. 2015. The role of the central Wisconsin farmer in collaborative planning to preserve the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point.

Herse, M., V. Winder, L. Hunt, A. Gregory, L. McNew, and B. Sandercock. 2015. Timing of incubation breaks and predation risk for nesting Greater Prairie-Chickens. Grouse News 50:51. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Hess, B. D. 2009. The effect of local breeding experience on the movements and paternity of a lekking bird. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Hess, B. D., P. O. Dunn, and L. A. Whittingham. 2012. Females choose multiple mates in the lekking Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Auk 129:133-139.

Hess, M. F. 2004. Flight characteristics of pen-reared and wild prairie-chickens and an evaluation of a greenhouse to rear prairie-chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University.

Hess, M. F., and N. J. Silvy. 2001. Food requirements of hand-reared prairie chicken chicks. Poster presented at 24th. Biennial Prairie Grouse Technical Council meeting.

Hess, M. F., N. J. Silvy, C. P. Griffin, R. R. Lopez, and D. S. Davis. 2005. Differences in flight characteristics of pen-reared and wild prairie-chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 69:650-654.

Hicks, D. L. 1992. The effects of dog training on Sharp-tailed Grouse in Manitoba. M. N. R. M. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Hier, R. H. 1999. History and hunting the Greater Prairie Chicken: a rich tradition. Pp. 163-167 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Hildebrant Aulicky, C. S. 2020. Lek dynamics and range-wide morphometric patterns of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. https://hdl.handle.net/2097/40867.

Hiller, T. L., J. E. McFadden, L. A. Powell, and W. H. Schacht. 2019. Seasonal and interspecific landscape use of sympatric Greater Prairie-Chickens and Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 43:244-255.

Hillman. C. 1968. Spring prairie grouse census, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman, C. 1969. Prairie grouse brood survey, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman, C. N. 1969. Prairie grouse bag check, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman, C. 1969. Prairie grouse brood survey, 1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman. C. N. 1969. Spring prairie grouse census, 1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman, C. N. 1970. Prairie grouse bag check, 1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman, C. 1970. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1969-1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman. C. N. 1971. Spring prairie grouse census, 1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman, C., and B. Betts. 1969. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1968-1969, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hillman, C. N., and W. W. Jackson. 1973. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in South Dakota.

South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Technical Bulletin 3. 63pp.

Hjertaas, D. 1974. Dancing Sharp-tailed Grouse and predators. Blue Jay 32:49-50.

Hjertaas, D. G. 1995. Observations of hybrid Sage x Sharp-tailed Grouse in Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 53:144-147.

Hjertaas, D., S. Brechtel, R. Jones, R. Edwards, and C. Schroeder. 1993. National recovery plan for the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Report no. 5., Recovery of Nationally Endangered Wildlife Committee, Ottawa.

Hoag, A. W. 1989. Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse status and habitat use in Douglas County, Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Hoag, A. W., and C. E. Braun. 1990. Status and distribution of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 22:97-102.

Hoch, G. 2015. Booming from the Mists of Nowhere – The story of the Greater Prairie-Chicken. University of Iowa Press, Iowa City. 126pp.

Hodges, K. 1960. A visit to a Greater Prairie Chicken booming ground. Blue Jay 18(1):10-12.

Hoefler, J. 1994. Sharp-tailed Grouse management and population trends at Crex Meadows Wildlife Area. Pp. 46-47 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Hoffman, D. M. 1959. Habitat requirements of Lesser Prairie Chickens. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Job Completion Report, Project No. W-37-R-13. 13pp.

Hoffman, D. M. 1960. Prairie chicken comeback. Colorado Outdoors 9:28-30.

Hoffman, D. M. 1963. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:726-732.

Hoffman, D. M. 1965. Prospects for the extension of Lesser Prairie Chicken range in Colorado. Presented to the 6th. meeting of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council. Warroad, Minnesota, Sep 14-16, 1965.

Hoffman, D. M. 1973. Changes in populations and habitats of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Colorado. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council 10:10-11. (abstract).

Hoffman, R. 1971. Winter trapping and banding of prairie grouse 1970-1971, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 4-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Hoffman, R. 2000. Good news for grouse. Colorado Outdoors 49(2):10-13. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Hoffman, R. 2001. Status, distribution, and restoration of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse populations. Grouse Partnership News. 2:21,23.

Hoffman, R. W. (Ed.). 2001. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse conservation plan – Routt, Moffat, and Rio Blanco Counties, northwest Colorado. Northwest Colorado Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Work Group and Colorado Division of Wildlife, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Hoffman, R. 2010. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse reintroduction efforts. Grouse Partnership News 2010:25-27.

Hoffman, R. W., and G. M. Beauprez. 1997. Reintroduction of Greater Prairie-Chickens *Tympanuchus cupido* in northeastern Colorado. Wildlife Biology 3:283. Abstract only.

Hoffman, R. W., K. A. Griffin, J. M. Knetter, M. A. Schroeder, A. D. Apa, J. D. Robinson, S. P. Espinosa, T. J. Christiansen, R. D. Northrup, D. A. Budeau, and M. J. Chutter. 2015. Guidelines for the management of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse populations and their habitats. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming. 80pp.

Hoffman, R. W., W. D. Snyder, G. C. Miller, and C. E. Braun. 1992. Reintroduction of Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 24:197-204.

Hoffman, R. W. and A. E. Thomas. 2007. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*): a technical conservation assessment. U. S. D. A. Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Region.

Hofmann, L. A., and F. C. Dobler. 1988. Spring movements, home range size, and habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Eastern Washington. Washington Department of Wildlife. 16pp.

Hofmann, L. A., and F. C. Dobler. 1989. A history and inventory of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) dancing grounds in Eastern Washington. Washington Department of Wildlife. 29pp.

Hofmeister, E., F. Georgousi, M. Lund, P. J. Ferro, J. Flanagan, H. Haefele, and M. Morrow. 2021. Genetic sequencing of Attwater's Prairie Chicken avian poxvirus and evaluation of its potential role in reticuloendotheliosis virus outbreaks. Avian Diseases 65:414-418. https://doi.org/10.1637/0005-2086-65.3.414.

Holmes, E. B. 1963. Variation in the muscles and nerves of the leg in two genera of grouse (*Tympanuchus* and *Pedioecetes*). Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Kansas, 213pp.

Holmes, E. B. 1963. Variation in the muscles and nerves of the leg in two genera of grouse (*Tympanuchus* and *Pedioecetes*). University of Kansas, Publications of Museum of Natural History 12:363-474.

Holt, R. D. 2012. Breeding season demographics of a Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) population in the northeastern Texas Panhandle. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas Tech University. 136pp.

Holt, R. D., and M. J. Butler. 2019. Modeling audible detection of prairie grouse booming informs survey design. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:638-645. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21612. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Holt, R. D., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, C. A. Kukal, and H. Whitlaw. 2010. Disturbance of lekking Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) by Ring-necked Pheasants (*Phasianus colchicus*)**.** Western North American Naturalist 70:241-244.

Hooper, D. 1954. How abundant is the Sharp-Tail? Blue Jay 12(4):26.

Hoppe, I. R., J. O. Harrison, E. J. Raynor, M. Bomberger-Brown, L. A. Powell, and A. J. Tyre. 2018. Temperature, wind, vegetation, and roads influence incubation patterns of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in the Nebraska Sandhills, USA. Canadian Journal of Zoology 97:91-99. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjz-2018-0130

Horak, J. 196-. Progress of prairie chicken studies in Kansas. 7pp.

Horak, G. J. 1969. Population dynamics of prairie chickens in grassland and cropland areas. Kansas Forest, Fish, and Game Commission. Federal Project W-023-R-07. 12pp.

Horak, G. J. 1969. Seasonal and annual surveys of game populations. Kansas Forest, Fish, and Game Commission. Federal Project W-023-R-07. 58pp.

Horak, G. J. 1969. Our unsung game bird. Kansas Fish & Game. 26(1):21-23.

Horak, G. J. 1969. Prairie Chicken…winged deception. Kansas Fish & Game, Autumn, 1969. 26(4):4-6.

Horak, G. J. 1974. Population dynamics of prairie chicken in grassland and cropland areas. Kansas Forests, Fish, and Game Commision. Final Report. Project W-32-R, Job D-3. 98pp.

Horak, G. J. 1985. Kansas Prairie Chickens. Kansas Forest, Fish, and Game Commission publication, Wildlife Bulletin No. 3.

Horak, G. J., and R. D. Applegate. 1998. Greater Prairie Chicken management. The Kansas School Naturalist. 45(1):1-15.

Horkel, J. D. 1979. Cover and space requirements for Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii*) in Refugio County, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Texas A&M University, College Station. 96pp.

Horkel, J. D., V. F. Cogar, and N. J. Silvy. 1981. Cover use by radio-tagged Attwater's Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) in Gulf Coast prairie of Texas. Stuckey and Reese. Ohio Biological Survey. Biology Notes No. 15.

Horkel, J. D., and N. J. Silvy. 1980. Evolutionary considerations in creating artificial leks for Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Pp.42-47 *in* Proceedings Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Horton, R. E. 2000. Distribution and abundance of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Prairie Naturalist 32: 189-195.

Horton, R. E. 2004. Monitoring Greater and Lesser Prairie Chickens. Performance Report Grant No. W-82-R-43, Project. 1. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.

Horton, R. E. 2006. Monitoring prairie-chicken populations. Performance Report. Grant No. W-82-R-45. Proj. No. 001. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.

Horton, R., L. Bell, C. M. O'Meilia, M. McLachlan, C. Hise, D. Wolfe, D. Elmore and J.D. Strong. 2010. A spatially-based planning tool designed to reduce negative effects of development on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Oklahoma: A multi-entity collaboration to promote Lesser Prairie-Chicken voluntary habitat conservation and prioritized management actions. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. 79pp. Available online at: http://www.wildlifedepartment.com/lepcdevelopmentplanning.htm

Horton, R., L. Bell, C. M. O'Meilia, C. Hise, D. Wolfe, and D. Elmore. 2010. A spatially-based planning tool designed to reduce negative effects of development on the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) in Oklahoma: A multi-entity collaboration to promote Greater Prairie-Chicken voluntary habitat conservation and prioritized management actions. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. Oklahoma City, Oklahoma. 29pp. Available online at:

http://www.wildlifedepartment.com/grpcdevelopmentplanning.htm

Horton, R. E., and D. H. Wolfe. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Pp. 105-111 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Houchen, D. J. 2011. Evaluation of habitat selection by nesting Sharp-tailed Grouse and survivorship of hens, males, and nests on the Grand River National Grassland in northwest South Dakota, USA. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University. 89pp. https://hdl.handle.net/10365/33277

Hough, H. B. 1933. The Heath Hen's journey to extinction, 1792-1933. Dukes County Historical Society, Edgarton, Mass. 31pp.

Houston, S. 1955. Saskatchewan Sharp-Tailed Grouse survey. Blue Jay 13(1):32.

Houston, S. 1955. Saskatchewan Sharp-Tailed Grouse survey. Blue Jay 13(3):11-12

Houston, S. 1956. The Pinnated Grouse. Blue Jay 14(1):13.

Houston, S. J. 2002. Spread and disappearance of the Greater Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido*, on the Canadian prairies and adjacent areas. Canadian Field-Naturalist 116:1-21.

Houts, M. E., J. Haufler, K. Fricke. And W. Van Pelt. 2022. Conservation strategy for the Greater Prairie-Chicken and the Plains and Prairie subspecies of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Kansas Biological Survey Report 209.

Houts, M. E., R. D. Rodgers, R. D. Applegate, and W. H, Busby. 2008. Using local knowledge and remote sensing to map known and potential prairie-chicken distribution in Kansas. Prairie Naturalist 40:87-93.

Hovick, T. J. 2014. Restored heterogeneity as a conservation strategy for grassland birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University. 140pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Hovick, T. J., B. W. Allred, R. D. Elmore, S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. G. Hamilton, and A. Breland. 2015. Dynamic disturbance processes create dynamic lek site selection in a prairie grouse. PLoS ONE 10(9): e0137882. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0137882 (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Hovick, T. J., D. K. Dahlgren, M. Papes, R. D. Elmore, and J. C. Pitman. 2015. Predicting Greater Prairie-Chicken lek site suitability to inform conservation actions**.** PLoS ONE 10(8): e0137021. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0137021.

Hovick, T. J., and R. D. Elmore. 2014. Greater Prairie-Chicken thermal habitat use in

heterogeneous grasslands. Grouse News 47:31-34.

Hovick, T. J., R. D. Elmore, B. W. Allred, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2014. Landscapes as a moderator of thermal extremes: a case study from an imperiled grouse. Ecosphere 5(3):35. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES13-00340.1. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Hovick, T. J., R. D. Elmore, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2015. Weather constrains the influence of fire and grazing on nesting Greater Prairie-Chickens. Rangeland Ecology & Management 68:186-193.

Hubbard, J. P., C. M. Milensky, and C. Dove. 2014. The emended type locality and historic status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. Unpublished manuscript. 20pp.

Huber, R. 1960. Greater Prairie Chickens in Wadena County, Minnesota. The Flicker 32:66.

Huber, W. 1938. Two specimens of the Heath Hen from New Jersey. Auk 55:527- 528.

Huggler, T. 2007. Pleasures of prairie grouse. Grouse Partnership News 8:18-21.

Hull, S., D. Drake, L. Kardash, C. Pollentier, D. Sample, and B. Sadler. 2013. Nesting success and survival of translocated Minnesota and local Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken hens in Central Wisconsin. Unpublished Report, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Madison, WI.

Hull, S., and K. McGinley. 2015. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey 2015. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Hull, S., and K. Pham. 2016. Wisconsin Sharp-tailed Grouse survey 2016. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Hull, S., D. Sample, D. Drake, S. Fandel, L. Kardash, O. LeDee, and S. Schwab. 2011. The Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken program: integrating research, management, and community outreach in the 21st century. Passenger Pigeon 73:89-99.

Hull, S., D. Sample, D. Drake, L. Kardash, C. Pollentier, D. Sample, and B. Sadler. 2013. Nesting success and survival of translocated Minnesota and local Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken hens in central Wisconsin: A report for the Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken Conservation Genetics Panel Meeting. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources and University of Wisconsin-Madison, unpublished report.

Hunt, J. L. 2004. Investigation into the decline of populations of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* Ridgeway) in southeastern New Mexico.

Ph. D. Dissertation, Auburn University. 294pp.

Hunt, J. L., and T. L. Best. 2004. Investigation into the decline of populations of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) on lands administered by the Bureau of Land Management, Carlsbad Field Office, New Mexico. Final Report. Coop. Agree. GDA010007. 160pp.

Hunt, J. L., and T. L. Best. 2010. Vegetative characteristics of active and abandoned leks of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in southeastern New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 55:477-487.

Huschle, G., and J. E. Toepfer. 2020. Trends in a Greater Prairie Chicken population established by translocation in North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 52:76-79.

Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 2015. Management plan for the conservation of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Idaho 2015-2025. Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Boise, USA.

IEC Beak Consultants Ltd. 1984. The feasibility of reintroducing a viable population of Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) to Alberta. Submitted to: Alberta Energy and Natural Resources, Fish and Wildlife Division. 64pp.

Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Division of Natural Heritage. 1998. Prairie Ridge State Natural Area. 12pp.

llinois Department of Natural Resources. 2018. Recovery of Greater Prairie Chickens in Illinois. Project Number: T-85-D-1.

Indiana Department of Natural Resources. 1984. The prairie chicken. Life series no. 14. 1p.

Iowa Department of Natural Resources. 2013. Greater Prairie-Chicken management plan for Iowa, 2012-2042.

Jackson, A. S., and R. DeArment. 1963. The Lesser Prairie Chicken in the Texas Panhandle. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:733-737.

Jackson, W. W. 1962. Refinement of the spring prairie grouse census technique, 1961 and 1962, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-3 and W-75-R-4, Job Outlines G-2.1-3, G-2.1-4. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Jackson, W. W. 1963. Prairie grouse movement study, 1962, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-4, Job Outline G-9.1-4. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Jackson, W. W. 1964. Prairie grouse movement study, 1963, South Dakota. P. R.

Project W-75-R-5, Job Outline G-9.1-5. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Jackson, W. W. 1967. Seasonal movements of prairie grouse in South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University.

Jackson, W. W., and R. Henderson. 1965. Prairie grouse movement study, 1964, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-6, Job Outline G-9.1-6. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Jacobs, B., and J. D. Wilson. 1992. Greater Prairie-Chicken. Pp92-93 in The Missouri Breeding Bird Atlas.

Jacobs, K. F. 1956. Southwestern Oklahoma game restoration and investigations: Trapping and releasing prairie-chicken. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Job 07, W-065-R-01. 12pp.

Jacobs, K. F. 1958. A drop-net trapping technique for Greater Prairie Chickens. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 38:154-157.

Jacobs, K. F. 1958. Southwestern Oklahoma game restoration and investigations: Evaluation of Greater Prairie Chicken releases. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Job 13, W-065-R-03. 17pp.

Jacobs, K. F. 1959. Restoration of the Greater Prairie Chicken. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation publication.

Jacobs, K. F. 1968. Capture of a prairie chicken by a Prairie Falcon. Bulletin of the Oklahoma Ornithological Society 1:8-9.

Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – rural letter carrier survey. P. R. Project W-35-R-6, Job No. 13. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Jacobsen, T. E. 1960. Upland game investigations – harvest studies (1959 upland game hunter questionnaire). P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Jamison, B. E. 2000. Lesser Prairie-Chicken chick survival, adult survival, and habitat selection and movements of males in fragmented rangelands of southwestern Kansas. M.Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS. 197pp.

Jamison, B. 2010. Missouri's Greater Prairie-Chicken population and an update on current research and translocations. Grouse Partnership News 2010:22-24.

Jamison, B. E., and M. R. Alleger. 2009. Status of Missouri Greater Prairie-Chicken populations and preliminary observations from ongoing translocations and

telemetry. Grouse News 38:15-24.

Jamison, B. E., R. S. Beyer, R. J. Robel, and J. S. Pontius. 2000. Passive integrated transponder tags as markers for chicks. Poultry Science 79:946-948.

Jamison, B. E., J. A. Dechant, D. H. Johnson, L. D. Igl, C. M. Doldade, and B. R. Euliss. 2002. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, ND. 29 pp.

Jamison, B. E., L. D. Igl, J. L. Shaffer, D. H. Johnson, C. M. Goldade, and B. R. Euliss. 2020. The effects of management practices on grassland birds—Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*), chap. D of Johnson, D. H., Igl, L. D., Shaffer, J. A., and DeLong, J. P., eds. The effects of management practices on grassland birds: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1842, 36 p., https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1842D.

Jamison, B. E., R. J. Robel, J. S. Pontius, and R. D. Applegate. 2002. Invertebrate biomass: associations with Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat use and sand sagebrush density in southwest Kansas. Wildlife Society Bulletin 30:517-526.

Janson, R. 1947. Aerial census of upland game; Trapping Sharp-tailed Gouse. South Dakota Quarterly Progress Report No. 6. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Project 17-R-1.

Janson, R. 1947. Prairie grouse kill and bag check. South Dakota Quarterly Progress Report No. 4. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Project 17-R-1.

Janson, R. 1947. Prairie grouse distribution and population studies. South Dakota Quarterly Progress Report No. 7. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Project 17-R-2.

Janson, R. 1948. Farmers' grouse questionnaire – 1947; Grouse reproduction - 1947. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 9. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1948. Aerial prairie grouse census; Prairie grouse trapping and banding; Grouse bag check. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 10. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1949. Prairie grouse population surveys during the spring of 1948. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 12. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1949. Prairie grouse bag check - 1948. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 15. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1950. Grouse listening census – 1949. Spring census of prairie grouse study areas – 1949. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 16. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1950. Grouse brood study - 1949. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 17. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1950. The 1949 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 18. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. G. 1951. Prairie grouse population trends in South Dakota. Midwest Wildlife Conference pp52-59.

Janson, R. 1951. The 1950 prairie grouse season. P. R. Project W-17-R-5. Report No. 20. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1951. Prairie grouse banding returns – 1947-1950. P. R. Project W-17-R-5. Report No. 22. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. G. 1952. Prairie grouse population trends. South Dakota Conservation Digest 19(6):2-5.

Janson, R. 1952. Spring census of prairie grouse study areas – 1950-1951. P. R. Project W-17-R-6. Report No. 24. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1952. Spring census of prairie grouse census routes – 1951. P. R. Project W-17-R-6. Report No. 25. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1952, The 1951 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-6. Job B-6-D6. Report No. 26. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1953. Prairie chickens in South Dakota. South Dakota Conservation Digest 20(2):11, 15-16.

Janson, R. 1953. Prairie grouse habitat survey, 1950-1952. P. R. Project W-17-R-7. Job G-7.1-50. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1953. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1951-1952. P. R. Project W-17-R-7. Job G-4.1-47. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1954, The 1952 Prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-6.1-52. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1954, Spring prairie grouse census – 1953. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-2.1-53. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1954, Prairie grouse hunting season - 1953. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-6.1-53. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1955, Spring prairie grouse census – 1954. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-2.1-54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1955, The 1954 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-6.1-54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. 1955, Spring prairie grouse census – 1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-10. Job G-2.1-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. G. 1955. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1953-1954. P. R. Project W-17-R-8. Job G-4.1-53, 54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Janson, R. G. 1956. The Sharp-tailed and Pinnated Grouse in South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Pierre.

Jarnevich, C. S., P. N. Belamaric, K. Fricke, M. Houts, L. Rossi, G. Beauprez, B. Cooper, and R. Martin. 2021. Challenges in updating habitat suitability models: An example with the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. PLoS ONE 16(9):e0256633. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0256633

Jarnevich, C. S., T. R. Holcombe, B. A. Grisham, J. Timmer, C. W. Boal, M. Butler, J. Pitman, S. Kyle, D. Klute, G. Beauprez, A. Janus, and B. Van Pelt. 2016. Assessing range-wide habitat suitability for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Avian Conservation and Ecology 11(1):2. http://dx.doi.org/10.5751/ACE-00807-110102.

Jarnevich, C. S., and M. K. Laubhan. 2011. Balancing energy development and conservation: a method utilizing species distribution models. Environmental Management 47:926-936. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Jasper, W. E. 1955. The vanishing "Prairie Chicken". Blue Jay 13(2):11. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Jennings, W. S. 1950. Abundance, distribution, and present status of Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Final Report to the Texas Cooperative Wildlife Unit, Texas A & M College.

Jensen, M. S. 1937. Study of winter activity of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Cache Valley, Utah during 1936-37. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.

Jensen, W. E., D. A. Robinson, Jr., and R. D. Applegate. 2000. Distribution and population trend of Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Kansas. Prairie Naturalist 32: 169-

175.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1979. Birds of the Great Plains: Breeding Species and their Distribution. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 539pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2001. The last act of the Heath Hen drama. Grouse Partnership News. 2:11.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2001. Ecogeographic aspects of Greater Prairie-Chicken leks in southeastern Nebraska. Nebraska Bird Review 68:179-184.

Johnsgard, P. 2001. The Lesser Prairie-Chickens of Kansas' sandsage prairies. Center for Grassland Studies 7(3):1,4.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2002. Grassland grouse and their conservation. Smithsonian Institution Press. 157pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2009. Birds of the Great Plains: Three decades of change in Great Plains birds: a 2009 supplement to the Birds of the Great Plains: Breeding Species and their Distribution. University of Nebraska Press Lincoln. Papers in the Biological Sciences.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books.* Book 41. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41

Johnsgard, P. A. 2018. The ecology of a tallgrass treasure: Audubon's Spring Creek Prairie. Zea Books, Lincon, Nebraska, USA. Zea E-Books. 66. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/66. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Johnsgard, P. A., and J. Kren. 2020. The Birds of the Nebraska Sandhills. Zea Books, Lincon, Nebraska, USA. Zea E-Books. 96. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/96. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Johnsgard, P. A., and R. E. Wood. 1968. Distributional changes and interactions between prairie chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Mid-west. Wilson Bulletin 80:173-188.

Johnson, C. E. 1934. Recollections of the prairie chicken and the Sharp-tailed Grouse in northwestern Minnesota. Wilson Bulletin 46:3-17.

Johnson, J. A. 2003. Conservation genetics of the Greater Prairie-Chicken

(*Tympanuchus cupido*). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wisconsin, Madison. 99pp.

Johnson, J. A. 2008. Recent range expansion and divergence among North American prairie grouse. Journal of Heredity 99:165-173.

Johnson, J. A., M. R. Bellinger, J. E. Toepfer, and P. Dunn. 2004. Temporal changes in allele frequencies and low effective population size in Greater Prairie-Chickens. Molecular Ecology 13:2617-2630.

Johnson, J. A., and P. O. Dunn. 2006. Low genetic variation in the Heath Hen prior to extinction and implications for the conservation of prairie-chicken populations. Conservation Genetics 7:37-48

Johnson, J. A., P. O. Dunn, and J. L. Bouzat. 2007. Effects of recent population bottlenecks on reconstructing the demographic history of prairie-chickens. Molecular Ecology 16:2203-2222.

Johnson, J., B. Novak, G. Athrey, B. Shapiro, R. Phelan, and S. Brand. 2016. Whole genome sequence analysis reveals evolutionary history of extinct Heath Hen. Grouse News 51:27-28. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Johnson, J. A., B. Novak, G. Athrey, A. G. Sharo, T. Chase, and J. Toepfer. 2023. Phylogenomics of the extinct Heath Hen provides support for sex-biased introgression among extant prairie grouse. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 2023:107927. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2023.107927

Johnson, J. A., M. A. Schroeder, and L. A. Robb. 2011. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*), version 2.0. In The Birds of North America (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bna.36

Johnson, J. A., M. A. Schroeder, and L. A. Robb. 2020. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (A. F. Poole, Editor). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.grpchi.01

Johnson, J. A., J. E. Toepfer, and P. O. Dunn. 2003. Contrasting patterns of mitochondrial and microsatellite population structure in fragmented populations of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Molecular Ecology 12:3335-3347.

Johnson, K. 2000. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat use on the Sand Ranch and population status in the Caprock Wildlife Habitat Management Area, 2000. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program, Technical Report to Bureau of Land Management 24pp.

Johnson, K., T. B. Neville, and P. Neville. 2006. GIS habitat analysis for Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. BMC Ecology 6:18. 17pp. Available online at: http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6785/6/18

Johnson, K., and H. Smith. 1999. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat use on the Sand Ranch and population status in the Caprock Wildlife Habitat Management Area, 1999. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program Technical Report to Bureau of Land Management. 19pp.

Johnson, K., and H. Smith. 1999. Radio telemetry study of Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat use in the Caprock Wildlife Habitat Management Area. New Mexico Natural Heritage Program, Technical Report to Bureau of Land Management 17pp.

Johnson, K., H. Smith, G. Sadoti, T. Neville and P. Neville. 2004. Habitat use by nesting Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 49:334-343.

Johnson, K., H. Smtht, and K. Score. 1998. Lesser Prairie Chicken Surveys - New Mexico Department of Game and Fish Prairie Chicken Management Areas & Radio Telemetry Study - Caprock Wildlife Management Area. 18pp.

Johnson, L. A. 2002. Endangered and threatened species conservation: An assessment of potential reintroduction sites for the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Final Report. 74pp.

Johnson, M. D. 1962. Upland game and tree squirrel hunter questionnaire - 1961. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Johnson, M. D. 1965. Upland game, tree squirrel, and cottontail hunter questionnaire, 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Johnson, M. D. 1965. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1963; January, April, 1964). P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Johnson, M. D., and A. T. Klett. 1960. Upland game investigations – prairie grouse dancing ground surveys. P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Johnson, M. D., and J. Knue. 1989. Feathers from the prairie. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. Bismarck. 292pp.

Johnston, A., and S. Smoliak. 1976. Settlements of the grasslands and the Greater Prairie Chicken. Blue Jay 34:153-156.

Jones, D., N. Gueck, and P. Warminski. 2009. An analysis of the EQIP program for Lesser Prairie Chickens in the northern Texas Panhandle. Selected paper prepared for presentation at the Southern Agricultural Economics Association Annual Meeting, Atlanta, Georgia, January 31-February 3, 2009. 6pp.

Jones, D. P. 1988. Breeding ecology and habitat use of Greater Prairie-chickens in relation to habitat pattern. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri, Columbia. 90pp.

Jones, E. K. 1952. Prairie Chicken friends. Blue Jay 10(3):28.

Jones, L. D., and E. Sullivan. 1962. Studies of food plot utilization by Prairie Chickens. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 65:266-274.

Jones, R. E. 1960. The life-form concept applied to prairie chicken habitat in Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 40:134-136.

Jones, R. E. 1961. A comparative study of the habitats of the Lesser and Greater Prairie Chickens. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Reseacrh Unit Quarterly Report 14:21-24.

Jones, R. E. 1963. A comparative study of the habits of the Lesser and Greater Prairie Chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 160pp.

Jones, R. E. 1963. Identification and analysis of Lesser and Greater Prairie Chicken habitat. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:757-778.

Jones, R. E. 1963. Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat use related to plant phenology. Presented at the Prairie Grouse Technical council meeting, Nevada, MO, Sep. 18-20, 1963.

Jones, R. E. 1964. The specific distinctness of the Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Auk 81:65-73.

Jones, R. E. 1964. Habitat used by Lesser Prairie Chickens for feeding related to seasonal behavior of plants in Beaver County, Oklahoma. Southwestern Naturalist 9:111-117.

Jones, R. E. 1966. Spring, summer, and fall foods of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington. Condor 68:536-540.

Jones, R. E. 1968. A board to measure cover used by prairie grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:28-31.

Jones, R. S. 2009. Seasonal survival, reproduction, and use of wildfire areas by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in the northeastern Texas Panhandle. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University. 49pp.

Jørgensen, A. V., C. D. Isaacson, J. L. Kolar, and S. N. Ellis-Felege. 2023. The mixing pot: observations of hybridization between Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chicken in North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 55:152-160.

Jorgenson, J. P. 1977. Pinnated grouse (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) movements and habitat utilization in the Northern Great Plains. M. Sc. Thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 88pp.

Jurries, R. W. 1979. Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. F.A. Series no. 18. 36pp.

Jurries, R. W. 1981. Requirements of Attwater's Prairie-chicken. Texas Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. Final Report, Project W-108-R-4, Job 13. 3pp.

Kaltsas, J. L. 1976. Factors in the environment necessary for the survival of the Greater Prairie Chicken. *Tympanchus cupido pinnatus*, brewster. M. A. Thesis. Northern Illinois Univ.

Kamm, M. 2015. The life and death of the Heath Hen. Bird Observer 43(1):9-14.

Kansas Forestry, Fish, and Game Commission. 1968. Prairie Chickens. 2 pp.

Kardash, L. H. 2008. Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final report 2008. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 12pp.

Kardash, L. H. 2010. Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final report 2010. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Kardash, L. H. 2011. 2011 Greater Prairie-chicken Survey in Central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H. 2012. Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final report 2012. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H. 2013. 2013 Greater Prairie-Chicken survey in Central Wisconsin. Final Report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H. 2015. 2015 Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final Report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H. 2016. 2016 Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey. Final

Report. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H. 2021. Central Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken survey 2021. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H. 2022. 2022 Greater Prairie-Chicken survey in Central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H. 2023. 2023 Greater Prairie-Chicken survey in Central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kardash, L. H., and C. Pollentier. 2019. 2019 Greater Prairie-chicken Survey in Central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Kates, J. 2005. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). N.R.C.S. Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Leaflet Number 27. 12pp.

Kauffman, K. L. R. D. Elmore, and J. Rutledge. 2024. The use of suture-style radio transmitters may bias chick survival for Greater Prairie-Chickens. Grouse News 67:11-17.

Keenlance, P. W. 1998. Reproductive ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Stevens Point.

Keir, J. 1994. Prairie Chucken management in Wisconsin. Pp. 74-78 *IN*: Wisconsin Grouse Symposium Proceedings. University of Wisconsin.

Keir, J. R. 1999. Wisconsin prairie chicken management: an agency perspective. Pp. 59-62 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Hier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Keir, J. R. 2001. Central Wisconsin prairie chicken census, 2001. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 8pp.

Keir, J. R. 2003. Central Wisconsin prairie chicken census 2003. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Keir, J. R. 2004. Central Wisconsin prairie chicken census. Final report 2004. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Keith, L. B. 1962. Fall and winter weights of Hungarian Partridges and Sharp-tailed Grouse from Alberta. Journal of Wildlife Management 26:336-337.

Kelly, C. S. 2023. Plains Sharp-Tailed Grouse response to wind energy development in northeastern South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Kelly, C. S., C. W. LeBeau, J. L. Beck, A. Solem, H. Morey, and K. T. Smith. 2025. Resource selection and survival of Plains Sharp-Tailed Grouse at a wind energy facility. Ecosphere 16(1):e70164. https://doi.org/10.1002/ecs2.70164

Kemink, K. M. 2012. Survival, habitat use, and movement of resident and translocated Greater Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.

Kemink, K. M., and D. C. Kesler. 2013. Using movement ecology to inform translocation efforts: a case study with an endangered lekking bird species. Animal Conservation 16:449-457. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Kermott, L. H. 1970. Acoustical communication in Sharp-tailed Grouse. American Zoologist 10:484-???.

Kermott, L. H. 1971. Acoustical communication in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota.

Kermott, L. H. 1982. Breeding behavior in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Minnesota, St. Paul.

Kermott, L. H., and L. W. Oring. 1975. Acoustical communicationof male Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) on a North Dakota dancing ground. Animal Behavior 23:375-386.

Kessel, B. 1981. Ecology and behavior of Sharp-tailed Grouse as related to potential impacts of the Northwest Alaskan gas pipeline in interior Alaska: A literature review: final report.

Kessler, W. B. 1978. Attwater Prairie Chicken ecology in relation to agricultural and range management practices. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Kessler, W. B. 1979. The Attwater's Greater Prairie Chicken: endangered grouse of the Texas coastal plain. Proceedings of the Welder Wildlife Foundation Symposium. 1:189-198.

Kessler, W. B., and R. P. Bosch. 1981. Sharp-tailed Grouse and range management practices in western rangelands. *In* Proceedings of the wildlife-livestock relationships symposium. Pp. 133-146.

Kessler, W. B., and J. D. Dodd. 1978. Responses of coastal prairie chicken to range management practices. Proceedings of the International Rangeland Congress 1:473-476.

Ketz, A. C., D. J. Storm, R. E. Barker, A. D. Apa, C. Oliva-Aviles, and D. P. Walsh. 2023. Assimilating ecological theory with empiricism: using constrained generalized additive models to enhance survival analyses. Methods in Ecology

and Evolution 14: 952 – 967. https://doi.org/10.1111/2041-210X.14057. (Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Kimball, J. W., and B. A. Nelson. 1948. Report to the director and commission relative to setting the 1947 hunting regulations. Soth Dakota Pittman-Robertson Quarterly Progress Report No. 8. Project 17-R2.

Kimmel, R. O. 1988. Potential impacts of Ring-necked Pheasants on other game birds. Pp.253-265 in Pheasants: Symptoms of wildlife problems on agricultural lands (D. L. Hallet, W. R. Edwards, and G. V. Burger, eds.). North-Central Section, Wildlife Society, Bloomington, Indiana. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

King, K. C., A. J. Caven, and K. Geluso. 2018. Lekking behavior of a Sharp-tailed Grouse in south-central Nebraska. Prairie Naturalist 50:39-41.

Kinzler, D. 1983. Pinnated Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 45(10):20-21.

Kirby, D. R., and K. L. Grosz. 1995. Cattle grazing and sharp-tailed Grouse nesting success. Rangelands 17:124-126.

Kirsch, L. M. 1956. Spring prairie grouse census and habitat inventory methods. Wildlife Leaflet 13. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 7pp.

Kirsch, L. M. 1964. The value of soil bank lands to breeding prairie grouse. Bureau of Sport Fisheries and Wildlife; U. S. Geological Survey Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center.

Kirsch, L. M. 1973. Habitat management considerations for prairie chickens. Pp. 30-38 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W.D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Kirsch, L. M. 1974. Habitat management considerations for prairie chickens. Wildlife Society Bulletin 2:124-129.

Kirschenmann, T. R. 2008. Spatial ecology, land use, harvest, and the effect of dog training on sympatric Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Fort Pierre National Grasslands, South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Fish and Parks, Wildlife Division, Game Report, Completion Report 2008-08. 47pp.

Kirsch, L. M., A. T. Klett, and H. W. Miller. 1973. Land use and prairie grouse population relations in North Dakota. Journal of Wildlife Management 37:449-453.

Kirsch, L. M., and A. D. Kruse. 1972. Prairie fires and wildlife. Proceedings of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:289-303. (Greater Prairie-

Chicken).

Klempel, L. N. 2015. Biological capability of selection ecological sites in the western Dakotas. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University of Agriculture and Applied Science. 94pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Klett, A. T. 1953. Pinnated Grouse survey – spring, 1953. P. R. Project 35-R. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1953. Sharptail dancing ground survey – spring, 1953. P. R. Project 35-R. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1954. Prairie grouse census jobs - 1954. P. R. Project 35-R-2, Work Plan A, Jobs 7, 8, 9; Work Plan B, Job 7. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1955. Pinnated Grouse dancing ground survey. P-R Project W-35-R-2. Job completion Report. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1956. 1956 prairie grouse census. P. R. Project 35-R-3, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9; Project 35-R-4, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1957. Banding and marking methods in studying seasonal movements of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in Morton County, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.

Klett, A. T. 1958. Upland game investigations – Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing ground Survey. P. R. Project W-35-R-4, Job No. 9. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1959. 1958 spring prairie grouse surveys; Job 7 – Sage Grouse strutting ground survey (A. T. Klett); Job 8 – 1958 Pinnated Grouse booming ground survey (M. Johnson); Job 9 – Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing ground survey (A. T. Klett). P. R. Project W-35-R-5, Job Nos. 7, 8, 9. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1959. Sex and age data from Sharp-tailed Grouse bagged during the 1957 hunting season. P. R. Project W-35-R-5, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1959. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1958 hunting season. P. R. Project W-35-R-6, Job No. 10A. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1960. Upland game investigations - Sharp-tailed Grouse population study. P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish

Department.

Klett, A. T. 1960. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1959 hunting season. P. R. Project W-35-R-7, Job No. 6. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1960. 1960 fall farmer questionnaire. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 2. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1961. Upland game and tree squirrel hunter questionnaire - 1960. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1961. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1960 hunting season. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 6. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1962. Sharp-tailed Grouse population study. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1962. Sharp-tailed Grouse sex and age data collected during the 1961 hunting season. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 6. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klett, A. T. 1963. Sharp-tailed Grouse banding study, 1954-62. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Klostermeier, D. W. 2019. A study of the relationship between Plains Sharp-Tailed Grouse nest site selection and survival and ecological site descriptions in the northern Plains. M. Sc. Thesis. North Dakota State University.

Klott, J. H. 1987. Use of habitat by sympatrically occuring Sage Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse with broods. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Klott, J. H. 1990. Habitat needs and development for Sharp-tailed Grouse. Habitat Extension Services, Wyoming Game and Fish Dept. Habitat extension bulletin no. 25.

Klott, J. H., and F. G. Lindzey. 1990. Brood habitats of sympatric Sage Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 54:84-88.

Kludt, R. A. 2016. Nesting behaviors of Sharp-tailed Grouse *(Tympanuchus phasianellus)* using camera technology. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota. 102pp.

Knetter, J. M. 2012. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2012 Statewide Report,

Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2011 to June 30, 2012. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2014. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2014 Statewide Report, Upland Game - Study II, Job 1. July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2014. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2018. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2017 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2016 to June 30, 2017. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knetter, J. M. 2020. Idaho Department of Fish and Game SFY2018 Statewide Report, Upland Game. July 1, 2017 to June 30, 2018. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse).

Knudtson, W. U., M. L. Boddicker, and G. Robertstad. 1969. Isolation of *Trichophyton mentagrophytes* from favus in a grouse. Bulletin of the Wildlife Disease Association 5:141

Kobriger, G. D. 1964. Prairie grouse on two sandhills refuges in Nebraska. M. Sc Thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia.

Kobriger, G. D. 1964. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – Spring, 1964. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1965. Status, movements, habitats, and foods of prairie grouse on a sandhills refuge. Journal of Wildlife Management 29:788-800.

Kobriger, G. D. 1965. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse breeding grounds survey – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 303.

Kobriger, G. D. 1966. Prairie grouse age and sex data – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-6, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1967. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 319.

Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Prairie grouse population data – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 335.

Kobriger, G. D. 1968. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1966. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 336.

Kobriger, G. D. 1969. Prairie grouse population data – 1969. P. R. Project W-67-R-9, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 352.

Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Prairie grouse population data – 1970. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 371.

Kobriger, G. D. 1970. Upland game hunter questionnaire – 1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-10, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 371.

Kobriger, G. D. 1971. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-11., Report No. A-388. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1972. Ecology of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-12., Report No. B-207. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1972. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-12., Report No. B-209. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1973. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-13., Report No. B-222. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1974. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-14., Report No. B-233. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1975. Correlation of Sharp-tailed Grouse population parameters. North Dakota Outdoors 38(5):10-13.

Kobriger, G. D. 1976. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-16., Report No. B-255. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1977. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-17., Report No. B-268. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1978. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-18., Report No. B-280. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1979. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-19., Report

No. B-292. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1980. Habitat use by nesting and brooding Sharp-tailed Grouse in southwestern North Dakota. North Dakota Outdoors 43(1):2-7.

Kobriger, G. D. 1980. Prairie grouse population data. Project No. W-67-R-20., Report No. B-305. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D. 1981. Prairie grouse population data. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report B-318, Project W-67-R-21, Jobs B-V-1-5. 30pp.

Kobriger, G. 1987. Sharp-tailed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 49(6):16.

Kobriger, G. 1990. Sharp-tailed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 52(6):16.

Kobriger, G. D. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in North Dakota. Pp. 63-74 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W.D. Svedarsky, R.H. Fier, and N.J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Kobriger, G. 2004. North Dakota resumes prairie-chicken season (after nearly 60 years). Grouse Partnership News 5:38.

Kobriger, G. D., and L. E. Oldenburg. 1965. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring 1965. P. R. Project W-67-R-5, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kobriger, G. D., D. P. Vollink, M. E. McNeill, and K. F. Higgins. 1988. Prairie-Chicken populations of the Sheyenne Delta in North Dakota, 1961-1987. Pp. 1-7 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A.J. Bjugstad, ed.). US Dep. Agric., Forest Service, General Technical Report. RM-159.

Kohn, S. C. 1973. Ecological investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-13. Report no. B-220. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kohn, S. C. 1974. Ecological investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-14. Report No. B-231. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kohn, S. C. 1975. Ecological investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project No. W-67-R-15. Report no. B-242. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Kohn, S. C. 1976. Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-13, 14, 15. Report No. 242-B. North Dakota Game and Fish Department.

Kohn, S. C. 1976. Sharp-Tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in Southwestern North Dakota. M. Sc, Thesis. South Dakota State University. https://openprairie.sdstate.edu/etd/152

Kohn, S. C., and G. D. Kobriger. 1986. Occurrence of a Sage Grouse/Sharp-tailed Grouse hybrid in North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 18:33-36.

Kohn, S. C,. R. L. Linder, and G. D. Kobriger. 1982. Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Proceedings of the Wildlife-Livestock Relationships Symposium: held at Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, April 20-22, 1981.- Moscow, Idaho. University of Idaho, 1982. pp.166-174

Kolstoe, S. O., and G. D. Kobriger. 1984. The Sharp-tailed Grouse. North Dakota Outdoors 47(5):6-8.

Korschgen, L. J. 1962. Food habits of Greater Prairie Chickens in Missouri. American Midland Naturalist 68:307-318.

Kot, L. S., Jr. 1976. A study of a population of Greater Prairie Chickens in Noble County, Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 28p

Kraft, J. D. 2016. Vegetation characteristics and Lesser Prairie-Chicken responses to land cover type and grazing management in western Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 154pp.

Kraft, J., and D. Haukos. 2016. Landscape level habitat selection of female Lesser Prairie-Chickens in western Kansas and eastern Colorado. Grouse News 51:35. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Kraft, J. D., D. A. Haukos, M. R. Bain, M. B. Rice. S. Robinson, D. S. Sullins, C. A. Hagen, J. Pitman, J. Lautenbach, R. Plumb, and J. Lautenbach. 2021. Using grazing to manage herbaceous structure for a heterogeneity-dependent bird. Journal of Wildlife Management 85:354-368. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Krahn, P. J. 1980. Sharp-tailed - Spruce Grouse mixture. Blue Jay 38:119.

Krohn, R. B. 1979. Greater Prairie Chicken population and habitat survey of Green Ridge Township, Pettis County, Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. Central Missouri State University.

Kruse, A. D. 1973. Prairie chicken restoration projects. Pp. 40-46. *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Kruse, A. D. 1984. Simplified methods for mass propagation of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Game Bird Breeders, Avicul. Zool. Conserv. Gazzette. Oct-Nov:8-15.

Kukal, C. A. 2010. The over-winter ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in the northeast Texas Panhandle. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, USA.

Kunkel, A. 2020. Breeding season survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) and fire ecology in the shinnery oak prairie of eastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University

LaBerge, W. E. 1969. Prairie chicken decline halted? Illinois Natural History Survey Reports 79:3-4.

LaBerge, W. E. 1980. Prairie and prairie chickens. The Illinois Natural History Survey Reports. No. 198. 4pp.

LaBerge, W. E., and D. F. Schoeneweiss. 1967. Prairie chickens and redtop sod. Illinois Natural History Survey Reports 58:2.

Labisky, R. F. 1968. Nightlighting: its use in capturing pheasants, prairie chickens, bobwhites, and cottontails. Illinois Natural History Survey Biological Notes BN62. 12pp.

Lambert, S. 2004. The Grouse Habitat Restoration Fund: an achievable goal. Grouse partnership News 5:22-23.

Landel, H. F. 1989. A study of female and male mating behavior and female mate choice in the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Purdue University.

Langley, W. H. 1955. Possible recent occurrence of Prairie Chicken in Dodge County, Minnesota. The Flicker 27:132.

Lano, A. 1921. Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus americanus*) in Arkansas. Auk 38:112.

Lantz, G. 2007. Home, home on the ranch: The Lesser Prairie-Chicken has found an unlikely ally in the rancher. Birder's World June 2007, 21(3):44-49.

Larrison, E. J. 1942. Strange behavior of a Sharp-tailed Grouse. The Murrelet 23:79.

Larson, M. A. 2005. Ruffed Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2005. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp.

Larson, M. A. 2005. Spring 2005 Prairie-Chicken Survey in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Larson, M. A. 2006. Identifying plots for surveys of prairie-chickens in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research

Findings 2005:39-46.

Larson, M. A. 2006. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2006. Minnesota Department ofNatural Resources. 19pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2007. Identifying plots for surveys of prairie-chickens in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2006:129-138.

Larson, M. A. 2007. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2007. Minnesota Department ofNatural Resources. 18pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Larson, M. A. 2008. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2008. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2009. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2009. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2009. Prairie-Chicken survey in Minnesota during 2008 and 2009. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Larson, M. A. 2009. Prairie-chicken harvest in Minnesota during 2009. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Larson, M. A. 2010. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2010. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2010. Prairie-Chicken survey in Minnesota during 2010. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Larson, M. A. 2011. Prairie-chicken harvest in Minnesota during 2010. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Larson, M. A. 2011. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2011. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2012. Grouse surveys in Minnesota during Spring 2012. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 13pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Larson, M. A. 2013. Prairie-chicken harvest in Minnesota in 2012. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Larson, M. A., and W. J. Bailey. 2008. Identifying plots for surveys of prairie-chickens in Minnesota. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources Summaries of Wildlife Research Findings 2007:375-386.

Larson, M. A., and C. L. Roy. 2011. Prairie-chicken survey in Minnesota during 2011. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Larsson, L. C., C. L. Pruett, D. H. Wolfe, and M. A. Patten. 2013. Fine-scale selection of habitat by the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Southwestern Naturalist 58:135-149.

Larsson, L. C., and D. H. Wolfe. 2016. Current distribution and status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Sutton Avian Research Center, Final Report to Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation.

Larsson, L. C., D. H. Wolfe, and M. A. Patten. 2012. Current distribution and status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma. Sutton Avian Research Center, Final Report to Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation Grant Number: F09AP00231.

Lassige, M. L. 2002. Habitat attributes associated with Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek sites at multiple spatial scales in northwestern Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Laub, M. 1982. All about prairie chickens. Game Bird Gazette. May:16-19.

Lautenbach, J. D. 2017. The role of fire, microclimate, and vegetation in Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat selection. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Lautenbach, J. D., D. A. Haukos, J. M. Lautenbach, and C. A. Hagen. 2021. Ecological disturbance through patch-burn grazing influences Lesser Prairie-Chicken space use. Journal of Wildlife Management 85:1699-1710. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.22118.

Lautenbach, J. D., J. A. Stephenson, and J. L. Beck. 2022. Predicting Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek occurrence in Grand Teton National Park, Wyoming. Western North American Naturalist 82:409-416. https://doi.org/10.3398/064.082.0214

Lautenbach, J. M. 2015. Lesser Prairie-Chicken reproductive success, habitat selection, and response to trees. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Lautenbach, J. M., D. A. Haukos, D. S. Sullins, C. A. Hagen, J. D. Lautenbach, J. C. Pitman, R. T. Plumb, S. G. Robinson, and J. D. Kraft. 2019. Factors influencing nesting ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:205-215. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.21582

Lautenbach, J. M., R. T. Plumb, S. G. Robinson, C. A. Hagen, D. A. Haukos, and J. C. Pitman. 2017. Lesser Prairie-Chicken avoidance of trees in a grassland landscape. Rangeland Ecology and Management 70:78-86.

Lavelle, M. 2015. Last dance? Science Volume 348:1300-1305. DOI:10.1126/science.348.6241.1300. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Lawrence, A. J. 2022. Survival, habitat selection, and genetic diversity of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in regions of energy development in New Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation. New Mexico State University.

Lawrence, A. J., M. A. Boggie, W. R. Gould, S. A. Carleton, and C. T. Nichols. 2022. Differential seasonal avoidance of anthropogenic features and woody vegetation by Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Ornithological Applications 124:1-15. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duac022

Lawrence, A. J., S. A. Carleton, W. R. Gould, and C. T. Nichols. 2021. Lesser Prairie-Chicken survival in varying densities of energy development. Journal of Wildlife Management 85:1256-1266. DOI:10.1002/jwmg.22084

Lawrence, A. J., S. A. Carleton, S. J. Oyler-McCance, R. W. DeYoung, C. T. Nichols, and T. F. Wright. 2025. Maintenance of genetic diversity despite population fluctuations in the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Ecology and Evolution 15:e70879. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.70879.

Lawrence, G. D. 1877. A note on *Cupidonia cupido* var. *pallidicinctus*, Ridgway. Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithology Club 2:52.

Lawrence, J. S. 1982. Effect of predator reduction on the reproductive success of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station.

Lawrence, J. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1980. Status of the Attwater's prairie chicken – an update. Pp.29-33 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

Lawrence, J. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1987. Movement and mortality of transplanted Attwater's Prairie-Chickens. Journal of the World Pheasant Association 12:57-65.

Lawrence, J. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1995. Effect of predator control on reproductive success and hen survival of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 49:275-282.

Lawson, K. J., K. E. Hodges, and F. Doyle. 2016. Dusky and Sharp-tailed Grouse project starting near Clinton, BC addressing the effects of biosolids on grouse behavior and diet. Grouse News 51:17-18.

Leach, S. W. 1994. Mallard parasitizes Sharp-tailed Grouse nest. Blue Jay 52(3):144-146.

LeBeau, C., M. Kauffman, K. Smith, J. Haddock, A. Tanner, and K. Kosciuch. 2020. Placement of wind energy infrastructure matters: A quantitative study evaluating response of Lesser Prairie-Chicken to a wind energy facility. AWWI Technical Report. Washington, DC. Available at www.awwi.org.

LeBeau, C., R. Sattler, K. Ebenhoch, M. Crane and S. Pugh. 2025. Patterns in lek persistence and attendance by Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) near a wind energy facility in southern Kansas. Wildlife Biology 2025:e01438. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01438.

LeBeau, C., K. Smith, S. Howlin, A. Tredennick, and K. Kosciuch. 2023. A meta-analysis investigating the effects of energy infrastructure proximity on grouse demography and space use. Wildlife Biology 2023:e01087. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01087 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

LeBeau, C., K. Smith, and K. Kosciuch. 2023. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat selection and survival relative to a wind energy facility located in a fragmented landscape. Wildlife Biology 2023:e01091. https://doi.org/10.1002/wlb3.01091

Lechnar, C. V. 2023. Post-fire herbicide application yields largest reductions of Macartney rose (*Rosa bracteata*) in Attwater's Prairie-Chicken habitat. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University.

Lechnar, C. V., G. K. Gyan, R. Puckett, R. D. Cox, B. A. Grisham, and N. S. Gill. 2025. Postfire herbicide application reduces Macartney rose in Attwater's Prairie-Chicken habitat. Rangeland Ecology & Management 98:237-245. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2024.06.017

Lee, L. 1950. Kill analysis of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in New Mexico, 1949. Journal of Wildlife Management 14:475-477.

Lee, O. S. 1936. The life history of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus Columbianus* (ord.)) in Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State Agricultural College.

Lehmann, V. W. 1939. The Heath Hen of the south. Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission, Bulletin 16.

Lehmann, V. W. 1941. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken—its life history and management. US Departmeent of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, North American Fauna 57. 63pp.

Lehmann, V. W. 1941. Drums of the dying, the story of the Attwater Prairie Chicken. Nature Magazine 34(1):35-47.

Lehmann, V. W. 1956. The Prairie Chicken – where next? Texas Game and Fish 1956:6-7,26.

Lehmann, V. W. 1965. Fire in the range of Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Proceedings of the 4th Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference, Pages 127-143.

Lehmann, V. W. 1968. The Attwater Prairie-Chicken, current status and restoration opportunities. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 33:398-407.

Lehmann, V. W. 1971. Attwater's Prairie Chicken. National Parks Conservation Magazine 45(9):25-28.

Lehmann, V. W., and R. G. Mauermann. 1963. Status of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:713-725.

Leigh, W. H. 1939. Variation in a new cestode of the genus *Raillietina* (Skrjabinia) from the Prairie Chicken. Journal of Parasitology 25(suppl.):10.

Leigh, W. H. 1941. Variation in a new species of cestode, *Raillietina* (*Skrjabinia*) *variabila*, from the Prairie-Chicken in Illinois. Journal of Parasitology 27:97-106.

Lemburg, W. W. 1962. Rearing Sharp-tailed Grouse. Game Bird Breeders, Pheasant Fanciers, and Aviculturalistss Gazette. 13(9):10-11.

Leonard, J. P. 2008. The effects of shinnery oak removal on Lesser Prairie-Chicken survival, movement, and reproduction. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University. College Station, TX. 40pp.

Leopold, A. 1931. Game survey of the north central states. Sporting Arms and Ammunition Manufacturers Institute. Madison, Wisconsin (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).

LEPC Stakeholders Strategy. 2015. Habitat quantification tool for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: a multi-scaled approach for assessing habitat conditions for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. 76pp.

Leslie, D. M., J. S. Shackford, A. Woodward, S. Fuhlendorf, and C. B. Greene. 1999. Landscape-level evaluation of the decline of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Final Report, grant no. AP-96-201W. 63pp.

Lesser, J. A. 2014. Energy and the environment: fowl play: Lesser Prairie Chicken to end western energy boom? Natural Gas & Electricity 31(4):30-32.

Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative. 2016. Redcedar removal restores LEPC habitat. Science to Solutions Series, Number 1. 4pp.

Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative. 2016. Mesquite removal restores habitat for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Science to Solutions Series Number 3. 4pp.

Leupin, E. E. 2003. Status of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in British Columbia. British Columbia Ministry of Water, Land, and Air Protection, Wildlife Bulletin No. B-104

Leupin, E. E. 2003. Recovery Strategy for: Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse *T. p. columbianus* (Draft). British Columbian Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Recovery Team.

Ligon, J. S. 1927. Lesser Prairie Hen (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Pages 123-125 in Wildlife of New Mexico: Its conservation and management. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe. 212pp.

Ligon, J. S. 1934. Progress in restoration of the Prairie Chicken. New Mexico Magazine May 1934, Pages 30, 35-36.

Ligon, J. S. 1946. Upland game bird restoration through trapping and transplanting. New Mexico Game and Fish Commission. 77pp.

Ligon, J. S. 1951. Prairie chickens, highways, and powerlines. New Mexico Magazine 29(5):29.

Ligon, J. S. 1954. The Lesser Prairie Chicken and its propagation. Modern Game Breeding and Hunting Club News 24(12):10-11.

Linam, J. A. J., J. R. Purvis, M. J. Portis, and D. R. German. 2002. An assessment of potential reintroduction sites for the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Final report as required by the Endangered Species Program, Texas: grant no. E-1-13: endangered and threatened species conservation: WER28(81). 44pp.

Lincoln, F. C. 1917. A review of the genus *Pedioecetes* in Colorado. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 30:83-86.

Lincoln, F. C. 1918. A stange case of hybridization. Wilson Bulletin 30:1-2. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Lincoln, F. C. 1923. A note on the food habits of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pediocetes p.*

campestrin). Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington. 36:200.

Lincoln, F. C. 1950. A Ring-necked Pheasant x prairie chicken hybrid. Wilson Bulletin 62:210-212.

Linde, D. A. 1973. Spring prairie grouse census – 1972, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-6, Job 4-C. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Linde, D. A., M. Muck, H. H. Pietz, and L. Roth. 1978. Grouse management surveys, 1978. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks. Game Report 80-6, Project W-95-R-13, Jobs 1-7. 24pp.

Lindsay, G. 1967. Prairie chickens die under crusted snow. Passenger Pigeon 29:25-28.

Link, M. 1974. Interaction between Greater Prairie Chickens and Marsh Hawk. The Loon 46:42.

Linsey, T. J., A. N. Iwaniuk, J. Kolominsky, M. V. Bandet, J. R. Corfield, and D. R. Wylie. 2012. Interspecifc variation in eye shape and retinal topography in seven species of galliform bird (Aves: Galliformes: Phasianidae). Journal of Comparative Physiology 198:717-721. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Lionberger, J. E. 2006. Lesser Prairie Chicken monitoring and harvest recommendations. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. Performance Report, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Texas. Fed. Aid Grant no. W-126-R-14. 14pp.

Lipp, T. W. 2016. Geospatial analysis of how oil and gas energy development influences Lesser Prairie-Chicken spatial ecology in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Bowling Green State University. 83pp.

Lipp, T. W., and A. J. Gregory. 2018. Environmental impacts of energy development on prairie grouse and sage-grouse in the continental United States. SDRP Journal of Earth Sciences & Environmental Studies 3:361-377.

Litton, G. W. 1978. The Lesser Prairie Chicken and it's management in Texas. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Booklet 7000-25, Austin.

Litton, G., R. L. West, D. F. Dvorak, and G. T. Miller. 1994. The Lesser Prairie Chicken and its management in Texas. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department publication. 22pp.

Lloyd, J. D., C. Aldridge, T. Allison, D. Haukos, C. LeBeau, L. McNew, and V. Winder. 2021. Prairie grouse and wind energy: the state of the science. Unpublished white paper. 38pp. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.2.17113.24160/1

Lloyd, J. D., C. L. Aldridge, T. D. Allison, C. W. LeBeau, L. B. McNew, and V. L. Winder. 2022. Prairie grouse and wind energy: the state of the science and implications for risk assessment. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1305. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1305

Locke, B. A. 1992. Lek hypothesis and the location, dispersion, and size of Lesser Prairie Chicken leks. Ph. D. Dissertation. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.

Lockart, J. 19XX. The last chance for the prairie chicken. State of Illinois Department of Conservation.

Locklear, J. H. 2021. The sandsage prairie ecological system: biodiversity hotspot for the Great Plains. Natural Areas Journal 41:64-74. https://doi.org/10.3375/043.041.0109 (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Lockwood, M. A. 1998. Survival, reproduction, and habitat use of captive-reared Attwater Prairie Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station.

Lockwood, M. A., C. P. Griffon, M. E. Morrow, C. J. Randel, and N. J. Silvy. 2005. Survival, movements, and reproduction of released captive-reared Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Journal of Wildlife Management 69:1251-1258.

Lockwood, M. A., M. E. Morrow, N. J. Silvy, and F. E. Smeins. 2005. Spring habitat requirements of captive-reared Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Rangeland Ecology and Management 58:320-323.

Lockwood, T. 1971. Prairie grouse bag check, 1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Lockwood, T. 1972. Prairie grouse bag check, 1971, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-6, Job 4-D. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Loeffler, C. 1983. The status and management of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Colorado. Presented to the Prairie Grouse Technical Council meeting, Sep. 19-20, 1983, Emporia, KS. 9pp.

Loncarich, F. L. 2003. Some impacts of burning and grazing on Greater Prairie-Chicken survival rates and movements in the Flint Hills of Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Arkansas.

Londe, D. W. 2020. Spatial and temporal variability in environmental conditions and its influence on the habitat selection and reproduction of the Greater Prairie-Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University.

Londe, D. W., S. M. Cady, R. D. Elmore, and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2022. Woody plant encroachment pervasive across three socially and ecologically diverse ecoregions. Ecology and Society 27(3):11. https://doi.org/10.5751/ES-13348-270311. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Londe, D. W., R. D. Elmore, C. A. Davis, S. D. Fuhlendorf, T. J. Hovick, B. Luttberg, and J. Rutledge. 2021. Weather influences multiple components of Greater Prairie-Chicken reproduction. Journal of Wildlife Management 85:121-134. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21957

Londe, D. W., R. D. Elmore, C. A. Davis, S. D. Fuhlendorf, T. J. Hovick, B. Luttberg, and J. Rutledge. 2021. Fine-scale habitat selection limits trade-offs between foraging and temperature in a grassland bird. Behavioral Ecology 32:625-637. doi:10.1093/beheco/arab012. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Londe, D. W., R. D. Elmore, C. A. Davis, T. J. Hovick, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and J. Rutledge. 2022. Why did the chicken not cross the road? Anthropogenic development influences the movement of a grassland bird. Ecological Applications 2022:e2543). https://doi.org/10.1002/eap.2543. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Londe, D., R. D. Elmore, and J. Rutledge. 2020. Greater Prairie-Chicken reproductive failure following extreme precipitation events. Grouse News 59:12-15.

Londe, D. W., S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elmore, C. A. Davis, and J. Rutledge. 2019. Female Greater Prairie-Chicken response to energy development and rangeland management. Ecosphere 10(12):e02982. 10.1002/ecs2.2982

Losey, E. R., B. R. Deemer, and R, G, Corace III. 2007. History of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) at Seney National Wildlife Refuge and surrounding areas, Schoolcraft County, Michigan. Passenger Pigeon 69:339-348.

Low, J. B., and D. M. Gaufin. 1946. An unusual flight of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Condor 48:180.

Lumsden, H. G. 1949. Pinnated grouse on Manitoulin Island. Canadian Field-Naturalist 63:208-209.

Lumsden, H. G. 1965. Displays of the Sharptail Grouse. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Technical Series Research Report No. 66. 68pp.

Lumsden, H. G. 1966. The prairie chicken in southwestern Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 80:33-45.

Lumsden, H. G. 1970. A hybrid population of prairie grouse on Manitoulin Island,

Ontario. Transactions of the Midwest Fish and Wildlife Conference 32:57-58.

Lumsden, H. G. 2005. "Prairie Grouse", *Tympanuchus cupido* x *phasianellus*, hybridization on Manitoulin Island, Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 119:507-514.

Lumsden, H. G. 2005. Plumage and internal morphology of the "Prairie Grouse", *Tympanuchus cupido* x *phasianellus*, of Manitoulin Island, Ontario. Canadian Field-Naturalist 119:515-524.

Luthi, J. 1963. Greater Prairie Chicken at Simpson, Sask. The Blue Jay 21(1):14.

Lutz, R. S. 1979. The response of Attwater's Prairie Chicken to petroleum development. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station. 82pp.

Lutz, R. S., and N. J. Silvy. 1980. Predator response to artificial nests in Attwater's Prairie Chicken habitat. Pp.48-51 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Lutz, R. S., J. S. Lawrence, and N. J. Silvy. 1994. Nesting ecology of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Journal of Wildlife Management 58:230-233.

Luukkonen, D. R., T. Minzey, T. E. Maples, and P. Lederle. 2009. Evaluation of population monitoring procedures for Sharp-tailed Grouse in the eastern Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Michigan Department of Natural Resources. Wildlife Division Report No. 3503. 11pp.

Lyons, E. K. 2008. Lesser Prairie-Chicken demographics in Texas: Survival, reproduction, and population viability. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University. 84pp.

Lyons, E. K., B. A. Collier, N. J. Silvy, R. R. Lopez, B. E. Toole, R. S. Jones, and S. J. DeMaso. 2009. Breeding and non-breeding survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens, *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*, in Texas, USA. Wildlife Biology 15:89-96.

Lyons, E. K., R. S. Jones, J. P. Leonard, B. E. Toole, R. A. McCleery, R. R. Lopez, M. J. Peterson, and N. J. Silvy. 2011. Regional variation in nesting success of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 223-232 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Madson, C. 2022. A study in extinction - The passing of the Heath Hen. Grouse News 63:12-14.

Maertens, G. H. 1973. The status of the prairie chicken in Minnesota: habitat management practices. Pp.89-91 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T.J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.

Main, J. S. 1937. The dance of the prairie-chicken. Wilson Bulletin 49:37-42.

Malone, K. 2012. Assessing the need for and impact of translocation as a means of genetic rescue in a declining population of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. Central Michigan University. 48pp.

Maltbie, M. 1992. DNA fingerprints as a measure of genetic similarity in the endangered species, Attwater's Prairie Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.

Mancuso, M., and R. Mosely. 1997. Vegetation of the Hixon Columbian Sharp-Tailed Grouse Habitat Management Plan Area, Washington County, Idaho. – Technical Bulletin, Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 79pp.

Manes, R., S. Harmon, and S. Gillen. 2002. Prairie grouse conservation: need for help, reason for hope. Grouse Partnership News 3:8-13.

Manes, R., S. Harmon, B. Obermyer, R. Applegate, and J. Connelly. 2003. Windswept prairies… last stand for prairie grouse, or will wind sweep the prairies clean? Grouse Partnership News 4(1):16-19. (Greater-Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Mann, G. 1973. A species worthy of preservation. Pp.1-4 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Mannie, K. 1999. Roadside survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 1999. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.

Manske, L. L. 1995. Habitat management for the prairie grouse on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. North Dakota State University, Dickinson Research Extension Center, DREC 95-1009. 30pp.

Manske, L. L., and W. T. Barker. 1981. Habitat use of prairie chickens on Sheyenne Grasslands. North Dakota Academy of Science 36:2.

Manske, L. L. and W. T, Barker. 1981. The prairie grouse on the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. North Dakota State University Research Report, Fargo, ND. 238pp.

Manske, L. L., and W. T. Barker. 1988. Habitat usage by prairie grouse on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Pp.8-20. *In* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne

National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report, RM-159.

Manske, L. L., and W. T. Barker. 1988. Effects of grazing management on grassland plant communities and prairie grouse habitat. Pp.58-72. *In* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A Forest Service General Technical Report, RM-159.

Manville, A. M. II. 2004. Prairie grouse leks and wind turbines: U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service justification for a 5-mile buffer from leks; additional grassland songbird recommendations. Division of Migratory Bird Management, U.S.F.W.S., Arlington, VA, peer-reviewed briefing paper. 17pp.

Manweiller, J. 1939. The combined weight class-rectrix pattern method for determining sex of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:283-287.

Manzer, D. L. 2004. Sharp-tailed Grouse breeding success, survival, and site selection in relation to habitat measured at multiple scales. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Alberta. 158pp.

Manzer, D. L., and S. J. Hannon. 2005. Relating grouse nest success and corvid density to habitat: a multi-scale approach. Journal of Wildlife Management 69:110-123.

Manzer, D. L., and S. J. Hannon. 2008. Survival of sharp-tailed grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus* chicks and hens in a fragmented prairie landscape. Wildlife Biology 14:16-25.

Maples, T. E., and G. J. Soulliere. 1996. Status of Michigan Sharp-tailed Grouse in the 1990's. Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Division Report No. 3256.

Marks, J. S., and V. S. Marks. 1987. Habitat selection by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in west-cental Idaho. US Bureau of Land Management, Boise, ID, 115pp.

Marks, J. S., and V. S. Marks. 1987. Influence of radio-collars on survival of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 51:468-471.

Marks, J. S., and V. S. Marks. 1988. Winter habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Idaho. Journal of Wildlife Management 52:743-746.

Marks, R. 2007. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). NRCS Fish and Wildlife Habitat Management Leaflet Number 40. 14pp.

Marks, V. A. S. 1986. Summer habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Idaho. M. Sc. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 99pp.

Marshall, W. H. and M. S. Jensen. 1937. Winter and spring studies of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in Utah. Journal of Wildlife Management 1:87-99.

Marston, D. L. 1972. The Sharp-tailed Grouse and its potential in Maine. Maine Fish & Game, Summer 1972 14(3):22.

Martin, C. J. 1988. An ecological history of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Isle Royale National Park. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

Martin, D. 1988. Pasture/hayland seedings and their suitability for the prairie chicken. Missouri Department of Conservation. 4pp.

Martin, J. A. 2006. Lesser Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) population trends and landscape change in southeastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Mexico. 107pp.

Martin, S. A. 1978. Density and distribution of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit, Semi-annual Progress Report 31:53-56.

Martin, S. A. 1980. Current status and approaches to monitoring populations and habitats of Greater Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

Martin, S. 1980. Greater Prairie Chicken populations in Oklahoma: final report. Oklahoma Cooperative Wildlife Research Unit and Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. Oklahoma project no. W-125-R, study no. 1, job 1, Density and distribution of prairie chickens in Oklahoma. 43pp.

Martin, S. A., and F. L. Knopf. 1980. Distribution and numbers of Greater Prairie Chickens in Oklahoma. Pp.68-70 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Martin, S. A., and F. L. Knopf. 1981. Aerial survey of Greater Prairie Chicken leks. Wildlife Society Bulletin 9:219-221.

Martinson, R. K. 1963. Upland game and tree squirrel hunter questionnaire - 1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 4. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Martinson, R. K. 1963. Age and sex data from Sharp-tailed Grouse shot during the 1963 hunting season. P. R. Project W-67-R-4, Phase B, Job No. 5. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Massey, M. 2000. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2000. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-40.

Massey, M. 2001. Long-range plan for the management of Lesser Prairie Chickens in New Mexico 2002-2006. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-104-R41, Project 3.4.

Massey, M. 2001. Survey for active Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: spring 2001. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-104-R-41.

Mathews, S. R. 2020. Population establishment of Columbian Sharp Tailed Grouse through translocation. Ph. D. Dissertation. Idaho State University.

Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, and D. J. Delehanty. 2016. Survival of translocated Sharp-tailed Grouse: temporal threshold and age effects. Wildlife Research 43:220-227 http://dx.doi.org/10.1071/WR15158

Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, J. A. Fike, H. Schneider, D. Fischer , S. J. Oyler-McCance, M. Lierz. and D. J. Delehanty. 2018. Post-release breeding of translocated Sharp-tailed Grouse and an absence of artificial insemination effects. Wildlife Research https://doi.org/10.1071/WR18094

Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, S. P. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2021. Offspring of translocated individuals drive the successful reintroduction of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Nevada, USA. Ornithological Applications 123(4):duab044. https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duab044

Mathews, S. R., P. S. Coates, B. G. Prochazka, S. P. Espinosa, and D. J. Delehanty. 2022. Survival of translocated Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse: recognizing trends in post-release mortality to improve reintroductions. Avian Conservation and Ecology 17(2):28. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02253-170228

Matthews, T. 2009. Productivity and habitat selection of Ring-necked Pheasants and Greater Prairie-Chickens in Nebraska. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 136pp.

Matthews, T. W., A. J. Tyre, J. S. Taylor, J. J. Lusk, and L. A. Powell. 2011. Habitat selection and brood survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 179-194 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Matthews, T. W., A. J. Tyre, J. S. Taylor, J. J. Lusk, and L. A. Powell. 2013. Greater Prairie-Chicken nest success and habitat selection in southeastern Nebraska.

Journal of Wildlife Management 1202-1212.

Mathisen, J., and A. Mathisen. 1959. Sharp-tailed Grouse and Prairie Chickens. Nebraska Bird Review 27:28.

Mattise, S. N. 1976. Effects of pasture management on Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-16. Report No. B-253.

Mattise, S. N. 1977. Effects of pasture management on Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-17. Report No. B-266.

Mattise, S. N. 1978. Effects of pasture management on Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brooding habitat in southwestern North Dakota. Project W-67-R-18. Report No. B-278.

Mattise, S. N. 1978. Effects of grazing systems on Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat. M. Sc. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 46pp.

Mattise, S. N., R. L. Linder, and G. D. Kobriger. 1981. Effects of grazing systems on Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat. *In* Proceedings of the wildlife-livestock relationships symposium. Pp.124-132.

Mattson, O. E. 1965. The course we have taken---and why. A progress report on the Wisconsin Prairie Chicken Management Project. 12pp.

Maxson, S. J., L. W. Oring, and G.-A. Maxson. 1979. Red fox captures Sharp-tailed Grouse at the lek. Prairie Naturalist 11:124.

Mays, J. K., R. F. Silva, L. F. Lee, A. M. Fadly. 2010. Characterization of reticuloendotheliosis virus isolates obtained from broiler breeders, turkeys, and prairie chickens located in various geographical regions in the United States. Avian Pathology 39:383-389.

McArdle, B. A. 1977. The effect of sagebrush reduction practices on Sharp-tailed Grouse use in Southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

McCall, L. 2021. Stakeholders, the Endangered Species Act, and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. State University of New York, Syracuse.

McCarthy, C., T. Pella, G. Link, and M. A. Rumble. 1997. Greater Prairie Chicken nesting habitat, Sheyenne National Grassland, North Dakota. *In* Conserving Biodiversity on Native Rangelands : symposium proceedings : August 17, 1995, Fort Robinson State Park, Nebraska. Fort Collins, Colo. : USDA Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, 1997. General technical

report RM ; GTR-298. PP. 13-18.

McCleery, R. A., R. R. Lopez, and N. J. Silvy. 2007. Transferring research to endangered species management. Journal of Wildlife Management 71:2134-2141.

McDaniel, P., and B. Williamson. 2016. Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 13, pp. 243-256 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

McDonald, L., K. Adachi, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2015. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012, 2013, 2014, and 2015. 2015 Report Prepared for Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 27pp.

McDonald, L., K. Adachi, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2015. Abundance of Greater Prairie-Chicken in Kansas and Oklahoma, 2015. Reprt prepared for Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourism, Oklahoma, Department of Wildlife Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 58pp.

McDonald, L., G. Beauprez, G. Gardner, J. Griswold, C. Hagen, F. Hornsby, D. Klute, S. Kyle, J. Pitman, T. Rintz, D. Schoeling, and B. Van Pelt. 2014. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012 and 2013. Wildlife Society Bulletin 38:536-546.

McDonald, L., J. Griswold, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2012. Results of the 2012 range-wide survey of Lesser Prairie-chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 43pp.

McDonald, L., J. Griswold, T. Rintz, and G. Gardner. 2013. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012 and 2013. Technical Report. Prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 30pp.

McDonald, L., K. Nasman, T. Rintz, F. Hornsby, and G. Gardner. 2016. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016. 2016 Report Prepared for Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 42pp.

McDonald, M. W. 1998. Ecology of Columbian sharp-tailed grouse in eastern Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

McDonald, M. W., and K. P. Reese. 1998. Landscape changes within the historical distribution of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington: is there

hope? Northwest Science 72:34-41.

McDonald, M. W., K. P. Reese, and M. A. Schroeder. 1996. Productivity and habitat use of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington (abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.

McEwen, L. C., and R. L. Brown. 1966. Acute toxicity of dieldrin and malathion to Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 30:604-611.

McEwen, L. C., and T. J. Fergin. 1970. Propagation of prairie grouse in captivity. Game Bird Gazette. July:28-32.

McEwen, L. C., and D. B. Knapp. 1965. Acute toxicity of dieldrin and malathion to Sharp-tailed Grouse. The effect of pesticides on fish and wildlife—1964. Fish and Wildlife Service Circular 206.

McEwen, L. C., D. B. Knapp, and E. A. Hilliard. 1969. Propagation of prairie grouse in captivity. Journal of Wildlife Management 33:276-283.

McGillivray, R. W. 1963. The present status of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Kenora District - 1962. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Resource Management Report No. 70.

McGillivray, R. W. 1965. The present status of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Kenora District - 1963. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Resource Management Report No. 79.

McGinley, K., and S. Hull. 2014. Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest & hunter survey 2014. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

McGowan, J. D. 1969. Starvation of Alaskan Ruffed and Sharp-tailed Grouse caused by icing. Auk 86:142-143.

McGowan, J. D., and R. B. Weeden. 1969. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project W-13-R-3 & W-17-1, Work Plan B. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

McGranahan, D. A., D. M. Engle, S. D. Fuhlendorf, S. L. Winter, J. R. Miller, and D. M. Debinksi. 2013. Inconsistent outcomes of heterogeneity-based management underscore importance of matching evaluation to conservation objectives. Environmental Science & Policy 31:53-60. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

McIntosh, A. 1934. *Haemaphysalis cinnabarina* Koch 1844 from the Sharp-tailed

Grouse. Proceedings of the Helminth Society of Washington. 1:21.

McKee, G. 1995. Ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in relation to habitat characteristics in southwestern Missouri. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Missouri – Columbia.

McKee, G., M. R. Ryan, and L. M. Mechlin. 1998. Predicting Greater Prairie-Chicken nest success from vegetation and landscape characteristics. Journal of Wildlife Management 62:314-321.

McKinney, L. B. Jr. 1996. Forty years of landscape change in Attwater's Prairie Chicken habitat within the coastal prairie of Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

McLachlan, M., A. Bartuszevige, and D. Poole. 2011. Evaluating the potential of the Conservation Reserve Program to offset projected impacts of climate change on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) - A conservation effects assessment project. Submitted to the U. S. D. A. Natural Resources Conservation Service and the U. S. D. A. Farm Service Agency. 44pp.

McLachlan, M., and M. Carter. 2009. Effects of the Conservation Reserve Program on Priority Shortgrass Prairie Birds - A Conservation Effects Assessment Project Submitted to: U. S. D. A. Natural Resources Conservation Service and U. S. D. A. Farm Service Agency. Playa Lakes Joint Venture. 46pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

McNeff, L. B., and M. Holmes. 2009. Landowner Incentive Program: The next success story. Outdoor Oklahoma May/June 2009:10-14. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

McNew, L. B. 2010. An analysis of Greater Prairie-Chicken demography in Kansas: the effects of human land use on the population ecology of an obligate grassland species. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 132pp.

McNew, L. B. 2017. Restoring Sharp-tailed Grouse to western Montana: MSU graduate students evaluate restoration potential and develop recovery recommendations. Grouse News 54:5.

McNew, L., L. Berkeley, M. Foster, J. Ensign, A. Lipinski, and M. Milligan. 2019. Effects of livestock grazing management on the ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse, grassland birds, and the predators in northern mixed grass prairie habitats. Annual Report. Montana State University, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. W-162-R-0, FWP # 16-575

McNew, L., L. Berkeley, M. Foster, J. Ensign, A. Lipinski, and M. Milligan. 2020. Effects of livestock grazing management on the ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse, grassland birds, and the predators in northern mixed grass prairie habitats.

Annual Report. Montana State University, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. W-162-R-0, FWP # 16-575

McNew, L., L. Berkeley, M. Foster, J. Ensign, A. Lipinski. M. Milligan, and S. Vold. 2021. Effects of livestock grazing management on the ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse, grassland birds, and the predators in northern mixed grass prairie habitats. Final Performance Report. Montana State University, Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. W-162-R-0, FWP # 16-575

McNew, L., B. Cascaddan, A. Hycks-Lynch, M. Milligan, A. Netter, S. Otto, J. Payne, S. Void, S. Wells, and S. Wyffels. 2017. Restoration plan for Sharp-tailed Grouse recovery in western Montana. Developed for the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Montana State University. 99pp.

McNew, L. B., R. D. Elmore, and C. A. Hagen. 2023. Chapter 9: Prairie Grouse. Pp. 253-294 *IN*: Rangeland Wildlife Ecology and Conservation (L. B. McNew, D. K. Dahlgren, and J. L. Beck, Eds.). Springer. ISBN 978-3-031-34036-9, ISBN 978-3-031-34037-6 (eBook), https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-031-34037-6

McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, and B. K. Sandercock. 2013. Spatial heterogeneity in habitat selection: Nest site selection by Greater Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 77:791-801.

McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2009. Estimating the stage of incubation for nests of Greater Prairie-Chickens using egg flotation: a float curve for grousers. Grouse News 38:12-14.

McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Reproductive biology of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 209-222 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2011. Human-mediated selection on life-history traits of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 255-266 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

McNew, L. B., A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2012. Demography of Greater Prairie-Chickens: Regional variation in vital rates, sensitivity values, and population dynamics. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:987-1000.

McNew, L. B., L. M. Hunt, A. J. Gregory, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2014. Effects of wind energy development on nesting ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in fragmented grasslands. Conservation Biology 28:1089-1099.

McNew, L. B., T. J. Prebyl, and B. K. Sandercock. 2012. Effects of rangeland management on the site occupancy dynamics of prairie-chickens in a protected prairie preserve. Journal of Wildlife Management 76:38-47.

McNew, L. B., B. A. Sandercock, and J. C. Pitman. 2011. Impacts of alternative grassland management regimes on the population ecology of grassland birds. Project no. W-67. Submiited to Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. Kansas State University. 24pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

McNew, L., and M. Soloman. 2020. Evaluating habitat suitability for Lesser Prairie-Chicken reintroductions. 2019 Annual Report. Submitted by: Wildlife Habitat Ecology Lab, Department of Animal and Range Sciences, Montana State University—Bozeman, MT. Presented to: Turner Enterprises, Inc.

McNew, L. B., and W. J. White. 2012. First case of renesting after brood loss by a Greater Prairie-Chicken. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 124:185-188.

McNew, L. B., V. L. Winder, J. C. Pitman, and B. K. Sandercock. 2015. Alternative rangeland management strategies and the nesting ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Rangeland Ecology & Management 68:298-304.

McNicholl, M. K. 2011. Resource selection of Greater Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse broods in central South Dakota. North American Bird Bander 36(3):117-118.

McRoberts, J. T. 2009. Aerial surveys for Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: detectability and disturbance response. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. 139pp.

McRoberts, J. T., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, M. C. Wallace, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. A. Haukos. 2010. Applicability of aerial surveys to locate Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks. Grouse Partnership News 2010:32-33.

McRoberts, J. T., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, M. C. Wallace, H. A. Whitlaw, and D. A. Haukos. 2011. Response of Lesser Prairie-Chickens on leks to aerial surveys. Wildlife Society Bulletin 35:27-31.

McRoberts, J. T., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, H. A. Whitlaw, D. A. Haukos, and M. C. Wallace. 2011. Detectability of Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks: A comparison of surveys from aircraft. Journal of Wildlife Management 75:771-778.

McWilliams, L. A. 2013. Ecological Assessments of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Southeastern New Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation. Auburn University. 176pp.

Mechlin, L.M. 1991. Species management plan for the Greater Prairie-Chicken in

Missouri. Wildlife Division, Missouri Department of Conservation.

Mechlin, L. M. 1996. Greater Prairie-Chicken ecology on prairies and warm-season grass plantings in Missouri / Greater Prairie-Chicken reintroduction techniques in Missouri. Final Report, Fed. Aid Project No. W-13-R-50. 8pp.

Mechlin, L. 1998. Dispersal, movements and reproductive effort of prairie-chickens relocated into an isolated population associated with a West central Missouri prairie complex during 1995-1996: study no. 37. Final report, surveys and investigations projects as required by Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act, Missouri; federal aid project no. W-13-R-52 (1998). Missouri Department of Conservation. 14pp.

Mechlin, L. 2000. 2000 Population status report – prairie chickens. Missouri Department of Conservation. 6pp.

Mechlin, L. M., R. W. Cannon, and D. M. Christisen. 1999. Status and management of Greater Prairie Chickens in Missouri. Pp. 129-142 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Mehmel, G. 1990. Peregrine Falcon preys on Sharp-tailed Grouse at a lek. Loon 62:230.

Meier, S. A., C. A. Fassbinder-Orth, and W. H. Karasov. 2013. Ontogenetic changes in innate immune function in captive and wild subspecies of prairie-chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido spp.*). Journal of Wildlife Management 77:633-638.

Meints, D. R. 1988. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse study. Study I, Seasonal movements, habitat use and productivity. Job 1, Seasonal movements, habitat use and productivity. Project W-160-R-15. Job progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 18pp.

Meints, D. R. 1989. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse study: July 1, 1988 to June 30, 1988. Project W-160-R-16, Job progress report. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. 25pp.

Meints, D. R. 1991. Seasonal movements, habitat use, and productivity of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Meints, D. R., J. W. Connelly, K. P. Reese, A. R. Sands, and T. P. Hemker. 1992. Habitat suitability index procedure for Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Idaho Forest, Wildlife and Range Experimental Station Bulletin 55., Moscow, ID.

Melcher, C. P. 2015. Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Chapter 15. Pp.163-174 *IN*: T. J. Assal, C. P. Melcher, and N. B. Carr, (Eds.), 2015. Southern Great Plains Rapid Ecoregional Assessment - Pre-assessment report: U. S. Geological Survey

Open-File Report 2015–1003, 284 p., http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/ofr20151003.

Melstrom, R. T. 2019. A note on the petroleum industry's participation in conservation agreements for the Lesser Prairie Chicken. Agricultural and Resource Economics Review 48(1):100-116. https://doi.org/10.1017/age.2018.20.

Melstrom, R. T., K. Lee, and J. P. Byl. 2016. The effect of endangered species regulations on local employment: Evidence from the listing of the lesser prairie chicken. Unpublished Paper prepared for presentation for the 2016 Agricultural & Applied Economics Association, Boston, MA, July 31-August 2.

Melstrom, R. T., K. Lee, and J. P. Byl. 2018. Do regulations to protect endangered species on private lands affect local employment? Evidence from the listing of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics 43(3):346–363.

Merchant, S. S. 1982. Habitat-use, reproductive success, and survival of female Lesser Prairie-Chickens in two years of contrasting weather. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.

Merizon, R. A. 2012. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2012. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2012-1. 36pp.

Merizon, R. A. 2013. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2013. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-3. 38pp.

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2019. Status of Grouse, Ptarmigan, and Hare in Alaska, 2017 and 2018. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2019-2.

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2020. Alaska small game summary 2020. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2021. Alaska small game summary 2021. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2022. Alaska small game summary 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merizon, R. A., and C. J. Carroll. 2023. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in

Alaska, 2021 and 2022. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2023-2. (Ruffed Grouse, Sooty Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Merker, C. R. 1996. Reintroduction of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus* Ord) using captive-reared young. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Merker, C. R. 1997. Captive rearing and release of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*. Wildlife Biology 3:285. Abstract only.

Merril, M. D., K. A. Chapman, K. A. Poiani, and B. Winter. 1999. Land-use patterns surrounding Greater Prairie-Chicken leks in northwestern Minnesota. Journal of Wildlife Management 63:189-198.

Merrill, H. W. 1881. Can the Pinnated Grouse be successfully propagated? Forest and Stream Feb. 10, 1881, 16(2):28.

Messier, A. A. 2023. Patterns of greenness (NDVI) in the Southern Great Plains and their influence on the habitat quality and reproduction of a declining prairie grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Mevel, D. J. 1973. Sex and age ratios of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Hungarian Partridge. Sask. Dep. Tourism and Renewable Resources. 15pp.

Meyers, A. R. 2016. Survival, resource selection, and seasonal space use of Conservation Reserve Program and shinnery oak habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University. 63pp.

Meyers, A. R., S. A. Carleton, W. R. Gould, C. T. Nichols, D. A. Haukos, and C. A. Hagen. 2018. Temporal variation in breeding season survival and cause-specific mortality of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 9:507-518.

Meyhoff, S. 2020. V Validation of stable isotope analysis for determining dietary proportions and trophic dynamics in Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada.

Meyhoff, S. 2020. Validation of stable isotope analysis for determining dietary proportions and trophic dynamics in Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. Grouse News 59:20. (Abstract of M. Sc. Thesis).

Meyhoff, S. D., D. L. Johnson, and S. Bazinet. 2020. Fall diet in Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*) and consumption of the grasshopper

Melanoplus dawsoni in Alberta, Canada. Food Webs 24: e00153 https://doi.org/10.1016/j.fooweb.2020.e00153

Meyhoff, S. D., D. L. Johnson, B. H. Ellert, and K. Lutes. 2022. Seasonal changes of stable isotope signals in the primary feathers of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1412. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1412

Meyhoff, S. D., D. L. Johnson, B. H. Ellert, and K. Lutes. 2023. Seasonal changes of stable isotope signals in the primary feathers of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. Grouse News 65:8-23.

Meyhoff, S. D., D. L. Johnson, and S. Bazinet. 2020. Fall diet in Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*) and consumption of the grasshopper *Melanoplus dawsoni* in Alberta, Canada. Grouse News 60:22.

Miller, G. C., and W. D. Graul. 1980. Status of Sharp-tailed Grouse in North America. Pp.18-28 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

Miller, H. W. 1960. Restocking of the Greater Prairie Chicken. Presented at the Third National Prairie Chicken Conference, Sep. 8-10, 1960, Stevens Point, Wisconsin. 7pp.

Miller, J. G. 1963. Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Fort Frances area. Ontario Fish and Wildlife Review 2(3):12-18.

Miller, M. 2010. Hixon Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse project. Grouse Partnership News 2010:34-35.

Miller, R. F., D. E. Naugle, J. D. Maestas, C. A. Hagen, and G. Hall. 2017. Special issue: Targeted woodland removal to recover at-risk grouse and their sagebrush-steppe and prairie ecosystems. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:1-8. DOI: 10.1016/j.rama.2016.10.004. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Miller, W. B. 1997. The vector competence of *Aedes albopictus* (Skuse) (Diptera: Culicidae) for Cache Valley Virus and a survey for vectors of the Cache Valley and Reticuloendotheliosis viruses in Barzos County, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Milligan, M. C. 2019. Effects of grazing management on Sharp-tailed Grouse ecology in mixed-grass Prairies. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University.

Milligan, M. C., L. I. Berkeley, and L. B. McNew. 2020. Effects of rangeland management on the nesting ecology of Sharp-Tailed Grouse. Rangeland Ecology & Management 73:128-137. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rama.2019.08.009.

Milligan, M. C., L. I. Berkeley, and L. B. McNew. 2020. Habitat selection of female Sharp-tailed Grouse in grasslands managed for livestock production. PLoS ONE 15(6): e0233756. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0233756.

Milligan, M. C., L. I. Berkeley, and L. B. McNew. 2020. Survival of Sharp-Tailed Grouse under variable livestock grazing management. Journal of Wildlife Management 84:1296-1305. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21909

Milligan, M. C., and L. B. McNew. 2022. Evaluating the cumulative effects of livestock grazing on wildlife with an integrated population model. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution 10:818050. doi:10.3389/fevo.2022.818050 (Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Milligan, M. C., S. L. Wells, L. B. McNew. 2018. A population viability analysis for Sharp-tailed Grouse to inform reintroductions. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 9:565-581; e1944-687X. doi: 10.3996/112017-JFWM-090.

Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2016. Contrasting evolutionary histories of MHC class I and class II loci in grouse—effects of selection and gene conversion. Heredity 116:466-476.. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Minias, P., Z. W. Bateson, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, S. Oyler-McCance, and P. O. Dunn. 2017. Extensive shared polymorphism at non-MHC immune genes in recently diverged North American prairie grouse. Immunogenetics DOI 10.1007/s00251-017-1024-4. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Minas, P., P. O. Dunn, L. A. Whittingham, J. A. Johnson, and S. J. Oyler-McCance. 2019. Evaluation of a chicken 600K SNP genotyping array in non-model species of grouse. Scientific Reports (Nature Publisher Group). 9:6407. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-42885-5 (Greater Sage-Grouse, Gunnison Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Minish, B. R. 1987. The feasibility of re-establishing Greater Prairie Chicken in Manitoba. M.N.R.M. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Minish, B. R. 1987. The Greater Prairie Chicken in Manitoba. Pages 223-225 in G.L. Holroyd, W.B. McGillivray, P.H.R. Stepney, D.M. Ealey, G.C. Trottier, and K.E. Eberhart, eds. Proceedings of the Workshop Endangered Species in the Prairie Provinces. Provencial Museum of Alberta Natural History Occasional Paper No. 9.

Minish, B. R. 1990. Status report on the Greater Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada, Year: 1990. Ottawa, Canada. 8pp.

Minish, B. R. 1990. Update COSEWIC status report on the Greater Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 1-7 pp.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. 1989. Managing your land for Sharp-tailed Grouse.

Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse Society. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat management for private landowners. 6pp.

Missouri Department of Conservation. 1988. Farming and Wildlife. Series No. 4. Greater Prairie Chicken. 9pp.

Mitchell, G .J., and P. W. Riegert. 1994. Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, and grasshoppers: Food is when you find it. Canadian Field Naturalist 108:288-291.

Mitchell, J., and B. Vodehnal. 1982. Surveys and management of prairie grouse. S. D. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration. Project W-15-R-38. 15pp.

Mobley, B. W. 2001. Microsatellite analysis of *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*: paternity testing. M. Sc. Thesis. Tartleton State University, Stephenville, Texas.

Moe, M. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Iowa. Pp. 123-127 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Mohler, L. L. 1941. Fall and winter habits of the Greater Prairie Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido americanus* (Reichenbach), in southwest Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. Iowa State University.

Mohler, L. L. 1944. Distribution of upland game birds in Nebraska. Nebraska Bird Review 12:1-6.

Mohler, L. L. 1952. Fall and winter habitats of prairie chickens in southwest Nebraska. Journal of Wildlife Management 16:9-23.

Mohler, L. L. 1963. Winter surveys of Nebraska prairie chickens and management implications. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:737-738.

Mora, M. A., and Z. Torres. 2014. A stable isotope approach to determine seasonal diet shifts Attwater's Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) released

at the Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. Report to U. S. Geological Survey. Texas A&M University. 30pp.

Moran, R. J. 1966. Predation on a Greater Prairie Chicken by a Goshawk. Auk 83:137.

Moravek, G. 2001. Ft. Pierre National Grassland- Mixed-grass prairie and grouse. Grouse Partnership News 2:12, 17.

Morgan, B. B., and F. N. Hamerstrom, Jr. 1941. Notes on the endoparasites of Wisconsin Pinnated and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 5:194-198.

Morrow, M. E. 1986. Ecology of Attwater's Prairie Chicken in relation to land management practices on the Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University, College Station. 100pp.

Morrow, M. E. 1996. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery: an overview. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings. 1996:697-700.

Morrow, M. E. 2012. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery – January 1 to December 31, 2012. Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. 64pp.

Morrow, M. E. 2015. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery – 2014 Annual Report. 66pp. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Morrow, M. E. 2017. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recovery – January 1to December 31, 2016. Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. 51pp.

Morrow, M. E., R. S. Adamik, J. D. Friday, and L. B. McKinney. 1996. Factors affecting Attwater's Prairie-chicken decline on the Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge. Wildlife Society Bulletin 24:593-601

Morrow, M. E., R. E. Chester, B. M. Drees, and J. E. Toepfer. 2013. Brood survival of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken (TX). Final report to National Fish and Wildlife Foundation. Grant No. 2010-0008-0000. Attwater Prairie Chicken National Wildlife Refuge, Texas A&M University, and Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus. 45pp.

Morrow, M. E., R. E. Chester, B. M. Drees, and J. E. Toepfer. 2013. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken brood survival – the invertebrate and red imported fire ants connection. Grouse News 45:25-27.

Morrow, M. E., R. E. Chester, S. E. Lehnen, B. M. Drees, and J. E. Toepfer. 2015. Indirect effects of red imported fire ants on Attwater's Prairie-Chicken brood Survival. Journal of Wildlife Management 79:898-906.

Morrow, M. E., C. P. Griffin, M. J. Peterson, and N. J. Silvy. 1997. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwaterii*: status, limiting factors and future. Wildlife Biology 3:275. Abstract only.

Morrow, M. E., E. A. Koutsos, and J. E. Toepfer. 2019. Nutrient profiles of wild and captive Attwater's and Greater Prairie-Chicken eggs. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 10(1):38–50; e1944-687X. https://doi.org/10.3996/062018-JFWM-052

Morrow, M. E., S. E. Lehnen, R. E. Chester, A. C. Pratt, S. E. Sesnie, J. Kelso, and B. K. Feuerbacher. 2022. Factors affecting survival of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken broods. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 13(2):1-16. e1944-87X. https://doi.org/10.3996/JFWM-21-054

Morrow, M. E., T. A. Rossingnol, and N. J. Silvy. 2004. Federal listing of prairie grouse: lessons from the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:112-118.

Morrow, M., T. Rossignol, J. Toepfer, and A. Pratt. 2010. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken recover – the beginning or the end? Grouse Partnership News 2010:12-18.

Morrow, M. E., and J. E. Toepfer. 2020. Use of predator-deterrent fences to increase Attwater's Prairie-Chicken nest success. Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management 11:455-462. https://doi.org/10.3996/112019-JFWM-099

Mossop, D. 1979. Seral habitat usage by Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Yukon Territory-an hypothesis. Pp. 196-199 *IN*: Proceedings of workshop "Wildlife and wild fire". Nov 27-28, 1979. Whitehorse, Yukon.

Mossop, D. H. 1994. Trends in Yukon upland gamebird populations from long-term harvest analysis. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 59:449-456.

Mote, K. D., R. D. Applegate, J. A. Bailey, K. E. Giesen, R. Horton, and J. L. Sheppard. 1999. Assessment and conservation strategy for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*).

Moyles, D. L. J. 1977. A study of territory establishment by and movements of male Sharp-tailed Grouse *Pedioecetes phasianellus* relative to the arena. M. Sc. Thesis. University of. Alberta.

Moyles, D. L. J. 1979. Cooper's Hawk attacks Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Raptor Research 13:120.

Moyles, D. L. J. 1981. Seasonal and daily use of plant communities by Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) in the parklands of Alberta. Canadian Field-Naturalist. 95:290-291.

Moyles, D. 1987. The Greater Prairie Chicken in Alberta. Pages 217-220 in G.L. Holroyd, W.B. McGillivray, P.H.R. Stepney, D.M. Ealey, G.C. Trottier, and K.E. Eberhart, eds. Proc. Workshop Endangered Species in the Prairie Provinces. Alberta Province Museum of Natural History, Occasional Paper No. 9.

Moyles, D. L., and D. A. Boag. 1981. Where, when, and how male Sharp-tailed Grouse establish territories on arenas. Canadian Journal of Zoology 59:1576-1581.

Moynahan, B. J., and J. Walker. 2004. Literature review of Montana upland game bird biology and habitat relationships as related to Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks' upland game bird habitat enhancement program. Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife, and Parks. Contract FWP-050046. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Muck, M. 1971. Prairie grouse brood survey, 1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 4-B. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Mulreany, L. J. Flanagan, C. Molter, L. Howard, M. Tocidlowski, S. Werre, S. Vanhooser, and M. Morrow. 2018. Review of mortality and effectiveness of neonatal treatment in captive Attwater's Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 49:671-679. https://doi.org/10.1638/2016-0297.1

Mumford, R. E. 1955. Prairie chicken. *In* Indiana Pittman-Robertson Wildl. Restoration 1939-1955 (J. M. Allen, ed.). Indiana P-R Bull. 3. Pp18-35.

Murdy, R. 1956. Upland game harvest, 1954. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.3-54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Murdy, R. 1957. Upland game harvests, 1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.3-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Murphy, R. K., and K. A. Smith. 2019. Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) population dynamics and restoration of fire-dependent northern mixed-grass prairie. Canadian Field-Naturalist 133:253–262. https://doi.org/10.22621/cfn.v133i3.2115

Mussmann, S. 2011. An icon of conservation biology: molecular ecology of Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign.

Mussmann, S. M., M. R. Douglas, W. J. B. Anthonysamy, M. A. Davis, S. A.

Simpson, W. Louis, and M. E. Douglas. 2017. Genetic rescue, the Greater Prairie Chicken and the problem of conservation reliance in the Anthropocene. Royal Society Open Science 4:160736.

Naddy, R. 1956. Strange actions of a Pinnated Grouse. The Flicker 28:165.

Nasman, K., T. Rintz, R. Clark, G. Gradner, and L. McDonald. 2018. Range-wide population size of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken: 2012-2018. Report prepared for: Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies by Western EcoSystems Technology, Inc. 200 South 2nd Street, Suite B, Laramie, Wyoming 82070

Nasman, K., T. Rintz, D. Pham, R. Clark, G. Gardner, and L. McDonald. 2018. Abundance of Greater Prairie-Chicken in Kansas and Oklahoma 2015 and 2018. Prepared for Kansas Department of Wildlife, Parks, and Tourism, Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, and Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies.

National Wildlife Federation. Sharp-tailed Grouse. Tri-fold brochure.

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 1999. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Fish and Wildlife Management Leaflet No. 6

Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2020. Outcomes in Conservation: NRCS contributions to Lesser Prairie Chicken through Working Lands for Wildlife. https://www.lpcinitiative.org/wp-content/uploads/LPCI-Outcomes-in-Conservation-Report-May-2020_final.pdf

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1961. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1960 through February 1961. P. R. Project W-15-R-17, Work Plan E-60.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1962. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1961 through February 1962. P. R. Project W-15-R-18, Work Plan E-61.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1963. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1962 through February 1963. P. R. Project W-15-R-19, Work Plan E-62.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1963. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1962 through February 1963. P. R. Project W-15-R-19, Work Plan G-62.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1964. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1963 through February 1964. P. R. Project W-15-R-20, Work Plan E-63.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1964. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1963 through February 1964. P. R. Project W-15-R-20, Work Plan G-63.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1965. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1964 through February 1965. P. R. Project W-15-R-21, Work Plan E-64.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1966. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1965 through February 1966. P. R. Project W-15-R-22, Work Plan G-65.

Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission. 1966. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1965 through February 1966. P. R. Project W-15-R-22, Work Plan E-65.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1967. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1966 through February 1967. P. R. Project W-15-R-23, Work Plan E-66.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1968. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1967 through February 1968. P. R. Project W-15-R-24, Work Plan E-67.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1969. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1968 through February 1969. P. R. Project W-15-R-25, Work Plan E-68.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1969. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1968 through February 1969. P. R. Project W-15-R-25, Work Plan G-68.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1970. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1969 through February 1970. P. R. Project W-15-R-26, Work Plan E-69.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1971. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion, March 1970 through February 1971. P. R. Project W-15-R-27, Work Plan G-70.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1971. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1970 through February 1971. P. R. Project W-15-R-27, Work Plan E-70.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1972. Surveys and management of prairie

grouse, March 1971 through February 1972. P. R. Project W-15-R-28, Work Plan E-71.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1972. Survey of habitat. P. R. Project W-15-R-28, Work Plan K-71.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1973. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion. P. R. Project W-15-R-29, Work Plan G-72.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1973. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1972 through February 1973. P. R. Project W-15-R-29, Work Plan E-72.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1974. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1973 through February 1974. P. R. Project W-15-R-30, Work Plan E-73.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1974. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion. P. R. Project W-15-R-30, Work Plan G-73.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1975. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1974 through February 1975. P. R. Project W-15-R-31, Work Plan E-74.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1976. Surveys and management of prairie grouse, March 1975 through February 1976. P. R. Project W-15-R-32, Work Plan E-75.

Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 1976. Hunter report card survey – upland game portion. P. R. Project W-15-R-32, Work Plan G-75.

Nelson, B.A. 1949. Game survey by pilot interview. Aerial census of upland game. Summer prairie grouse population surveys. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 13. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Nelson, B.A. 1949. 1948 waterfowl and upland game kill. P. R. Quarterly Progress Report No. 14. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Nelson, L. R. 1980. Last dance for the sharptail? Minn. 43(252):45-53.

Nelson, R. E. 1961. Upland game investigations – rural letter carrier survey. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 12. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Nelson, V. C. 1939. Remnant numbers of prairie chicken in southeastern Minnesota. Wilson Bulletin 57:242-243.

Nemick, J. 1972. Sharptail Grouse. Wyoming Wildlife 36(4):8-11.

Nero, R. W. 1970. Sharp-tailed Grouse gives aggressive display to automobiles. Wilson Bulletin 82:221-222.

Nero, R. W. 1976. Sharp-tailed Grouse flight speed. Blue Jay 34:101.

Neville, P., T. Neville, and K. Johnson. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat map for portions of eastern New Mexico. Unpublished report. 76pp.

New Mexico LPC/SDL Working Group. 2005. Collaborative conservation strategies for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken and sand dune lizard in New Mexico. Findings and recommendations of the New Mexico LPC/SDL Working Group. 179pp.

Newell, J. A. 1987. Nesting and brood-rearing ecology of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University, Bozeman. 111pp.

Newell, J. A., J. E. Toepfer, and M. A. Rumble. 1988. Summer brood-rearing ecology of the Greater Prairie-Chicken on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Pp. 24-31 *in* Prairie-chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U. S .D. A. Forest Service, Genernal Technical Report RM-159.

Newell, W. 1897. The Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus Americanus*). Iowa Ornithologist 3(3):43-44.

Newlands, W. A. 1967. Breeding the Pinnated Grouse or Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Aviculturalist Magazine 73:159-167.

Newman, W. L. 1951. Notes on trapping Sharptail Grouse in Manitoba. Journal of Wildlife Management 15:223-224.

Nichter, A. N., T. W. Lipp, and A. J. Gregory. 2017. A possible impact of anthropogenic noise on male Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek attendance in Kansas. Grouse News 54:6-9.

Nielsen, G. F. 1973. The status of the prairie chicken in Minnesota: Land acquisition programs. Pp. 86-88 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.

Nielsen. L. S. 1978. The effects of rest-rotation grazing on the distribution of Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Nielsen, L. S., and C. A. Yde. 1981. The effects of rest-rotation grazing on the distribution of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp.147-165. *In* Proceedings of the Wildlife-

Livestock Relationships Symposium. University of Idaho, Moscow.

Niemuth, N. D. 2000. Land use and vegetation associated with Greater Prairie-Chicken leks in an agricultural landscape. Journal of Wildlife Management 64:278-286.

Niemuth, N. D. 2003. Identifying landscapes for Greater Prairie-Chicken translocation using habitat models and GIS: a case study. Wildlife Society Bulletin 31:145-155.

Niemuth, N. D. 2005. Landscape composition and Greater Prairie-Chicken lek attendance: implications for management. Prairie Naturalist 37:127-142.

Niemuth, N. D. 2011. Spatially explicit habitat models for prairie grouse. Pp. 3-20 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Niemuth, N. D., K. W. Barnes, T. J. Runia, and R. Iovanna. 2024. Cost, risk, landscape context, and potential treatments vary with biological value for conservation of declining grassland birds. Conservation Science and Practice e13233. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-Tailed grouse). https://doi.org/10.1111/csp2.13233

Niemuth, N. D., and M. S. Boyce. 2004. Influence of landscape composition on Sharp-tailed Grouse lek location and attendance in Wisconsin pine barrens. Ecoscience 11:209-217.

Nitchuk, W. M. 1969. Histological changes in the testes of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Pedioecetes phasianellus* Linnaeus, in relation to dancing ground size and organization. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Nitchuk, W. M., and R. M. Evans. 1978. A volumetric analysis of Sharp-tailed Grouse sperm in relation to dancing ground size and organization. Wilson Bulletin 90:460-462.

Nooker, J. K. 2007. Factors affecting the demography of a lek-mating bird: the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 108 pp.

Nooker, J. K., and B. K. Sandercock. 2008. Phenotypic correlates and survival consequences of male mating success in lek-mating Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology 62:1377-1388.

Northrup, R. D. 1991. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat use during fall and winter on the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge, Montana. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Norton, M. A. 2005. Reproductive success and brood habitat use of Greater Prairie Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Fort Pierre National Grassland of central South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University, Brookings

Norton, M. A., K. C. Jensen, A. P. Leif, T. R. Kirschenmann, and G. A. Wolbrink. 2010. Resource selection of Greater Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-Tailed Grouse broods in Central South Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 42:100-108.

Obermeyer, B., R. Manes, J. Kiesecker, J. Fargione, and K. Sochi. 2011. Development by design: mitigating wind development's impacts on wildlife in Kansas. PLoS One 6(10): e26698. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

O'Donnell, R. P. 2015. Hybridization between the Dusky Grouse and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Western Birds 46:351-352.

Oedekoven, O. O. 1985. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse population distribution and habitat use in south central Wyoming. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wyoming.

Ohanjanian, P. 2006. An inventory of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus* in the East Kootenay. Prepared for The Columbia Basin Fish and Wildlife Compensation Program. 32pp.

Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. 2023. Genetic analyses comparing Oklahoma, Kansas, South Dakota, and Nebraska Greater Prairie-Chicken Populations. Final performance report. Federal Aid Grant No. F20AF10076 (W-207-R-1).

Olawsky, C. D. 1987. Effects of shinnery oak control with tebuthiuron on Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations. M.Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock. 83pp.

Olawsky, C. D., and L. M. Smith. 1991. Lesser Prairie Chicken densities in tebuthiuron-treated and untreated sand shinnery oak rangelands. Journal of Range Management 44:364-368.

Oldenburg, L. E., and T. E. Jacobsen. 1962. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1962. P. R. Project W-67-R-2, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Oldenburg, L. E., and A. T. Klett. 1961. Prairie grouse dancing grounds surveys, 1961. P. R. Project W-67-R-1, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Oldenburg, L. E., and R. K. Martinson. 1963. Prairie grouse dancing grounds survey – spring, 1963. P. R. Project W-67-R-3, Phase B, Job No. 3. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department.

Olsen, A. R. 1960. Report on the status of Sharp-tailed Grouse, Kenora District. Ontario Department of Lands and Forests Fish and Wildlife Management Report No. 50.

Orth, M. R. 2012. Distribution and landscape attributes of Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse outside of their traditional range in South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of South Dakota. 68pp.

Orth, M., K. C. Jensen, and C. Dieter. 2013. Distribution and landscape attributes of Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse outside of their traditional range in South Dakota. Grouse News 46:10-11.

Osterndorff, E. A. 1995. Conservation genetics of the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University. College Station, TX.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., R. W. DeYoung, J. A. Fike, C. A. Hagen, J. A. Johnson, L. C. Larsson, and M. A Patten. 2016. Rangewide genetic analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken reveals population structure, range expansion, and possible introgression. Conservation Genetics 17:643-660.

Oyler-McCance, S., R. DeYoung, J. Fike, C. Hagen, J. Johnson, L. C. Larsson, and M. Patten. 2016. Rangewide genetic analysis of Lesser Prairie-Chicken reveals population structure, range expansion, and possible introgression. Grouse News 51:30. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Paez, S. A. 2009. Preventing the extinction of candidate species: the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. Natural Resources Journal 49:525-582.

Paige, C. 2025. A Wyoming landowner's handbook to fences and wildlife: practical tips for fencing with wildlife in mind. Third edition. Wyoming Game and Fish Department, Cheyenne, WY. 68 pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Paige, C., and S. A. Ritter. 1999. Birds in a sagebrush sea – managing sagebrush for bird communities. Partners in Flight, Western Working Group. Boise, Idaho. (Sage Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Palkovacs, E. P., A. J. Oppenheimer, E. Gladyshev, J. E. Toepfer, G. Amato, T. Chase, and A. Caccone. 2004. Genetic evaluation of a proposed introduction: the case of the Greater Prairie-Chicken and the extinct Heath Hen. Molecular Ecology 13:1759-1769.

Pannell, J. H. 1943. The Heath Hen. Science 98:174.

Paothong, N. 2008. Spirit of the prairie – Will there be a tomorrow for prairie chickens to dance again? Missouri Conservationist 69(3):15-23.

Paothong, N., and J. M. Vance. 2012. Save the last dance: a story of North American grassland grouse. Noppadol Paothong Photography. 202 pp.

Paragi, T. F., J. D. Mason, and S. M. Brainerd. 2012. Summer habitat selection by Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern interior Alaska. Final Report. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grants W-33-8, W-33-9, Project 10-01. 68pp.

Parker, N. J. 2021. Lesser Prairie-Chicken demography, resource selection, and habitat response following megafire in the mixed-grass prairie. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Parker, N. J., D. S. Sullins, D. A. Haukos, K. A. Fricke, and C. A. Hagen. 2022. Recovery of working grasslands following a megafire in the southern mixed-grass prairie. Global Ecology and Conservation 36:e02142. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2022.e02142. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Parker, N. J., D. S. Sullins, D. A. Haukos, K. A. Fricke, C. A. Hagen, and A. A. Ahlers. 2022. Demographic effects of a megafire on a declining prairie grouse in the mixed-grass prairie. Ecology and Evolution 12:e9544. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.9544 (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Parker, T. L. 1970. On the ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University., Pocatello. 140pp.

Parlier, M. R., A. R. Moore, C. M. Molter, and J. C. Marrow. 2020. Evaluation of cell preservatives on the integrity of Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) whole blood samples over time. Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 51:116-122.

Partch, M. 1970. Prairie chicken exodus: notes on the prairie chicken in central Minnesota. Loon 42:5-19.

Partch, M. C. 1973. A history of Minnesota's prairie chickens. Pp.15-29 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston

Paterson, M. L. 1973. Population and habitat trends. Pp. 80-85 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.

Patten, M. A., A. A. Barnard, C. M. Curry, H. Dang, and R.W. Loraamm. 2021. Forging a Bayesian link between habitat selection and avoidance behavior in a grassland grouse. Scientific Reports 11:2791. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Patten, M. A., and J. F. Kelly. 2010. Habitat selection and the perceptual trap. Ecological Applications 20:2148-2156. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Patten, M. A., C. L. Pruett, and D. H. Wolfe. 2011. Home range size and movements of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 51–62 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Patten M. A., E. Shochat, D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2007. Lekking and nesting response of the Greater Prairie-Chicken to burning of tallgrass prairie. Proceedings of the 23rd. Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 23:149-155.

Patten, M. A., and B. D. Smith-Patten. 2011. "As is" philosophy: conservation biology's real hope. BioScience 61:425-426. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2006. The effects of shrub control and grazing on habitat quality and reproductive success of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Final Report to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 21pp.

Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2008. Monitoring the efficacy of fence marking to reduce mortality of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in western Oklahoma: Final report. 7pp.

Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, E. Shochat, and S. K. Sherrod. 2005. Effects of microhabitat and microclimate on adult survivorship of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:1270-1278.

Patten, M. A., D. H. Wolfe, E. Shochat, and S. K. Sherrod. 2005. Habitat fragmentation, rapid evolution, and population persistence. Evolutionary Ecology Research. 7:235-249.

Paulson, G. C. 1996. Livestock grazing: effect on woody riparian plant communities used by wintering Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*), Lake Creek, Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Washington University.

Pavlacky, D. C. Jr., and A. W. Green. 2018. Effectiveness monitoring of the Conservation Reserve Program and Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative for managing the biodiversity grassland birds in the southern Great Plains. Technical Report AG-3151-P-15-0039. Bird Conservancy of the Rockies, Brighton, Colorado, USA.

Pavlacky D. C., Jr., C. A. Hagen, A. M. Bartuszevige, R. Iovanna, T. L. George, and D. E. Naugle. 2021. Scaling up private land conservation to meet recovery goals for grassland birds. Conservation Biology 2021;1–11. https://doi.org/10.1002/cobi.13731 (Lesser Prairie-Chicken)

Pavlacky, D. C., Jr., B. J. Woiderski, R. A. Sparks, A. Van Boer and A. W. Green. 2018. Effectiveness monitoring of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken Initiative and Conservation Reserve Program for managing the biodiversity and population size of grassland birds. Technical Report LPCI-16-02. Bird Conservancy of the Rockies, Brighton, Colorado, USA.

Paynter, E. L. 1952. The "Prairie Chicken" has gone. Oryx 1:243.

Pence, C., and S. Zelasko. 2024. In quest of the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Grouse Partnership News Fall 2024:44-45.

Pence, D. B., J. T. Murphy, F. S. Guthery, and T. B. Doerr. 1983. Indications of seasonal variation in the helminth fauna of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* (Ridgway) (Tetraonidae), from northwestern Texas. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 50:345-347.

Pence, D. B., and D. L. Sell. 1979. Helminths of the Lesser Prairie Chicken, T*ympanuchus pallidicinctus* (Ridgeway) (Tetraonidae), from the Texas panhandle. Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington 46:146-149.

Pepper, G. W. 1972 The ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in the aspen parklands of Saskatchewan. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Saskatchewan.

Pepper, G. W. 1972. The ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in the aspen parklands of Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife Report I. 56pp.

Perktaş, U. and C. Elverici. 2020. Climate-driven range shifts of the Sharp-Tailed Grouse *Tympanuchus phasianellus*. Acta Ornithologica 54:213-222. https://doi.org/10.3161/00016454AO2019.54.2.007.

Peterele, T. J. 1950. History of the Prairie Chicken (T*ympanuchus cupido*) and the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianelus*) in Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Michigan.

Peterle, T. J. 1954. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. PhD Dissertation. University of Michigan.

Peterson, J. M. 2018. Effects of anthropogenic features and landcover on the long-distance movements of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University.

Peterson, J. M., J. E. Earl, S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elmore, D. A. Haukos, A. M.

Tanner, and S. A. Carleton. 2020. Estimating response distances of Lesser Prairie-Chickens to anthropogenic features during long-distance movements. Ecosphere 11(9):e03202. 10.1002/ecs2.3202

Peterson, M. J. 1994. Factors limiting population size of the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Peterson, M. J. 1996. The endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken and an analysis of prairie grouse helminthic endoparasitism. Ecography 19:424-431.

Peterson. M. J. 2004. Parasites and infectious diseases of prairie grouse: should managers be concerned? Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:35-55.

Peterson, M. J. 2016. Macroparasitic, microparasitic, and noninfectious diseases of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 9, pp. 159-183 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Peterson, M. J., P. F. Ferro, M. N. Peterson, R. M. Sullivan, B. E. Toole, and N. J. Silvy. 2002. Infectious disease survey of Lesser Prairie Chickens in north Texas. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 38:834-839.

Peterson, M. J., W. F. Grant, and N. J. Silvy. 1998. Simulation of reproductive stages limiting productivity of the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Ecological Modelling 111:283-295.

Peterson, M. J., J. R. Purvis, J. R. Lichtenfels, T. M. Craig, N. O. Dronen, Jr., and N. J. Silvy. 1998. Serologic and parasitologic survey of the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 34:137-144.

Peterson, M. J., and N. J. Silvy. 1994. Spring precipitation and fluctuations in Attwater's Prairie-chicken numbers: Hypothesis revisited. Journal of Wildlife Management 58:222-229.

Peterson, M. J., and N. J. Silvy. 1996. Reproductive stages limiting productivity of the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Conservation Biology 10:1264-1276.

Peterson, R. B. 2023. Vulnerabilities of Greater Prairie Chicken and Tier 1 at-risk species in Nebraska caused by grassland transition to woody dominance. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska. https://digitalcommons.unl.edu/agronhortdiss/253/.

Peterson, R. T. 1960. A Prairie Chicken at Old Wives Lake. Blue Jay 18(1):13.

Pettingill, O. S. Jr. 1929. The passing of the Heath Hen. Forest and Stream Oct. 1929

No. 10. Pp713-714, 753-754.

Petty, R. O. 1974. Can the prairie chicken adapt? Defenders of Wildlife 49:521-523.

Pham, K., and S. Hull. 2015. Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest & hunter survey 2015. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Pickering, R., and B. Cruise. 1987. Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing in January. Blue Jay 45(1):39.

Pierce, F. J. 1922. The prairie chicken in east central Iowa. Wilson Bulletin 34:100-106.

Pietz, H. H. 1959. 1957 upland game kill questionnaire. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline P-6.3-57. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1959. 1958 upland game kill questionnaire. P. R. Project W-74-R-1, Job Outline G-6.3-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1961. Upland game bird kill questionnaire, 1959 – South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1965. Upland game harvest, 1962. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1965. Upland game harvest, 1963. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1965. 1964 rural mail carrier game survey. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1967. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-1, Job 1-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1967. 1967 rural mail carriers summer game survey, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 1-A-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1969. Small game harvest questionnaire, 1967, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 1-E. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1969. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-2, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1970. Small game harvest questionnaire, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 1-E. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1970. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1968, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-3, Job 1-A. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1970. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1970, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-4, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1972. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1971, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-5, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pietz, H. H. 1972. The rural mail carrier spring game survey, 1972, South Dakota. P. R. Project W-95-R-6, Job 1-A-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Pim-Fire. 1884. Pinnated Grouse in Dakota. Forest and Stream Jan. 3, 1884. 21(23):451-452.

Pipas, J. M. 2009. Revisiting the Heath Hen. Shooting Sportsman 21(3):40-46.

Pirius, N. E. 2011. The non-breeding season ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in the Southern High Plains of Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University. 28pp.

Pirius, N. E., C. W. Boal, D. A. Haukos, and M. C. Wallace. 2013. Winter habitat use and survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in West Texas. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:759-765.

Pitman, J. C. 2003. Lesser Prairie-Chicken nest site selection and nest success, juvenile gender determination and growth, and juvenile survival and dispersal in southwestern Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Pitman, J. 2011. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2011. Performance Report, Statewide Wildlife Research and Surveys, A Contribution of Pittman-Robertson Funds, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-17, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 16pp.

Pitman, J. 2012. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2012. Performance Report, Statewide Wildlife Research and Surveys, A Contribution of Pittman-Robertson Funds, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-18, Kansas Department of

Wildlife and Parks. 16pp.

Pitman, J. 2013. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2013. Performance Report, Statewide Wildlife Research and Surveys, A Contribution of Pittman-Robertson Funds, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-19, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 16pp.

Pitman, J. 2014. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2014. Performance Report, Statewide Wildlife Research and Surveys, A Contribution of Pittman-Robertson Funds, Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-20, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 16pp.

Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2006. Nesting ecology of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in sand sagebrush prairie of southwestern Kansas. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 118:23-35.

Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2006. Survival of juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. Wildlife Society Bulletin 34:675-981.

Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Gender identification and growth of juvenile Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Condor 107:87-96.

Pitman, J. C., C. A. Hagen, R. J. Robel, T. M. Loughin, and R. D. Applegate. 2005. Location and success of Lesser Prairie-Chicken nests in relation to vegetation and human disturbance. Journal of Wildlife Management 69:1259-1269.

Pitman, J. C., B. E. Jamieson, C. A. Hagen, R. J. Robel, and R. D, Applegate. 2006. Brood break-up and juvenile dispersal of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas. Prairie Naturalist 38:85-100.

Pitman, J. C., J. Kramer, and M. Michener. 2012. Prairie-chicken lek survey – 2012. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration, Grant W-39-R-8, 9Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.

Plasse, R. 1996. Husbandry guidelines: Attwater's Prairie Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1996:716-719.

Plasse, R. 1997. The Attwater's Prairie Chicken SSP (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). American Zoo and Aquarium Association Annual Conference Proceedings 1997:429-433.

Plumb, R. T. 2015. Lesser Prairie-Chicken movement, space use, survival, and response to anthropogenic structures in Kansas and Colorado. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 133pp

Plumb, R. T., J. M. Lautenbach, S. G. Robinson, D. A. Haukos, V. L. Winder, C. A. Hagen, D. S. Sullins, J. C. Pitman, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2019. Lesser Prairie-Chicken space use in relation to anthropogenic structures. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:216-230. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21561.

Plumley, S. A. 2014. Modeling Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek occupancy to guide site selection for translocations and species population recovery. M. Sc. Thesis. The Evergreen State College. 93pp.

Podoll, E. 1954. The 1951 upland game and waterfowl kill. P. R. Project W-17-R-19, Job P-6.3-51. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1955. Prairie grouse habitat study, 1953-1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-10, Job G-2.1-52, 53, 54. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1956. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1955. P. R. Project W-17-R-10, Job G-4.1-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1956. The 1953 upland game and waterfowl kill. P. R. Project W-17-R-10, Job Outline G-6.3-53. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1957. Spring prairie grouse census, 1956. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-2.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1957. Prairie grouse habitat survey, 1956. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-7.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1957. The 1955 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline P-6.1-55. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1957. Prairie grouse brood studies, 1956. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-4.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. 1957. The 1956 prairie grouse hunting season. P. R. Project W-17-R-11, Job Outline G-6.1-56. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Podoll, E. B, 1961. Characteristics of the Great Plains Prairie Chicken range. Unpublished report to the National Prairie Chicken Committee.

Poiani, K. A., M. D. Merrill, and K. A. Chapman. 2002. Identifying conservation-priority areas in a fragmented Minnesota landscape based on the umbrella species concept and selection of large patches of natural vegetation. Conservation

Biology 15:513-522. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Pollentier, C. D., and L. H. Kardash. 2024. 2024 Greater Prairie-Chicken survey in Central Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Wisconsin Rapids, WI.

Polley, B. A. 2022. West side story - How a group of biologists and grouse devotees are Returning sharptails to restored grasslands on the other side of the Continental Divide. Montana Outdoors March/April 2022:12-19.

Porter, D. R. 1991. Gut morphology and genetic variation as predictors of population vigor in Greater Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido*, in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. 42 pp. Emporia State University, Kansas.

Porter, H. M. 2016. Resource selection and viability of Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Upper Peninsula of Michigan. Michigan State University. 79pp.

Portillo-Quintero, C., B. Grisham, D. Haukos, C. W. Boal, C. Hagen, Z. Wan, M. Subedi, and N. Menkiti. 2022. Trends in Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat extent and distribution on the Southern High Plains. Remote Sensing 14:3780. https://doi.org/10.3390/rs14153780.

Postovit, B. 1996. Spontaneous establishment of a Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek on surface mine reclamation in northeast Colorado (abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.

Potie, J. 2020. Sharp-Tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in a resource development area at the northern edge of the species' range. M. Sc. Thesis. McGill University – Montreal.

Potter, B. 2010**.** **A**n investigation of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in northeastern Prince Edward Island. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Prince Edward Island (Canada).

Powell, L. A. 2017. Book Review - Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (D. A. Haukos and C. W. Boal, Eds.). 2016. Studies in Avian Biology 48. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA. ISBN 978-1-4822-4023-8. Condor 119:631-632.

Powell, L. A., W. H. Schacht, L. C. Anderson, W. L. Vodehnal. 2014. Management of Sandhills rangelands for Greater Prairie-Chickens. University of Nebraska Extension Circular: EC305. 20pp.

Powell, L. A., W. H. Schacht, J. P. Ewald, and K. R. McCollum. 2020. Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse have similarly high nest survival in the

Nebraska Sandhills. Prairie Naturalist 52:58-67.

Powell, L. A., J. S. Taylor, J. J. Lusk, and T. W. Matthews. 2011. Adaptive harvest management and harvest mortality of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 329-340 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Pratt, A. C. 2010. Evaluation of the reintroduction of Attwater's Prairie-Chickens in Goliad County, Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University-Kingsville. 75pp.

Preisser, E. L., and J. R. Yelin. 1999. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken: the conservation challenge and recommendations. Endangered Species 16(1):2-8.

Preno, W. L., and J. Slachter. 1962. Population studies and trends on the prairie chicken. Job Completion Report, Project No. W-49-R-10.

Proett, M. C. 2017. The influence of wind energy development on Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) breeding season ecology in Eastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University. 90pp.

Proett, M., S. B. Roberts, J. S. Horne, D. N. Koons, and T. A. Messmer. 2019. Columbian Sharp-Tailed Grouse nesting ecology: wind energy and habitat. Journal of Wildlife Management 83:1214-1225. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21673

Proett, M., S. B. Roberts, and T. A. Messmer. 2016. Double-brooding observed in a Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanachus phasianellus columbianus*) in Idaho. Wilson Journal of Ornithology 128:672-675.

Proett, M., S. B. Roberts, and T. A. Messmer. 2022. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse brood success and chick survival in a wind-energy landscape. Journal of Wildlife Management e22287. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22287.

Prose, B. L. 1985. Habitat suitability index models: Greater Prairie-Chicken. U. S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(10.102). 33pp.

Prose, B. L. 1987. Habitat suitability index models: Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse. U. S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Biological Report 82(10.142). 31pp.

Prose, B. 1987. Management techniques for the Greater Prairie-Chicken. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Pamphlet.

Prose, B. L. 1992. Heterogeneity and spatial scale in nesting habitat selection by Sharp-tailed Grouse in Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University.

Prose, B. L. 2002. Selection of nesting habitat by Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Nebraska Sandhills. Prairie Naturalist 34:85-106.

Pruett, C. L., J. A. Johnson, L. C. Larsson, D. H. Wolfe, and M. A. Patten. 2011. Low effective population size and survivorship in a grassland grouse. Conservation Genetics 12:1205-1214. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Pruett, C. L., M. A. Patten, and D. H. Wolfe. 2009. It's not easy being green: wind energy and a declining grassland bird. BioScience 58:257-262. (Lesser Prairie-Chickens).

Pruett, C. L., M. A. Patten, and D. H. Wolfe. 2009. Avoidance behavior of prairie grouse: implications for wind energy. Conservation Biology 23:1253-1259. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Pusateri, F. M. 1990. Greater Prairie-Chicken recovery plan. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Fort Collins, CO. 25pp.

Purvis, J. R. 1995. Implications of Canada, Snow, and White-fronted Geese and Northern Bobwhite as disease reservoirs for the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. MS Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station, TX.

Purvis, J. R., M. J. Peterson, N. O. Dronen, J. R. Lichtenfels, and N. J. Silvy. 1998. Northern Bobwhites as disease indicators for the endangered Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 34:348-354.

Pyrah, D. B. 1960. Eden Valley chicken seasons. Wyoming Wildlife 24(1):26-29.

R. 1832. On the grouse of the western and northwestern prairies. American Turf Register and Sporting Magazine Aug 1832 3(12):588-591.

Racicot, K. J., J. R. Ham, J. K. Augustine, R. Henriksen, D. Wright, and A. N. Iwaniuk. 2024. A comparison of telencephalon composition among chickens, junglefowl, and wild galliforms. Brain, Behavior and Evolution 99:13-24. https://doi.org/10.1159/000537844 (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Rakestraw, J. 1995. A closer look: Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Birding. June 1995, pp209-212.

Ramey, D. 1935. And now! The prairie chicken. Game Breeder and Sportsman 39(1):6.

Ramharter, B. G. 1976. Habitat selection and movements by Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) hens during the nesting and brood rearing periods in a

fire maintained brush prairie. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota. 86pp.

Raymond, R. L. 1999. Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat study in eastern interior Alaska. Final Report to Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 13pp.

Raymond, R. L. 2001. Use of summer and winter habitat by Alaskan Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus caurus*) in eastern Interior Alaska. M. Sc. Thesis. Alaska Pacific University.

Raynor, E. J., J. O. Harrison, C. E, Whalen, J. A. Smith, W. H. Schacht, A. J. Tyre, J. F. Benson, M. Bomgartner Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2019. Anthropogenic noise does not surpass land cover in explaining habitat selection of Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Condor 121(4):044. https://doi.org/10.1093/condor/duz044

Raynor, E. J., L. A. Powell, and M. Bomberger Brown. 2018. Evaluating Greater Prairie-Chicken vocalizations: assessing variation in lek vocalizations at an existing wind energy facility in Nebraska. Grouse News 55:12-14.

Raynor, E. J., L. A. Powell, and W. H. Schacht. 2018. Present and future thermal environments available to Sharp-tailed Grouse in an intact grassland. PLoS ONE 13(2): e0191233. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0191233.

Raynor, E. J., C. E. Whalen, M. Bomberger Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2017. Location matters: evaluating Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) boom chorus propagation. Avian Conservation and Ecology 12(2):17. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01126-120217.

Raynor, E. J., C. E. Whalen, M. Bomberger-Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2017. Grassland bird community and acoustic complexity appear unaffected by proximity to a wind energy facility in the Nebraska Sandhills. Condor 119:484– 496. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-16-164.1 (Greater Prairie-Chicken)

Redmond, K. M. 2019. Impacts of red imported fire ants and habitat use of gamebirds in the coastal prairie of Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, Kingsville. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).

Reece, P. E., J. D. Volesky, and W. H. Schacht. 2001. Cover for wildlife after summer grazing on Sandhills rangeland. Journal of Range Management 54:126-131. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Reed, K. J. 1973. How to trap Sharp-tailed Grouse. Ontario Fish and Wildlife Review 12(3-4):9-16.

Reitz, J. 2014. Lesser Prairie-Chicken survey - Colorado 2014. Colorado Parks and

Wildlife. 14pp.

Reitz, J. 2015. Lesser Prairie-Chicken survey - Colorado 2015. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 10pp.

Reitz, J. 2016. Lesser Prairie-Chicken survey - Colorado 2016. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 8pp.

Reitz, J. 2023. Lesser Prairie-Chicken survey - Colorado 2023. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 6pp.

Renhowe, B. A. 1968. Food habits of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus jamesi*) and the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in western South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings. 80pp.

Rewa, C. 2020. Conservation Reserve Program benefits Lesser Prairie-Chickens. U. S. D. A. Natural Resources Conservation Service, Conservation Effects Assessment Project, Conservation Insight October 2020.

Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1975. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1973-74 and 1974-75. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Project W-75-R-16, 17, Jobs I-V. 16pp..

Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1976. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1975-76. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Project W-75-R-18, Jobs I-V. 17pp.

Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1977. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1976-77. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Project W-75-R-19, Jobs I-V. 16pp.

Rice, L. A., and A. V. Carter. 1984. Evaluation of South Dakota grassland management practices as they affect prairie chicken populations, 1974-78. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, Parks. Completion Report No. 84-11. 25 pp.

Ridgway, R. 1873. A new variety of prairie chicken. Bulletin of the Essex Institute 5:199.

Ridgway, R. 1886. On the proper name for the prairie hen. Auk 3:132-133.

Rieber, C. 2023. Treed Gaussian processes for animal movement modeling. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Rieber, C. J., T. J. Hefley, and D. A, Haukos. 2024. Treed Gaussian processes for

animal movement modeling. Ecology and Evolution 14:e11447. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.11447. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Riley, T. Z. 1978. Nesting and brood-rearing habitat of Lesser Prairie Chickens in southeastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces. 59pp.

Riley, T. Z. 2004. Private-land habitat opportunities for prairie grouse through federal conservation programs. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:83-91.

Riley, T. Z., and C. A. Davis. 1993. Vegetative characteristics of Lesser Prairie-Chicken brood foraging sites. Prairie Naturalist 25:243-248.

Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, M. A. Candelaria, and H. R. Suminski. 1994. Lesser Prairie-Chicken movements and home ranges in New Mexico. Prairie Naturalist 26:183-186.

Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, M. Ortiz, and M. J. Wisdom. 1992. Vegetative characteristics of successful and unsuccessful nests of Lesser Prairie Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 56:383-387.

Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, and R. A. Smith. 1993. Autumn and winter foods of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicintus*). Great Basin Naturalist. 53:186-189.

Riley, T. Z., C. A. Davis, and R. A. Smith. 1993. Autumn-winter habitat use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*, Tetraonidae). Great Basin Naturalist. 53:409-411.

Riley, T., and S. A. Harmon. 2004. Progress for Lesser Prairie-Chicken in New Mexico. Grouse Partnership News 5:24-25.

Rippen, A. B. 1970. Social organization and recruitment on the arena of Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Rippen, A. B., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Recruitment to populations of male Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:616-621.

Rippen, A. B., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Spatial organization among Sharp-tailed Grouse on arenas. Canadian Journal of Zoology 52:591-597.

Ripper, D., M. McLachlan, T. Toombs, and T. VerCauteren. 2008. Assessment of Conservation Reserve Program fields within the current distribution of Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Great Plains Research 18:205-218.

Ripper, D., and T. VerCauteren. 2007. Assessment of CRP fields within current Lesser

Prairie-Chicken range. Technical Report # PPR-LEPC-ED07-01, Rocky Mountain Bird Observatory, Brighton, Colorado. 42pp.

Rischette, A. C. 2020. Gamebird management in southwestern North Dakota. Ph. D. Dissertation. North Dakota State University. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Rischette, A. C., T. J. Hovick, R. D. Elmore, and B. A, Geaumont. 2020. Use of small unmanned aerial systems for Sharp-tailed Grouse lek surveys. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00679.

Ritcey, R. 1995. Status of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*columbianus* subspecies) in British Columbia. Ministry of Environment, Lands, and Parks, Wildlife Branch. Wildlife Working Report No. WR-70.

Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2005. Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*): a technical conservation assessment. U.S.D.A. Forest Service.

Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*): a technical conservation assessment. U.S.D.A. Forest Service.

Robb, L., and M. Schroeder. 2011. Landscape connectivirty modeling for Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Sage-Grouse – An overview of current research in Washington State, USA. Grouse News 42:14-17.

Robb, L. A., and M. A. Schroeder. 2012. Habitat connectivity for Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) in the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion. Appendix A.1 in Washington connected landscapes project: analysis of the Columbia Plateau Ecoregion (Washington Wildlife Habitat Connectivity Working Group), Washington's Department of Fish and Wildlife, and Department of Transportation, Olympia, Washington.

Robbins, K. 2013. Lesser Conservation: The U.S. Fish & Wildlife service proposes threatened listing for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken, then guts it. Trends, ABA Section of Environment, Energy, and Resources, Nov. 2013.

Robbins, M. B., A. T. Peterson, and M. A. Ortega-Huerta. 2002. Major negative impacts of early intensive stocking on tallgrass prairies: the case of the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). North American Birds 56:239-244.

Robel, R. J. 1965. Quantitative indices to activity and territoriality of booming *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus* in Kansas. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 67:702-712.

Robel, R.J . 1966. Booming territory size and mating success of the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Animal Behavior 14:328-331.

Robel, R. J. 1966. Behavior and mobility studies on the Greater Prairie Chicken of northeastern Kansas. Year Book of the American Philosophical Society, 1966. Pp.365-368.

Robel, R. J. 1967. Significance of booming grounds of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society 111:109-114.

Robel, R. J. 1970. Possible role of behavior in regulating Greater Prairie Chicken populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:306-312.

Robel, R. J. 1980. Current and future research needs for prairie grouse. Pp. 34-41 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P.A. Vohs, and F.L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Robel, R. 2001. Range management for North American grouse. Pp.37-51 *IN*: Phillips, J.D.P., D. B. A. Thompson, and W. H. Gruellich (Eds.). 2001. Integrated upland management for wildlife, field sports, agriculture & public enjoyment. Scottish Natural Heritage, Battleby.

Robel, R. J. 2002. Expected impacts on Greater Prairie-Chickens of establishing a wind turbine facility near Rosalia, Kansas. Unpublished report to Zilkha Renewable Energy.

Robel, R. J. 2004. Summary remarks and personal observations of the situation by an old hunter and researcher. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:119-122.

Robel, R. J., and W. B. Ballard. 1974. Lek social organization and reproductive success in the Greater Prairie-Chicken. American Zoologist 14:121-128.

Robel, R. J., J. N. Briggs, J. J. Cebula, N. J. Silvy, C. E. Viers, and P. G. Watt. 1970. Greater Prairie Chicken ranges, movements, and habitat usage in Kansas. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:286-306.

Robel, R. J., J. A. Harrington Jr., C. A. Hagen, J. C. Pitman, and R. R. Reker. 2003. Effect of energy development and human activity on the use of sand sagebrush habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southwestern Kansas. Unpublished report. 14pp.

Robel, R. J., J. A. Harrington Jr., C. A. Hagen, J. C. Pitman, and R. R. Reker. 2004. Effect of energy development and human activity on the use of sand sagebrush habitat by Lesser Prairie-Chickens in southwestern Kansas. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 69:251-266.

Robel, R. J., F. R. Henderson, and W. Jackson. 1972. Some Sharp-tailed Grouse population statistics from South Dakota. Journal of Wildlife Management 36:87-98.

Robel, R. J., J. P. Hughes, S. D. Hull, K. E. Kemp, and D. S. Klute. 1998. Spring burning: resulting avian abundance and nesting in Kansas CRP. Journal of Range Management 51:132-138.

Robel, R. J., T. L. Walker Jr., C. A. Hagen, R. K. Ridley, K. E. Kemp, and R. D. Applegate. 2003. Helminth parasites of Lesser Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* in southeastern Kansas: incidence, burdens, and effects. Wildlife Biology 9:341-349.

Roberts, C. P., D. R. Uden, S. M. Cady, B. Allred, S. Fuhlendorf, M. O. Jones, J. D. Maestas, D. Naugle, A. C. Olsen, J. Smith, J. Tack, and D. Twidwell. 2021. Tracking spatial regimes as an earlywarning for a species of conservation concern. Ecological Applications 32(1):e02480. 10.1002/eap.2480. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Roberts, T. S. 1932. Greater Prairie Chicken (pp.285-395), *and* Sharp-tailed Grouse (pp.395-402) *in* The birds of Minnesota. Vol. I. University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

Robertson, K. 1979. Surveys and management of prairie grouse. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. Project W-15-R-35. Work Plan E-78. 53pp.

Robertson, K. 1980. Changes occurring in Nebraska's prairie grouse range. Pp.52-54 *in* Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Robinson, R. T. 1972. Grouse of the Canadian Prairies. Animals 14:342-345.

Robinson, S. 2015. Landscape ecology, survival and space use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 123pp.

Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, R. T. Plumb, C. A. Hagen, J. C. Pitman, J. M. Lautenbach, D. S. Sullins, J. D. Kraft, and J. D. Lautenbach. 2016. Lesser Prairie-Chicken fence collision risk across its northern distribution. Journal of Wildlife Management 80:906-915.

Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, R. T. Plumb, J. D. Kraft, D. S. Sullins, J. M. Lautenbach, J. D. Lautenbach, B. K. Sandercock, C. A. Hagen, A. Bartuszevige, and M. A. Rice. 2018. Effects of landscape characteristics on annual survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. American Midland Naturalist 180:66-86.

Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, R. T. Plumb, J. M. Lautenbach, D. S. Sullins, J. D. Kraft, J. D. Lautenbach, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2018. Nonbreeding home-range size and survival of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife

Management 82:413-423. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21390.

Robinson, S. G., D. A. Haukos, D. S. Sullins, and R. T. Plumb. 2016. Use of free water by nesting Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Southwestern Naturalist 61:187-193.

Robinson, S., R. Plumb, J. Lautenbach, D. Haukos, C. Hagen, and J. Pitman. 2015. Functional relationships among Lesser Prairie-Chicken survival, habitat type, and landscape fragmentation. Grouse News 50:28. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Rocklage, A. M., F. B. Edelmann, and V. R. Pope. 2003. Distribution of Sage and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Hells Canyon and transmission line corridors associated with the Hells Canyon Complex. Idaho Power Company. Tech. Report Appendix E.3.2-8. Sept. 2001 (revised July 2003).

Rodenberg, H. 1954. Sharp-Tailed Grouse. Blue Jay 12(2):13.

Rodgers, R. 1983. Evaluation of the re-establishment potential of Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Kansas. Federal Aid Project No. W-23-R-20, Study No. 18, Job Q-1, Kansas Fish and Game Commission.

Rodgers, R. D. 1992. A technique for establishing Sharp-tailed Grouse in unoccupied range. Wildlife Society Bulletin 20:101-106.

Rodgers, R. 1996. Sharptail "pioneers'. Kansas Wildlife and Parks. 53(6):41.

Rodgers, R. D. 1998. Prairie chicken lek survey-1998. Kansas Department of Wildlife & Parks.

Rodgers, R. D. 2000. Recent expansion of Lesser Prairie-Chickens to the northern margin of their historic range. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting 23:18–19.

Rodgers, R. 2001. Prairie chicken lek survey-2001. Project W-39-R-7. Kansas Department of Wildlife & Parks 3pp.

Rodgers, R. 2003. Prairie chicken lek survey – 2003. Grant W-39-R-9. Kansas Department of Wildlife & Parks. 6pp.

Rodgers, R. 2006. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2006. May 2006 Performance Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 5pp.

Rodgers, R. 2007. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2007. May 2007 Performance Report, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks. 5pp.

Rodgers, R. 2008. Prairie Chicken lek survey – 2008. Federal Aid in Wildlife

Restoration Project W-39-R-14, Kansas Department of Wildlife and Parks.

Rodgers, R. 2009. A summary of population and habitat changes, and conservation of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken in Kansas. Unpublished report. Kansas Dapartment of Wildlife and Parks. 20pp.

Rodgers, R. D. 2016. A history of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Chapter 2, pp. 15-38 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Rodgers, R. D., and R. W. Hoffman. 2005. Prairie grouse population response to Conservation Reserve Program grasslands: an overview. Pp. 120-128 *in*: Allen, A. W., and M. W. Vandever (eds.) The Conservation Reserve Program –planting for the future: Proceedings of a National Conference, Ft. Collins, CO., June 6-9, 2004. U. S. G. S., Biological Resources Division, Scientific Investigative Report 2005-5145. 248pp.

Roersma, S. J. 2001. Nesting and brood-rearing ecology of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus jamesi*) in a mixed grass/fescue ecoregion of southern Alberta. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba.

Rogers, G. E. 1969. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish, Parks, Technical Publication 23. 94pp.

Rondeau, R., and K. Decker. 2010. Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat assessment, Comanche National Grasslands. Prepared for U. S. Forest Service. Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Colorado State University. 22pp.

Rondeau, R., K. Decker, B. Kuhn, and L. Grunau. 2013. Vegetation sampling of Lesser Prairie Chicken habitat Comanche National Grassland. Prepared for U.S. Forest Service. Colorado Natural Heritage Program, Colorado State University. 45pp.

Rosenquist, E. L. 1996. Winter aspects of prairie chicken ecology in northwest Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. St. Cloud University, St. Cloud, Minnesota.

Ross, B. E., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2016. Landscape composition creates a threshold influencing Lesser Prairie-Chicken population resilience to extreme drought. Global Ecology and Conservation 6:179-188.

Ross, B. E., D. Haukos, C. Hagen, and J. Pitman. 2016. The relative contribution of climate to changes in Lesser Prairie-Chicken abundance. Ecosphere 7(6):e01323. 10.1002/ecs2.1323

Ross, B. E., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, and J. C. Pitman. 2018. Combining multiple sources of data to inform conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chicken populations.

Auk 135:228-239.

Ross, B. E., D. S. Sullins, and D. A. Haukos. 2019. Using an individual-based model to assess common biases in lek-based count data to estimate population trajectories of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. PLoS ONE 14(5): e0217172. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0217172.

Ross, J. D. 2011. The evolutionary history, demographic independence and conservation status of two North American prairie bird species: The Greater Prairie Chicken and the Lark Sparrow. Ph. D. Dissertation. Bowling Green State University. 162pp.

Ross, J. D., A. D. Arndt, R. F. C. Smith, J. A. Johnson, and J. L. Bouzat. 2006. Re-examination of the historic range of Greater Prairie Chicken using provenance data and DNA analysis of museum collections. Conservation Genetics 7:735-751.

Rowan, W. 1926. Comments on two hybrid grouse and on the occurrence of *Tympanuchus americanus americanus* in the province of Alberta. Auk 43:333-336.

Roy, C. 2013. 2013 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2013. 2013 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2013. 2013 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2014. 2014 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2014. 2014 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2014. 2014 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2015. 2015 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2015. 2015 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2015. 2015 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota

Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2016. 2016 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2016. 2016 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2016. 2016 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2017. 2017 Minnesota Spring grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2017. 2017 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2017. 2017 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. P.-R. Report W-69-S-13 Project #16

Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Spring Grouse surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2018. 2018 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Spring Grouse Surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. P.-R. Report W-69-S-13 Project #16

Roy, C. 2019. 2019 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2020. 2020 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. P.-R. Report W-69-S-13 Project #16

Roy, C. 2020. 2020 Minnesota Spring Grouse Surveys. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. (Ruffed Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. 2020. 2020 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2021. 2021 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. P.-R. Report W-69-S-13 Project #16

Roy, C. 2021. 2021 Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2021. 2021 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2022. 2022 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2022. 2022 Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2022. 2022 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken harvest survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2023. 2023 Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2023. 2023 Minnesota Prairie-Chicken population survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. 2024. 2024 Minnesota Sharp-tailed Grouse survey. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Roy, C. L., and D. Chen. 2023. High population prevalence of neonicotinoids in Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chickens across an agricultural gradient during spring and fall. Science of The Total Environment 856(2):159120. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2022.159120

Roy, C., D. Chen, J. Ponder, M. Jankowski, and C. Coy. 2017. Neonicotinoids on the landscape: evaluating avian exposure to treated seeds in agricultural landscapes. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. Unpublished Report. (Greater Prairie-Chickens, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Roy, C. L., and P L. Coy. 2020. Wildlife consumption of neonicotinoid-treated seeds at simulated seed spills. Environmental Research 190:109830. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.envres.2020.109830.

Roy, C. L., and P. L. Coy. 2021. Lek attendance and disturbance at viewing blinds in a small, declining Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) population. Avian Conservation and Ecology 16(2):25. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-01986-160225

Roy, C. L., J. Giudice, and L. M. Shartell. 2024. Sharp-tailed Grouse increase site use after prescribed fire but not mechanical treatments during the fall. Avian Conservation and Ecology 19(1):1. https://doi.org/10.5751/ACE-02574-190101

Roy, C. L., and A. J. Gregory. 2019. Landscape and population genetics reveal long distance Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellu*s) movements and a recent bottleneck in Minnesota. Conservation Genetics 20:259-273. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10592-018-1128-x

Roy, C. L., and A. J. Gregory. 2019. Landscape genetic evaluation of a tallgrass prairie corridor using the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Landscape Ecology 34:1425-1433. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-019-00862-3.

Roy, C., A. Gregory, and E. Nelson. 2016. Identifying barriers to movement and the effectiveness of corridors for connecting core areas: landscape genetics of prairie grouse in fragmented landscapes. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources.

Rubin, C. S. 1994. Survival, movements, and habitat use of female Greater Prairie-Chickens translocated from Minnesota to Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Illinois, Urbana.

Rumble, M. A., J. A. Newell, and J. E. Toepfer. 1988. Diets of Greater Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. Pp. 49-54 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U. S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-159.

Runfola, D. M., and L. Naaktgeboren. 2020. Customary and traditional use of grouse in Game Management Unit 19. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Division of Subsistence Special Publication No. BOG 2020-03. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Runia, T. J. 2009. Influence of the Conservation Reserve Program and landscape composition on the spatial demographics of prairie grouse in northeastern South Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 85pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Runia, T., and A. Solem. 2018. Prairie grouse occurrence models for South Dakota. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. Wildlife Division Report 2018-3. Pittman-Robertson Project W-95-R-51, Study Number 9502. May 2018.

Runia, T. J., A. J. Solem, N. D. Niemuth, and K. W. Barnes. 2021. Spatially explicit habitat models for prairie grouse: implications for improved population monitoring and targeted conservation. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:36-54. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1164 (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Ruos, J. L. 1967. Age determination of juvenile hand-reared Prairie Sharp-tailed grouse. Presented at the Prairie Grouse Techinical Council Conference, Sep. 13, 1967, Effingham, IL.

Rusten, R. 2024. An assessment of grassland loss, woody encroachment, and pesticide use on North American grassland bird populations. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Rusten, R. 2024. An assessment of grassland loss, woody encroachment, and pesticide use on North American grassland bird populations. Abstract of M. Sc. Thesis. Grouse News 67:29. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Ryan, M. R., L. W. Burger, D. P. Jones, and A. P. Wywialowski. 1998. Breeding ecology of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*) in relation to prairie landscape configuration. American Midland Naturalist 140:111-121.

Ryke, N. 1995. Assessment of the effects of livestock grazing on the Lesser Prairie-Chicken and it's habitat on the Comanche National Grassland. USDA Forest Service.

S., W. 1928. Gross on the Heath Hen. Auk 45:392-393.

S., W. 1935. Snyder on the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Auk 52:477-478.

Saab, V. A., and J. S. Marks. 1992. Summer habitat use by Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. Great Basin Naturalist 52:166-173.

Sadoti, G. 2015. Applications and extensions of occupancy estimation and modeling using ecological monitoring data. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno. 149pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Sadoti, G., T. P. Albright, and K. Johnson. 2017. Applying dynamic species distribution modelling to lek-mating species. Journal of Biogeography 44:75-87. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Sadoti, G., K. Johnson, and T. Albright. 2016. Modelling environmental and survey influences on lek attendance using long-term lek survey data. Ibis 158:821-833. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, and N. M. Harings. 2017. Projected future bioclimate-envelope suitability for bird species in South Central USA. Grouse News 53:16. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Salas, E. A. L., V. A. Seamster, K. G. Boykin, N. M. Harings, and K. W. Dixon. 2017. Modeling the impacts of climate change on species of concern (birds) in south central U.S. based on bioclimatic variables. AIMS Environmental Science

4:358-385. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken, White-tailed Ptarmigan).

Salter, G. C., and R. J. Robel. 2000. Capturing Lesser Prairie-Chickens on leks during fall. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 103:46-47.

Salter, G. C., R. J. Robel, and K. E. Kemp. 2005. Lesser Prairie-Chicken use of harvested corn fields during fall and winter in southwestern Kansas. Prairie Naturalist 37:1-9.

Sandercock, B. K. 2013. Environmental impacts of wind power development on the population biology of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Kansas State University. Final Technical Report to U. S. Department of Energy. DOE Award Number DE-EE0000526. 70pp.

Sandercock, B., A. Gregory, L. McNew, and V. Winder. 2016. Effects of wind power development and rangeland management on Greater Prairie-Chickens. Grouse News 51:40. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Sanderson, G. C., and W. R. Edwards. 1966. Efforts to prevent the extinction of the prairie chicken in Illinois. Transactions of the Illinois Academy of Science 59:326-333.

Sanderson, G. C., R. L. Westemeier, and W. R. Edwards. 1973. Acquisition and management of prairie chicken sanctuaries in Illinois. Pp.59-79. *In* The prairie chicken in Minnesota (W. D. Svedarsky and T. J. Wolfe, eds.). University of Minnesota, Crookston.

Sands, A. 1996. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse and Sage Grouse: Ecosystem health indicators? (Abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.

Sands, J. L. 1968. Status of the Lesser Prairie Chicken. Audubon Field Notes. 22:454-456.

Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.

Sargeant, A. B., A. D. Kruse, and A. D. Afton. 1974. Use of small fences to protect ground bird nests from mammalian predators. Prairie Naturalist 6:60-63. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Saskatchewan Department of Renewable Resources. 1978. COSEWIC status report on the Greater Prairie-Chicken *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus* in Canada. Committee on the Status of Endangered Wildlife in Canada. Ottawa. 23 pp.

Saunders, G. B. 19XX. Eyeworms in Michigan grouse. Michigan Department of

Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 707. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Saunders, G. B., 19XX. History of Michigan grouse. Michigan Department of Natural Resources Report No. 810. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Saunders, G. B. 1935. Michigan studies of sharptail grouse. Transactions of the American Game Conference, pp. 342-344.

Saunders, G. B. 1936. Sharp-tailed Grouse – distribution, diseases and parasites, life history, winter feeding station. Michigan Department of Conservation – Game Division. Report No. 292.

Saunders, W. E. 1910. Pinnated Grouse in southern Ontario. Auk 27:79.

Sauer, J. R., S. Orsillo, and B. G. Peterjohn. 1994. Population status and trends of grouse and prairie-chickens from the North American Breeding Bird Survey and Christmas Bird Count. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 59:439-448.

Scanlan, M. J. 1972. Floristic study and grouse production in the Mille Lacs Wildlife Area. Minnesota Academy of Science Journal.

Schelsky, W. 2017. Final Report for W-175-R-3. Monitoring Success of Greater Prairie Chicken Translocation in Illinois – Segment 3. Illinois Natural History Survey. University of Illinois. Champaign, Illinois, USA.

Schilder, L.J., L. J. Heintzman, N. E. McIntyre, S. Harryman, C. A. Hagen, R. Martin, C. W. Boal, and B. A. Grisham. 2022. Structural and functional landscape connectivity for Lesser Prairie-Chickens in the sand shinnery oak prairie ecoregion. Journal of Wildlife Management 86:e22146. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22146.

Schiller, R. W. 1971. Studies of Sharp-tailed Grouse nesting and brood habitat selection. Minnesota Game Research Quarterly 31(1):33-41.

Schiller, R. J. 1973. Reproductive ecology of female Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*) and its relationship to early plant succession in northwestern Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Minnesota.

Schindler, A. R. 2019. Quantitative approaches to upland game bird conservation in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Clemson University. 88pp. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Schindler, A. R., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, and B. E. Ross. 2020. A decision-support

tool to prioritize candidate landscapes for Lesser Prairie-Chicken conservation. Landscape Ecology 35:1417-1434. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10980-020-01024-6.

Schindler, A. R., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, and B. E. Ross. 2020. A multispecies approach to manage effects of land cover and weather on upland game birds. Ecology and Evolution 10:14330-14345. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7034 (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Schladweiler, J. 1984. Prairie Chicken in Big Stone County. The Loon 56:134-135.

Schladweiler, J. 2016. Greater Prairie-Chickens in Pipestone County. The Loon 88:186.

Schmidt, A. P. 1980. The ecology of Sharp-tailed Grouse during winter in Saskatchewan. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Schmidt, A. 1987. The Greater Prairie Chicken in Saskatchewan. Page 221 in G.L. Holroyd, W.B. McGillivray, P.H.R. Stepney, D.M. Ealey, G.C. Trottier, and K.E. Eberhart, eds. Proc. Workshop Endangered Species in the Prairie Provinces. Provential Museum of Alberta Natural History Occasional Paper No. 9.

Schmidt, F. J. W. 1936. Winter food of the Sharp-tailed Grouse and pinnated grouse in Wisconsin. Wilson Bulletin 48:186-203.

Schmidt, R. A. 1980. Prairie chicken dominated Sharp-tailed Grouse interaction. Prairie Naturalist 12:13-14.

Schmutz, J. 2014. Lower bag limits won't save our Sharp-tailed Grouse. The Outdoor Edge Saskatchewan May/June 2014:42-43.

Schmutz, J. K. 2014. A hunter-naturalist's observations of Sharp-tailed Grouse trends in Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 72:28-45.

Schneider, H., D. Fischer, S. Mathews, K. Failing, D. J. Delehanty, and M, Lierz. 2016. Assistierte Reproduktion und Spermaqualitätsuntersuchungen bei Spitzschwanzhühnern (*Tympanuchus fasianellus columbianus*) im Rahmen eines Artenschutzprojektes. [Assisted reproductive technology and sperm quality investigations of Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus fasianellus columbianus)* as part of a species conservation project. Proceedings of the 2nd Annual Meeting of the DVG-Section for Decor, Zoo and Wild Birds, Reptiles, Amphibians and Fish. Giessen, Germany, September 2016. Pp.47-49. (in German).

Schneider, H., D. Fischer, S. R. Mathews, K. Failing, D. J. Delehanty, and M, Lierz. 2019. Semen collection, semen analysis and artificial insemination in Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus columbianus*) as part of a species conservation project. Theriogenology 132:128-137.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.theriogenology.2019.03.037

Schneider, J. W. 1994. Winter feeding and nutritional ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Schoen, L. 2000. Attwater's prairie chicken recovery program. A brief history from the Houston Zoo. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 2000:83-84.

Schole, A. C., T. W. Matthews, L. A. Powell, J. J. Lusk, and J. S. Taylor. 2011. Chick survival of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Pp. 247-254 *in* B. K. Sandercock, K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (editors). Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies In Avian Biology (no. 39), University of California Press, Berkeley, CA.

Schorger, A. W. 1943. The Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse in early Wisconsin. Transactions of the Wisconsin Academy of Science, Arts and Letters 35:1-59.

Schroder, T. A., and A. B. Erickson. 1944. Prairie chickens and sharptails. Conserv. Volunteer 7(40):33-37.

Schroeder, M. A. 1990. Movement and dispersion of Greater Prairie-chickens in northeastern Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation.

Schroeder, M. A. 1991. Movement and lek visitation by female Greater Prairie-chickens in relation to predictions of Bradbury's female preference hypothesis of lek evolution. Auk 108:896-903.

Schroeder, M. A. 1993. Productivity and habitat use of Sharp-tailed Grouse in North-central Washington. 1992 Report. Washington Department of Wildlife. 6pp.

Schroeder, M. A. 1994. Productivity and habitat use of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in north-central Washington. Progress Report, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Schroeder, M. A. 2001. Job Progress Report Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration: Upland bird population dynamics and management. Project #3. Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, WA. 121pp. (Greater Sage-Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Schroeder, M. A. 2022. Impact of wildfires on Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Sage-Grouse in Washington State. Grouse News 63:20.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, H. Ferguson, M. Finch, D. Stinson, M. Berger, and R. Whitney. 2008. Re-establishment of viable populations of Columbian Sharp-

tailed Grouse in Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, J. Heinlen, J. Lowe, S. Rushing, K. Thorburn, M. Finch, J. Anderson, E. Braaten, and D. Stinson. 2019. Recovery of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington: Progress Report. Novomber 2019. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Schroeder, M. A., M. T. Atamian, C. L. Lowe, J. C. Heinlen, J. Lowe, S. Rushing, K. M. Thorburn, M. C. Finch, E. M. Braaten, D. J. Peterson, S. A. Blake, C. L. Sato, J. Eilers, E. M. Jeffreys, S. H. Fitkin, and B. K. Dupont. 2023. Recovery of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington: Progress Report. 23pp.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, J. Lowe, R. Whitney, K. Thorburn, M. Finch, J. Anderson, D. Stinson, and J. Gallie. 2016. Recovery of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington: 2016 Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 29pp.

Schroeder, M., M. Atamian, R. Whitney, and D. Stinson. 2015. Re-establishment of viable populations of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington: Progress Report. Progress Report December 2015. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Schroeder, M. A., and R. K. Baydack. 2001. Predation and the management of prairie grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:24-32.

Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1991. Walk-in traps for capturing Greater Prairie-chickens on leks. Journal of Field Ornithology 62:378-385.

Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Seasonal movement and habitat use by Greater Prairie-chickens in northeastern Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Special Report 68.

Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Lek persistence and attendance of male Greater Prairie-chickens in north-eastern Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 104:273-284.

Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1992. Greater Prairie-Chicken attendance at leks and stability of leks in Colorado. Wilson Bulletin 104:273-284.

Schroeder, M. A., and C. E. Braun. 1993. Partial migration in a population of Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Colorado. Auk 110:21-28.

Schroeder, M., H. Ferguson, M. Atamian, M. Finch, R. Whitney, and D. Stinsen. 2013. Re-establishment of Viable Populations of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse

in Washington: Progress Report. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 18pp.

Schroeder, M. A., K. M. Giesen, and C. E. Braun. 1992. Use of helicopters for estimating numbers of Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks in eastern Colorado. Wildlife Society Bulletin 20:106-113.

Schroeder, M.A., D. W. Hays, M. A. Murphy, and J. D. Pierce. 2000. Changes in the distribution and abundance of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in Washington. Reprinted from Northwestern Naturalist 81:95-103.

Schroeder, M. A., and L. A. Robb. 1993. Greater Prairie-Chicken. The Birds of North America, No. 36.

Schroeder, M. A., and G. C White. 1993. Dispersion of Greater Prairie Chicken nests in relation to lek location: evaluation of the hot-spot hypothesis of lek evolution. Behavioral Ecology 4:266-270.

Schulz, J., and J. Kobriger. 2001. Tundra Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus toepferii*). Boom! 39(1):4.

Schumacher, C., and J. N. Krull. 1980. Bibliography on the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Final Report. Project No. E-1-8, Michigan Department of Natural Resources., USFWS.

Schwartz, C. W. 1944. The prairie chicken in Missouri. Missouri Conservation Commission 179pp.

Schwartz, C. W. 1945. The ecology of the prairie chicken in Missouri. University of Missouri Studies. 20:1-99.

Schwarzkoph, W. F. 1976. Sharp-tailed Grouse research report no. 2 for the Montana Power Company. 36 pp.

Schwarzkoph, W. F., R. R. Austin, and L. R. Reichelt. 1975. Sharp-tailed Grouse research progress report for the Montana Power Company. 24 pp.

Schwilling, M. 1955. Study of Lesser Prairie Chicken in southwest Kansas. Kansas Fish and Game 12:10-12.

Schwilling, M. D. 1955. A study of the Lesser Prairie Chicken in Kansas. Job Completion Report. Kansas Forestry, Fish, and Game Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Establishment of study areas. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 1-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Preparation of study area maps. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 2-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Cover mapping of study areas. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 3-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Population inventories. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 4-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Experiments to devlop livetrapping and individual bird marking techniques. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 5-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Productivity studies. P. R. Project W-33-R-1. Job No. 6-58. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1959. Gathering of hunting season data. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 5-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Effect of grazing on prairie chicken nesting. Presented at the Third Annual National Prairie Chicken Conference, Stevens Point, WI, Sep 8-10, 1960. 7pp.

Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Prairie grouse population inventories. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 1-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Cover mapping of grouse study areas; life history and ecology of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job Nos. 2-59 and 2-60. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Studies of daily and seasonal movements of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 4-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1960. Gathering of hunting season data on prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-2. Job No. 5-60. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Schwilling, M. D. 1961. Studies in the ecology and management of prairie grouse. P. R. Project W-33-R-3, Jobs 1-5. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Scott, J. W. 1944. A study of the comparative behavior of three species of grouse. Journal of the Colorado-Wyoming Academy of Science 4:58-59.

Scott, J. W. 1950. A study of the phylogenetic or comparative behavior of three species

of grouse. Annals of the New York Academy of Science 51:1062-1073.

Scott, M. 2002. The first, annual, High Plain Prairie Chicken Festival. Grouse Partnership News 3:28-29.

Seal, U.S. 1994. Attwater's prairie chicken: population and habitat viability assessment. Captive Breeding Specialist Group, Apple Valley, Minnesota. 80pp.

Sedivec, K. K., T. A. Messner, W. T. Barker, K. F. Higgins, and D. R. Hertel. 1990. Nesting success of upland nesting waterfowl and Sharp-tailed Grouse in specialized grazing systems in south-central North Dakota. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-194, Ft. Collins, CO.

Sell, D. L. 1979. Spring and summer movements and habitat use by Lesser Prairie Chicken females in Yoakum County, Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University, Lubbock.

Selman, W. 2015. Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*): background and reintroduction feasibility in Louisiana. Louisiana Department of Wildlife and Fisheries. Technical Report, December 2015. DOI: 10.13140/RG.2.1.1926.4401.

Semeyn, R. A. 1938. Summary of Sharp-tailed Grouse food Patches for 1938. Michigan Department of Conservation. Report no. 384.

Septon, G. 2004. A brief history of the Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd. Grouse Partnership News 5:26-28.

Septon, G., and J. E. Toepfer. 2014. The Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus Ltd. and Greater Prairie-Chicken research in the Sandhills of Nebraska. Grouse News 48:20-21.

Sexton, D. A. 1979. Breeding season movements and habitat use of female Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba. 152pp.

Sexton, D. A. 1979. Off-lek copulation in Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 91:150-151.

Sexton, D. A., and M. M. Gillespie. 1979. Effects of fire on the location of a Sharp-tailed Grouse arena. Canadian Field-Naturalist. 93:74-76.

Shaffer, J. A., D. A. Buhl, and W. E. Newton. 2023. Assessing the use of long-term lek survey data to evaluate the effect of landscape characteristics and wind facilities on Sharp-tailed Grouse lek dynamics in North Dakota and South Dakota. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2023–1091. 33 pp. https://doi.org/10.3133/ofr20231091.

Shaffer, J. A., D. A. Buhl, and W. E. Newton. 2024. Assessing the use of long-term lek survey data to evaluate the effect of landscape characteristics and wind facilities on Sharp-tailed Grouse lek dynamics in North Dakota and South Dakota. Grouse News 67:21. (Abstract only)

Shaffer, J. A., and J. P. DeLong. 2019. The effects of management practices on grassland birds—An introduction to North American grasslands and the practices used to manage grasslands and grassland birds. Chapter A *IN*: Johnson, D.H., Igl, L.D., Shaffer, J.A., and DeLong, J.P., (eds.). The effects of management practices on grassland birds. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1842, 63 pp., https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1842A.

Shantz, B. R. 1966. Greater Prairie Chicken in southern Alberta. Blue Jay 24(2):78-79.

Sharpe, R. S. 1968. The evolutionary relationships and comparative behavior of prairie chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 230pp.

Sharpe, R. S., and J. Skoudlin. 1989. Post-settlement demography of prairie chickens (*Tympanuchus*) in North America. Acta Universitatis Carolinae Environmentalica 2:53-62.

Shartell, L. M. 2018. Survival, nest success, and habitat selection of Sharp-tailed Grouse in east-central Minnesota – final project report. Minnesota Department of Natural Resources. St. Paul, MN.

Shelford, V. E., and R. E. Yeatter. 1955. Some suggested relations of prairie chicken abundance to physical factors, especially rainfall and solar radiation. Journal of Wildlife Management 19:235-242.

Shepherd, P. E. K., and R. B. Weeden. 1963. Game bird investigations. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Act Project w-6-R-3, Work Plan I. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Blue Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Shepherd, S. 2023. The status of the Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*) in the Grand River grassland landscape of Iowa and Missouri, 2023. Iowa Department of Natural Resources.

Sherrod, S., M. Morrow, L. C. Larsson, J. Toepfer, R. VanZant, and D. Wolfe. 2016. Captive breeding and raising of Attwater's Prairie-Chickens for release into the wild, with experimental methodologies potentially applicable for breeding other Galliformes. Grouse News 51:36. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Shetter, D. S. 1939. Note on the speed of flight of the prairie chicken. Wilson Bulletin 51:46.

Shipley, L. A., K. Stonehouse, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2016. Habitat selection by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Grouse News 51:46. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Shoemaker, H. H. Recent progress in rearing and restocking Greater Prairie Chickens in Illinois.

Shoemaker, H. H. 1961. Rearing of young prairie chickens in captivity. Illinois Wildlife, 16(4):

Shoemaker, H. H. 1964. Report on studies of captive prairie chickens. Illinois Wildlife 19(3):

Shoemaker, H. H., and S. Etter. 1962. Behavior of the Greater Prairie Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*. American Zoologist 2:449.

Shoup, J. M. 2005. Prairie dance. Kansas Wildlife and Parks. May/June 2005. 62(3):2-8.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1893. Notes on the trunk skeleton of a hybrid grouse. Auk 10:281-285. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Shurba, J. A., R. A. Cole, M. S. Broadway, C. L. Roderick, J. D. Riddle, S. A. Dubay, and S. Hull. 2021. Gapeworm (*Syngamus* spp.) prevalence in Wisconsin Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Journal of Parasitology 107:600–605. https://doi.org/10.1645/19-138.

Sidle, J. G. 2005. In my opinion: Grousing and grazing on National Grasslands. Wildlife Society Bulletin 33:1139-1144.

Silvy, N. J. 1968. Movements, monthly ranges, reproductive behavior, and mortality of radio-tagged Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). M. Sc. Thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS.

Silvy, N. J. 1996. Research on Attwater's Prairie Chicken by Texas A&M University – 1975-95. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1996:793-799.

Silvy, N. 2001. On the brink of extinction: the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Grouse Partnership News. 2:14-15.

Silvy, N. J. 2006. In my opinion: shinnery oak is not a requirement for Lesser Prairie

Chicken habitat. Managing Wildlife in the Southwest 2006:138-142.

Silvy, N. J., C. P. Griffin, M. A. Lockwood, M. E. Morrow, and M. J. Peterson. 1997. The Attwater's Prairie Chicken- a lesson in conservation biology research. Pp. 153-162 in *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Silvy, N. J., and C. A. Hagen. 2004. Introduction: Management of imperiled prairie grouse species and their habitat. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:2-5.

Silvy, N. J., and R. S. Lutz. 1978. Attwater's Prairie Chicken response to petroleum development. Caesar Kleberg Research Program in Wildlife Ecology, College of Agriculture, Texas A&M University, College Station. 69pp.

Silvy, N. J., and M. E. Morrow. 1988. Diminishing prairies and their effects on the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken. Proceedings of the 10th. North American Prairie Conference (1986).

Silvy, N. J., M. E. Morrow, E. Shanley, and R. A. Fischer. 1990. An improved drop net for capturing wildlife. Proceedings of the Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. 44: 374-378. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Silvy, N. J., M. J. Peterson, and R. R. Lopez. 2004. The cause of the decline of pinnated grouse: the Texas example. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:16-21.

Silvy, N. J., and R. J. Robel. 1967. Recordings used to help trap booming Greater Prairie Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:370-373.

Silvy, N. J., and R .J. Robel. 1968. Mist nets and cannon nets compared for capturing prairie chickens on booming grounds. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:175-178.

Simon, S. E. 2014. Cloacal microbiota of captive-bred and wild Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Texas. 67pp.

Simpson, S. A. 1984. Seasonal lekking behavior of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Illinois. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Illinois University.

Sisson, L. H. 1969. Distribution and selection of Sharp-tailed Grouse dancing grounds in the Nebraska sandhills. Proceedings of the Eighth Conference of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council, Woodward, Oklahoma, September 10-11, 1969.

Sisson, L. H. 1975. Recommendations for management of Sharp-Tailed Grouse in the Nebraska Sandhills. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. Pittman-Robertson

Projects W-33-R and W-38-R. 7pp.

Sisson, L. 1976. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Nebraska. Nebraska Game and Parks Commission, Lincoln. 88pp.

Sjogren, S. J. 1996. Seasonal habitat utilization and home range size of Prairie Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Hiawatha National Forest, Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Northern Michigan University.

Skinner, R. M. 1977. A comparison of grassland structure and prairie chicken use in Missouri. Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Technical Council 12:12.

Skuldt, L. 2007. Central Wisconsin Prairie Chicken census 2007. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 9pp.

Smith, B. H. 2003. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) parasite survey and nest habitat study. M. Sc. Thesis. University of New Mexico.

Smith, B. H., D. W. Duszynski, and K. Johnson. 2003. Survey for Coccidia and Haemosporidia in the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) from New Mexico with the description of a new *Eimeria* species. Journal of Wildlife Diseases, 39(2) pp. 347-353.

Smith, B. T., M. Gehara, and M. G. Harvey. 2021. The demography of extinction in eastern North American birds. Proceeding of the Royal Society B 288:20201945. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2020.1945. (Heath Hen).

Smith, E. G. W. 2020. Why hunt upland game birds? Pheasant, Grey Partridge and Sharp-tailed Grouse hunter motivations, satisfaction and recreation specialization. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alberta.

Smith, J. A., M. Bomberger Brown, J. O. Harrison, and L. A. Powell. 2016. Predation risk as a mechanism for effects of a wind energy facility on survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in Nebraska, USA. Grouse News 53:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Smith, J, A., M. B. Brown, J. O. Harrison, and L.A. Powell. 2017. Predation risk: a potential mechanism for effects of a wind energy facility on Greater Prairie-Chicken survival. Ecosphere 8(6):e01835. 10.1002/ecs2.1835.

Smith, J. A., C. E. Whalen, M. Bomberger-Brown, and L. A. Powell. 2016. Indirect effects of an existing wind energy facility on lekking behavior of Greater Prairie-Chickens. Ethology 122:419-429.

Smith, K. T., J. L. Beck, T. W. Mong, and F. C. Blomquist. 2016. Identification of

Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek sites in south central Wyoming. Western North American Naturalist 76:135-141.

Smith, L., and R. Smith. 1999. Cimarron National Grassland Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek survey report. Unpublished report on file at the Cimarron National Grasslands Ranger District Office, Elkhart, Kansas.

Smith, M., 2012. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2012. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 14pp.

Smith, M., 2013. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2013. Colorado Parks and Wildlife. 13pp.

Smith, M. M., C. Van Hemert, and R. Merizon. 2016. Haemosporidian parasite Infections in grouse and ptarmigan: Prevalence and genetic diversity of blood parasites in resident Alaskan birds. International Journal for Parasitology: Parasites and Wildlife 5:229-239, doi: 10.1016/j.ijppaw.2016.07.003.

Smith, R. A. 1979. Fall and winter habitat of Lesser Prairie chickens in southeastern New Mexico. New Mexio State University, Las Cruces. 71pp.

Snyder, J. W. 2001. Restoration of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse into northeastern Oregon. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oregon State University.

Snyder, J. W., E. C. Pelren, and J. A. Crawford. 1999. Translocation histories of prairie grouse in the United States. Wildlife Society Bulletin 27:428-432.

Snyder, L. L. 1935. A study of Sharp-tailed Grouse. University of Toronto Studies in Biology Series 40., 66pp.

Snyder, L. L. 1939. Great-Plains races of Sharp-tailed Grouse. Auk 56:184-185.

Snyder, L. L., and H. G. Lumsden. 1935. A revision of the Sharp-Tailed Grouse with a description of a new race. Occasional Papers of the Royal Ontario Museum of Zoology 2:1-9.

Snyder, W. A. 1967. Lesser Prairie Chicken. Pp. 121-128 *in* New Mexico Wildlife Management. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish, Santa Fe.

Snyder, W. D. 1997. Sandsage-bluestem prairie renovation to benefit prairie grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife Special Report No. 71. 42pp.

Solomon, M. J. 2022. Evaluating habitat suitability for Lesser Prairie-Chicken conservation in the mixed-grass prairie ecoregion. M. Sc. Thesis. Montana State University.

Sonsthagen, S. A., R. E. Wilson, and S. L. Talbot. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Journal of Biogeography 49:261-273. https://doi.org/10.1111/jbi.14294. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Soule, M. E., and L. S. Mills. 1998. No need to isolate genetics. Science 282:1658-1659.

South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks. 2017. Prairie Grouse Management Plan for South Dakota, 2017–2021. Completion Report 2017–03. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, South Dakota, USA.

South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Wildlife. 2022. Management of prairie grouse in South Dakota. Wildlife Division Report Number 2022-11. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Pierre, South Dakota, USA.

South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks, Division of Wildlife. 2023. Prairie-Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse harvest report, 2022.

Sorice, M. G., C. J. Donlan, A. R. Santo, G. M. Luque, and C. A. Hagen. 2021. Exploring pathways to participation in an at-risk species conservation program. Conservation Science and Practice e489. https://doi.org/10.1111/csp2.489. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Sparks, K. K. 2008. Relationships between landscape composition and lek stability for Greater Prairie-Chicken in Missouri. M.Sc. Thesis. University of Central Missouri. 61pp.

Sparling, D. W. 1975. Prairie chicken killed by goshawk. Loon 47:191-192.

Sparling, D. W. 1976. Communication and reproductive isolating mechanisms in Greater Prairie Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse. Pp. 813-820 *in* National Geographic Society Research Reports-1976 Projects.

Sparling, D. W. 1979. Reproductive isolating mechanisms and communication in Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido*) and Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*). Ph. D. dissertation, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks. 238pp.

Sparling, D. W. 1979. Restoration of the Greater Prairie Chickens in southwestern Illinois. Coop. Wildl. Research Lab., Southern Illinois Univ., Carbondale. 20pp.

Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1979. Evidence for vocal learning in prairie grouse. Wilson Bulletin 91:618-621.

Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1980. Hybridization and taxonomic status of Greater Prairie-Chickens and Sharp-tailed Grouse (hybridization in grouse). Prairie Naturalist 12:92-101.

Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1981. Communication in prairie grouse: I. Information content and intraspecific functions of principle vocalizations. Behavioral and Neural Biology 32:463-486.

Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1981. Communication in prairie grouse: II. Ethological isolating mechanisms. Behavioral and Neural Biology 32:487-503.

Sparling, D. W., Jr. 1983. Quantitative analysis of prairie grouse vocalizations. Condor 85:30-42.

Sparling, D. W., JR., and W. D. Svedarsky. 1978. Responses of prairie grouse to avian and mammalian visitors on display grounds in northwestern Minnesota. Prairie Naturalist 10:17-22. (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Spaulding, A. W., K. E. Mock, M. A. Schroeder, and K. I. Warheit. 2006. Recency, range expansion, and unsorted lineages: complications for interpreting neutral genetic variation in the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). Molecular Ecology 15:2317-2332.

Spaulding, A. W. 2007. Rapid evolution due to sexual selection in grouse and wood warblers. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 137pp. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Spencer, D. A. 2014. A historical record of land cover change of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken range in Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University. 62pp.

Spencer, D. A., D. A. Haukos, C. A. Hagen, M. Daniels, and D. Goodin. 2017. Conservation Reserve Program mitigates grassland loss in the Lesser Prairie-Chicken range of Kansas. Global Ecology and Conservation 9:21-38.

Spenser, W. 1982. Lek formation of Sharp-tailed Grouse near Rengleng River, N.W.T. Northwest Territories Wildlife Service. File Report no. 25. 14pp.

Spomer, R. 1987. In sharp decline: the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Nature Conservancy News 37(4):13-17.

Stabler, R. M. 1978. *Plasmodium* (Giovannolaia) *pedioecetii* from the Lesser Prairie Chicken, Tympanuchus pallidicintus. Journal of Parasitology 64:1126-1135.

Stabler, R. M., and N. J. Kitzmiller. 1976. *Plasmodium* (*Giovannolaia*) *pedioecetii* from gallinaceous birds of Colorado. Journal of Parasitology 62:539-544.

Stabler, R. M., and G. C. Miller. 1984. *Plasmodium pedioecetii* in Greater Prairie-Chickens, *Tympanuchus cupido* (Linneaus), from Colorado. Journal of Parasitology 70:1010-1011.

Starkey, E.E., and R.A. Schnoes. 1979. The Columbian Sharptailed Grouse: with special reference to their potential reintroduction to Lava Beds National Monument. National Park Service Transactions and Proceedings, Ser. 5:497-500.

Starns, H. D. 2017. Restoration of pyric herbivory impacts fuels management and prairie-chicken conservation in the Great Plains. Ph. D. Distertation. Oklahoma State University.

Starns, H. D., S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elomore, T. J. Hovick, D. Twidwell, and E. T. Thacker. 2015. Patch-burning to manage prairie-chicken habitat and rangeland fuels. Grouse News 49:18-20. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Starns, H. D., S. D, Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elmore, D. Twidwell, E. T. Thacker, T. J. Hovick, and B. Luttbeg. 2020. Effects of pyric herbivory on prairie-chicken (*Tympanuchus* spp) habitat. PLoS ONE 15(6):e0234983. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0234983

Stearns, F. D. 1965. The Sharp-tailed Grouse: Review of Literature. Colorado State University.

Stearns, F. D. 1968. Sharp-tailed Grouse density in east-central Colorado related to selected habitat factors. M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State University 133pp.

Stein, C. M. 2023. Greaters, Lessers, Guessers: A Look into the hybridization of Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Texas.

Stempel, M. E., and S. Rodgers. 1961. History of prairie chickens in Iowa. Proceedings of the Iowa Academy of Science 68:314-322.

Stenglein, J. L., E. B. Donovan, C. D. Pollentier, T. R. Peltier, S. M. Lee, A. B. McDonnell, L. H. Kardash, D. M. MacFarland, and S. D. Hull. 2023. Comparison of in-person and remote camera lek surveys for prairie grouse (*Tympanuchus* spp.). Wildlife Society Bulletin e1499. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1499.

Stephens, V. C. 2013. Agricultural impacts: Greater Prairie Chickens and center pivot irrigation systems in Nebraska and northwestern Colorado. Environmental Studies Undergraduate Student Theses. University of Nebraska – Lincoln. 21pp.

Steva, S. 1982. Prairie Chickens - Marshall County. The Loon 54:245.

Stevens, B. S., C. J. Conway, J. M. Knetter, S. B. Roberts, and P. Donnelly. 2023. Multi-scale effects of land cover, weather, and fire on Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 87:e22349. https://doi.org/10.1002/jwmg.22349.

Stevens, O. A. 1934. The Prairie Chicken. North and South Dakota Horticulture. 6(10):110,118

Stinson, D. W. 2017. Periodic Status Review for the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington. 18pp.

Stinson, D. W., and M. A. Schroeder. 2012. Washington State recovery plan for the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 159pp.

Stoley, M. M. 2002. Microsatellite analysis of genetic variability in historic and extant populations of Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, *Tympanuchus cupido attwateri* (Texas). M. Sc. Thesis. Tarleton State University. 62pp.

Stolzenburg, W. 2006. Dancing on the edge. Nature Conservancy Magazine. Spring 2006: pp 44-50.

Stone, J. 1998. Decline factors in Oklahoma's prairie chickens. Paper presented at 1998 Society for Range Management meeting, Guadalajara, Mexico.

Stonehouse, K. F., L. A. Shipley, J. Lowe, M. T. Atamian, M. E. Swanson, and M. A. Schroeder. 2015. Habitat selection and use by sympatric, translocated Greater Sage-Grouse and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:1308-1326.

Stralser, T. 1991. A description of habitats surrounding Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in Lincoln County, Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Eastern Washington University.

Strecker, L. S. 1973. Aging juvenile Sharp-tailed Grouse from plumage characteristics. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan Tech. Univeersity.

Suckley, G. 1861. Description of a new species of North American grouse. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia 13:361-363. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Sullins, D. S. 2017. Regional variation in demography, distribution, foraging, and strategic conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Kansas and Colorado. Ph. D. Dissertation. Kansas State University. 227pp.

Sullins, D. S., D. A. Haukos, J. M. Craine, J. M. Lautenbach, S. G. Robinson, J. D. Lautenbach, J. D. Kraft, R. T. Plumb, J. H. Reitz, B. K. Sandercock, and N. Fierer. 2018. Identifying the diet of a declining prairie grouse using DNA Metabarcoding. Auk 135:583-608. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Sullins, D. S., D. A. Haukos, J. M. Lautenbach, J. D. Lautenbach, S. G. Robinson, M. B. Rice, B. K. Sandercock, J. D. Kraft, R. T. Plumb, J. H. Reitz, J. M. S. Hutchinson, and C. A. Hagen. 2019. Strategic conservation for Lesser Prairie-Chickens among landscapes of varying anthropogenic influence. Biological Conservation 238:108213. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2019.108213

Sullins, D. S., J. D. Kraft, D. A. Haukos, S. G. Robinson, J. H. Reitz, R. T. Plumb, J. M. Lautenbach, J. D. Lautenbach, B. K. Sandercock, and C. A. Hagen. 2018. Demographic consequences of Conservation Reserve Program grasslands for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:1617-1632. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21553.

Sullivan, R. M., J. P. Hughes, and J. E. Lionberger. 2000. Review of the historical and present status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) in Texas. Prairie Naturalist 32: 178-188.

Suminski, H. R. 1977. Habitat evaluation for Lesser Prairie-chickens in eastern Chaves County, New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State Univesity, Las Cruces.

Summars, V. C. 1956. Lesser Prairie Chicken census. P. R. Report, Project W-62-R-1, Job no. 5. Oklahoma Game and Fish Department.

Sun, F., P. J. Ferro, B. Lupiani, J. Kahl, M. E. Morrow, J. P. Flanagan, C. Estevez, and A. Clavijo. 2011. A duplex real-time polymerase chain reaction assay for the simultaneous detection of long terminal repeat regions and envelope protein gene sequences of *Reticuloendotheliosis virus* in avian blood samples. Journal of Veterinary Diagnostic Investigation 23:937-941. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken).

Sutton Avian Research Center. 2000. Final Report, New Mexico Lesser Prairie-Chicken Project 2000. 43 pp.

Sutton, G. M. 1964. On plumages of the young Lesser Prairie Chicken. Southwestern Naturalist 9:1-5.

Sutton, G. M. 1968. The natal plumage of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Auk 85:679.

Sutton, G. M. 1977. The Lesser Prairie Chicken's inflatable neck sacs. Wilson Bulletin 89:521-522.

Svedarsky, W. D. 1977. Roadside nesting by prairie grouse in northwest Minnesota. Prairie Naturalist 9:41-42.

Svedarsky, W. D. 1979. Spring and summer ecology of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Minnesota. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks.

Svedarsky, W. D. 1980. Juvenile prairie chicken predation by marsh hawk. Raptor Research. 14:31-32.

Svedarsky, W. D. 1981. Goshawk kills prairie-chicken on booming ground in northwest Minnesota. Loon 52:112-113.

Svedarsky, W. D. 1983. Reproductive chronology of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Minnesota and recommendations for censusing and nest searching. Prairie Naturalist 15:120-124.

Svedarsky, W. D. 1988. Reproductive ecology of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in Minnesota. Pp. 193-239 in Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse, Vol. I (A.T. Bergerud and M.W. Gratson, eds.). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Svedarsky, W. D. 1999. An overview: The Minnesota Prairie Chicken Society. Pp. 9-24 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Fier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Svedarsky, W. D., R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy. 1999. The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look. Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Minnesota Miscellaneous Publication 99-1999. 187pp.

Svedarsky, W. D., and R. J. Kalahar. 1980. Female Sharp-tailed Grouse copulates with Greater Prairie-Chicken in Minnesota. Wilson Bulletin 92:260-261.

Svedarsky, W. D., J. E. Toepfer, R. L. Westemeier, and R. J. Robel. 2003. Effects of management practices on grassland birds: Greater Prairie-Chicken. Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center, Jamestown, North Dakota.

Svedarsky, W. D., J. E. Toepfer, R. L. Westemeier, R.J. Robel, L. D. Igl, and J. A. Shaffer. 2022. The effects of management practices on grassland birds—Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Chapter C *of* Johnson, D.H., Igl, L.D., Shaffer, J.A., and DeLong, J.P., eds., The effects of management practices on grassland birds. U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1842. 53 pp., https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1842C.

Svedarsky, W. D., R. J. Oehlenshlager, and T. D. Tonsager. 1982. A remnant flock of Greater Prairie Chickens in north central Minnesota. Loon 54:5-12.

Svedarsky, W. D., and G. L. Van Amburg. 1996. Integrated management of the Greater

Prairie-Chicken and livestock on the Sheyenne National Grasslands. Northwest Experimental Station, University of Minnesota, Crookston. 243 pages.

Svedarsky, W. D., and E. Weiland. 1985. The Prairie Chicken in Minnesota. The Minnesota Prairie Chicken Society. 13pp.

Svedarsky, W. D., R. L. Westermeier, R. J. Robel, S. Gough, and J. E. Toepfer. 2000. Status and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in North America. Wildl. Biol. 6:277-284.

Svedarsky, W. D., and T. Wolfe (Eds.). 1973. The prairie chicken in Minnesota. University of Minnesota, Crookston. 102pp.

Svedarsky, W. D., and T. Wolfe. 1980. The status and management of Greater Prairie Chickens in Minnesota. P.85 *in* Proceedings Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Svedarsky, W. D., T. J. Wolfe, and J. E. Toepfer. 1997. The Greater Prairie-Chicken in Minnesota. Department of Natural Resources, Minnesota Wildlife Report 11., St. Paul. 19pp.

Svedarsky, W. D., T. J. Wolfe, and J. E. Toepfer. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in Minnesota. Pp. 25-38 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Fier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Swales, B. H. 1919. A former record of the Heath Hen (*Tympanuchus cupido*) at Washington, D. C. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 32:198.

Swales, W. E. 1934. *Rhabdometra odiosa* (Leidy, 1887) Jones, 1929, a cestode parasite of *Pedioectes phasianellus* in Quebec. Journal of Parasitology 20:313-314.

Swengel, A. B. 2015. Massive monarchs: the prairie-chicken effect. Wisconsin Entomological Society Newsletter 42(3):5–6.

Swengel, A. B. 2022. Serendipitous bird and butterfly benefits from Greater Prairie-Chicken conservation in central Wisconsin. The Passenger Pigeon 84:201-219.

Swanson, G. 1940. Food habits of the Sharp-tailed Grouse by analysis of droppings. Journal of Wildlife Management 4:432-436.

Swenson, J. E. 1985. Seasonal habitat use by Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, on mixed-grass prairie in Montana. Canadian Field-Naturalist 99:40-46.

Swenson, J. E., and R. L. Eng. 1984. Autumn weights of Plains Sharp-tailed Grouse in Montana. Prairie Naturalist 16:49-54.

Swenk, M. H., and L. F. Selko. 1938. Late autumn food of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in western Nebraska. Journal Wildlife Management 2:184-189.

Symington, D. F., and T. A. Harper. 1957. Sharp-tailed Grouse in Saskatchewan. Saskatchewan Department Natural Resources. Conservation Bulletin No. 4. 24pp.

Syrowitz, J. 2013. Brood habitat and invertebrate biomass of the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in northwestern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Manitoba. 172pp.

Tanner, A. M., E. P. Tanner, M. Papes, S. D. Fuhlendorf, E. D. Elmore, and C. A. Davis. 2020. Using aerial surveys and citizen science to create species distribution models for an imperiled grouse. Biodiversity and Conservation 29:967-986. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-019-01921-6. (Lesser Prairie-Chickens)

Tanner, E. P., S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elmore, and C. A. Davis. 2020. Final report: Influence of human policies on Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) ecology in a fragmented landscape. Unpublished Report. Department of Natural Resource Ecology and Management, Oklahoma State University. 85pp.

Tanner, E. P., A. M. Tanner, S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elmore, C, A, Davis, and J. A. Polo. 2021. Land enrolled in the Conservation Reserve Program supports roosting ecology of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Global Ecology and Management. 32:e01916. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2021.e01916

Tanner, E. P., A. M. Tanner, S. D. Fuhlendorf, R. D. Elmore, C, A, Davis, and J. A. Polo. 2023. Spatio-temporal dynamics in syntopy are driven by variability in rangeland conditions. Global Ecology and Conservation 46:e02606. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken). https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2023.e02606

Taverner, P. A. 1927. Hungarian Partridge vs. Sharp-tailed Grouse. Canadian Field-Naturalist 41:147-149.

Taylor, J. D. 2011. Prairie Autumn – A midcontinetal quest for heart and soul. Bonasa Press, Philadephia, Pennsylvania. 1082pp (2 volumes). (Greater Sage-Grouse, Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse)

Taylor, J. S. 2000. Greater Prairie-Chicken in southeast Nebraska. An overview of population status and management considerations. Unpublished report, Nebraska Game and Fish Commission.

Taylor, M. A. 1978. Fall and winter movements and habitat use of Lesser Prairie

Chickens. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas Tech University, Lubbock. 166pp.

Taylor, M. A. 1979. Lesser Prairie Chicken use of man-made leks. Southwestern Naturalist 24:706-707.

Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Origin and management of Lesser Prairie-Chicken leks. Page 47 *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University.

Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Fall and winter habitat use of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Page 48 *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University.

Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1978. Fall and winter movements and ranges of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Page 48 *In* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.) Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 9. 69pp. Texas Tech. University.

Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1979. Status, ecology, and management of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Page 60-61 *IN* R.E. Sosebee and H.A. Wright (eds.). Noxious brush and weed control research highlights, volume 10. 70pp. Texas Tech. University.

Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Dispersal of a Lesser Prairie Chicken. Southwestern Naturalist 25: 124-125.

Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Status, ecology, and management of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. U. S. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-77. Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experimental Station, Fort Collins, Colorado.

Taylor, M. A., and F. S. Guthery. 1980. Fall-winter movements, ranges, and habitat use of Lesser Prairie-chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 44:521-524.

Taylor, W. P. 2006. Status of upland game, 2006. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Taylor, W. P. 2013. Status of upland game within Alaska's highway system: a comprehensive report focusing on 2007-2011. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. Wildlife Management Report, ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2013-1. 40pp. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Teige, E. C. 2021. Assessment of Lesser Prairie-Chicken translocation through survival, space use, and resource selection. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Teige, E. C., L. A. Berigan, C. S. H. Aulicky, J. H. Reitz, D. A. Haukos, D. S. Sullins, K. A. Fricke, K. A. Schultz, and L. G. Rossi. 2023. Assessment of Lesser Prairie-Chicken translocation through survival and lek surveys. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1493. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1493.

Teige, E., N. Parker, M. Mhay, and D. Haukos. 2021. Evaluation of the durability and longevity of Lesser Prairie-Chicken fence tags in Kansas and Colorado. Grouse News 61:14-20.

Teige, E. C., N. J. Parker, M. P. Vhay, and D. A. Haukos. 2022. Durability and longevity of *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* (Lesser Prairie-Chicken) fence tags in Kansas and Colorado. Ecological Restoration 40:83-87. https://www.muse.jhu.edu/article/857596.

Temple, S. A. 1992. Population viability analysis of a Sharp-tailed Grouse metapopulation in Wisconsin. Wildlife 2001: Populations, 750-758.

Texas Game, Fish, and Oyster Commission. 1945. Principal Game Birds and Mammals of Texas: Their Distribution and Management. Austin, USA. 149 pp. (Attwater's Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Thacker, E., R. L. Gillen, S. A. Gunter, and T. L. Springer. 2012. Chemical control of sand sagebrush: implications for Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Rangeland Ecology and Management 65:516-522.

Thacker, E., and D. Twidwell. 2014. Synthesis of the effect of fire on Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Great Plains Fire Science Exchange GPE Publication 2014-6. 7pp.

Thomas, V. G. 1984. Winter diet and intestinal proportions of Rock and Willow Ptarmigan and Sharp-tailed Grouse in Ontario. Canadian Journal of Zoology 62:2258-2263.

Thomas, V. G. 1987. Similar winter energy strategies of grouse, hares and rabbits in northern biomes. Oikos 50:206-212.

Thomas, V. G. 2020. Feeding niche overlap and segregation among three grouse species wintering in Hudson Bay Lowlands of northern Ontario. Ontario Birds 38(2):83-93. (Rock Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Thompson, B. H. Jr. 1999. People or prairie-chickens: the uncertain search for optimal biodiversity. The Standford Law Review 51:1127-1185.

Thompson, D. Q. 1959. Our investment in the prairie chicken… Passenger Pigeon 21:51-57.

Thompson, K. M. 2003. Factors affecting depredation of artificial Sharp-tailed Grouse

(*Tympanuchus phasianellus*) nests in Chippewa County, Michigan. M. Sc. Thesis. Michigan Tech. University.

Teige, E. C., N. J. Parker, M. P. Vhay, and D. A. Haukos. 2022. Durability and longevity of *Tympanuchus pallidicinctus* (Lesser Prairie-Chicken) fence tags in Kansas and Colorado. Ecological Restoration 40:83-87. https://www.muse.jhu.edu/article/857596.

Timmer, J. M. 2012. Relationship of Lesser Prairie-Chicken density to landscape characteristics in Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University. 131pp.

Timmer, J. 2012. Assessment of Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek density relative to landscape Characteristics in Texas. Final Technical Report. Award Number: DE-EE0000530.000. Texas Tech University. 26pp.

Timmer, J. M., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, C. W. Boal, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2013. Abundance and density of Lesser Prairie-Chickens and leks in Texas. Wildlife Society Bulletin 37:471-479.

Timmer, J. M., M. J. Butler, W. B. Ballard, C. W. Boal, and H. A. Whitlaw. 2014. Spatially explicit modeling of Lesser Prairie-Chicken lek density in Texas. Journal of Wildlife Management 78:142-152.

Tirhi, M. J., and D. W. Hays. 1997. Washington State status report for the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 59pp.

Todd, W. E. C. 1938. Greater Prairie Chicken in western Pennsylvania? Auk 55:274.

Toepfer. J. E. 1976. Movements and behavior of transplanted radio-tagged prairie chickens in Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point.

Toepfer, J. E. 1979. Reintroduction of prairie chickens into the Crex Meadow Wildlife Area, Burnett County, Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin, Steven's Point. 5pp.

Toepfer, J. E. 1988. Ecology of the Greater Prairie-chicken as related to reintroduction. Ph. D. Dissertation. Montana State University, Bozeman, Montana.

Toepfer, J. 2001. Large booming grounds vs. small booming grounds. Boom! 39(1):1-2, 6.

Toepfer, J. 2001. Open space and prairie chickens. Boom! 39(2): 1, 6.

Toepfer, J. 2001. Will urban sprawl become a new threat to prairie chickens? Boom! 39(2):3.

Toepfer, J. E. 2002. Prairie Chickens and Grasslands: 2000 and Beyond – An interim

progress report with management recommendations. Prepared for the Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd. 20pp.

Toepfer, J. E. 2011. Evaluation of the reintroduction of Attwater's Prairie Chickens in the Refugio-Goliad Prairie, Texas, 2007-2011. Final Report. Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd., Plover, Wisconsin.

Toepfer, J. E., and R. L. Eng. 1988. Winter ecology of the Greater Prairie-Chicken on the Sheyenne National Grasslands, North Dakota. Pp. 32-48 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A. Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-159.

Toepfer, J. E. 2007. Status and management of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Wisconsin - 2006. Passenger Pigeon 69:259-288.

Toepfer, J. E., R. L. Eng, and R. K. Anderson. 1990. Translocating prairie grouse: what have we learned? Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 55:569-579.

Toepfer, J. E., J. A. Newell, and J. Monarch. 1988. A method for trapping prairie grouse hens on display grounds. Pp. 21-23 *in* Prairie-Chickens on the Sheyenne National Grasslands (A. J. Bjugstad, ed.). U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-159.

Toepfer, J. E., and G. Septon. 2003. Prairie Chickens and grasslands: 2000 and beyond. A report to the Council of Chiefs. Society of Tympanuchus Cupido Pinnatus, Ltd. 69pp.

Toland, B. 1985. Northern Harrier predation of Greater Prairie-Chickens in southwest Missouri. Journal of Raptor Research. 19:146-148.

Toney, T. E. 1980. Foods of prairie chicken on managed native prairie. Pp.81-84 *in* Proceedings Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Toole, B. E. 2005. Survival, seasonal movements, and cover use by Lesser Prairie Chickens in the Texas Panhandle. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University, College Station.

Torres-Poche, Z. 2017. Evaluating the impacts of metals on aquatic birds in Lake Chapala, and the use of stable isotopes for predicting the Attwater's Prairie-Chicken diet. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Torres-Poche, Z., M. A. Mora, T. W. Boutton, and M. E. Morrow. 2020. Diet sources of the endangered Attwater's Prairie-Chicken in Texas: evidence from δ13C, δ15N, and Bayesian mixing models. Ecosphere 11(10):e03269.

10.1002/ecs2.3269

Tripp, L. A. 1968. Aerial township counts, winter 1967-1968. P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 7. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 338.

Trippensee, R. E. 1948. Prairie chickens, sharptails, and Sage Grouse. Pp. 233-261. In Wildlife Management, Vol. I (R. E. Trippensee, ed.). McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.

Trobec, R. J. 1970. Effects of testosterone propionate implantation on lek behavior of the Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus*). M. Sc. Thesis. University of North Dakota.

Trobec, R. J., and L. W. Oring. 1970. Effects of testosterone proprionate implantation on lek behavior of sharp-tailed Grouse. American Zoologist 10:484-???.

Trobec, R. J., and L. W. Oring. 1972. Effects of testosterone propionate implantation on lek behavior of Sharp-tailed Grouse. American Midland Naturalist 87:531-536

Tselepidakis, E. 2007. Conservation solutions: the case of the Greater Prairie-Chicken. Undergraduate Senior Honors Thesis. Washington University in St. Louis. 26pp.

Tsuji, L. J. S. 1992. Snowfall causes lek movement in the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wilson Bulletin 1-4:188-189.

Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Selective forces that act upon spacing behavior in the 'classical' lek; theory and tests using the Sharp-tailed Grouse. (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). Ph. D. Dissertation. York University.

Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Cree traditional ecological knowledge and science: a case study of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus phasianellus*. Canadian Journal of Native Studies 16:67-79.

Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Loss of Cree traditional ecological knowledge in the western James Bay region of northern Ontario, Canada: a case study of the Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus phasianellus*. Canadian Journal of Native Studies 16:283-292.

Tsuji, L. J. S. 1996. Do female Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, copulate only once during a breeding season? Canadian Field-Naturalist 110:535.

Tsuji, L. J. S., and G. DeIuliis. 2003. Endoparasites of Northern Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus phasianellus*, as related to age and position on the lek.

Arctic 56:266-279.

Tsuji, L. J. S., G. DeIuliis, R. I. C. Hansell, D. R. Kozlovic, and M. B. Sokolowski. 2000. Non-random mating in classical lekking grouse species: season and diurnal trends. International Journal of Biometeorology 44:134-140.

Tsuji, L. J. S., J. D. Karagatzides, and G. Deiluiis. 2001. Ectoparasites in lekking Sharp-tailed Grouse, Tympanuchus phasianellus. Canadian Field-Naturalist 115:210-213.

Tsuji, L. J. S., J. D. Karagatzides, and M. B. Sokolowski. 1995. Diet and internal anatomy of male Sharp-tailed Grouse, *Tympanuchus phasianellus*, as related to age and position on lek. Canadian Field Naturalist 109:433-436.

Tsuji, L. J. S., D. R. Kozlovic, and M. B. Sokolowski. 1992. Territorial positions in Sharp-tailed Grouse leks: The probability of fertilization. Condor 94:1030-1031.

Tsuji, L. J. S., D. R. Kozlovic, M. B. Sokolowski, and I. C. Hansell. 1994. Relationship of body size of male Sharp-tailed Grouse to location of individual territories on leks. Wilson Bulletin 106:329-337.

Tsuji, L. J., E. Nieboer, J. D. Karagatzides, R. M. Hanning, and B. Katapatuk. 1999. Lead shot contamination in edible portions of game birds and its dietary implications. Ecosystem Health 5:183-192.

Tully, R. J. 1976. Spring status of the Greater Prairie Chicken and other observations in the northern sandhills of Yuma Count, Colorado. Colorado Field Ornithologist 20:18-27.

Turner, H. 1981. Greater Prairie Chicken. Nebraska Bird Review 49(4):66.

Turner, J. P. 1917. The Prairie Chicken; its distribution and need of protection. 2018 reprint. Facsimile Publisher, Dehli, India. 16pp.

Twedt, C. M. 1961. Prairie Chicken productivity study, 1959. P. R. Project W-75-R-2, Job Outline G-4.2-2. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

Twedt, C. M. 1974. Characteristics of Sharp-tailed Grouse display grounds in the Nebraska Sandhills. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Nebraska, Lincoln. 78pp.

Uhlig, H. G., and W. H. Hamor. 1960. Land management for prairie chickens. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Leaflet BI-9.

Ulliman, M. J. 1995. Winter habitat ecology of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in southeastern Idaho. M. Sc. Thesis. University of. Idaho.

Unger, A. M. 2017. Playing chicken: at the intersection of anthropogenic development and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University.

Upgren, T. 1967. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1966; January, April, 1967). P. R. Project W-67-R-7, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 324. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Upgren, T. 1968. Rural mail carrier survey (July, September, 1967; January, April, 1968). P. R. Project W-67-R-8, Phase B, Job No. 11. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. Report No. 341. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Upgren, T. 1972. Rural mail carrier survey. Project W-67-R-12. Report no. B-213. North Dakota State Game and Fish Department. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1998. Twelve-month administrative finding on petition to list the Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) as threatened. Oklahoma Ecological Services, USFWS, Tulsa, OK. 65pp.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2000. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 12-month finding for a petition to list the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse as threatened. Federal Register 65(197):60391–60396. http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2000-10-11/pdf/00-25447.pdf

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2006. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; 90-day finding on a petition to list the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse as threatened or endangered. Federal Register 71(224):67318–67325. http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2006-11-21/pdf/E6-19681.pdf

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2008. Species assessment and listing priority assignment form: Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Oklahoma Ecological Services, USFWS, Tulsa, OK. 55pp.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2010. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken Recovery Plan, Second Revision. Albuquerque, New Mexico. 106pp.

U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2021. Environmental sssessment for the renewable (wind and solar) energy, power line, and communication tower habitat conservation plan and incidental take permit for the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. 162pp.

Utah Department of Natural Resources. 2002. Strategic management plan for Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse 2002. Utah Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Publication No. 02-19. 39pp.

Utah Division of Wildlife Resources. 2022. Utah Upland Game Management Plan. (Ruffed Grouse, Dusky Grouse, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Van Caneghem, P. 2000. Histoire d'une extinction: le tetras cupidon *Tympanuchus cupido cupido* (L.). [History of extinction: the prairie chicken *Tympanuchus cupido cupido* (L.).] Aves Contact 36(1):5-7. (in French).

Van Den Bussche, R. A., S. R. Hoofer, D. A. Wiedenfeld, D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2003. Genetic variation within and among fragmented populations of Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Molecular Ecology 12:675-683.

Van Ee, J. J., C. A. Hagen, D. C. Pavlacky Jr.., K. A. Fricke, M. D. Koslovsky, and M. B. Hooten. 2023. Melding wildlife surveys to improve conservation inference. Biometrics 79:3941-3953. https://doi.org/10.1111/biom.13903. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Van Ee, J. J., C. A. Hagen, D. C. Pavlacky Jr., D. A. Haukos, A. J. Lawrence, A. M. Tanner, B. A. Grisham, K. A. Fricke, L. G. Rossi, G. M. Beauprez, K. E. Kuklinski, R. L. Martin, M. D. Koslovsky, T. B. Rintz, and M. B. Hooten. 2024. Melded integrated population models. Journal of Agricultural, Biological and Environmental Statistics. https://doi.org/10.1007/s13253-024-00620-2 (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Van Etten, R. C. 1959. Ecological changes in Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat resulting from an aerial application of 2,4-D. Michigan Department of Conservation, Wildlife Division Report No. 3256.

Van Pelt, W. E. 2016. Legal status of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Chapter 3, pp 39-46 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Van Pelt, W. E., S. Kyle, J. Pitman, D. Klute, G. Beauprez, D. Schoeling, A. Janus, and J. B. Haufler. 2013. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken range-wide conservation plan. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Cheyenne, Wyoming. 302pp.

Van Pelt, W. E., S. C. Kyle, J. C. Pitman, D. M. VonDeBur, and M. E. Houts. 2016, The 2015 Lesser Prairie-Chicken range-wide conservation plan annual progress report. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, 114 pp.

Van Sant, B. F., and C. E. Braun. 1990. Distribution and status of Greater Prairie-chickens in Colorado. Prairie Naturalist 22:225-230.

Vanderschaegen, P. V. 1977. Status of Sharp-tailed Grouse in Wisconsin, 1975. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Research Report 95. 10pp.

Vance, D. R. 1976. Changes in land use and wildlife populations in southeastern Illinois. Wildlife Society Bulletin 4:11-15. (Greater Prairie-Chicken).

Vance, D. R., and R. L. Westemeier. 1979. Interactions of pheasants and prairie chickens in Illinois. Wildlife Society Bulletin 7:221-225.

Vance, J. M. 1996. The curse of the prairie chicken gods. Internet document. http://alloutdoors.com.

Verheijen, B. H. F., R. T. Plumb, C. K. J. Gulick, C. A. Hagen, S. G. Robinson, D. S. Sullins, and D. A. Haukos. 2021. Breeding season space use by Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus Pallidicinctus*) varies among ecoregions and breeding Stages. The American Midland Naturalist 185:149-174.

Verquer, T. 2006. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2006. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 6pp.

Verquer, T. 2007. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2007. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 5pp.

Verquer, T. 2008. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2008. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 6pp.

Verquer, T. 2009. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2009. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 6pp.

Verquer, T. 2010. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2010. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 6pp.

Verquer, T., and M. Smith. 2011. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2011. Colorado Division of Wildlife. 8pp.

Vhay, M. P. 2022. Retrospective assessment of Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat in the sand sagebrush prairie ecoregion. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Vhay, M. P., D. A. Haukos, D. S. Sullins, and M. B. Rice. 2024. Broad-scale changes in Lesser Prairie-Chicken habitat. PLoS ONE 19(5):e0304452. https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0304452

Viehmeyer, G. 1941. The present status of the Greater Prairie Chicken and Sharp-tailed Grouse in the sandhills region of Nebraska. Nebraska Bird Review 9(1):1-7.

Viers, C. E. 1967. Homerange and movements of the Greater Prairie-Chicken with notes on activities. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University, Manhattan. 78pp.

Vodehnal, W. L. 1999. Status and management of the Greater Prairie Chicken in

Nebraska. Pp. 81-98 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Vodehnal, W. L., and J. B. Haufler (Compilers). 2007. A grassland conservation plan for prairie grouse. North American Grouse Partnership. Fruita, Colorado, 284pp.

Vodehnal, B., A. Pierson, T. Doeden, and M. Schultz. 2008. Location of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chicken display grounds in relation to NPPD Ainsworth Wind Energy Facility – 2006-2008. Annual Report, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 6pp.

Vodehnal, B., A. Pierson, T. Doeden, M. Schultz, and M. D. Blount. 2008. Location of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chicken display grounds in relation to NPPD Ainsworth Wind Energy Facility – 2006-2009. Annual Report, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 8pp.

Vodehnal, B., A. Pierson, T. Doeden, M. Schultz, and M. D. Blount. 2010. Location of Sharp-tailed Grouse and Greater Prairie-Chicken display grounds in relation to NPPD Ainsworth Wind Energy Facility – 2006-2010. Annual Report, Nebraska Game and Parks Commission. 9pp.

Vodehnal, W. L., G. L. Schenbeck, and D. W. Uresk. 2020. Sharp-tailed Grouse in the Nebraska Sandhills select residual cover patches for nest sites. Wildlife Society Bulletin 44:232-239. DOI: 10.1002/wsb.1091.

Vogel, J. A., D. M. Debinski, and S.E. Shepherd. 2016. Conservation, habitat use, and genetic diversity of a translocated population of Greater Prairie-Chickens in Iowa. Unpublished Final Report for FBMS Grant # F12AF01102.

Vogel, J. A., S. E. Shepherd, and D. M. Debinski. 2015. An unexpected journey: Greater Prairie-Chicken travels nearly 4000 km after translocation to Iowa. The American Midland Naturalist 174:343-349.

Vogelsang, J. 1954. Save the prairie chicken! Passenger Pigeon 16:62-63.

Vogelsang, J. 1954. Prairie chicken survival threatened. Passenger Pigeon 16:143.

Vogelsang, J. 1955. Operation prairie chicken… Passenger Pigeon 17:60-63.

Vohs, P. A., and F. A. Knopf, eds. 1980. Proceedings of the prairie grouse symposium. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 66pp.

Waage, B. C. 1989. Sharp-tailed Grouse lek (dancing ground) establishment on reclaimed mined lands. Pp. 116-122 in: Proceedings IV: Issues and technology in the mangement of impacted wildlife, February 6-8, 1989. Thorne Ecological

Institute, Glenwood Springs, Colorado.

Waage, B. C. 1992. Sharp-tailed Grouse use of reclaimed mine lands in eastern Montana. Pp. 160-168 in Am. Soc. Surface Mining and Reclam., Duluth, Minn.

Wachob, D. G. 1997. The effects of the Conservation Reserve Program on wildlife in southeastern Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Wyoming. (Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Walk, J. W. 2004. A plan for the recovery of the Greater Prairie-Chicken in Illinois. University of Illinois and Illinois Department of Natural Resources. 64pp.

Walker, J. A. 1966. Summer habitat of Sharp-Tailed Grouse, *Pedioecetes phasianellus* (Linnaeus), in the Nebraska Sandhills. M. Sc. Thesis. Fort Hays Kansas State College. https://scholars.fhsu.edu/theses/1028.

Walkinshaw, L. H. 1946. Some Prairie Chicken observations in southern Michigan. Jack Pine Warbler 24:87-90.

Walsh, E. J., C. Whalen, L. Powell, M. B. Brown, and J. McGee. 2015. Hearing sensitivity in the Greater Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido*). Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 137:2219.

Walstrom, J. 1960. Part 1 – prairie grouse breeding ground surveys. P. R. Project W-15-R-16, Job No. C3-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Walstrom, J. 1960. Prairie grouse trapping and banding (extensive). P. R. Project W-15-R-16, Job No. C1-59. Nebraska Game, Forestation, and Parks Commission.

Walther, F. R., and M. J. Mihalo. 1972. Aggression of Attwater's Prairie Chicken on the booming ground. Annual Progress Report: Caesar Kleberg Research Program in Wildlife Ecology 1972:1.

Wapple, G. J. 1977. Greater Prairie Chicken near Ruthilda, Saskatchewan. Blue Jay 35(2):91.

Ward, D. J. 1994. Ecological relationships of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse leks in Curlew National Grassland, Idaho, with special emphasis on effects of visibility. M. Sc. Thesis. Utah State University.

Warheit, K. I., and M. A. Schroeder. 2001. Genetic analysis of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse: A preliminary study. Final Report. Submitted to USDI BLM, Spokane, WA. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife Contract No. 39001257. 16 pp.

Warnke, K. 2004. Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken management plan 2004-2014.

Wisconsin Depratment of Natural Resources WM-623-2015.

Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 1995. Washington State management plan for Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse. Wildlife Management Program, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Olympia. 99 pp.

Watkins, L. W. 1894. Prairie chicken and wild pigeon in Jackson County, Michigan, 1894. American Naturalist 28:934-936

Watkins, R. M. 1971. The propagation of the Attwater prairie chicken in captivity. M. Sc. Thesis, Texas A&M University, College Station. 38pp.

Watt, P. G. 1969. Mobility patterns, habitat relationships and reproductive success of Greater Prairie Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in northeastern Kansas. M. Sc. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Watt, P. G. 1973. Sharp-tailed Grouse investigations: effects of gunning on population densities. Minnesota Game Research Quarterly 32(4):201-222.

Watt, P. G. 1973. Life history and behavior of Greater Prairie Chickens. Pp5-14 *in* The prairie chicken *in* Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Weddel, B. J. 1992. Results of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek surveys and searches in Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, spring 1992. The Nature Conservancy. 23pp.

Weddel, B. J., L. Salzer, S. Johnston, and L. Cornelius. 1990. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse lek surveys in Douglas, Lincoln, and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Spring 1990. Nature Conservancy, Washington Field Office, 63pp.

Wedgewood, J. 1992. Tolerance of short-term disturbances by Sharp-tailed Grouse. Blue Jay 50:97-100.

Weeden, R. B. 1967. Grouse and Ptarmigan in Alaska: Their ecology and management. Alaska Department of Fish and Game.

Weeden, R. B. 1979. Relative heart size in Alaskan Tetraonidae. Auk 96:306-318.

Wehr, E. E. 1938. A new species of crop worm, *Gongylonema phasianella*, from the Sharp-tailed Grouse. Livro jubilar do Professor Lauro Travassos. Editado para commemorar o 25 anniversario de suas actividades scientificas (1913-1938). Pp. 523-525.

Weisner, E. S. 1934. Report of grouse autopsies, October, 1934. Michigan Department of Conservation, Game Division, Report No. 708. (Ruffed Grouse, Greater

Prairie-Chicken, Sharp-tailed Grouse).

Welchman, J. 2021. Does justice require de-extinction of the Heath Hen? Chapter 28, pages 513-532 *IN*: B. Bovenkerk and J. Keulartz (eds.), Animals in Our Midst: The Challenges of Co-existing with Animals in the Anthropocene, The International Library of Environmental, Agricultural and Food Ethics 33. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-63523-7_28

Wells, D. G. 1981. Utilization of a northern Minnesota peatland by Sharp-tailed Grouse. M. Sc Thesis, University of Minnesota, St. Paul. 40pp.

West, D. R. 1959. Prairie grouse census - 1958. P. R. Project W-17-R-12, Job Outline G-2.1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

West, D. R. 1959. The 1958 prairie grouse habitat survey. P. R. Project W-74-R-1, Job Outline G-7.1-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

West, D. R. 1960. The 1958 prairie grouse bag check survey. P. R. Project W-75-R-1, Job Outline G-6.1-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

West, D. R. 1960. Spring prairie grouse census, 1959 – South Dakota. P. R. Project W-75-R-1, Job Outline G-2.1-1. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish, and Parks.

West, D. R. 1961. Thoughts on factors influencing the quality of prairie grouse habitat. South Dakota Department of Game, Fish and Parks.

West, G. D., M. M. Garner, and J. T. Raymond. 2002. Causes of mortality in Captive Attwater's Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*) at the San Antonio Zoo, 1997-2000. Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 33:236-241.

West, G. D., and V. L. Haines. 2002. Hematology and serum biochemistry values of captive Attwater's Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). Journal of Zoo and Wildlife Medicine 33:122-124

Westemeier, R. L. 1969. Ecology and management of the prairie chickens in south-central Illinois. Job Progress Report, Project No. W-66-R-8, Job 9. 18pp.

Westemeier, R. L. 1969. The history and ecology of prairie chickens in central Wisconsin. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Westemeier, R. L. 1971. Ecology and management of the prairie chickens in south-central Illinois. Job Progress Report, Project No. W-66-R-10, Job 9. 25pp.

Westemeier, R. L. 1971. The history and ecology of prairie chickens in central Wisconsin. University of Wisconsin, Research Division Research Bulletin 281.

66pp.

Westemeier, R. L. 1971. Fourth annual report of the Prairie Grouse Committee, Illinois Chapter – The Nature Conservancy, 1971. Unpublished Report.

Westemeier, R. L. 1973. Prescribed burning in grassland management for prairie Chickens in Illinois. Proceedings of the Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:317-338.

Westemeier, R. L. 1974. Sixth and Seventh annual reports of the Prairie Grouse Committee, Illinois Chapter – The Nature Conservancy: 1 July 1972 through 30 June 1974. Unpublished Report. 24pp.

Westemeier, R. L. Illinois prairie chicken ecology and management investigations. Illinois Department of Conservation, P-R Report, Project W-66-R-19. 42pp.

Westemeier, R. L. 1980. Greater Prairie Chicken status and management, 1968-1979. Pp.8-17. In Proceedings of the Prairie Grouse Symposium (P. A. Vohs, and F. L. Knopf, eds.). Oklahoma State University, Stillwater.

Westemeier, R. L. 1984. Responses and impact by pheasants on prairie-chicken sanctuaries in Illinois: A synopsis. Pp.117-122 *in* Perdix III: Gray Partridge and Ring-necked Pheasant workshop (R. T. Dumke, R. G. Stiehl, and R. B. Kahl, eds.). Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison.

Westemeier, R. L. 1984. Annual Prairie Chicken management report to contributors. Illinois Natural History Survey.

Westemeier, R. L. 1985. The history of prairie-chickens and their management in Illinois. Pp. 17-27 in R. W. McCluggage (ed), Selected Papers in Illinois History 1983. Fourth Annual Illinois History Symposium of the Illinois State Historical Society.

Westemeier, R. L. 1988. An evaluation of methods for controlling pheasants on Illinois prairie-chicken sanctuaries. Pp.267-288 *in* Pheasants: Symptoms of wildlife problems on agricultural lands (D. L. Hallet, W. R. Edwards, and G. V. Burger, eds.). North-Central Section, Wildlife Society, Bloomington, Indiana.

Westemeier, R. L. 1992. Prairie chicken egg exchanges. Illinois Natural History Survey Reports, 192:1-2.

Westemeier, R. L. 1992. Prairie Chicken research report to contributors. Illinois Natural History Survey.

Westemeier, R. L. 1997. Grassland for prairie chickens: How much is enough? Illinois Natural History Survey Reports, 343:1,8.

Westemeier, R. L., J. D. Brawn, S. A. Simpson, T. L. Esker, R. W. Jansen, J. W. Walk, E. L. Kershner, J. L. Bouzat, and K. N. Paige. 1998. Tracking and long-term decline and recovery of an isolated population. Science. 282:1695-1698.

Westemeier, R. L., and J. E. Buhnerkempe. 1983. Responses of nesting wildlife to prairie grass management on prairie chicken sanctuaries in Illinois. Pp.39-46 *in* Proceedings of the 8th North American Prairie Conference (R. Brewer, ed.). Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo.

Westemeier, R. L., J. E. Buhnerkempe, and J. D. Brawn. 1998. Effects of flushing nesting Greater Prairie-Chickens in Illinois. Wilson Bulletin 110:190-197.

Westemeier, R. L., J. E. Buhnerkempe, W. R. Edwards, J. D. Brawn, and S. A. Simpson. 1998. Parasitism of Greater Prairie-Chicken nests by Ring-necked Pheasants. Journal of Wildlife Management 62:854-863.

Westemeier, R. L., and W. R. Edwards. 1987. Prairie-chickens: Survival in the Midwest. Pp.119-131 *in* Restoring America's Wildlife (H. Kallman, C. P. Agee, W. R. Goforth, and J. P. Linduska, eds.). U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Washington, DC.

Westemeier, R. L., and S. Gough. 1999. National outlook and conservation needs for Greater Prairie Chickens. Pp. 169-187 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Westemeier, R. L., S. A. Simpson, and D. A. Cooper. 1991. Successful exchange of prairie-chicken eggs between nests in two remnant populations. Wilson Bulletin 103:717-720.

Westemeier, R. L., S. A. Simpson, and T. L. Esker. 1999**.** Status and management of Greater Prairie Chickens in Illinois. Pp. 143-152 *in* The Greater Prairie Chicken: A national look (W. D. Svedarsky, R. H. Hier, and N. J. Silvy, *eds*.).

Wetmore, A. 1936. The range of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in New Mexico. Condor 36:90.

Wetmore, P. W. 1939. A species of Plasmodium from Sharp-tailed Grouse infective to other birds. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:361-365.

Whalen, C. E. 2015. Effects of wind turbine noise on male Greater Prairie-Chicken vocalizations and chorus. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska - Lincoln. 279pp.

Whalen, C., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, J. A. Smith, and E. J. Walsh.

2014. The acoustic characteristics of Greater Prairie-Chicken vocalizations. Journal of the Acoustical Society of America. 136:2073

Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2017. Acoustic characteristics of lekking male Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) vocalizations. Great Plains Research 27:93-108.

Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2018. Male Greater Prairie-Chickens adjust their vocalizations in the presence of wind turbine noise. Condor 120:137- 148. https://doi.org/10.1650/CONDOR-17-56.1

Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2019. Effects of wind turbine noise on the surrounding soundscape in the context of Greater Prairie-Chicken courtship vocalizations. Applied Acoustics 153:132-139. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.apacoust.2019.04.022

Whalen, C. E., M. Bomberger Brown, J. McGee, L. A. Powell, and E. J. Walsh. 2019. Wind turbine noise limits propagation of Greater Prairie-Chicken boom chorus, but does it matter? Ethology Ethology 25:863– 875. https://doi.org/10.1111/eth.12940

Whetten, A. B., D. A. Haukos, D. Sullins, K. Fricke, and R. Rusten. 2024. A lek check-up: An historical assessment of prairie-grouse lek persistence in Kansas. Grouse News 67:17-20.

Whitesel, R. E., W. H. Lender, E. W. Joul, and F. Nubel. 1964. Greater Prairie Chickens in Hennepin County. The Loon 36:135-136.

Whitney, R. P. 2014. Modeling survival of Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse on tribal landscapes in north central Washington. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University. 63pp.

Wick, W. Q. 1955. A recent record of the Sharp-tailed Grouse in Nevada. Condor 57:243.

Wiedenfeld, D. A., D. H. Wolfe, J. E. Toepfer, L. M. Mechlin, R. D. Applegate, and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. Survey for reticuloendotheliosis viruses in wild populations of Greater and Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Wilson Bulletin 114:142-144.

Wiedenfeld, D. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2001. New Mexico Lesser Prairie-Chicken Project 2001. Effects of shrub control and grazing on Lesser Prairie-Chicken reproductive success, year 1. Final Report to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center.

Wiedenfeld, D. A., D. H. Wolfe, and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. A study of factors affecting

nesting success and mortality of Greater Prairie-Chickens in northeastern Oklahoma 1997-2000. Final Report to Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation. G. M. Sutton Avian Research Center.

Wietelman, D. C., and R. T. Melstrom. 2017. The effect of listing the Lesser Prairie Chicken as a threatened species on rural property values. Journal of Environmental Management 191:155-161.

Wildearth Guardians. 2008. Lesser Prairie-Chicken: A decade in purgatory. A report on the thenth anniversary of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken's designation as a "candidate species" under the Endangered Species Act (June 9, 2008). 24pp.

Wildlife Habitat Management Institute. 1999. Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). Fish and Wildlife Management Leaflet No. 6. NRCS, WHMI, Madison, MS. 8pp.

Williams, B. 1993. A cooperative effort to recover the Attwater's Prairie Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1993:376-381.

Williams, B. 1996. A review of Attwater's Prairie Chicken husbandry and management at Fossil Rim Wildlife Center. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 1996:846-850.

Williams, B. A., and M. E. Morrow. 2003. Attwater's Prairie-Chicken release program: post-release monitoring and adaptive management. American Zoo and Aquarium Association Regional Conference Proceedings 2003:61-64.

Williams, C. K., A. R. Ives, R. D. Applegate, and J. Ripa. 2004. The collapse of cycles in the dynamics of North American grouse populations. Ecology Letters 7:1135-1142.

Williams, R. 1974. Sharp scrutiny and the Sharptail Grouse. Wyoming Wildlife 38(10):28-30.

Williams, T. 2011. Free range chickens. Audubon Magazine September-October 2011:78-85. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Williamson, R. M. 2009. Impacts of oil and gas development on Sharp-tailed Grouse on the Little Missouri National Grasslands, North Dakota. M. Sc. Thesis. South Dakota State University. 104pp.

Williamson, H. G., G. B. Wint, and F. F. Copelin. 1962. Preliminary report on the first four years of the Oklahoma waterfowl and upland game harvest survey. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 43:242-247.

Willis, B., B. Stewart, F. Cox, T. Lujan, H. Haefele, C. Romano, J. Brady, and D. Edwards. 2022. Near-complete proviral genome sequence of reticuloendotheliosis virus isolated from an Attwater's Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido attwateri*). Microbiology Resource Announcements 11(4):e00173-22. https://doi.org/10.1128/mra.00173-22

Wills, H. D. 2013. The relationship between wind turbines and corticosterone and testosterone levels in lekking male Greater Prairie Chickens in Nebraska. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nebraska at Omaha. 81pp.

Wilmore, S. L. 1996. Analysis of Greater Prairie Chicken open space requirements using a geographic information system. M. A. Thesis. St. Cloud State University.

Wilson, D. L. 1982. Nesting habitat of Lesser Prairie Chickens in Roosevelt and Lea Counties, New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.

Wilson, R. 2004. Prairie Chicken success story. North Dakota Outdoors June 2004:2-6.

Wilson, R., and S. Sonsthagen. 2022. Species-specific responses to landscape features shaped genomic structure within Alaska galliformes. Grouse News 63:21-22. (Ruffed Grouse, Spruce Grouse, Sharp-tailed Grouse, Rock Ptarmigan, White-tailed Ptarmigan, Willow Ptarmigan).

Winder, V. L., K. M. Carrlson, A. J. Gregory, C. A. Hagen, D. A. Haukos, D. C. Kesler, L C. Larsson, T. W. Matthews, L. B. McNew, M. A. Patten, J. C. Pitman, L. A. Powell, J. A. Smith, T. Thompson, D. H. Wolfe, and B. K. Sandercock. 2015. Factors affecting female space use in ten populations of prairie chickens. Ecosphere 6(9):166. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ES14-0536.1 . (Greater Prairie-Chicken, Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Winder, V. L., A. J. Gregory, L. B. McNew, and B. K. Sandercock. 2015. Responses of male Greater Prairie-Chickens to wind energy development. Condor 117:284-296.

Winder, V. L., M. R. Herse, L. M. Hunt, A. J. Gregory, L. B. McNew, and B. K. Sandercock. 2016. Patterns of nest attendance by female Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido)* in northcentral Kansas. Journal of Ornithology 157:733-745.

Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, A. J. Gregory, L. M. Hunt, S. M. Wisely, and B. K. Sandercock. 2014. Effects of wind energy development on survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Applied Ecology 51:395-405.

Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, A. J. Gregory, L. M. Hunt, S. M. Wisely, and B. K.

Sandercock. 2014. Space use by female Greater Prairie-Chickens in response to wind energy development. Ecosphere 5(1):3. http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/ ES13-00206.1

Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, J. C. Pitman, and B. K. Sandercock. 2017. Space use of female Greater Prairie-Chickens in response to fire and grazing interactions. Rangeland Ecology & Management 70:165-174.

Winder, V. L., L. B. McNew, J. C. Pitman, and B. K. Sandercock. 2018. Effects of rangeland management on survival of female Greater Prairie-Chickens. Journal of Wildlife Management 82:113-122. DOI: 10.1002/jwmg.21331

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 1995. This wide horizon, A habitat preserved. Greater Prairie Chicken: A Wisconsin wildlife success story.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 1995. A management plan for Greater Prairie-Chicken in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, WI.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2004. Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken management plan 2004-2014. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources PUB-WM-623, Madison, WI.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2014. Protocol for incidental take permit and authorization: Greater Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*). Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Natural Heritage Conservation, Madison, WI.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. 2022. Wisconsin Greater Prairie-Chicken management plan 2022-2032. Greater Prairie-Chicken Management Plan Team and Advisory Committee. 122pp.

Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. The Prairie Chicken in Wisconsin. Brochure

Wisdom, M. J. 1980. Nesting habitat of Lesser Prairie Chickens in eastern New Mexico. M. Sc. Thesis. New Mexico State University, Las Cruces.

Wisdom, M. J. 1998. Assessing life-stage importance and resourse selection for conservation of selected vertebrates. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Idaho. 118pp.

Wisdom, M. J., and L. S. Mills. 1997. Sensitivity analysis to guide population recovery: prairie-chickens as an example. Journal of Wildlife Management 61:302-312.

Wisdom, M. J., L. S. Mills, and D. F. Doak. 2000. Life-stage simulation analysis: estimating vital-rate effects on population growth for conservation. Ecology 81:628-641.

Wise, S. 1986. The Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*). Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Bureau of Wildlife Management. Publ.-WM-135. 4pp.

Wolfe, D. H. 2002. Living on the edge - Prairie-Chickens at risk. The Oklahoma Conservator. Summer 2002. pp4-5.

Wolfe, D. H. 2004. Greater Prairie-Chicken. Pages 114-115 in *Oklahoma Breeding Bird Atlas*, D.L. Reinking, ed. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. 519 pp.

Wolfe, D. H. 2004. Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Pages 116-117 in *Oklahoma Breeding Bird Atlas*, D.L. Reinking, ed. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman. 519 pp.

Wolfe, D. H. 2006. Don't fence them in – for prairie-chickens, airspace is habitat, too. Grouse Partnership News. 7:20-21, 29.

Wolfe, D. H. 2007. Lesser Prairie-Chicken de-fence strategies. Grouse Partnership News 8:34-35.

Wolfe, D. H. 2010. Really big trees, but are they truly green? Grouse Partnership News 2010:10-11. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Wolfe, D. 2019. 33rd Biennial Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting – 4-7 November 2019, Bartlesville, OK. Grouse News 58:47-61.

Wolfe, D. H., C. E. Dixon, J. Weaver, W. Heck, and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. Shinnery oak experiment for Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Poster presented at 9th Annual TWS meeting. Abstract only.

Wolfe, D. H., L. C. Larsson, and M. A. Patten. 2016. The Lesser Prairie-Chicken in the mixed-grass prairie ecoregion of Oklahoma, Kansas, and Texas. Chapter 16, pp. 299-314 *IN* Haukos, D. A., and C. W. Boal (Eds.). 2016. Ecology and Conservation of Lesser Prairie-Chickens. Studies in Avian Biology Volume 48. Cooper Ornithological Society. CRC Press. 376pp.

Wolfe, D., L. C. Larsson, and J. D. Ross. 2016. Saturation surveys for Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Oklahoma, USA. Grouse News 51:54. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Wolfe, D. H., and M. A. Patten. 2003. A study of factors affecting nesting success and mortality of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in New Mexico. Progress Report, contract 02-516.63. Submitted to New Mexico Department of Game and Fish.

Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and S. K. Sherrod. 2003. Factors affecting nesting success and mortality of Lesser Prairie-Chickens in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Department of Wildlife Conservation, Federal Aid In Wildlife Restoration. Project W-146-R Final Report. 23pp.

Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, and S. K. Sherrod. 2009. Reducing grouse collision mortality by marking fences (Oklahoma). Ecological Restoration 27:141-143. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Wolfe, D. H., M. A. Patten, E. Shochat, C. L. Pruett, and S. K. Sherrod. 2007. Causes and patterns of mortality in Lesser Prairie-Chickens and implications for management. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):95-104.

Wolfe, D. H., F. Sakoda, and M. A. Patten. 2021. Longevity of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. Grouse News 61:21-22.

Wolfe, D. H., and S. K. Sherrod. 2002. Woody plant management for prairie grouse. Oral presentation at the Prairie Grouse Symposium, 9th Annual TWS meeting. Abstract only.

Wolfe, D. H., D. A. Wiedenfeld, S. K. Sherrod, D. L. Reinking, and L. C. Larsson. 2002. Prairie-Chicken Study handbook. G.M. Sutton Avian Research Center, Bartlesville, OK.

Wolfe, D. H., D. A. Wiedenfeld, and S. K. Sherrod. 2001. Greater Prairie-Chicken nest success in relation to burn treatment and proximity to burn edge in Oklahoma tallgrass prairie. Poster presented at 8th Annual TWS meeting, and 24th Bienniel PGTC meeting. Abstract only.

Wolfe, D. H., D. A. Wiedenfeld, S. K. Sherrod, and J. E. Toepfer. 2001. Improvements on the walk-in trap design for capturing prairie grouse. Poster presented at 8th Annual Wildlife Society meeting, and 24th Bienniel Prairie Grouse Technical Council meeting. Abstract only.

Wolfe, M .R. 1967. Northern sharptails move south. Ontario Fish and Wildlife Review 6(3-4):21-24.

Wolfe, R. L., S. C. Kyle, J. C. Pitman, D. M. VonDeBur, M. E. Houts. 2017. The 2016 Lesser Prairie-Chicken Range-wide Conservation Plan Annual Progress Report. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Boise, Idaho. 135pp.

Wolfe, R. L., S. C. Kyle, J. C. Pitman, D. M. VonDeBur, M. E. Houts. 2019. The 2018 Lesser Prairie-Chicken range-wide conservation plan annual progress report. Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies. Boise, Idaho.

123pp.

Wolfe, T. 1977. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1977. Loon 49:228.

Wolfe, T. 1978. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1978. Loon 50:178.

Wolfe, T. 1979. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1979. Loon 51:42.

Wolfe, T. 1981. Prairie Chicken inventory, 1981. Loon 53:229.

Wolfe, T. 1984. Summary of 1980-1984 Minnesota Prairie Chicken inventory data by county. The Loon 56:202.

Wong, M. 2003. High spatial homogeneity in a sex-biased mating system: The breeding population structure of Greater Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*) in Kansas, Missouri, and Oklahoma. M. S. Thesis. Kansas State University.

Wood, B. 2009. Roping the wind – Q & A with senior biologist Don Wolfe. The Current, June 2009, 6(6):88-90. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Woodcock, J. 1913. The Sharp-tailed Grouse in Manitoba. Bird Lore 15:291-293.

Woods, A. 2022. Prescribed burning to restore Sharp-tailed Grouse habitat in northeastern British Columbia. Grouse News 63:17-19.

Woodward, A. J. 2001. A landscape-level evaluation of the Lesser Prairie-Chicken. M. Sc. Thesis. Oklahoma State University.

Woodward, A. J., S. D. Fuhlendorf, D. M. Leslie Jr., and J. Shackford. 2001. Influence of landscape composition and change on Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) populations. American Midland Naturalist 145: 261-274.

Woodward, T. S. 2015. Assessing the ability of Conservation Reserve Program lands to provide habitat for Lesser Prairie-Chickens (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*). M. Sc. Thesis. Colorado State Univesity.

Wright, C. J. 2024. The role of non-vocal signals on social interactions of the Greater (*Tympanuchus cupido*) and Lesser (*T. pallidicinctus*) Prairie-Chickens. Ph. D. Dissertation. The Ohio State University. http://rave.ohiolink.edu/etdc/view?acc_num=osu1713251950880135.

Yde, C. A. 1977. The distribution and movements of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in relation to rest-rotation grazing. M. Sc. thesis, Montana State University, Bozeman. 70 pp.

Yde, C. A. 1977. Distribution and movements of Sharp-tailed Grouse during spring and summer in relation to rest-rotation grazing. P-R Job Final Report, Project W-120-R, Montana Fish Game Department, Helena. 70pp.

Yde, C., and B. Waage. 1996. The response of Sharp-tailed Grouse to coal mining in Montana. (Abstract). *In* Twentieth Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Workshop Transactions (O. O. Oedekovin, ed.). Gillette, Wyoming.

Yeatter, R. E. 1937. A prairie chicken management program for Illinois. Illinois Conserv. 11:9-11.

Yeatter, R. E. 1943. The prairie chicken in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 22:377-416.

Yeatter, R. E. 1949. What about prairie-chickens? Illinois Wildlife 5(1)6-7.

Yeatter, R. E. 1963. Population responses of prairie chickens to land-use changes in Illinois. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:739-757.

Yocom, C. F. 1952. Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse (*Pedioecetes phasianellus columbianus*) in the state of Washington. American Midland Naturalist 48:185-192.

Yost, J. A. 2005. Colorado Lesser Prairie-Chicken breeding survey 2005. Colorado Division of Wildlife Annual Report, Denver, CO. 4pp.

Young, D. L., and A. K. Wood. 2012. Effectiveness of Sharp-tailed Grouse transplants in the Tobacco Valley, Montana. Intermountain Journal of Sciences 18:31-38.

Young, N. B. 2023. Human influence in the Permian Basin: How has the recent anthropogenic growth impacted native species? M. Sc. Thesis. Texas A&M University. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken). https://hdl.handle.net/1969.1/200155.

Youngquist, B. E. 1973. The Northwest Agricultural Experiment Station and the prairie chicken—informal commentary. P. 39 *in* The prairie chicken in Minnesota: Conference Proceedings, April 28, 1973 (W. D. Svedarsky and T. Wolfe, eds.).

Youngworth, W. 1934. Changes in the habits of the prairie chicken. Wilson Bulletin 46:262-263.

Zavala, G., S. Cheng, T. Barbosa, and H. Haefele. 2006. Enzootic Reticuloendotheliosis in the endangered Attwater's and Greater Prairie Chickens. Avian Diseases 50:520-525.

Zavaleta, J. 2012. Community response to use of prescribed grazing and tebuthiuron

herbicide for restoration of sand shinnery oak communities. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech University. 219 pp. (Lesser Prairie-Chicken).

Zavaleta, J. C., D. A. Haukos, B. Grisham, C. Boal, and C. Dixon. 2016. Restoring sand shinnery oak prairies with herbicide and grazing in New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 61:225-232.

Zeigler, D. L. 1979. Distribution and status of the Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse in eastern Washington. Upland Game Investigations Completion Report, Project W-70-R-18, Washington Dep. Game. 26pp.

Zewadski, R. M. 1977. Pheasants compete with prairie chickens. Illinois Natural History Survey, Report No. 165.

Zhang, Y., S. E. Simon, J. A. Johnson, and M. S. Allen. 2017. Spatial microbial composition along the gastrointestinal tract of captive Attwater's Prairie Chicken. Microbial Ecology 73:966-977. doi:10.1007/s00248-016-0870-1.

General Grouse

Able, D. J. 1996. The contagion indicator hypothesis for parasite-mediated sexual selection. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science 93:2229-2233.

Adamic, M. 1982. The status of tetraonids and some efforts to create a conservation strategy in Slovenia, Yugoslavia. Pp. 75-80 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Addison, E. M., and R. C. Anderson. 1969. *Oxyspirura lumsdeni* n. sp. (Nematoda: Thelaziidae) from Tetraonidae in North America. Canadian Journal of Zoology 47:1223-1227.

Adley, F. E., and D. W. Brown. 1972. Mercury concentrations in game birds, State of Washington – 1970 and 1971. Pesticides Monitoring Journal 6:91-??.

Alder, H. E. 1935. Determining the sex of day-old chicks. Nebraska Experimental Station Circular 51. 81pp.

Aldrich, J. W. 1963. Geographic orientation of American Tetraonidae. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:529-545.

Aldrich, J. W., and A. J. Duvall. 1955. Distribution of American gallinaceous game birds. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Circular 34:1-23.

Alert, B., and I. Storch. 2009. Does predation affect lekking behavior in grouse? A summary of field observations. Grouse News 38:30-32.

Allen, E. A. 1934. *Eimeria angusta* sp. nov. and *Eimeria bonasae* sp. nov. from grouse, with a key to the species of *Eimeria* in birds. Transactions of the American Microscopic Society 53:1-5.

Allen, J. A. 1899. Clark on the feather tracts of North American grouse and quail. Auk 16:205-206.

Amanova, M. B., and N. M. Mamedova. 1993. The morphophysiological adaptations of the cecum of galliformes to vegetable food. Doklady Akademii Nauk 331(2):246-248.

Anderle, J. 1991. The grouse. Ziva 39(2):89-91.

Andreev, A. 1988. Ecological energetics of Palearctic tetraonidae in relation to chemical composition and digestibility oftheir winter diets. Canadian Journal of Zoology 66:1382-1388.

Angelstam, P. K. 1989. Population dynamics in Tetraonids: the role of extrinsic factors. Acta XIX Congress of International Ornithologists :2458-2477.

Anonymous. 1877. North American grouse. Scibner's Monthly Aug 1877, 14(4):417-431.

Armstrong, M. H., E. L. Braun, and R. T. Kimball. 2001. Phylogenetic utility of avian ovomucoid intron G: a comparison of nuclear and mitochondrial phylogenies in galliformes. Auk 118:799-804.

Arnold, T. W. 1988. Life histories of North American game birds: a reanalysis. Canadian Journal of Zoology 66:1960-1912.

Aschenbrenner, H. 1982. Keeping and rearing of grouse in enclosures – problems and experiences. Pp. 212-217 *in*: Lovel, T. W. (ed). 1982. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Grouse: at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland, March 16th-20th, 1981. 255pp.

Aschenbrenner, H. 1991. Grouse of the world: in captivity and the wild. Hancock House, Surrey, British Columbia.

Atkinson, G. E. 1898. The game birds of Manitoba (No. 51). Manitoba Free Press Company, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

Bagley, G. E., and L. N. Locke. 1967. The occurrence of lead in tissues of wild birds. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 2:297-305.

Baillie, J. L. 1956. Ontario grouse. Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto.

Baines, D., and M. Andrew. 2003. Marking of deer fences to reduce frequency of collisions by woodland grouse. Biological Conservation 110:169-176.

Baines, D., and H. Linden. 1991. The impact of hunting on grouse population dynamics. Ornis Scandinavia 22:245-246.

Baines, D., and R. W. Summers. 1997. Assessment of bird collisions with deer fences in Scottish forests. Journal of Applied Ecology 34:941-948.

Balasubramaniam, P., and J. T. Rotenberry. 2016. Elevation and latitude interact to drive life-history variation in precocial birds: a comparative analysis using galliformes. Journal of Animal Ecology XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). doi: 10.1111/1365-2656.12570

Banks, R. C. 1981. Summary of foreign game bird liberations, 1969-1978. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Special Scientific Report Wildlife No. 239.

Barrowclough, G.F., J. Cracraft, J. Klicka, R. M. Zink. 2016. How many kinds of birds are there and why does it matter? PloS one 11(11):e0166307.

Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds). 1985. Game Harvest Management. A proceedings of the Third International Symposium of the Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute, College of Agriculture, Texas A&M University, Kingsville. 374pp.

Bebe, J. 1886. Hybrid grouse. Forest and Stream Dec. 16, 1886. Vol. XXVII(21):404.

Beer, J. R. 1948. Notes on the food habits of some western grouse. Murrelet 29:18-20.

Belinda, S., and J. Haufler. 2018. The North American Grouse Partnership – a key voice for grouse in North America. Wildlife Professional 12(2):30-31.

Bendell, J. F. 1972. Population dynamics and ecology of the Tetraonidae. Proceedings of the International Ornithological Congress 15:81-89.

Bennett, G. F., R. A. Earle, M. A. Peirce, F. W. Huchzermeyer, and D. Squire-Parsons. 1992. Avian Leucocytozoidae: the leucocytozoids of the Phasianidae *sensu lato*. Journal of Natural History 25:1407-1428.

Bennett, G. F. and J. G. Inder. 1972. Blood parasites of game birds from insular Newfoundland. Canadian Journal of Zoology 50:705-706.

Bent, A. C. 1932. Life histories of North American gallinaceous birds. US National Museum Bulletin 162.

Benthen, P. V. 1965. The Galliform birds of the northern part of Chita Province. Papers of the IV All-Union Ornthological Conference. 1965:26-28.

Benthen, P. V. 1967. Resources of game animals and perspective of the hunting farm development in Kalar District, Chita Province. Proceedings of the Irkutsk Agricultural Institute 25:100-147.

Berg, B. 1999. Minnesota grouse and hares, 1999. 4pp.

Bergerud, A. T. 1985. The additive effect of hunting mortality on the natural mortality rates of grouse. Pp. 345-366 *in* Beasom, S. L., and S. F. Roberson (Eds.) Game Harvest Management. Caesar Kleberg Wildlife Research Institution, Kingsville, Texas.

Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Mating systems in grouse. Pp. 439-472 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Population ecology of North American grouse. Pp. 578-685 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Bergerud, A. T. 1988. Increasing the numbers of grouse. Pp. 686-731 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Bergerud, A. T., and M. W. Gratson. 1988. Survival and breeding strategies of grouse. Pp. 473-577 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Bergerud, A. T., and M. W. Gratson (Eds.). 1988. Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse. Wildlife Management Institute, University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Bevanger, K. 1990. Topographic aspects of transmission wire collision hazards to game birds in central Norwegian coniferous forest. Fauna Norvegica Serie C 13:11-18.

Bevanger, K. 1995. Estimates and population consequences of tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with high tension power lines in Norway. Journal of Applied Ecology. 32:745-753.

Bevanger, K. 1995. Tetraonid mortality caused by collisions with power lines in boreal forest habitats in central Norway. Fauna Norvegica Serie C 18:41-51.

Bevanger, K. 1998. Biological and conservation aspects of bird mortality caused by electricity power lines: a review. Biological Conservation 86:67-76.

Bezel', V. S., and E. A. Bel'skii. 2003. Multielement analysis of bone tissue in grouse (Tetraonidae) from the Middel Urals. Russian Journal of Ecology 34:62-64.

Biggins, D. E., and E. J. Pitcher. 1978. Comparative efficiencies of telemetry and visual techniques for studying ungulates, grouse and raptors on energy development lands in southeastern Montana. National Wildlife Federation Scientific and Technical Series Pp:188-193.

Bihrle, C. 1993. Upland game identification: A basic guide for aging and sexing the bird in your hand. North Dakota Outdoors. 56(3):9-23. Online version: http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/tools/upland/upland.htm#contents

Blanchan, N. 1898. Birds that hunt and are hunted - Life histories of one hundred and seventy birds of prey, game birds, and waterfowls. Doubleday and McClure Co. New York.

Blomberg, E. J., D. Gibson, and J. S. Sedinger. 2015. Biases in nest survival associated with choice of exposure period: A case study in North American upland game birds. Condor 117:577-588.

Blomberg, E. J., B. E. Ross, C. J. Cardinal, S. N. Ellis-Felege, D. Gibson, A. P. Monroe, and P. K. Schwalenberg. 2021. Galliform exclusion from the Migratory Bird Treaty Act has produced an alternate conservation path, but no evidence for differences in population status. Ornithological Applications, 2021. (online early). https://doi.org/10.1093/ornithapp/duab051

Blomquist, W. 1953. Upland game age and sex ratio. North Dakota Outdoors 15(7):17.

Boag, D. A., and J. H. Alway. 1980. Effect of social environment within the brood on dominance rank in gallinaceous birds (Tetraonidae and Phasianidae). Canadian Journal of Zoology 58:44-49.

Boakes, E. 2007. Geographic range change in Galliformes. Grouse News 33:17-18.

Boakes, E. H., R. A. Fuller, G. M. Mace, C. Ding, T. T. Ang, A.G. Aufret, N. E. Clark, J. Dunn, J. Gilbert, V. Golovnyuk, G. Gupta, U. Irlich, E. Joachim, K. O'Connor, E. Potapov, R. Potapov, J. Schleicher, S. Stebbing, T. Townshend, and P. J. K. McGowan. 2020. GalliForm, a database of Galliformes occurrence records from the Indo-Malay and Palaearctic, 1800–2008. Scientific Data 7:344. https://doi.org/10.1038/s41597-020-00690-0

Boev, Z. 1997. Wild Galliform and Gruiform birds (Aves, Galliformes and Gruiformes) in the archaeological record of Bulgaria. International Journal of Osteoarchaeology 7:430-439.

Boev, Z. 2002. Tetraonidae vigors, 1825 (Galliformes - Aves) in the Neogene-Quaternary record of Bulgaria and the origin and evolution of the family. Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia 45:263-282.

Bonaparte, C. L. 1830. General observations on the birds of the genus *Tetrao*; with a synopsis of the species hitherto known. Transactions of the American Philosophy Society 3:383-394.

Boonstra, R. 2015. The role of chronic stress in birds in natural populations. Grouse News 50:43. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Boughton, R. V. 1937. Endoparasitic infestations in grouse, their pathogenicity and correlation with meteoro-topo-graphical conditions. Minnesota Agriculture Experimental Station Technical Bulletin No. 121.

Boyce, M. S. 1997. Importance of grouse research in ecology and conservation biology.

Wildlife Biology 3:282. Abstract only.

Bradbury, J., R. Gibson, and I. M. Tsai. 1986. Hotspots and the evolution of Leks. Animal Behavior 34:1694-1709.

Bradshaw, F. 1915. The Grouse of Saskatchewan. Report of the Chief Game Guardian. Province of Saskatchewan Forests. 1914:64-71.

Brander, R. B. 1968. A radio-package harness for game birds. Journal of Wildlife Management 32:630-632.

Braun, C. E. 1975. Mortality, survival, and effects of hunting on grouse, partridge, pheasants, and quail, an annotated bibliography. Colorado Division of Wildlife Report 3, 44 pp.

Braun, C. E., K. M. Giesen, R. W. Hoffman, T. E. Remington, and W. D. Snyder. 1994. Upland bird management analysis guide, 1994-1998. Division Report No. 19. Colorado Division of Wildlife.

Braun, C. E., K. Martin, T. E. Remington, and J. R. Young. 1994. North American grouse: issues and strategies for the 21st. century. Transactions of the North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference 59:428-437.

Braun, C. E., and W. B. Willers. 1967. The helminth and protozoan parasites of North American grouse (Family: Tetraonidae): A checklist. Avian Diseases 11:170-187.

Braune, B. M., and B. J. Malone. 2005. Organochlorines and trace elements in upland gamebirds harvested in Canada. Science of the Total Environment Online Early.

Brickle, N. W., J. W. Duckworth, A. W. Tordoff, C. M. Poole, R. Timmins, and P. J. K. McGowan. 2008. The status and conservation of Galliformes in Cambodia, Laos and Vietnam. Biodiversity and Conservation 17:1393-1427.

Brodie, I. 1982. Ecological factors encouraging westward expansion in Scotland. Pp. 189-190. In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Brown, R. L. 1968. Analysis of upland game bird species distribution and sex and age composition from state-wide collection of hunter-shot wings (1962-1967). Montana Fish and Game Department. Project W-91-R-10, Job II-G. 74pp.

Brull, H., and A. Linder. 1977. Die Waldhühner: Naturgeschichte, Ökologie, Verhalten, Hege u. Jagd. [The forest grouse: Natural history, ecology, behavior, and hunting.] Hamburg, Berlin, Parey. 148pp. (in German).

Bump, G. 1963. History and analysis of tetraonid introductions into North America. Journal of Wildlife Management 27: 855-867.

Bump, G., and W. H. Bohl. 1964. Summary of foreign game bird propagation and liberations 1960 to 1963. U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service Special Scientific Report: Wildlife No. 80.

Butorina, O. T., and L. L. Solovenchuk. 2000. Divergentsiia gena tsitokhroma b u teterevinykh ptits. [Divergence of the cytochrome b gene in grouse species.] Genetika 36:1195-1199. (in Russian).

Butorina, O. T., and L. L. Solovenchuk. 2004. The use of *c-mos* nuclear gene as a phylogenetic marker in tetraonidae birds. Russian Journal of Genetics 40:1080-1084.

Campion, G. 1889. Grouse shooting. The National Review, 13(78):725-737.

Canonne, C. C. Perrot, L.Séranne, M. Montadert, and A. Besnard. 2020. Démographie et compromis entre trais d'histoire de vie chez les galliformes - État de la connaissance. [Demography and compromise between life history lines in galliformes – state of knowledge.] Faune Sauvage 325:36-41. (in French).

Carroll, C. J., and R. A. Merizon. 2014. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2014. Alaska Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife Management Report WMR-2014-1.

Carroll, J. P. 1990. Monitoring reproduction and survival in galliformes. Pp.153-166 *in* D. A. Hill, P. J. Garson, and D. Jenkins (eds.) Pheasants in Asia 1989. World Pheasant Association, Reading, U.K.

Catt, D. C., D. Dugan, R. E. Green, R. Moncrieff, R. Moss, N. Picozzi, R. W. Summers, and G. A. Tyler. 1994. Collisions against fences by woodland grouse in Scotland. Forestry 67:105-118.

Cattadori, I. M. C. 1999. Temporal dynamics and spatial patterns of galliform birds in Trentino - Italy. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Stirling.

Cattadori, I. M., and P. J. Hudson. 2000. Are grouse populations unstable at the southern end of their range? Wildlife Biology 6:213-218.

Cattadori, I. M., S. Merler, and P. J. Hudson. 2000. Searching for mechanisms of synchrony in spatially structured gamebird populations. Journal of Animal Ecology 69:620-638.

Chalmers-Watson, K. 1991. Captive breeding successes of grouse. Grouse News 2:3.

Cheater, M. 1993. Lunkers and grouse flourish in Idaho. Journal of Forestry 91:28.

Chelak, M. 2019. Researchers and their best friend assistants - Bird dogs in grouse research. Grouse News 58:71-72.

Chalmers-Watson, K. 1992. Greater interest in captive grouse. Grouse News 4:11-12

Chervonnyi, V. V. 1966. Results of the study of pairing times of grouse in the Sosnov forest fowlers farm. Trudy Pribalt. Orn. Konf. 6:156-157.

Church, K. E., J. W. Connelly, and J. W. Enck. 1994. The role of non-governmental organization in gamebird conservation. Transactions of the 59th North American Wildlife & Natural Resources Conference.

Clark, H. L. 1898. Feather-tracts of North American Grouse and Quail. Proceedings of the U. S. Natural History Museum Vol. 21, No. 1166, pp.641-653.

Cockrum, E. L. 1952. A check-list and bibliography of hybrid birds in North America north of Mexico. Wilson Bulletin 64:140-159.

Coles, B. H. 2009. Chapter 13, Galliformes. Pp. 309-334 *IN*: Handbook of Avian Medicine. T. N. Tully, A. K. Jones, G. M. Dorrenstein, and J. E. Cooper (Eds). Elsevier Ltd. ISBN 978-0-7020-2874-8.

Conover, H. B. 1926. Game birds of the Hooper Bay region, Alaska. Auk 43:162-180.

Conroy, M.J., and J. P. Carroll. 2000. Estimating abundance of galliformes: tools and application. Proceedings of the International Galliformes Symposium 2000. Pp.204-211.

Coppes, J., V. Braunisch, K. Bollmann, I. Storch, P. Mollet, V. Grunschachner-Berger, J. Taubmann, R. Suchant, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2020. The impact of wind energy facilities on grouse: a systematic review. Journal of Ornithology 161:1-15. https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-019-01696-1

Coppes, J., V. Braunisch, K. Bollmann, I. Storch, P. Mollet, V. Grunschachner-Berger, J. Taubmann, R. Suchant, and U. Nopp-Mayr. 2019. The impact of wind energy facilities on grouse: a systematic review. (Abstract only). Grouse News 58:13.

Cowan, I. M. 1940. Two apparently fatal grouse diseases. Journal of Wildlife Management 4:311-312.

Cowan, J. 1959. Rearing grouse: a challenge to the game breeder. Game Bird Breeder's Gazette 10(2):49-54.

Cram, E. B. 1931. Developmental stages of some nematodes of the Spiruroidea parasitic

in poultry and game birds. U. S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 227. 27pp.

Cram, E. B. 1931. Recent findings in connection with parasites of game birds. Transactions of the American Game Conference 18:243-247.

Criddle, N. 1930. Some natural factors governing the fluctuations of grouse in Manitoba. Canadian Field-Naturalist 44(4):77-80.

Crowe, T. M., R. C. K. Bowie, P. Bloomer, T. G. Mandiwana, T. A. J. Hedderson, E. Randi, S. L. Pereira, and J. Wakeling. 2006. Phylogenetics, biogeography and classification of, and character evolution in, gamebirds (Aves: Galliformes): effects of character exclusion, data partitioning and missing data. Cladistics 22:495-532.

Davidson, A. 1907. Porcupine, Grouse and Sparrow. Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences 6(2):36.

Dawson, S. 2015. Grouse Hunting Made Simple – 21 Steps to Grouse Hunting Success. GuideHunting, LLC. Lexington, Kentucky. 87pp.

Dettenmaier, S. J., T. A. Messmer, T. J. Hovick, and D. K. Dahlgren. 2017. Effects of livestock grazing on rangeland biodiversity: A meta-analysis of grouse populations. Ecology and Evolution DOI: 10.1002/ece3.3287.

Dimcheff, D. E. 2000. Evolution and characterization of endogenous avian retroviruses in galliform birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Michigan.

Dimcheff, D. E., M. Krishnan, and D. P. Mindell. 2001. Evolution and characterization of Tetraonine endogenous retrovirus: a new virus related to Avian Sarcoma and Leukosis viruses. Journal of Virology. 75:2002-2009.

Dimcheff, D. E., S. V. Drovetski, M. Krishnan, and D. P. Mindell. 2000. Cospeciation and horizontal transmission of Avian Sarcoma and Leukosis virus *gag* genes in galliform birds. Journal of Virology 74:3984-3995.

Dimcheff, D. E., S. V. Drovetski, and D. P. Mindell. 2002. Phylogeny of Tetraoninae and other galliform birds using mitochondrial 12S and ND2 genes. Molecular Phylogeny and Evolution 24:203-215.

Dimsdale, D. 1989. Glorious Idaho grouse. Western Tanager 56(2):10-11.

Dirrigl, F. J. Jr. 1998. Zooarchaeology and taphonomy of gallinaceous birds in the northeastern United States. Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Connecticut 186pp.

Dirrigl, F. J. 2002. Differential identifiability between chosen North American gallinaceous skeletons and the effect of differential survivorship. Acta Zool. Cracoviensia. 45:357-367

Dixon, C. 1900. The game birds and wild fowl of the British Islands. Pawson & Brailsford, Sheffield. 476pp.

Dolbik, M. S. 1961. [Results of ecological study of the most important galliforme birds of Belarus.] Ecology and migration of birds in Baltic republics, Proceedings of the IV Baltic Conference, Riga. 1961:85-90. (in Russian).

Douglas, D. 1828. Observations on some species of the genera *Tetrao* and *Ortyx*, natives of North America with descriptions of four new species of the former, and two of the latter genus. Transactions of the Linnan Society of London 16:133-149.

Drovetski, S. V. 1992. [New data on functional significance of the toe corneous fringe of the tetraonid birds (Tetraonidae).] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 71:100-109. (in Russian with English summary).

Drovetski, S. V. 1996. Influence of the trailing-edge notch on flight performance of galliforms. Auk 113:802-810.

Drovetski, S. V. 2001. Molecular evolution, biogeography, and morphological radiation of grouse (Tetraoninae). Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Washington.

Drovetski, S. V. 2002. Molecular phylogeny of grouse: individual and combined performance of W-linked, autosomal, and mitochondrial loci. Systematic Biology 51:930-945.

Drovetski, S. V. 2003. Plio-Pleistocene climatic oscillations, Holarctic biogeography and speciation in an avian subfamily. Journal of Biogeography 30:1173-1181.

Drovetski, S. V., S. Rohwer, and N. A. Mode. 2006. Role of sexual and natural selection in evolution of body size and shape: a phylogenetic study of morphological radiation in grouse. Journal of Evolution Biology 19:1083-1091.

Dublin, R. M. Taras, and R. B. Weeden. 2005. The grouse and ptarmigan of Alaska: a guide to their identification, habits and habitat. Alaska Department of Fish and Game. 42pp.

Duncan, D., and A. Watson. 2008. Comments on 'Cripple losses from grouse shooting, a brief review.' [Watson, A. 2007. Cripple loss from grouse shooting: a brief review. Grouse News 34:3-7.] Grouse News 35:26.

Durie, A. 2008. Game Shooting: An Elite Sport *c*.1870-1980. Sport in History 28:431-449.

Dwight, J. 1900. The molt of North American Tetraonidae (quails, partridges, and grouse). Auk 17:34-51.

Dwight, J. 1900. The molt of North American Tetraonidae (quails, partridges, and grouse). Auk 17:143-166.

Dyke, G. J., B. E. Gulas, and T. M. Crowe. 2003. Suprageneric relationships of galliform birds (Aves, Galliformes): a cladistic analysis of morphological characters. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 137:227-244.

Edminster, F. C. 1954. American game birds of field and forest: their habits, ecology, and management. Charles Scribners Sons. New York. 490pp.

Edwards, G. D. 1942. A comparative study of the leg muscles of some gallinaceous birds of the Pacific Northwest. M. Sc. Thesis. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.

Elliot, D. G. 1864. Remarks upon a proposed new arrangement of the family of grouse and new genera added. Proceedings of the Philadelphia Academy of Science 16:23.

Elliot, D. G. 1864-1865. A monograph of the Tetraoninae, or family of the grouse. New York.

Elliot, D. G. 1897. The gallinaceous game birds of North America: including the partridges, grouse, ptarmigan, and wild turkeys. Suckling and Co., London.

Elliot, D. G., J. Wolf, and W, S. Morgan. 1865. A monograph of the Tetraoninae : or, family of the grouse. New York.

Ellison, L. N. 1991. Shooting and compensatory mortality in tetraonids. Ornis Scand. 22:229-240.

Ellison. L. N. 1991. Under what conditions can shooting of declining species of tetraonids be justified in France? Gibier Faune Sauvage 8:353-365.

Ellison, L. N. 2007. Preface (to the special grouse issue). Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):1.

Ellsworth, D. L., R. L. Honeycutt, and N. J. Silvy. 1995. Phylogenetic relationships among North American grouse inferred from restriction endonuclease analysis of mitochondrial DNA. Condor. 97:492-502.

Ellsworth, D. L., R. L. Honeycut, and N. J. Silvy. 1996. Systematics of grouse and ptarmigan determined by nucleotide sequences of the mitochondrial cytochrome-*b* gene. Auk 113:811-822.

Emerson, K. C. 1950. A study of the mallophaga found in North American gallinaceous birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. Oklahoma State University.

Emerson, K. C. 1951. A list of Mallophaga from gallinaceous birds of North America. Journal of Wildlife Management 15:193-195.

Eng, R. L. 1986. Upland Game. Chapter 20, pp 407-428 *IN*: Cooperrider, A. Y. , R. J. Boyd, and H. R. Stuart, (Eds). 1986. Inventory and monitoring of wildlife habitat. U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management. 858 pp .

Falkdalen, U., and T. Holmberg. 1993. [Free to shoot grouse - whoever wants to.] Var Fagelvarld 52(4):28-29.

Fenna, L., and D. A. Boag. 1974. Filling and emptying of the galliforme caecum. Canadian Journal of Zoology 52:537-540.

Fenwick, T. 1961. Grouse numbers and rainfall. The Field 218(5669):414-415.

Flieg, G. M. 1971. North American grouse as zoo exhibits. International Zoo Yearbook. 11(1):219-220.

Flieg, G. M. 1971. How to keep grouse alive. Game Bird Breeders Gazette 20(4):13-15.

Flint, V. E. 1995. Numbers of grouse and their conservation in Russia. P. 173 in: Jenkins, D. (Ed.) Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse 6, Udine, Italy, 1993.

Forbey, J., G. Patricelli, D. Delparte, A. Krakauer, P. Olsoy, M. Fremgen, J. Nobler, N Glenn, L. Spaete, B. Richardson, L. Shipley, and J. Mitchell. 2016. Overview of a workshop to expand the use of emerging technology to understand the ecology of grouse in a changing climate. Grouse News 52:7-18.

Forbey, J. S., N. L. Wiggins, G. G. Frye, and J. W. Connelly. 2013. Hungry grouse in a warming world: emerging risks from plant chemical defenses and climate change. Wildlife Biology 19:374-381.

Formosov, A. N. 1970. Snow cover and grouse-like birds. Hunting and Wildlife Management 5:18-20.

Gabuzov, O. S. 1995. Grouse hunting statistics in Russia. P. 173 in: Jenkins, D. (ed.). Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse 6, Udine, Italy, 1993.

Gaidar, A. A. 1981. The stock of gallinaceous birds in the Kirov Oblast Russian-SFSR USSR. Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 86(3):45-51.

Gaidar, A. A., A. N. Romanov, and A. Z. Berdov. 1974. [The experience of deworming grouse birds.] [Collection of scientific and technical information VNIIOZ (Hunting, fur and game)] Kirov 43:35-36. (in Russian).

Gaidar, A. A., A. N. Romanov, V.I. Kovyazin, V.I. Litun, and V.N. Piminov. 1982. [Population structure as an indicator of the status of the number of the tetraonid birds.] [Conference proceedings. XVIII International Ornithological Congress.] Abstracts, page 154. (in Russian).

Gaidar, A.A., A. N. Romanov, V. I. Kovyazin, V. I. Litun, and V. N. Piminov. 1985. [Structure of populations as indicator of dinamics in the number of Galliformes.] Acta XVIII Congressus Internationalis ornitologici. 2:1103. Moscow, Nauka Publishing. (Hazel Grouse, Capercaillie, Willow Grouse and Black Grouse) (in Russian).

Gaston, A. J. 1992. Defining objectives and planning fieldwork on gamebirds. Journal of the World Pheasant Association 15&16:17-28.

Gates, C. E., W. H. Marshall, and D. P. Olson. 1968. Line transect method of estimating grouse population demsities. Biometrics 24:135-145.

Gavrilov, V. M. 1980. [Energy of existence in galliform birds: dependence on ambient temperature, season and body size.] Ornithologica 15:73-79. (in Russian).

Gavrin, V. F. 1969. [Then density and dynamics of tetraonid birds in the mixed forest sub-zone.] Pp. 38-43 IN: [The natural productivity of the hunting lands of USSR.] Kirov. Part 1. (In Russian).

Geist, V. 1977. A comparison of social adaptations in relation to ecology in gallinaceous bird and ungulate societies. Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst. 8:193-207.

Gibson, G. G. 1965. The taxonomy and biology of Splendidoflilariine nematodes of the tetraonidae of British Columbia. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of British Columbia.

Gibson. G. G. 1967. *Splendidoflilaria pectoralis* n. sp. (Filarioidea: Onchocercidae) from tetraonid birds in northwestern North America. Canadian Journal of Zoology 45:1135-1147.

Gibson, R. M., A. S. Aspbury, and L. L. McDaniel. 2002. Active formation of mixed-species grouse leks: a role for predation in lek evolution? Proceedings of the Royal Society of London 269:2503-2507.

Giesen, K. M. 1984. Identification of grouse species by hunters in northwestern Colorado: Implications for management. Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife Game Information Leaflet, No. 111. 2pp.

Gindre, R. 1982. Research and technical studies programme on tetraonids in France. Pp. 173-174 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Glenny, F. H. 1951. A systematic study of the main arteries in the region of the heart – Aves XII: Galliformes, part 1. Ohio Journal of Science 51:47-54.

Glutz von Blotzheim, U. N., K. M. Bauer, and E. Bezzel. 1973. Handbuch der Vogel Mitterleuropas, Band 5, Galliformes und Gruiformes. [Handbook of birds of Mitterleuropas, Volume 5, Galliformes and Gruiformes.] Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Wiesbaden. 699pp. (in German).

Gottschalk, T. K. 1966. The introduction of exotic animals into the United States. Pp. 124-140 IN: IUCN Publications New Series Number 9, Towards a new Relationship of Man and Nature in Temperate Lands, Part III, Changes due to introduced species.

Gower, W. C. 1939. The use of the bursa of Fabricius as an indicator of age in game birds. Transactions of the North American Wildlife Conference 4:426-430.

Grange, W. B. 1948. Wisconsin grouse problems. Wisconsin Conservation Department Publication No. 328. Madison. 318pp.

Green, R. E., M. A. Taggart, D. J. Pain, I. Cakin, N. A. Clark, R. Cromie, L. Greenwood, M. Guiu, R. Porter, K. W. Smith, L. Smith, and J. D. Wilson. 2025. Sampling of Red Grouse carcasses in Britain indicates no progress during an intended five-year voluntary transition from lead to non-lead shotgun ammunition. Conservation Evidence Journal 22:9-15. https://doi.org/10.52201/CEJ22/YYWM1722

Greiman, S. E., R. E. Wilson, B. Sesmundo, J. Reakoff, and S. A. Sonsthagen. 2022. Detection of *Splendidofilaria* sp. (Onchocercidae:Splendidofilariinae) microfilaria within Alaskan ground-dwelling birds in the grouse subfamily Tetraoninae using Taqman probe-based real-time PCR. Journal of Parasitology 108:192-198. https://doi.org/10.1645/21-101

Gremmels, H.-D. 1986. Das Verdauungssystem der Rauhfußhühner — Eine Übersicht zur Physiologie und Mikroanatomie dieses Organsystems. [The digestive system of the tetraonides — a survey of the physiology and microanatomy of this system of organs.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 32:96-104. (in German with English summary).

Grinnell, J., H. C. Bryant, and T. I. Storer. 1918. The game birds of California. Berkeley, University of California Press.

Guan, X., X. Rao, G. Song, and D. Wang. 2022. The evolution of courtship displays in Galliformes. Avian Research 13:100008. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.avrs.2022.100008

Gubanov, N. M., and O. S. Nakhodkina. 1971. [Helminth fauna of galliform birds in the Yakut ASSR.] Pp. 79-84 IN: [Harmful insects and helminths in the Yakut ASSR.]. (in Russian).

Guiguet, C. J. 1955. The birds of British Columbia: Upland game birds. British Columbia Provincial Museum Handbook no. 10.

Gullion, G. W. 1965. A critique concerning foreign game bird introductions. Wilson Bulletin 77:409-414.

Gullion, G. W. 1966. A viewpoint concerning the significance of studies of game bird food habits. Condor 68:372-376.

Gullion, G. W. 1973. Grouse cycles: are they real? Minn. Sci. 29:67-, 10-11.

Guthrey, F. S. 1996. Upland gamebirds. Pages 59-69 *in* P. R. Krausman, editor. Rangeland wildlife. The Society for Range Management.

Gutierrez, R. J., G. F. Barrowclough, and J. G. Groth. A classification of the grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. Wildlife Biology 6:205-211.

Gutierrez, R. J., R. M. Zink, and S. Y. Yang. 1983. Genic variation, systematic, and biogeographic relationships of some galliform birds. Auk 100:33-47.

Haara, A., J. Matala, M. Melin, J. Miettinen, K. T. Korhonen, T. Packalen, and J. Varjo. 2021. Economic effects of grouse-friendly forest management. Silva Fennica 55(3):10468. DOI:10.14214/sf.10468.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1960. Comparability of some social displays of grouse. Transactions of the International Ornithological Congress 12:274-293.

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1961. Status and problems of North American grouse. Wilson Bulletin 73:284-294

Hamerstrom, F. N., and F. Hamerstrom. 1963. The symposium in review. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:868-887.

Hancock, D. 1996. Is there a place for grouse in North American zoos? Pp. 573-576 *In*:

Regional Conference Proceedings, American Zoo and Aquarium Association.

Hannon, S. J.. 1989. Intrinsic mechanisms and population regulation in grouse – a critique. Acta of the XIX Congress of International Ornithologists 19:2478-2489.

Hannon, S. J., and K. Martin. 2006. Ecology of juvenile grouse during the transition to adulthood. Journal of Zoology 269:422-433.

Hanotte, O., M. W. Bruford, and T. Burke. 1992. Multilocus DNA fingerprints in gallinaceous birds- general approach and problems. Heredity 68:481-494.

Hargrave, L. L. 1972. Comparative osteology of the chicken and American grouse. Prescott College Press.

Hatch, D. R. M. 1975. The grouse and ptarmigan of Manitoba. Manitoba Nat. 16(4):4-10, illust.

Hatlapa, H. H. 1982. Why breed endangered species in captivity? Pp. 197-197 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Helle, P. 1995. Counting grouse in the Finnish wildlife triangle scheme. Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:174.

Helle, P. and J. Swenson. 2020. In memoriam - Harto Lindén 19th December 1948 – 4th April 2020. Grouse News 60:52.

Herman, C. M. 1963. Disease and infection in the tetraonidae. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:850-855.

Hickey, J. J. 1955. Some American population research on gallinaceous birds. Pp. 326-396 in Recent Studies in Avian Biology. A. Wolfson, editor. Urbana, IL.

Hjorth, I. 1967. Fortplantningsbeteende inom Honfagelfamiljen Tetraonidae. [Reproductive behavior in male grouse.] Var Fagalvarld 26:193-243.

Hjorth, I. 1970. Reproductive behavior in tetraonidae, with special reference to males. Viltrevy 7:184-596.

Hjorth, I. 1976. The divalent origin and adaptive radiation of grouse songs . Ornis Scandinavica 7:147-157.

Hjorth, I. 1984. [Grouse.] Var Fagelvarld 43(2):166.

Hoffman, R. W., and C. E. Braun. 1975. A volunteer wing collection station.

Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet, No. 101. 3pp.

Hoffmann, R. S. 1958. The role of predators in "cyclic" declines of grouse populations. Journal of Wildlife Management 22:317-319.

Hoglund, J. 1989. Size an plumage dimorphism in lke-breeding birds: a comparative analysis. American Naturalist 134:72-87.

Hoglund, J. R., and R. V. Alatalo. 1995. Leks. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey, 248pp.

Hoglund, N. H. 1964. Fright moulting in Tetraonids. Viltrevy 2:419-425.

Holechek, J. L. 1981. Range management for upland game-birds. Rangelands 3(4):163-165.

Hollet, K. G., V. G. Thomas, and S. D. McDonald. 1984. Structural and functional aspects of supraorbital combs of grouse. Proceedings of the 3rd International Grouse Symposium, World Pheasant Association, Suffolk. 3:193-211.

Holman, J. A. 1964. Osteology of gallinaceous birds. Quarterly Journal of the Florida. Academy of Science 27:230-252.

Holopainen, S., V. Selonen, H. Krüger, J. Kotanen, T. Laaksonen, E. Miettinen, A. Nurmi, L. Uusihakala, and V.-M. Väänänen. 2024. Forest habitat loss and human land use alter predation of artificial ground nests. Forest Ecology and Management 561:121858. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2024.121858.

Hovick, T. J., R. D. Elmore, D. K. Dahlgren, S. D. Fuhlendorf, and D. M. Engle. 2014. Evidence of negative effects of anthropogenic structures on wildlife: a review of grouse survival and behaviour. Journal of Applied Ecology 51:1680-1689.

Huang, Z., and D. Ke. 2017. Organization and variation of the Tetraonidae (Aves: Galliformes) mitochondrial DNA control region. Mitochondrial DNA Part B, 2:2, 568-570, DOI: 10.1080/23802359.2017.1361345.

Hudson, G. E., P. J. Lanzillotti, and G. D. Edwards. 1959. Muscles of the pelvic limb in galliform birds. American Midland Naturalist 61:1-67.

Hudson, G. E., and P. J. Lanzillotti. 1964. Muscles of the pectoral limb in galliform birds. American Midland Naturalist 71:1-113.

Hudson, G. E., R. A. Parker, J. V. Berge, and P. J. Lanzillotti. 1966. A numerical analysis of the modifications of the appendicular muscles in various genera of

gallinaceous birds. American Midland Naturalist 76:1-73.

Hudson, P. J., and M. R. W. Rands. 1988. Ecology and management of gamebirds. BSP Professional Books, Ozford, UK.

Hudson, P., and S. Tapper. 1979. Grouse populations: do they cycle? Game Conservancy Annual Review 1979:17-23.

Ikonen, P., M. Rantala, J. Miettinen, S. Kuittinen, T. Hujala, L. Mehtätalo and A. Pappinen. 2020. Grounds for improving the implementation of game-oriented Forest management – A double sampling survey of Finnish forest owners and Professionals. Grouse News 60:21-22.

Ims, R. A., J.-A. Henden, and S. T. Killengreen. 2008. Collapsing population cycles. Trends in Ecology and Evolution 23:79-86.

Ingman, D. L. 1971. $^{51}CrCl_3$ mobility and cellulose digestion in three gallinaceous species. Ph. D. Dissertation. Michigan State University. 41pp.

Jardine, W. 1844. Thw natural history of game-birds. W. H. Lizers. 350pp.

Jeffries, J. A. 1883. Sternal processes in gallinae. Science 2:622.

Jenkins, D. (Ed.). 1991. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium on Grouse, 20-24 August 1990, Elverum, Norway. Ornis Scandinavica 22:176-302.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1973. Grouse and Quails of North America. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 553pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1975. North American game birds of upland and shoreline. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 183pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1982. Etho-ecological aspects of hybridization in the Tetraonidae. World Pheasant Association Journal 7:42-57.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1983. The grouse of the world. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln. 413pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1986. Birds of the Rocky Mountains. University of Nebraska Press. Lincoln. 504pp.

Johnsgard. P. A. 1988. The Quails, Partridges, and Francolins of the World. Oxford University Press. 264pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 1994. Arena Birds – Sexual Selection and Behavior. Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington, DC. 330pp.

Johnsgard, P. A. 2016. The North American Grouse: Their Biology and Behavior. University of Nebraska–Lincoln. Zea Books, Lincoln, Nebraska.. *Zea E-Books.* Book 41. http://digitalcommons.unl.edu/zeabook/41

Jones, D. S. D. 2014. Gamekeeping – an illustrated history. Quiller Publishing Ltd., Wykey House, Wykey, England. 240pp.

Jordana, I. A., D. G. Ferrer, O. N. Francisco, J. R. Simon, I. Sascistan, and C. Sascistan. 2019. Use of sedation to reduce stress during handling and transportation of the Grey Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) as a model for wild galliformes. Grouse News 57:19-21.

Judd, S. D. 1905. The grouse and Wild Turkeys of the United States, and their economic value. Dept. Agric., Biol. Surv. Washington, D.C.

June, J. 1967. A comprehensive report on the Wyoming grouse family. Wyoming Wildlife 10(1):19-24.

June, J. 1971. Grouse hunting strategies. Wyoming Wildlife 35(10):22-24.

Jonsson, K. I., P. A. Angelstam, and J. E. Swenson. 1991. Patterns of life history and habitat in palaearctic and nearctic forest grouse. Ornis Scandinavica 22:275-281.

Kaiser, V. B., M. van Tuinen, and H. Ellegren. 2007. Insertion events of *CR1* retrotransposable elements elucidate the phylogenetic branching order in Galliform birds. Molecular Biology and Evolution 24:338-347.

Kämmerle, J.-L., and I. Storch. 2019. Predation, predator control and grouse populations: a review. Wildlife Biology 2019: wlb.00464. doi:10.2981/wlb.00464.

Kattilakoski, T. 2024. Metsäkanalintujen elinympäristön parantaminen jatkuvan kasvatuksen ja riistametsänhoidon toimenpiteillä. [Improving the habitat of forest game birds through continuous cover forestry and game forest management.] M. Sc. Thesis. Lapland University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Kauhala, K. , P. Helle, and E. Helle. 2000. Predator control and the density and reproductive success of grouse populations in Finland. - Ecography 23:161-168.

Kauhala, K. and P. Helle. 2002. The impact of predator abundance on grouse populations in Finland -- a study based on wildlife monitoring counts. Ornis Fennica 79:14 - 25.

Kauppi, M., and A. Koivisto. 2013. Kanalintujen riistanhoidon mahdollisuudet

yksityismetsätaloudessa. [The possibilities of grouse game management opportunities in private forestry.] M. Sc. Thesis. Rovaniemi University of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Keane, A., M. de L. Brooke, and P. J. K. Mcgowan. 2005. Correlates of extinction risk and hunting pressure in gamebirds (Galliformes). Biological Conservation 126:216-233.

Keppie, D. 2020. Pointing dogs and grouse; a narrative. Grouse News 60:46-49.

Kessler, E. 2019. Evolution of Galliformes and their presence in the Carpathian Basin. Ornis Hungarica 27(2):142–174. DOI: 10.2478/orhu-2019-0021

Khanmamedov, A. I. 1965. On biology of galliform birds in the North-West Azerbaijan. The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science of Azerbaijan, Baku 25:98-110.

Khanmammadov, A. I. 1971. [The Galliformes birds of Azerbaijan]. Baku, Publishing House of Academy of Sciences of Azerbaijan SSR, 222 p. (In Azerbaijan).

Kimball, R. T., and E. L. Braun. 2008. A multigene phylogeny of Galliformes supports a single origin of erectile ability in non-feathered facial traits. Journal of Avian Biology 39:438-445.

Klaus, S. 1991. Effects of forestry on grouse populations: case studies from the Thuringian and Bohemian Forests, central Europe. Ornis Scandinavica 22:218-223.

Klaus, S. 1994. To survive or become extinct: small populations of Tetraonids in central Europe. In Remmert, H (Ed.). Minimum animal populations. Ecol. Studies 106. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Germany. Pp. 137-152.

Knox, A. E. 18XX. Game birds and wild fowl: their friends and their foes. John Van Voorst. 528pp.

Kohts, A. E. 1948. Analogical variation in the plumage of domestic fowls and grouse. A contribution to the problem of the interrelation of Darwinism and genetics. Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London 117:742-747.

Kokko, H., W. J. Sutherland, J. Lindstrom, J. D. Reynolds, and A. Mackenzie. 1998. Individual mating success, lek stability, and the neglected limitations of statistical power. Animal Behavior 56:755-762.

Kokorina, I. P. 2016. [Methods of zoogeographical mapping of the grouse abundance and distribution on the West Siberian Plain.] [Natural Science Series] 9:101-103. (in Russian).

Kolm, N., R. W. Stein, A. O. Mooers, J. J. Verspoor, and E. J. A. Cunningham. 2007. Can sexual selection drive female life histories? A comparative study on Galliform birds. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 20:627-638.

Kolychev, V. B., Yu. M. Lisenkov, and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [Material on the summer breeding of grouse.] Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 46-47.

Korenberg, E. I., A. A. Pchelkina, I. V. Kovalevskii, and L. G. Suvorova. 1964. Osobennosti immunizatsii teterevinykh ptits v prirodnom ochage kleshchevogo 'entsefalita. [Immunization of grouse in natural foci of tick-borne encephalitis. Meditsinskaia parazitologiia i parazitarnye bolezni 33:711-717. (in Russian).

Koskimies, J. 1962. Ontogeny of thermoregulation and energy metabolism in some gallinaceous birds. Suppl. Ricerche Zool. Appl. Caccia 4:149-160.

Kovyazin, V. I., and S. N. Postnikov. 1988. [Size of the breeding population of grouse limited by agricultural activity.] Ekologiya ptits Volzhsko-Uralskogo regiona. [Ecology of birds of the Volga-Uralsk region.] Pages: 45-46.

Kozlov, V. M., and S. V. Khalturin. 2017. [Results of simulation of grouses' accounting.] [Agrarian science of the Euro-Northeast, No. 6 (61)]. (in Russian with English abstract).

Krakauer, A. H., and R. T. Kimball. 2009. Interspecific brood parasitism in galliform birds. Ibis 151:373-381.

Kriegs, J. O., A. Matzke, G. Churakov, A. Kuritzin, G. Mayr, J. Brosius, and J. Schmidt. 2007. Waves of genomic hitchhikers shed like on the evolution of gamebirds (Aves: Galliformes).. BMC Evolutionary Biology 7: article number 190.

Kukkonen, P. 2012. Metsäkanalintujen saaliskiintiöt ja suositukset. [Game hunting quota and recommendations.] B. Sc. Thesis. North Karelia University of Applied Sciences. In Finnish with English abstract. (Grouse hunting and wildlife censusing)

Kunkel M. R., D. G. Mead, M. G. Ruder, and N. M. Nemeth. 2022. Our current understanding of West Nile virus in upland game birds. Wildlife Society Bulletin 45:e1269. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1269

Kurhinen Yu. P., P. I. Danilov, S. K. Kochanov, S. M. Kosenko, V. N. Mamontov, N. F. Neufeld, T. E. Pavlyushchik, V. N. Piminov, L. Ya. Saburova, and T. Ludwig. 2018. [Dynamics trends of tetraonidae population in the forest zone of Eurasia with the help of international projects and databases.] Pp.79-82 *IN*: Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of

population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg: Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstract).

Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Linden. 1997. Landscape-dependent breeding success of forest grouse in Fennoscandia. Wildlife Biology 3:295. Abstract only.

Kurki, S., A. Nikula, P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 1998. Forest fragmentation modifies interspecific interactions: increased predation by red fox on forest grouse. Environmental Forest Science : 173-174.

Kurki, S., A. Nikula. P. Helle, and H. Lindén. 2000. Landscape fragmentation and forest composition effects on grouse breeding success in boreal forests. - Ecology 81: 1985-1997.

Kutubidze, M. E. 1955. [Results of studies of Galliforms biology in the plateau of Kartalino-Kakhetia.] Ph. D. thesis, Academy of Sciences of Georgia (in Georgian).

Kutubidze, M. E. 1958. [Galliformes of Alazani valley.] The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Sciences of Georgia, 16 (in Georgian).

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1961. [Adaptation of Tetraonids and Phasianids to climatic conditions.] The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Science of the republic of Kazakhstan, 15 (in Russian).

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1962. [Some adaptive features of the hind limbs of galliform birds.] 3rd National Ornithological Conference, Lvov, 2 (in Russian).

Kuz'mina, M. A. 1992. Tetraonidae and phasianidae of the USSR: ecology and morphology. Translated by P. M. Rao and D. Siegel-Causey. Smithsonian Institution Libraries and The National Science Foundation, Washington, DC.

Lack, D., and V. C. Wynne-Edwards 1964. Significance of clutch size in swifts and grouse. Nature 203:98-99.

Larin, E. G., A. L. Vasina, and N. N. Korotkikh (eds.). 2018. Modern trends of population dynamics and ecology of forest Eurasian tetraonids : materials of International scientific conference, dedicated to the 100th anniversary of the Nature Reserve System of Russia, the city of Sovetsky, Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District — Yugra, Russia, September 26–29, 2017. Ekaterinburg : Ural University Press, 2018. 147 pages. (in Russian with English abstracts).

Latham, R. M. 1947. Differential ability of male and female game birds to withstand

starvation and climatic extremes. Journal of Wildlife Management 11:139-149.

Lazenby, K. 2022. The calm, the chaos, and the reward: all in the day of a pointing dog. Grouse News 64:100-101.

Lee, D. C., and S. J. Marsden. 2006. Accumulation of knowledge and changes in Red List classifications within the family Galliformes 1980-2004. Biodiversity and Conservation 15:1887-1902.

Leopold, A., and J. N. Ball. 1931. The British and American grouse cycles. Canadian Field Naturalist 45:162-167.

Leopold, A. S. 1963. Intestinal morphology of gallinaceous birds in relation to food habits. Journal of Wildlife Management 17:197-203.

Leopold, A. S., R. J. Gutierrez, and M. T. Bronson. 1981. North American game birds and mammals. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York. 198pp.

Leslie, A. S., and A. E. Shipley (eds.). 1912. The grouse in health and disease. Smith Elder and Co., London, UK.

Levine, N. D. 1953. A review of the coccidia from the avian orders Galliformes, Anseriformes, and Charadriiformes with descriptions of three new species. American Midland Naturalist 49:696-719.

Li, R., H. Tian, and X. Li. 2010. Climate change induced range shifts of Galliformes in China. Integrative Zoology 5:154-163.

Lindstrom, E., P. Angelstrom, P. Widen, and H. Andren. 1986. Do predators synchronize vole and grouse fluctuations? – An experiment. Oikos 48:121-124.

Lindstrom, J. 1994. Tetraonid population studies – state of the art. Annales Zoologica Fennici. 31:347-364.

Lindstrom, J. 1996. Weather and grouse population dynamics. Wildlife Biology 2:93-99.

Lindstrom, J. E. 1996. Modelling grouse population dynamics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Helsinki, Finland. 164pp.

Lislevand, T., J. Figuerola, and T. Szekely. 2009. Evolution of sexual size dimorphism in grouse and allies (Aves: Phasianidae) in relation to mating competition, fecundity demands and resource division. Journal of Evolutionary Biology 22:1895-1905.

Liukkonen-Anttila, T. 2001. Nutritional and genetic adaptation of Galliform birds:

Implications for hand-rearing and restocking. Ph. D. dissertation. University of Oulu. 73pp.

Liukkonen-Anttila, T. 2002. Adaptation of galliform birds to life captivity: nutritional and genetic approach. Suomen Riista 48:46-54.

Lloyd, L. 1867. The game birds and wild fowl of Sweden and Norway. F. Warne & Co. 599pp.

Long, W. H. 1948. The physiology of wild gallinaceous birds in relation to the environment. SCD Dissertation. Univ. Mich.

Lonnberg. E. 1926. Nagra bidrag till kannedomen om vara skogshons, Tetraonidae. [Notes on the external structure and plumages of some of the Tetraonidae.] Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1926:241-255. (in Swedish).

Loppenthin, B. 1955. Arfuglene (Tetraonidae) i Danmark i forhistorisk tid. [Tetraonidae in Denmark in prehistoric times.] Dansk Ornithol. For. Tidsskr. 49:234-244. (in Danish).

Lovat, L. (ed.) 1911. The grouse in health and disease. 2 vols. Smith and Elder & Co., London.

Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Lovel, T. W. (ed.). 1982. Proceedings of the second International Symposium on Grouse: at Dalhousie Castle, Edinburgh, Scotland, March 16th-20th, 1981. 255pp.

Lucchini, V., J. Hoglund, S. Klaus, J. Swenson, and E. Randi. 2001. Historical biogeography and a mitochondrial DNA phylogeny of grouse and ptarmigan. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evololution 20:149-162.

Ludwig, T., and I. Storch. 2011. Re-introduction and re-enforcement as a conservation measure for grouse. Gallinformed 4:18-21.

Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). 1990. The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. Amersfoort, Netherlands.

Lumsden, H. G. 1970. The shoulder-spot display of grouse. Living Bird 9:65-74.

Lyng, A. M., and P. K. Sky. 2013. Managing grouse hunting grounds. Spanish Journal of Rural Development 4(2):31-38.

Macpherson, H. A. 1897. A history of fowling: being an account of the many curious

devices by which wild birds are or have been captured in different parts of the world. David Douglas, Edinburgh. 511pp.

Madden, J. R., and R. B. Sage. 2020. Ecological consequences of gamebird releasing and management on lowland shoots in England: A review by rapid evidence assessment for Natural England and the British Association of Shooting and Conservation. Natural England Evidence Review NEER016. Natural England, Peterborough.

Madge, S., and P. McGowan. 2002. Pheasants, Partridges and Grouse: A guide to the Pheasants, Quails, Grouse, Guineafowl, Buttonquails and Sandgrouse of the World. Christopher Helm, London. 488pp.

Madsen, H. 1952. A study on the nematodes of Danish gallinaceous game-birds. Danish Review of Game Biology 2:1-126.

Malcom, G., and A. Maxwell. 1910. Grouse and grouse moors.

Marco, A. S. 2009. New Iberian galliforms and reappraisal of some Pliocene and Pleistocene Eurasian taxa. Journal of Vertebrate Paleontology 29:1148-1161.

Marcstrom, V. 1979. Population fluctuations in European grouse: a short review. Pp. 9-12 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Marcstrom, V. 1979. A review of the tetraonid situation in Sweden. Pp. 13-16 *In*: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Marcstrom, V., R. Brittas, and E. Engren. 1982. Habitat use by tetraonids during summer - a pilot study. Pp. 148-153 In: Proceedings of the Second International Symposium on Grouse, Edinburgh, Scotland. March 16th - 20th, 1981.

Marjakangas, A. 1980. [Snow roosting in tetraonids, Tetraonidae.] Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 56(3):65-70. (in Finnish with English summary).

Markowski, J., and Z. Wojciechowski. 1977. Occurrence of wood gallinaceans on the area of the former province of Lodz, Poland. Notatki Ornitologiczne 18:19-25.

Martinka, R. R., and J. E. Swenson. A review of census techniques for North American upland game birds. *In* Symposium on census and inventory methods for populations and habitats.

Masson, W. V., and R. U. Mace. 1962. Upland game birds. Oregon State Game Commission Wildlife Bulletin No. 5.

McAtee, W. L. 1929. Game birds suitable for naturalizing in the United States. U.S.D.A. Circular No. 96. 24pp.

McCann, J., and L. Brown. 2005. Upland hunting in Alaska: the bird hunter's guide. Wasilla. Northern Publishing. 310pp.

McCann, L. J. 1939. Studies of the grit requirements of certain upland game birds. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:31-41.

McClanahan, R. C. 1940. Original and present breeding ranges of certain game birds in the United States. U. S. Department of Interior, Bureau Biological Survey, Wildlife Leaflet BS-158. 21pp.

McGowan, P., D. Chang-qing, and R. Kaul. 1999. Protected areas and the conservation of grouse, partridges and pheasants in east Asia. Animal Conservation 2:93-102.

McGowan, P., R.W.R. Dekker, S. Dowell, and P. Garson. 1998. The making of conservation action plans for the Galliformes. Bird Conservation International 8:173-184.

McGowan, P. J. K., and P. J. Garson. 2002. The Galliformes are highly threatened: should we care? Oryx 36:311-312.

McGowan, P. J. K., L. L. Owens, and M. J. Grainger. 2012. Galliformes science and species extinctions: What we know and what we need to know. Animal Biodiversity and Conservation 35.2: 321-331.

McKean, J. W. 1952. Management of Oregon's native upland game birds. Proceedings of the Western Association of State Game and Fish Commissioners 32:102-105.

McNew, L., and B. Blanco-Fontao. 2008. World grouse in peril: Summary of the 11th International Grouse Symposium. Grouse News 36:22-25.

Menoni, E. C. Novoa, Y. Magnani, A. Bernard-Laurent, and P. Leonard. 2005. Statutory and sociological aspects of grouse hunting in Fance. Grouse News 29:4-6.

Merizon, R. A. 2012. Status of grouse, ptarmigan, and hare in Alaska, 2012. Wildlife Management Report ADF&G/DWC/WMR-2012-1. 36pp.

Merrill, G. W. 1967. Grouse. Pp. 111-119 *In*: New Mexico wildlife management. New Mexico Department of Game and Fish. 250pp.

Mikuletič, V. 1984. Gozdne kure, biologija in gospodarjenje. [Grouse, biology and management.] Ljubljana, Hunting association of Slovenia (LZS), 195 pp. (in Slovenian).

Millais, J. G. 1884. Game birds and shooting-sketches: illustrating the habits, modes of capture, stages of plumage and the hybrids & varieties which occur amongst them. H. Sotheran, London.

Millais, J. G. 1909. The Natural History fo British Game Birds. Longmans, London.

Miller, C. G. 1979. Development of a preservation program for three species of prairie grouse. Colorado Division of Wildlife. Job Progress Report SE-3-3. 19pp.

Milligan, M. C., and L.B. McNew. 2019. Effects of scavenging on asumptions of mortality analyses of radio-marked gamebirds. Northwestern Naturalist 100:198-207. https://doi.org/10.1898/1051-1733-100.3.198

Milonoff, M. 1991. Renesting ability and clutch size in precocial birds. Oikos 62:189-194.

Milonoff, M. 1994. [An overlooked connection between goshawk and tetraonids---corvids!] Suomen Riista 40:91-97. (in Finnish with English summary).

Milonoff, M., and P. Nummi. 1991. [The captive breeding and release of gallinaceous birds.] Suomen Riista 37:7-17. (in Finnish with English summary).

Ming, M. A. 1995. Population size and conservation of grouse species in Tianshan Mountain and Altay Mountain. Proceedings of the 6th International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:174.

Moa, P. F., L. F. Eriksen, and E. B. Nilsen. 2017. Harvest regulations and implementation uncertainty in small game harvest management. Frontiers in Ecology and Evolution 5:118. doi: 10.3389/fevo.2017.00118.

Mollet, P. 1998. Human disturbance of grouse in Switzerland. Grouse News 15:17-18.

Moss, R. 1975. Different roles of nutrition in domestic and wild game birds and other animals. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 34:95-100.

Moss, R. 1989. Gut size and the digestion of fibrous diets by tetraonid birds. Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl. 3:61-65.

Moss, R. 2008. Distance – a toxic algorithm? Grouse News 35:11.

Moss, R., and I. Hanssen. 1980. Grouse nutrition. Nutr. Abstracts and Reviews, Ser. B. 50:555-567.

Moss, R., and A. K. Lough. 1968. Fatty acid composition of depot fats in some game birds (Tetraonidae). Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology 25:559-562.

Moss, R., I. Storch, and M. Muller. 2010. Trends in grouse research. Wildlife Biology 16:1-11.

Moss, R., and A. Watson. 2001. Population cycles in birds of the grouse family (Tetraonidae). Advances in Ecological Research 32:53-111.

Moss, R., A. Watson, and R. Parr. 1974. A role of nutrition in the population dynamics of some game birds (Tetraonidae). Transactions of the International Congress of Game Biologists 11:193-201.

Mullin, J., and P. Boehmer 1978. Game bird propagation – Wildlife harvest system. Wildlife Harvest Publications. Goose Lake, IA. 320pp.

Mustin, K., S. Newey, J. Irvine, B. Arroyo, and S. Redpath. 2012. Biodiversity impacts of game bird hunting and associated management practices in Europe and North America. The James Hutton Institute, Contract Report. 72pp.

Nelson, A. L., and A. C. Martin. 1953. Gamebird weights. Journal of Wildlife Management 17:36-42.

Nesterov E.V. (Нестеров Е. В.). 2016. Каталог коллекции семейства тетеревиных Государственного Дарвиновского музея. [Catalogue of the collections of the Tetraonidae family in the State Darwins Museum]. Moskva, Gossudarstvennyj Darvinovskij muzej, 144 p. (in Russian).

Nestler, R. B. 1939. Feeding requirements of gallinaceous upland game birds. Yearbook of Agriculture 1939:893-924.

Newlands, W. A. 1975. Grouse in captivity. World Pheasant Association Journal 1:88-94.

Newman, J., M. Maurer, J. Sorenson Forbey, R. Brittas, O. Johansson, O. K. Nielsen, T. Willebrand, and K. D. Kohl. 2020. Low activities of digestive enzymes in the guts of herbivorous grouse (Aves: Tetraoninae). Journal of Ornithology XXX:XXX-XXX. (online early). https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-020-01835-z

Nurminen, S. 2022. Kanalintulupametsästäjien kokemus valtion maiden metsästäjämäärän mitoituksesta. [Grouse permit hunters' experience of sizing the number of hunters in the state-owned areas.] Thesis. Lapland Universtiy of Applied Sciences. (in Finnish with English abstract).

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1896. A handbook to the game birds,sand grouse, partridges and

pheasants. 2018 Reprint, Jackson Chambers, Self Reliance Books. 304pp.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1902. XV.—Remarks on the species of American gallinae recently described, and notes on their nomenclature. Ibis 44:233-245.

Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. 1903. Additional remarks on certain species of American gallinae. Ibis 45:108-113.

Olsoy, P. J., J. S. Forbey, J. L. Rachlow, N. F. Glenn, L. A. Shipley, and D. H. Thornton. 2016. Mapping fearscapes for grouse: high-resolution assessment of concealment from predators using remote sensing. Grouse News 51:55. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Osmolovskaya, V. I. 1965. A survey of the distribution and population density of Tetraonidae using the data from a questionnaire [Engl. summ.]. Zool. Zh. 44:740-746.

Osmolovskaya, V. I. 1966. Reasons for changes in the number of tetraonid birds [Engl. sum.] Byul. Mosk. Obshchest Ispyt. Prir. Otd. Biol. 71:61-70.

Oyler-McCance, S. J., J. St. John, and T. W. Quinn. 2010. Rapid evolution in lekking grouse: implications for taxonomic definitions. Ornithological Monographs 67:114-122.

Page, R. E., and A. T. Bergerud. 1984. A genetic explanation for ten-year cycles of grouse. Oecologia 64:54-60.

Page, R. E., and A. T. Bergerud. 1988. A genetic explanation for ten-year cycles of grouse. Pp. 423-438 *in* Adaptive strategies and population ecology of northern grouse (A. T. Bergerud and M. W. Gratson, eds). Univ. Minnesota Press, Minneapolis.

Palleroni, A. R. 1999. Anti-predator behavior of galliform birds. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of California, Davis.

Pangalo, K. I. 1906. [Over the comb development in the grouse.] Moskva, Ann. Inst. agron. 12(1):15-19. (in Russian).

Patten, M. A. 2009. Are forest and grassland grouse on different life history tracks? Grouse News 37:15-19.

Pereira, S. L., and A. J. Baker. 2006. A molecular timescale for galliform birds accounting for uncertainty in time estimates and heterogeneity of rates of DNA substitutions across lineages and sites. Molecular Ecology and Evolution 38:499-509.

Persons, N. W., P. A. Hosner, K. A. Meiklejohn, E. L. Braun, and R. T. Kimball. 2016. Sorting out relationships among the grouse and ptarmigan using intron, mitochondrial, and ultra-conserved element sequences. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution 98:123-132.

Peterle, T. J. 1951. Intergeneric galliform hybrids: a review. Wilson Bulletin 63:219-224.

Petrides, G. A. 1942. Age determination in American gallinaceous game birds. Transactions of the 7th. North American Wildlife Conference 7:308-328.

Petrides, G. A. 1945. First-winter plumages in the galliforms. Auk 62:223-227.

Petrides, G. A. 1949. Viewpoints on the analysis of open season sex and age ratios. Transactions of the 14th. North American Wildlife Conference 14:391-410.

Petty, S. J. 1995. Assessment of fence collisions by grouse species in Scotland. Forestry Commission Research Information Note 264.

Phillips, J. B. 1990. Lek behaviour in birds: do displaying males reduce nest predation? Animal Behavior 39:555-565

Phillips, J. C. 1928. Wild birds introduced or transplanted in North America. U. S. Department of Agriculture Technical Bulletin 61. 63pp.

Pierce, R. A. 1956. Some thoughts concerning the introduction of exotic game birds. Wilson Bulletin 68:80-82.

Pis, T. 2010. The link between metabolic rate and body temperature in galliform birds in thermoneutral and heat exposure conditions: The classical and phylogenetically corrected approach. Journal of Thermal Biology 35:309-316.

Poppema, T. F. 1990. Relationships of caecal lengths to food habits in North American and other birds. M. Sc. Thesis. Florida Atlantic University.

Porkert, J. 1972. On the changing of grit in our grouse tetraonidae. Vestnik Ceskoslovenske Spolecnosti Zoologicke 36:134-159.

Porkert, J., and N. H. Hoglund. 1984. Zur Regulierung des Gritgehaltes im Magen der Tetraoniden. [Control of grit content in the stomach of Tetraonides]. European Journal of Wildlife Research 30:81-88. (in German with English summary).

Post, G. 1951. Effects of toxaphene and chlordane on certain game birds. Journal of Wildlife Management 15:381-386.

Potapov, R. L. 1969. [About the functional role of horny pectinations in toes of

Tetraonidae birds.] Zoologicheskii Zhurnal 48:1379-1382. (in Russian with English summary).

Potapov, R. L. 1970. Rol' Beringiyskoy sushi v istorii semeystva teterevinykh Tetaonidae. [Role of the Beringian Land in the history of grouse, the family of Tetaonidae.] Pp. 537-541 *in*: Severnyy Ledovityy okean i yego poberezh'ye v kaynozoye; Paleogeografiya severnykh territoriy v pozdnem kaynozoye. Gidrometeorol. Izd., Leningrad. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1974. [Adaptations of the family Tetraonidae to the winter season.] Proceedings of the Zoological Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR 44:207-251. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1982. [Bioenergetics of Tetraonidae in the winter season.] The Institute of Zoology, Academy of Sciences of USSR, 113:57-67. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1985. [Order Galliformes Part 2. Family Tetraonidae. Volume 3 Part 1.] Fauna SSSR, Suppl. 133:1-637. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1990. [Grouse birds.] Zhizn' Nashikh Ptits i Zverei Volume: 11 Pages: 1-240.

Potapov, R. L. 1992. Systematic position and taxonomic level of grouse in the order Galliformes. Bulletin of the British Ornithologists' Club 112A(Suppl.):251-259.

Potapov, R. L. 1993. [About the new data on functional significance of the pectinations in the grouse's toes.] Russkii Ornitologicheskii Zhurnal 2:107-109. (in Russian).

Potapov, R. L. 1995. The Caucasian Mountains as an ideal region for the introduction of American tetraonids. Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:173.

Potapov, R. L., and V. E. Flint. 1989. Handbuch der vogel der Sowjetunion. Band 4: Galliformes, Gruiformes. [Handbook of the birds of the Soviet Union: Volume 4: Galliformes, Gruiformes.] Ziemsen Verlag. Wittenberg Lutherstadt, Germany. 427 pp. (in German).

Potapov, R., and R. Sale. 2013. Grouse of the world. New Holland Publishers. 408pp.

Potts, G. R. 1979. Mathematical models as an aid to studies of gamebird populations. Pp. 115-119. In: Woodland Grouse Symposium, Inverness, Scotland. December 4th - 8th, 1978.

Powell, L. A., M. Bomberger Brown, and J. A. Smith. 2016. Modelling thresholds to detect effects of disturbance on grouse: matching non- linear models to biological processes. Grouse News 51:40. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International

Grouse Symposium).

Powell, L. A., M. Bomberger Brown, J. A. Snith, J. Olney Harrison, and C. E. Whalen. 2017. Modeling the spatial effects of disturbance: a constructive critique to provide evidence of ecological thresholds. Wildlife Biology doi: 10.2981/wlb.00245.

Powolny, T., and A. Czajkowski. 2022. Conservation and Management of Game Birds in Europe. Oiseaux Migrateurs du Palearctique Occidental. Paris, France. 464pp. ISBN: 9782956013136

Pukinsky, Y. B., and M. V. Pukinskaya. 1994. [The distant acoustic communication in the grouse (Tetraonidae, Galliformes) of Russia.] Russkii Ornitologicheskii Zhurnal 3:135-162. (in Russian with English summary).

Pyrah, D. 1970. Poncho markers for game birds. Journal of Wildlife Management 34:466-467.

Rajala, P. 1969. Eine Übersicht neuerer Flugwilduntersuchungen aus Finnland. [An overview of newer game bird investigations from Finland.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 15:99-105. (in German with English summary).

Rajala, P. 1979. Status of tetraonid populations in Finland. Pp.32-34 In: Lovel, T. W. I. (ed.). 1979. Woodland Grouse, 1978. Proceedings of a symposium held December 4-8, 1978, Inverness, Scotland. Lamarsh: World Pheasant Association.

Rajala, P., and H. Linden. 1984. Proceedings from the Symposium on Tetraonid Energetics, February 22-24, 1982, Tvärminne, Finland. Finnish Game and Fisheries Research Institute, Helsinki. 43pp.

Randi,, E., G. Fusco, R. Lorenzini, and T. M. Crowe. 1991. Phylogenetic relationships and rates of allozyme evolution within the Phasianidae. Biochem. Syst. Ecol. 19:213-221.

Rands, M.R.W., and T.P. Hayward. 1987. Survival and chick production of hand-reared Gray Partridges in the wild. Wildlife Society Bulletin 15:456-457.

Ranta, E., J. Lindstrom, and H. Linden. 1995. Synchrony in Tetraonid dynamics. Journal of Animal Ecology 64:767-776.

Rasanen, L., P. Kytovour, and A. Ahlstrom. 1972. Nutritional value of game birds. Suomen Kemistilehti 45:314-???.

Rautian, A. S., and G. S. Rautian. 1985. Homologous series in hereditary variations of chromatic aberrations in Tetraonidae. Zhurnal Obshcei Biologii 46:375-388.

Rautiainen, M., J. Miettinen, A. Putaala, M. Rantala, and M. Alhainen. 2017. Grouse-friendly forest management in Finland. Unasylva, 68(249):71-77.

Rawley, E. V., and W. J. Bailey. 1964. Utah upland game birds. Utah State Department of Game and Fish Publication 63-12.

Redig, P. T. 1989. The avian ceca: obligate combustion chambers or facultative afterburners? – The conditioning influence of diet. Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl. 3:66-69.

Reynolds, J. C. 1990. The impact of generalist predators on gamebird populations. *In* Lumeij, J. T., and Y. R. Hoogeveen (Eds.). The Future of wild Galliformes in the Netherlands. Amersfoort, Netherlands. Pp.172-184.

Ricker, M. 2012. Measuring dispersal in conservation biology: Lessons from studies in grouse. B. S. Degree Project. Uppsala University.

Ridgway, R., and H. Friedmann. 1946. The birds of North and Middle America. Part 10. Galliformes. Smithsonian Institution Bulletin 50:1-484.

Ritcey, R. W., and R. Y. Edwards. 1963. Grouse abundance and June temperatures in Wells Gray Park, British Columbia. Journal of Wildlife Management 27:604-606.

Robel, R. J. 1972. Possible function of the lek in regulating tetraonid populations. Pp. 121-133 *in* Proceedings of the XVth. International Ornithological Congress.

Robinson, J. D. 2022. Dogs training biologists. Grouse News 63:35-38.

Robles, S. M. S. 2000. Xanthophyll consumption and its relationship to reproduction in galliform birds. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Nevada, Reno.

Rogers, G. E. 1966. General information on food and cover requirements of grouse in Colorado. Colorado Game, Fish, and Parks Department, Game Information Leaflet No. 39. 4pp.

Romanoff, A. L., G. Bump, and E. Holm. 1938. Artificial incubation of some upland game bird eggs. New York Conservation Department Bulletin No. 2

Romanov, A. N. 1961. [Determination of stocks of gallinaceous birds according to marking.] [Organization issues and methods for accounting resources of terrestrial vertebrate fauna] Moscow. Pages 100-101. (in Russian)

Romanov, A. N. 1990. [Mechanisms of population dynamics in the tetraonid birds (monitoring, modelling, forecasts).] Ekologiya [Russian Journal of Ecology] 3:42-48. (in Russian).

Rue, L. L. 1973. Game birds of North America. Outdoor Life. New York, Evanston, San Francisco, London. 490pp.

Ruhl, H .D. 1940. Game introductions in Michigan. Transactions North American Wildlife Conference 5:424-427.

Ryder, R. A. 1960. The grouse of Colorado. Colorado Outdoors 9(1):1-7.

Saether, B.-E., and R. Anderson. 1988. Ecological consequences of body size in grouse Tetraonidae. Fauna Norv., Series C. 11:19-26.

Samigullin, G. M. 1987. The numbers and distribution of gallinaceae in Orenburg Oblast Russian SFSR USSR. Byulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody Otdel Biologicheskii 92(6):15-24.

Sandercock, B. K., K. Martin, and G. Segelbacher (Eds.). 2011. Ecology, conservation, and management of grouse. Studies in Avian Biology, No. 39. University of California Press, Berkeley, California. 376pp.

Sandfort, W. W. 1965. Upland Game Birds. Colorado Game, Fish, and Parks Departement Game Information Leaflet No. 1. 1 p.

Sands, A., and D. Smurthwaite. 1992. Upland game bird habitat management – on the rise. US Dept Interior, Bureau of Land Management Report No. BLM-ID-PT-92-007-4351. 37pp.

Sands, J. P, and M. D. Pope. 2010. A survey of galliform monitoring programs and methods in the United States and Canada. Wildlife Biology 16:342-356.

Sandys, E., and T. S. Van Dyke 1902. Upland Game Birds. McMillan.

Satiyeva, K., T.Kazhybekova, G. Dzhamanova, Zh. Baigazakova, and O. Adalkan. 2024. Biotechnical measures for the reproduction of stocks of forest birds living in the Semey region. Bulletin of Shakarim University Agricultural and Veterinary Science 1:1.

Savory, C. J. 1989. The importance of invertebrate foods to chicks of gallinaceous species. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 48:113-133.

Scheid, D. W. 1986. Raising game birds: an authoritative practical guide to producing pheasants, quail, grouse, chukars, ducks, geese, and other game birds for pleasure and profit. Brookfield, WI : Farmer's Digest. 111pp.

Schley, F. 1877. Frank Schley's American Partridge and Pheasant shooting. Baughman Brothers, Frederick, MD.

Schlotthauer, P. H. 1966. All about quail and grouse. Game Bird Breeders Gazette 15:18-22, 31-32.

Schlotthauer, P. H. 1967. All about quail and grouse. Game Bird Breeders, Conservationists and Aviculturist's Gazette 16(3):9-11.

Schroeder, M. A. 1986. A modified noosing pole for capturing grouse. North American Bird Bander 11:42.

Schroeder, M. A. 2002. Management plans and the state of Wisconsin. Grouse Partnership News 3:20-21.

Schroeder, M. A. 2002. Grouse of the Lewis and Clark expedition. Grouse Partnership News 3:30-31.

Schroeder, M. A. 2003. Grouse of the Lewis & Clark expedition. Columbia Magazine Winter 2003-04; 17(4)18-23.

Schroeder, M. 2018. 14th International Grouse Symposium Logan, Utah, USA 2018. Grouse News 56:7-9.

Schroeder, M. 2019. Grouse Talks at the Wildlife Society, Reno, Nevada: 30 September – 3 October 2019. Grouse News 58:44-47.

Schroeder, M. A. 2020. Grouse presentations at 2020 North American Ornithological Conference. Grouse News 60:33-34.

Schroeder, M. A. 2020. In Memoriam - Arthur Norman Lance. Grouse News 60:53.

Schroeder, M. A., and R. K. Baydack. 2001. Predation and the management of prairie grouse. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:24-32.

Schroeder, M., and L. Robb. 2016. Summary of talks on grouse for 3 conferences. Grouse News 52:25-31.

Schultz, G. A., and R. B. Church. 2005. DNA base sequence heterogeneity in the order galliformes. Journal of Experimental Zoology 179:119-128.

Schumacher, S. 1922. Die Blinddärme der Waldhühner mit besonderer erücksichtigung eigentümlicher Sekretionserscheinungen in denselben. [The cecum of the grouse with special consideration of peculiar secretions in them.] Zeitschrift für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte 64:76–95 (in German).

Scott, J. W. 1950. A study of the phylogenetic or comparative behavior of three species of grouse. Annals New York Academy of Science 51:1062-1073.

Scott, T. G. 1963. (Editor) Grouse Management Symposium. Journal of Wildlife Management 27(4):527-895. (Various authors).

Sedinger, J. S. 1997. Adaptations to and consequences of an herbivorous diet in grouse and waterfowl. Condor 99:314-326.

Sesmundo, B. M. 2019. Molecular survey of helminths infecting ground dwelling birds in the grouse subfamily Tetraoninae. B. Sc. Honors Thesis. Georgia Southern University.

Seth-Smith, D. 1929. Grouse (Tetraonidae). Avicultural Magazine, series 4. 7:64-67.

Sharp, W. M. 1957. Social and range dominance in gallinaceous birds – pheasants and prairie grouse. Journal of Wildlife Management 21: 242-244.

Shaw, W. T. 1908. The China or Denny Pheasant in Oregon, with notes on the native grouse of the Pacific Northwest. J. B. Lippincott Co. 24pp.

Shea, R. E., J. M. Olson, and R. E. Ricklefs. 2007. Growth rate, protein accumulation, and catabolic enzyme activity of skeletal muscles of galliform birds. Physiological and Biochemical Zoology 80:306-316.

Shibusawa, M., M. Nishibori, C. Nishida-Umehara, M. Tzudzuki, J. Masabanda, D. K. Griffon, and Y. Matsuda. 2004. Karyotypic evolution in the Galliformes: An examination of the process of karyotypic evolution by comparison of the molecular cytogenetic findings with the molecular phylogeny. Cytogenetic and Genome Research. 106:111-119.

Shillinger, J. E., and L. C. Morley. 1937. Diseases of upland game birds. U. S. Department of Agriculture No. 1781.

Short, L. L., Jr. 1967. A review of the genera of grouse (Aves: Tetraoinidae). Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Novit. No. 2289. 39pp.

Shufeldt, R. W. 1882. Osteology of the North American Tetraonidae. U.S. Geological and geographical survey of the territories. Bulletin. 6(2):309-350.

Shufeldt, R. W. XXXX (2014). The American grouse and their identification. 2014 Reprint. University of California Libraries.

Siivonen, L. 1952. On the reflection of short-term fluctuations in numbers of tetraonids in Europe. Papers on Game Research 9:1-43.

Siivonen, L. 1954. On the short-term fluctuations in numbers of tetraonids. Papers in Game Research 13:1-10.

Siivonen, L. 1957. The problem of the short-term fluctuations in numbers of tetraonids in Europe. Papers on Game Research 19:1-44.

Smenov, O., and T. Shanskiy. 1979. Ecology of Tetraonids (originally published in Russian, translated in to English). Al Ahram Center for Scientific Translations. 449 pp.

Snigirevskii, S. I. 1946. [Tetraonidae of the Soviet Union.] Ph. D. thesis, The Institute of Zoology, Leningrad (in Russian).

Snigirevskii, S. I. 1950. [Molt in Tetraonidae.] Sbornik Pamyati akademika Sushkina P.P. M. 215-236 (in Russian).

Søilen, E., and S. M. Brainerd. 1996. Viltstellet: Har 125-års historie lært oss noe. [Wildlife management in Norway - what has 125 years´ history taught us?] Jakt og Fiske 1-2:80-83. (In Norwegian).

Sokos, C. K., P. K. Birtsas, and E. P. Tsachalidis. 2008. The aims of galliforms release and choice of techniques. Wildlife Biology 14:412-422.

Sonerud, G. A. 1985. Brood movements in grouse and waders as defense against win-stay search in their predators. Oikos. 44:287-300.

Sooth, F., and I. Storch. 2016. Disturbance susceptibility of grouse: assessing the role of hunting. Grouse News 51:51. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Spaulding, A. 2007. Rapid courtship evolution in grouse (Tetraonidae): contrasting patterns of acceleration between the Eurasian and North American polygynous clades. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences 274:1079-1086.

Spaulding, A. W. 2007. Rapid evolution due to sexual selection in grouse and wood warblers. Ph. D. Dissertation. Utah State University. 137pp.

Starling, A. E. 1991. Workshop summary: Captive breeding and release. Ornis Scandinavica 22:255-257.

Stejneger, L. 1899. Relationships of North American grouse and quail (review of Clark 1898). American Naturalist 33:259-263.

Stock, A. D., and T. D. Bunch. 1982. The evolutionary implications of chromosome-banding pattern homologies in the bird order galliformes. Cytogenetics and Cell Genetics 34:136-148.

Stockwell, G. A. 1888. Physiological relations of gular vocalization in grouse. Journal

of Comparative Medicine 9:127-135.

Stokes, A. W., and H. W. Williams. 1971. Courtship feeding in Gallinaceous birds. Auk 88:543-559.

Storaas, T. 2021. The grouse church - the researcher, the grouse and the dog. Grouse News 62:65-68.

Storaas, T., T. Willebrand, and T. Jahren. 2015. The release from trapping hypothesis. Grouse News 50:34. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Storch, I. 2000. Conservation status and threats to grouse worldwide: an overview. Wildlife Biology 6:195-204.

Storch, I. 2000. Grouse science as a process: where do we stand? Wildlife Biology 6:285-290.

Storch, I. 2000. Status survey and conservation action plan 2000-2004: Grouse. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, and Cambridge, UK, and The World Pheasant Association, Reading, UK. 112pp.

Storch, I. 2007. Conservation status of grouse worldwide: An update. Wildlife Biology 13 (Suppl. 1):5-12.

Storch, I. 2007. Grouse: status survey and conservation action plan 2006-2010. IUCN Grouse Specialist Group. 124pp.

Storch, I. 2007. Grouse taxonomy – an ongoing story… Grouse News 34:20-21.

Storch, I. 2007. Assessing grouse habitats in the Alps: the complication of small-scale spatiotemporal variation in rainfall patterns. Pp. 143-154 *in* Temporal Dimensions of Landscape Ecology: Wildlife Responses to Variable Resources. J. C. Bissonette and I. Storch (Eds.). Springer. New York.

Storch, I. 2011. Is GPS and satellite telemetry an option for grouse research? Grouse News 41:24-25.

Storch, I. 2013. Human disturbance of grouse - why and when? Wildlife Biology 19:390-403.

Storch, I. 2016. Conservation status and threats to grouse worldwide: an update. Grouse News 51:31. (Abstract only, presented at 13th International Grouse Symposium).

Stuwe, G. 1971. Beobachtungen zur Frage der Tetraoniden-Bastardierung.

[Observations on the question of Tetraonid hybridization.] European Journal of Wildlife Research 17:60-78. (in German with English summary).

Suomalainen, H., and E. Arhimo. 1945. On the microbial decomposition of cellulose by gallinaceous birds (family Tetraonidae). Ornis Fennica 22:21-23.

Suul, J. 1985. Bird records from the eighteenth century. Grouse 'netting'. Var Fuglefauna 8(1):37-38.

Tachenko, V. I. 1966. [The ecology of game birds in the alpine region of northwestern Caucasus.] Trudy Teberdinskavo Gusudarstvennave Zapovednika 6:5-144. (in Russian).

Taverner, P. A. 1929. Random notes on the fluctuation in numbers of rodents and grouse in Canada. Canadian Field Naturalist 43:162-164.

Taylor, W. P. 1923. Upland game birds in the state of Washington, with a discussion of some general principles of game importation. The Murrelet 4:3-15.

Tegetmeier, W. B. 1904. Abnormal eggs of pheasant and grouse. Bulletin of the British Ornithological Club 14:77.

Thomas, V. G. 1975. Aspects of fat and carbohydrate metabolism of galliform and anseriform birds exposed to cold. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Guelph.

Thomas, V. G. 1987. Nutritional, morphological, and behavioural considerations for rearing birds for release. Journal of Ornithology 128:423-430.

Tian, S., J. Xu, J. Li, Z. Zwang, and Y. Wang. 2018. Research advances of Galliformes since 1990 and future prospects. Avian Research 9:32. https://doi.org/10.1186/s40657-018-0124-7

Toepfer, J. E. 2004. What the heck is a lek? Grouse Partnership News 5:36-37.

Toepfer, J. E. 2017. What the heck is a lek? Grouse News 53:21-22.

Tornberg, R. 1990. [The effect of fluctuations in tetraonid populations on the nutrition and breeding success of the Goshawk in Oulu district in 1965--1988.] Suomen Riista 36: 53-61. (in Finnish with English summary).

Tornberg, R. 2000. Effect of changing landscape structure on the predator-prey interaction between goshawk and grouse. PhD Dissertation. University of Oulo, Finland.

Tornberg, R. 2001. Pattern of Goshawk *Accipiter gentiles* predation on four forest grouse species in northern Finland. Wildlife Biology 7:245-256.

Tornberg, R., and S. Sulkava. 1991. The effect of changing tetraonid populations on the nutrition and breeding success of the Goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis* L.) in northern Finland. Aquilo Ser Zoologica 28:23-33.

Trail, P. W. 2003. Identifying wings of North American grouse, prairie chickens, pheasant, and partridge. Identification Guides for Wildlife Law Enforcement No. 5. USFWS, National Fish and Wildlife Forensics Laboratory, Ashland, OR.

Trouvilliez, J., J. M. Gaillard, D. Allaine, and D. Pontier. 1988. Stratégies démographiques et gestion des populations chez les oiseaux: particularités des galliformes. [Demographic strategies and managment of birds populations: characteristics of galliformes.] Gibier Faune Sauvage 5:27-41 (in French).

Unger, C., and S. Klaus. 2005. Schutz und Nutzung der Raufusshuehner in Europe. [Conservation and use of grouse in Europe.] Beitraege zur Jagd- und Wildforschung 30:131-140. (in German with English summary).

Valentine, I. 1991. Grouse – captive breeding and reintroductions. Grouse News 1:5-6.

Valkama, J., E. Korpimaki, B. Arroyo, P. Beja, V. Bretagnolle, E. Bro, R. Kenward, S. Manosa, S. M. Redpath, S. Thirgood, and J. Vinuela. 2005. Birds of prey as limiting factors of gamebird populations in Europe: a review. Biological Reviews 80:171-203.

Van Dyke, T. S. 1895. Game birds at home. Fords, Howard & Hulbert. 219pp.

Viht, E. 1995. Estimates of Estonian tetraonid populations in 1978-1991 from transect counts. Proceedings International Symposium on Grouse, Udine, Italy, 1993. 6:174.

Voronov, V. G. 1968. [Distribution and numbers of grouse in the south of Kamchatka and the northern Kuril Islands.]. Pp. 10-11 IN: [Resources of grouse birds in the USSR.]. Moscow. (in Russian).

Waddington, R. 1958. Grouse shooting and moor management. Faber and Faber, London, England. 193 pp.

Waggershauser, C. N., L. Ruffino, K. Kortland, and X. Lambin. 2021. Lethal interactions among forest-grouse predators are numerous, motivated by hunger and carcasses, and their impacts determined by the demographic value of the victims. Ecology and Evolution 2021;00:1–23. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.7574

Wang, B., W. Ye, Y. Xu, X. Zhong, J. Zhang, N. Yang, B. Yang, and C. Zhou. 2022. Climate change affects Galliformes taxonomic, phylogenetic and functional diversity indexes, shifting conservation priority areas in China. Diversity and

Distributions, 00, 1–14. (online early). https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.13667

Wang, N., R. T. Kimball, E. L. Braun, B. Liang, and Z. Zhang. 2016. Ancestral range reconstruction of Galliformes: The effects of topology and taxon sampling. Journal of Biogeography http://wileyonlinelibrary.com/journal/jbi doi:10.1111/jbi.12782

Watson, A. 2007. Cripple loss from grouse shooting: a brief review. Grouse News 34:3-7.

Watson, A. 2013. Points, sets and man: Pointers and setter, stars of esearch on grouse, ptarmigan and other game. Paragon Publishing, Rothersthorpe, Northants, UK. 245pp.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 1979. Population cycles in the Tetraonidae. Ornis Fenn. 56:87-109.

Watson, A., and R. Moss. 2008. Grouse: The natural history of British and Irish species. HarperCollins, London, UK. 529pp.

Wegge, P., and J. Rolstad. 2012. GPS satellite: a promising tool for grouse research. Grouse News 43:9-11.

Westerskov, K. 1949. Scandinavian grouse: a discussion of the suitability of the northern peninsula for them. Michigan Conservationist 18(2):26-31.

Westerskov, K. 1950. Methods for determining the age of game bird eggs. Journal of Wildlife Management 14:56-67.

Westerskov, K. 1956. Altersbestimmung und Schlüpfzeitdatierung mit Hilfe der Handschwingen europäischer Hühnervögel. [Age determination and slipping time dating with the help of the hand rockers of European chicken birds.] Zeitschrift für Jagdwissenschaft 4:130-138. (in German with English summary).

Wetmore, A. 1959. Notes on certain grouse of the Pleistocene. Wilson Bulletin 71:178-182.

Wetmore, A. 1965. Water, Prey, and Game Birds of North America. National Geographic Society, Washington, DC.

White, E. M., and G. F. Bennett. 1979. Avian Haemoproteidae. 12. The haemoproteids of the grouse family Tertraonidae. Canadian Journal of Zoology 57:1465-1472.

Widemo, F., and I. P. F. Owens. 1999. Size and stability of vertebrate leks. Animal Behavior 58:1217-1221.

Wiley, R. H. 1974. Evolution of social organization and life history patterns among grouse. Quarterly Review of Biology 49:201-227.

Williams, B. O. 1998. American Wingshooting: A Twentieth Century Pictorial Saga. Willow Creek Press, Minocqua, WI. 159pp.

Williams, G. R. 1954. Population fluctuations in some Northern Hemisphere game birds (Tetraonidae). Journal of Animal Ecology 23:1-34

Williams, R. 1979. Oddities of the grouse clan. Wyoming Wildlife 43(10)4-5.

Wilmering, U. 1979. Recommendations for breeding grouse in captivity. World Pheasant Association Journal 5:54-57.

Wilson, K. 1990. A grouse counting system. Annual Report of the Joseph Nickerson Reconciliation Project 6:50-51.

Whishaw, F. 1892. Russian Game-birds. Longman's Magazine 20(115):60-72.

Wittenberger, J. F. 1978. The evolution of mating systems in Grouse. Condor 80:126-137.

Wolfe, D. 2019. 33rd Biennial Prairie Grouse Technical Council Meeting – 4-7 November 2019, Bartlesville, OK. Grouse News 58:47-61.

Wolfe, D. 2020. Grouse presentations at 2020 Wildlife Society Conference. Grouse News 60:24-33.

World Pheasant Association and IUCN/SSC Re-introduction Specialist Group (eds.). 2009. Guidelines for the re-introduction of galliformes for conservation purposes. Gland, Switzerland, and Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK. 86pp.

Wrangham, R. W. 1980. Female choice of least costly males a possible factor in the evolution of leks. Zeitschrift fuer Tierpsychologie 54:357-367.

Wright, P. L., and R. W. Hiatt. 1943. Outer primaries as age determiners in gallinaceous birds. Auk 60:265-266.

Yamamoto, S. 2016. Mechanisms affecting reproduction and ornament expression in male tetraonidae birds. Reviews in Agricultural Science 4:1-7.

Yapp, W. B. 1983. Game-Birds in medieval England. Ibis 125:218-221.

Zammuto, R. M. 1986. Life histories of birds: clutch size, longevity, and body mass among North American game birds. Canadian Journal of Zoology 64:2739-2449.

Zelenkov, N. V. 2024. Grouse (Aves: Phasianidae: Tetraonini) from the early Pleistocene of Crimea, and the taxonomic status of *Lagopus atavus*. Paleontological Journal 58:112–123. https://doi.org/10.1134/S0031030124010106

Zhao, M., S. M. Kurtis, E. A. Humbel, E. V. Griffith, T. Liu, E. L. Braun, R. Buchholz, and R. T. Kimball. 2024. Bare parts in the Galliformes: the evolution of a multifunctional structure. Royal Society Open Science 11:231695. https://doi.org/10.1098/rsos.231695

Zink, B. 2017. What is the future for the species-level taxonomy of Galliform birds? Gallinformed 13:13-16.

Zwickel, F. C., and M. A. Schroeder. 2003. Grouse of the Lewis and Clark expedition. Northwestern Naturalist 84:1-19.

Related Topics

Allen, G. T., and P. Ramirez. 1990. A review of bird deaths on barbed-wire fences. Wilson Bulletin 102:553-558.

Alonso, J. C., J. A. Alonso, and R. Munoz-Pulido. 1994. Mitigation of bird collisions with transmission lines through groundwire marking. Biological Conservation 67:129-134.

Amstrup, S. C. 1980. A radio-collar for game birds. Journal of Wildlife Management 44:214-217.

Applegate, R. D., B. E. Flock, and E. J. Finck. 2003. Changes in land use in eastern Kansas, 1984-2000. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 106:192-197.

Applegate, R. D., B. E. Jamison, R. J. Robel, and K. E. Kemp. 2000. Effects of passive intergrated transponders on Ring-necked Pheasant chicks. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 103:150-156.

Assersohn, K., J. P. Richards, and N. Hemmings. 2024. The surprising complexity and diversity of sperm storage structures across Galliformes. Ecology and Evolution 14:e11585. https://doi.org/10.1002/ece3.11585

Avery, M. L. (Editor) 1978. Impacts of transmission lines on birds in flight: Proceedings of a Workshop. Interagency Agreement no. 40-570-76 between U.S. Department of Interior and U.S. Department of Energy. U.S.F.W.S. publication FWS/OBS-78-48. 151pp.

Bech, N., C. Novoa, J. F. Allienne, and J. Boissier. 2010. Transferability of microsatellite markers among economically and ecologically important galliform birds. Genetics and Molecular Research 9:1121-1129.

Beniston, M. 2003. Climate change in mountain regions: a review of possible impacts. Climate Change 59:5-31.

Bennett, L. J. 1936. The Ring-necked Pheasant as a nesting parasite of other game birds. Iowa State College Journal of Science 10:373-375.

Bevanger, K. 1999. Estimating bird mortality caused by collision and electrocution with power lines; a review of methodology. Pp. 29-56 *In* M. Ferrer, and G. F. E. Janss (editors). Birds and power lines: collision, electrocution, and breeding. Servicios Informativos Ambientales/Quercus, Madrid, Spain.

Bidwell, T. G. Pheasant management in Oklahoma. Oklaohma State University

Extension Facts, No. 9012. 4pp.

Bingham, R. J., R. T. Larsen, J. A. Bissonette, and J. O. Hall. 2015. Widespread ingestion of lead pellets by wild Chukars in Utah. Wildlife Society Bulletin 39:94-102.

Borner, L., O. Duriez, A. Besnard, A. Robert, V. Carrere, and F. Jiguet. 2017. Bird collision with power lines: estimating carcass persistence and detection associated with ground search surveys. Ecosphere 8(11):e01966. 10.1002/ ecs2.1966.

Bowman, J., M. C. Wallace, W. B. Ballard, J. H. Brunjes, M. S. Miller, and J. M. Hellman. 2002. Evaluation of two techniques for attaching radio transmitters to turkey poults. Journal of Field Ornithology 73:276-280.

Boyd, C. S. 1999. The effects of burning season and frequency on the vegetative character and insect abundance of sand shinnery oak range in western Oklahoma. Ph. D. dissertation. Oklahoma State University, Stillwater. 133 pages.

Boyd, C. S., and T. G. Bidwell. 2002. Effects of prescribed fire on shinnery oak (*Quercus havardii*) plant communities in western Oklahoma. Restoration Ecology 10:324-333.

Boyd, C. S., D. Rollins, and D. M. Engle. 1997. Is good range management *for livestock* really good management *for wildlife*? Rangelands 19(5):19-21

Boyd, C. S., L. T. Vermeire, T. G. Bidwell, and R. L. Lochmiller. 2001. Nutritional quality of shinnery oak buds and catkins in response to burning or herbevory. Southwestern Naturalist 46:295-301.

Boyter, M. J., J. E. Brummer, and W. C. Leininger. 2009. Growth and metal accumulation of Geyer and mountain willow grown in topsoil versus amended mine tailings. Water, Air, and Soil Pollution 198:17-29.

Branson, F. A. 1985. Vegetative changes on western rangelands. S.R.M. Range Monographs No. 2. 76pp.

Braun, C. E., M. F. Baker, R. L. Eng, J. W. Gashwiler, and M. H. Schoeder. 1976. Conservation committee report on effects of alteration of sagebrush communities on the associated avifauna. Wilson Bulletin 88:165-171.

Brennan, L. A. 2007. Texas Quails: ecology and management. Texas A&M University Press, College Station. 491pp.

Brewin, J., F. Buner and J. Ewald. 2020. Farming with nature – promoting Biodiversity across Europe through partridge conservation. The Game & Wildlife Conservation Trust, Fordingbridge, UK

Bro, E., P. Mayot, E. Corda, and F. Reitz. 2004. Impact of habitat management on Grey Partridge populations: assessing wildlife cover using a multisite BACI experiment. Journal of Applied Ecology 41:846-857.

Bro, E., F. Sarrazin, J. Clobert, and F. Reitz. 2000. Demography and the decline of the Grey Partridge *Perdix perdix* in France. Journal of Applied Ecology 37:432-448.

Bruckner, D. W. 2007. Considerations on the morality of meat consumption: hunted-game versus farm-raised animals. Journal of Social Philosophy 38:311-330.

Buerger, T. T., R. E. Mirarchi, and M. E. Lisano. 1986. Effects of lead shot ingestion on captive Mourning Dove survivability and reproduction. Journal of Wildlife Management 50:1-8.

Cable, T. T., S. Seltman, and K. J. Cook. 1996. Birds of Cimarron National Grassland. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-GTR-281

Call, M. W., and C. Maser. 1985. Wildlife habitats in managed rangelands—The Great Basin of Southeastern Oregon – Sage Grouse. U.S.F.S. General Technical Report PNW-187.

Callaghan, T. V., L. O. Bjorn, Y. Chernov, T. Chapin, T. R. Christensen, B. Huntley, R. A. Ims, M. Johansson, D. Jolly, S. Jonasson, N. Matveyeva, N. Panikov, W. Oechel, G. Shaver, J. Elster, H. Henttonen, K. Laine, K. Taulavuori, E. Taulavuori, and C. Zockler. 2004. Biodiversity, distributions and adaptations of Arctic species in the context of environmental change. Ambio 33:404-417.

Callo, P. A., P. A. Callo, and K. Fristrup. 2002. An inexpensive automated site monitor using radiotelemetry. Wildlife Society Bulletin 30:420-424.

Cannone, N., S. Sgorbati, and M. Guglielmin. 2007. Unexpected impacts of climate change on alpine vegetation. Frontiers in Ecology and Environment 5:360-364.

Carrinton, M. E., and R. E. Mirarchi. 1989. Effects of lead shot ingestion on free-ranging Mourning Doves. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 43:173-179.

Chamberlain, D., R. Arlettaz, E. Caprio, R. Maggini, P. Pedrini, A. Rolando, and N. Zbinden. 2012. The altitudinal frontier in avian climate impact research. Ibis 154:205-209.

Chamberlain, D., M. Brambilla, E. Caprio, P. Pedrino, and A. Rolando. 2016. Alpine bird distributions along elevation gradients: the consistency of climate and

habitat effects across geographic regions. Oecologia XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).

Chamberlain, D. E., P. Pedrini, M. Brambilla, A. Rolando, and M. Girardello. 2016. Identifying key conservation threats to Alpine birds through expert knowledge. PeerJ 4:e1723; DOI 10.7717/peerj.1723

Champagnon, J., M. Guillemain, J. Elmberg, G. Massez, F. Cavallo, and M. Gauthier-Clerc. 2011. Low survival after release into the wild: assessing "the burden of captivity" on Mallard physiology and behavior. European Journal of Wildlife Research XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).

Chapman, D. S., M. Termansen, C. H. Quinn, N. Lin, A. Bonn, S. J. Cornell, E. D. G. Fraser, K. Hubacek, W. E. Kunin, and M. S. Reed. 2009. Modelling the coupled dynamics of moorland management and upland vegetation. Journal of Applied Ecology 46:278-288.

Church, K. E., R. E. Warner, and S. J. Brady (Eds.). 1990. Perdix V: Gray Partridge and Ring-necked Pheasant Workshop. Proceedings of the Perdix V Symposium, Mankato, Minnesota, USA, 31 July through 3 August 1989.

Clark, A. J., and A. M. Scheuhammer. 2002. Lead poisoning in upland-foraging birds of prey in Canada. Ecotoxicology 12:23-30.

Clifton, N. A. 1981. Response to prescribed fire in Wyoming big sagebrush/bluebunch wheatgrass habitat type. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Idaho.

Cochran, W. W., and L. L. Pater. 2000. Direction finding at Ultra High Frequencies (UHF): improved accuracy. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:594-599.

Cole, F. R., L. L. Loope, A. C. Medeiros, J. A. Raikes, C. S. Wood, and L. J. Anderson. 1995. Ecology of introduced game birds in high-elevation shrubland of Haleakala National Park. University of Hawaii at Manoa / Natioanl Park Service Technical Report 96. Cooperative Agreement CA8032-2-0001.

Coppedge, B. R., D. M. Engle, R. M. Masters, and M. S. Gregory. 2004. Predicting juniper encroachment and CRP effects on avian community dynamics in southern mixed-grass prairie, USA. Biological Conservation 115:431-441.

Corneli, H. M. 2002. Mice in the freezer, owls on the porch – The lives of naturalists Frederick and Frances Hamerstrom. University of Wisconsin Press, Madison. 347.

Cory, C. B. 1909. The birds of Illinois and Wisconsin. Pp.439-441.

Cote, I. M., and W. J. Sutherland. 1997. The effectiveness of removing predators to

protect bird populations. Conservation Biology 11:395-405.

Coues, E. 1876. The destruction of birds by telegraph wires. American Naturalist 10:734-736.

Craig, R. J. 2006. Endangered species, provincialism, and a continental approach to bird conservation. Avian Conserv. Ecol. 1(2): 1. [online]: http://www.ace-eco.org/vol1/iss2/art1/

Cully, A. C., J. F. Cully, and R. D. Hiebert. 2003. Invasion of exotic plant species in tallgrass prairie fragments. Conservation Biology 17:990-998.

Dahlgren, D., M. Kohl, and T. Messmer. 2018. What wildlife managers should know when using radio-telemetry data. Utah State University Extension Bulletin, Natural Resources/Wildlife/2018-02pr

Davidson, I., and Y. Braverman. 2005. Insect contribution to horizontal transmission of Reticuloendotheliosis virus. Journal of Medical Entomology 42:128-133.

Delehanty, D. J. 1997. Mountain Quail reproduction and restoration in the Great Basin. Ph. D. Dissertation. University of Nevada, Reno.

Dreitz, V. J., L. A. Baeten, T. Davis, and M. M. Riordan. 2011. Testing radiotransmitter attachment techniques on Northern Bobwhite and Chukar chicks. Wildlife Society Bulletin 35:475-480.

Drewien, R. C., H. M. Reeves, P. F. Springer, and T. L. Kuck. 1967. Back-pack unit for capturing waterfowl and upland game by night-lighting. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:778-783

Drewitt, A. L., and R. H. W. Langston. 2008. Collision effects of wind-power generators and other obstacles on birds. Annals of the New York Academy of Sciences 1134:233-266.

Duck, L. G., and J. B. Fletcher. 1944. A survey of game and fur-bearing animals of Oklahoma. Oklahoma Game and Fish Department State Bulletin 3. 144pp.

Duebbert, H. F., E. T. Jacobson, K. F. Higgens, and E. B. Podoll. 1981. Establishment of seeded grasslands for wildlife habitat in the prairie pothole region. U.S.F.W.S. Special Scientific Report-Wildlife No. 234. 21pp.

Dumke, R. T. and C. M. Pils. 1973. Mortality of radio-tagged pheasants on the Waterloo Wildlife Area. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Technical Bulletin 72.

Ellenberg, H. 1992. Eutrophication and its consequences for habitat, species and

conservation. Grouse News 3:5-7.

Elmore, D. 2025. A modification of distance sampling for Northern Bobwhite using dogs. Grouse News 69:25-28.

Elmore, D., D. Wolfe, and K. Allen. 2010. Impacts of lead ammunition and sinkers on wildlife. Oklahoma Cooperative Extension Service NREM-9015. 4pp.

Engle, D. M., and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Viewpoint: The response of central North American prairies to seasonal fire. Journal of Range Management 54:2-10.

Erickson, W. P., T. L. McDonald, K. G. Gerow, S. Howlin, and J. W. Kern. 2001. Statistical issues in resourse selection studies with radio-marked animals. Pp. 209-242 *in* Radio Tracking and Animal Populations. Academic Press.

Errington, P. L. 1946. Predation and vertebrate populations. Quarterly Review of Biology 21:144-177.

Errington, P. L. 1946. Predation and vertebrate populations (concluded). Quarterly Review of Biology 21:221-245.

Erritzoe, J. T. D. Mazgajski, and L. Rejt. 2003. Bird casualties on European roads – a review. Acta Ornithol. 38:77-93.

Evans, R. D., and C. W. Wolfe. 1967. Effects of nest searching on fates of pheasant nests. Journal of Wildlife Management 31:754-759.

Faanes, C. A. 1987. Bird behavior and mortality in relation to power lines in prairie habitats. U.S.F.W.S. Fish and Wildlife Technical Report 7.

Fair, J. M., and O. B. Myers. 2002. The ecological and physiological costs of lead shot and immunological challenge to developing Western Bluebirds. Ecotoxicology 11:199-208.

Fairchild, J. A., J. N. Davis, and J. D. Brotherson. 2005. Big sagebrush response to one-way and two-way chaining in southeastern Utah. Pp. 70-74 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Fannon, C. 2002. Prairie birds need native grasses. Grouse Partnership News 3:22-23.

Fannon, C. 2002. A prairie is grasses. Grouse Partnership News. 3:24-25.

Farquhar, C. C. 1986. Ecology and breeding behavior of the White-tailed Hawk on the northern coastal prairies of Texas. Ph.D. Dissertation. Texas A&M University.

Fichter, E., G. Schildman, and J. H. Sather. 1955. Some feeding patterns of coyotes in Nebraska. Ecological Monographs 25:1-37.

Fino, S. R., L. M. Gigliotti, A. T. Pearse, and J. D. Stafford. 2023. Landowner and biologist perceptions of game bird predators and management. Wildlife Society Bulletin e1443. https://doi.org/10.1002/wsb.1443

Fletcher, R. J. Jr., B. A. Robertson, J. Evans, P. J. Doran, J. R. R. Alavalapati, and D. W. Schemske. 2010. Biodiversity conversation in the era of biofuels: risks and opportunities. Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment XXX:XXX-XXX. (online early).

Fogarty, D. T., C. P. Roberts, D. R. Uden, V. M. Donovan, C. R. Allen, D. E. Naugle, M. O. Jones, B. W. Allred, and D. Twidwell. 2020. Woody plant encroachment and the sustainability of priority conservation areas. Sustainability 2020. 12:8321. doi:10.3390/su12208321

Forrester, N. D., F. S. Guthery, S. D. Kopp, and W. E. Cohen. 1998. Operative temperature reduces habitat space for Northern Bobwhites. Journal of Wildlife Management 62:1506-1511.

Freilich, J. E., J. M. Emlen, J. J. Duda, D. C. Freeman, and P. J. Cafaro. 2003. Ecological effects of ranching: a six-point critique. Bioscience 53:759-765.

Fuhlendorf, S. D., and D. M. Engle. 2001. Restoring heterogeneity on rangelands: ecosystem management based on evolutionary patterns. BioScience 51:625-632.

Fuhlendorf, S. D., and D. M. Engle. 2004. Application of the fire-grazing interaction to restore a shifting mosaic on tallgrass prairie. Journal of Applied Ecology 41:604-614.

Fuhlendorf, S. D., D. M. Engle, D. C. Arnold, and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Influence of herbicide application on forb and arthropod communities of North American tallgrass prairies. Agriculture, Ecosystems, and Environment 1869:1-9.

Ganguli, A. C., D. M. Engle, P. M. Mayer, and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2008. When are native species inappropriate for conservation plantings? Rangelands December 2008:27-32.

Garcia-de Blas, E., R, Mateo, and C. Alonso-Alvarez. 2015. Accumulation of dietary carotenoids, retinoids and tocopherol in the internal tissues of a bird: a hypothesis for the cost of producing colored ornaments. Oecologia 177:259-271.

Garrettson, P. R., and F. C. Rowler. 2001. Effects of mammalian predator removal on production of upland-nesting ducks in North Dakota. Journal of Wildlife

Management 65:398-405.

George, R. R., A. L. Farris, C. C. Schwartz, D. D. Humburg, and J. C. Coffey. 1978. Native prairie grass pastures as nesting habitat for bobwhite quail and Ring-necked Pheasants. Iowa Wildlife Research Bulletin No. 21. 14pp.

George, R. R., A. L. Farris, C. C. Schwartz, D. D. Humburg, and J. C. Coffey. 1979. Native prairie grass pastures as nest cover for upland birds. Wildlife Society Bulletin 7:4-9.

Gill, R. E. 1996. Strategies for retaining Conservation Reserve Program acreage in southeast Idaho. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Gilmer, D. S., L. M. Cowardin, R. L. Duval, L. M. Mechlin, C. W. Shaiffer, V. B. Kuechle. 1981. Procedures for the use of aircraft in wildlife biotelemetry studies. U.S.F.W.S. Resource Publcation 140, Washington, DC. 19pp.

Godfrey, G. A. 1970. A transmitter harness for small birds. International Bird Banding Association News. 42:3-5.

Goldstein, D. L. 1989. Absorption by the cecum of wild birds: is there interspecific variation? Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl. 3:103-110.

Green, R. E., M. A. Taggart, M. Guiu, H. Waller, S. Pap, R. Sheldon, and D. J. Pain. 2024. Difference in concentration of lead (Pb) in meat from pheasants killed using lead and iron (Fe) shotgun ammunition. Science of the Total Environment 916:170356. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2024.170356

Green, R. E., M. A. Taggart, D. J. Pain, N. A. Clark, L. Clewley, R. Cromie, S. G. Dodd, B. Huntley, J. Huntley, R. Leslie, R. Porter, M. Price, J. A. Robinson, R. A. Robinson, M. Sinclair, K. W. Smith, L. Smith, J. Spencer, and D. Stroud. 2024. Outcomes from monitoring the fourth year of a five-year voluntary transition from hunting with lead to non-lead shotgun ammunition in Britain. Conservation Evidence Journal 21:6-12. https://doi.org/10.52201/CEJ21/SSSV6262

Grindstaff, J. L., E. D. Brodie III, and E. D. Ketterson. 2003. Immune function across generations: integrating mechanism and evolutionary process in maternal antibody transmission. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London B 270:2309-2319.

Gulas-Wroblewski, B. E., and A. F.-J. Wrobleski. 2003. A crown-group galliform bird from the middle Eocene Bridger Formation of Wymoing. Paleontogy 46:1269-1280.

Gutierrez, R. J., K. A. Wood, S. M. Redpath, and J. C. Young. 2016. Conservation conflicts: future research challenges. Pp. 267-282 *IN*: Current Trends in Wildlife Research. (In press).

Guthery, F. S. 2000. On Bobwhites. Texas A&M University Press. 213pp.

Guthery, F. S., and S. L. Beasom. 1977. Responses of game and nongame wildlife to predator control in south Texas. Journal of Range Management 30:404-409.

Guthery, F. S., J. Custer, and M. Owen. 1980. Texas Panhandle pheasants: their history, habitat needs, habitat development opportunities, and future. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report RM-74.

Guthery, F. S., C. L. Land, and B. W. Hall. 2001. Heat loads on reproducing bobwhites in the semiarid subtropics. Journal of Wildlife Management 65:111-117.

Guthery, F. S., A. R. Rybak, S. D. Fuhlendorf, T. L. Hiller, S. G. Smith, W. H. Pucket, Jr., and R. A. Baker. 2005. Aspects of the thermal ecology of bobwhites in north Texas. Wildlife Monographs No. 159:1-36.

Hagen, C. A., N. C. Kenkel, D. J. Walker, R. K. Baydack, and C. E. Braun. 2001. Fractal-based spatial analysis of radiotelemetry data. Pp. 167-187 *in* Radio Tracking and Animal Populations. Academic Press.

Hallet, D. L., W. R. Edwards, amd G. V. Burger (Eds.). 1988. Pheasants: Symptoms of wildlife problems on agricultural lands. North-Central Section, Wildlife Society, Bloomington, Indiana.

Hampton, N. 2005. Insects of the Idaho National Laboratory: a compilation and review. Pp. 116-130 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Harrell, W. C., and S. D. Fuhlendorf. 2002. Evaluation of habitat structural measures in a shrubland community. Journal of Range Management 55:488-493.

Harrell, W. C., S. D. Fuhlendorf, and T. G. Bidwell. 2001. Effects of fire on sand shinnery oak communities. Journal of Range Management 54:685-690.

Harrison, B. D. Inouye, and H. D. Safford. 2003. Ecological heterogeneity in the effects of grazing and fire on grassland diversity. Conservation Biology 17:837-845

Hayward, M. W., and G. I. H. Kerley. 2009. Fencing for conservation: Restriction of evolutionary potential or a riposte to threatening processes? Biological

Conservation 142:1-13.

Heady, H. F., R. P. Gibbens, and R. W. Powell. 1959. A comparison of the charting, line intercept, and line point methods of sampling shrub types of vegetation. Journal of Range Management 12:180-188.

Heisey, D. M., and T. K. Fuller. 1985. Evaluation of survival and cause specific mortality rates using telemetry data. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:668-674.

Henke, S. E. 2002. Coyotes: friend or foe of Northen Bobwhite in southern Texas. Pages 57-60 in S. J. DeMaso, W. P. Kuvlesky, Jr., F. Hernandez, and M. E. Berger, eds. Quail V: Proceedings of the fifth national qual symposium. TX Parks Wildl. Dept., Austin.

Henke, S. E., and F. C. Bryant. 1999. Effects of coyote removal on the faunal community in western Texas. Journal of Wildlife Management 63:1066-1081.

Herkert, J. R. 1991. Prairie birds of Illinois: population response to two centuries of habitat change. Illinois Natural History Survey Bull. 34:393-400.

Herkert, J. R. 1991. The influence of two centuries of habitat change on grassland bird populations in Illinois. Meadowlark 2(1)4-8.

Herkert, J. R., D. L. Reinking, D. A. Wiedenfeld, M. Winter, J. L. Zimmerman, W. E. Jensen, E. J. Fink, R. R. Kolfold, D. H. Wolfe, S. K. Sherrod, M. A. Jenkins, J. Faaborg, and S. K. Robinson. 2003. Effects of prairie fragmentation on the nest success of breeding birds in the Midcontinental United States. Conservation Biology 17:587-594.

Herkert, J. R., R. E. Szafoni, V. M. Kleen, and J. E. Schwegman. 1993. Habitat establishment, enhancement, and management for forest and grassland birds in Illinois. Illinois Department of Conservation. Natural Heritage Technical Publication #1. 21 pp.

Hernandez, F., S. E. Henke, N. J. Silvy, and D. Rollins. 2001. Comparison of success between actual Northern Bobwhite and Wild Turkey nests and simulated nests. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:1212-1218.

Hernandez, F., S. E. Henke, N. J. Silvy, and D. Rollins. 2003. Effects of pickly pear control on survival and nest success of Northern Bobwhite in Texas. Wildlife Society Bulletin 31:521-527.

Hernandez, F., D. Rollins, and R. Cantu. 1997. Evaluating evidence to identify ground-nest predators in west Texas. Wildlife Society Bulletin 25:826-831.

Hewes, L. 1981. Early fencing on the western margin of the prairie. Annals of the Association of American Geographers 71:499-526.

Hewes, L., and C. L. Jung. 1981. Early fencing on the middle western prairie. Annals of the Association of American Geographers 71:177-201

Higgens, K. F. 1975. Shorebird and game bird nests in North Dakota croplands. Wildlife Society Bulletin 3:176-179.

Higgens, K. F., and W. T. Barker. 1982. Changes in vegetation structure in seeded nesting cover in the prairie pothole region. U.S.F.W.S. Special Scientific Report-Wildlife No. 242. 27pp.

Higgens, K. F., A. D. Kruse, and J. L. Piehl. 1989. Prescribed burning guidelines in the northern Great Plains. U.S.F.W.S. EC 760. 36pp.

Higgens, K. F., A. D. Kruse, and J. L. Piehl. 1989. Effects of fire in the northern Great Plains. U.S.F.W.S. EC 761. 47pp.

Hofle, U., J. Millan, C. Gortazar, F. J. Buenestada, I. Marco, and R. Villafuerte. 2004. Self-injury and capture myopathy in net-captured juvenile Red-legged Partridge with necklace radiotags. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:344-350.

Holler, J. I. 2000. Avian diversity, abundance, and conservation on a large prairie landscape reserve in northwestern Minnesota. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Minnesota.

Horkel, J. D., R. S. Lutz, and N. J. Silvy. 1978. The influence of environmental parameters on nesting success of upland game birds. Proceedings of the 32nd Annual Conference of the Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies 32:234-241.

Howard, H., and A. H. Miller. 1933. Bird remains from cave deposits in New Mexico. Condor 35:15-18.

Hubbard, M. W., L. –L. C. Tsao, E. E. Klaas, M. Kaiser, and D. H. Jackson. 1998. Evaluation of transmitter attachment techniques on growth of Wild Turkey poults. Journal of Wildlife Management 62:1574-1578.

Illinois Dep. Nat. Resources, Div. Nat. Heritage. 1998. Prairie Ridge State Natural Area. 12pp.

Jackson, D. W. G. R. J. Law, and C. F. Nockels. 1978. Maternal vitamin E alters passively acquired immunity of chicks. Poultry Science 57:70-73.

Jacoby, P. W., J. E. Slosser, and C. H. Meadors. 1983. Vegetational responses

following control of sand shinnery oak with tebuthiuron. Journal of Range Management 36:510-512.

Janss, G. F. E., and M. Ferrer. 2003. Rate of bird collisions with power lines: effects of conductor-marking and static wire-marking. Journal of Field Ornithogy 69:8-17.

Jayasinghe, R., L. J. S. Tsuji, W. A. Gough, J. D. Karagatzides, D. Perera, and E. Nieboer. 2004. Determining the background levels of bismuth in tissues of wild game birds: a first step in addressing the environmental consequences of using bismuth shotshells. Environmental Pollution 132:13-20.

Jenkins, A. R., J. J. Smallie, and M. Diamond. 2010. Avian collisions with power lines: a global review of causes and mitigation with a South African perspective. Bird Conservation International XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).

Jenni, L., N. Keller, B. Almasi, J. Duplain, B. Homberger, M. Franz, F. Korner-Nievergelt, M. Schaub, and S. Jenni-Eiermann. 2015. Transport and release procedures in reintroduction programs: stress and survival in Grey Partridges. Avian Conservation 18:62-72.

Johnsen, T. N., and H. L. Morton. 1991. Long-term tebuthiuron content of grasses and shrubs on semiarid grasslands. Journal of Range Management 44:249-253.

Johnson, D. H., and A. T. Klett. 1985. Quick estimates of success rates of duck nests. Wildlife Society Bulletin 13:51-53.

Jones, R. E. 1962. The quantitative phenology of two plant communities in Osage County, Oklahoma. Proceedings of the Oklahoma Academy of Science 42:31-38.

Jones, T. A., and S. R. Larson. 2005. Status and use of important native grasses adapted to sagebrush communities. Pp. 49-55 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Jones, V. E. 1983. Effects of Tebuthiuron on a sand shinnery oak (*Quercus harvardii*) community. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas Tech. University.

Jones, V. E., and R. D. Pettit. 1984. Low rates of tebuthiuron for control of sand shinnery oak. Journal of Range Management 37:488-490.

Kantrud, H. A. 1981. Grazing intensity effects on the breeding avifauna of North Dakota native grasslands. Canadian Field-Naturalist 95:404-417.

Kansas State University Student Chapter of the Wildlife Society. 1966. Kansas upland game birds. 11pp.

Kantrud, H. A., and K. F. Higgins. 1992. Nest and nest site characteristics of some ground-nesting, non-passerine birds of northern grassland. Prairie Naturalist 24:67-84.

Kaplan, E. L., and P. Meier. 1958. Nonparametric estimation from incomplete observations. Journal of the American Statistical Association 53:457-481.

Kendall, R. J., T. E. Lacher, Jr., C. Bunck, B. Daniel, C. Driver, C. E. Grue, F. Leighton, W. Stansley, P. G. Watanabe, and M. Whitworth. 1996. An ecological risk assessment of lead shot exposure in non-waterfowl avian species: upland game birds and raptors. Environ. Toxic. And Chem. 15:4-20.

Kendall, R. J., P. F. Scanlon, and R. T. DiGiulio. 1982. Toxicology of ingested lead shot in ringed turtle doves. Arch. Environ. Contamin. Toxicol. 11:259-263.

Kerley, L. 1994. Bird responses to habitat fragmentation caused by sagebrush management in a Wyoming sagebrush steppe ecosystem. PhD Dissertation. Univ. Wyom.

Kimmel, R. O. (Ed.) 1988. Potential impacts of Ring-necked Pheasants on other game birds. Indiana Division of Fish and Wildlife, Bloomington.

Kimmel, R. O. 1996. Human imprinting – applications for avian research and re-introductions. (Abstract only) in Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse workshop, O.O. Oedkoven, editor.

Kirsch, L. M., H. F. Duebbert, and A. D. Kruse. 1978. Grazing and haying effects on habitats of upland nesting birds. Pp.486-497 *in* Transactions of the 43rd. North American Wildlife and Natural Resources Conference.

Kirsch, L. M., and A. D. Kunse. 1973(1972). Prairie fires and wildlife. Proceedings of the Annual Tall Timbers Fire Ecology Conference 12:289-303.

Klasing, K. C. 1998. Nutritional modulation of resistance to infectious diseases. Poultry Science 77:1119-1125.

Klett, A. T., and D. H. Johnson. 1982. Variability in nest survival rates and implications to nesting studies. Auk 99:77-87.

Klett, A. T. H. F. Duebbert, C. A. Faanes, and K. F. Higgins. 1986. Techniques for studying nest success of ducks in upland habitats in the Prairie Pothole Region. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Resource Publication 158:1-24.

Knick, S. T., D. S. Dobkin, J. T. Rotenberry, M. A. Schroeder, W. M. Vander Haegen, and C. van Riper III. 2003. Teetering on the edge or too late?

Conservation and research issues for avifauna of sagebrush habitats. Condor 105:611-634.

Koivula, M. J., and T. Eeva. 2010. Metal-related oxidative stress in birds. Environmental Pollution 158:2359-2370.

Kostecke, R. M., G. M. Linz, and W. J. Bleier. 2001. Survival of avian carcasses and photographic evidence of predators and scavengers. Journal of Field Ornithology 72:439-447.

Krapu, 1974. Avian mortality from collisions with overhead wires in North Dakota. Prairie Naturalist 6:1-6.

Kreager, N., B. C. Wainman, R. K. Jayasinghe, and L. J. S. Tsuji. 2008. Lead pellet ingestion and liver-lead concentrations in upland game birds in southern Ontario, Canada. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 54:331-336.

Kruse, A. D., and J. L. Piehl. The impact of prescribed burning on ground-nesting birds. Pp. 153-156 in Proceedings of the 9th North American Prairie Conference.

Lack, D. 1947. The significance of clutch-size in the Partridge (*Perdix perdix*). J. Animal Ecology 16:19-25.

Lambert, S. M. 2005. Seeding considerations in restoring big sagebrush habitat. Pp. 75-80 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Launchbuagh, J. L., and C. E. Owensby. 1978. Kansas rangelands: Their management based on a half century of research. Bull. 622. Kansas Agricultural Experiment Station.

Laycock, W. A. 1967. How heavy grazing and protection affect sagebrush-grass ranges. Journal of Range Management 20:206-213.

Laycock, W. A. 1991. Stabel states and thresholds of range condition on North American rangelands – a viewpoint. Journal of Range Management 44:427-433.

Lee, J. E., G. C. White, R. A. Garrott, R. M. Bartmann, and A. W. Alldredge. 1985. Accessing accuracy of a radiotelemetry system for estimating animal location. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:658-663.

Leigh, W. H. 1940. Preliminary studies on parasites of upland game birds and fur-bearing mammals in Illinois. Illinois Natural History Survey Bulletin 21:185-194.

Leopold, A. 1931 Game survey of the north central states.

Leopold, A., E. B. Moore, and L. K. Sowls. 1939. Wildlife food patches in southern Wisconsin. Journal of Wildlife Management 3:60-69.

Lewis, L. A., R. J. Poppenga, W. R. Davidson, J. R. Fischer, and K. A. Morgan. 2001. Lead toxicosis and trace element levels in wild birds and mammal at a firearms training facility. Archives of. Environmental and Contaminent Toxicology 41:208-214.

Lewis, M. E. 1989. National Grasslands in the Dust Bowl. Geographic Review 79:161-171.

Liukkonen-Antilla, T., A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 1999. Does shifting from a commercial to a natural diet affect the nutritional status of hand-reared Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix*? Wildlife Biology 5:147-156.

Liukkonen-Antilla, T., A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 2002. Feeding of hand-reared Grey Partridge *Perdix perdix* chicks – importance of invertebrates. Wildlife Biology 8:11-19.

Lyons, E. K. 2002. Effects of short-term predator control on nesting success and survival of Northern Bobwhites (*Colinus virginianus*). M. Sc. Thesis Angelo State University, Texas.

Lysne, C. R. 2005. Restoring Wyoming big sagebrush. Pp. 93-98 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Macdonald, D. W., G. M. Mace, and G. R. Barretto. 1999. The effects of predators on fragmented prey populations: a case study for the conservation of endangered prey. Journal of the Zoological Scoeity of London 247:487-506.

Malcomson, R. O. 1960. Mallophaga from birds of North America. Wilson Bulletin 72:182-197.

Marjoniemi, K., E. Hohtola, A. Putaala, and R. Hissa. 1995. Development of temperature regulation in the Grey Partridge, *Perdix perdix*. Wildlife Biology 1:39-46.

Martin, G. R. 2011. Understanding bird collisions with man-made objects: a sensory ecology approach. Ibis 153:239-254.

Mayberry, L. F., A. G. Canaris, J. R. Bristol, and S. L. Gardner. 2000. Bibliography of parasites and vertebrate hosts in Arizona, New Mexico, and Texas (1893-

1994). University of Nebraska, Harold W. Manter Lab of Parasitology Web Server. 100 pp.

McIntyre, N. E., and T. R. Thompson. 2003. A comparison of Conservation Reserve Program habitat plantings with respect to arthropod prey for grassland birds. American Midland Naturalist 150:291-301.

McLelland, J. 1989. Anatomy of the avian cecum. Journal of Experimental Zoology Suppl. 3:2-9.

Messick, J. P., E. G. Bizeau, W. W. Benson, and W. H. Mullins. 1974. Aerial pesticide applications and Ring-necked Pheasants. Journal of Wildlife Management 38:679-685.

Messmer, T. A., M. R. Conover, R. D. Dueser, P. W. Klimack, and C.E. Dixon. 1997. A landowner's guide to common North American predators of upland-nesting birds. Berryman Institute. Publication 13. Berryman Institute, Departement of Fish and Wildlife, College of Natural Resources, Utah State University, Logan.

Milonoff, M. P. 1998. Clutch size determination in precocial birds with self-feeding chicks. Ph D. Dissertation. Helsingin Yliopisto (Finland).

Monkkonen, M., M. Husby, R. Tornberg, P. Helle, and R. L. Thompson. 2007. Predation as a landscape effect: the trading off by prey species between predation risks and protection benefits. Journal of Animal Ecology 76:619-629.

Morrison, M. 2002. Searcher bias and scavenging rates in bird/wind energy studies. NREL Report SR-500-30876.

Mougeot, F., L. Perez-Rodriguez, N. Sumozas, and J. Terraube. 2009. Parasites, condition, immune responsiveness and carotenoid-based ornamentation in male Red-legged Partridge *Alectoris rufa*. Journal of Avian Biology 40:67-74.

Murie, O. J. 1945. Notes on coyote food habits in Montana and British Columbia. J. Mammalogy 26:33-40.

Musil, D. D., and J. W. Connelly. 2009. Survival and reproduction of pen-reared vs translocated wild Pheasants *Phasianus colchicus*. Wildlife Biology 15:80-88.

Naugle, D. E., K. F. Higgins, and K. K. Bakker. 2000. A synthesis of the effects of upland management practices on waterfowl and other birds in the northern Great Plains of the U. S. and Canada. College of Natural Resources, University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point. Wildlife Technical Report 1. 28pp.

Negro, J. J., J. L. Tella, F. Hiraldo, G. R. Bortolotti, and P. Prieto. 2001. Sex- and

age-related variation in plasma carotenoids despite a constant diet in Red-legged Partridge *Alectoris rufa*. Ardea 89:275-279.

Nur, N., S. L. Jones, and G. R. Geupel. 1999. A statistical guide to data analysis of avian monitoring programs. US Fish and Wildlife Service Biology Technical Publication BTP-R6001-1999.

O'Hearn, P. P. 2003. Breeding biology of Chukar (*Alectoris chukar*) and the suitability of subcutaneously implanted telemetry devices as a research tool. M. Sc. Thesis. Idaho State University. 87pp.

O'Hearn, P. P., L. M. Romero, R. Carlson, and D. J. Delehanty. 2005. Effective subcutaneous radiotransmitter implantation into the furcular cavity of Chukars. Wildlife Society Bulletin 33:1033-1046.

Olson, R. A., J. Hansen, and T. D. Whitson. 1996. Enhancing rangeland forage production and biodiversity with tebuthiuron. Pp. 55-59 *in* Sharing common ground on western rangelands: Proceedings of a livestock/big game symposium. K. E. Evans, Compiler. U.S.D.A. Forest Service General Technical Report. INT-GTR-343.

Orth, M., W. Mack, K. Jensen, and T. Runia. 2017. Evaluating the influence of habitat structure on the movement rates of gallinaceous chicks. Grouse News 54:9. (Ring-necked Pheasant).

Osborne, D. A., B. J. Frawley, and H. P. Weeks, Jr. 1997. Effects of radio tags on captive Northern Bobwhite (*Colinus virginianus*) body composition and survival. American Midland Naturallist 137:213-224.

Palleroni, A. R., M. Hauser, and P. Marler. 2005. Do responses of galliform birds vary adaptively with predator size? Animal Cognition 8:200-210.

Panek, M. 1992. The effect of environmental factors on survival of Grey Partridge (*Perdix perdix*) chicks in Poland during 1987-89. Journal of Applied Ecology 29:745-750.

Panek, M. 1997. The effect of agricultural landscape structure on food resources and survival of Grey Partridge *Perdix perdix* chicks in Poland. Journal of Applied Ecology 34:787-792.

Panuccio, M. 2018. Ecological publishing nowadays: the abandonment of binoculars and the raise of the Artificial Intelligence. Avocetta 42:55-57.

Paquette, G. A., J. H. Devries, R. B. Emery, D. W. Howerter, B. L. Joynt, and T. P. Sankowski. 1997. Effects of transmitters on reproduction and survival of wild Mallards. Journal of Wildlife Management 61:953-961.

Parish, D. M. B., nd N. W. Sotherton. 2007. The fate of released captive-reared Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix*: implications for reintroduction programmes. Wildlife Biology 13:140-149.

Parmesan, C. 2006. Ecological and evolutionary response to recent climate change. Annu. Rev. Ecol. Evol. Syst. 37:637-669.

Pearce-Higgins, J. W., L. Stephen, R. H. W. Langston, and J. A. Bright. 2008. Assessing the cumulative impacts of wind farms on peatland birds: a case study of Golden Plover *Pluvialis apricaria* in Scotland. Mires and Peat 4:1-13.

Pellant, M., and C. R. Lysne. 2005. Strategies to enhance plant structure and diversity in crested wheatgrass seedings. Pp. 81-92 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Peterson, R. S., and C. S. Boyd. 1998. Ecology and management of sand shinnery communities: a literature review. U.S.D.A. Forest Servive, General Technical Report RMRS-GTR-16. Fort Collins, Colorado.

Pettit, R. D. 1979. Effects of Picloram and Tebuthiuron pellets on sand shinnery oak communities. Journal of Range Management 32:196-200.

Pettit, R. D. 1986. Sand shinnery oak: control and management. Management Notes – Range and Wildlife Management. Texas Tech University College of Agricultural Sciences. 6pp.

Plumb, G. E. 1984. Grazing management following sand shin-oak control. M. Sc. Thesis. Texas Tech. University. 78pp.

Pollock, K. H., S. R. Winterstein, C. M. Bunck, and P. D. Curtis. 1989. Survival analysis in telemetry studies: The staggered entry design. Journal of Wildlife Management 53:7-15.

Poor, E. E., A. Jakes, C. Loucks, and M. Suitor. 2014. Modeling fence location and density at a regional scale for use in wildlife management. PLoS ONE 9(1): e83912. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0083912

Ports, M. A. 1980. Avian density and diversity in four habitat types in Morton County, Kansas. Kansas Ornithological Society Bulletin 31:17-21.

Potapov, R. L. 2004. Adaptation of birds to life in high mountains in Eurasia. Acta Zoologica Sinica 50:970-977.

Potts, G. R. 2005. Incidence of ingested lead gunshot in wild Grey Partridges (*Perdix*

perdix) from the UK. European Journal of Wildlife Research 51:31-34.

Primack, M. L. 1969. Farm fencing in the nineteenth century. Journal of Economic History 29:287-291.

Prosser, P., C. Nattrass, and C. prosser. 2008. Rate of removal of bird carcasses in arable farmland by predators and scavengers. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 71:601-608.

Putaala, A., and R. Hissa. 1995. Effects of hand-rearing on physiology and anatomy in the Grey Partridge. Wildlife Biology 1:27-31.

Putaala, A., and R. Hissa. 1998. Breeding dispersal and demography of wild and hand-reared Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix* in Finland. Wildlife Biology 4:137-145.

Putaala, A., J. Oksa, H. Rintamaki, and R. Hissa. 1997. Effects of hand-rearing and radiotransmitters on flight of Gray Partidge. Journal of Wildlife Management 61:1345-1351.

Raim, A. 1978. A radio transmitter attachment for small passerine birds. Bird Banding 49:326-332.

Ranta, E., P. Byholm, and V. Kaitala. 2003. Spatial dynamics in breeding performance of a predator: the connection to prey availability. Oikos 102:391-396.

Rantanen, E. M., F. Buner, P. Riordan, N. Sotherton, D. W. Macdonald. 2010. Vigilance, time budgets and predation risk in reintroduced captive-bred Grey Partridges *Perdix perdix*. Applied Animal Behaviour Science XXX:XXX-XXX. (online early).

Rantanen, E. M., F. Buner, P. Riordan, N. Sotherton, D. W. Macdonald. 2010. Habitat preferences and survival in wildlife reintroductions: an ecological trap in reintroduced Grey Partridges**.** Journal of Applied Ecology XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).

Riley, T. Z., W. R. Clark, D. E. Ewing, and P. A. Vohs. 1998. Survival of Ring-necked Pheasant chicks during brood rearing. Journal of Wildlife Management 62:36-44.

Riley, T. Z., and B. A. Fistler. 1992. Necklace radio transmitter attachment for pheasants. Journal of the Iowa Academy of Science 99:65-66.

Riley, T. Z., and S. P. Riley. 1999. Temporal comparison of pheasant brood sizes in the Midwest. Wildlife Society Bulletin 27:366-373.

Riley, T. Z., and J. H. Schulx. 2001. Predation and Ring-necked Pheasant population

dynamics. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:33-38.

Robel, R. J., J. N. Briggs, A. D. Dayton, and L. C. Hulbert. 1970. Relationships between visual obstruction measurements and the weight of grassland vegetation. Journal of Range Management 23:295-297.

Robinson, A. C. 2007. Trapping, survival, and probable causes of mortality in Chukar Partridge. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University. 46pp.

Robinson, W. B. 1961. Population changes of carnivores in some coyote-control areas. Journal of Mammalogy 42:510-515.

Rodenhouse, N. L., S. N. Mathews, K. P. McFarland, J. D. Lambert, L. R. Iverson, A. Prasad, T. S. Sillet, and R. T. Holmes. 2008. Potential effects of climate change on birds of the Northwest. Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change 13:517-540.

Rodgers, R. D. 2005. Conservation Reserve Program successes, failures, and management needs for open-land birds. Pp. 129-134 *in*: Allen, A. W., and M. W. Vandever (eds.) The Conservation Reserve Program – planting for the future: Proceedings of a National Conference, Ft. Collins, CO., June 6-9, 2004. U. S. G. S., Biological Resources Division, Scientific Investigative Report 2005-5145. 248pp.

Rodgers, R. D. and M. L. Sexson. 1990. Impacts of extensive chemical control of sand sagebrush on breeding birds. Journal of Soil and Water Conservation 45:494-497.

Rolland, V., J. A. Hostetler, T. C. Hines, H. F. Percival, and M. K. Oli. 2010. Impact of harvest on survival of a heavily hunted game bird population. Wildlife Research 37:392-400.

Rollins, D., and J. P. Carroll. 2001. Impacts of predation on Northern Bobwhite and Scaled Quail. Wildlife Society Bulletin 29:39-51.

Rosa, R., L. Bolzoni, F. Rosso, A. Pugliese, P. J. Hudson, and A. Rizzoli. 2011. Effect of *Ascaridia compar* infection on Rock Partridge population dynamics: empirical and theoretical investigations. Oikos 10:1557-1567.

Rotella, J. J., D. W. Howerter, T. P. Sankowski, and J. H. Devries. 1993. Nesting effort by wild Mallards with three types of radio transmitters. Journal of Wildlife Management 57:690-695.

Roundy, B. A. 2005. Plant succession and approaches to community restoration. Pp. 43-48 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. U.S.D.A.

Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Rowan, W. 1948. The ten-year cycle: outstanding problem of Canadian conservation. 12pp.

Royle, N. J., P. F. Surai, and I. R. Hartley. 2003. The effect of variation in dietary intake on maternal deposition of antioxidants in Zebra Finch eggs. Functional Ecology 17:472-481.

Rubolina, D., M. Gustin, G. Bogliani, and R. Garavaglis. 2005. Birds and powerlines in Italy: an assessment. Bird Conservation International 15:131-145.

Rymesova, D., O. Tomasek, and M. Salek. 2013. Differences in mortality rates, dispersal distances and breeding success of commercially reared and wild Grey Partridges in the Czech agricultural landscape. European Journal of Wildlife Research 59:147-158.

Samson, F. B., F. L. Knopf, and W. R. Ostlie. 2004. Great Plains ecosystem: past, present, and future. Wildlife Society Bulletin 32:6-15.

Sargeant, A. B., M. A. Sovada, and R. J. Greenwood. 1998. Interpreting evidence of depredation of duck nests in the Prairie Pothole Region. U.S.G.S. 72pp.

Schaub, M., and R. Pradel. 2004. Assessing the relative importance of different sources of mortality from recovery of marked animals. Ecology 85:930-938.

Schorger, A. W. 1954. A study of road kills. Passenger Pigeon 16:53-55.

Scridel, D., M. Brambilla, K. Martin, A. Lehikoinen, A. Iemma, A. Matteo, S. Jahnig, E. Caprio, G. Bogliani, P. Pedrini, R. Rolando, R. Arlettaz, and D. Chamberlain. 2018. A review and meta-analysis of the effects of climate change on Holarctic mountain and upland bird populations. Ibis XXX:XXX-XXX (online early). DOI:10.1111/ibi.12585

Sedivec, K. K. 1994. Grazing treatment effects on and habitat use of upland nesting birds on native rangeland. Ph. D. Dissertation. North Dakota State University.

Sergio, F., I. Newton, L. Marchesi, and P. Pedrini. 2006. Ecologically justified charisma: preservation of top predators delivers biodiversity conservation. Journal of Applied Ecology 43:1049-1055.

Sexson, M. L. Destruction of sandsage prairie in southwest Kansas.

Sexson, K., and J. Horak. 197X. The upland birds. Kansas Fish & Game Magazine.

Shaw, N. L., A. M. DeBolt, and R. Rosentreter. 2005. Reseeding big sagebrush:

techniques and issues. Pp. 99-108 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, ID. USDA For. Serv., RMRS-P-38.

Simpson, S. A. 1998. Prairie Ridge State Natural Area. Illinois Audubon. Fall 1998, pp4-9.

Smith, D. G. 1966. Literature review on factors affecting shrub response to herbicides. CO Dept. Game, Fish, and Parks. Game Research Division. Special Report No. 5. 15pp.

Smith, F. S. 2010. Texas today: A sea of the wrong grasses. Ecological Restoration 28:112-117.

Smith, S. A., N. J. Steward, and J. E. Gates. 1999. Home ranges, habitat selection and mortality of Ring-necked Pheasants (Phasianus colchicus) in north-central Maryland. American Midland Naturalist 141:185-197.

Smythe, L. A., and D. A. Haukos. 2009. Nesting success of grassland birds in shinnery oak communities treated with tebuthiuron amd grazing in eastern New Mexico. Southwestern Naturalist 54:136-145.

Smythe, L. A., and D. A. Haukos. 2010. Response of grassland birds in sand shinnery oak communities restored using tebuthiuron and grazing in eastern New Mexico. Restoration Ecology 18:215-223.

Snyder, W. D. 1985. Survival of radio-marked hen Ring-necked Pheasants in Colorado. Journal of Wildlife Management 49:1044-1050

Snyder, W. D. 1990. Establishing switchgrass for wildlife in eastern Colorado. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Game Information Leaflet Number 113.

Snyder, W. D. 1991. Sandsage-bluestem prairie renovation. Final Report. Project W-152-R?W-165-R. 66pp.

Snyder, W. D. 1996. Habitat management for upland game birds on eastern Colorado sandhill rangeland. Colorado Departement of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife, Wildlife Information Leaflet No. 115. 4pp.

Stutchbury, B. J. M., S. A. Tarof, T. Done, E. Gow, P. M. Kramer, J. Tautin, J. W. Fox, and V. Afanasyev. 2009. Tracking long-distance songbird migration by using geolocators. Science 323:896.

Summers, D. D. 2005. Vegetation response of a Wyoming big sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata* ssp. *wyomingensis*) community to six mechanical treatments in Rich County, Utah. M. Sc. Thesis. Brigham Young University.

Surai, P. F., I. A. Ionov, T. V. Kuklenko, I. A. Kostjuk, A. MacPherson, B. K. Speak, R. C. Noble, and N. H. C. Sparks. 1998. Effect of supplementing the hen's diet with vitamin A on the accumulation of vitamins A and E, ascorbic acid and carotenoids in the egg yolk and in the embryonic liver. British Poultry Science 39:257-263.

Svedarsky, w. D., M. A. Kuchenreuther, G. J. Cuomo, P. Buesseler, H. Moechnig, and A. Singh. 2002. A landowner's guide to prairie management in Minnesota. Northwest Research and Outreach Center, University of Minnesota, Crookston.

Sykes, D. W., Jr., J. W. Carpenter, S. Holzman, and P. H. Geissler. 1990. Evaluation of three miniature radio transmitter attachment methods for small passerines. Wildlife Society Bulletin 18:41-48.

Tape, K. D. 2011. Arctic Alaskan shrub growth, distribution, and relationships to landscape processes and climate during the 20th century. M. Sc. Thesis. University of Alaska, Fairbanks.

Tapper, S. C., G. R. Potts, and M. H. Brockless. 1996. The effect of an experimental reduction in predation pressure on the breeding success and population density of Grey Partridges (*Perdix perdix*). Journal of Applied Ecology 33:965-978.

Tiedemann, A. R., T. M. Quigley, L. D. White, W. S. Lauritzen, J. W. Thomas, and M. L. McInnis. 1998. Electronic (fenceless) control of livestock. U.S.D.A. Forest Service Research Paper PNW-RP-510.

Tiemeier, O. W. 1955. Winrer foods of Kansas coyotes. Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science 58:196-207.

Thompson, D. B. A., A. J. Hester, and M. B. Usher (Eds.). 1994. Heaths and moorlands: cultural landscapes. Conference Proceedings. Scottish Natural Heritage. Aberdeen.

Thompson, M. C., and C. Ely. 1989. Birds in Kansas. Pp. 174-179.

Thompson, T. R. 2003. The effectiveness of the Conservation Reserve Program's native grass seeding requirement in providing breeding and wintering habitat for grassland birds in the southern High Plains of Texas. M. Sc. Thesis. Texax Tech. University, Lubbock, TX.

Tomljanovic, K., M. Grubesic, D. Konjevic, and Z. Tomasic. 2013. USPJEH ISPUŠTANJA I PODIVLJAVANJA TRČKE (*Perdix perdix* L.) IZ UMJETNOG UZGOJA U OTVORENIM LOVIŠTIMA SREDIŠNJE HRVATSKE. [Success of releasing and reintroducing Grey Partridge (*Perdix perdix* L.) into the wilderness from artificial breeding in hunting grounds of central Croatia.]

Šumarski list 3–4:185–190. (in Croatian with English summary).

Toombs, T. P., and M. G. Roberts. 2009. Are Natural Resources Conservation Service range management investments working at cross-purposes with wildlife habitat goals on western United States rangelands? Rangeland Ecology and Management 62:351-355.

Trampel, D. W., T. M. Pepper, and R. L. Witter. 2002. Reticuloendotheliosis in Hungarian Partridge. Journal of Wildlife Diseases 38:438-442.

Tsuji, L. J., E. Nieboer, J. D. Karagatzides, R. M. Hanning, and B. Katapatuk. 1999. Lead shot contamination in edibleportions of game birds and its dietary implications. Ecosystem Health 5:183-192.

Tupper, S. 2016. Fran and Frederick Hamerstrom – Wildlife Conservation Pioneers. Wisconsin Historical Society Press, Madison, Wisconsin. 124pp.

Urich, D.L., and R.W. Cannon. 1985. A comprehensive species-planning process for Missouri. Wildlife Society Bulletin 13:415-425.

USFWS. 1997. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progess on Listing Actions; Porposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 62:36482-36484.

USFWS. 1998. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progess on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 63:31400-31406.

USFWS. 1999. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progess on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 64:57534-57547.

USFWS. 2001. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progess on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 66:1295-1300.

USFWS. 2001. Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; Review of Plant and Animal Species that are Candidates or Proposed for listing as Endangered or

Threatened, Annual Notice of Findings on Recycled Petitions, and Annual Description of Progess on Listing Actions; Proposed rule. Federal Registry 50 CFR Part 17 66:54808-54832.

Vallverdú-Coll, N., M. E. Ortiz-Santaliestra, F. Mougeot, D. Vidal, and R. Mateo. 2015. Sublethal Pb exposure produces season-dependent effects on immune response, oxidative balance and investment in carotenoid-based coloration in Red-Legged Partridges. Environmental Science & Technology XXX:XXX-XXX (online early).

Van Heekzik, Y., P. J. Seddon, and R. F. Maloney. 1999. Helping reintroduced Houbara Bustards avoid predation: effective anti-predator training and the predictive value of pre-release behaviour. Animal Conservation 2:155-163.

Venturato, E., P. Cavallini, P. Banti, and F. Dessi-Fulgheri. 2009. Do radio collars influence mortality and reproduction? A case with Ring-necked Pheasants (*Phasianus colchicus*) in Central Italy. European Journal of Wildlife Research 55:547-551.

Wachob, D. G. 1997. The effects of the Conservation Reserve Program on wildlife in southeastern Wyoming. Ph. D. Dissertation.

Waddell, B., and B. Hanzlick. 1978. The vanishing sandsage prairie. Kansas Fish and Game 35(2):17-23.

Walk, J. W., E. L. Kershner, and R. E. Warner. 1998. Songs of the Grassland. The Illinois Steward. Winter 1998. Pp. 20-24.

Walk, J. W., and R. E. Warner. 1999. Effects of habitat area on the occurrence of grassland birds in Illinois. American Midland Naturalist 141:339-344.

Walker, S. C., and N. L. Shaw. 2005. Current and potential use of broadleaf herbs for reestablishing native communities. Pp. 56-61 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Wambolt, C. L. 2005. Sagebrush-ungulate relationships on the northern Yellowstone winter range. Pp. 109-115 *in*: Shaw, N. L., M. Pellant, and S. B. Monsen (Eds). 2005. Sage-grouse habitat restoration symposium proceedings; 2001 June 4-7, Boise, Idaho. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, RMRS-P-38.

Warner, R. E., and L. M. David. 1982. Woody habitat and severe winter mortality of Ring-necked Pheasants in central Illinois. Journal of Wildlife Management 46: 923-932.

Warner, R. E., and S. L. Etter. 1983. Reproduction and survival of radio-marked hen

Ring-necked Pheasants in Illinois. Journal of Wildlife Management 47:369-375.

Warner, R. E. 1992. Long-term perspectives of upland game bird research in North America. Pp. 709-717 *in* D. R. McCullough, and R. H. Barrett (*Eds*.) Wildlife 2001: Populations.

Watson, M., N. J. Aebischer, G. R. Potts, and J. A. Ewald. 2007. The relative effects of raptor predation and shooting on overwinter mortality of Grey Partridges in the United Kingdom. Journal of Applied Ecology 44:972-982.

Westemeier, R. L. 1985. Grassland ecology and management research. Final Report, Project No. W-66-R-24. 13pp.

Westemeier, R. L., and T. L. Esker. 1989. An unsuccessful clutch of Northern Bobwhites with hatched pheasant eggs. Wilson Bulletin 101:640-642.

Westemeier, R. L., S. A. Simpson, and J. W. Walk. 1997. Nesting and brooding by King Rails in upland cool-season grasses in a southern Illinois sanctuary. Meadowlark 6:12-13.

Wheeler, W. E. 1991. Suture and glue attachment of radio transmitters on ducks. Journal of Field Ornithology. 62:271-278.

Whitmore, F. W., K. P. Pruess, and R. E. Gold. 1986. Insect food selection by 2-week-old Ring-necked Pheasant chicks. Journal of Wildlife Management 50:223-228.

Wilbur, S. R. 1967. Live-trapping North American upland game bird. U.S.F.W.S. Special Scientific Report-Wildlife No. 106. 37pp.

Willard, D. E., and B. J. Willard. 1978. The interaction between some human obstacles and birds. Environmental Management 2:331-340.

Williams, C. K., R. D. Applegate, and P. M. Coppola. 2021. Why are there so many waterfowl and so few Northern Bobwhites? Rethinking federal coordination. Journal of Wildlife Management XX:XXX-XXX (online early).

Winkler, D. W., S. M. Billerman, and I.J. Lovette. 2020. Pheasants, Grouse, and Allies (Phasianidae), version 1.0. In Birds of the World (S. M. Billerman, B. K. Keeney, P. G. Rodewald, and T. S. Schulenberg, Editors). Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, NY, USA. https://doi.org/10.2173/bow.phasia1.01

Woehler, E. E. 1979. Establishment of native warm season grasses in Wisconsin. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. Report 102.

Wrangham, R. W. 1980. Female choice of least costly males a possible factor in the evolution of leks. Zeitschrift fuer Tierpsychologie 54:357-367.

Wright, H. A. 1974. Range burning. Journal of Range Management 27:5-11.

Wywialowski, A. P. 1987. Evaluation of native grass-forb-legume plantings as upland wildlife habitat. *And* Relative habitat value and wildlife usage of existing native grass-forb-legume plantings on upland wildlife area. Federal Aid in Wildlife Restoration Project W-13-R-41 Final Report. Missouri Department of Conservation.

Zavala, G. 2006. Immunosuppression induced by Reticuloendotheliosis Virus. Proceedings of the American Association od Avian Pathologists Symposium 2006:70-80.

Zimmerman, J. L. 1993. The Birds of Konza: the avian ecology of the tallgrass prairie. Univesrity of Kansas Press, Lawrence. Pp. 82-88.

Zimmerman, J. L. 1997. Avian community responses to fire, grazing, and drought in the tallgrass prairie. In F. L. Knopf and F. B. Sampson, eds. Ecology and conservation of Great Plains vertebrates. Ecological Studies 125. Springer-Verlag, New York.